ENGINEER & CONTRACTOR'S
POCKET BOOK FOR 1858
PRESENTED BY COL. SAMUEL COLT
TO LOREN BALLOU ESQ.
L. BALLOU

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

EXTRAORDINARY FIREARMS

NOVEMBER 18, 2020

PLEASE NOTE:

BIDDING IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS CATALOG.

This digital catalog is only for viewing the items included in this auction.

To bid on any items you see in this catalog, visit www.MorphyAuctions.com and click on bidding.

FAMOUS AS THE VALLEY
YOSEMITE
BEER
ENTERPRISE
BREWING CO. S.F.

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

Quality
COLLECTIONS
Fresh to the Market.

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

Quality
COLLECTIONS
Fresh to the Market.

MORPHY
LOADING ZONE

OUR PURPOSE IS TO DELIGHT COLLECTORS WORLDWIDE BY PROVIDING THE BEST OVERALL BUYING AND SELLING EXPERIENCE.

MORPHY
AUCTIONS
Fresh to the Market Collections
Upcoming Auctions
June 20 & 21
Lamps, Glass, & Fine Jewelry
June 25, 26, 27, & 28
Firearms

MORPHY AUCTIONS, located in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania is one of the most reputable and successful auction houses in the country. Dan Morphy founded Morphy Auctions in 1997 and grew the company from an antiques co-op to the world-renowned auction house it is today. We continue to set auction world records with our astounding prices realized across all collecting categories.

Our company is only as strong as our employees and our experts. We partner with the most talented and knowledgeable experts in the industry and hire professional, hardworking and courteous staff to support every aspect of our business. We pride ourselves on securing the best expert for each collecting category we specialize in. Our experts are immersed in the industry and have knowledge of the current market. Many times, our experts also represent and advise some of the top buyers in the industry.

Whether you are located in our backyard or across the globe, our experts and specialists are available to assess your collection and oversee your consignment throughout the entire journey with Morphy Auctions.

DAN MORPHY

President & Founder

AUCTION
Details

APPROXIMATE AUCTION TIMES

Auctioneer sells approximately 80-100 lots per hour.

WEDNESDAY LOTS

1,000 - 1,080 10:00 AM
1,081 - 1,160 11:00 AM
1,161 - 1,240 12:00 PM
1,241 - 1,320 1:00 PM
1,321 - 1,400 2:00 PM
1,401 - 1,464 3:00 PM

GALLERY IS OPEN 5 DAYS A WEEK

Monday - Friday 9:00am - 4:00pm

Morphy Auctions will not be held responsible for typographical errors.

ALL LOTS ARE SOLD BY DESCRIPTION, NOT BY ILLUSTRATION.

'Like' us on Facebook
Dan Morphy Auctions

Follow us on Instagram
@morphy_auctions

AUCTION LOCATION:

Morphy Auctions
2000 N. Reading Rd
Denver, PA 17517
877-968-8880

LODGING:

Tru by Hilton
400 North Reamstown Road
Denver, PA 17517
717-336-5254

Call 1-800-Hilton and use Client ID "3240187" for a discounted Morphy rate

Hampton Inn & Suites
380 East Main Street
Ephrata, PA 17522
717-733-0661

Historic Smithton Inn
900 W. Main Street
Ephrata, PA 17522
717-733-6094

Best Western Plus Reading Inn & Suites
2299 Lancaster Pike
Shillington, PA 17607
610-777-7888

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

NOVEMBER 18, 2020

Wednesday Session | Auction Starts at 10:00AM

LOTS: 1,001 - 1,464

Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date. Please Call to Confirm.

Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM
Sunday, November 15 9:00AM - 2:00PM
Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM

· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM ·
PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

AUCTIONEERS:

Dan Morphy
Josh Loewensteiner
Angel Lopez

DIVISION CONSULTANTS:

Scot Kauffman
General Manager
Firearms Division

David Geiger
Firearms Division Expert

George Ruben
Firearms Division Expert

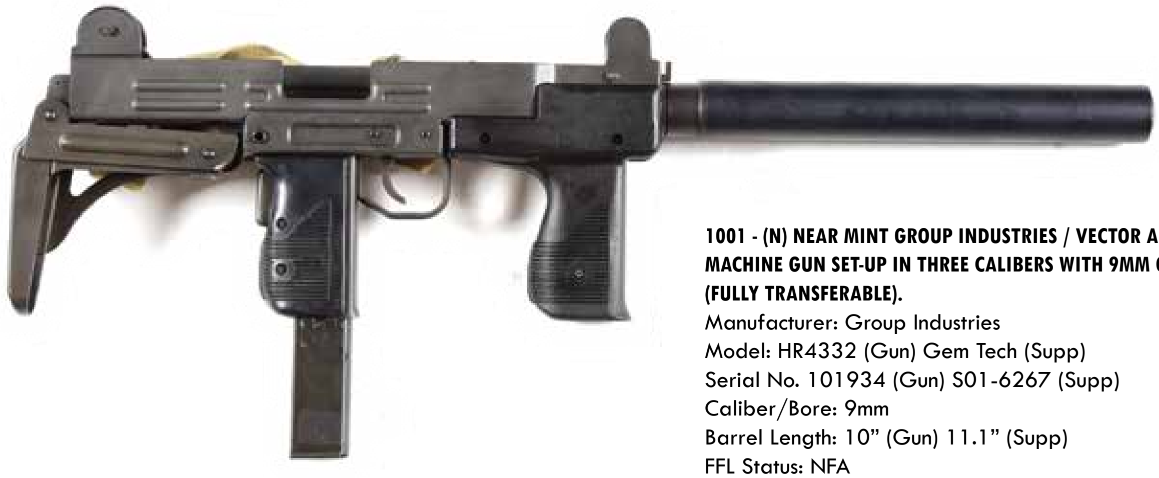
Michael Salisbury
Firearms Division Expert

Daniel Mackel
Firearms Division Expert

Russ Withem
Firearms Division Expert

Josh Loewensteiner
Firearms Division
Consultant

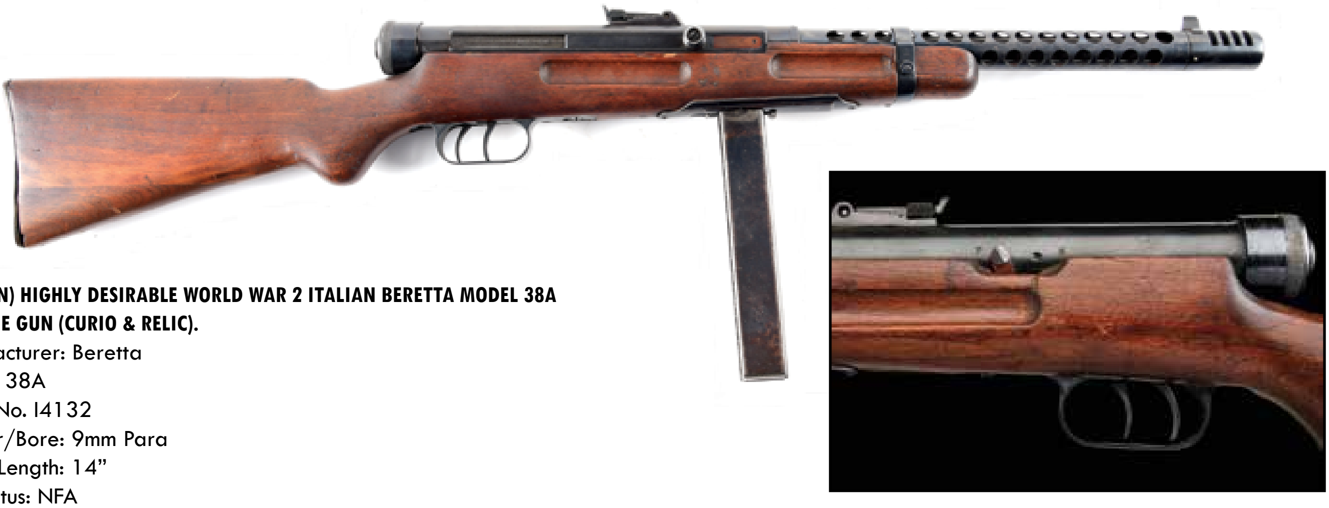
Jeremy Hatch
Firearms Division
Consultant



1001 - (N) NEAR MINT GROUP INDUSTRIES / VECTOR ARMS HR 4332 UZI MACHINE GUN SET-UP IN THREE CALIBERS WITH 9MM GEM TECH SUPPRESSOR (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Group Industries
Model: HR4332 (Gun) Gem Tech (Supp)
Serial No. 101934 (Gun) S01-6267 (Supp)
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 10” (Gun) 11.1” (Supp)
FFL Status: NFA

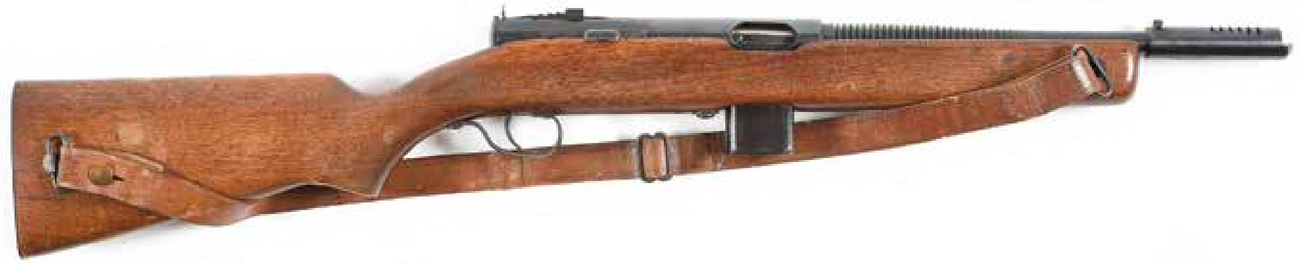
Fabulous high condition Group Industries/Vector Uzi currently set-up in 9mm with Gem Tech MOSSAD 9mm silencer, and high capacity 32 round magazine. This lot will incur two $200.00 transfer tax stamps if transferred on an ATF Form 4. This is a gun registered in 9mm with annotation for additional configuration calibers .45 ACP and .22 LR on the incoming NFA registration form, and is also so marked for all three calibers on the left side of the receiver. Conversion parts included are a .45 ACP barrel, bolt, mainspring, and 10 round .45 acp Pro Mag, and also conversion parts for .22 Long Rifle, a .22 LR barrel, bolt, and four .22 Long Rifle magazines. Gun also has a web sling and canvas VOODOO Tactical carrying case. Department of the Army Frankfort Arsenal “Silencers” manual is also included. The Group Industries receiver guns were the most durable UZI guns ever made, specifically heat treated for use as machine guns, and Vector Arms made a top-quality build of them using the very best parts. This is a highly effective and accurate machine gun in the hands of a practiced user. The included GEMTECH silencer is an excellent suppressor. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original factory matte blue finish. Has been fired, but condition is fantastic. Mechanics are crisp. Bores in all barrels are near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt faces also near excellent. Silencer also in near excellent condition. This is a select fire machine gun. An absolutely beautiful high condition gun, with conversions parts present to shift between three calibers. An ensemble difficult to put acquire suitable for the most discerning collector/shooter. THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THESE ITEMS ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORMS 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-013 13,000 - 18,000



1002 - (N) HIGHLY DESIRABLE WORLD WAR 2 ITALIAN BERETTA MODEL 38A MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Beretta
Model: 38A
Serial No. I4132
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 14”
FFL Status: NFA

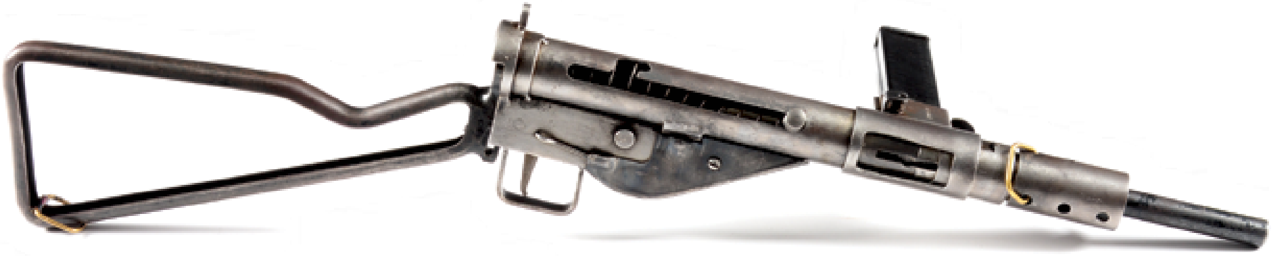
Very nice presenting Beretta Model 38A machine gun with no manufacturer’s markings on top receiver tube. Barely discernible change to the sheen of the metal indicates they were professionally removed. Visible numbers matching on receiver and barrel shroud. One original 40 round magazine included. Small locking screws which retain main screws not present at trigger guard. No effect to serviceability. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent professional refinish with some plum color to hardened piece forward of charging handle and safety lever. Magazine well hardware and buttplate do not appear to be refinished. Non-matching numbered stock has been repaired by professionally fitting a 8” long triangular piece at the toe, pinning it in place with evidence of glue at buttplate. Slight gap between wood and buttplate at toe. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is very fine, shiny lands, lightly frosted in the grooves. Bolt is extremely fine. Wood lightly sanded with some scattered dings and handling marks. Very attractive. A wonderful World War 2 sub-machine gun, righteously considered one of the best of the World War 2 era. These guns are accurate, controllable, durable, and reliable. Selective fire gun with two triggers, one for full-auto, and the other for semi-auto fire. Several collectors this cataloger knows have stated the World War 2 Beretta 38A machine guns are the best 9mm machine guns they have ever fired. Whomever acquires this gun will certainly enjoy taking it to the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-001 12,000 - 18,000



1003 - (N) REFINISHED DALLAS COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON REISING MODEL 50 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 50
Serial No. 11268
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 13.75"
FFL Status: NFA

Extremely fine smooth lustrous refinished Harrington & Richardson Reising Model 50 machine gun with 13.75" barrel with compensator. One 12 round magazine included. Nice vintage light brown leather sling included. The Reising Model 50 was fielded in limited numbers to the Marine corps during World War II when there were insufficient Thompson machine guns to meet military demand and has the intrinsic accuracy advantage of firing from a closed bolt on the first shot. Police departments took a significant number of these Reisings into their inventories during and after World War II. This particular specimen was at one time in the Dallas County Sheriff's Department, and is stenciled, "SHERIFF'S DEPT" above "36" in white letters on left side of buttstock, and cleanly stamped on left side of receiver, "DALLAS CO . SHERIFF DEPT 36". CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine smooth lustrous blue refinish with some slight softening of the lettering on the top of the receiver. Wood is fine with numerous light handling marks and a little loss of finish in places. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is very good with strong rifling with quite a bit of shine. Bolt face extremely fine. This is a select-fire machine gun. The Reising Model 50 is a popular well-made .45 ACP entry-level machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-012 5,000 - 7,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



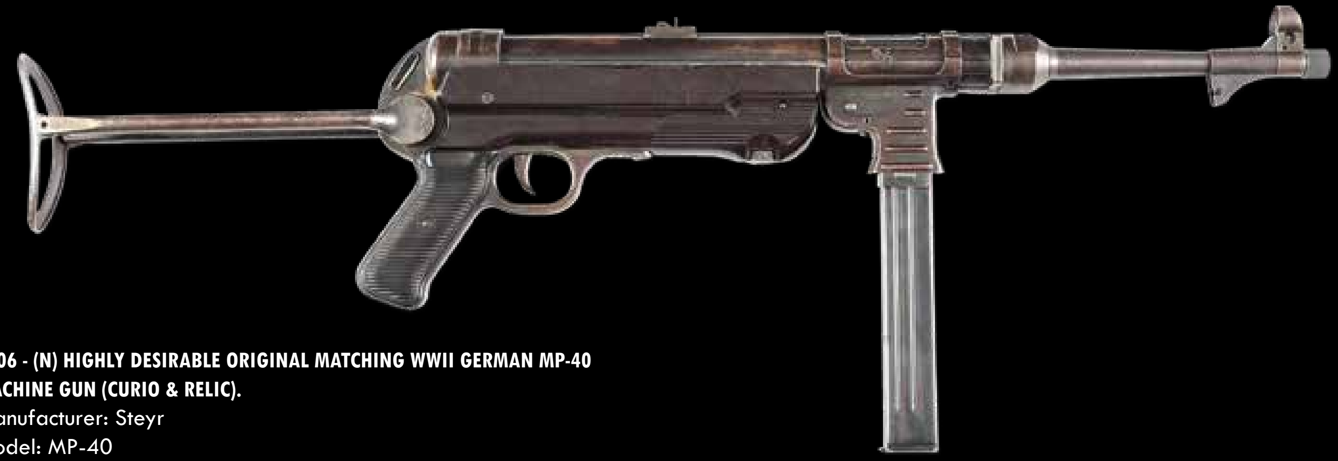
1004 - (N) ORIGINAL BRITISH STEN MK II MACHINE GUN WITH PARTS KIT (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: British
Model: Sten MK II
Serial No. 26829
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 7"
FFL Status: NFA

Fine British Sten machine gun marked "ENGLAND" on left side of trigger housing and "Sten MK II" on top of magazine housing. No front sight present. Rectangular brass sling swivels at barrel shroud and butt end of shoulder loop. Parts kit without tube, barrel, or front sight. 4 original 32 round magazines are included with this lot. The Sten machine gun is a very simple and straightforward machine gun made mostly of metal stamped parts. It was far less costly ($10.00 U.S. in 1942) and quicker to produce than any of the previous sub-machine guns the British had fielded, and were produced in great numbers for World War II. Includes a Sten "T" stock, World War II magazine loader. PROVENANCE: Copy of original Form 3 with transfer from Dan Shea, Long Mountain Outfitters, and inventory sheet from Ellis Prop liquidation listing this gun by serial number. CONDITION: Overall appearance quite fine although finish coverage just about nil revealing dull gray exposed metal with some light brown patina right where the tube would be grasped. The barrel and shoulder loop have remnants of black enamel paint flaking away to reveal brown patina. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face is fine. This is a select fire machine gun. Parts kit is in very good condition overall. The Sten is a regular at machine guns shooting events. Simple, dependable, taking common ammunition with parts and magazines readily available. All the hallmarks of a good entry level machine gun for the shooting enthusiast. This gun exemplifies its World War II heritage by its condition and shows just how dependable they are.THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-046 5,000 - 7,000

1005 - (N) VERY FINE ORIGINAL GERMAN MP-44 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Germany
Model: MP44
Serial No. 5082o
Caliber/Bore: 7.92mm Kurz
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/4"
FFL Status: NFA

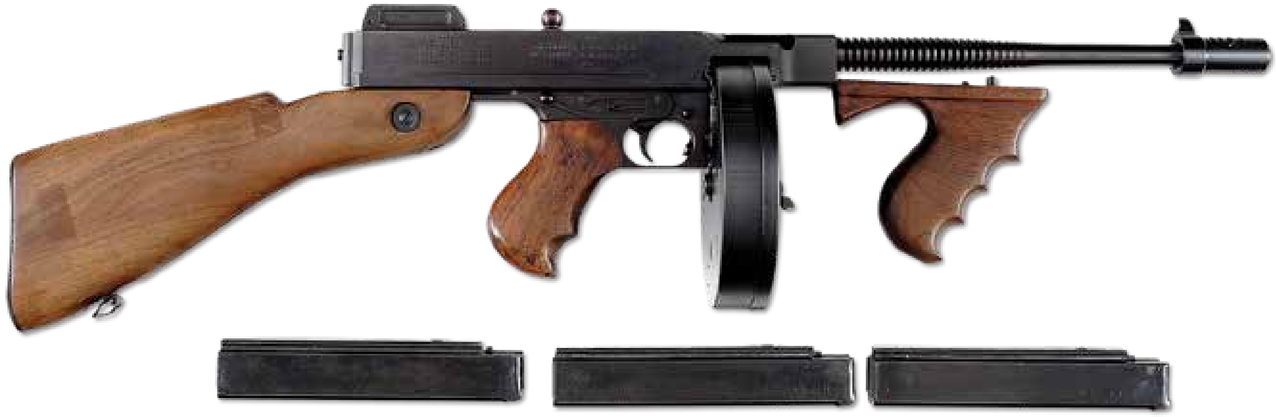
Extremely fine condition, original matching ERMA manufactured MP44. Visible numbers appear all matching including charging handle, buttstock assembly, hand grip assembly and bolt. Nazi proof marks on numerous parts with "WaA" proofs as well. Underside of receiver eagle over "280" indicating ERMA manufacture along with "cos" indicating Mertzwerke, which was a sheet metal firm subcontractor. This weapon was manufactured in 1944 and indicated on the left side of receiver. Nazi eagle proof cartouche visible on left side of buttstock. The MP44 series of weapons was the first assault rifle design which uses an intermediate cartridge; the 7.92x33mm cartridge was not so powerful as the 8x57mm full power rifle round but significantly more powerful than the 9mm Parabellum pistol round. This rifle was a highly effective improvement over the standard bolt action rifle because not only was is semi-automatic with a large magazine capacity but it also could provide automatic fire fulfilling a soldier's needs in many situations. The fact that the cartridge was smaller in length and in weight meant that the solders could carry more ammunition readily available. Includes three original MP44 marked magazines, all manufactured by "fxo" (C.G. Haenel). CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine, approaching near excellent original finish overall with some typical wear to the high edges and some thinning. Wood has some light handling marks and a few bruises. Action is very smooth. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is also near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. The MP44 was in an important historical development in the field of military weapons and the condition of this one makes it an outstanding opportunity for the World War II collector/investor. From the estate of noted cartridge collector and World War II veteran William H. Woodin. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-05-011 20,000 - 30,000

MP44
5082o/44



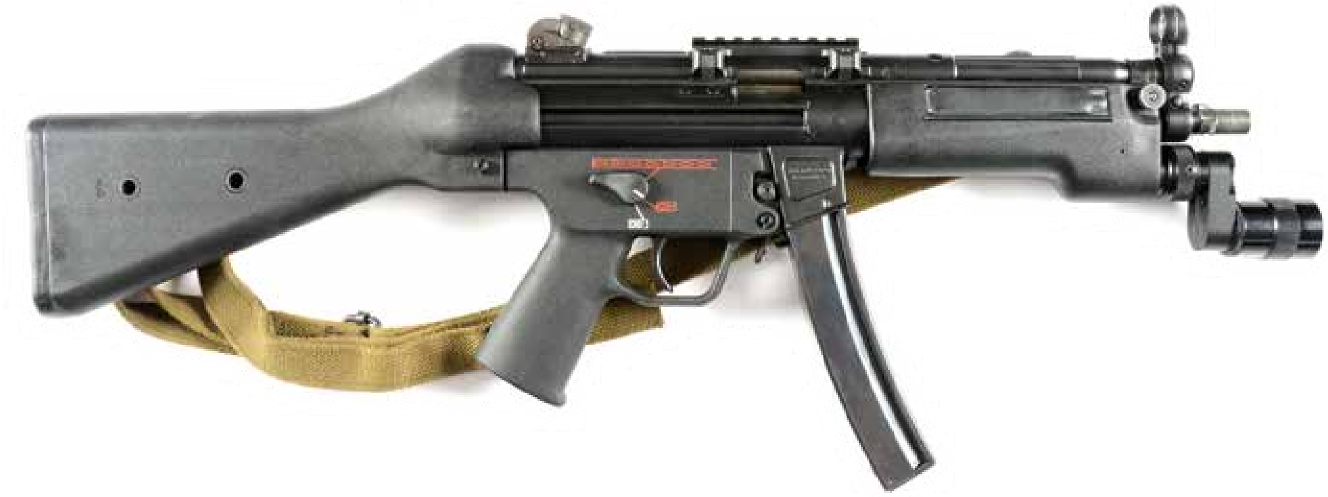
1006 - (N) HIGHLY DESIRABLE ORIGINAL MATCHING WWII GERMAN MP-40 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: MP-40
Serial No. 7008k
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA

Really nice original German MP-40 manufactured by “bnz” (Steyr) in 1943. Visible numbers are matching throughout including barrel, which also has original and rare eagle over 623 (Steyr) with “ar” over “bnz” shield logo. Other parts noteworthy of being matching include sight hood, receiver tube, bolt, rear sight, lower receiver cup, grip frame and swing-out shoulder loop. This gun exhibits the later manufacturing technique of having trunnion retained by indentation on top and bottom of receiver tube. Barrel resting bar not present, but these are readily available. Other specimens of guns made at Steyr during this same serial number range have had bakelite barrel resting bars. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine to extremely fine, original finish with a soft brown patina on exposed sheet metal parts with more of a grey-brown patina on the grip frame. Upon disassembly and examining the inside of the receiver tube one finds far nicer finish remaining. Just as one would expect a combat field-used machine gun to be. Mechanics are crisp. Bore rifling is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face is very fine. There is a small spot of weld just at lower edge of the ejector port which no doubt was where this gun was deactivated at one point. This is a full-auto only machine gun. Please take note that although in a deactivated legal status there does not appear to be any damage to the chamber whatsoever. Apparently, the bolt was just welded closed by touching weld at the ejection port. The MP-40 needs no introduction to the World War II collector or recreational machine gun enthusiast. Considered by many to be one of the best entry-level historical machine guns, it is slow firing, from an open bolt, with parts, magazines and ammunition readily available. In the interest of retaining this guns attractiveness as a matching combat used gun, this gun has no been altered from as found. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 5 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE DEACTIVATED MACHINE GUN. THIS GUN MAY BE REACTIVATED UPON APPROVAL OF APPLICATION TO THE BATF. Morphy’s can facilitate legal re-activation through a local FFL/SOT manufacturer we work closely with should the buyer desire quick and legal activation after winning this gun at auction, but prior to transfer. JWK 2020-11-003
15,000 - 20,000



1007 - (N) EXCEEDINGLY FINE WEST HURLEY MODEL 1928 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Auto-Ordnance
Model: 1928 Thompson
Serial No. 455A
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 12 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

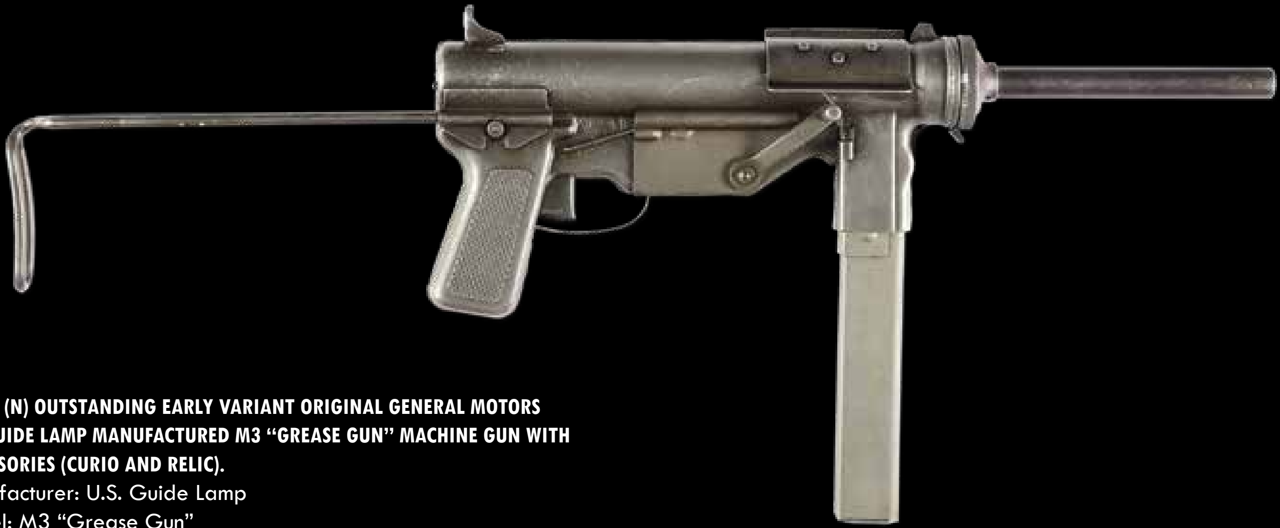
Fine condition low serial number specimen as manufactured by Auto Ordnance Corporation in West Hurley, New York. Classic Cutts compensator with Thompson bullet logo on top of compensator, with logo also forward of rear sight. Typical right and left receiver markings. Receiver serial number is the only visible serial number. Includes one West Hurley marked 50 round drum and three 30 round GI magazines. Buttstock is from “M1” model of gun with sling swivel. This is a National Firearms Act item and requires BATF approval prior to transfer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish extremely fine with nearly all of its lustrous blue finish on metal parts. Some slight high edge wear at the rear sight and where the charging handle rides within the receiver. Vertical foregrip and pistol grip also extremely fine with the slightest of handling marks. Buttstock exhibits a few light handling marks and is a somewhat lighter color. Mechanics are crisp, bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. The Thompson in this configuration with its compensator is in its iconic classic American profile. When you go out on the range with this gun, people will surely gather around. A great entry level specimen of the American classic. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-037
12,000 - 18,000



1008 - (N) H&K MP5A2 MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).
Manufacturer: H&K
Model: MP5A2
Serial No. C315818
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

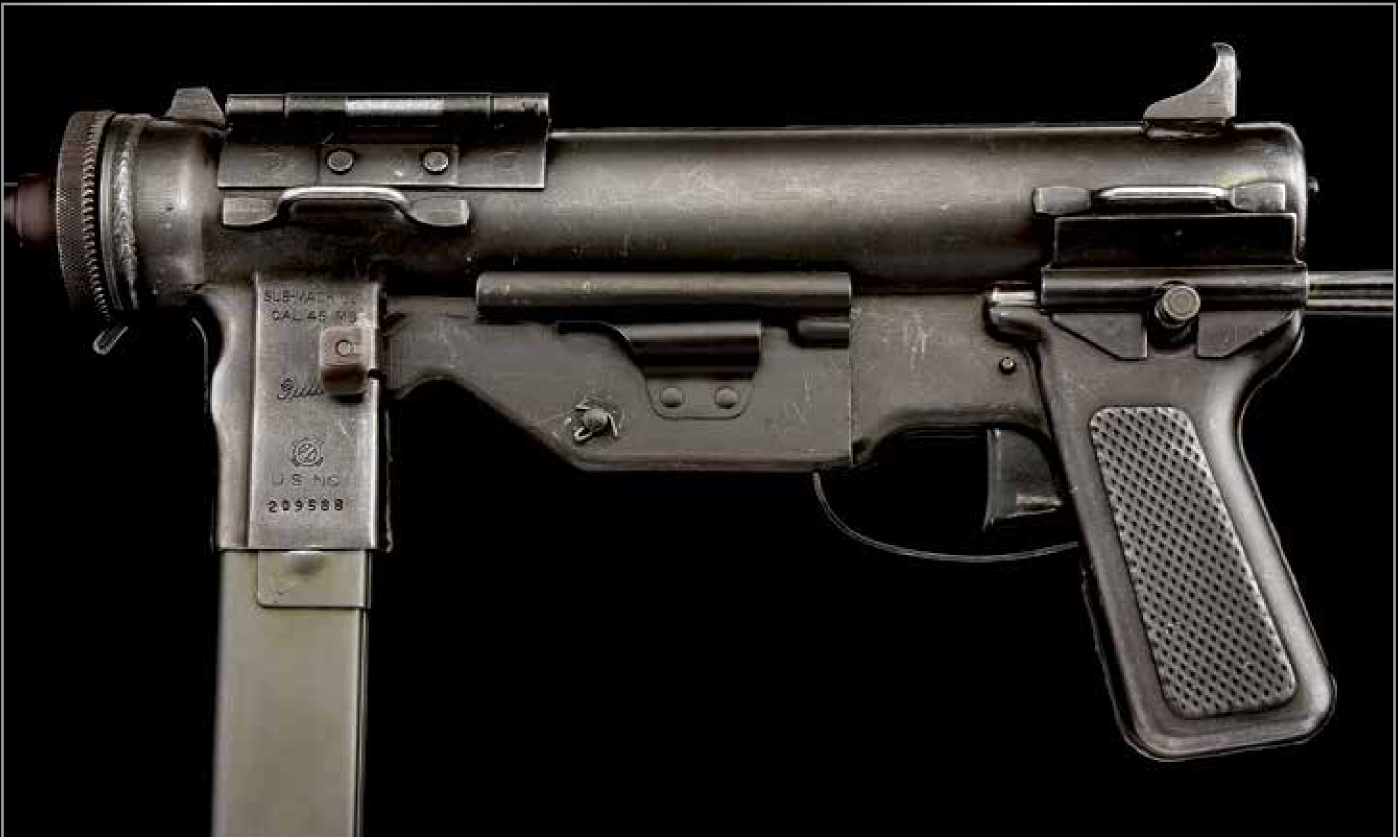
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

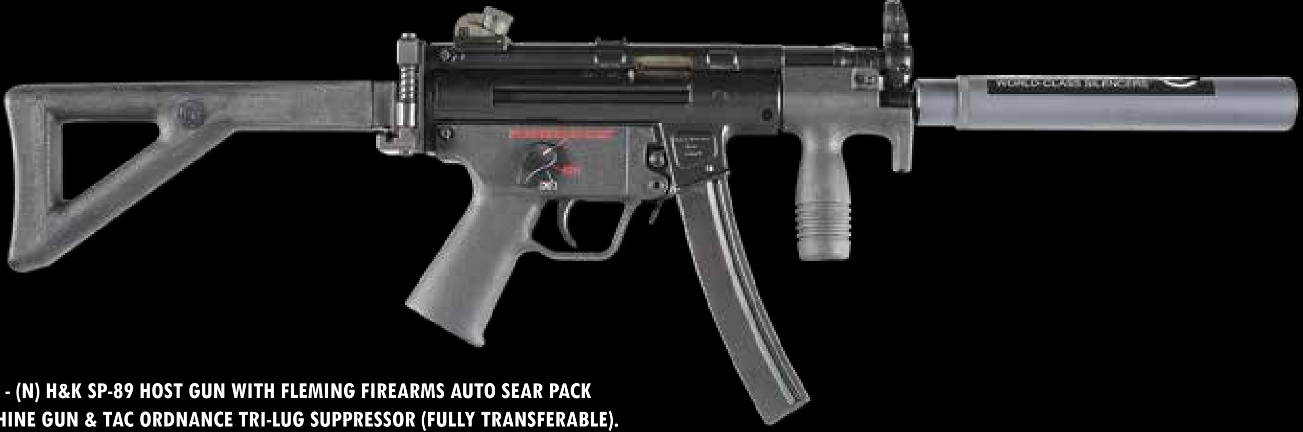
Manufactured 1984 based on IE date code on top flat, along with serial number, German nitro proof, and Ulm proof. Four-position diopter drum rear sight, protected post front sight with tritium insert (depleted). Added section of rail with "pinching" lock to avoid damaging receiver. Bolt head with ID date code for 1983. Tri-lug barrel. Ambidextrous 3 position pictogram trigger pack with third pin. Paddle release and push button release. Solid SureFire forearm with flashlight and pressure switch. Includes step down suppressor mount so suppressor and flashlight do not touch. Mounted with an HK factory 3 point sling with second point attached near magazine. Magazine in gun date coded for 1985; 2 other magazines date coded 1986 and 1993. CONDITION: Very good, with a few very minor marks scattered throughout from handling and operation. Composite furniture is fine, with a few marks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, flashlight operates when switch activated, bore is very good with strong rifling, bolt face is very good with some evidence of use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE AS A PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE ONLY TO ACTIVE CURRENT FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 ONLY. EW 7,500 - 12,500



1009 - (N) OUTSTANDING EARLY VARIANT ORIGINAL GENERAL MOTORS U.S. GUIDE LAMP MANUFACTURED M3 "GREASE GUN" MACHINE GUN WITH ACCESSORIES (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: U.S. Guide Lamp
Model: M3 "Grease Gun"
Serial No. 209588
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: NFA

Very well accessorized example of the M3 grease gun with cocking lever on the right side of receiver. Marked on left side of magazine housing "SUB-MACH GUN/CAL 45 M3". Also marked with "U.S. NO." above the serial number and "Guide". Original crossed cannon proof mark very clear above serial number. This is an early specimen which does NOT have the protective fence around the magazine detent button. No oiler present. Includes three 30 round magazines, M3 manual, one spare Buffalo Arms complete bolt, and clamp-on flash hider. PROVENANCE: Copy of original Form 3 transferring from Daniel Shea, Long Mountain Outfitters. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent smooth gray original finish, with a noticeable arch of loss of finish to gray patina where the charging lever rotates across the receiver. Factory welding on this gun is very nice, another indicator of an earlier production gun. Two magazines are gray finished with the third having a deep lustrous blue. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. A very attractive specimen, made even more so as an early variant with additional accessories. Scarce item to find in this fine condition. An American World War 2 classic that is fun at the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-035 22,000 - 28,000

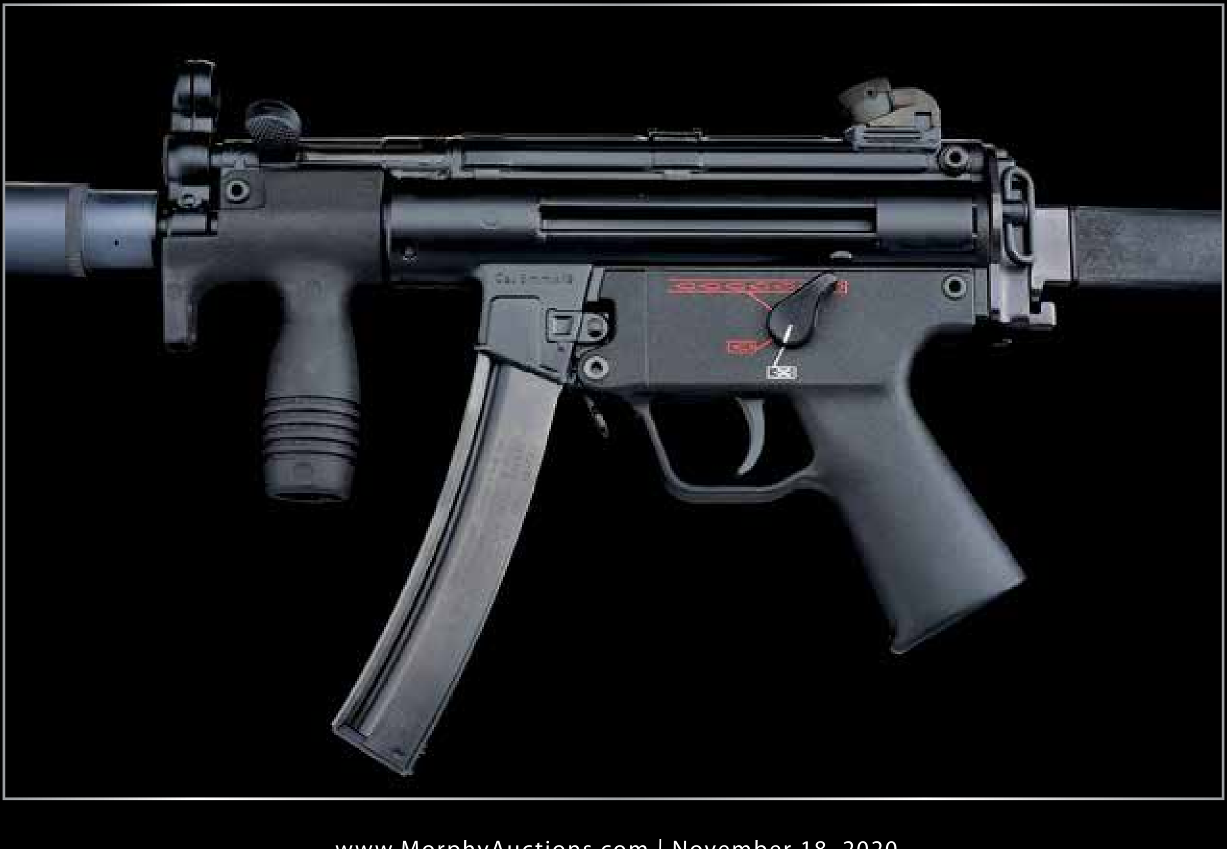


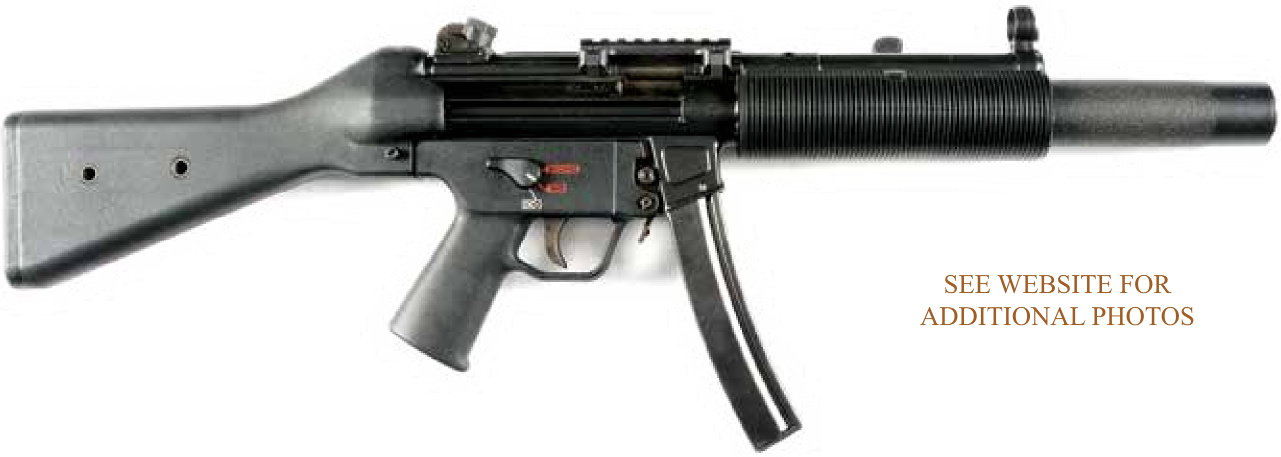


1010 - (N) H&K SP-89 HOST GUN WITH FLEMING FIREARMS AUTO SEAR PACK MACHINE GUN & TAC ORDNANCE TRI-LUG SUPPRESSOR (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: H&K
Model: SP-89
Serial No. (Gun) 2117965 (Suppressor) 991055
Sear Serial No. H0311
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: NFA

Masterfully converted by Murray Urbach from an SP89. Four position diopter drum rear sight, protected post front with protected tritium dot front sight. Top flat marked “HK SP 89 21-17965” with German Nitro proof, Ulm proof, KA date code for 1990. Normal SP-89 roll marks. Threaded tri-lug barrel with thread cap. Push button and paddle release. MP5K forearm with foregrip, folding stock with HK medallion cast in on both sides. Bolt head with “JA” date code for 1980. “122” and German nitro proof. FBI pictogram trigger pack with Safe, Semi, and Full with appropriately clipped front with cut front pin made from an actual HK pin to provide swing down appearance. Mounted with a Tac Ord tri-lug SM-S9QM can marked “DEMO” and GemTec sticker. Short magazine with date code IG for 1986, 30 round magazine with restricted rollmark and IE date code for 1984, and an extended magazine with no markings. Suppressor has plain cardboard box with label on left side identifying can by serial number and “Demo Unit” across top. Includes a stock cap to allow firing without stock, spare firing pin, and two manuals, one for the SM-S9QM and one HK manual for MP 5-N. PROVENANCE: Original order sheet from Heckler and Koch when MP5K parts where acquired, copy of original Form 3 from Tac Ord for suppressor, and original receipt for purchase of auto sear from F.J. Vollmer and Company. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining the vast majority of the black enamel finish with a few minor marks from handling and operation scattered throughout the gun. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with sharp rifling, bolt face is very good with some evidence of use. HK magazines are very good with some minor handling marks, extended magazine is good with extensive evidence of use. Cardboard box is fine with some discoloration. This is a select fire machine gun with suppressor and will require two transfers. THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. BOTH OF THESE ITEMS ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW
25,000 - 30,000

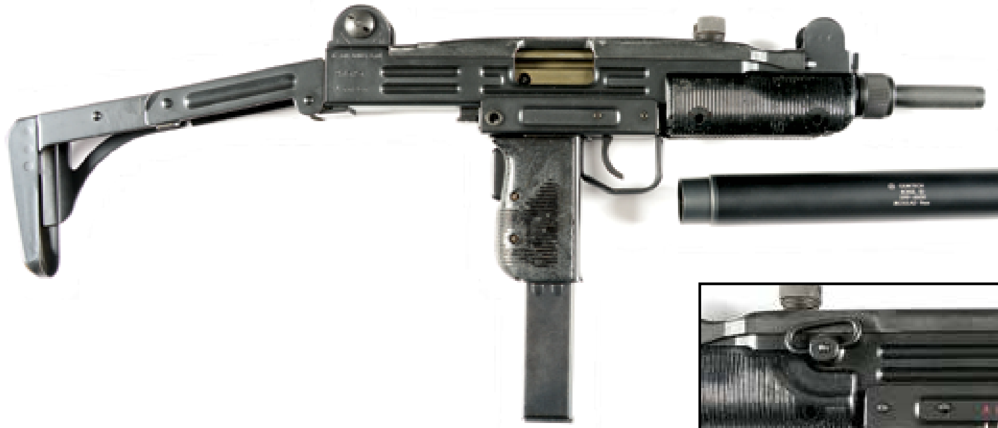




SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1011 - (N) H&K MP5SDA2 MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).
Manufacturer: H&K
Model: MP5SDA2
Serial No. (Gun) S97284 (Suppressor) 097284
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 5 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA

Marked on top flat "S 97284 (German Nitro proof) IF (Ulm proof)". IF date code for 1985. 4 position diopter drum rear sight, hooded post front sight. Added section of rail on "pinching" section of rail to avoid permanent alteration. Iconic ribbed polymer handguard. Currently equipped with solid A2 stock, retractable A3 stock. Thread on HK can with stippled pattern for gripping. 2 shot burst 3 position trigger pack with third pin. Dual magazine release. Magazines with IG date code for 1986, other with 1994 restricted law enforcement use rollmark. PROVENANCE: Copy of original Form 3 from Clyde Armory. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the vast majority of finish with a few minor marks scattered about from handling and operation. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore has strong rifling and a ring in the barrel approximately 1" from the muzzle. Suppressor with some silvering to high edges and at girdle. Baffles are dark and have rough edges visible when looking down can. This is a select fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. EW 7,500 - 12,500



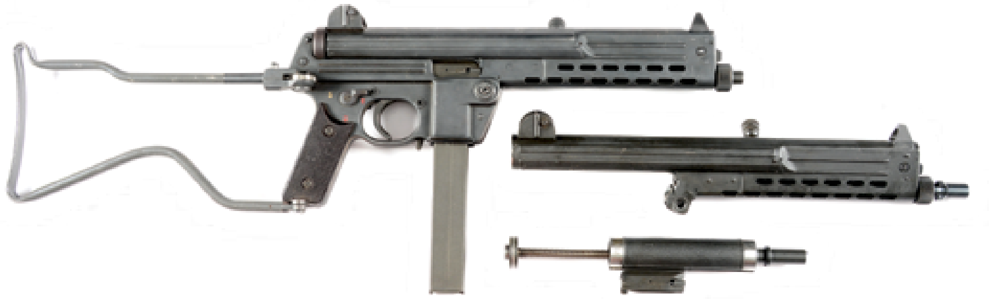
1012 - (N) LA FRANCE AUTO SEAR IN IMI UZI MODEL B HOST GUN MACHINE GUN WITH GEM TEC SUPPRESSOR AND ACCESSORIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: IMI
Model: Uzi
Serial No. (Gn) SA66256 (S) S994600
Sear Serial No. SN100
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA

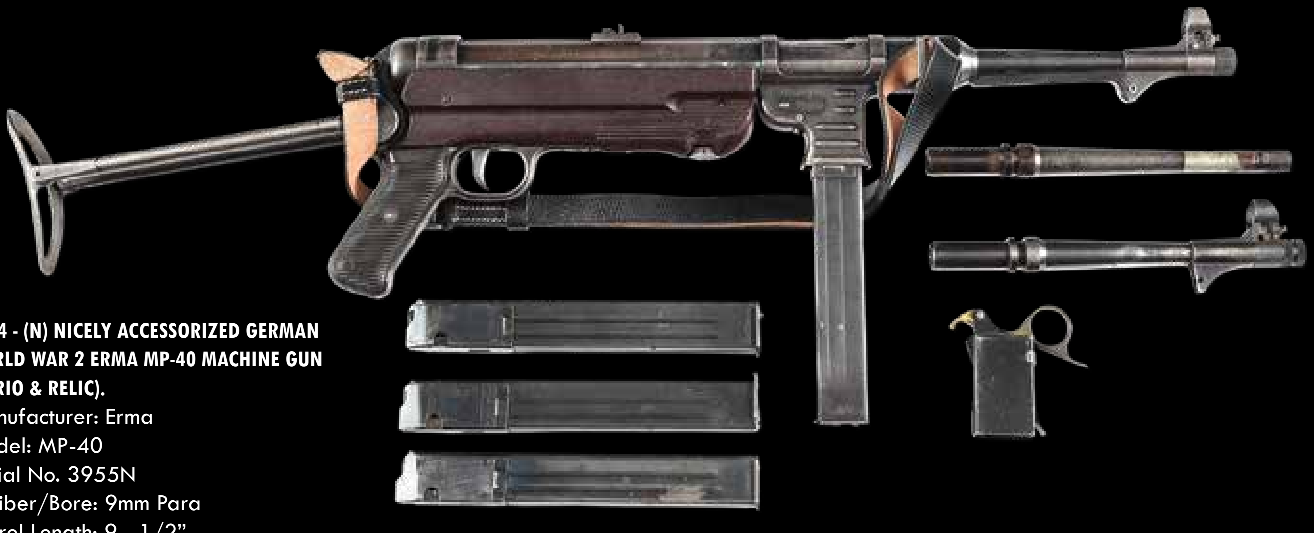
Very clean high condition IMI UZI Model B as imported by Action Arms host gun with La France registered auto sear installed. A Gem Tech MOSSAD suppressor as well as two 32 round magazines, four IDF marked 25 round magazines, two “jungle” mag attachment clips, spare 9mm barrel, wooden buttstock, factory IMI marked UZI bayonet, sling, and original IDF Hebrew marked complete trigger pack assembly with Hebrew letter markings for seafe, semi and full, that could be restored to fit gun, a very cool item, are included. This lot will incur two $200.00 transfer tax stamps if transferred on an ATF Form 4. Gun is marked “UZI semi auto / MODEL B / 9mm PARA / IMI – ISRAEL” on left side of receiver, with “A”, “F” and “S” selector. Right side of receiver has the familiar “Action Arms LTD / Phila. Pa.” markings with serial number. Front of grip frame sports attractive “LA FRANCE SPECIALITIES” logo with address and SN 100 to allow easy identification of auto sear. PROVENANCE: Copy of original Form 3 from Dan Shea, Long Mountain Outfitters, for registered parts, copy of original Form 3 for suppressor directly from Gemtech, receipt from Vector Arms for work performed, and copy of inventory as produced by Dan Shea of the Ellis Prop Shop, listing the sear by serial number. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original smooth black finish with black composite furnishings. Wood stock near excellent. Spare handgrip has smooth gray finish. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt is near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. A very complete and attractive ensemble for the shooter who desires a top quality 9mm machine gun with suppressor. THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THESE ITEMS ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORMS 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-036 7,500 - 12,500

1013 - (N) EARLY WALTHER MPL MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Walther
Model: MPL
Serial No. 13253
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/4”
FFL Status: NFA

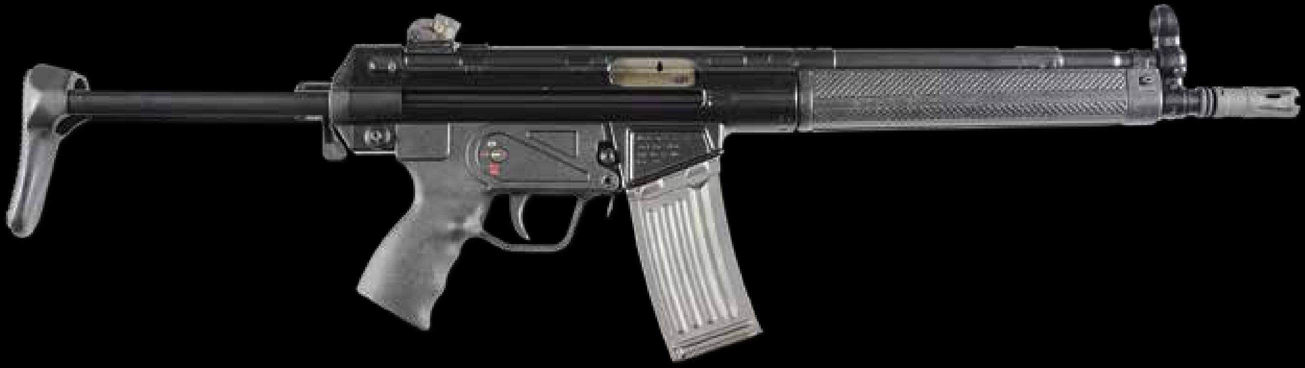


The Walther MP (Maschinenpistole) started production in 1963, offering two variants, the MPK and the MPL, the K standing for “Kurz” (Short) and the L standing for “Lang” (Long). The Walther MPL was the precursor to the HK MP5. It is made with a distinctively large trigger loop for hefty gloved German hands. The Walther MP series was issued to German police units and received several contracts for countries in South America. This MPL was manufactured by Walther in 1965. “65” stamp followed by an antler stamp are present on the left side of the receiver, indicating production in Ulm, Germany. Eagle over “N” nitro proofs are present on the receiver, upper assembly, and barrel, with Walther acceptance stamps on the receiver and bolt assembly. Barrel is import stamped “INTER AMERICAN SACTO, CA GERMANY”. Side folding wire stock, gutter & peep sights, and two piece black plastic serrated grips. Upper assembly, barrel, and bolt assembly, all match with the serial number “13352”, while the receiver is serialized “13253”. This specimen is complete with a spare upper assembly, spare bolt assembly, spare magazine, and an additional barrel fitted with an Heckler & Koch tri-lug suppressor adapter. PROVENANCE: Copy of original Form 3 from Weapons Curiosa. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original phosphate finish, showing small scattered scratches to the finish, as well as some small areas of wear from operation and use. Some small arsenal markings are soft, with the remainder being sharp and easily legible. Mirror bore, with well defined lands and grooves throughout. Two piece black plastic grips exhibit some nicks and minor chips from handling. A nice example of a high quality and reliable Walther MPL machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. -MLW- 5,000 - 8,000



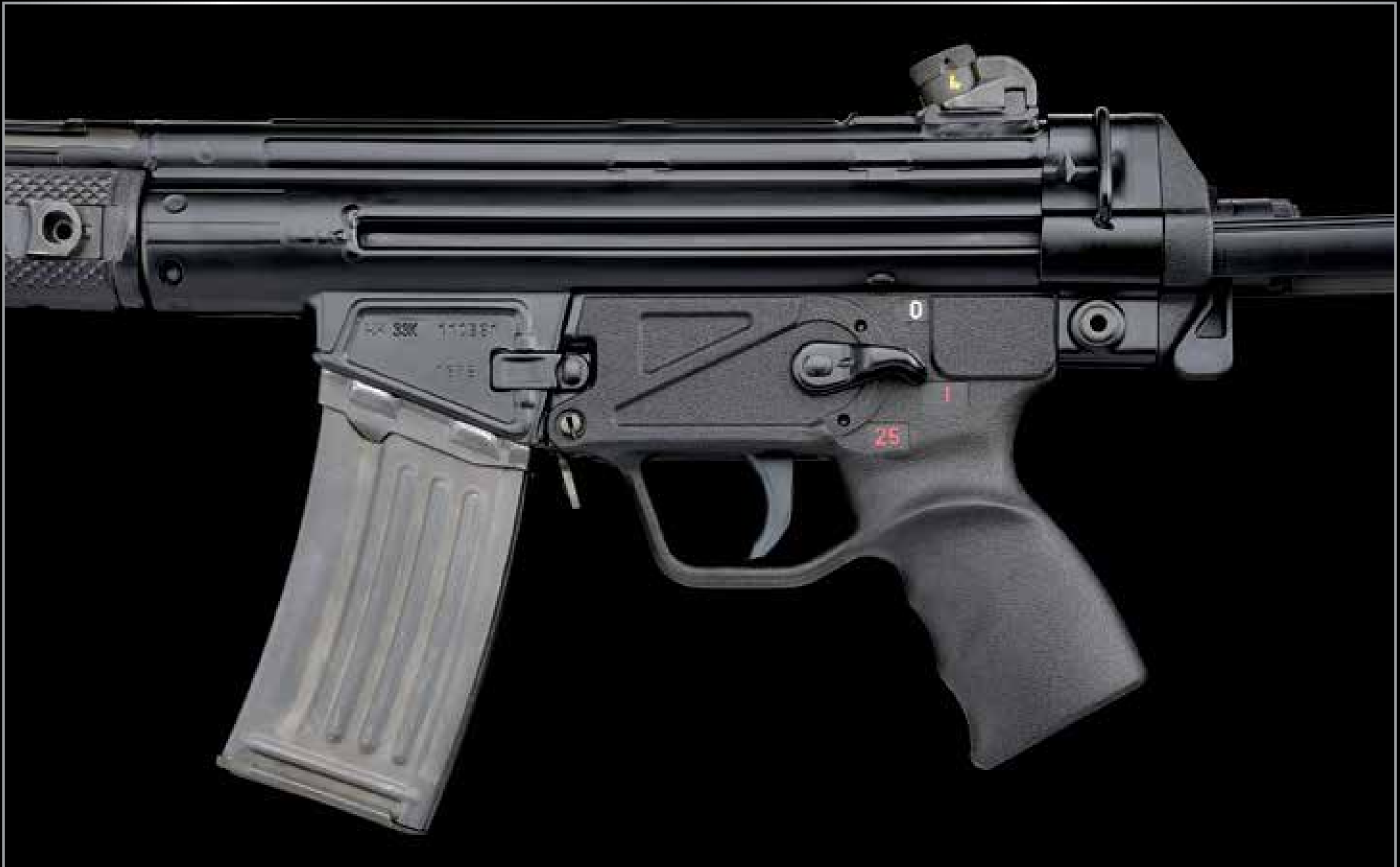
1014 - (N) NICELY ACCESSORIZED GERMAN WORLD WAR 2 ERMA MP-40 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Erma
Model: MP-40
Serial No. 3955N
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

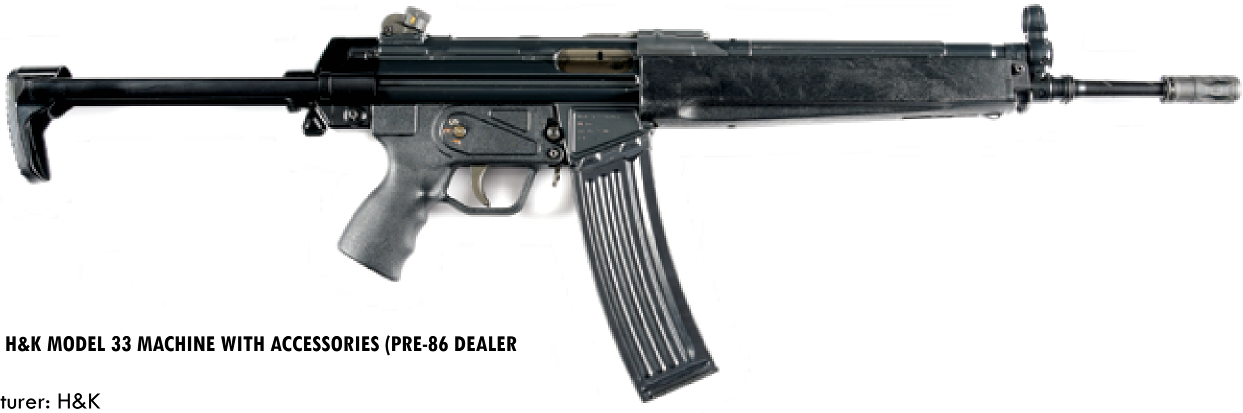
With an estimated 1,100,000 MP-40 submachine guns manufactured during the course of World War 2, one does not have to wonder why the MP-40 is so synonymous with Germany’s Third Reich in nearly all forms of modern day media. Easily recognizable even to the uninitiated, the MP-40’s presence in movies such as Indian Jones and video games like that of Call of Duty, continue to garner it interest, even with the youth of today. A claim not many firearms, especially those of the mid-20th century, can claim. This example was manufactured by Erma Werke in 1943. This gun was acquired from a large TV & movie prop rental house, confirmed by the consignor and other indicators including the serial number on the receiver being lined out, and the second being that the bore is threaded towards the muzzle, which was done in order to accept an internal blank firing adapter. The lower assembly is marked “MP40/ ayf 43” above the serial number, followed by “cos” for Merz-Werke. Merz-werke “cos” proof is also present on the bottom of the receiver, just ahead of the magazine well. Eagle over “280” and eagle over “WaA44” waffenamts are present throughout. Left side of barrel is import stamped “CADMUS INO”. Matching numbers include the receiver, rear sight assembly, barrel, barrel nut, resting bar, lower assembly, trigger guard, folding stock, bolt, and firing pin. Front sight hood is of the MP-38 variation and does not match. This example comes well accessorized, with the accessories including one complete barrel assembly, one incomplete barrel, a contemporary black leather sling, four total magazines, and a “VIGN” marked magazine loader. PROVENANCE: Copy of original Form 3 with transfer from Dan Shea, Long Mountain Outfitters, and inventory sheet from Ellis Prop liquidation listing this gun by serial number. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning all around that shows through to gray and brown patinas, as well as scattered marks from use. Protected areas on the bottom of the receiver retain more plentiful amounts of original blue finish. Bore exhibits oxidation, but retains well defined lands and grooves throughout. Bakelite resting bar shows some minor chips and nicks, but is otherwise good. This is a nice example of an Erma manufactured MP-40, that on top of being a great shooter, will allow the new owner to own a piece of Hollywood movie magic in the form of an outstanding Class 3 selection. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. 15,000 - 20,000



1015 - (N) CONVERTED H&K MODEL 33K HOST GUN WITH FLEMING AUTO SEAR AND ACCESSORIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: H&K
Model: 33K
Serial No. 110381
Sear Serial No. H0245
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 13”
FFL Status: NFA

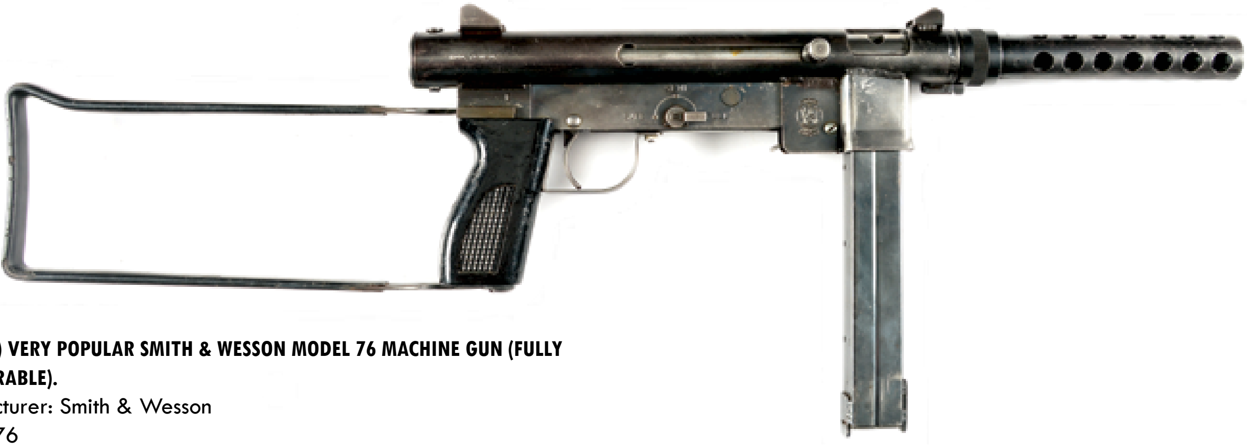
An excellent conversion by Terry Dyer using an actual HK push pin cut in half to mimic a swing down lower. 4 position diopter drum rear sight, protected post front sight. Magazine well with HK 33K rollmark and 1975 date, and “Made in Germany / excl. for SACO/ Ark. Va. 22 209 / Kal. .223”. Retractable buttstock, bolt carrier marked “HK 9 /74”. Slim forend. Fleming sear in an appropriately clipped housing with false push pin made from an actual HK pin. HK flash hider. Accessories comprise 2 spare magazines, a fixed stock, extra bolt assembly. PROVENANCE: Copies of original emails and faxes to Terry to perform conversion. CONDITION: Very good, retaining much of the black enamel finish with some softening to legends from when gun was converted. Some minor handling marks throughout, action works appropriately when cycled by hand. Bore is very good with strong rifling. Bolt head is very good with some evidence of use. Accessories are very good with some marks from use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW 25,000 - 30,000





1016 - (N) H&K MODEL 33 MACHINE WITH ACCESSORIES (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).
Manufacturer: H&K
Model: 33
Serial No. 3015487
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 15 - 1/2"

Date coded for 1977 on receiver. 4 position diopter drum rear sight, hooded post front sight. Carrying handle. Left side of magazine with "HK 33 3-015487 / 5.56x45 / 1977 / (German Nitro Proof) HH (Ulm Proof)". Barrel with HK flash hider. A3 retractable stock. SEF three position trigger pack with front pin. Wide solid forearm. Comes with 2 30 round magazines and 1 20 round magazine. PROVENANCE: Copy of original Form 3 from Bob Gibbons and Son / Gibbons Entertainment Armory, and receipt from same. CONDITION: Very good to fine, with some scattered handling marks from handling and operation scattered about the gun, particularly at flash hider and magazine well. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. EW 7,500 - 12,500



1017 - (N) VERY POPULAR SMITH & WESSON MODEL 76 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: 76
Serial No. U902
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: NFA

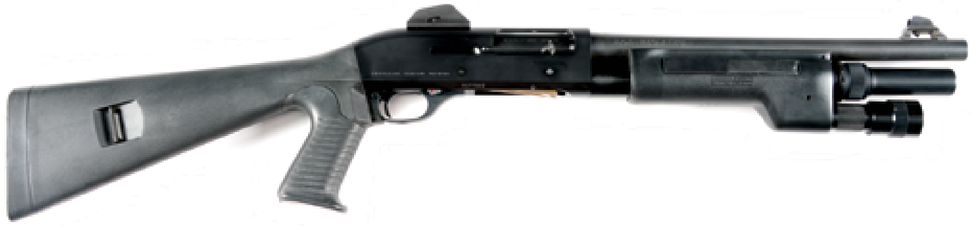
High quality American made Smith & Wesson Model 76 machine gun with "U" prefix serial number. First guns were produced late in 1968 and have a "T" prefix. Once the initial "T" prefix guns were manufactured, the factory produced guns which had a "U" prefix serial number for the civilian and law enforcement market. This is a select fire machine gun with an ambidextrous safety/selector, hard composite pistol grip with swing-out rubber covered shoulder loop. Firing characteristics are ergonomic and this gun is both controllable and accurate. One 36 round lustrous blue finish magazine marked only "9 mm ctg", and one 36 round M-45 Swedish K magazine is included. PROVENANCE: Copy of original handwritten fax from Tim LaFrance listing parts for sale and response ordering barrel. Additionally, there is the copy of original Form 3 from Dan Shea of Long Mountain Outfitters, with this gun listed by serial number as one of those from Ellis Prop Shop on inventory sheet. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is good original smooth gray-blue finish thinned to a pleasing gray patina. Stock is slightly loose when extended. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. The S&W 76 is a great entry level machine gun. Ergonomic, trouble free, and readily available Swedish M-45 magazines snap right in and work fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-044 7,500 - 12,500

1018 - (N) HK MODEL 53 HOST GUN WITH FLEMING AUTO SEAR AND EXTRA MAGAZINE (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: H&K
Model: 53
Serial No. A130634
Sear Serial No. H3162
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 9”
FFL Status: NFA

Original conversion done by Murray Urbach, with later tweaking by Terry Dyer to fit full auto components. Included is a copy of the original invoice from Terry Dyer when he tweaked trigger pack and hammer. Actual HK factory pins were cut in half to replicate the authentic look on the trigger pack. This HK 53 also includes a rarely seen HK factory extended selector to facilitate ease in shifting between firing modes. Four position diopter drum rear sight, protected post front sight. Left side of magazine well with “HK 53 A130634 / Cal. .223 / (German Nitro Proof) IB (Ulm proof)”. IB date code for 1981. Solid composite stock and forearm. Correct HK factory 4 prong flash hider. FBI pictogram 3 position trigger pack with false push pin and Full / Semi / Safe selector positions. Jungle configuration mags with HK coupler, followers both marked “6/1/76”. Spare short mag with no markings. Spare small parts including firing pin, firing pin spring, extractor, and extractor spring. PROVENANCE: Copies of original Form 3 paperwork, invoices. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining the vast majority of the black enamel finish with a few marks from handling and operation throughout. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. Bolt face is fine with some evidence of use. Magazines are fine with handling marks throughout. Iconic HK firearm ready for the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 25,000 - 30,000

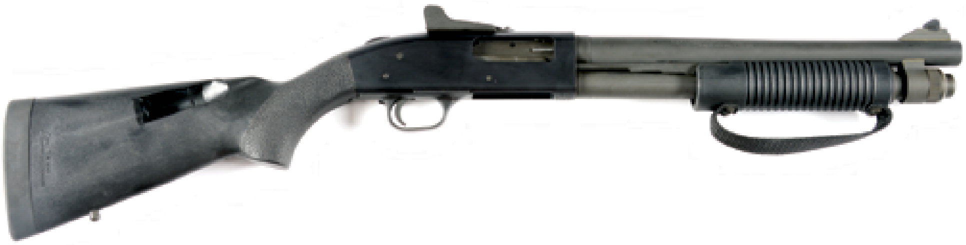
1019 - (N) BENELLI M1 SUPER 90 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN WITH BOX (SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN).
Manufacturer: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90
Serial No. M377002
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore
Barrel Length: 14”
FFL Status: NFA



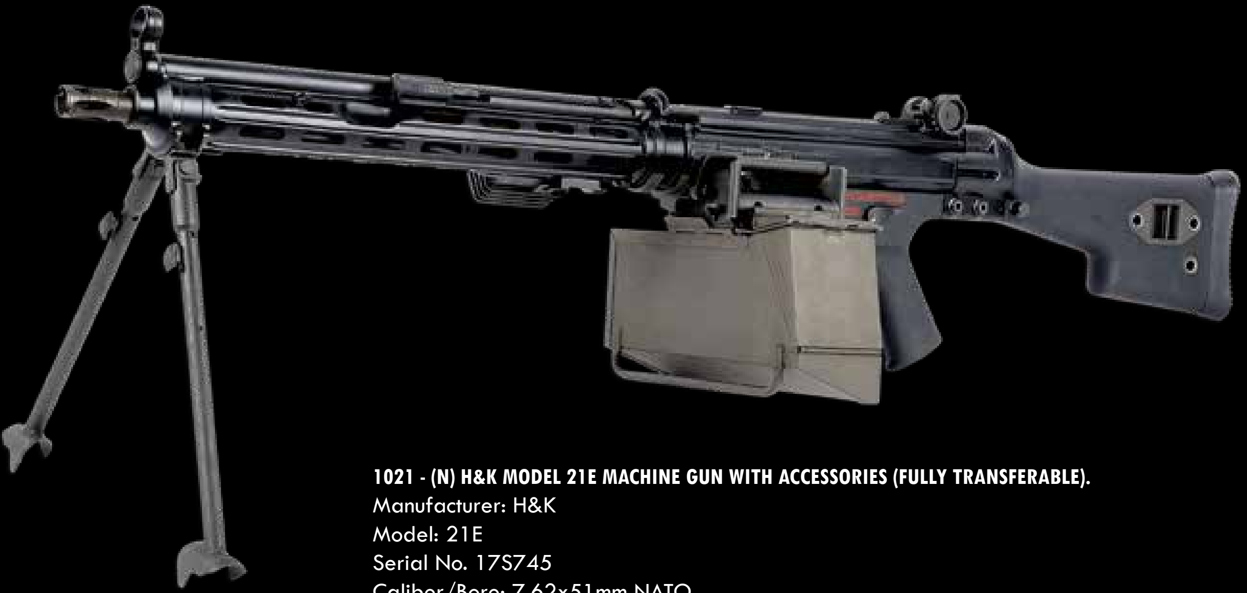
Benelli M1 Super 90 as imported by Benelli with matching box. Ghost ring sights, 3” chamber. Fixed stock, pistol grip. Laser Corps flashlight forend. PROVENANCE: Copy of original Form 3 indicating receipt directly from Benelli. CONDITION: Fine, retaining virtually all of the factory finishes with a few minor marks scattered about from handling and operation. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore very good with some evidence of firing. Flashlight does not illuminate and needs attention. Box has a few pressure marks and some roughness at corners but complete. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW 500 - 1,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1020 - (N) MOSSBERG MODEL 590A1 SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN WITH BOX (SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN).
Manufacturer: Mossberg
Model: 590A1
Serial No. P363424
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore
Barrel Length: 14”
FFL Status: NFA

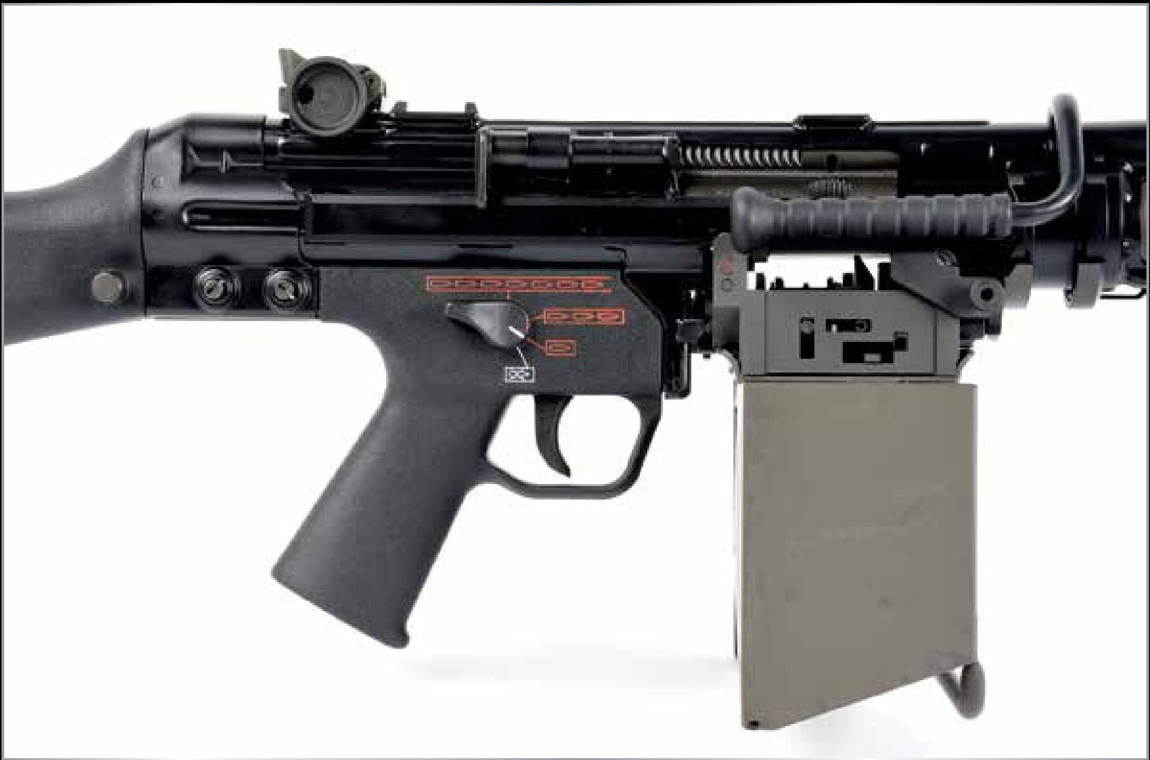


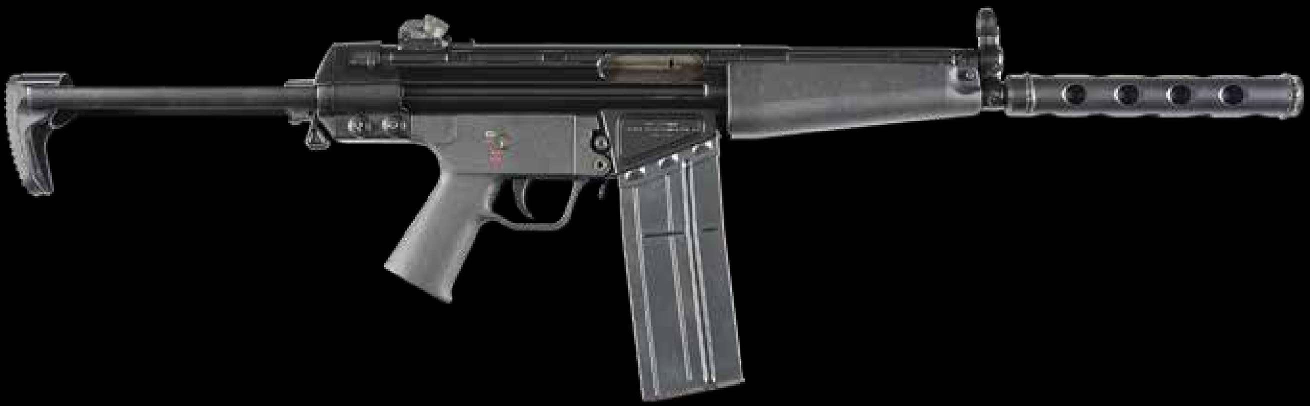
Classic pump action shotgun in a desirable short barrel configuration. Ribbed forearm with length of strap to keep hand on forearm. Mossberg adjustable ghost ring rear sight, orange fluorescent post front sight. Fixed cylinder choke and marked for 2 - 3/4” or 3” shells. Tang safety. Top of receiver drilled and tapped, filler screw present. Sling swivel near toe of butt. Mossberg recoil pad. Factory installed Speedfeed stock to store four additional rounds. Comes with the original Mossberg box numbered correctly to the gun and a Mossberg catalog from 2000. CONDITION: Very good with a few marks scattered about the gun from handling and operation. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good. Just the thing for home defense! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW 350 - 500



1021 - (N) H&K MODEL 21E MACHINE GUN WITH ACCESSORIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: H&K
Model: 21E
Serial No. 17S745
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 17 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA

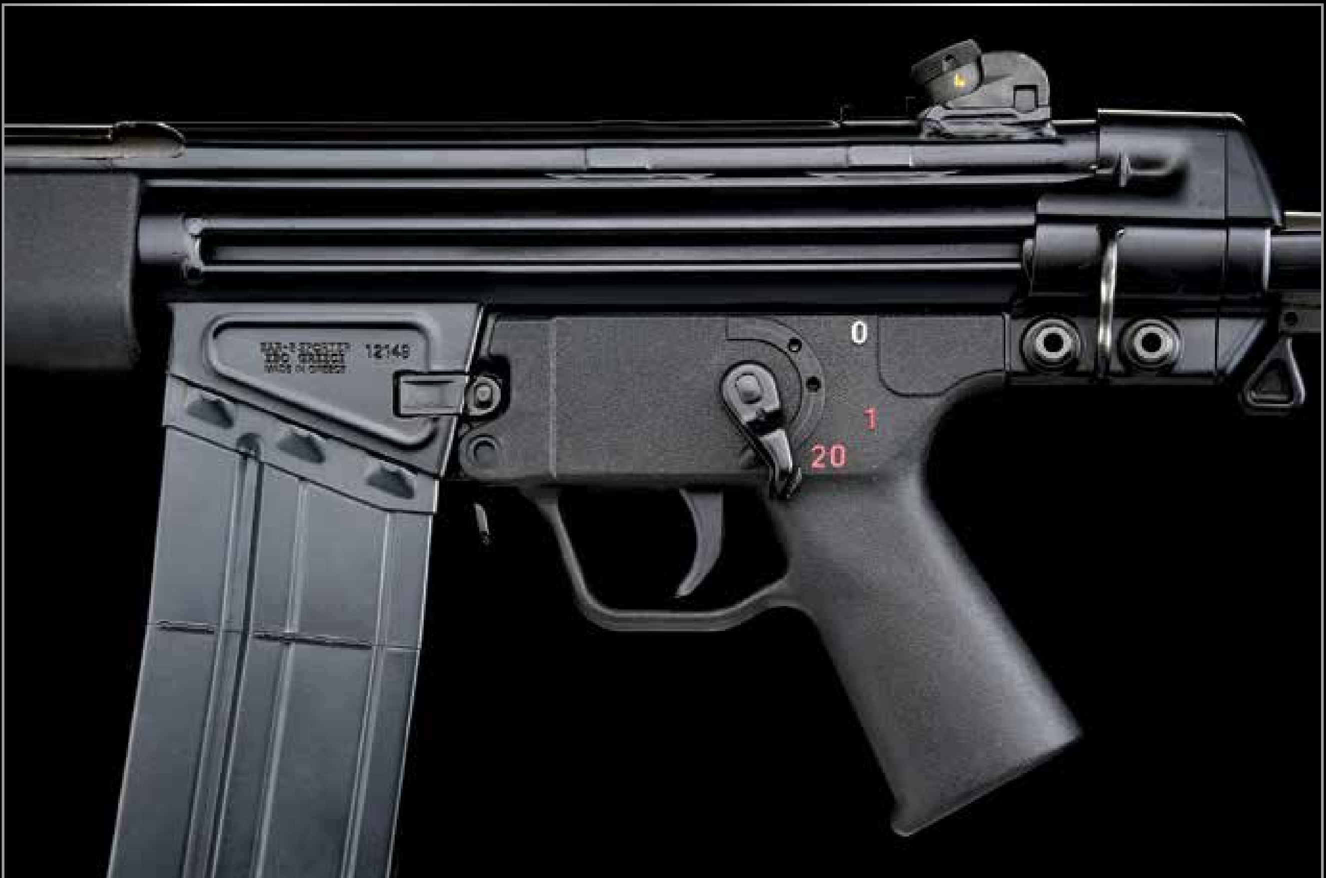
Protected post front sight with adjustable rear sight with double drums for elevation. Carry handle. QD barrel with birdcage style flash hider. Bipod on front mount point. Ventilated and slotted forearm with right side open for rapid barrel access. Fluted chamber. Top flat of receiver marked "HK 17S745." Left side with same number repeated. Receiver with forward assist. Club foot stock. Enlarged bolt carrier with coil wire recoil spring. Bolt head marked "ID 371" / "HK 21-E" /(German Nitro proof) / "M 13." Underside of bolt head with "489." 4 position pictogram trigger pack for full, burst, semi, and safe. Right side of receiver underneath trigger pack housing slot has "T. Dyer" / "Hayworth, IL." Bolt marked at ejector port "HK 12-E M 13." Barrel marked "7.62X51" / "7XJA." Accessories comprise three ammo boxes for a belt feed, two still wrapped, a separate belt feed mechanism marked for HK 21E and with AK date code for 2009. 2 magazine attachments with paddle release for use with traditional box magazines, a second barrel, also for use with 7.62X51 and a third barrel in 5.56X45mm date coded "AE" for 2004 in carry tube. A second belt feed tray, a green woven cloth sling, a second complete bolt head assembly, second bolt head with "ID" date code for 2003, and 2 more bolt heads for a total of 4; 3 bolt heads are in .308, fourth bolt head is in 5.56X45mm based on bolt face size. 5.56 bolt head with HK 23E markings, "IO" (2008) and with belt feed cut in bottom of bolt head. Bolt head 2 and 3 set up to feed from box magazines. Also included is a black plastic flash hider protector. Second spare feed tray marked "MM 23E" for use in 5.56. PROVENANCE: Emails and copies of original Form 3 from Louisiana Special Weapons, and invoices for parts. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the black enamel finish applied by Dyer at time of conversion with a few scattered handling marks throughout. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand. Bores are excellent with strong rifling. QD system works appropriately. Accessories are excellent with very little appreciable wear and just a few minor handling marks throughout. Spare barrels are excellent with strong rifling. Bolt heads are excellent with minor evidence of use. Dyer is a well-respected name in the HK industry as a gunsmith and machinist and this gun has enough accessories to make for an excellent day at the range; bring plenty of ammo. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 30,000 - 35,000





1022 - (N) SPRINGFIELD ARMORY SAR8 SPORTER HOST GUN WITH FLEMING FIREARMS AUTO SEAR AND ACCESSORIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Springfield Armory
Model: SAR8 Sporter
Serial No. 12148
Sear Serial No. H3096
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

Fleming Auto Sear mounted to a SAR8 produced in Greece and distributed by Springfield Armory in the United States. Protected post front sight, 4 position diopter drum rear sight. Converted with retractable convex buttstock that has recoil spring mounted inside. Bolt head with no markings. Right side of magazine well with “SAR8 7.62MM / SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA / GENESEO, IL”, left side with “SAR-8 SPORTER / EBO GREECE / MADE IN GREECE” and 12149. Wide forearm. 3 position 0/1/20 selector. Full length barrel has slip on ventilated shroud with tightening screw. Paddle and push button release. Charging handle without plastic cover. Magazine with chrome follower. 2 spare shorter mags with chrome followers. No other markings on magazines. CONDITION: Very good as converted and refinished with some minor freckling visible in a few places under the black enamel finish. Normal handling marks throughout. Magazine have some normal marks from use, some silvering through finish. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with some abrasion in the grooves. Please note that if the full auto trigger pack was removed and a semi-auto trigger pack is installed, this does have the appropriate barrel length to be a non-NFA rifle. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW 25,000 - 30,000



1023 - (N) RUGER MK II SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH GEMTECH QUANTUM SUPPRESSOR (SUPPRESSOR).
Manufacturer: (Pistol) Ruger (Suppressor) GemTech
Model: (Pistol) MK II (Suppressor) Quantum
Serial No. (Pistol) 22538132 (Suppressor) S038577
Caliber/Bore: .22LR
Barrel Length: 8 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

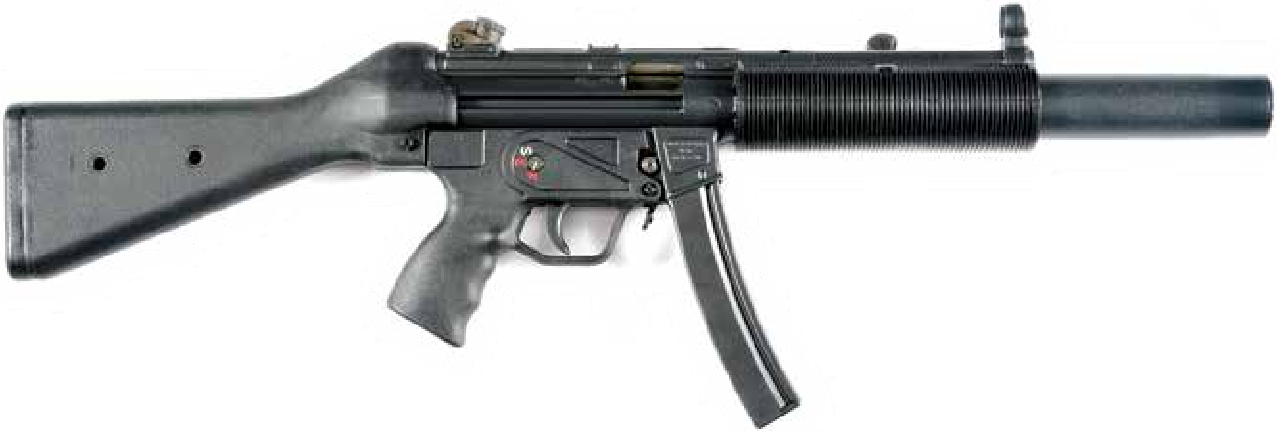
Made after the style of the Ruger Amphibians which used an AWC suppressor and saw extensive use amongst both elite tactical units and civilian uses. This example uses a Gemtech Quantum suppressor on a Ruger Mark II Target with fixed black blade front sight, adjustable square notch rear sight. Black plastic Ruger grip scales. Comes with an associated Propper soft case. CONDITION: Very good, retaining most finish with a few bumps and bruises from handling and operation scattered throughout. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW
800 - 1,200

1024 - (N) BROADHEAD ARMORY AUTO SEAR INSTALLED IN FINE INLAND M1 CARBINE (FULLY TRANSFERABLE MACHINE GUN).
Manufacturer: Inland/Broadhead Armory
Model: M1/M2
Serial No. 6385192
Sear Serial No. BAV091
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18”
FFL Status: NFA

Broadhead Armory registered auto sear installed in a fine Inland manufactured US M1 Carbine. Marked “M1” on the receiver, without any markings on barrel. This host gun has been retrofitted with adjustable rear peep sight and bayonet lug forward barrel band. Flip safety and absolutely stunningly beautiful rich, brown stock with four rivet handguard. Flat bolt. Includes one 15 round magazine and one Lift-the-Dot web sling. Receiver serial number is the only visible serial number. The M2 Carbine was fielded at the very end of World War II with most going to the Pacific Theater. After the war, many M1 Carbines were retrofitted and made into M2 carbines by the US government. These guns saw service throughout the Korean and Vietnam War eras and were supplied to other countries by the United States thereafter. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent arsenal refinish with some thinning to a grey patina where the charging handle rides on the receiver. Wood is exceptional with only the slightest of handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. A great and handy recreational machine gun, or home defense gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-045 5,000 - 7,500

1025 - (N) GEMTECH MK-9K 9MM 3-LUG SUPPRESSOR WITH SOFT CASE (SUPPRESSOR).
Manufacturer: Gemtech
Model: MK-9K
Serial No. S006004
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

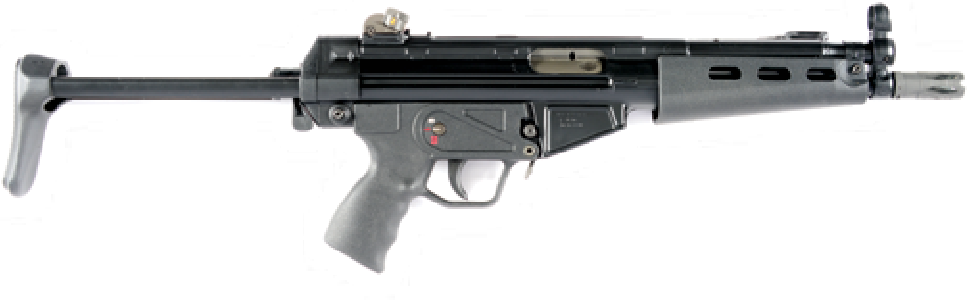
Gemtech MK-9K can set up for an HK three lug system. Fine baffles with no wipe. Knurled at both ends of the cylinder. PROVENANCE: Copy of original Form 3 direct from Gemtech. CONDITION: Very good with some evidence of mounting and use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW 500 - 1,000



1026 - (N) H&K MP5SDA2 MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE) WITH MATCHING SERIAL H&K SUPPRESSOR (SUPPRESSOR).
Manufacturer: H&K
Model: MP5SDA2
Serial No. (Gun) S95678 (S) 95678
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 5 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

Top flat marked “HK MP5SD” and “S95678” with German nitro proof, Ulm proof, and ID date code for 1983. 4 position diopter drum rear sight, protected post front sight. Iconic MP5SD ribbed polymer forearm. Bolt head with German nitro proof, IC for 1982. Correct ported barrel for bleeding off gasses early. Solid A2 stock. 3 position safe/semi/full trigger pack. IR dated magazine for 1993. HK 9mm suppressor with fine knurling for threading on and off. Accompanied by an HK factory sling and spare firing pin. PROVENANCE: Copies of original Form 3s from when the items were transferred from County of Alameda District Attorney in 2001. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of the enamel finish with a few minor marks from handling and operation scattered about the gun. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with sharp rifling and some frosting in grooves. Bolt face is very good with some evidence of use. One of the most iconic of the sub machine guns and ready to roll. This is a select fire machine gun and a suppressor and will require 2 transfers. THE MACHINE GUN IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. THE SUPPRESSOR IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE. THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. EW 7,500 - 12,500

1027 - (N) H&K MODEL 93 SHORT BARREL RIFLE CONVERTED BY TERRY DYER (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).
Manufacturer: H&K
Model: 93
Serial No. 134231
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA



Marked on left side of magazine well “HK 53 A 134231 / Cal. .223 / (German Nitro Proof) IC (Ulm Proof)”. IC date code for 1982. Right side of magazine well with “Made in Germany / HK Inc. / Arl . Va. 22201”. Rear of receiver with “M. Rollender / Concord, MA” near rear stock pin hole. 4 position diopter drum rear sight, hooded post front sight. HK flash hider. A3 style retractable stock with wide ventilated forearm. Bolt head with “IB” date code for 1981, German nitro proof and “Z”, bolt carrier with IB code. 3 position trigger back (0/1/25), with false third selector and false pin. Added paddle magazine release. Accompanied by a certificate of authenticity from Terry Dyer listing this this rifle by serial number as inspected, refinished, and upgraded by him in 2001. CONDITION: Very good as professionally converted. Refinishing has left some legends somewhat softened. Retains the vast majority of finish with some marks from handling and operation. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling, bolt face is very good with some light evidence of use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. EW 2,500 - 4,500

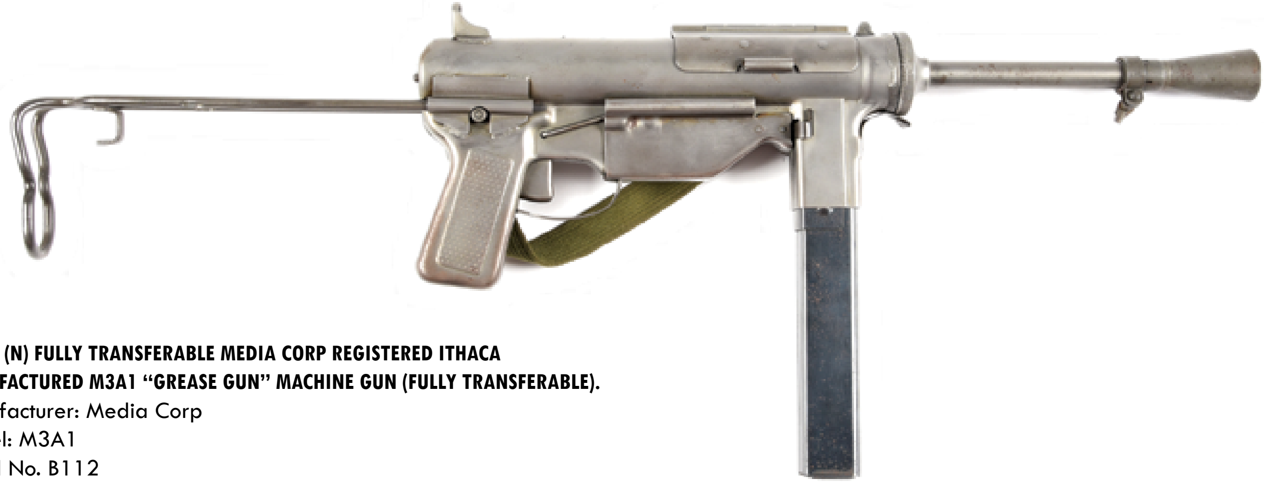
1028 - (N) H&K MP5 SBR CONVERTED FROM AN HK 94 BY TERRY DYER (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).
Manufacturer: H&K
Model: 94
Serial No. 10020
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 9"
FFL Status: NFA

4 position diopter drum rear sight and hooded post front sight. Bolt marked with IG date code for 1986, "191" and German nitro proof. Top of receiver with "HK MP5" and "10020" with normal proofs for nitro proofing at Ulm in 1986. Rear sight retained by a screw. Added paddle magazine release, push button intact and works appropriately. Tri-lug barrel. A2 fixed stock and forearm. Left side of receiver with "M. ROLLENDER, CONCORD, MA.", presumably Form 1 engraving. Single 30 round banana magazine. Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity from Dyer identifying this gun by serial number as inspected, refinished, and upgraded by him. CONDITION: Fine as professionally converted and refinished by Dyer, retains virtually all of the finishes with a minor marks from handling and operation. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with sharp rifling. Bolt face is fine with some minor evidence of use. An iconic weapons system ready to roll. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. EW 2,500 - 4,500

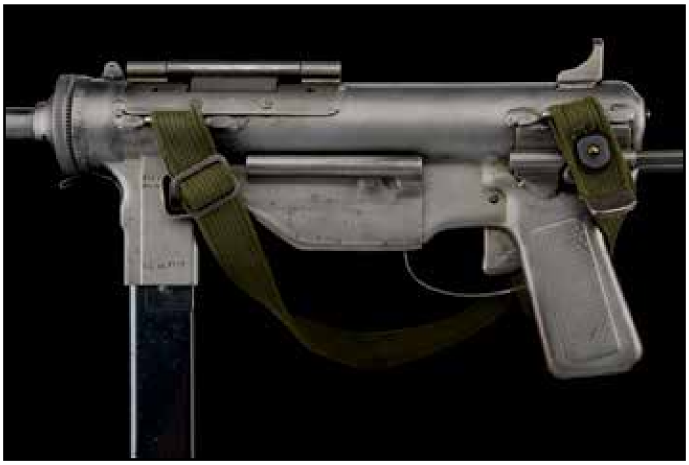
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1029 - (N) BEAUTIFUL NEW IN BOX IMI UZI SMG MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).
Manufacturer: Actions Arms
Model: UZI
Serial No. 97462
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/4"
FFL Status: NFA

Fantastic new in original box IMI Uzi with accessories just as originally purchased. Blue Action Arms cardboard box with one 25 round magazine, plastic oiler, brush, cleaning rod, and web sling. Marked "A", "R" and "S" at selector. Gun is marked on left side of receiver "SMG UZI / 9mm / ISRAEL" with IMI logo (IMI within oval). "Action Arms LTD / Phila. Pa." importer marking on right side of receiver above serial number with professionally eradicated "SA". CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is mint unfired in box with near excellent black enamel finish, black composite furnishings. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt is near excellent. This is a select-fire machine gun. The Uzi is a highly effective machine gun even out to longer ranges in the hands of a practiced user. This is a benchmark piece in mint condition and an exceptional opportunity for the forward-thinking machine gun enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-11-014
5,000 - 7,000

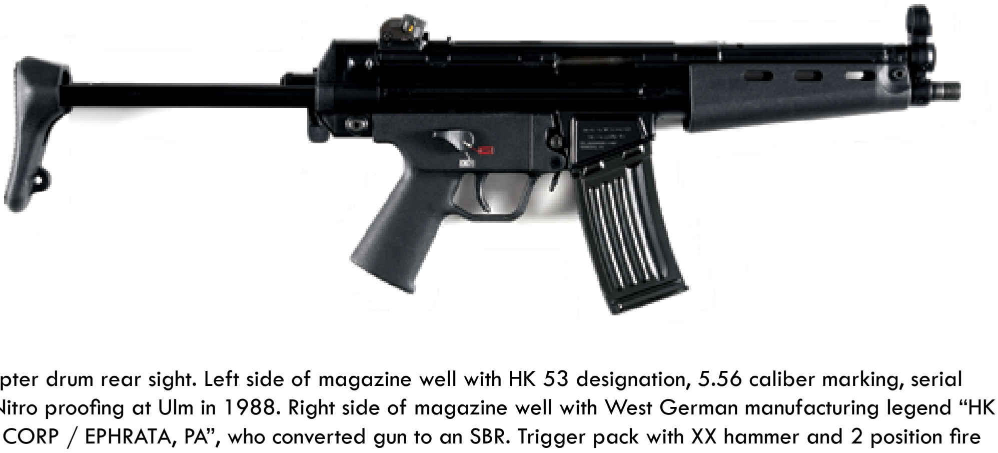


1030 - (N) FULLY TRANSFERABLE MEDIA CORP REGISTERED ITHACA MANUFACTURED M3A1 "GREASE GUN" MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Media Corp
Model: M3A1
Serial No. B112
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: NFA

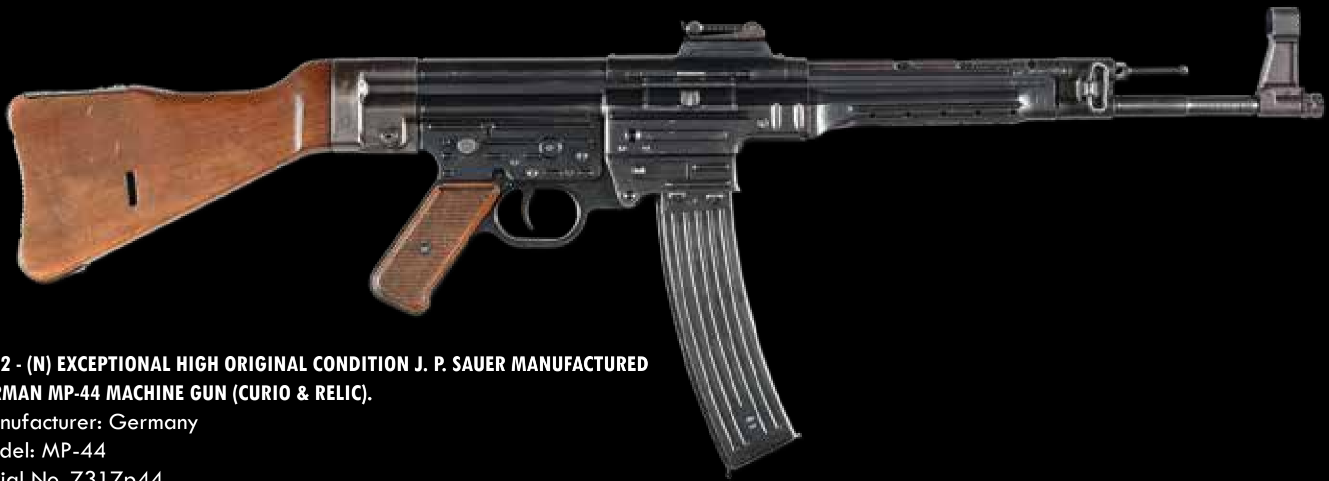


Seldom encountered as fully transferable guns this U.S. M3A1 "Grease Gun" is immediately recognizable as different from the earlier M3 model by the lack of a lever to cock the bolt. Also distinguishable from the left side from the M3 model due to the protective sheet metal "box" around the magazine release designed to prevent inadvertent release of the magazine. On the M3A1, the bolt is cocked by the firer opening the cover over the ejection port and pulling the bolt back using a deep recess in the front of the bolt. If the cover is closed, whether the bolt is cocked, or forward, a catch inside the ejector port cover holds the bolt in place for safety. The cover must be open for the gun to fire, which it does from an open bolt. Flash hider present at muzzle. One lustrous finish original 32-round magazine is included with this gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original smooth grey finish with some light handling marks and loss of finish turning to a pleasing grey patina. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny, and bright. The Grease Gun is a highly sought collectible machine gun from the World War II era. It is slow-firing, controllable, and accurate. A very fun gun to shoot, and magazines are readily available at nominal cost. A great gun for the American military machine gun enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-057 10,000 - 15,000

1031 - (N) HK MODEL 53 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT BARREL RIFLE (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).
Manufacturer: US Armament
Model: HK53
Serial No. 42137493
Caliber/Bore: 5.56mm NATO
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: NFA

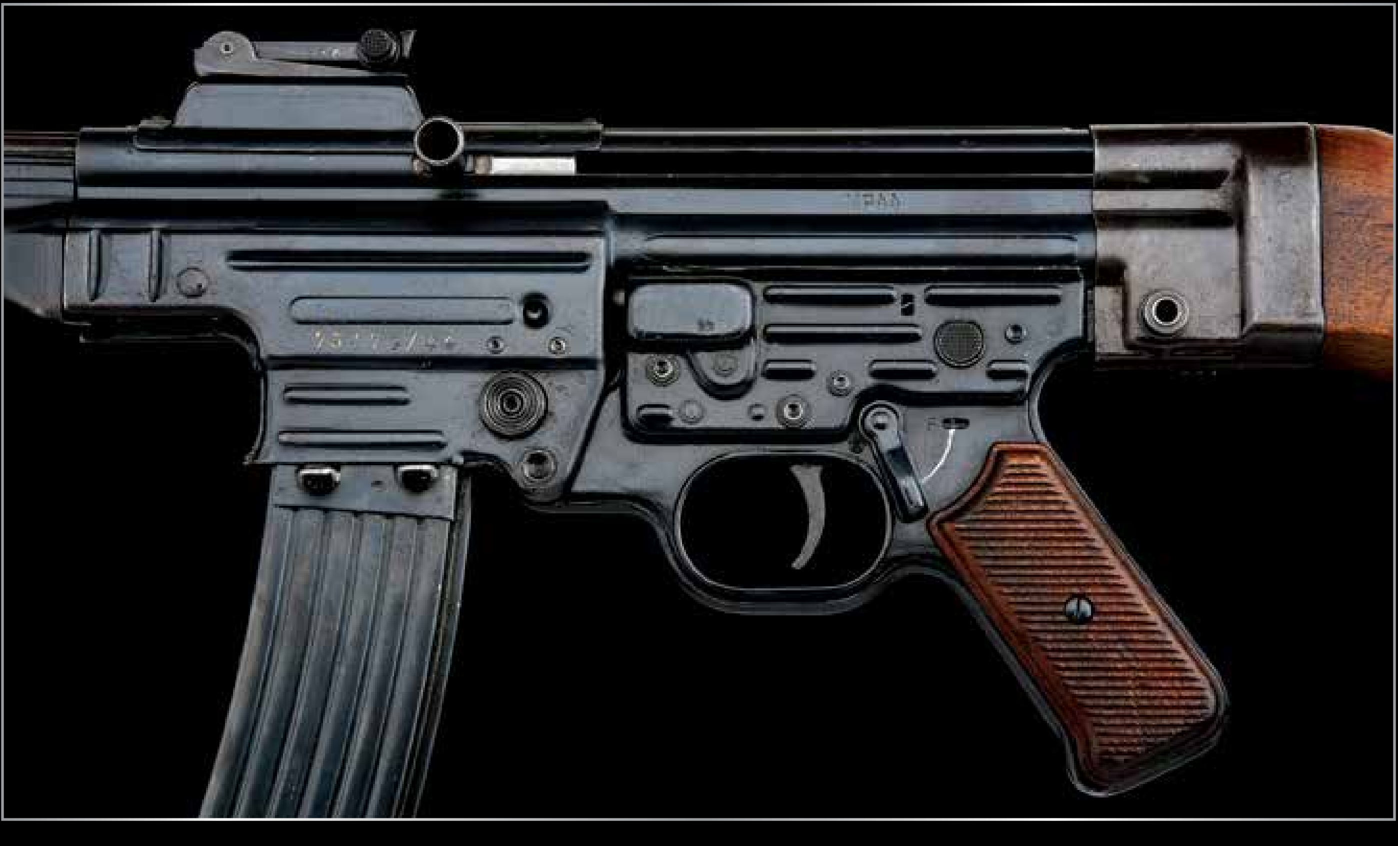


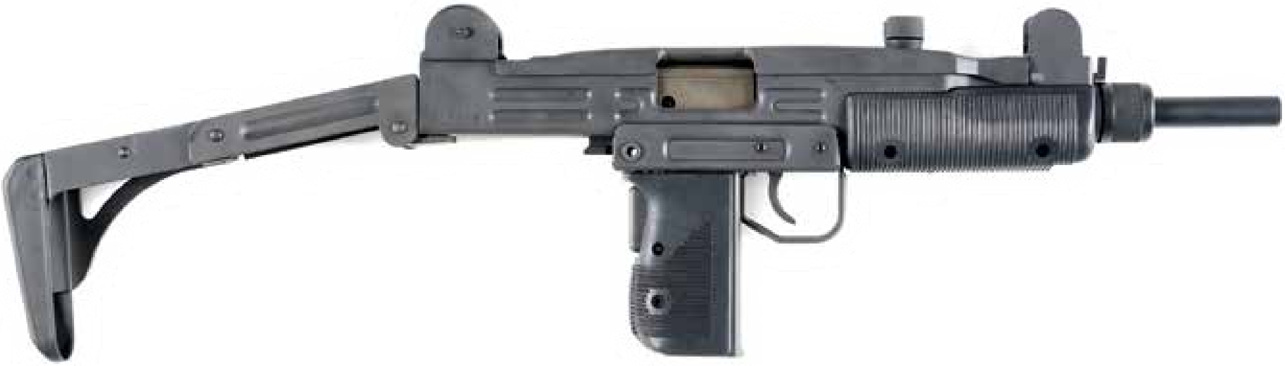
Hooded post front sight, four-position diopter drum rear sight. Left side of magazine well with HK 53 designation, 5.56 caliber marking, serial number, and normal German proofs for Nitro proofing at Ulm in 1988. Right side of magazine well with West German manufacturing legend "HK Chantilly VA" as well as "US ARMAMENT CORP / EPHRATA, PA", who converted gun to an SBR. Trigger pack with XX hammer and 2 position fire control group. Retractable stock. Ventilated forearm. IC date coded magazine for 1982. Spare parts include trigger bow, hammer, hammer strut, trip lever. CONDITION: Very good, retaining much of its black finish and a few minor marks from handling and operation. Some discoloration around US Armament Corp legends from registration. Bore is very good with strong rifling. A very handy little rifle. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. EW 2,000 - 3,500



1032 - (N) EXCEPTIONAL HIGH ORIGINAL CONDITION J. P. SAUER MANUFACTURED GERMAN MP-44 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Germany
Model: MP-44
Serial No. 7317p44
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Kurz
Barrel Length: 16 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

One of the finest condition specimens we have ever seen from this rarely encountered manufacturer, this extremely fine and attractive MP44 is marked “ce” on underside of receiver forward of magazine well indicating J. P. Sauer as the final assembler. Visible numbers are matching including operating rod and bolt. Nazi proof marks on numerous parts with “WaA” proofs as well. Underside of receiver eagle over “280” indicating ERMA manufacture along with “cos” indicating Mertzwerke, which was a sheet metal firm subcontractor. This weapon was manufactured in 1944 and indicated on the left side of receiver. One original 30 round Nazi marked “MP-44” magazine included as well as a reloading die set, 400 boxer primed brass cases, and 18 bags of 100 each 123 grain projectiles. 24 original boxes of steel cased ammunition is also included. The MP44 series of weapons was the first assault rifle design which uses an intermediate cartridge; the 7.92x33mm cartridge was not so powerful as the 8x57mm full power rifle round but significantly more powerful than the 9mm Parabellum pistol round. This rifle was a highly effective improvement over the standard bolt action rifle because not only was it semi-automatic with a large magazine capacity but it also could provide automatic fire fulfilling a soldier’s needs in many situations. The fact that the cartridge was smaller in length and in weight meant that the soldiers could carry more ammunition readily available. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish. Wood is very attractive, un-sanded and original finish. Mechanics are crisp. Action is very smooth. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is also near excellent. This is a select-fire machine gun. The MP44 was an important historical development in the field of military weapons and the condition of this one makes it one of the best we have ever carried to auction. If you have an MP-44 already, this one would almost certainly be an upgrade, both in condition and likely also in terms of manufacturer. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-058
22,000 - 32,000



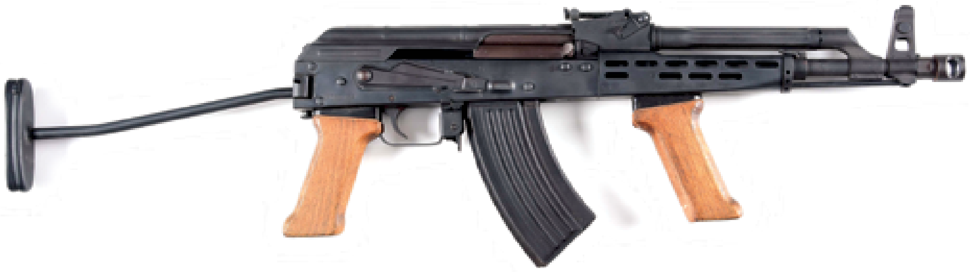


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1033 - (N) NEAR MINT UNFIRED IN BOX GROUP INDUSTRIES HR 4332 VECTOR UZI MACHINE GUN WITH WOOD AND FOLDING STOCK (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Group Industries
Model: HR4332
Serial No. 103549
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA

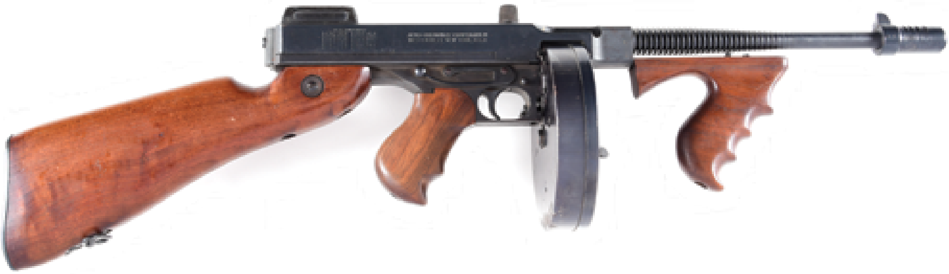
Fabulous condition Group Industries Uzi with desirable wooden stock as well as folding stock. Also included in this lot are two new in wrapper 32 round and one 25 round 9 mm magazines, a Desert Publications Uzi operation manual, and white cardboard shipping box. The Group Industries receiver guns assembled by Vector Arms were the most durable UZI guns ever made. The left side of the receiver bears typical Group Industries and Vector markings and the right side only the serial number. This is a purpose-built as a machine gun from the factory with the highest quality heat-treating. This is a registered receiver machine gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint original factory matte blue-grey finish. No indication that this gun has ever been fired. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. Wood is in fabulous condition. This is a select-fire machine gun. An absolutely beautiful high condition gun, suitable for the most discerning collector/ shooter. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-049 12,000 - 18,000

1034 - (N) VULCAN ARMS MODEL 47 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SBR MADE FROM A HUNGARIAN AMD-65 PARTS KIT (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).
Manufacturer: Vulcan Arms
Model: Model 47
Serial No. K000169
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm
Barrel Length: 11 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA



Receiver with Vulcan Arms address and designation for a Model 47. Classic AK sights and AMD furniture with foregrip. Side folding minimalist wire stock and vented lower handguard. Draco style two port compensator. 20 round magazine. Housed in an aluminum case with extra parts comprising two additional 30 round magazines, one 20-round magazine, slant brake, and TapCo brake. Serial numbers are matching on receiver, dust cover, bolt, and bolt carrier. CONDITION: Fine. Some minor marks throughout from handling and operation. Woods has some minor marks and scuffs throughout. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Sure to be a very handy little rifle. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. EW 400 - 800

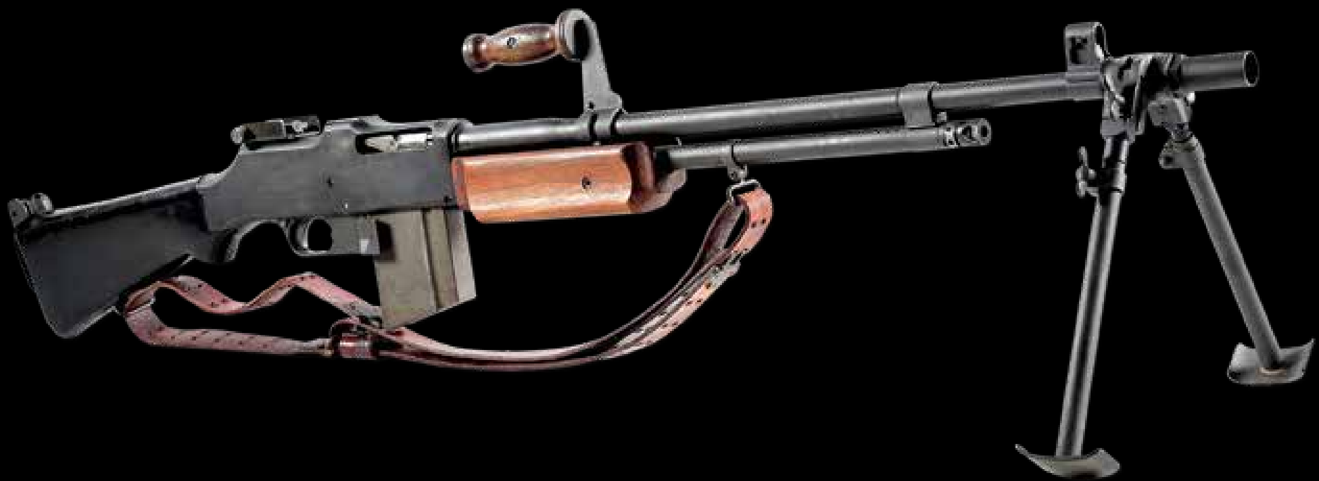
1035 - (N) WEST HURLEY THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE WITH HARD CASE (SHORT BARRELED RIFLE).
Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1927A1
Serial No. 3449
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA



Semi-automatic Thompson carbine as manufactured by Auto Ordnance Corporation in West Hurley New York in 1977. Classic Cutts compensator with Thompson bullet logo on top of compensator, with logo also forward of rear sight. Typical right side receiver markings, with left clearly marked "SEMI-AUTOMATIC". Buttstock is from "M1" model of gun with sling swivel. This is a National Firearms Act item registered as a Short Barreled Rifle and requires BATF approval prior to transfer. At first glance, this gun could be mistaken for a machine gun. The knurled cocking knob and longer barrel are the only apparent external indicators. Accessories include one West Hurley marked contemporary drum, original 16-1/2" barrel without compensator, one 20 round "WPS" marked magazine, Three 30 round "Seymore" magazines, original 1921A1 owner's manual, 1927A1 takedown guide, brass cleaning rod, and reproduction "Dillinger" hard case specifically made for this model with original paperwork. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish extremely fine with nearly all of its lustrous blue finish on metal parts. Some slight high edge wear and brown patina on left side high edge of receiver. Vertical foregrip and pistol grip also extremely fine with the slightest of handling marks. Buttstock exhibits a few light handling marks and is a somewhat lighter color. Very attractive. Drum has significant deep pitting at lower back and functionality is not guaranteed. Plan on getting a stick mag or having this drum tuned up. Mechanics are fine on this gun which fires from a closed bolt. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. The Thompson in this configuration with its compensator is in its iconic classic American profile. For those of you who love the Thompson but live in a State which does not allow machine guns, but does allow Short Barreled Rifles, here is your opportunity to acquire an iconic American firearm whose profile is recognized worldwide. This ensemble is a time capsule from the late 1970's. 10 round drums are commercially available if your State limits magazine capacity. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE SHORT BARRELLED RIFLE. JWK 2020-11-038 800 - 1,200

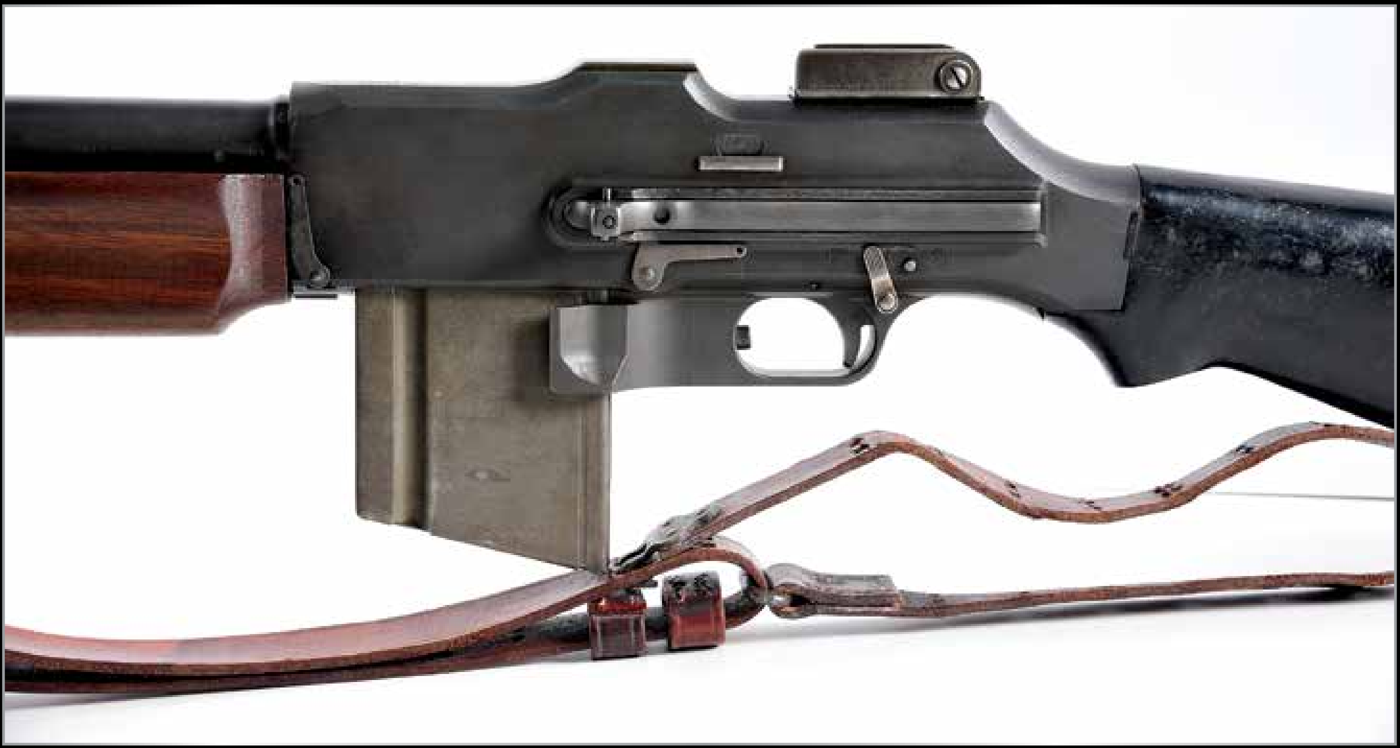
1036 - (N) INCREDIBLE HIGH CONDITION AS NEW IN BOX COLT M16A1 MACHINE GUN WITH THREE DESIRABLE UPPER ASSEMBLIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: M16A1
Serial No. 4980879
Caliber/Bore: 5.56mm NATO
Barrel Length: 11 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

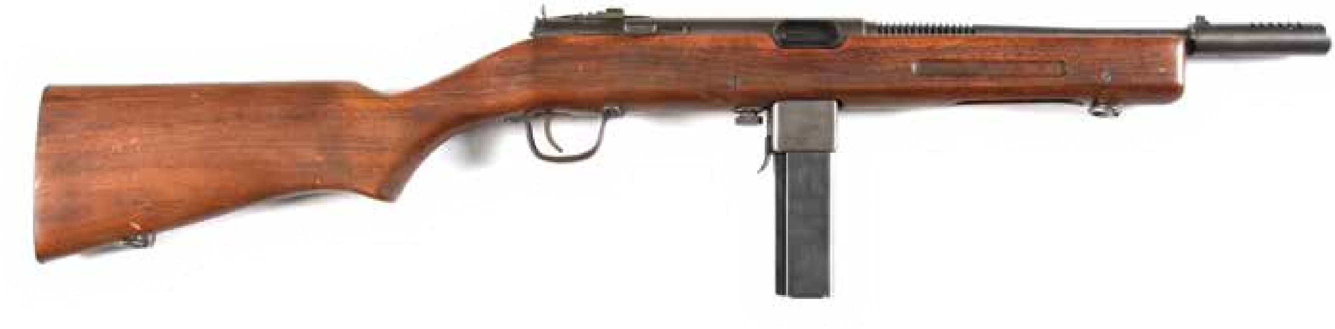
High condition specimen of Colt M16A1 machine gun with both standard buttstock and also VLTOR telescoping buttstock with spare contoured handgrip, and extra birdcage flash hider and spare buffer spring. Classic Colt logo and address with serial number on left side of receiver and three-position selector, “Safe, Semi, Auto”. Currently configured with 13” round handguard “C MP” upper with standard bolt, and clamp-on carrying handle/sight assembly. 2nd upper is 15-1/2” with 5.56 mm 1/17 twist barrel, bayonet lug, Knight’s Armament handguard/rail system and clamp on carrying handle/sight assembly, and BCM gunfighter charging handle. 3rd upper is 11-1/2” and has Adams Armament GB1 rail system with fluted lightened bolt, BCM gunfighter charging handle, and both flip-up peep and front sights and also L3 EOTech sight clamped onto the rail. Three Colt 30 round magazines and one unmarked 30 round magazine as well as a new-in-wrapper sling, and cleaning rod are included as well as Colt manual, and original box with matching number on end. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish on all parts is absolutely outstanding, near mint original finish on all metal parts with perhaps a handling mark or two upon the closest possible inspection (I cannot ever say perfect, but I can say close to it). Mechanics are crisp. An absolutely fabulous Colt M16A1 ensemble which will please the most discerning and discriminating modern military machine gun enthusiast. Only if this gun was unfired would it be possible to upgrade the condition. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-048 20,000 - 30,000



1037 - (N) GROUP INDUSTRIES 1918A2 BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Group Industries
Model: B.A.R. 1918A2
Serial No. 25
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: NFA

Group Industries fully transferable receiver assembled with USGI parts including flaming bomb arsenal mark with HAS (High Standard) and 12-53 date on top of barrel. Top of receiver has “GROUP IND.” markings & serial number. Very early number, “00025”. This weapon has an original G.I. bipod and wood carrying handle. Very nice smooth wooden forend, and vintage original hard composite buttstock with white paint and rack number at bottom of handgrip area. Third model (easiest to adjust) gas regulator. One original 20 round magazine and leather sling included. The BAR was an important component of portable firepower within the American infantry squad during World War II. It was highly effective when engaging the enemy. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent as refinished upon remanufacture with a smooth grey-blue finish with very little loss of finish at the high points. Mechanics are crisp with a nice smooth action. Bore is extremely fine, shiny & bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Stock has some slight handling marks. Forend is near mint. Leather of sling is a little stiff and starting to crack. Magazine finish grey. This is a full-auto only (fast and slow automatic fire) machine gun. The Browning automatic rifle is one of the most popular machine guns out on the range. The steady, “Thump, thump, thump of the BAR is very distinctive and always draws attention. No doubt this one will no doubt bring a lot of enjoyment to the new owner. Very attractive gun indeed! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-002
16,000 - 22,000

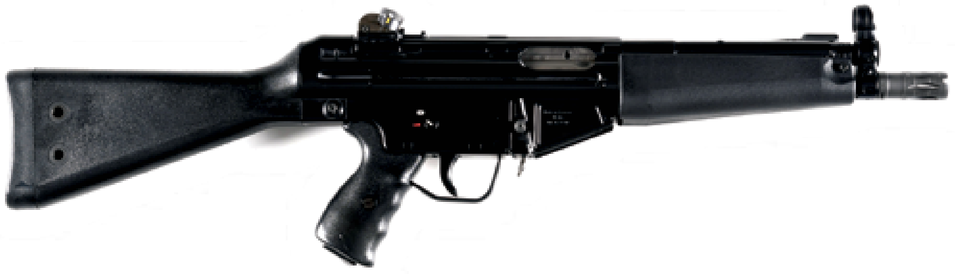




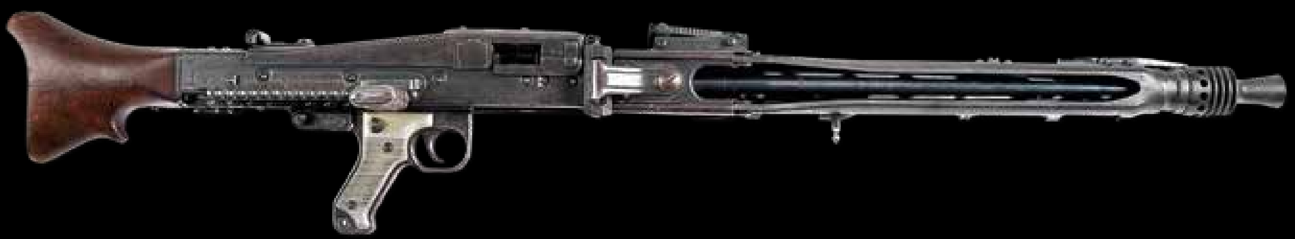
1038 - (N) VERY ATTRACTIVE HIGH CONDITION HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON REISING MODEL 50 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Reising M50
Serial No. 107836
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 11"
FFL Status: NFA

Harrington and Richardson Reising Machine gun with 13-3/4" barrel with compensator and 14 cooling slots. A lustrous finish 20 round magazine included. These Reising machine guns were fielded in limited numbers to the Marine corps during World War II when there were not sufficient Thompson machine guns available to meet service needs. Many police departments brought these into their inventories both during and after World War II, especially as the World War II guns became surplus. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent, smooth, grey-blue original finish with some very slight handling marks to the wood stock. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. This is a select-fire machine gun. A particularly nice specimen for the World War II military machine gun collector or entry-level machine gun enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-029 6,000 - 9,000

1039 - (N) T DYER GUNSMITH & MACHINE HK MODEL 53 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT BARREL RIFLE (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).
Manufacturer: T Dyer Gunsmith & Machine
Model: HK 53
Serial No. A127019
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 8 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

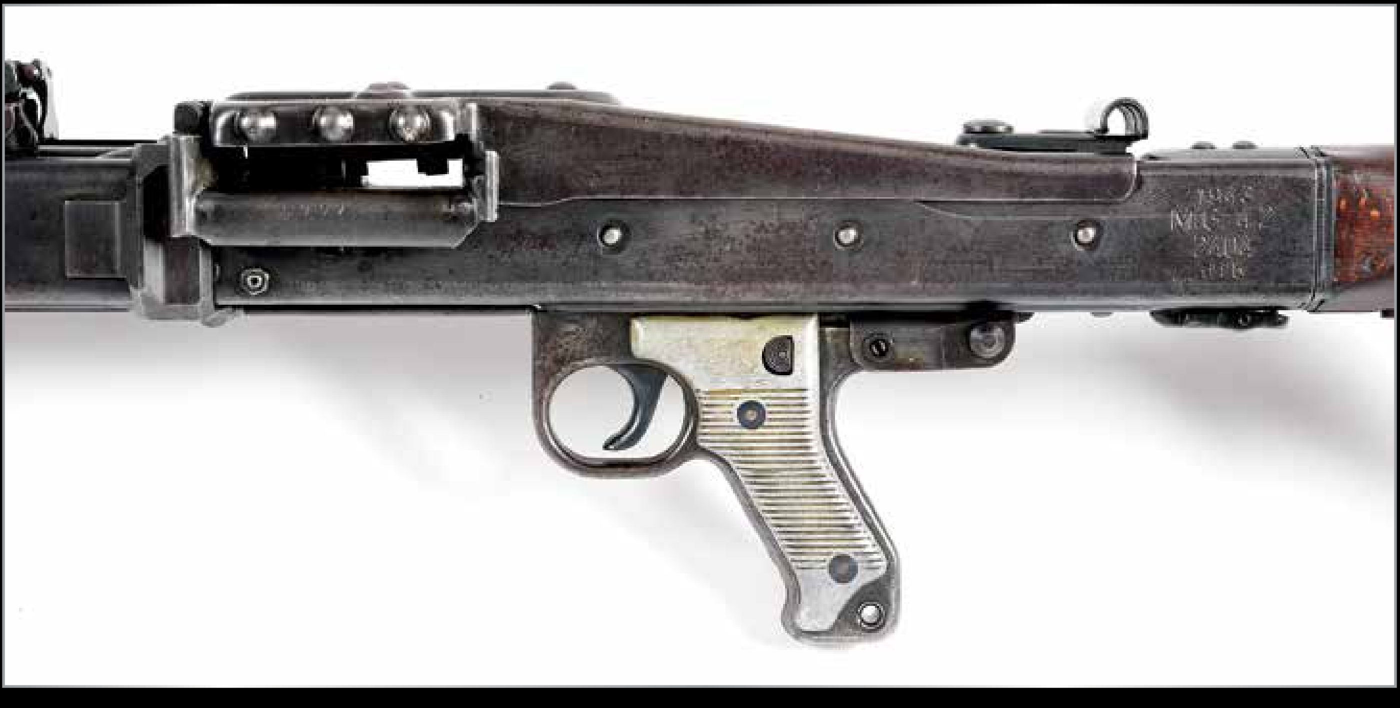


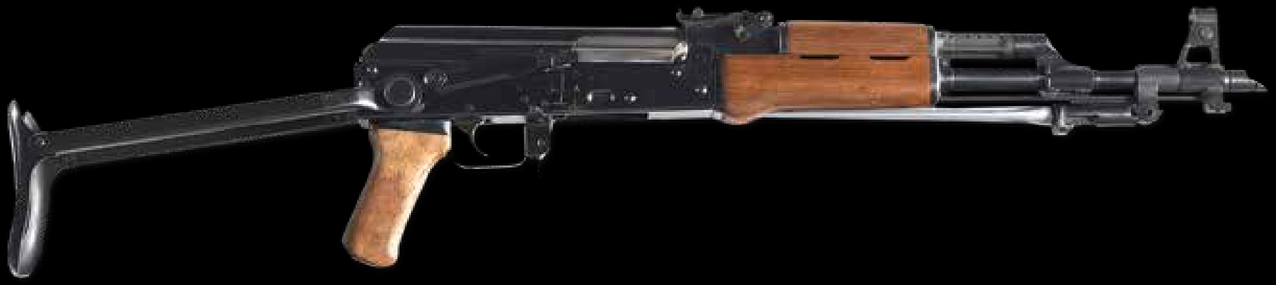
Protected post front sight, 4 position diopter drum rear sight. Composite furniture with solid stock. IB date code for 1981. Normal HK marks throughout, receiver has Dyer's rollmark with address on left side. Bolt head date coded 1981 as well. HK flash hider. CONDITION: Very fine, retaining virtually all of the enamel finish from Dyer with a few very minor marks from handling and operation. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Bolt face shows little wear. A great example of a handy rifle. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELLED RIFLE. EW 1,500 - 2,500



1040 - (N) FABULOUS EARLY PRODUCTION ICONIC WW2 GERMAN MG-42 MACHINE GUN WITH HORIZONTAL STRAIGHT CHARGING HANDLE (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Germany
Model: MG-42
Serial No. 2404
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 20 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

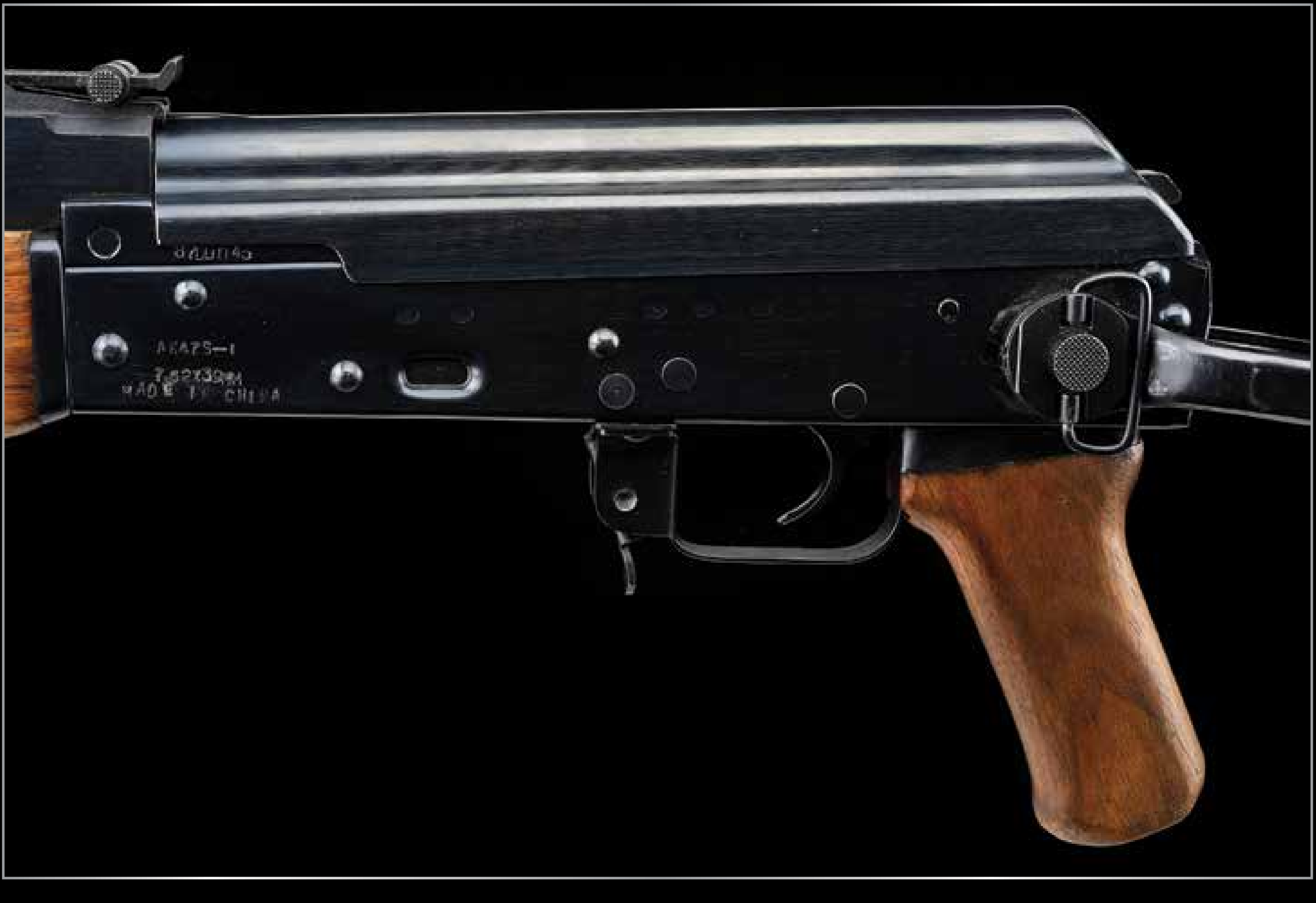
The earliest manufactured MG-42 this cataloger has ever evaluated for auction, this Gustloff 1943 manufactured MG-42 machine gun is marked “dfb” with 1943 date in the clear (not coded) on the left side of the receiver. Nazi proof “WaA 4” on receiver for Gustloff as well as other Nazi proof marks on various parts on this gun. Barrel extension is marked “ar” (Mauser), with un-numbered replaced 8 mm barrel. Nazi “dfb” marked bolt is consistent with rest of gun. Accessories include one 7.62X51mm (.308) barrel, feed tray, and top cover conversion set along with some steel non-disintegrating link belts. However, what truly sets this gun apart from so many others is that it retains the original style horizontal charging handle. The first MG-42 guns produced utilized this style handle. It is a historically documented fact that Erwin Rommel observed a demonstration of this “new” machine gun model, and recognized the advantages of its fast-firing qualities over the MG-34. Rommel used his influence to get early production MG-42 guns for his Afrika Corps, and these guns would have had this style charging handle. Relatively soon after adoption, production designers changed the handle to the familiar vertical style. The new style was easier to apply muscular force to and also were less likely to be damaged due to the changed profile. Waffenmeisters changed out the old handles for the new as they could and as a result very few of these original model charging handles are found today. One can discern Nazi eagle cartouche on wooden butt which is without reinforcement wire wrapping. Adding reinforcement wire wrapping was another directive published to waffenmeister in the field as the butts tended to crack under use. Another seldom-seen early feature are the grip panels on this gun, which are of lightweight white metal. Note also the front sight has a provision for adjustable windage and elevation. Bipod is post-war without adjustment knob. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original finish thinning to gray patina with scattered scratches, and little dings. Grip frame mostly grey patina. Reinforcement wire not present on butt with some cracks which do not affect serviceability. Mechanics of are fine. Bore and bolt are near excellent as is exterior of .308 barrel which has NATO caliber designation marking. This is a full-auto only machine gun. Any who are considering bidding on this gun know what a great machine gun would be to take to the range, but this cataloger would recommend the gun is better relegated to being a showpiece and an example of the early production specimen that it is. It may be a very long time, if ever, before a specimen such as this one surfaces again on the collector market. An enduring icon in its original form! For the forward-thinking advanced collector/investor. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-059 40,000 - 60,000

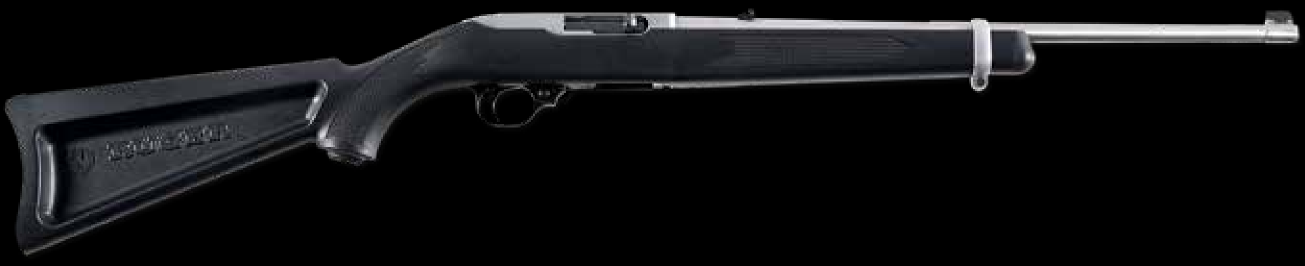




1041 - (N) POLYTECH AK47S HOST GUN WITH QUALIFIED MFG AUTO SEAR MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Polytech
Model: AK47S
Serial No. 8700045
Sear Serial No. 16062
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

Matching numbers of last four of serial on bolt carrier and bolt. Classically configured underfolding AK with spike bayonet as made by PolyTech. Hooded post front sight, 800 meter adjustable rear. Iconic AK furniture. Slant brake. Qualified Manufacturing sear electropencilled with pertinent information. Import marked for RAI out of Woodland Hills, CA on left side of barrel. Third cut added to receiver when converted. CONDITION: Fine, retaining much of the blued finish with some marks from handling and operation as well as some silvering to high edges and line between selector positions. Gun works appropriately in both semi and full when cycled by hand. Bore is very good with strong rifling. This is a select fire machine gun. A wonderful example of one of the most iconic firearms ever produced. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW 22,500 - 25,000

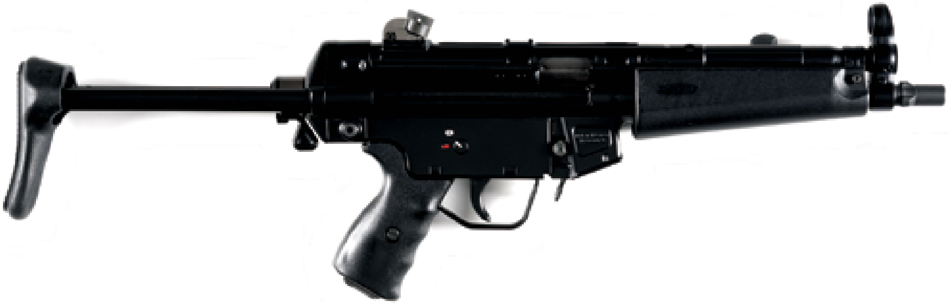




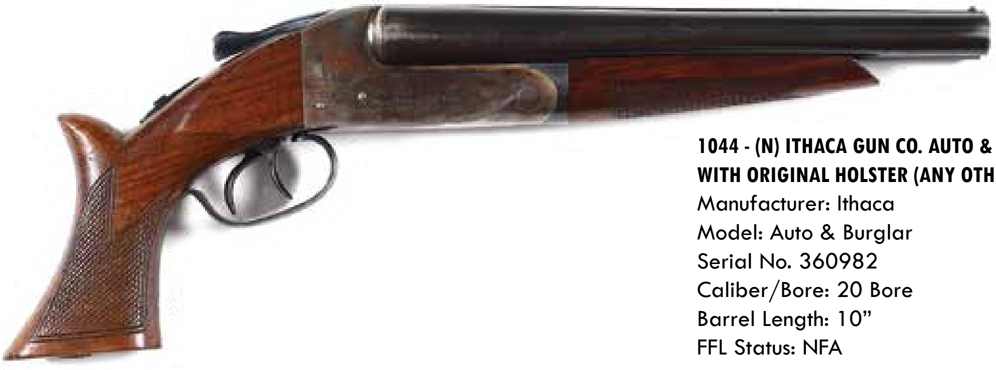
1042 - (N) STAINLESS STEEL RUGER 10/22 NORRELL CONVERSION MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Carbine
Serial No. 25263513
Sear Serial No. 2262
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

Stainless steel 10/22 carbine manufactured by Ruger in 2001 and installed with an S&H Arms auto sear that is signed “S&H ARMS/ COLLINSVILLE, OK” followed by the serial number and “Norrell Conversion/ Jn”. Black synthetic Ruger boat paddle stock, with standard open rear sight and brass tip front sight. No magazine present. CONDITION: Metal components are excellent, showing few and minor handling marks and few minor scratches. Mirror bore, with well defined rifling throughout. Synthetic stock shows few minor handling marks. This is an excellent condition Ruger 10/22 Norrell conversion carbine, that one could have much enjoyment with at the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. -MLW-
15,000 - 25,000

1043 - (N) CJM MACHINE SHORT BARRELED RIFLE HK MP5 CONVERTED FROM AN HK94 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE (SHORT BARRELED RIFLE).
Manufacturer: H&K
Model: MP5
Serial No. 4314473
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA

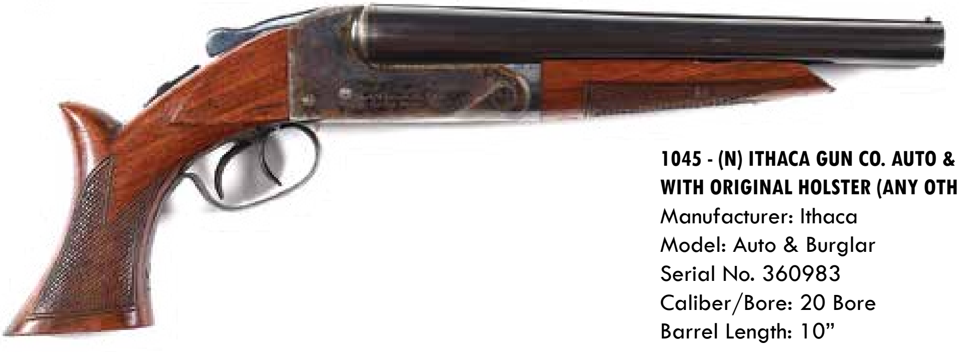


Hooded post front sight, 4 position diopter drum rear sight. "HK MP5" across receiver top, with serial number and normal proofs including 1988 date code. Bolt head dated 1983. Retractable stock, composite forearm and pistol grip. Left side of receiver with CJM Machine rollmark. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the majority of the enamel finish applied with a few minor marks from handling and use. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling, bolt face has some minor evidence of use. An iconic weapon. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. EW 1,500 - 2,500



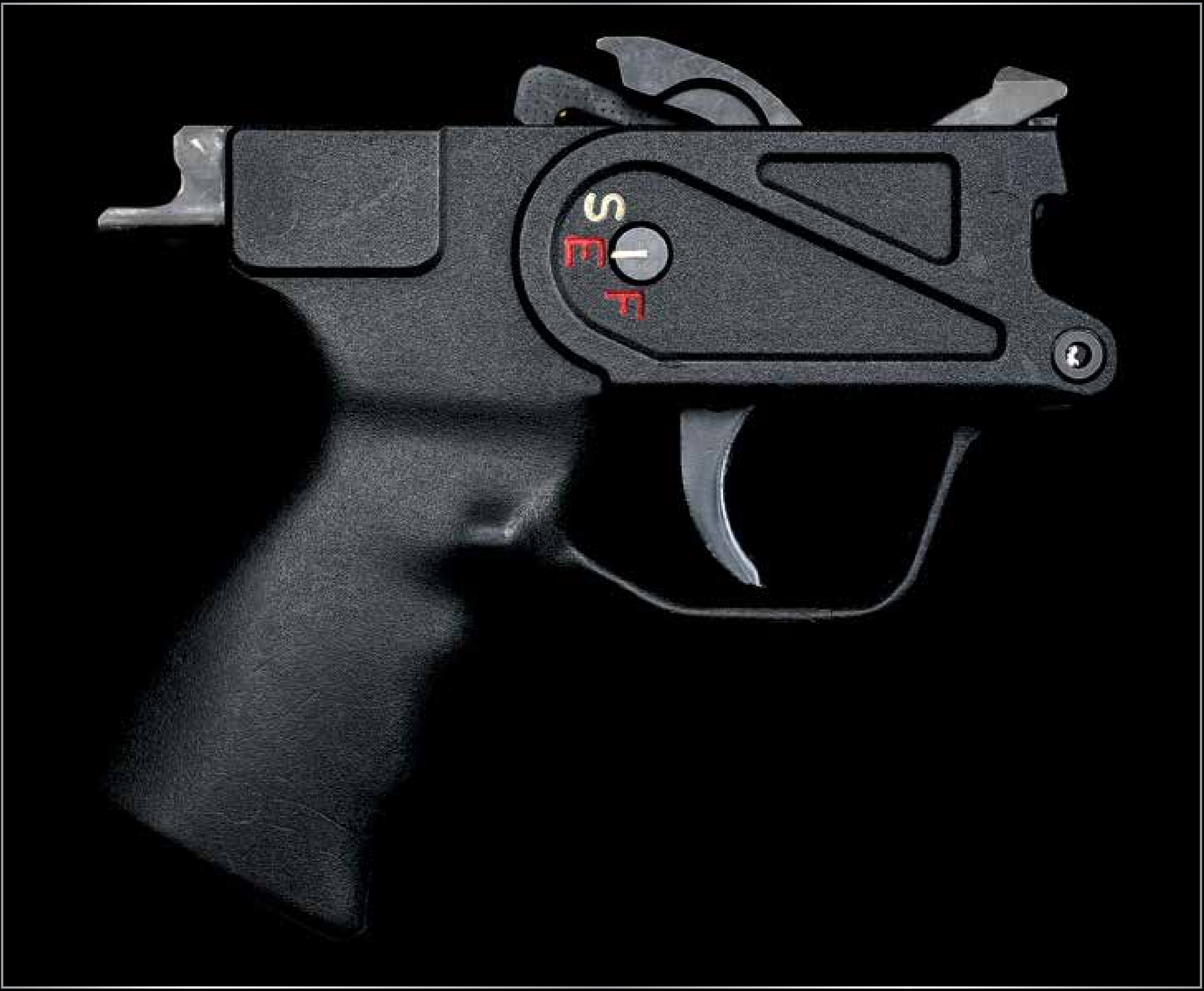
1044 - (N) ITHACA GUN CO. AUTO & BURGLAR MODEL A 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH ORIGINAL HOLSTER (ANY OTHER WEAPON).
Manufacturer: Ithaca
Model: Auto & Burglar
Serial No. 360982
Caliber/Bore: 20 Bore
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: NFA

This is one of 2,500 guns built using the Flues model action, commonly referred to as a "Model A". These were made from 1921 until 1925. 10" barrels are chambered for the 2 - 1/2" 20 gauge shell. Saw handle wood grip with large spur to help the hand absorb recoil. Engraved "AUTO & BURGLAR GUN/ ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA. NY" on either side of the receiver. This gun also has "CSJ 1744" stamped into the left side of the frame, the meaning of which is unknown. Matching numbers. Checkered grip and forend. This gun is accompanied by an original leather holster marked "Auto and Burglar Gun/ MADE BY/ ITHACA GUN CO./ ITHACA, N.Y.". NOTE: This gun is consecutive by factory serial number to the following gun in this auction. CONDITION: Retains 80% case colors on receiver with some light staining. Barrels retain 85% blue. Markings are clear. Wood has minor dings and handling marks. Checkering is good showing wear. Bores are fine. Fine mechanical function. Holster is solid with strong stitching and clear markings. Some scratches in leather. Soft and pliable. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A $5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". GR 2020-11-004 5,000 - 10,000

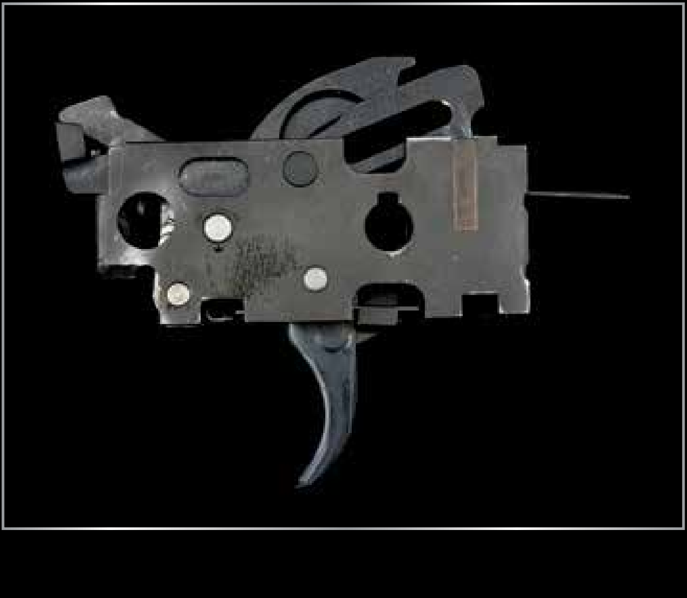


1045 - (N) ITHACA GUN CO. AUTO & BURGLAR MODEL A 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH ORIGINAL HOLSTER (ANY OTHER WEAPON).
Manufacturer: Ithaca
Model: Auto & Burglar
Serial No. 360983
Caliber/Bore: 20 Bore
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: NFA

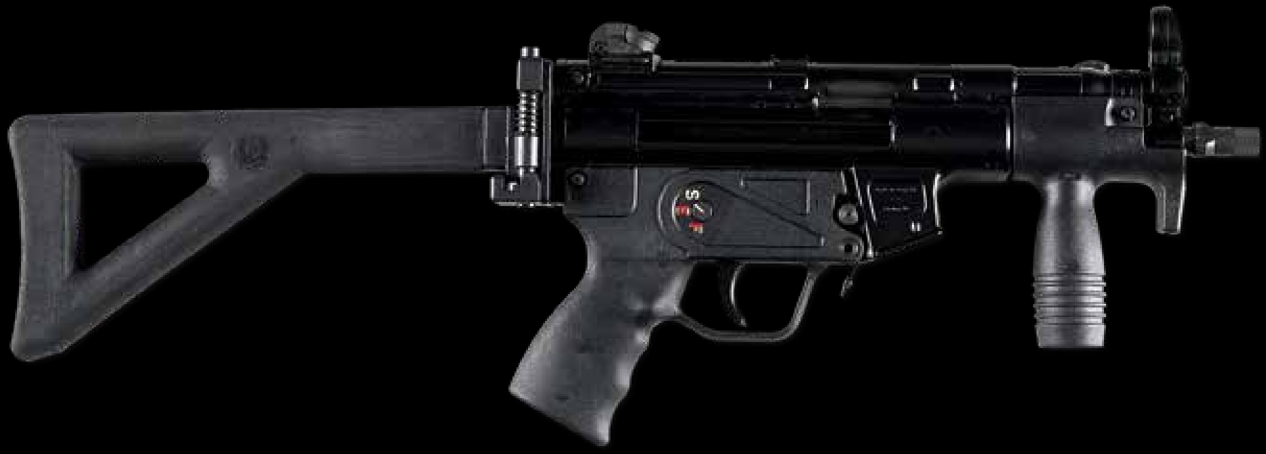
This is one of 2,500 guns built using the Flues model action, commonly referred to as a "Model A". These were made from 1921 until 1925. 10" barrels are chambered for the 2 - 1/2" 20 gauge shell. Saw handle wood grip with large spur to help the hand absorb recoil. Engraved "AUTO & BURGLAR GUN/ ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA. NY" on either side of the receiver. This gun also has "CSJ 1745" stamped into the left side of the frame, the meaning of which is unknown. Matching numbers. Checkered grip and forend. This gun is accompanied by an original leather holster marked "Auto and Burglar Gun/ MADE BY/ ITHACA GUN CO./ ITHACA, N.Y.". NOTE: This gun is consecutive by factory serial number to previous gun in this auction. CONDITION: Retains 90% case colors on receiver. Barrels retain 90% blue. Markings are clear. Wood has minor handling marks, minor slivers missing where forend meets the barrels on sides. Checkering is sharp. Bores are fine. Fine mechanical function. Holster is solid with strong stitching and clear markings. There is some separation at the end plug and cracks and crazing along the outer edge. Leather is soft and pliable. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A $5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". GR 2020-11-005 5,000 - 10,000



1046 - (N) FLEMING FIREARMS H&K AUTO SEAR PACK (SEAR PACK).
Manufacturer: Fleming Firearms
Model: HK Auto Sear
Sear Serial No. H3250
FFL Status: NFA

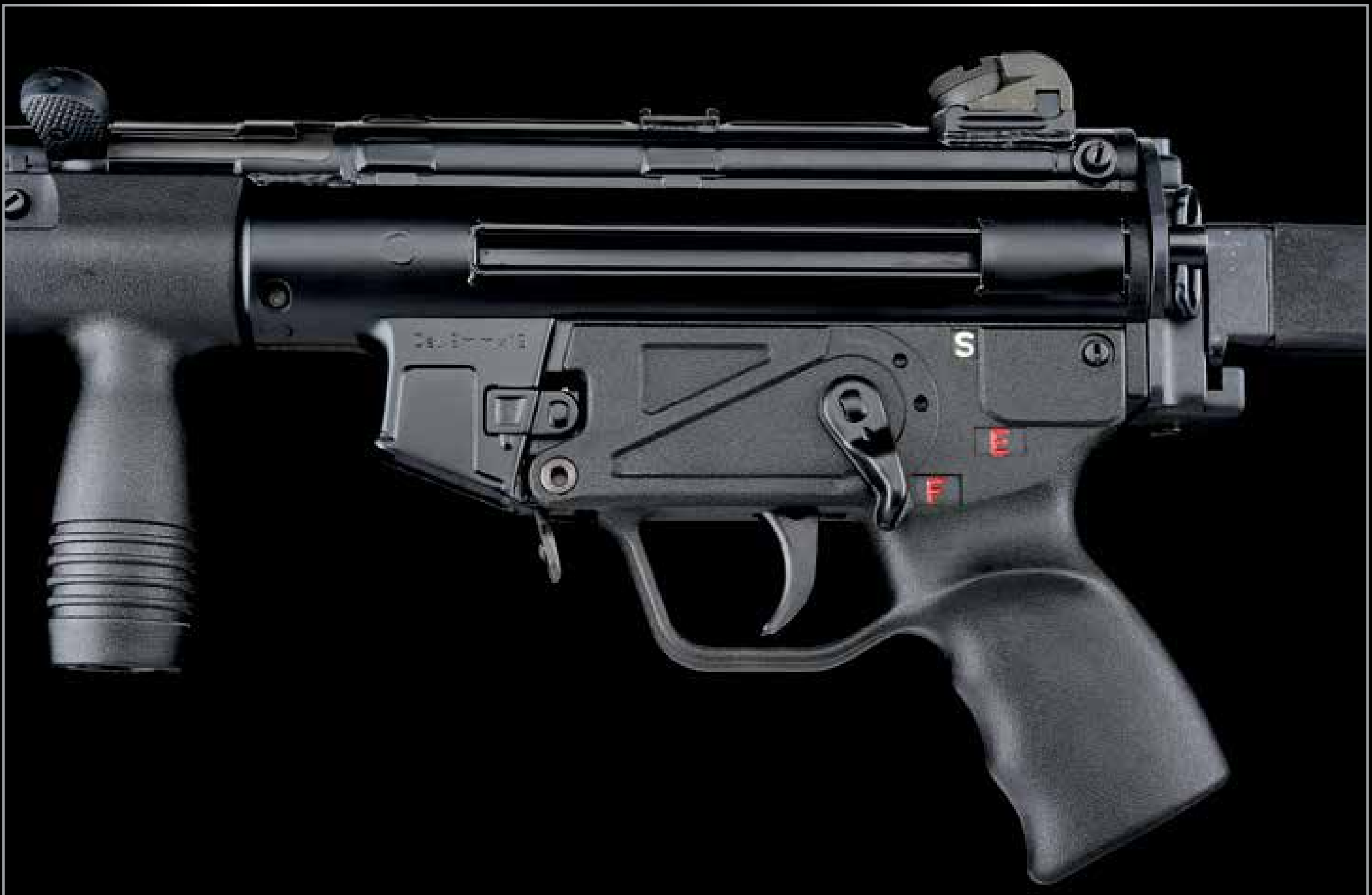


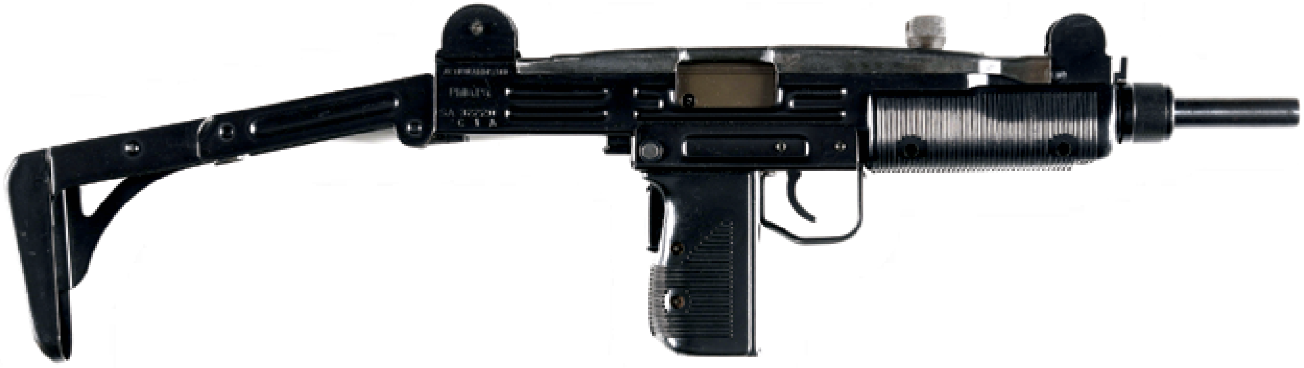
Fleming Firearms machine gun sear currently registered as a model "HK" with serial number visible on sear inside housing. ATF registration form additionally indicates additional caliber configurations for .308, .223, and 9mm. This lot contains ONLY the sear and three position "S/E/F" housing with a false push pin and appropriately clipped housing. CONDITION: Fine, showing a few minor marks from use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW 20,000 - 30,000



1047 - (N) HK SP89 HOST GUN CONVERTED TO AN MP5K-N MACHINE GUN WITH FLEMING FIREARMS AUTO SEAR. (FULLY TRANSFERABLE)
Manufacturer: HK
Model: MP5K-N
Serial No. 2126710
Sear Serial No. H1297
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: NFA

Top of receiver marked “HK MP5K-N 21-26710”, German nitro proof, Ulm proof, KD date code for 1993. Barrel marked “RCM CHF 1805”. Left side of magazine well with “Cal. 9mm x 19”, right side with “Made in Germany / HK Inc. / Sterling VA”. Paddle and push button release. 4 position diopter drum rear sight with square notches, protected post front sight. Threaded barrel with trilug. Bolt head with ID date code for 1983, “411” and German nitro proof. 3 position SEF trigger pack for Safe, Semi, and Full. False push pin with front clipped. Folding stock with HK medallion cast in on both sides. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the black enamel finish with just a few very minor marks from handling and use. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand. Bore is excellent, bright and shiny with crisp rifling. Bolt head is excellent, with just minor evidence of use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW 20,000 - 30,000



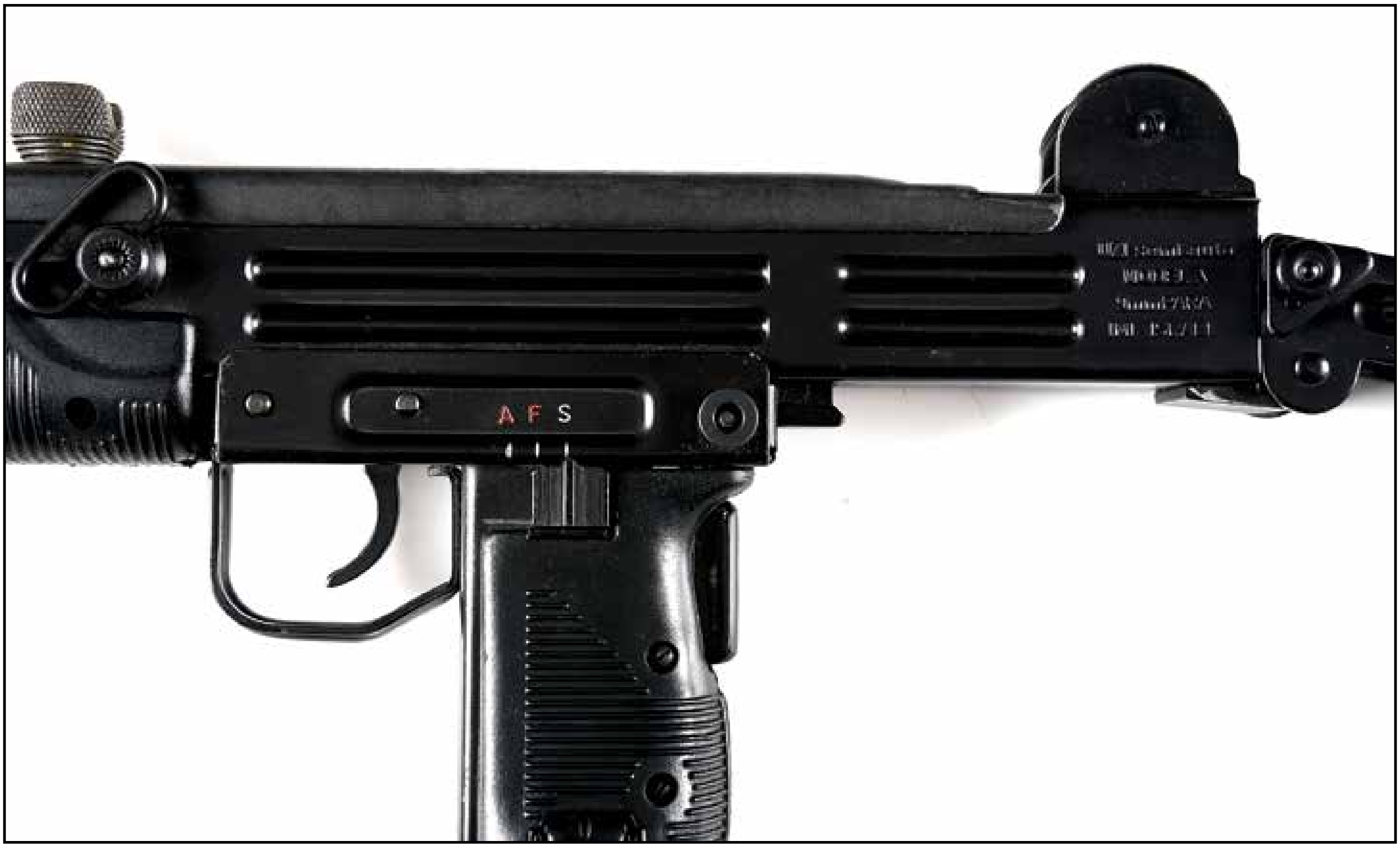


1048 - (N) CENTRAL INDIANA ARMS REGISTERED RECEIVER IMI-ISRAEL UZI MODEL A MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: IMI
Model: Uzi Model A
Serial No. SA32220
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA

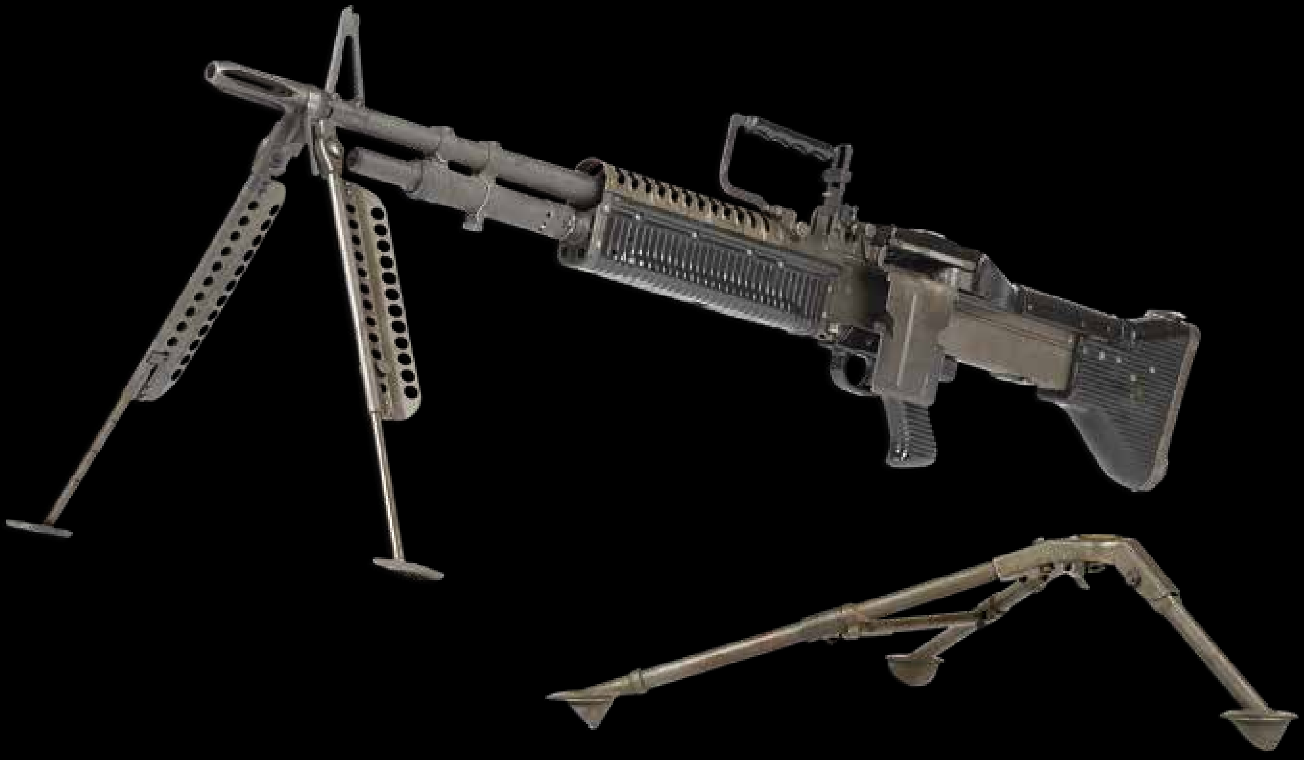
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

IMI UZI Model A as imported by Action Arms converted to a machine gun by “CIA” (Central Indiana Arms), and so marked on right side of receiver. Marked “UZI semi auto / MODEL A / 9mm PARA / IMI – ISRAEL” on left side of receiver, with “A”, “F” and “S” selector. Right side of receiver has the familiar “Action Arms LTD / Phila. Pa.” markings with serial number. No magazine present. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original smooth black finish with black composite furnishings. Top cover a matte gray finish thinning to a gray patina at some of the high edges. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt is extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. A very nice Uzi for a machine gun enthusiast to take to the range. These are highly accurate guns which do well in competition. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2019-11-043 10,000 - 15,000

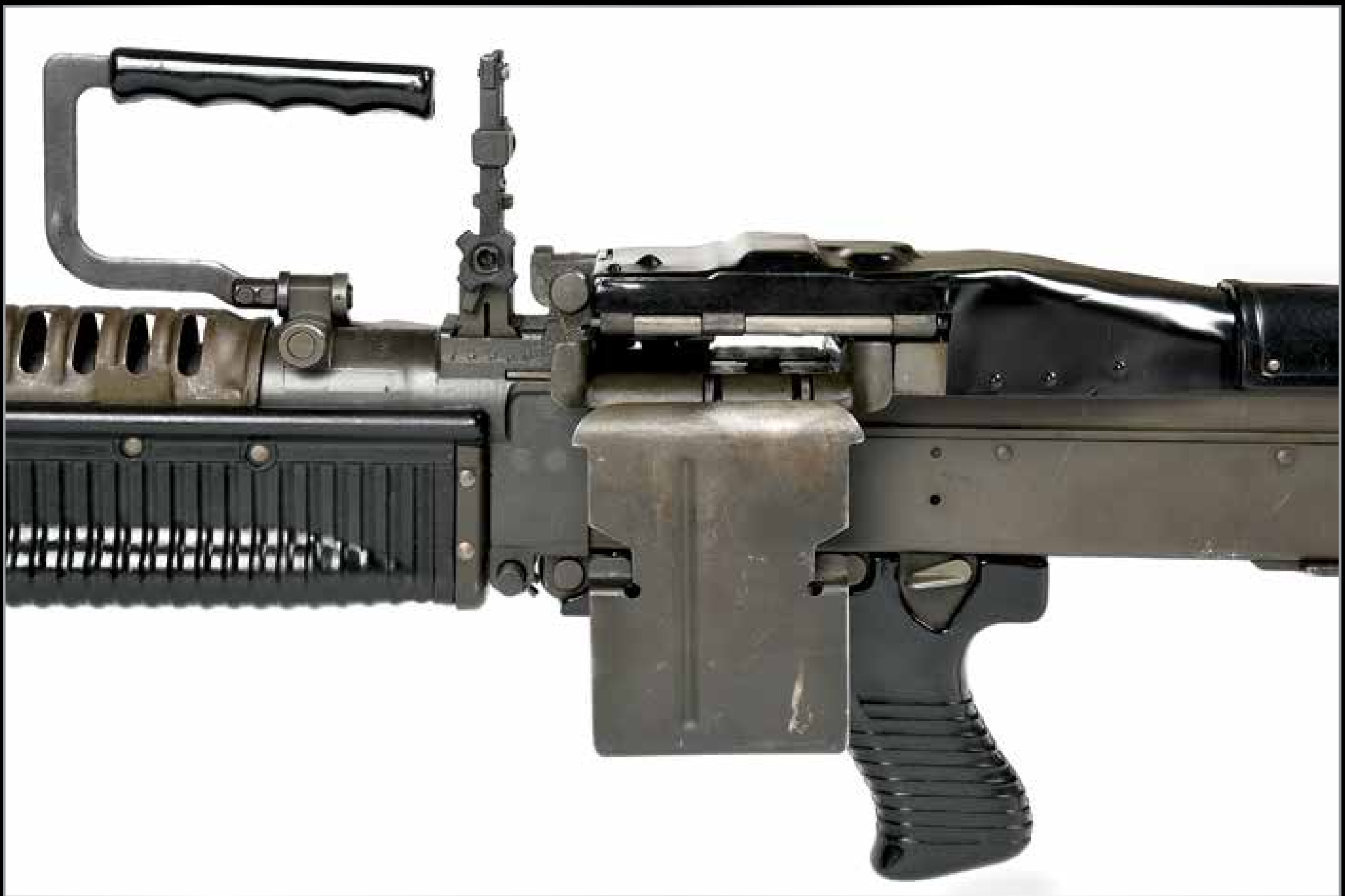


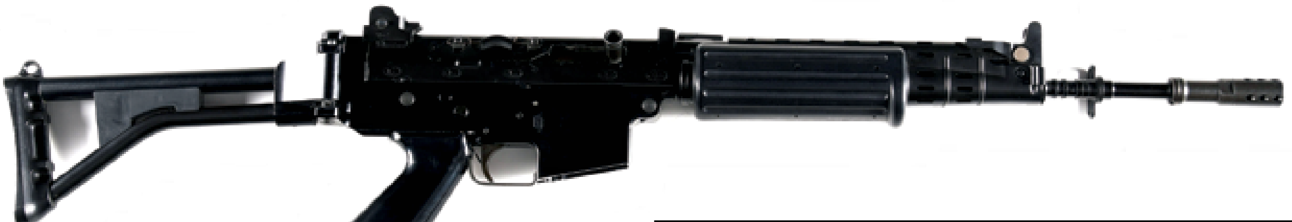
1049 - (N) FANTASTIC SACO LOWELL U.S. MILITARY M-60 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Maremont Corp.
Model: M60
Serial No. 78536
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: NFA

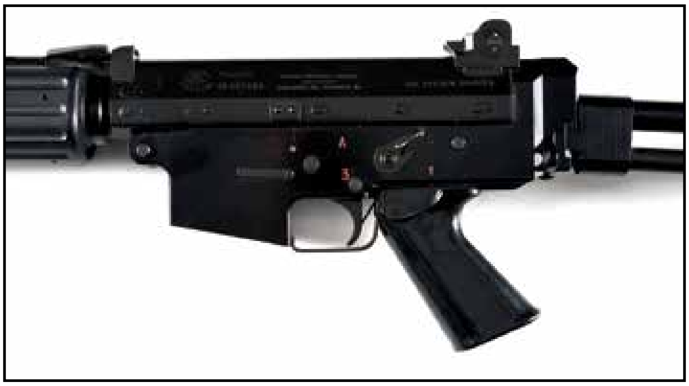
This is a Saco-Lowell manufactured M60 machine gun. National Firearms Act electronic registry shows manufacturer simply as, "US". Receiver is marked, "GUN, MACHINE / 7.62-MM, M60 / SACO LOWELL SHOPS / U.S.". There are NO other markings on the receiver of this gun; verified after close inspection after disassembly. We may be looking at a Curio & Relic eligible U. S. marked M-60 here folks! There were at least 14 trunnions which escaped from the factory prior to 1968 which were then built up into guns, and at least 7 were registered during the Amnesty. All the evidence indicates this is one of these guns. This gun came from the estate collection of a collector known for his expertise and discerning eye within the collecting community. The M60 machine gun was the staple for US forces during the Vietnam War and into the contemporary Army era. Instantly recognizable by veterans and as seen in films, its steady rate of fire combined with the ability to quickly change barrels



make it a very popular machine gun. Only external serial number is at left side of trunnion. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish near excellent. Feed tray near excellent with some gray patina in feedway. Inside of receiver shows only slight use. Top cover has slight loss of finish. Composite furnishings near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. There is no doubt that this is an investment grade specimen, and an incredible opportunity for the advanced American military historian and machine gun enthusiast. If you don't get this gun, someday you will wish you had. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-050 50,000 - 100,000

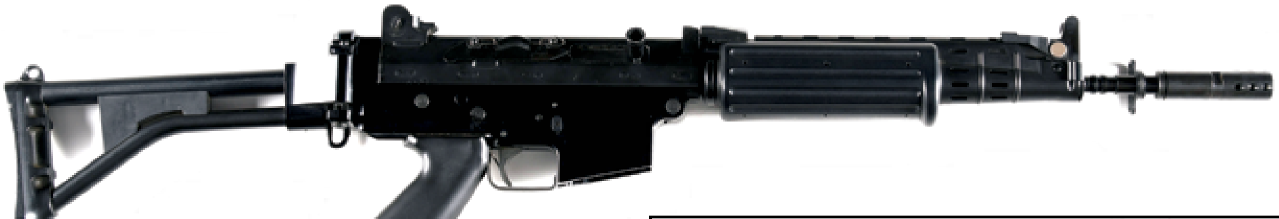


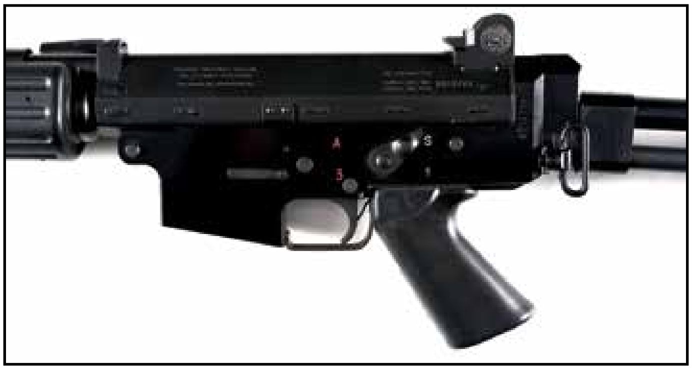




1050 - (N) FABRIQUE NATIONALE FNC PARA CARBINE HOST GUN WITH S&H ARMS AUTO SEAR MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale
Model: FNC
Serial No. FN037999
Sear Serial No. 2788
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 17 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

FN-C machine gun as converted from an original Fabrique Nationale semi-auto upper imported by “Gun South” with markings below original FN Herstal markings on left side of receiver. “CAL .223 REM SPORTER” also on left side of receiver. Folding stock equipped 4 position smooth-sided aftermarket aluminum lower marked “S, 1, 3, and A”. Serial numbered auto-sear visible when lower is removed from upper. Sear can be moved from gun to gun. No magazine present, but common M-16 magazines fit. The FN-C is immediately recognizable from the spring tension cover on the charging handle slot. Each time the charging handle moves to the rear it raises the cover against light spring tension. When the charging handle moves forward the cover closes again. An innovative way to keep the action closed from foreign material getting into the action. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent black anodized finish on lower near excellent black hardcoat and blued finish on remaining parts. Composite parts near excellent with some slight handling. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. This is a select-fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-052 12,000 - 18,000

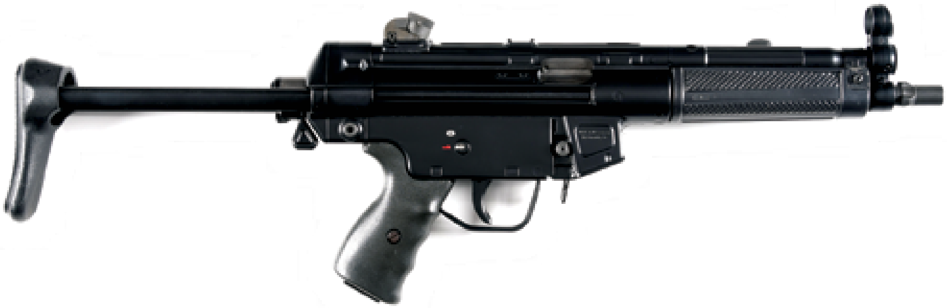




1051 - (N) FOLDING STOCK FABRIQUE NATIONALE FNC HOST GUN WITH S & H ARMS AUTO SEAR MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale
Model: FNC Para Carbine
Serial No. S012744
Sear Serial No. 2963
Caliber/Bore: 5.56mm NATO
Barrel Length: 16”
FFL Status: NFA

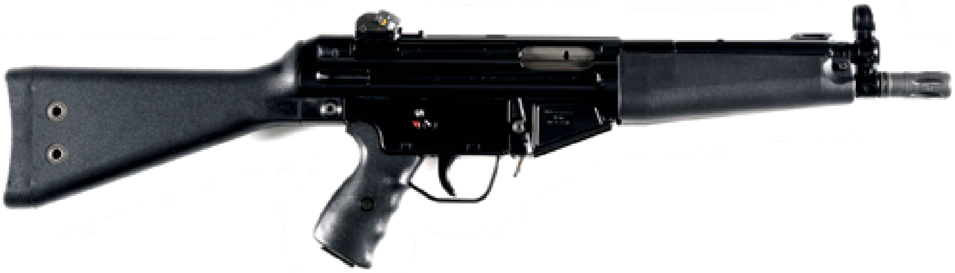
Very desirable S & H Arms registered auto sear lower paired with an original Fabrique Nationale, Belgium upper assembly. Upper receiver is marked as imported by “Gun South” with markings below original FN Herstal markings on left side of receiver. “CAL 5,56 mm (.223)” and HOWCO DIST. INC. LAUREL, MO. USA also on left side of receiver. Upper and lower assemblies match in serial number. This sear can be removed and moved into another gun. 4 position smooth-sided aftermarket aluminum lower marked “S, 1, 3, and A”. Serial numbered auto-sear visible when lower is removed from upper. No magazine present, but common M-16 magazines fit. The FN-C model is immediately recognizable from the spring tension cover on the charging handle slot. Each time the charging handle moves to the rear it raises the cover against light spring tension. When the charging handle moves forward the cover closes again. An innovative way to keep the action closed from foreign material getting into the action. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent black anodized finish on lower near excellent black hardcoat and blued finish on remaining parts. Composite parts near excellent with some slight handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. This is a select-fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-051 12,000 - 18,000

1052 - (N) CJM MACHINE HK MP5 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT BARREL RIFLE (1985) (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).
Manufacturer: CJM Machine
Model: MP5
Serial No. 6550
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA



Hooded post front sight, 4 position diopter drum sight. Retractable stock, composite pistol grip, slim forearm. Top receiver flat with HK MP5 rollmark, serial number, and German proofs including date code for 1985. Bolt head with date code for 1986. CJM Machine rollmark on left side. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of the black enamel finish applied during conversion. Some minor marks from handling and use. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Bolt head with some minor evidence of use. An iconic firearm. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELLED RIFLE. EW 2,500 - 3,500

1053 - (N) T DYER GUNSMITH & MACHINE HK MODEL 53 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT BARREL RIFLE (1981) (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).
Manufacturer: T Dyer Gunsmith & Machine
Model: HK 53
Serial No. A126594
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 8 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA



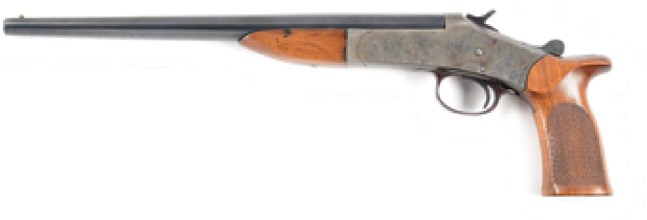
HK protected post front sight, 4 position diopter drum rear sight. Composite furniture with solid stock. IB date code for 1981. Normal HK marks throughout, receiver has Dyer’s rollmark with address on left side. Bolt head date coded 1981 as well. HK flash hider. CONDITION: Very fine, retaining virtually all of the enamel finish from Dyer with a few very minor marks from handling and operation. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Bolt face shows little wear. A great example of a handy rifle. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELLED RIFLE. EW 1,500 - 2,500

1054 - (N) CJM MACHINE HK SUPPRESSOR (SUPPRESSOR).
Manufacturer: CJM Machine
Model: HK Suppressor
Serial No. 41401
Caliber/Bore: Unmarked, likely 9mm
Barrel Length: 11 - 5/8”
FFL Status: NFA

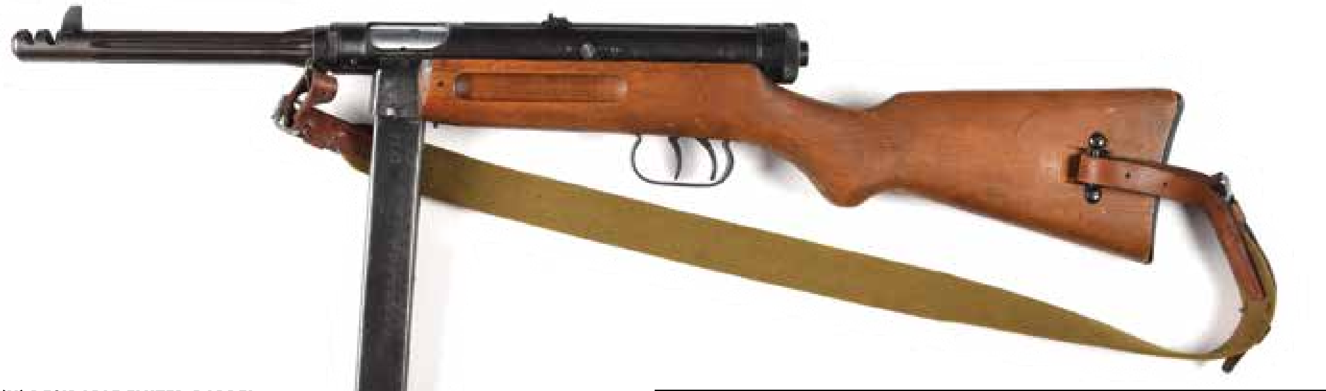
CJM MACHINE
MARYLAND HEIGHTS, MO
SER # 041401

CJM can with first half an open cylinder for venting of gasses from a ported barrel. Second half of barrel with baffles. Sealed unit. Marked “CJM MACHINE / MARYLAND HEIGHTS, MO / SER # 041401 / HK”. While unmarked, caliper reading at muzzle is approximately .40, suitable for 9mm. CONDITION: Very good with various rubs and silvering to exterior. Baffles look good with some evidence of use. Comes in a generic plastic baggie. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW 1,000 - 2,000

1055 - (N) HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON .410 SMOOTHBORE HANDY GUN (ANY OTHER WEAPON).
Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Handy Gun
Serial No. 33653
Caliber/Bore: .410 Bore
Barrel Length: 12 - 1/4”
FFL Status: NFA

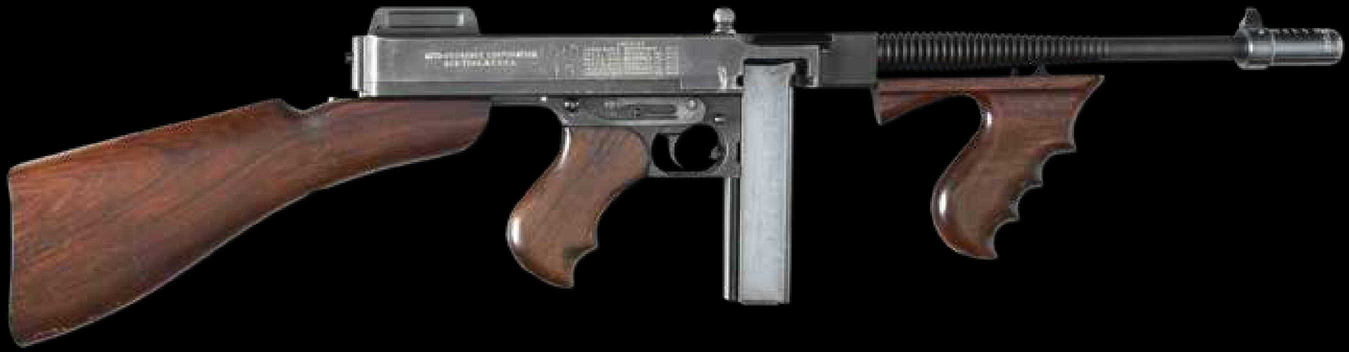


Beginning production in 1921, a total of 54,000 Handy Guns were produced before the National Firearms Act in 1934. Due to their numerous (albeit small) variations, these were found to be popular firearms during their time, and are still found to be quite popular with collectors today. Case colored frame retains the remnants of “H&R Handy-Gun” on the left side. Barrel is marked “410-12m/m CHOKE” over the chamber. Chamber measures 2 - 1/2” with a full choke. Barrel, hammer, trigger, and trigger guard have been reblued. Wood furniture consists of a smooth walnut forend with checkered walnut saw handle pistol grip. CONDITION: Frame retains some of its case colored finish, showing heavy wear with areas of pitting all around, as well as heavy wear to the H&R markings. The barrel retains the vast majority of its reapplied blue finish, showing areas of pitting beneath the finish. Bore is shiny and bright throughout. Walnut furnishings are good, showing some smoothing to the checkering and some scattered handling marks. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A $5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS “ANY OTHER WEAPON”. MLW 500 - 1,000



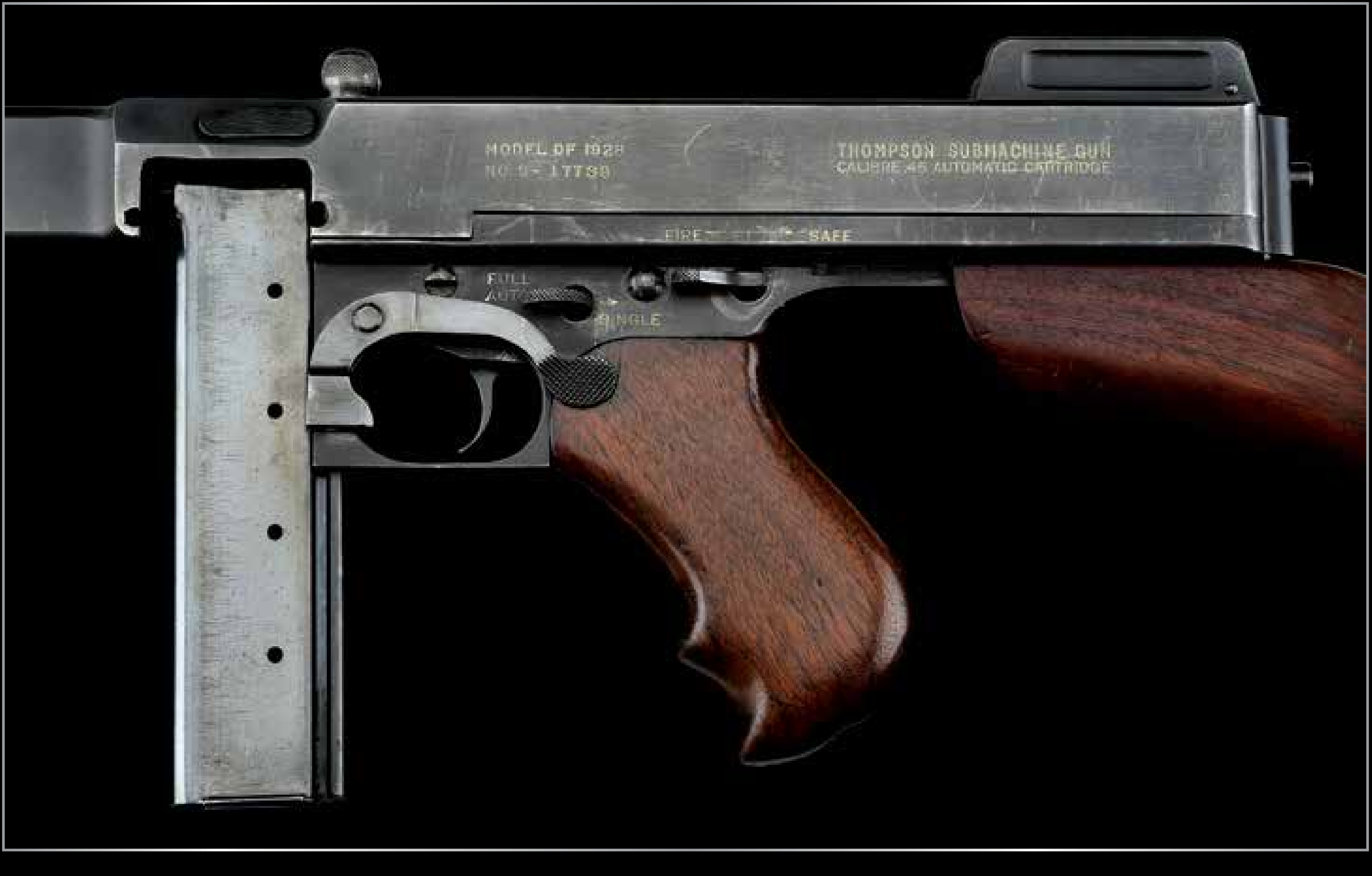
1056 - (N) DESIRABLE FLUTED BARREL BERETTA MODEL 38/42 MACHINE GUN WITH NAZI MARKED STOCK (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Beretta
Model: 38/42
Serial No. CK 8944
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: NFA

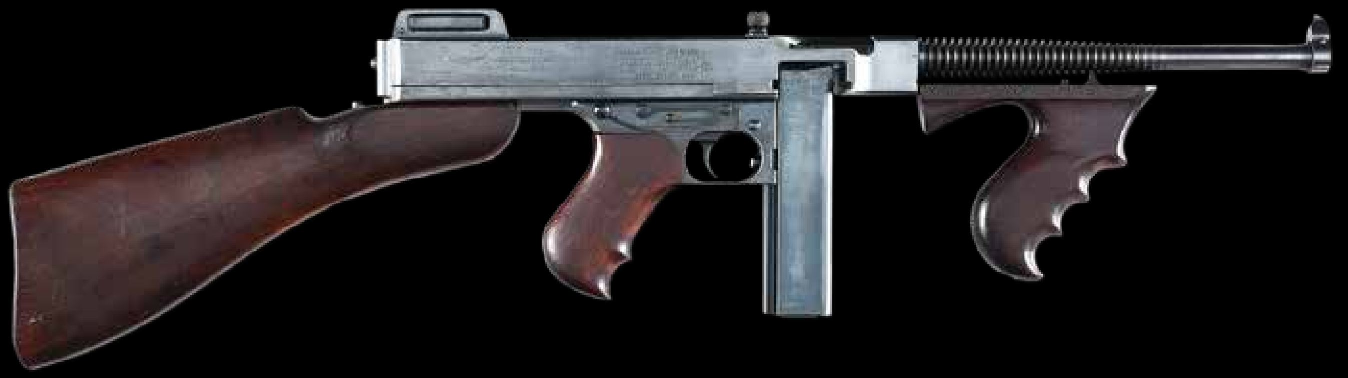
Very attractive Beretta 38/42 with lightly struck WaA 162 (Beretta under German supervision) Eagle proof just forward of rear sling attachment point. Visible numbers are matching including barrel, receiver and stock. One original 40 round magazine, and an Eastern European web and leather sling are included. Also included is a copy of the original registration paperwork, and a letter indicating this weapon was acquired by an American Soldier stationed in Belgium during World War II. Although registered as SN 8944, there is a prefix “CK” above this serial number. This can be requested correction through the BATF upon paper transfer application. Magazine has a lightly hand-etched non-matching serial number on left side. Gun is marked on top of receiver “M.P. “BERETTA” Mod. 38/42-Cal.9”. This specimen has a fluted barrel with compensator cuts forward of the front sight to counteract muzzle climb. Based upon other specimens this cataloger has observed this gun was completed at the factory not long before the transition to the “smooth” barrel models. A number of these guns were taken into service by German troops late in the war, and although MP-40 production had ceased in favor of MP-44/STG-44 production, had there been further need of 9mm machine pistols, the Beretta 38/42 was what the German forces would have procured. Selective fire gun with two triggers, one for full-auto, and the other for semi-auto fire. These Beretta guns are accurate, controllable, durable, and reliable, and the model 38/42 was regarded with particular favor by the troops that employed them. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine combination of original and refinished parts. Receiver tube, barrel, magazine housing safety, and trigger guard are original finish with little scattered areas of light oxidization and some gray patina at contact points of safety and charging handle cover. Buffer button and butt plate have a dull gray refinish. Matching numbered stock is outstanding, unsanded, with some very slight handling marks and a couple tiny chips where the wood meets and is proud of the buttplate. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt is extremely fine. A very attractive wonderful World War II sub-machine gun, righteously considered one of the best in World War II service and exceptionally fun to shoot at the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-015 12,000 - 18,000



1057 - (C) FANTASTIC RARE SAVAGE MANUFACTURED AUTO ORDNANCE COMMERCIAL 1928 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1928 Thompson
Serial No. S17738
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 11 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

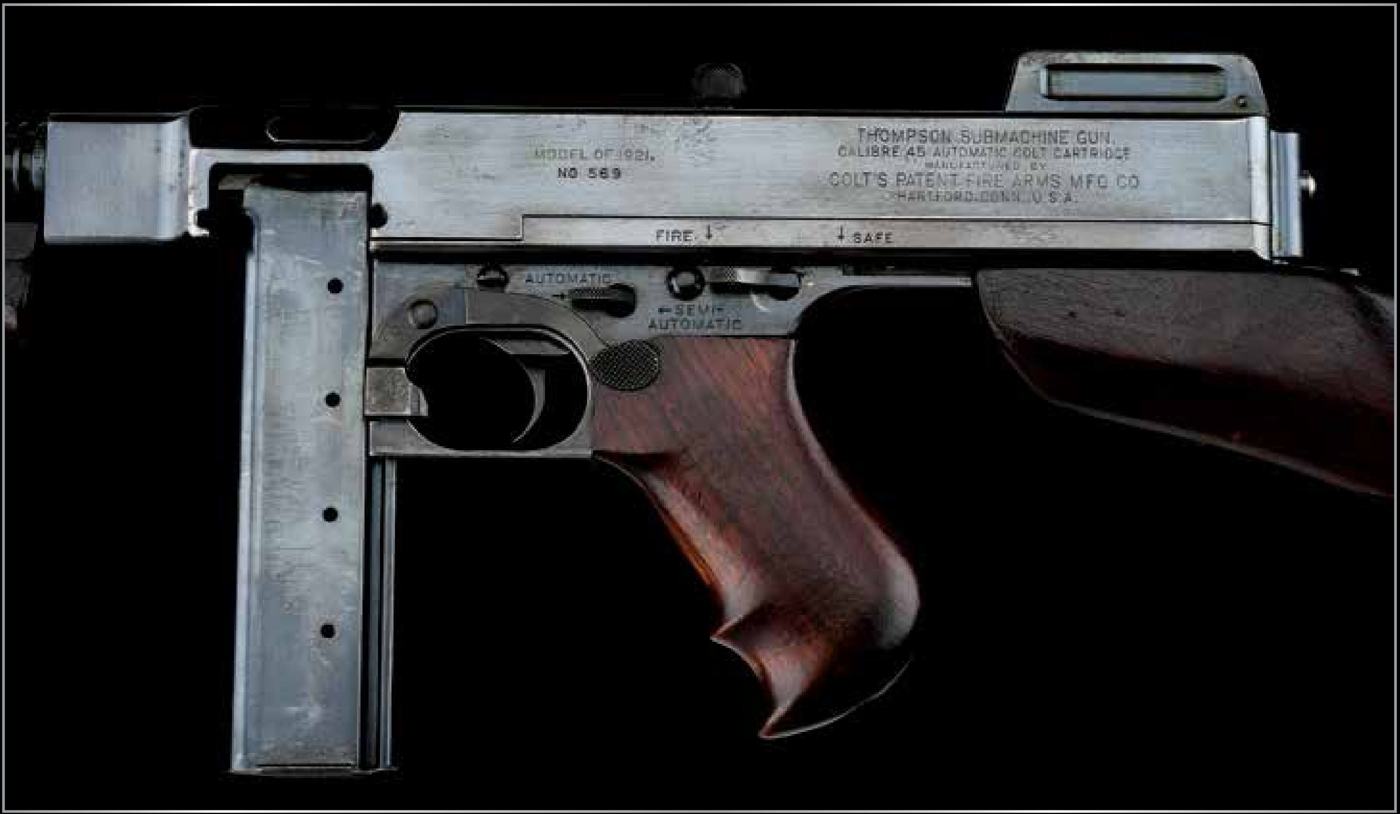
Superb condition Savage manufactured 1928 Thompson with New York address on right side of receiver. “S” prefix serial number with “S” proof mark on barrel on left side next to receiver. “Cutts” marked compensator without bullet logo and adjustable Lyman rear sight with vertical foregrip. Matching numbers between upper and lower assemblies. Hand-stamped mark between New York address and patent numbers on right side of receiver “MPD / 515” which indicates Memphis Police Department former ownership. These commercial finished Savage manufactured guns were taken into service by police departments. One each lustrous blue finish Bridgeport 20 round and 30 round magazines are included, as well as a plastic hard case. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish, just outstanding with over 96% original Du-Lite blue finish, as is correct, with lustrous finish on compensator, magazine latch, selector, safety, and rear sight leaf, and less lustrous blue trigger frame and receiver. Some loss of finish at high edges and where cocking knob rides in actuator slot. Cocking knob has finish in recessed areas with bolt appropriately devoid of finish. Wood is exceedingly nice with only some slight handling marks and retains a beautiful brown color. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Magazine finish is near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. Pretty much impossible to upgrade the condition of this rare Savage Thompson, of which there were only 150 specimens of this variant ever manufactured. Finding one in this condition would make a fantastic addition to any advanced gun collection and shooting it upon occasion would not appreciably diminish its collector value. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2019-11-042 30,000 - 45,000





1058 - (N) LOW THREE DIGIT NUMBER COLT THOMPSON 1921A MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1921A Thompson
Serial No. 569
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

Very fine condition low serial number specimen of a Colt 1921 Thompson retaining original 1921 internal parts, and correctly cartouched buttstock. Note early markings at selector, square actuator slot, and no Cutts compensator as is correct on such an early Thompson. Matching upper and lower assemblies “JHB” inspection mark very clear on right side of receiver with crisp clear lettering and sharp edges throughout. Base of barrel where it meets the receiver with crown over “BM” “45 nitro-proof”, and buttplate has been carefully hand stamped, “PROPERTY OF HOWARD TURNER”. One each lustrous blue finish Bridgeport 20 round and 30 round magazines are included, as well as a plastic hard case. The Colt Thompson without compensator is the scarcer of the original 1921 models to find as many had a Cutts compensator added later. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine lustrous original blue finish with scattered light handling marks and some thinning to the finish to a gray patina, particularly at the actuator slot and stock attachment points. Buttplate has much less finish and has turned a brown and gray patina. Wood is extremely fine with a rich brown color and some very light handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright with the grooves showing a little darkness. Bolt is extremely fine. This is a select-fire machine gun. These very early Thompson machine guns surface for sale very, very, rarely, and for an advanced collector this is a welcome opportunity. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2019-11-041 40,000 - 50,000

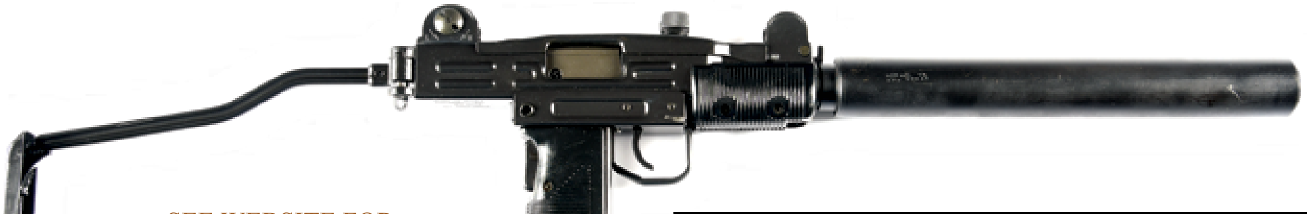


1059 - (N) EXCEPTIONALLY DESIRABLE STAINLESS STEEL RUGER AC-556 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: AC-556
Serial No. 19112800
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

Outstanding popular Ruger AC 556 machine gun with 3 position selector for semi-automatic, fully automatic, and 3 shot burst. Marked "RUGER AC-556" on receiver. 1 blued Ruger 20 round magazine and 1 Ram Line 30 round magazine is included. The Ruger AC-5.56 was originally designed for US Navy and U.S. civilian NFA shooting enthusiasts, and Ruger found an unexpectedly vibrant market for this model in France where law enforcement took to it readily in a non-military form. This example retains the bayonet lug on the barrel. CONDITION: Overall appearance near excellent original stainless finish with some handling marks. Wood is also near excellent with some light handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face also near excellent. The Ruger AC-556 is nice light machine gun which fires the popular and usually readily available ammunition. Compact and effective, this handy little gun packs a significant punch. A very popular recreational machine gun, made all the more attractive due to being made of stainless steel. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-039
10,000 - 15,000

1060 - (N) VALMET MODEL 78 HOST GUN WITH FLEMING FIREARMS AK AUTO SEAR MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: (Gun) Valmet (Sear) Fleming Firearms
Model: Model 87
Serial No. 388065
Sear Serial No. K134
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester
Barrel Length: 22 - 1/4"
FFL Status: NFA

Classic configuration resembling the RPK squad support weapon. Tritium post front sight, two post rear sight graduated out to 500 meters. Carry handling. Bipod with claw feet. Ventilated forearm. Underside of milled receiver with "FLEMING FIREARMS / C'VILLE OK K134". Receiver with normal Valmet rollmarks and Finnish proof, right side with extra selector cut with three dots for full auto fire. Clubfoot stock with Valmet buttplate. Extra magazine in associated cardboard box. Three prong flash hider with bayonet lug. CONDITION: Very good, showing some scattered handling marks, some of which show silvering in finish. Wood is very good with a few marks, buttplate has split at heel and running to top screw. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. Bolt face with some evidence of use. Finnish AKs are amongst the best produced. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EW 10,000 - 15,000

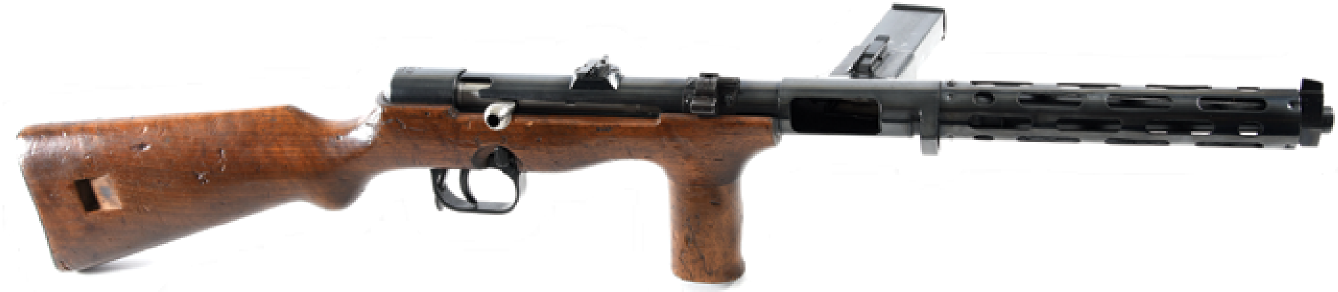


SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1061 - (N) FLEMING FIREARMS UZI AUTO SEAR INSTALLED IN IMI MINI-UZI HOST GUN WITH BLAYLOCK GUN WORKS AP-9 SUPPRESSOR.

Manufacturer: Action Arms
Model: Mini-UZI
Serial No. (Gun) MC01470 (S) S5910
Sear Serial No. U143
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

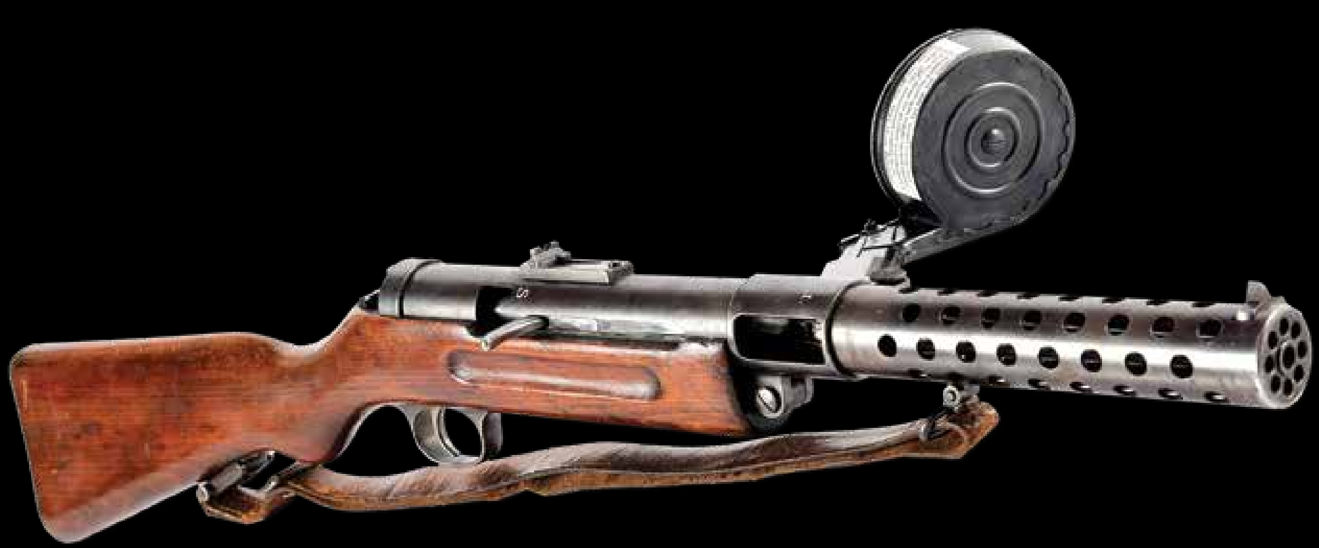
IMI UZI Model A as imported by Action Arms converted to a machine gun by installing a Fleming auto sear. Receiver marked, “ACTION ARMS, LTD / Phila Pa / UI43 / IMI – ISRAEL / FLEMING FIREARMS / C’VILLE OK ”, with “A”, “F” and “S” selector. One 25 round magazine present. Includes a John Blaylock manufactured AP-9 suppressor. This lot will incur two $200.00 transfer tax stamps if transferred on ATF Form 4s. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine smooth black finish with black composite furnishings. Top cover a matte gray finish thinning to a gray patina at some of the high edges. Mechanics are fine. Bore is extremely fine shiny and bright. Bolt is extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. The Uzi machine gun makes for a fine 9mm machine gun to take to the range. Magazines are readily available and these are highly accurate guns in the hands of practiced shooters. THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THESE ITEMS ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2019-11-063 10,000 - 15,000



1062 - (N) VERY ATTRACTIVE DESIRABLE WORLD WAR II GERMAN ARMY ERMA EMP MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Erma
Model: EMP
Serial No. 8711
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

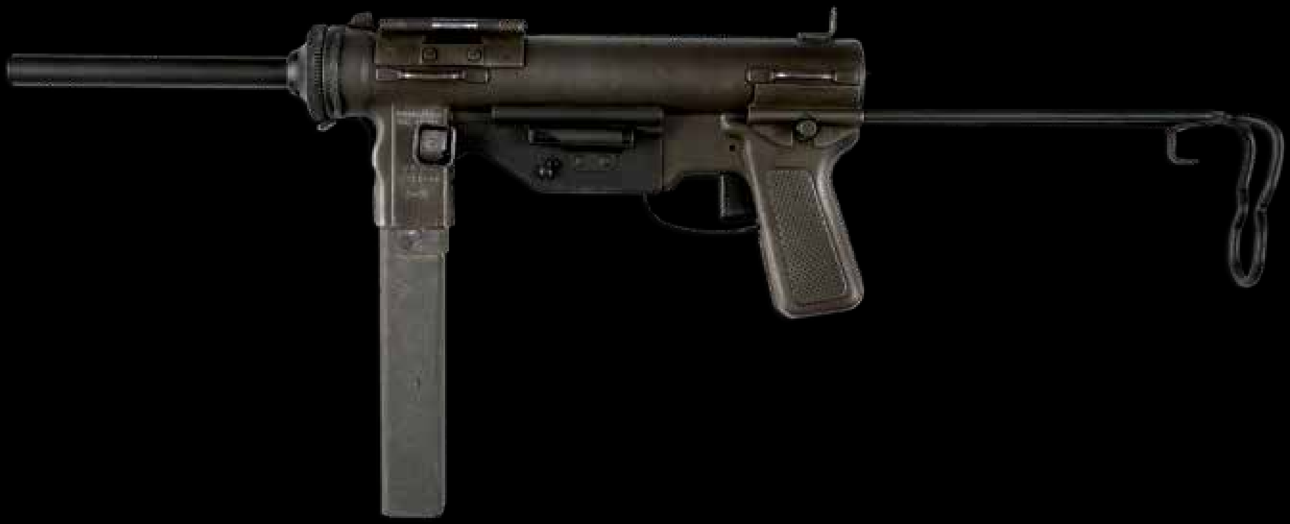
Extremely fine presenting Erma EMP has commercial eagle over ”N” proof marks on top of bolt handle and on top of rear receiver. Visible numbers match clearly visible on receiver and magazine housing. Wooden stock is marked just ahead of forward hand grip with capital “H” which indicates German Army (Heer) issue. Originally produced commercially in the 1930’s as a police weapon, these are a high quality milled steel machine guns. A significant number of these guns were subsequently taken into military service and used in the invasion of France by German troops. A significant number also found their way to Spain during the Spanish Civil War then subsequently found their way into France coming from the other direction. Selector to right of trigger guard is marked with “E” & “D” for semi and full auto fire. One 20 round German 9mm Parabellum magazine and one 30 round Spanish 9mm Largo magazine are included with this lot. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent lustrous blue finish with exceptionally clear markings. Barrel shroud may have a bit of touch up refinish. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face Extremely fine. Wood is very solid and serviceable with numerous moderate dings, bruises and handling marks. This is a very attractive piece, especially noting its proof marks of an often overlooked and extremely well made and fun to shoot German World War II machine gun. This cataloger has called this model a “sleeper” in conversations discussing German machine guns. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-030 7,500 - 12,500



1063 - (N) VERY ATTRACTIVE GERMAN WORLD WAR I BERGMANN MP-18/I MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Bergmann
Model: MP-18/I
Serial No. 2381
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA

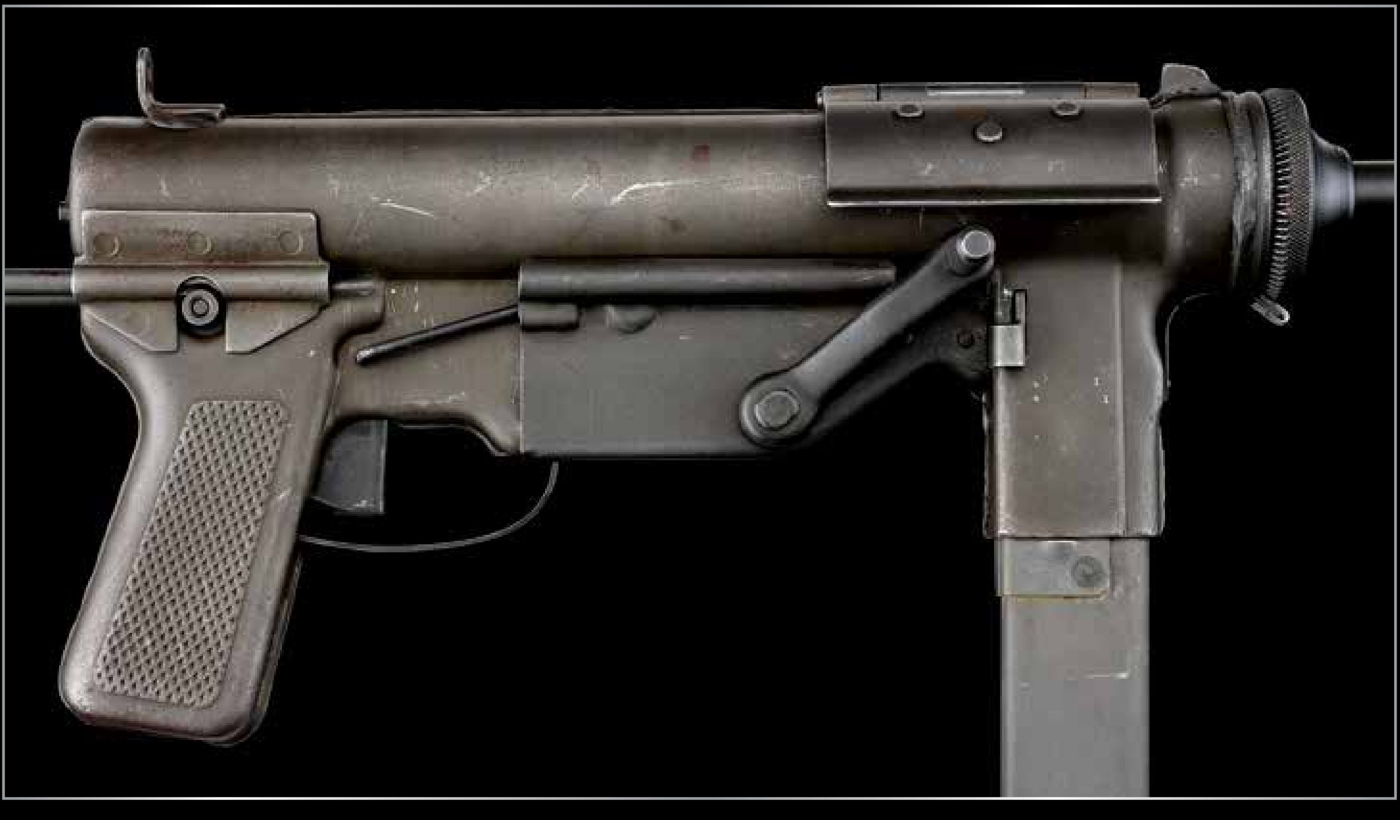
The MP-18/I “Maschinenpistole 18/I”, designed by Hugo Schmeisser and manufactured by Theodor Bergmann, was the first sub-machine gun to be fielded by an army and used in combat. While some may attest that the Italian Villar-Perosa was technically the first sub-machine gun to be used in battle, the Villar-Perosa was designed to be used as a light machine gun mounted on aircraft, and was only later adapted to be utilized by infantry in the trenches of World War I, unlike the MP-18/I, which was designed for infantry use from its conception. Issued to Sturmstruppen “Assault Troopers”, who were trained in advanced infiltration tactics, the MP-18/I proved to be an efficient and effective weapon, and served as the basis for multiple later sub-machine gun designs. This fine specimen, is marked “M.P.18,I/ 2381” over the chamber, with “THEODOR-BERGMANNABT.WAFFENBAUSUHL” on the left hand side of the receiver. German Imperial Reichsadler is present on the bolt, just ahead of the charging handle. Reactivation marking is present on the bottom of the receiver. 1 piece walnut stock with finger grooves on either side with perforated barrel shroud. Barleycorn sights, with graduations from 100-200 meters. Matching numbers include the receiver, front & rear sights, muzzle cap, receiver end cap, receiver latch, receiver latch bracket, return spring guide, bolt, extractor, charging handle, trigger guard, trigger bar assembly, main forend hinge, and main hinge screw. Buttplate matches, but appears to have been renumbered at one point in time. Included with this gun, is an original period leather sling, one original snail drum magazine with MP-18 adapter, one reproduction snail drum magazine, as well as one original magazine loader and one reproduction loader. CONDITION: Metal components retains fine amounts of their original blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning that show through to a pleasing patina all around. Arsenal markings are sharp. Exceptional mirror bore that exhibits strong rifling throughout. Stock appears to be an old refinish, showing some minor scattered handling marks, as well as some light scattered flaking to the varnish, which is most prevalent at the toe. There is a small crack to the rear of the receiver end cap. Leather sling shows age cracking all around, as well as a tear. This is an extremely attractive example of an MP-18/I submachine gun, that served Germany’s elite troops during the Great War. PROVENANCE: Stern Collection. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 18,000 - 25,000

THEODOR BERGMANN ABT WAFFENBAU SUHL



1064 - (N) EXCELLENT CONDITION ORIGINAL GENERAL MOTORS U.S. GUIDE LAMP MANUFACTURED M3 "GREASE GUN" MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Guide Lamp
Model: M3 Grease Gun
Serial No. 1012
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: NFA

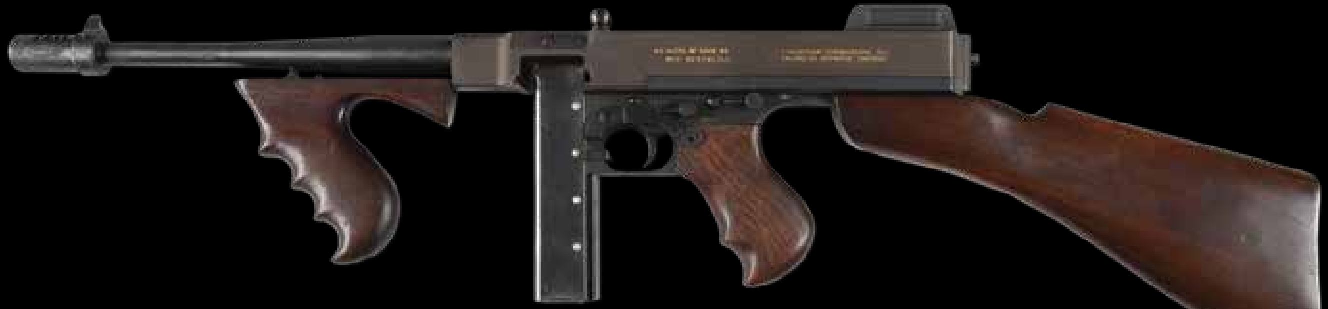
Extremely nice example of the M3 grease gun with cocking lever on the right side of receiver. Marked on left side of magazine housing "SUB-MACH GUN/CAL 45 M3". Also marked with "U.S. NO." above the serial number and "Guide". Original crossed cannon proof mark discernible near bottom left side of magazine housing as well. Telescoping shoulder loop deploys properly. Barrel bushing retention clip functions properly as does ejection port cover. Includes 2 30 round magazines, and metal oiler held in a clip on the left side (neat feature!). CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent smooth gray original finish, with especially nice coverage on the barrel. Very nice job of factory welding on this gun. Gun is very clean. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. One of the best clean examples of this model to surface in awhile. A much sought after American submachine gun from the World War II era. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-027 18,000 - 25,000



1065 - (N) ATTRACTIVE ARSENAL REFINISHED RARE M1 MODEL THOMPSON MACHINE GUN FROM WORLD WAR II ERA (CURIO AND RELIC).

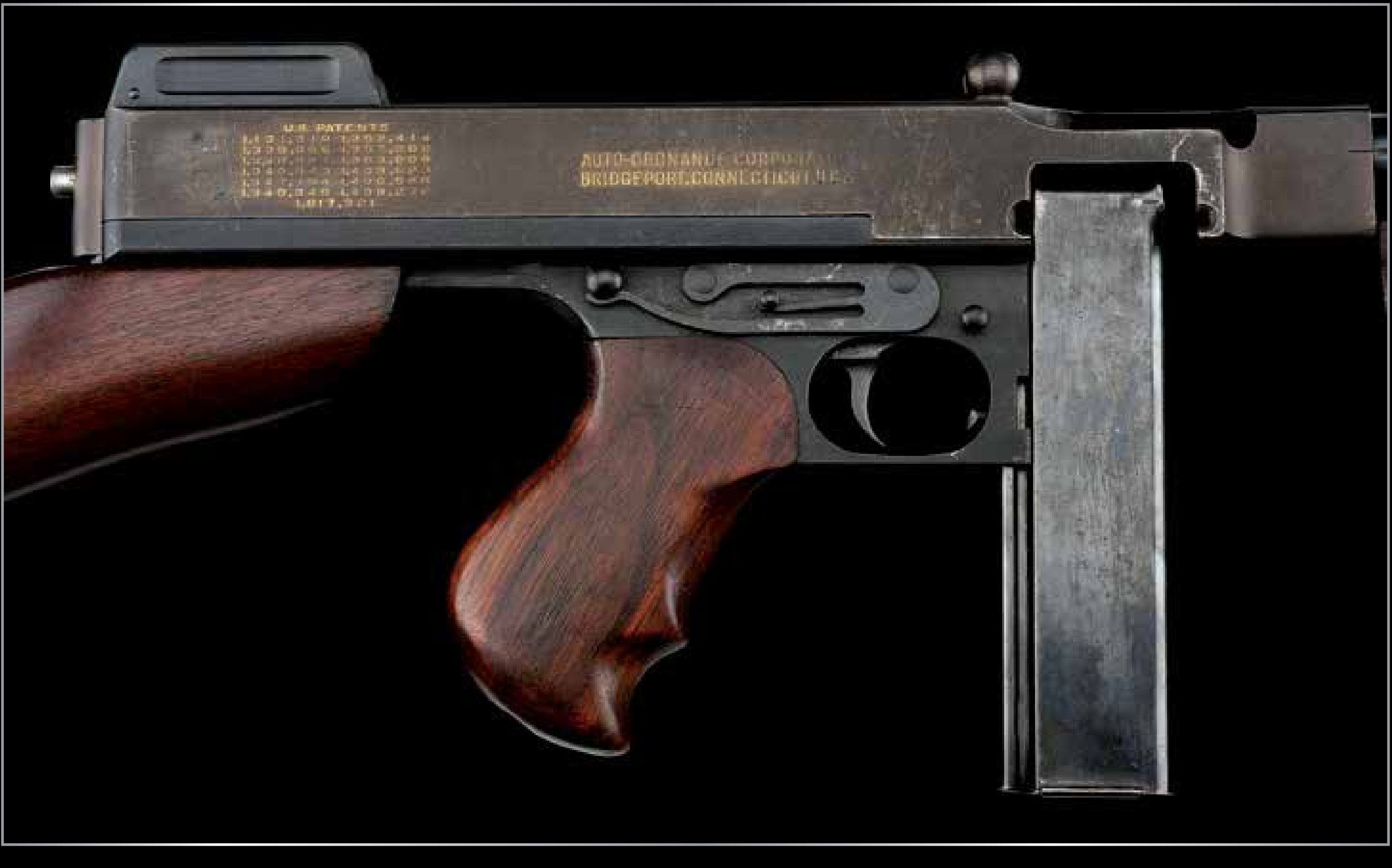
Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance
Model: M1
Serial No. 21833
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

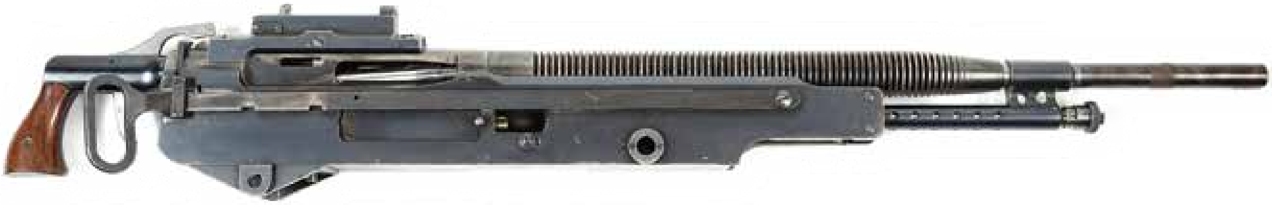
Very nice Auto Ordinance Bridgeport M1 Thompson with Savage manufactured upper, and lower numbered 172146 with white textile "3-11" on bottom of trigger guard. Includes 1 30 round Seymore magazine and 1 20 round Crosby magazine included with this lot. Gun has typical right and left receiver markings with fixed peep sight, smooth un-finned barrel, and non-detachable buttstock. Rear sling swivel has been relocated from its original position at the bottom of the buttstock to the top of the buttstock. Many soldiers preferred having the sling attachment configured this way during World War II. The M1 model Thompson machine gun was produced for only a short time before the less costly and less time consuming transition to the M1A1 with a fixed firing pin bolt. "GEG" and "RLB" inspector proofs still visible on left side of receiver with typical manufacturer's address markings. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine grey green arsenal refinish with very little scattered brown patina on upper receiver. Lettering is clear. Wood is extremely fine, lightly sanded with the bottom sling swivel hole expertly fitted with a wooden patch, and otherwise with some light handling marks to the wood furnishings. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is shiny and bright with some light frosting towards the muzzle. Bolt face near excellent. Great opportunity for the dedicated Thompson collector. A scarce model to find in any condition, and this specimen presents very nicely. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-028 25,000 - 30,000



1066 - (N) ATTRACTIVE SAVAGE MANUFACTURED 1928A1 MACHINE GUN AS REFURBISHED AND REGISTERED BY NUMRICH ARMS CORP (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Thompson
Model: 1928A1 Thompson
Serial No. S27235NAC
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

This is a very attractive Savage manufactured (“S” Prefix) 1928A1 Thompson with non-matching numbered upper and lower assemblies, 4 slot Cutts compensator on a smooth barrel, vertical forend, flip-up rear Lyman sight with Bridgeport address on right side of receiver. 1 20 round and 1 30 round SW Co magazines are included. Serial number followed by “NAC” on left side of receiver indicates this gun was registered by Numrich Arms Corporation. Lower assembly is serial number S-527235 with added “NAC”. Numrich assembled and refurbished many Thompsons when they imported them from Britain after World War II. Matching uppers and lowers as they could, but making sure they ended up with as many complete guns as possible in any case. Buttstock has never had sling swivels fitted and is particularly attractive. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance are near excellent as refinished, an attractive smooth gray blue with some loss where the actuator meets top of receiver. Wood is near excellent, exceptionally attractive. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. These Savage manufactured Thompsons are acknowledged as extremely durable and of uniformly high-quality manufacture. If you have a Colt Thompson, you should consider acquiring a Savage as well which you can take to the range and shoot to your hearts content without concern. This specimen is one of the most attractive this cataloger has seen in this category. A fine example. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-040. 20,000 - 25,000

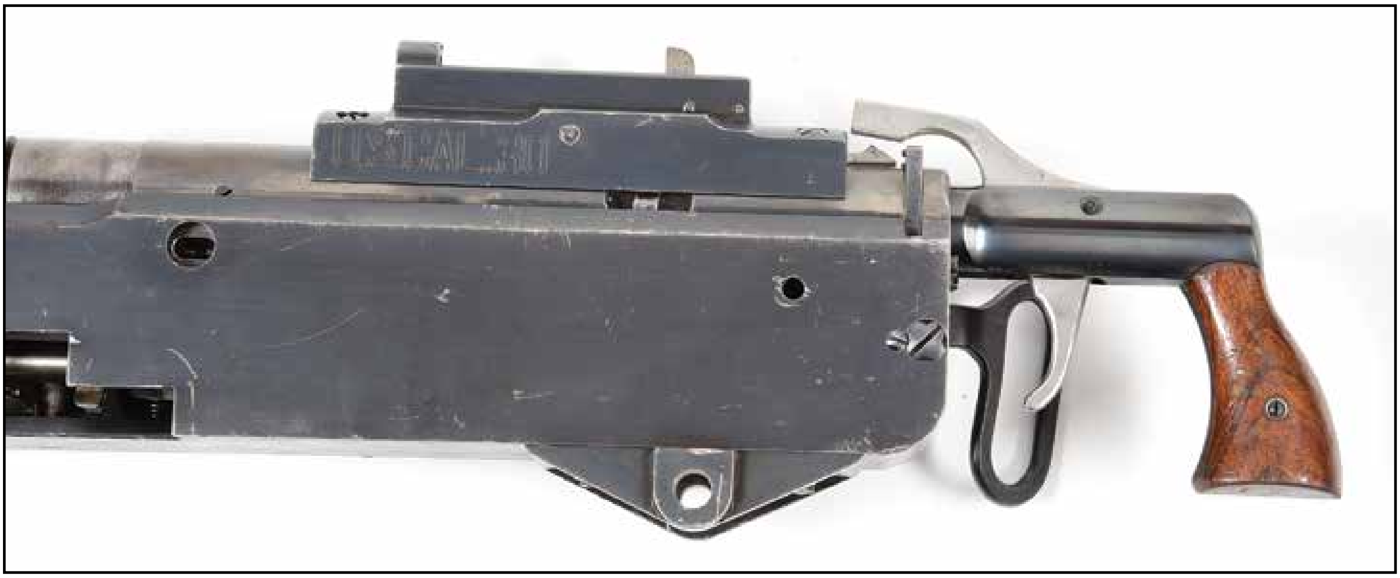


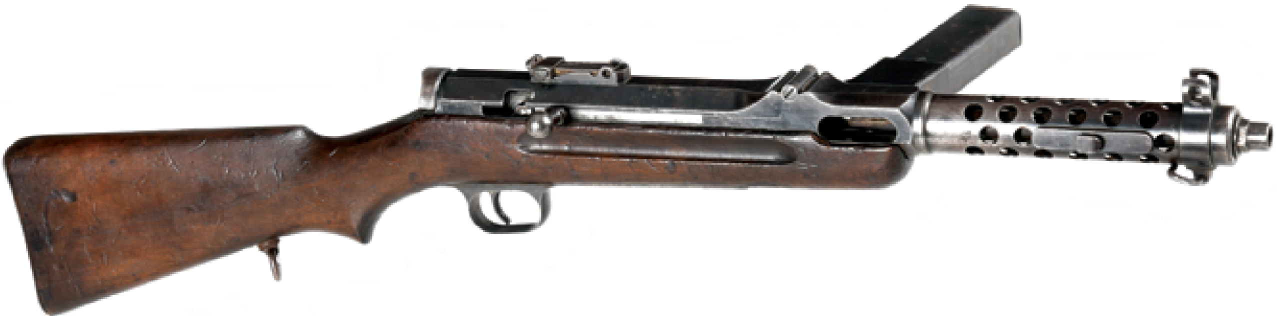


1067 - (N) MARLIN ROCKWELL MODEL 1917 "DIGGER" U.S. NAVY MACHINE GUN WITH SIDE COCKING CHARGING HANDLE (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: 1917
Serial No. 7947
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: NFA

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

High condition Marlin Rockwell's further development and improvement of the earlier "digger" machine gun to make it more versatile and appropriate to specialized applications for tanks and aircraft. For this final (and best received) model, the signature reciprocating arm under the barrel gas block was redesigned to be an in-line gas piston system. I called this gun a "digger" in the title, but this is an intentional misnomer. Soldiers under field conditions immediately recognized this as an improvement which allowed the gun to be employed lower to the ground providing less of a target silhouette. Cooling fins on the barrel were also a welcome feature which enabled longer periods of sustained fire before "cooldown" breaks. This gun is marked on top of receiver as well as on non-matching barrel "MARLIN ARMS CORPORATION NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT CAL-30 U.S.A.". Marked on upper trigger bar, "USN 7947". Marlin Rockwell took over the manufacturing rights to the Colt Model 1914 digger from Colt in 1916, and began producing this improved design in 1917. The sliding door on the right side gives easier access to the action and is an immediate telltale sign of a Marlin digger. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is extremely fine deep lustrous blue finish thinning to gray patina at the high edges with a bit of pitting at the front lower right edge of the receiver plate and a bit of brown pitting on the barrel. Mechanics are crisp and positive. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright with strong rifling. Bolt face is extremely fine. Wood hand grip is extremely fine with light handling marks. This is a scarce model of a very popular machine gun design and will no doubt find a deserving place in the collection of a World War I enthusiast who wants to shoot their guns as well as display them. An extremely attractive and very "modern looking" for its day machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-006 10,000 - 15,000

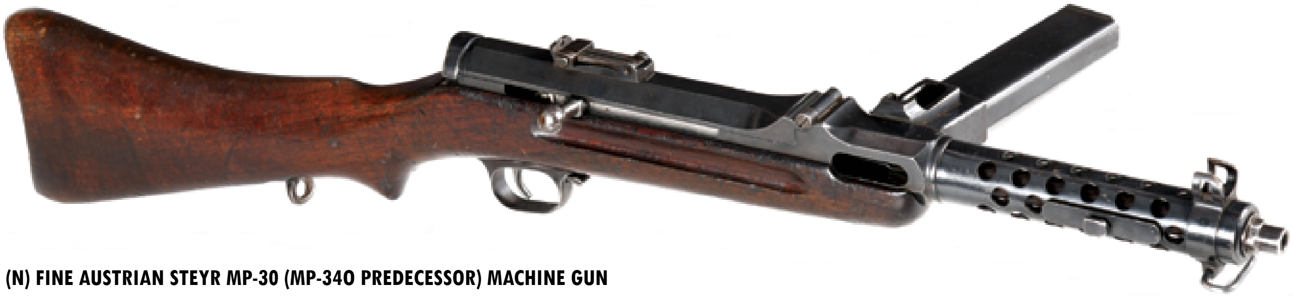




1068 - (N) VERY SCARCE AND SOUGHT AFTER STEYR MP-34 MACHINE GUN IN .45 ACP (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

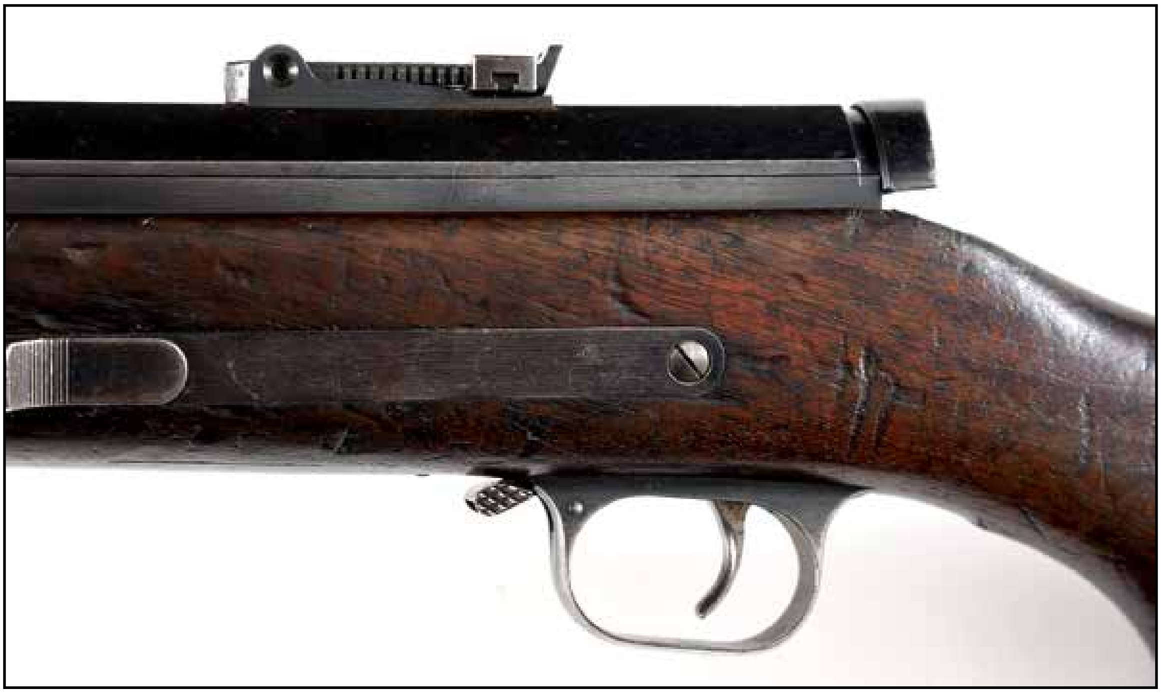
Manufacturer: Steyr-Solothurn
Model: MP-34
Serial No. 1259
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

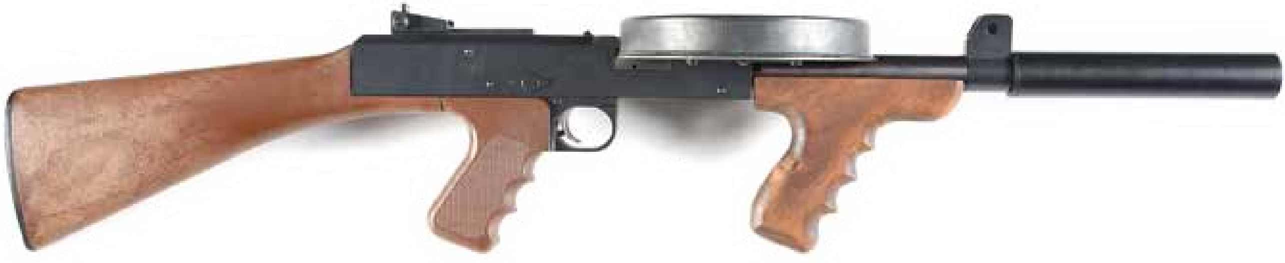
This is a Steyr manufactured MP-34 in .45 ACP which was originally sold as part of a small contract to Guatemala. It is import marked on the left side of the receiver, “INTER AMERICAN SACTO CA”. The stock serial number, 1243, and bolt serial number, 1274, do not match the receiver serial number 1259. This .45 caliber version of the MP34 is immediately recognizable as different from the far more common smaller caliber versions because the large magazine housing designed to accommodate the .45 magazines does not incorporate the provision for stripper clip loading. One original 20 round magazine is included with this lot. This particular models only safety is a slot milled into the top cover to hold the bolt to the rear in the same manner which would be later be incorporated into the MP-38 and MP-40 machine guns (among others). The Austrian Steyr firm manufactured MP-30 and later MP-34 machine guns for domestic police and military, and also for export to other nations including; Portugal, Greece, Japan, South America, and others, including a few to the United States. They were produced in a number of calibers according to the preference of the purchaser, including 7.65 Luger, 7.63 Mauser, 9mm Parabellum, 9mm Steyr, 9mm Mauser, and 45 ACP. Of these, the .45 version is the most sought by collectors within the United States. Unfortunately, it is also one of the most seldom encountered here. The MP-34 is an exceptionally well-made machined steel machine gun. This particular gun was imported from Guatemala as part of a group consisting of 7 guns and 6 magazines (all they had). It was imported in 1979 by Roger Cox as part of a collaborative effort between the Law Enforcement Ordnance Company of Athens, GA and InterAmerican Import/Export Co of Sacramento, CA. The consignor of this gun personally packed it and the others for shipment in Guatemala, and later purchased this gun for a nominal sum and has had it until now. The consignor also related to this cataloger that a New York City police precinct had ordered several of these guns in .45 in the 1930’s new from the factory, together with six magazines per gun with three cell magazine pouches. Unfortunately for the collector market, these were all taken out and dumped into the ocean years ago when they were deemed obsolete and no longer needed. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is good original finish with scattered areas of pitting ranging from minor to moderate, with the worst being at the top cover latch and on top cover forward of the rear sight. The finish is thinning to a gray patina at the high edges in particular with more of a brown patina on barrel shroud and buttplate. Bolt handle exhibits a gray brown patina. Stock exhibits moderate dings and handling marks with a small 3/8” long wedge shaped chip missing on right side just above trigger guard, but still remains very solid and serviceable. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is good, with quite a bit of shine, starting to show pitting. Long bolt has never been welded and is extremely fine. This is a select-fire machine gun with “E and “D” selector. Any shortcomings of condition this gun has are overcome by the highly desirable caliber. These guns are so few in the United States that this gun is worthy of consideration for a top-quality extensive restoration. It is one of the last of the high-quality milled steel machine guns being produced prior to World War II and a sought after collectible machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-11-033 7,500 - 12,500



1069 - (N) FINE AUSTRIAN STEYR MP-30 (MP-340 PREDECESSOR) MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Steyr-Solothurn
Model: MP-34
Serial No. 11653
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Steyr
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

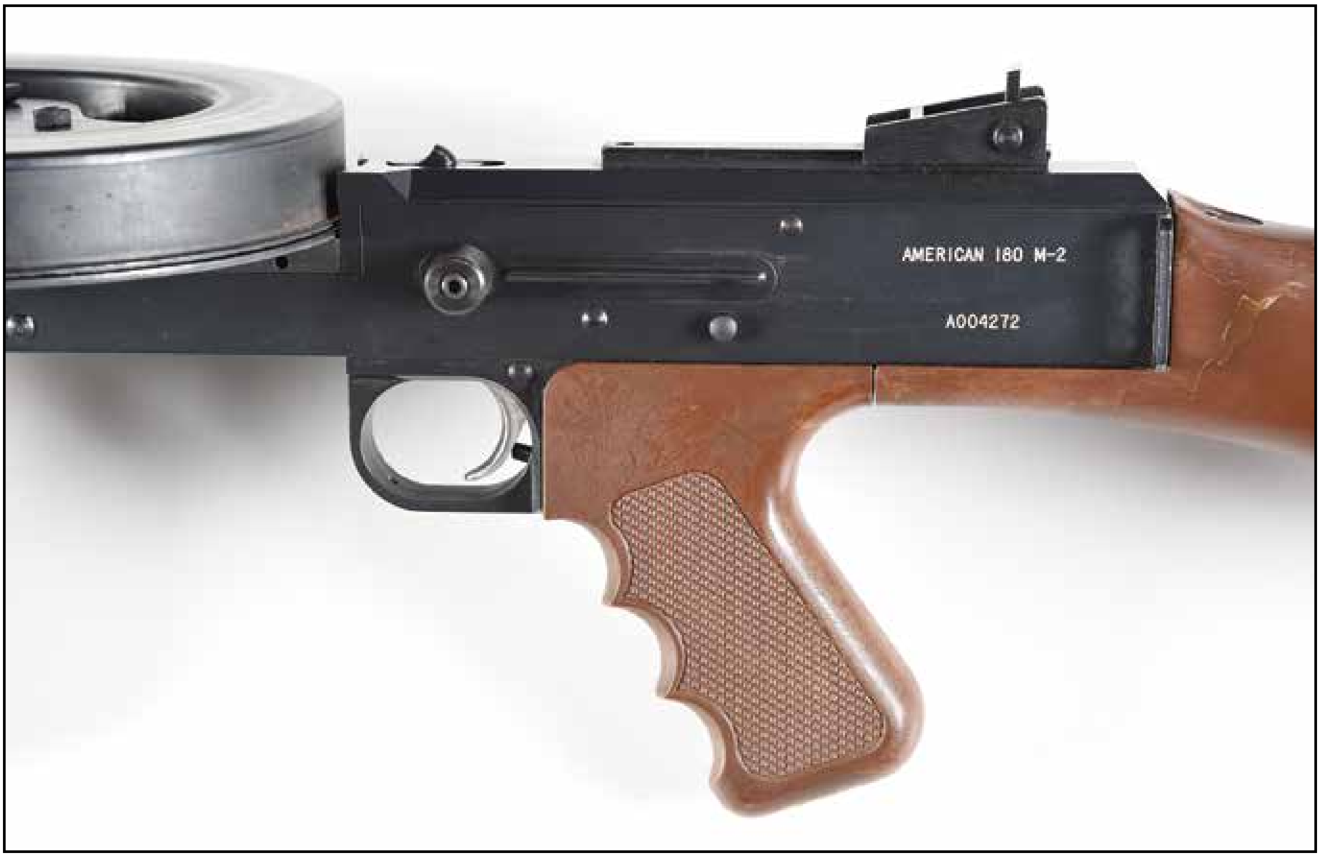
This is an Austrian Steyr MP-30 machine gun marked with “W” Austrian Eagle and “37” proof on left side of receiver below hinge of top cover. Top rear of butt plate on non-matching stock has unit markings “AJR.10 64”. This indicates, Alpen Jaeger Regiment Nr. 10, 64th weapon. This was part of 5th division Steiermark, Steirisches Alpenjager regiment, under Field Marshall Conrad V. Hotzendorf. These weapons were manufactured for both police and military and could be ordered in a variety of calibers, including 7.65 Luger, 7.63 Mauser, 9mm Parabellum, 9mm Steyr, 9mm Mauser, and .45 ACP (for export). This is an exceptionally well-made machined steel machine gun. The MP-30 went through and evolution and eventually became the MP-34 o (for Osterreich) after the union between Germany and Austria in 1938. At this point the guns (as well as the personnel) in Austrian military service were absorbed into the German military. Subsequent production standardized to the 9mm Parabellum cartridge by late 1940, but there were enough existing guns and ammunition in 9 MM Steyr and 9 MM Mauser for them to remain in service with police, or to be fielded with security forces at static bases such as airfields where consumption of large quantities of ammunition was not anticipated. This gun has no caliber designation under the sight leaf, but the consignor has shot it in 9mm Steyr (9x21mm), and ammunition is included with this lot. This gun incorporates a loading guide milled into the magazine housing which allows the magazine to be snapped into place on the bottom of the housing retained by a latch, and the charged through the top of the housing using stripper clips. The Austrians were very keen on the use of stripper clips to load their weapons dating back to their Steyr-Hahn pistols. Visible numbers non-matching on this gun between receiver, bolt, and stock. Stock has the distinctive sweep and profile particular to the MP-30. Safety forward of the trigger guard also indicative of the MP-30. 1 original 32 round 9mm Mauser magazine included. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine original finish with scattered areas of light pitting, with much more significant loss of finish with and brown and gray patina to the buttplate. Bolt handle exhibits a gray brown patina. Stock exhibits moderate dings and handling marks but still remains very solid and serviceable. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is good, turning dark in the grooves. Long bolt has never been welded and is extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun with “E and “D” selector. A very nice example of this model which presents very well. One of the last of the high quality milled steel machine guns being produced prior to World War II and a sought after collectible machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-032
12,000 - 18,000

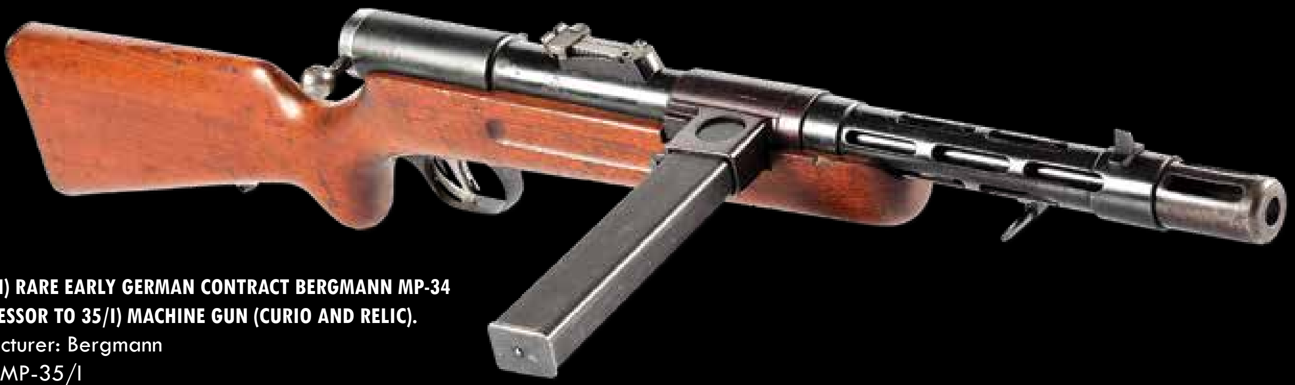




1070 - (N) HIGH CONDITION AMERICAN 180 MACHINE GUN WITH ORIGINAL VINTAGE R.D.K. SUPPRESSOR AND ACCESSORIES (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).
Manufacturer: (Gun) Voere; (Suppressor) Richard Dean Kelson
Model: (Gun) American 180; (Suppressor) American 180 Suppressor
Serial No. (G)A004272; (S) 121
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: (Gun) 16 - 1/2" (Suppressor) 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

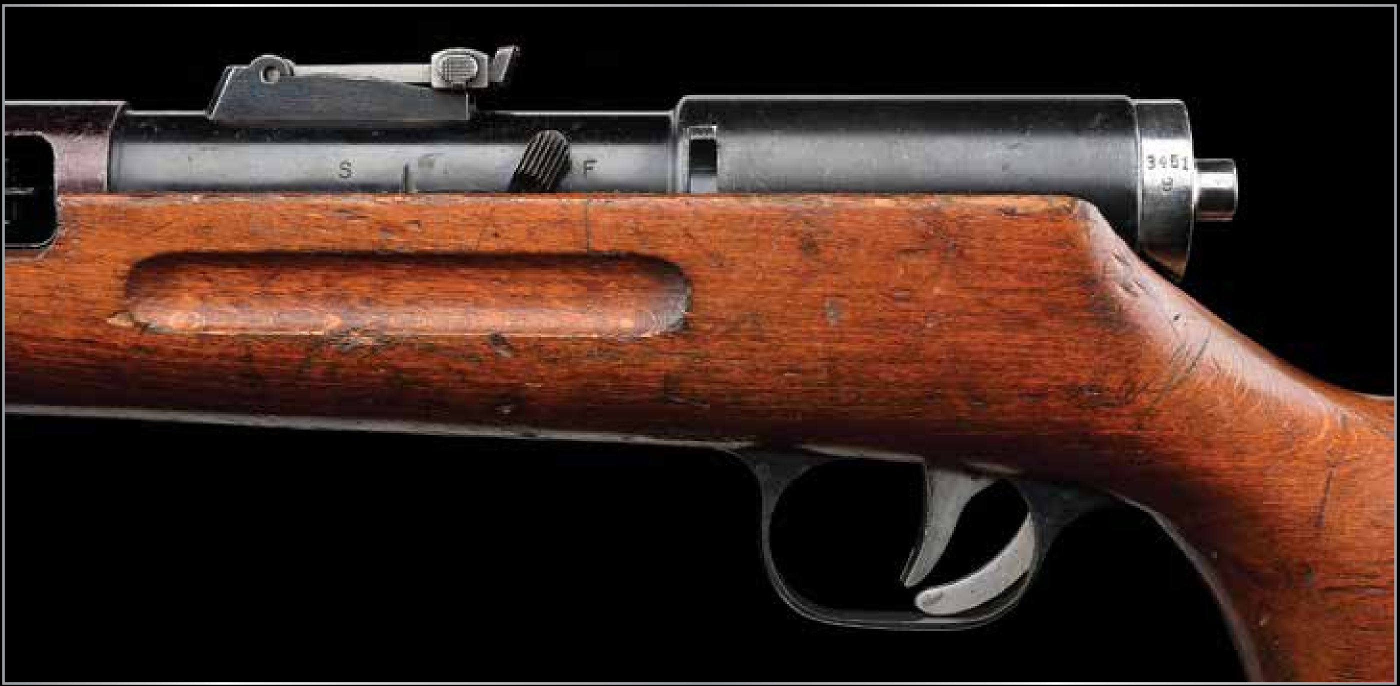
Great VOERE American International Company 180 Machine Gun Ensemble including gun, vertical forend 16" barrel assembly fitted with Richard Dean Kelson suppressor tube (currently non-functional, but none-the-less registered), 17" barrel fitted with original factory Laser-Lok laser sight, barrel assembly with horizontal forend, three original metal pan magazines, four magazine driver mechanisms, and a Power Technology Inc. scope type laser light model SC400 (1986 manufactured). No charging apparatus present. Electronic apparatus non-functional, but if they were charged they might well work. The suppressor is a vacant tube with no internals, but it IS a registered suppressor and will require transfer as such. Barrel serial number with horizontal forend does not match receiver number. Other barrels unumbered. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish throughout with loss of finish to a gray patina to the bolt. Silencer external finish near excellent with the internals retention screw hole broken out to the front. Laser-Lok casing somewhat discolored at both ends. Gun mechanics are crisp. Bores of all three barrels near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt is fine. Composite buttstock has an old repaired crack which goes completely around furnishings. Repair is absolutely solid. Other composite furnishings and wood vertical foregrip near excellent. This is a select-fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS MACHINE GUN IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-11-007 6,000 - 10,000

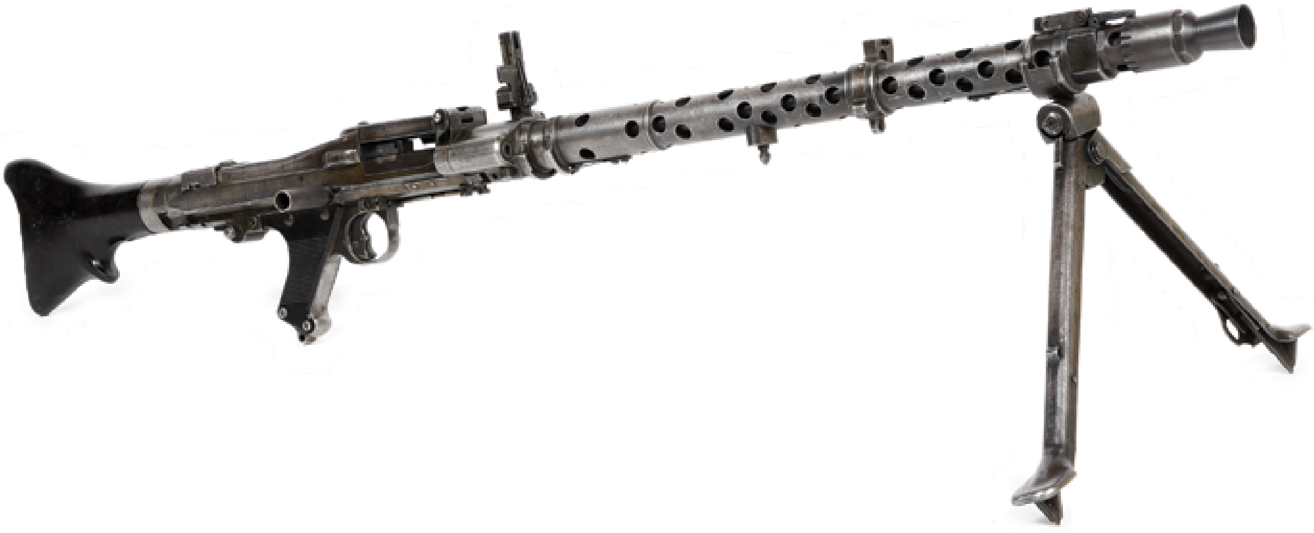




1071 - (N) RARE EARLY GERMAN CONTRACT BERGMANN MP-34 (PREDECESSOR TO 35/I) MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Bergmann
Model: MP-35/I
Serial No. 5431
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

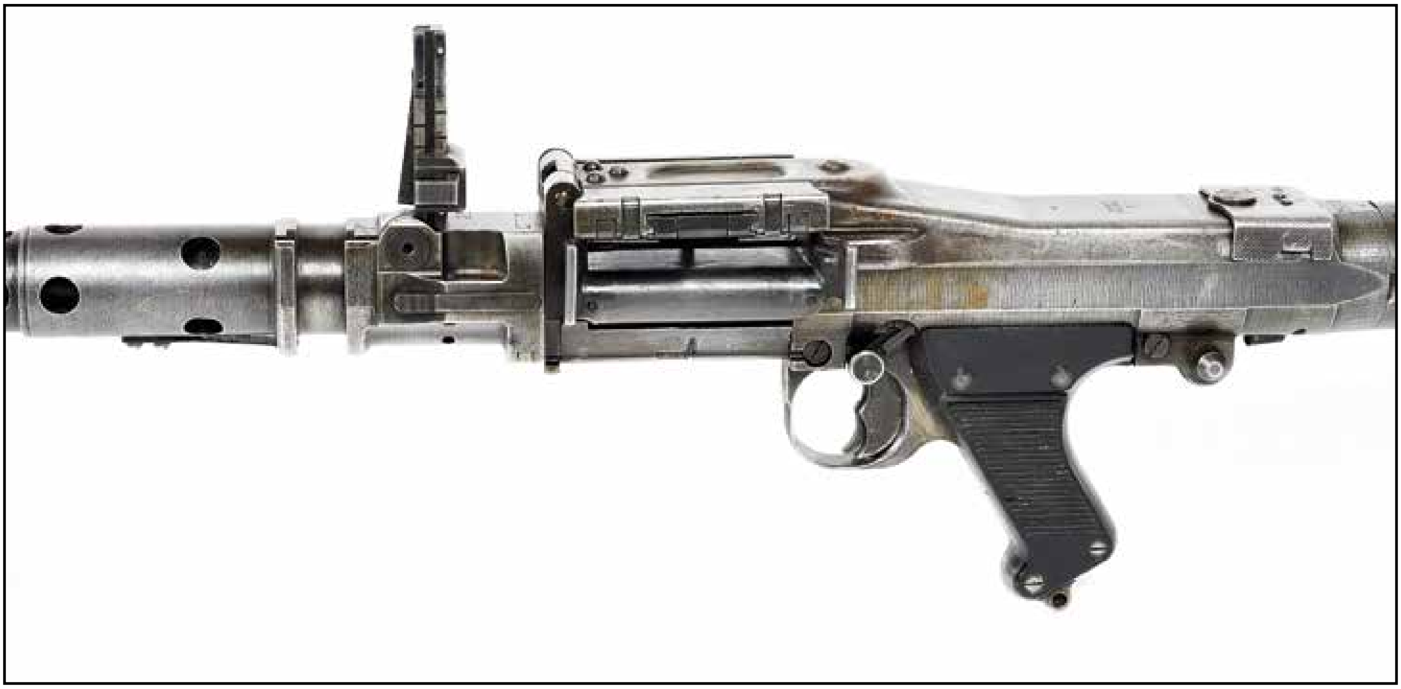
This early Bergmann MP34 (predecessor to the 35/I) machine gun was commercially manufactured for German use prior to World War II. Likely used in either police, and/or later in military/SS service. This specimen is devoid of makers markings of any kind on the metal with only the serial numbers as noted below in evidence. Receiver is number 5431 on right side. This early specimen has an all walnut stock numbered “3549/a” just to the rear of the rear sling swivel with “sch” on the pistol grip. The bolt charging handle is numbered “3451/e” and has discernible eagle proof. The bolt body and barrel match in numbered “4698/a”. It was not uncommon for parts to become mixed between combat used weapons. Functionality was key. Stocks of this particular model had a tendency to crack at the wrist and hence are often found mismatched in number. The gun incorporates some very interesting features for a pistol caliber machine gun, such as 2 trigger select fire system where the firer can squeeze off solitary rounds one after another by squeezing the forward trigger to the rear and then releasing it after each shot. If the firer desires fully automatic fire they need only to squeeze the forward trigger all the way to the rear which actuates a lever (2nd trigger) at the rear of the trigger guard which provides automatic fire. The other highly interesting feature of this model is a quick release barrel feature. Depressing a detent button 3 - 1/4” to the rear of the front of the forend will actuate a lever allowing the muzzle and barrel assembly to rotate 90 degrees and be easily withdrawn from the shroud for cleaning. Other features include a safety lever at the left side of the receiver below and slightly to the rear of the adjustable rear sight, and a bolt removal catch which allows the bolt to be fully withdrawn for cleaning. The bolt itself is a relatively heavy piece which cocks the weapon in a way reminiscent of a bolt action rifle for the first shot. 1 original 32 round magazine is included. The Germans themselves adapted/repurposed other 9mm magazines to fit this model after 1942, and this cataloger has a source should they be desired. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original finish with some scattered areas of brown patina exclusive of the barrel which has near excellent original finish on the body with the muzzle thinning to a gray brown patina. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is shiny and bright with soft-edged lands and frosting 3/4” towards the muzzle. Bolt appropriately in the white and extremely fine. Wood has typical light handling marks and presents very well. This is a select-fire machine gun. The MP-34 became the MP 35/I with only slight modifications and both models were used in second line service, with notable documented use by SS units including rail police and concentration camp guards. This cataloger is aware of one specimen identical in markings and features which was taken from a concentration camp and brought home to the United States. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-34 15,000 - 20,000

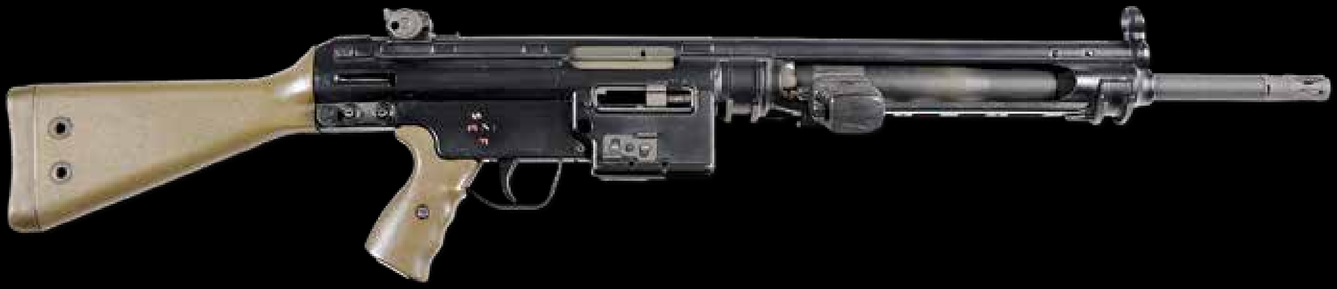




1072 - (N) FINE GERMAN WW2 MG-34 MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).
Manufacturer: Germany
Model: MG-34
Serial No. 2212c
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

Very attractive and mostly matching German World War II MG34. Although NFA registry indicates “GROSSFUSS” as the manufacturer, this guns receiver, shroud, and handgrip assembly cup are all matching and were manufactured by Waffenwerke Brunn (dot) in 1943. WaA proofs confirm this, and correction to registry may be requested incidental to paper Form 3 transfer should the buyer desire this. Top cover also matches serial number and was indeed manufactured by Grossfuss (bpr). Buttstock cup and bakelite buttstock are serial 463i. Buffer cup is serial 6973f. Bipod is unnumbered, dfb 1943. Bolt is unnumbered. Barrel non-matching. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is very good, about 40% mostly thinning to a pleasing even gray patina with more finish remaining forward of the AA sight post, turning a brown patina in places. Actually presents a very nice “combat used” appearance. Firing residue at muzzle and within bore indicate that this has been a good running gun, and this cataloger knew the consignor and witnessed this gun firing at the range. Generally, if the shrouds match the receivers, and the wear patterns indicate it, the MG-34s run well. Mechanics are fine. Bore is dark with firing residue. This is a select-fire machine gun. A great example of the iconic class machined steel German belt fed machine gun from WW 2 ready to take to the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2020-11-008 6,000 - 10,000

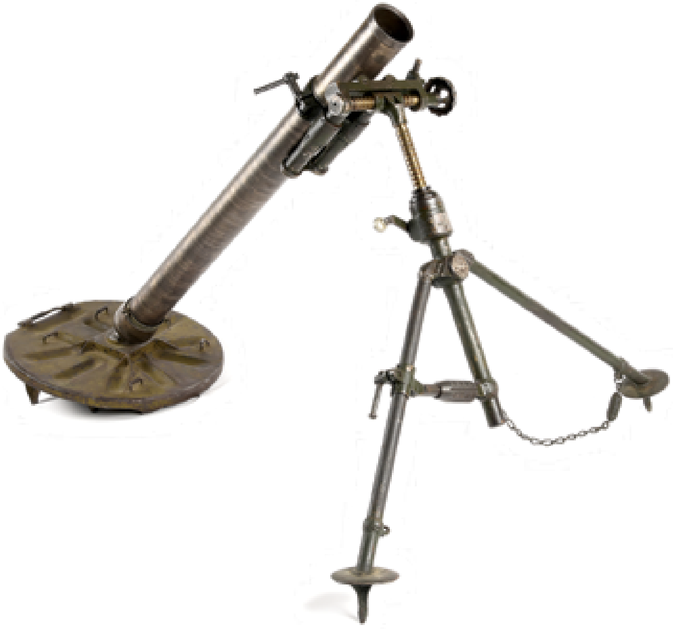




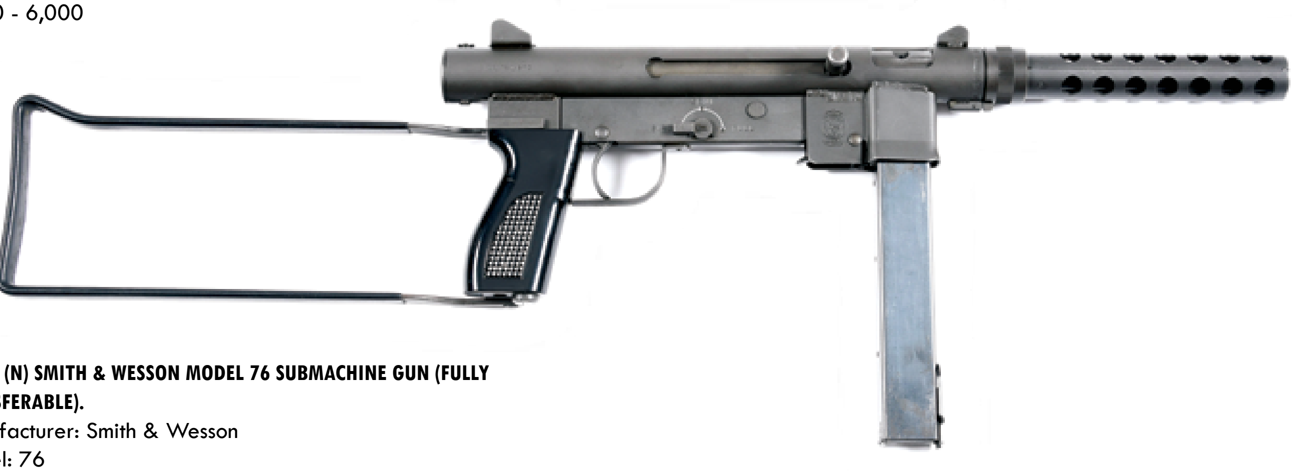
1073 - (N) FANTASTIC TERRY DYER MANUFACTURED HECKLER AND KOCH HK-21 BELT FED MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: HECKLER & KOCH
Model: 21
Serial No. A049140
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester
Barrel Length: 17 - 11/16"
FFL Status: NFA

This is a Fleming HK-21 registered receiver machine gun which was built by Terry Dyer and test fired. NFA electronic registry indicates manufacturer as "Heckler and Koch", but the actual original registered machine gun manufacturer was Fleming Firearms according to consignor. The consignor states he has had the receiver since it was new and "never chambered a round in the gun". Marked HK21 on top of receiver with serial number as well as having the serial number on the flat of the receiver above the feed shuttle. Three position selector marked "S,E,F" is numbered "201", with buttstock hardware numbered "816". Three cardboard boxes containing fifteen belt segments are included with this lot. Special features of this gun include a heavy quick-change barrel. This is a registered receiver machine gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint as manufactured combination of smooth gray and black hard-coat finish. Green composite furnishings near excellent with exception of butt-end itself which has some brassing to the edges. Mechanics are crisp. Bore and bolt near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun of the highest level of performance and quality. Just about impossible to improve on this belt fed firing platform. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-009 25,000 - 30,000

1074 - (D) ORIGINAL WORLD WAR II RUSSIAN MODEL 1943 82MM MORTAR (DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE).
Manufacturer: Russia
Model: 1943
Serial No. 20985
Caliber/Bore: 82mm
Barrel Length: 48 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Destructive Device



Original World War 2 vintage Russian 82mm mortar. Accessories include round baseplate with multiple numbers, and Soviet Russian bipod. The Russian 82mm mortars were close copies of the U.S. 81mm mortar; perhaps “copy” is not quite fair, as there was very little difference between the basic 81mm mortar designs of several countries. All were based on the earlier French Brandt Model 27/31 mortar design. What is interesting and clever is that by standardizing their heavy Battalion level mortar in 82mm, the Russians could utilize the captured munitions of other countries which used 81 mm mortars, but the other countries with 81 mm mortars could not utilize captured Russian ammunition. Tension spring chain between the bipod legs is an interesting “shock absorption” feature of this mortar. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is very good olive drab on tube with light pitting under the paint. Bipod is very good with green paint chipping away with to reveal a gray patina. Baseplate also very good with brown patina. Mechanics of bipod are fine. Bore is extremely fine with some light pitting. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE AND IS ALSO CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-010
4,000 - 6,000



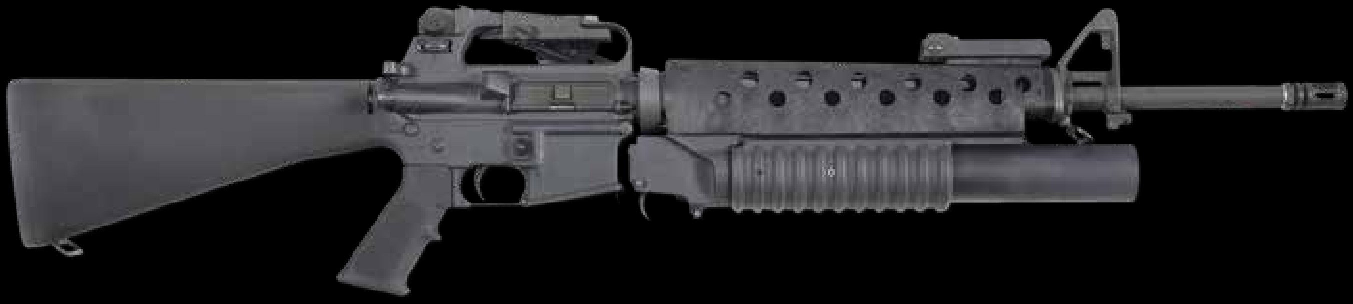
1075 - (N) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 76 SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: 76
Serial No. U670
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA

High quality American made Smith & Wesson Model 76 machine gun with “U” prefix serial number. First guns were produced late in 1968 and have a “T” prefix. Once the initial “T” prefix guns were manufactured, the factory produced guns which had a “U” prefix serial number for the civilian and law enforcement market. These guns exhibit the highest standards of fit and finish as to be expected from this maker. This is a select fire machine gun with an ambidextrous safety/selector, hard composite pistol grip with swing-out rubber covered shoulder loop. Firing characteristics are ergonomic and this gun is both controllable and accurate. One 36 round Swedish K magazine included with this gun. The S&W 76 is easily disassembled for cleaning, has good durability, and is relatively inexpensive it making is a great entry level machine gun, and also has appeal to the more advanced machine gun enthusiast. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish near excellent original matte gray-blue finish with loss of finish where selector contacts receiver and a stray handling mark discernable only upon closest inspection. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. This is a select fire machine gun. Spare magazines are readily obtainable for this great, reliable, and fun to shoot machine gun. A great “First” machine gun! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-019 9,000 - 12,000

1076 - N) FANTASTIC UNFIRED COLT M16A1 MACHINE GUN WITH COLT M203 GRENADE LAUNCHER (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: (Both) Colt
Model: (Gun) M16A1 (Launcher) M203
Serial No. (Gn)9595375 (DD)148060
Caliber/Bore: (Gun) .223 Remington (Launcher) 40mm
Barrel Length: (Gun) 20” (Launcher) 12”
FFL Status: NFA

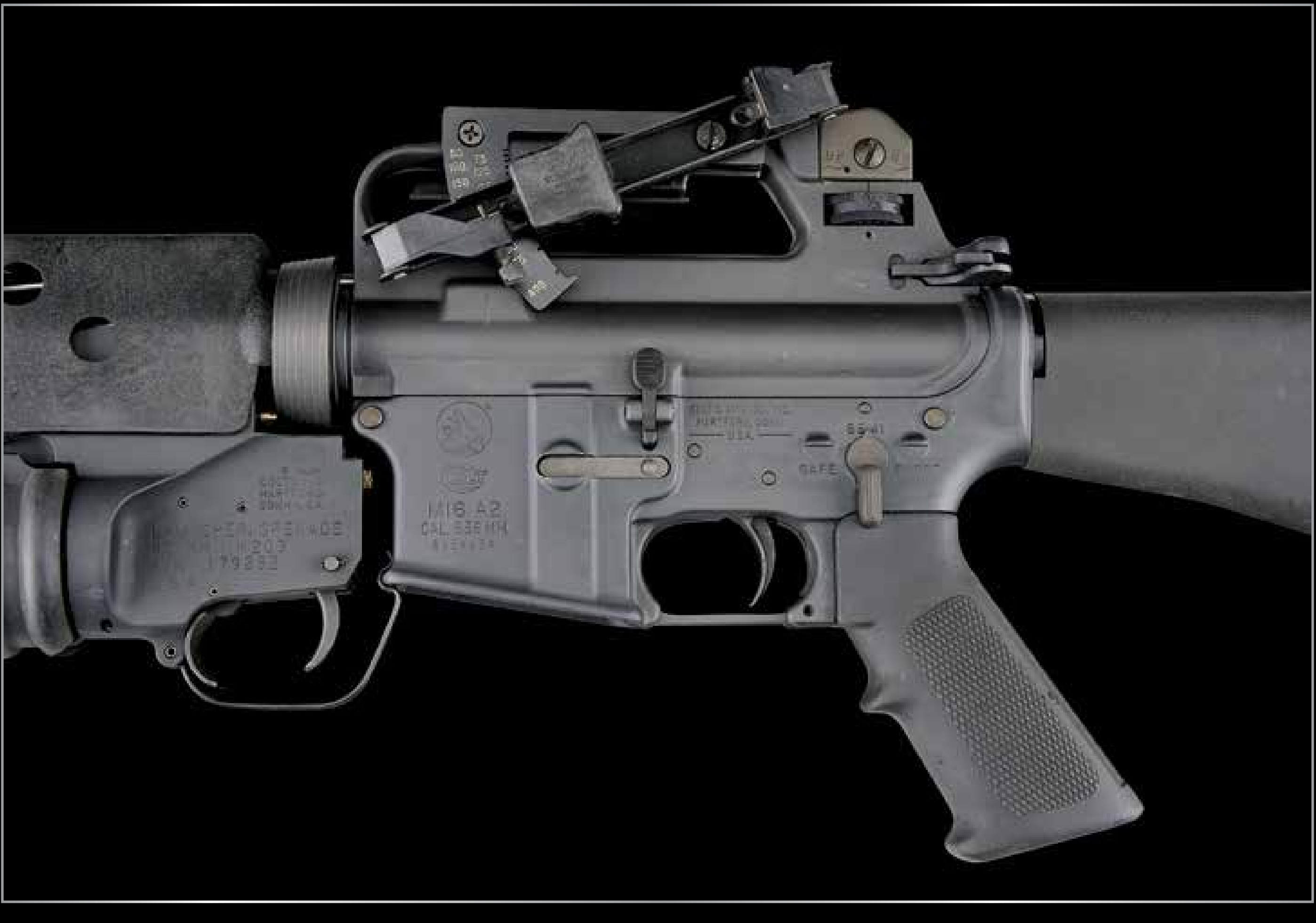
Beautiful unfired Colt M16A1 machine gun. C MP marked chrome bore gun. Typical Colt logo and address on left side of receiver, and on M203 grenade launcher. This lot contains two NFA items: the machine gun and the grenade launcher, which will transfer as a destructive device, and hence two NFA transfer forms will be required. Classic military configuration, complete with grenade launcher sights. Correct unreinforced M16A1 receiver. Spare M16A1 hammer and sear included with this lot. No magazine present. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint unfired with plastic muzzle cap. Mechanics are crisp. Mirror bright unfired rifle bore. M203 bore is mint. Bolt face mint. Composite furnishings also outstanding. Condition is just about impossible to upgrade. Magnificent! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-021 25,000 - 35,000

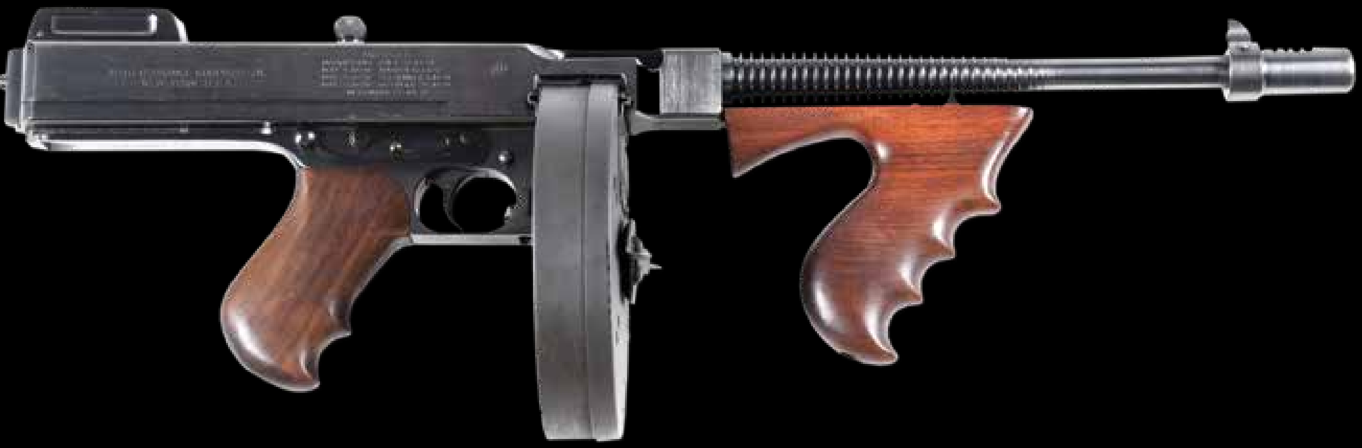
COLT
M16A1
LAUNCHER, GRENADE
40 MM M203



1077 - (N) COLT M16A2 MACHINE GUN WITH COLT M203 40MM GRENADE LAUNCHER.
Manufacturer: (Both) Colt
Model: (Gun) M16A2 (Launcher) M203
Serial No. (Gun) 8154254 (Launcher) 179282
Caliber/Bore: (Gun) .223 Remington (Launcher) 40mm
Barrel Length: (Gun) 20” (Launcher) 12”
FFL Status: NFA

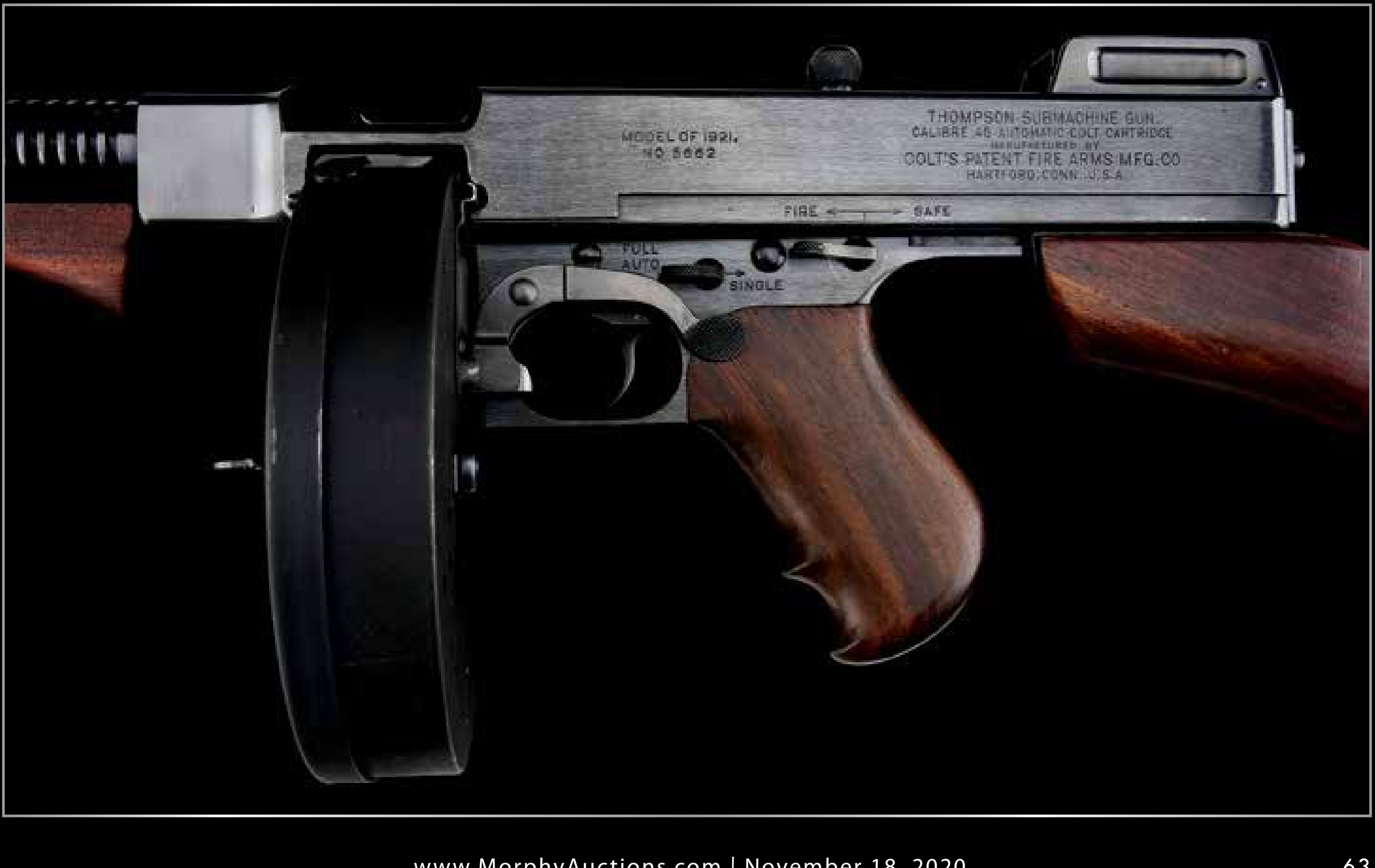
Absolutely fantastic Colt M16A2 machine gun still new in the box, unfired. 1/7 marked chrome bore gun with black web sling, chamber and bore brush, and cleaning rod set all still new in their original plastic packaging, and also pull-through cleaning brush for 40mm grenade launcher. Owner’s manual and plastic muzzle cap also included in the original factory cardboard box with packing materials. Typical Colt logo and address on left side of receiver, and on M203 grenade launcher. This lot contains two NFA items: the machine gun and the grenade launcher, which will transfer as a destructive device, and hence two NFA transfer forms will be required. Classic military configuration complete with grenade launcher sights. One Colt 20 round magazine is included. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is mint unfired in box with moisture absorbent paper tube still in bore. Mechanics are crisp. Rifle bore not observed in order to preserve condition. M203 bore is mint. Bolt face mint. Composite furnishings also outstanding. Box is extremely fine. Upon closest possible inspection one may find a handling mark, but this guns condition is just about impossible to upgrade. Perfect for the forward-thinking investor/collector. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-020
25,000 - 35,000

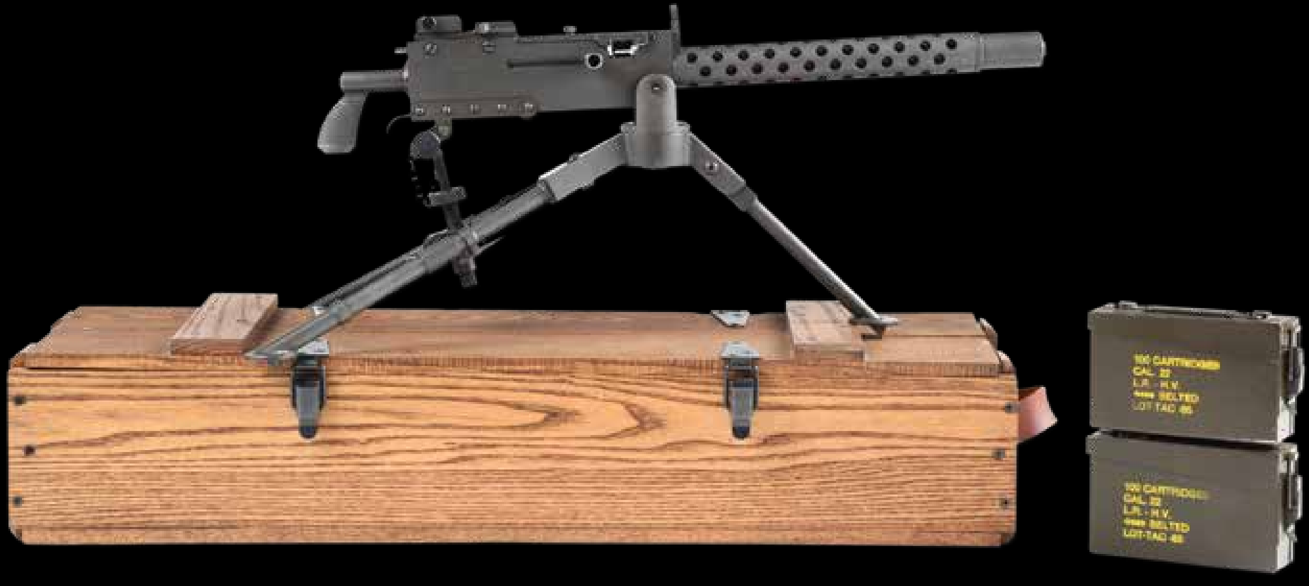




1078 - (N) TRULY EXCEPTIONAL ORIGINAL CONDITION COLT 1921AC THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1921 Thompson
Serial No. 5662
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

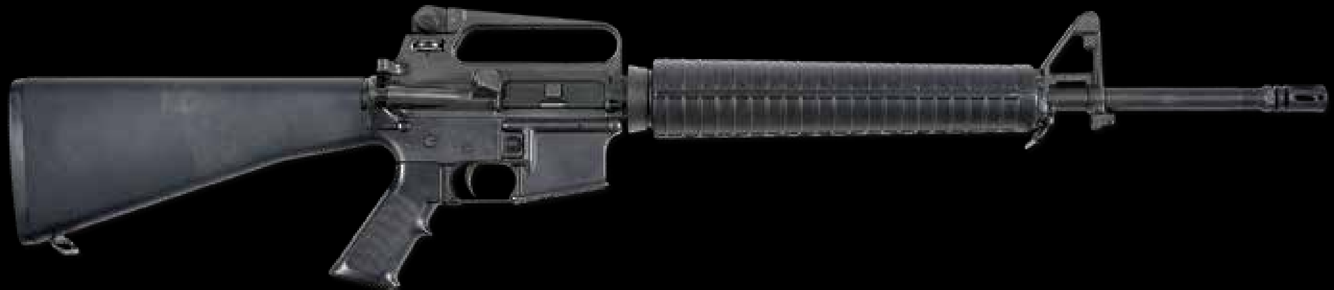
Many high condition Thompson machine guns have passed through this cataloger’s hands over the years. The condition of this gun both in excellent bore and outstanding original finish place it within the top three of all of them. Certainly among the very best of all original Thompson machine guns on the collector’s market. Outstanding specimen of a Colt 1921 Thompson with unmarked Cutts compensator and original 1921 internal parts and correct anchor cartouched buttstock. Typical markings on receiver with visible serial numbers matching. “JHB” inspection mark very clear on right side of receiver with crisp clear lettering and sharp edges throughout. One matte finish original “New York, NY” 50 round drum is included as well as 4 original early 1920 patent date 20 round magazines in an original blue lined hard case. This gun in this configuration is THE most iconic and recognized profiles of an American icon. The Thompson machine guns are recognized symbols of the 1920’s prohibition era as well as later and into World War II. Natrona County Sheriffs Dept, Casper, WY originally purchased gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent deep lustrous blue original finish with some slight loss of finish where the stock slides onto the receiver, and at the high edges of the buttplate. Wood is exceptional, slightly proud of the butt plate with a rich brown original finish and very light handling marks. Drum has extremely fine dull matte finish with slight wear to gray patina at high contact points. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt is near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. Among the best condition of all 1921AC models on the collector market. A rare opportunity for the advanced Thompson collector. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2019-11-23 40,000 - 60,000





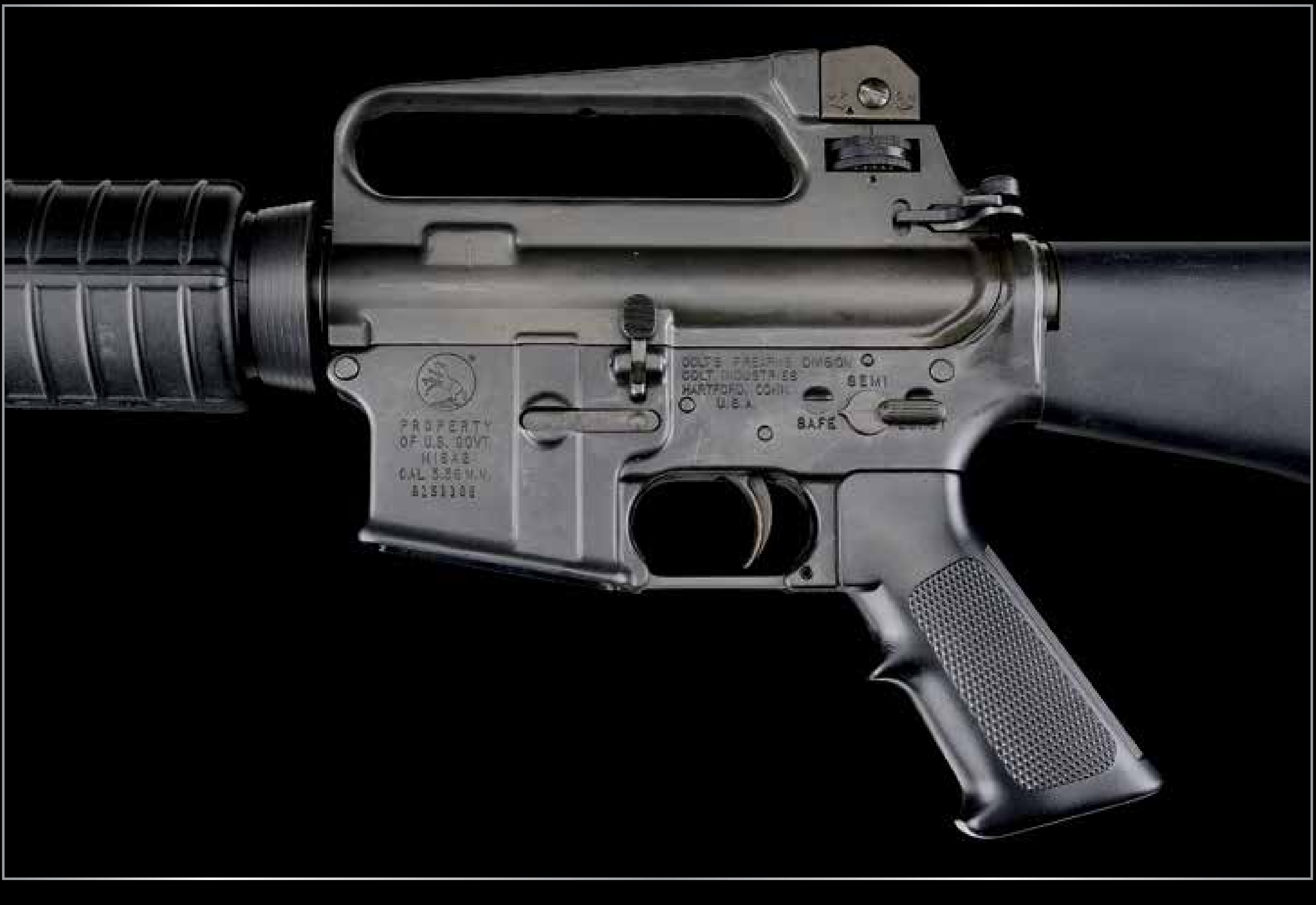
1079 - (N) SCARCE CASED TIPPMAN FULLY AUTOMATIC FUNCTIONAL MINIATURE REPLICA OF BROWNING MODEL 1919A4 BROWNING AIR COOLED MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Tippman Arms Co.
Model: 1919A4
Serial No. AL123
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 11"
FFL Status: NFA

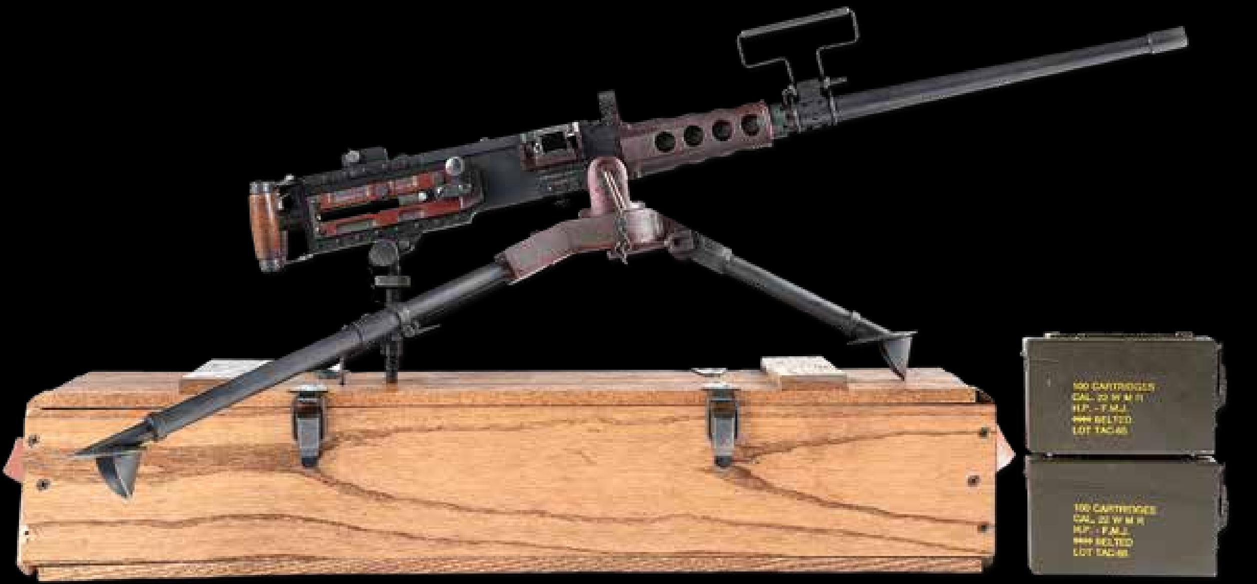
Very desirable and scarce Tippman manufactured scale miniature of the classic Browning 1919A4 machine gun. The Browning design needs no introduction to military machine gun enthusiasts. This is a fully functional scaled down replica which is quite a rare item as only a few were made and registered as fully transferable machine guns. Accessories include tripod with T&E mechanism, 2 ammo boxes, and original wooden crate with operators manual. Stirrup pintle bolt is a standard bolt. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent original finish with evidence of some firing. Top cover and retaining latch have a plum color as does feed shuttle. Internal parts are appropriately "in the white" and polished. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. Wooden crate is also near excellent condition but one leather carrying strap is slightly pulled away from its retaining screw. This miniature is just an amazing attractive little gun which would look great on display and since it already has been fired, can be taken out to the range upon occasion without having any great affect on its investment value. Belts in both cloth and plastic can still be acquired, and as a .22 Long Rifle machine gun, this gun is a lot easier to move around than the full-sized .30 caliber gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 18,000 - 25,000



1080 - (N) UNFIRED NEW IN BOX COLT MODEL M16A2 U.S. PROPERTY MARKED MACHINE GUN WITH INK STAMP (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: M16A2
Serial No. 6151188
Caliber/Bore: 5.56mm NATO
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: NFA

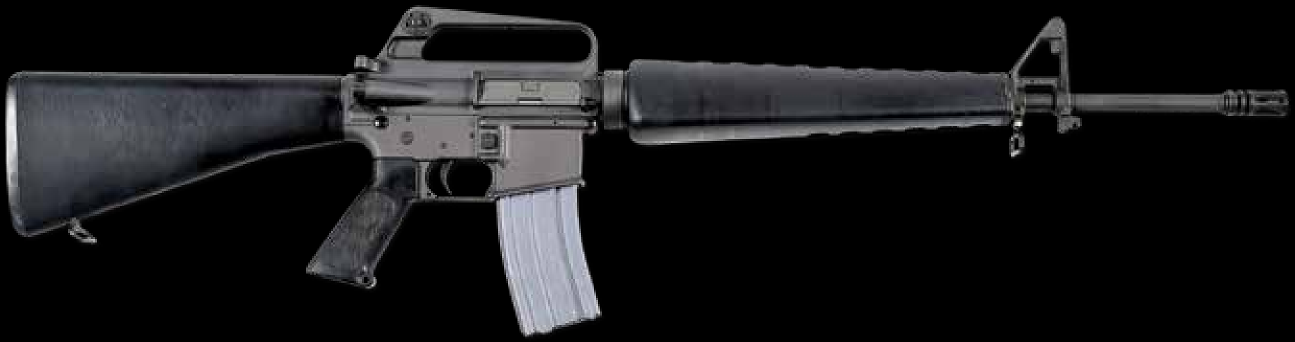
Unfired Colt M16A2 machine gun with “Property of U.S. Govt.” and “M16A2” markings on the left side of the magazine well. Barrel is marked C MP 1/7. Typical Colt logo and address. Correct clear Department of Defense white textile mark at front of magazine well. Military configuration with forward assist, adjustable rear sight, round handguards, bird cage flash hider and bayonet lug. One Colt 30 round magazine and original box with serial number inscribed on one end included. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint unfired original finish outstanding composite furnishings. Mechanics are crisp. Bore unfired. Bolt face near excellent. Very rare to find a M16A2 both Property of U.S. Govt marked and with DoD acceptance mark in the civilian market available to collectors as a fully transferable machine gun. Would be the centerpiece of any modern U.S. Military firearms collection. Extremely scarce specimen to obtain, especially in this condition. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-026
25,000 - 35,000





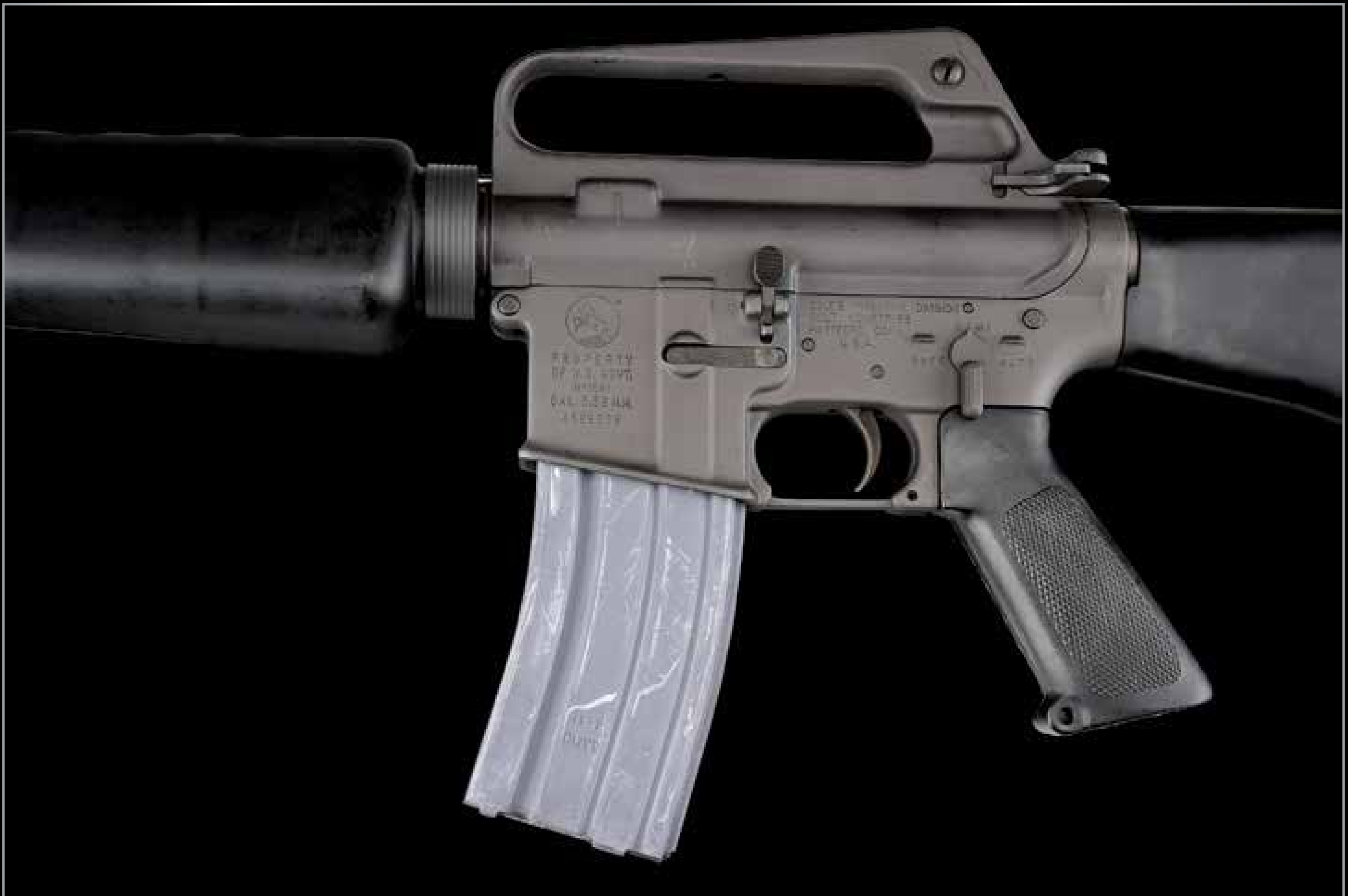
1081 - (N) FANTASTIC UNFIRED TIPPMAN FULLY AUTOMATIC FUNCTIONAL MINIATURE REPLICA OF BROWNING M2 .50 CAL. HB MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Tippman Arms Co.
Model: MOD 50 HB
Serial No. FA22
Caliber/Bore: .22 Mag
Barrel Length: 18 - 1/4”
FFL Status: NFA

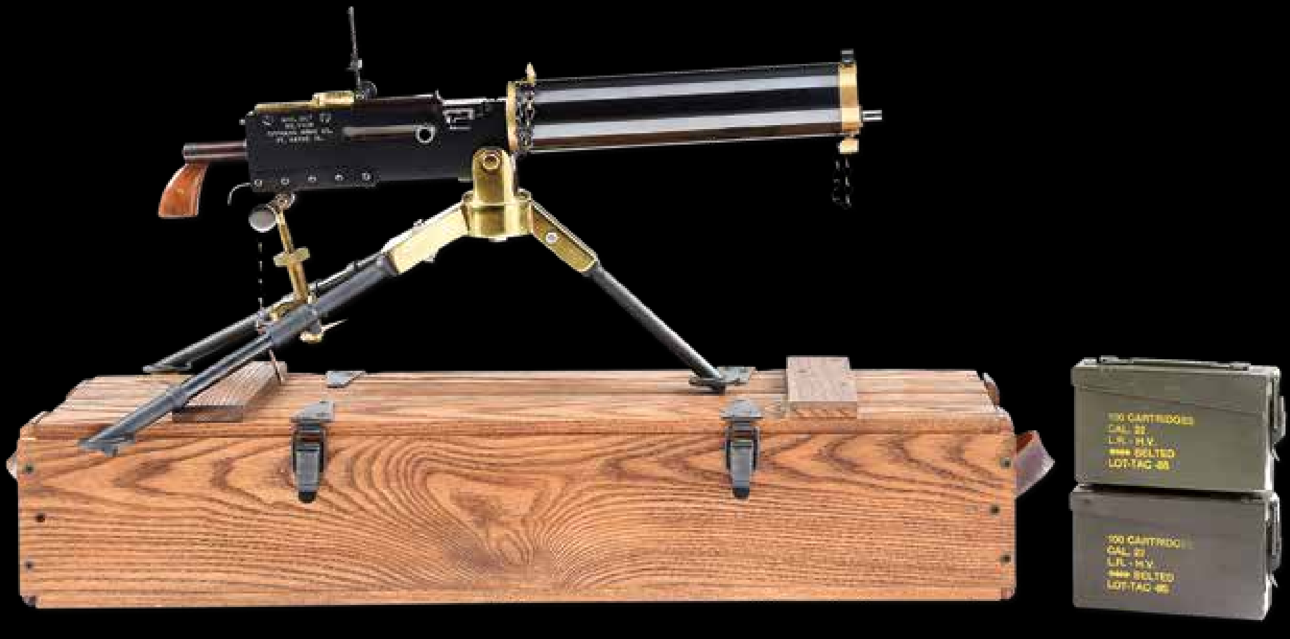
Tremendously attractive scale miniature of the classic venerable M2 Browning .50 caliber machine gun. Accessories include, ammunition box bracket, scale tri-pod with T&E mechanism. 2 miniature ammo boxes with 1 cloth belt and original factory wooden crate with operators manual. This Tippman miniature is one of very few Tippman factory built full functional and transferable machine guns. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent, unfired with near mint original factory finish on metal and wood parts. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. Belts have never been loaded with ammunition. Feed shuttle retains original factory plum color as does the exterior guide rails next to cocking handle. Original wooden crate is in excellent condition. Leather carrying handles are excellent, supple, and pliable. Workmanship, finish and appearance is simply outstanding. These guns are works of machinist art in and of themselves, and as scale replicas are exceptional pieces. The fact that they are fully automatic machine guns which fire .22 magnum ammunition in this case only adds to their tremendous appeal to both the military and full-auto enthusiasts. Sure are a lot easier to move around than the full-sized originals, and a lot less expensive to shoot should one choose to do so. As an unfired specimen, this is an investment level piece pretty much impossible to upgrade. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-016 18,000 - 25,000



1082 - (N) UNFIRED "PROPERTY OF U.S. GOVT." MARKED COLT M16A1 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: M16A1
Serial No. 4529338
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: NFA

Unfired Colt M16A1 machine gun with "Property of U.S. Govt." and "M16A1" markings on the left side of the magazine well. Barrel is unmarked. Typical Colt logo and address. Poor unclear spurious rendition of Department of Defense white textile mark at front of magazine well. Classic 1980's military configuration with forward assist flip peep rear sight, triangular handguards, bird cage flash hider and bayonet lug. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint unfired original finish with little to no blemishes to composite furnishings. Mechanics are crisp. Moisture absorbent paper tube in bore not removed. Bolt face near excellent. Fabulous investment level condition gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-025
25,000 - 35,000

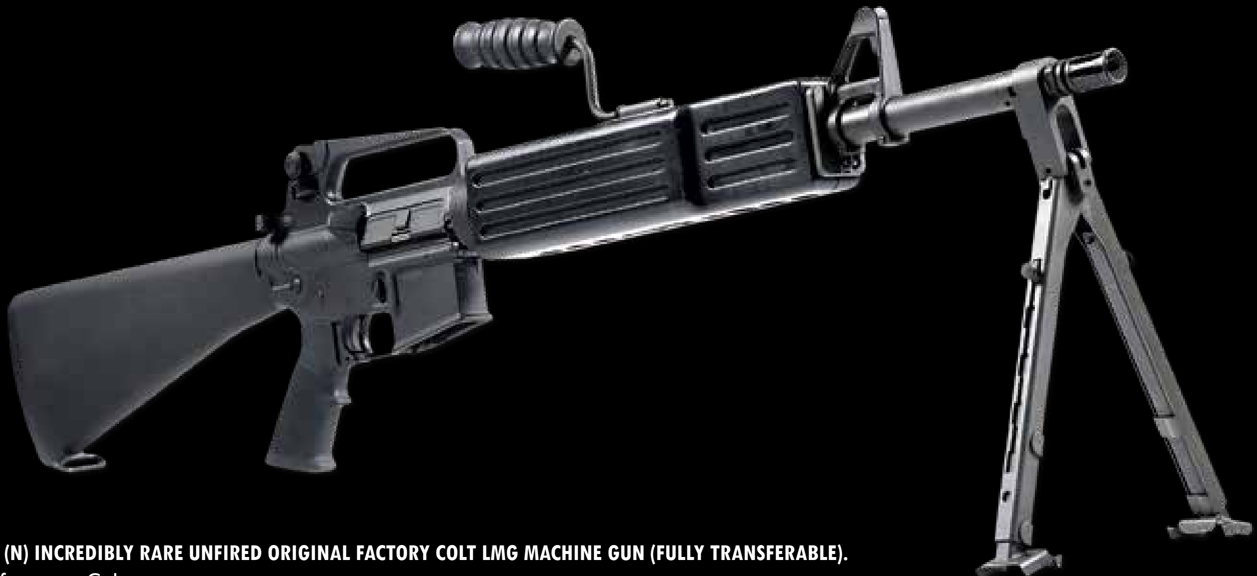




1083 - (N) RARE TREMENDOUSLY ATTRACTIVE UNFIRED TIPPMAN FULLY AUTOMATIC FUNCTIONAL MINIATURE SCALE REPLICA OF BROWNING MODEL 1917A1 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

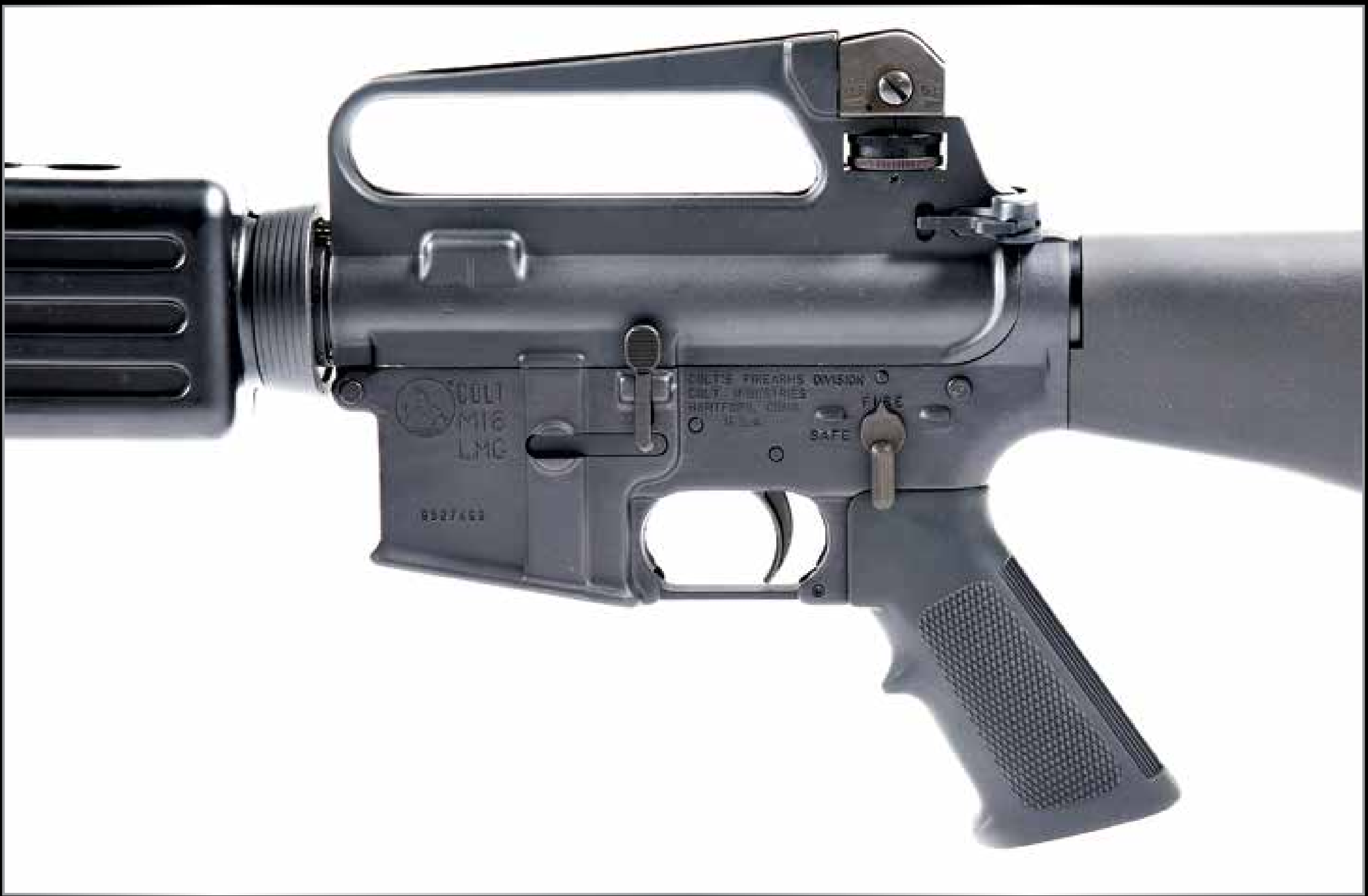
Manufacturer: Tippman Arms Co.
Model: 1917
Serial No. 060F
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 11”
FFL Status: NFA

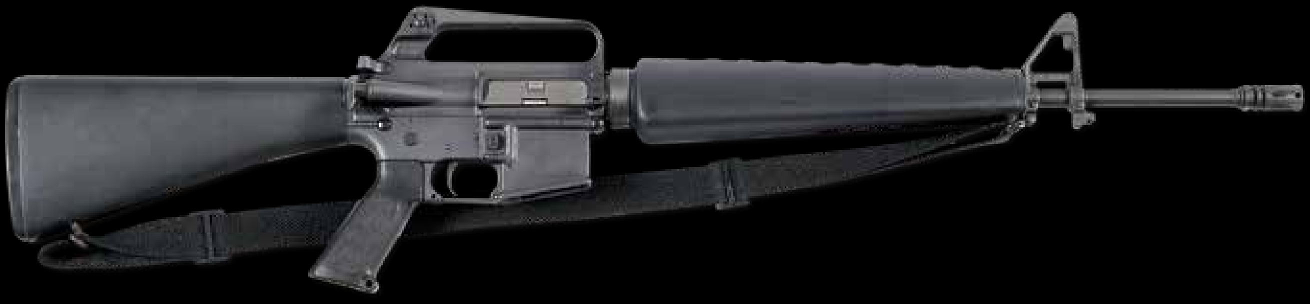
Just fabulous highly lustrous blue finish and brass Tippman produced miniature of the Browning 1917A1 machine gun. Accessories include tripod with T&E mechanism, 2 metal ammo boxes, 1 cloth belt still sealed in plastic wrapper, original wooden crate, and operators manual. Only a few fully automatic and fully transferable guns like this were produced and the 1917 model, with brass trunnion and endcap is particularly attractive to the observer. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is absolutely outstanding, near excellent original finish. Gun remains unfired. Beautiful polished brass endcap and trunnion with functional water filler and drain plugs. Bright blue finish on water jacket and receiver plates. Top cover and feed shuttle are plum color as is reinforcement bottom strap and metal part of hand grip. Beautiful wooden hand grip. Internal parts and charging handle retain their factory high polish. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. Tripod pintle is brass plated steel. Wooden crate is near excellent as are leather carrying straps. It is hard to imagine a more attractive miniature model of this classic American firearm which saw service in both World Wars. A fantastic office or home display piece in investment level condition for the forward thinking military and/or full-auto enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-018 18,000 - 25,000



1084 - (N) INCREDIBLY RARE UNFIRED ORIGINAL FACTORY COLT LMG MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: M16 LMG
Serial No. 9527468
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: NFA

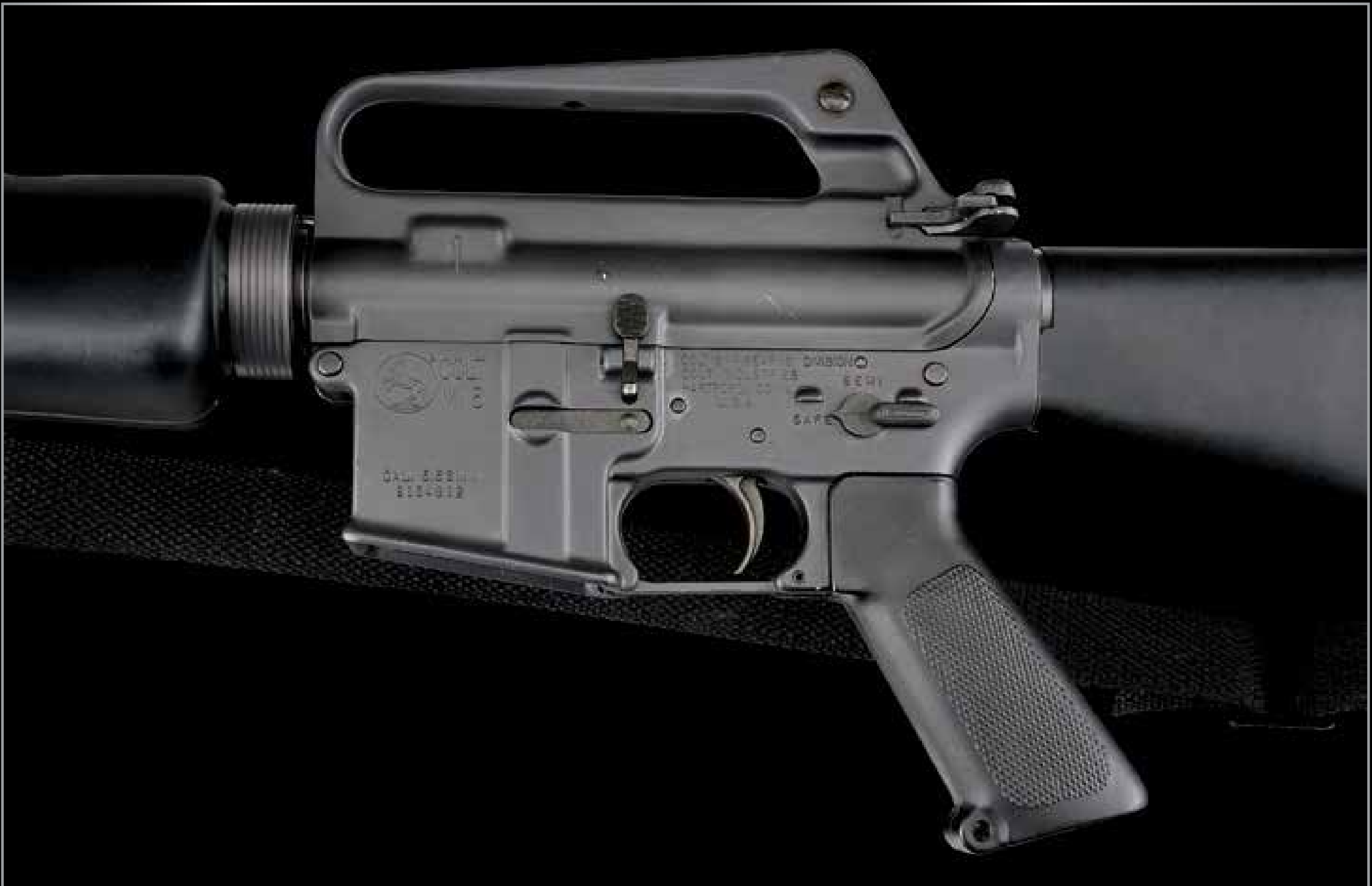
Absolutely tremendous correct original example of the Colt LMG machine gun, with proper factory roll marked lower. Original round vertical forend grip included as well as 1 new-in-wrapper Colt 30 round magazine, cleaning kit, and correct Colt owners manual. Selector is marked simply “Fire” and “Semi” with no marking at the third position just as it should be. Very few of these COLT LMG machine guns made it into the private sector as fully transferable guns. The uppers may be found, but having a transferable original roll-stamped lower is something very special. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint unfired. Mechanics are crisp. Mirror bright bore. Bolt face mint. Composite furnishings outstanding. This gun is exceptional. Investment level condition. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-022 30,000 - 35,000

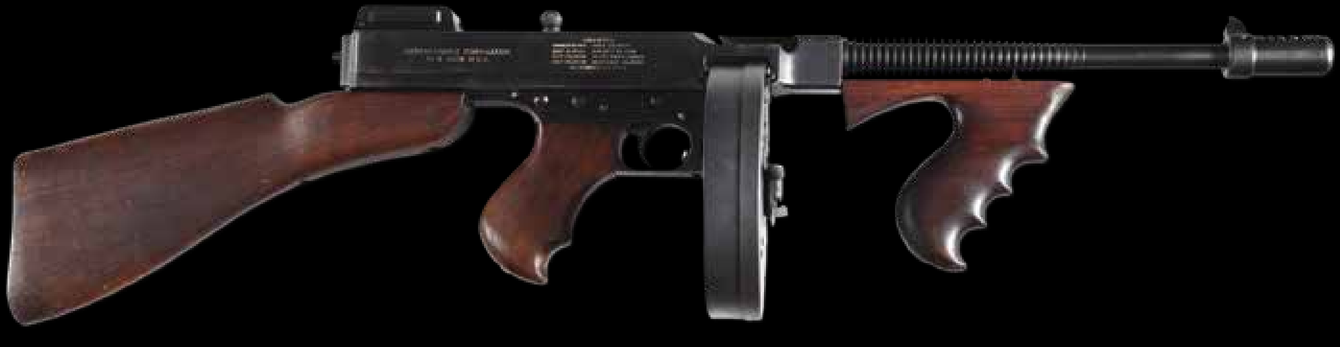




1085 - (N) OUTSTANDING CONDITION COLT M16 MACHINE GUN WITH FORWARD ASSIST MADE FOR THE COMMERCIAL MARKET (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: M16
Serial No. 9054882
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: NFA

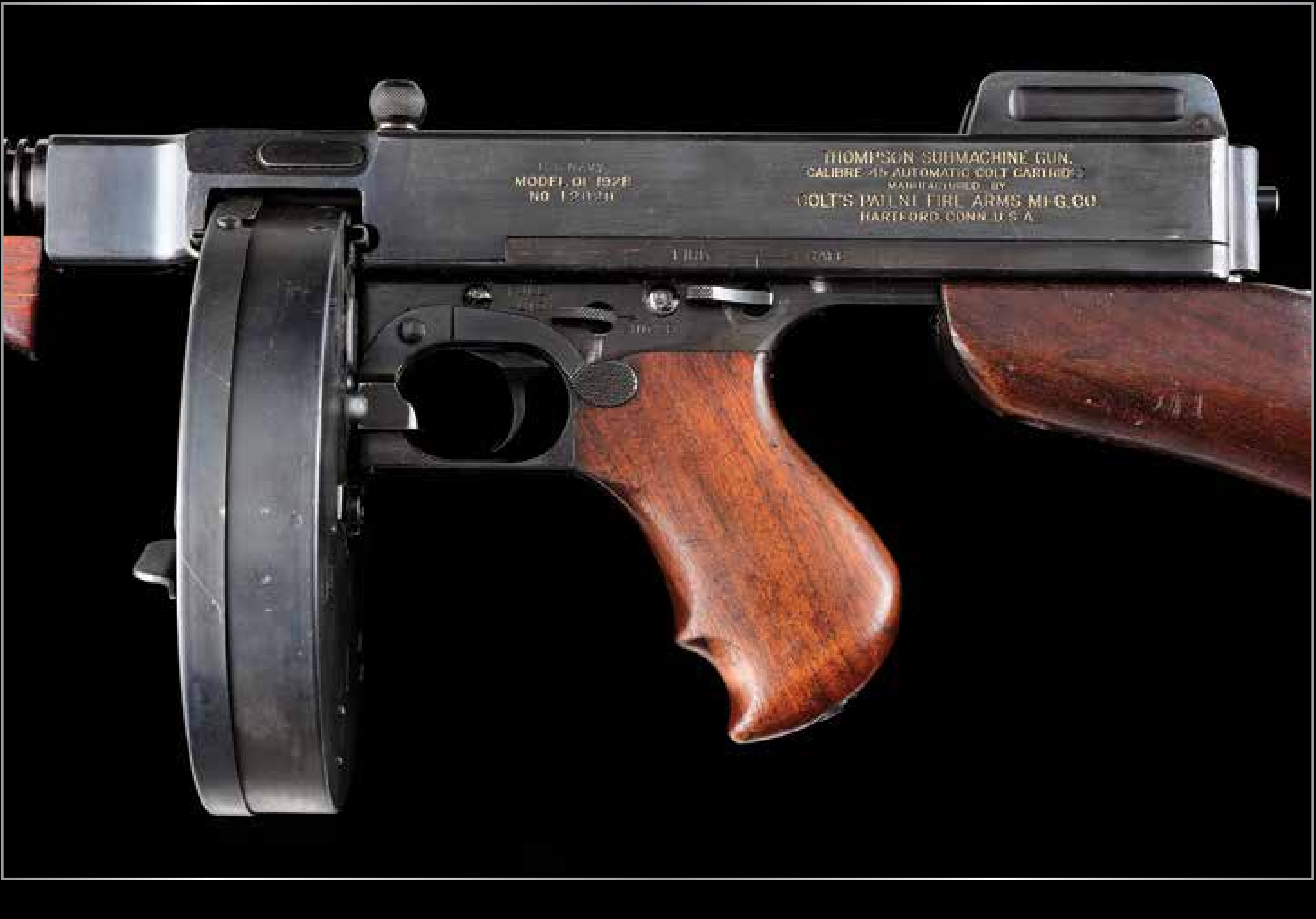
High condition Colt M16 machine gun with C MP marked chrome bore. Typical Colt logo with rampant horse with “M16” on left side of magazine well. Upper is classic military configuration with forward assist flip peep rear sight and triangular handguards with bird cage flash hider and bayonet lug. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent with one or two pinprick spots of finish loss. Mechanics are crisp. Near excellent bright and shiny bore. Bolt face near excellent. Composite furnishings outstanding, just about mint. Fabulous condition gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-024 20,000 - 25,000

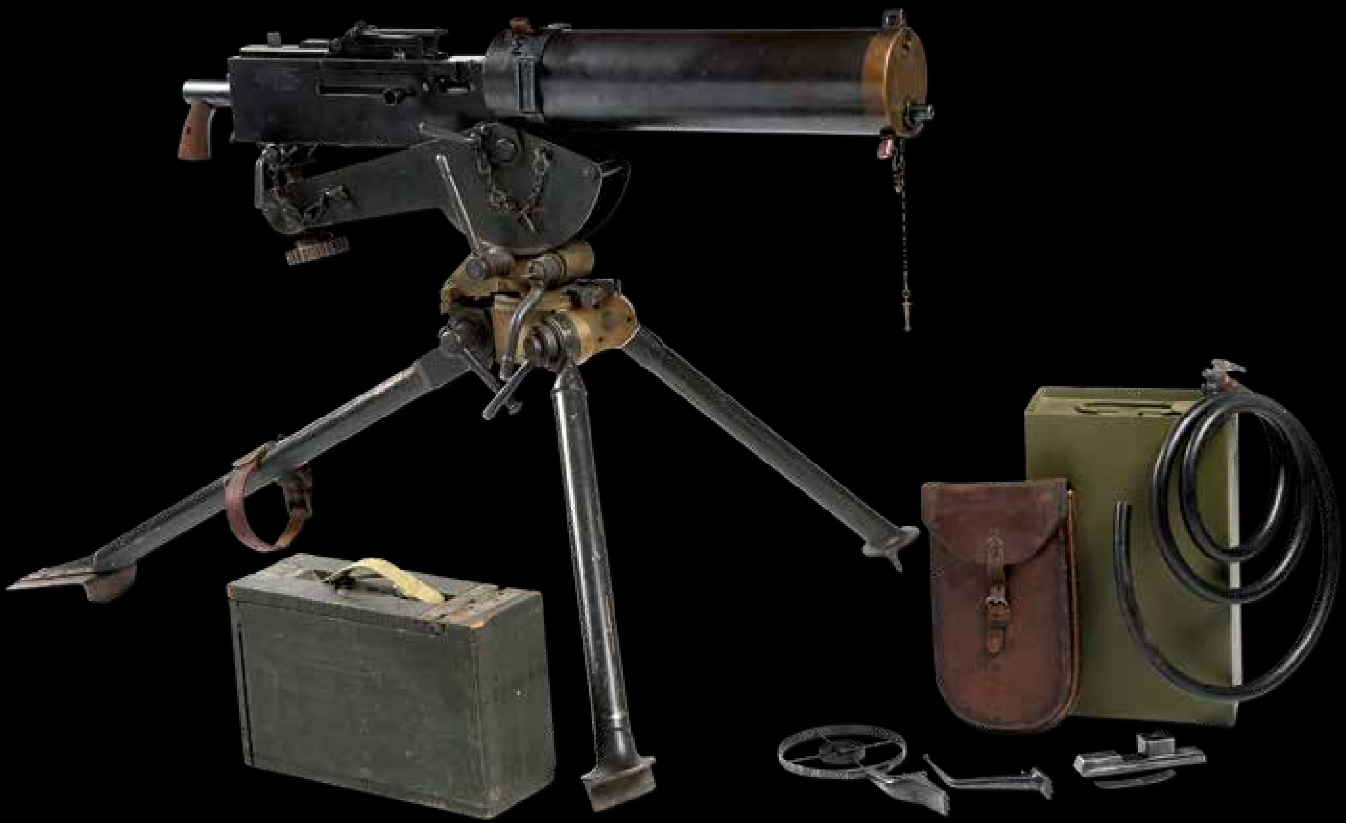




1086 - (N) HIGHLY SOUGHT COLT U.S. NAVY OVERSTAMP 1921/28 AC THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1921/1928 Navy
Serial No. 12020
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

Very attractive Colt U.S. Navy overstamp Thompson with Cutts compensator with unnumbered matte finish 50 round “L” drum “NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A.” with 1920 patent dates, 1 Bridgeport marked 20 round magazine, and 1 Seymore 30 round magazine. Typical Colt and Auto Ordnance markings on the sides of the receiver, and the added “U.S. NAVY” with overstamped “8” over the “1” in the model designation. Visible numbers are all matching. No “JHB” inspection mark visible to the rear of the ejection port on the right side of the receiver indicating refinish. Internal parts are original Colt bolt with 1928 actuator, spring, and buffer. Stock retains anchor proofmark below attachment iron. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent deep blue refinish with some slight thinning and loss of finish to the high points with some barely discernible pinprick of oxidization. There is a small area of thinning finish on the actuator just to the rear of the charging handle. Typical loss of finish at buttstock attachment point. Buttplate finish is original thinning to a pleasing gray brown patina. Mechanics are crisp and positive. Bore has extremely fine strong rifling with light pitting in the grooves. Bolt face is extremely fine. All three pieces of wood are extremely fine to near excellent with a rich brown color and very few light handling marks. Drum magazine has a near excellent dull blue finish. Stick magazines a near excellent deep lustrous blue finish. This is a select fire machine gun. Without a doubt one of the very finest condition specimens available for private ownership. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-047 28,000 - 40,000

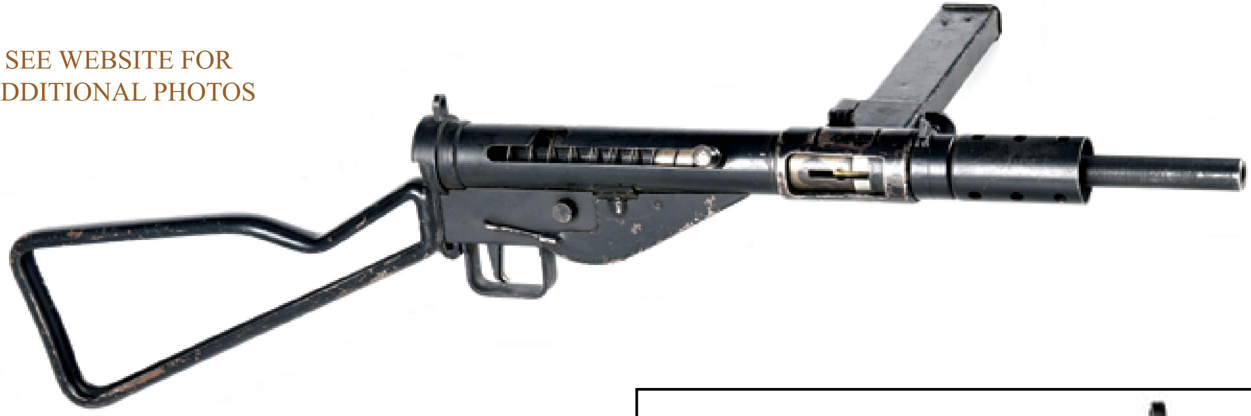




1087 - (N) RARE COLT MODEL OF 1919 WATER COOLED MACHINE GUN ON COLT COMMERCIAL TRIPOD (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Browning M1919
Serial No. C100270
Caliber/Bore: .30-06
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: NFA

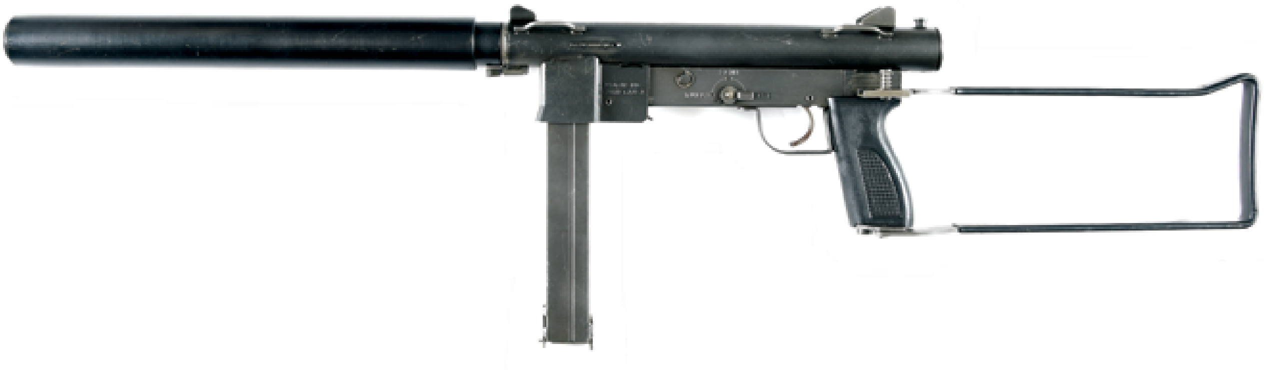
Marked on right sideplate, “COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN” “MODEL 1919 – CAL 30.” “BROWNING PAT, FEB 4, 1919.” “COLT’S PAT FIRE ARMS MFG CO.“ “HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.” above serial number with correct “C” prefix (for Commercial). Extremely rare original sight bracket on water jacket, with exceptionally rare AA front sight, spider rear sight, and top cover latch all in an original leather AA sight carrying case. Just amazing! Original cork, chain, filler and drain plugs all present. Correct rear sight graduated out to 2700 yards. Wood grips on gun appear to be replacements, but original are included in plastic bag which also contains 2 spare drain cork assemblies, extractor, metal lubricating oil can, and takedown wrench. Colt Commercial tripod also included as well as 2 original wooden ammo boxes, original metal water can, and a steam condensing hose. Also included is an original Browning cloth belt loading machine, Model of 1918 in its original wooden chest. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine lustrous blue arsenal refinish turning a pleasing brown patina with bronze trunnion and nose cap turned to dark patina. Some slight scratches and marks visible under the finish. Bluing is thinning to gray patina at the high edges and particularly at the tripod attachment points. Bolt and trigger with correct Colt sliding trigger safety also extremely fine looking with blue finish. Unvarnished wood grips on gun extremely fine to near excellent. Original grips in bag near excellent. Others spare parts extremely fine. Boxes extremely fine with original paint. Tripod also extremely fine to near excellent. Bore of gun is very fine with uniform roughness in the grooves. Bolt is near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full-automatic only machine gun. An exceedingly fine specimen of its kind. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 18-65 25,000 - 35,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



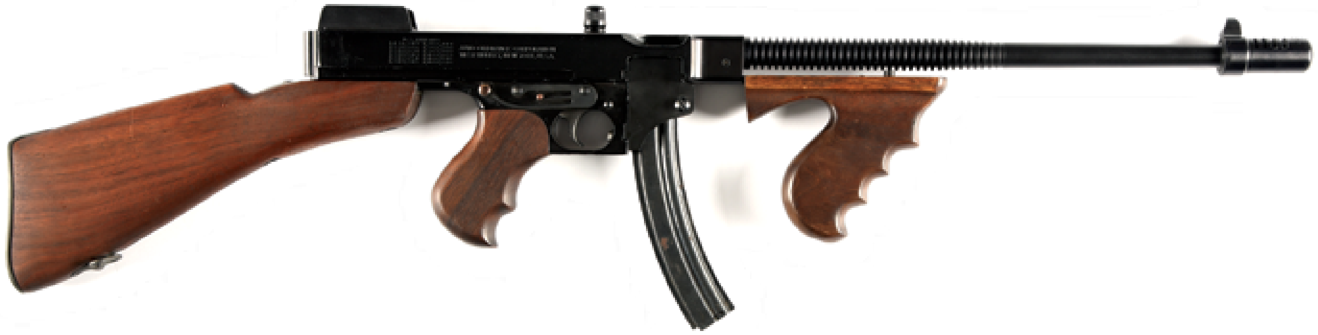
1088 - (N) FINE CONDITION ORIGINAL BRITISH STEN MK II MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Britain
Model: Sten Mk II
Serial No. FG74751
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

Fine British “SECO” Sten MK II machine gun with “STEN MK II” visible on top of magazine housing. Typical flat black paint finish. Two original 32 round magazines included. The Sten machine gun is a very simple and straightforward machine gun made mostly of metal stamped parts. It was far less costly ($10.00 U.S. in 1942) and quicker to produce than any of the previous sub-machine guns the British had fielded, and were produced in great numbers for World War II. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine original flat black painted finish with some flaking away to show some gray patina, particularly at high the edges. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is fair to good with some erosion from midway down to the muzzle. Bolt face is fine. This is a select fire machine gun. The Sten is a very popular gun to take to the range. They are dependable running guns, and parts and magazines are readily available. Curio and Relic original Sten guns are actually rather scarce to come by. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-031 5,000 - 10,000



1089 - (N) MK ARMS MODEL MK 760 MACHINE GUN WITH BLAYLOCK GUN WORKS AR-9 SUPPRESSOR (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: MK Arms
Model: MK 760
Serial No. (Gun) CMK760 (Supp) S5911
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

This high quality and robust sub machine gun was manufactured by MK Arms Inc. in Irvine, CA. In feel it is very similar to the S&W model 76 with a heavy steel receiver and bolt with a side folding stock covered with a hard rubber coating to provide comfort when held in aiming position. Fires in both semi and full auto as a select-fire machine gun. One magazine included. Blaylock gun works silencer will incur its own $200.00 transfer tax if transferred on an ATF Form 4. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent original smooth gray parkerized finish with slight loss of finish where ambidextrous selector rotates with some slight scratches to right side of hand grip and some other slight handling marks. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is likewise near excellent. This is a very nice handling little machine gun and is a fun recreational entry level class III gun. TESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THESE ITEMS ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORMS 3 OR 4. JWK 2020-11-064 4,000 - 6,000

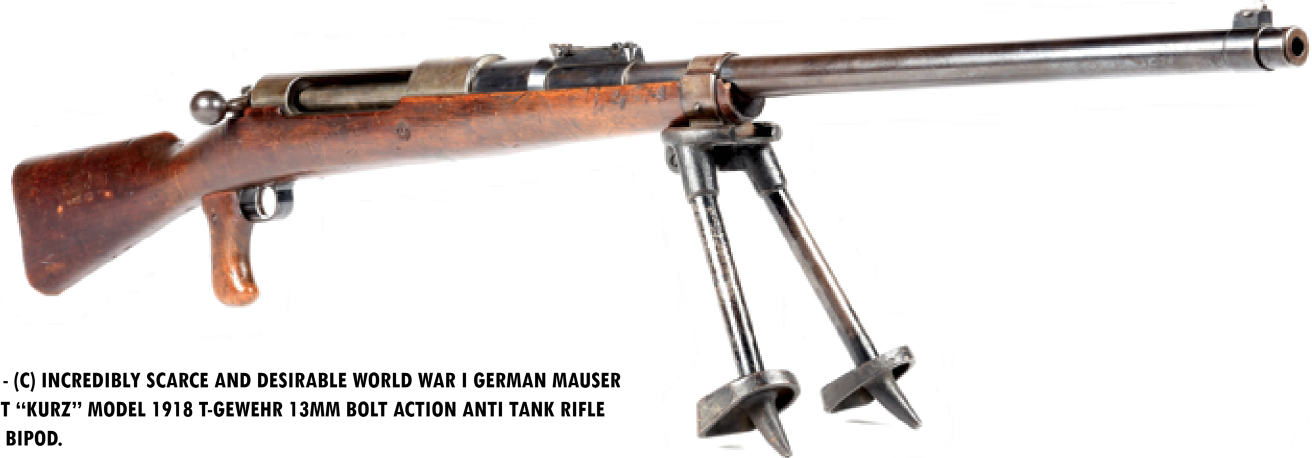


1090 - (N) SCARCE AND POPULAR AUTO ORDNANCE MODEL 1927A3 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN IN .22 LONG RIFLE (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1927A3
Serial No. T3461
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 18”
FFL Status: NFA

Sought after and popular Auto Ordnance Thompson machine gun in .22 Long Rifle. Auto-Ordnance made a very limited number of these cute little Thompson guns out of aluminum and steel parts in the 1980’s. They retained the patent dates “Auto Ordnance Corporation, West Hurley, NY” address on the right side of the receiver. The receiver, compensator, and much of the other furnishings are aluminum and barrel exterior is also aluminum with an inserted steel barrel. This is factory original. This very light machine gun retains the features of a detachable wooden buttstock, vertical foregrip, and Cutts compensator. This specimen includes one 30 round stick magazine. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original anodized black finish with some handling marks. Wood is also extremely fine and very attractive. Bore is extremely fine shiny and bright. Bolt face also extremely fine. Mechanics are fine. This is a select fire machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2020-11-065 10,000 - 15,000

1091 - (N) TAC ORDNANCE MS-DP9 9MM THREAD ON SUPPRESSOR (SUPPRESSOR).
Manufacturer: TAC Ordnance
Model: MS-DP9
Serial No. 991033
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 7”
FFL Status: NFA

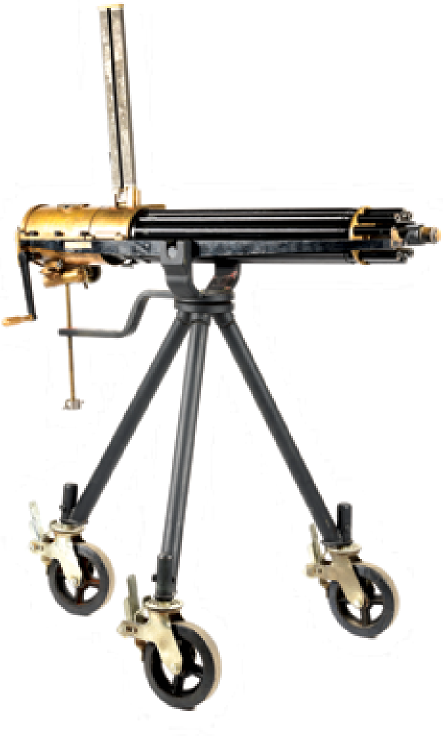
Manufactured circa 1999 as per associated paperwork. Sealed unit with 1/2x28 threads to mount, wipeless. Manual states 31+ decibel level reduction. Comes in cardboard box with “Demo Unit” on top and taped on label on side identifying suppressor by serial number and as a demo piece. Consignor states he acquired direct from factory and never mounted or fired. CONDITION: Excellent, with a few aesthetic blemishes. Box with some roughage from age. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 500 - 1,000



1092 - (C) INCREDIBLY SCARCE AND DESIRABLE WORLD WAR I GERMAN MAUSER SHORT "KURZ" MODEL 1918 T-GEWEHR 13MM BOLT ACTION ANTI TANK RIFLE WITH BIPOD.
Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: Tankgewehr
Serial No. 86
Caliber/Bore: 13.2mm
Barrel Length: 36"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

This is the earliest model of the infamous German T-Gewher anti-tank rifles. The first Tank Abwehr Gewehr weapon to be developed by Mauser had a 36" long barrel that had a wall thickness of 8.5mm at the muzzle. The weapon weighed approximately 40 pounds with an overall length of 63". Further testing and development revealed that the wall thickness of the barrel could be reduced and the barrel length increased for additional muzzle velocity. The early weapon was designated as the Kurz (short) model. Only approximately 300 of these Kurz models were produced. This gun is dated 1918 on top of the receiver under the standard Banner Mauser marking. Marked "KURZ" on the left side of the barrel. Matching serial number of 86 throughout. Single shot, bolt action. Proper style "tubular" bipod. CONDITION: Very good with a pleasing patina overall, approximately 30% original blue in protected areas and on the trigger guard. All markings are sharp and clear. Sharp stock cartouches. Wood is very good with dings and handling marks, shows wear as would be expected on a gun of this age and size. No breaks or cracks in wood, although there is a small piece that is missing from the very front of the right side of the stock. Fine mechanical function. Bore is fine with sharp, well defined rifling. This is an amazingly scarce model, the only "Kurz" or short model of this historic World War I bolt action rifle ever observed in the American collector market. If some other collector has another one of these early models in the United States, please call or email Morphy Auctions and let us know. JWK 2020-11-056 10,000 - 15,000

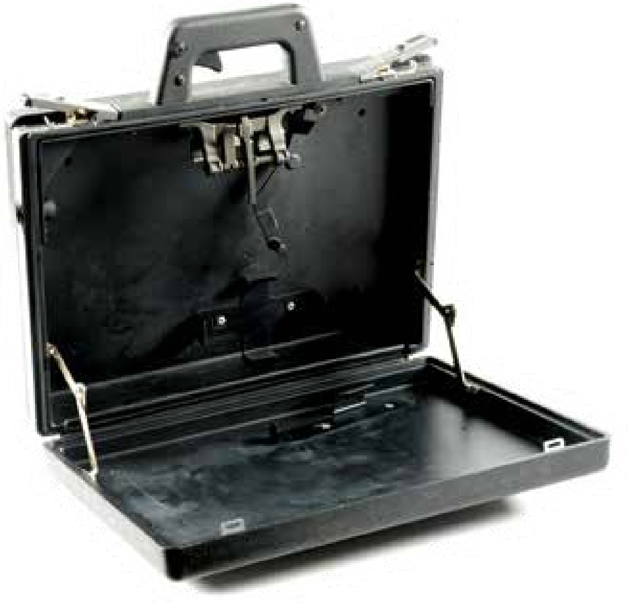
1093 - (M) VALLEY MACHINE COMPANY REPRODUCTION FULL SIZE .45-70 GATLING GUN.
Manufacturer: VAlley Engraving
Model: Gatling Gun
Serial No. 82883
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 32"
FFL Status: Modern



This full-sized reproduction .45-70 Gatling Gun manufactured by "Valley Machine Co" and so marked on right side rail, along with serial number 82883 visible in unpainted rectangular area of steel receiver rail. Balance of steel rails have a nice black paint coverage. Barrels are 32" long. Gun measures 53" long, and sets 48" high without magazine, 68" high with magazine, on a really neat contemporary custom built rolling tripod. What unexpected ease it is to move this item around on the 8" diameter wheels of this tripod. Large brake levers at each wheel hold steady when one wants this to stay put. 1 stick magazine with spring loaded follower is included. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish extremely fine with nearly complete coverage of black enamel paint on steel parts with a pleasing patina on brass parts. Mechanics are fine and the 10 barrel cluster rotates and the bolts remain in battery just as they should. Gun has been fired significantly but rifling remains strong in the barrels. These Gatling guns are great fun at the range especially if one can get a steel drum filled with water or a telephone pole sized tree to shoot at. .50 caliber machine guns punch holes but .45-70 will make a steel drum move! JWK 2020-11-060 12,000 - 18,000

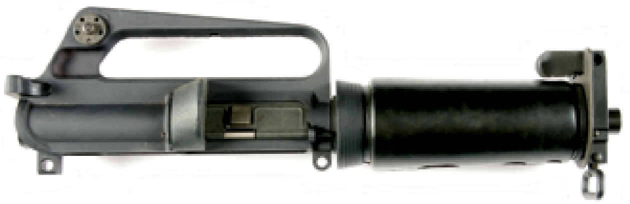
1094 - WEST GERMAN TACTICAL MP5 CASE MANUFACTURED BY HOFFBAUER IN 10/89.

This briefcase is designed to mount an MP5k inside with the barrel mounting into a small port on the left side and a clamp system with brass deflector to secure the gun and deflect fired brass into the bottom of the briefcase. When mounted, a safety mounted on the handle is slid back and the trigger can be depressed, actuating a lever that pulls the firearm trigger. Additionally, there is an clamp internally to carry a spare magazine. The case itself is manufactured out of pebble textured composite plastic with some metal reinforcement, with date and manufacturing on inside of panels. Accompanying is a pair of photos of the briefcase being used and an article on operational briefcases from the July 1999 Small Arms Review. CONDITION: Excellent. There are some traces of markings from usage, including some silvering to metal and some marks on plastic interior. Exterior has some marks from use and storage. Operates correctly. This is an absolute must have for the true HK collector. 2,500 - 3,500



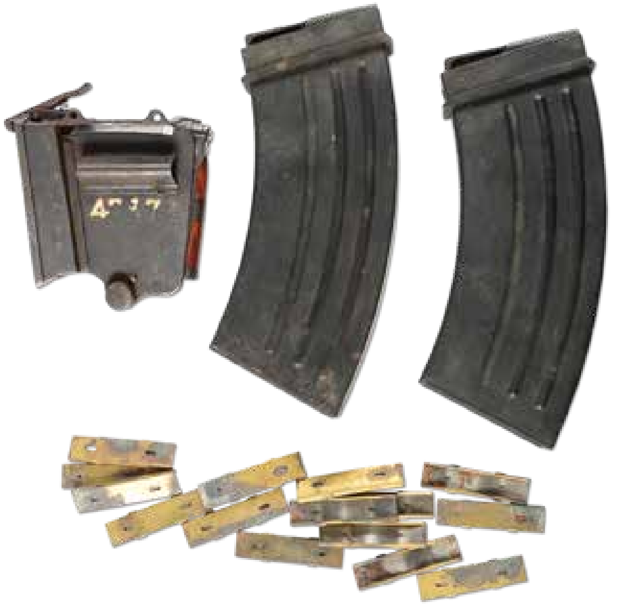
1095 - A RARE COLT DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY CONTRACT 9MM UPPER ASSEMBLY.

A very rare configuration of the M16 was used at nuclear power plants by guards who needed a compact SMG. A2 carry handle rear sight, fixed flip-up front sight, and M231 Firing Port Weapon handguard. Bolt with 9mm heavy insert, trimmed dust cover with brass deflector. Straight blowback operation. CONDITION: Very good, with a few marks from handling and operation. Bore is very good with strong rifling. A neat example of US Department of Energy weapons! EW 1,000 - 2,000



1096 - INCREDIBLEY SCARCE AND FABULOUS CONDITION ORIGINAL JAPANESE TYPE 96 MACHINE GUN LOADING TOOL, TWO ORGINAL 30 ROUND MAGAZINES AND 15 STRIPPER CLIPS

Very exciting offering of two near mint condition original Japanese Type 96 machine gun magazines. 15 original brass 6.5 Japanese rifle stripper clips, and an exceptionally rare original Japanese Type 96 machine gun magazine loading tool serial number 112. These items came from a consignor whose Father was a World War II Veteran and acquired these items off of a Japanese troop ship during World War II. He bagged the gun that went with them too, but unfortunately, that item went to the bottom of a lake many years ago. Fortunately, these items were retained so they are now offered here. The loader is a later model, without oiler for applying oil to cartridges. Original textile marker number remnants indicate is was issued with a Kokura manufactured Type 96 gun in the 47 thousand serial number range perhaps “47275” as a guess. This serial number would place the gun has having been manufactured in the April-May of 1941 timeframe. The loader operates by unfolding the handle, snapping a magazine into place and then taking a standard loaded 6.5 rifle stripper clip and placing it into the channel; then actuating the handle. Efficient. The Spring clip which held the handle in place while folded is broken off, but the forward-thinking consignor retained the broken piece, and it is included. The two original 30 round magazines are unmarked and unnumbered. CONDITION: Loading tool very good original finish with scattered areas of brown patina thinning to grey at high edge contact points. Wood of handle near excellent. Magazines near excellent original lustrous black finish under original preservative grease coating, just as found, with a few spots of light brown on one magazine. Should clean up well. Stripper clips are as found, with some green/brown tarnishing, yet very serviceable. If you have read this far you already know what a sensational offering this is. When have you ever seen the like of it!? JWK 2020-11-054 3,000 - 6,000



1097 - 7 MP-44 MAGAZINES WITH CANVAS MAGAZINE POUCH.
7 original German World War II MP-44 magazines with reproduction magazine pouch. Each magazine is Nazi proof marked. Magazine pouch is an unmarked reproduction. CONDITION: Magazines range from fine to extremely fine original blue finish with some grey and brown patina. JWK 3,000 - 5,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1098 - SCARCE ORIGINAL MATCHING NUMBERS NEW YORK COLT 1921 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN "L" DRUM MAGAZINE.
Serial No. 1383

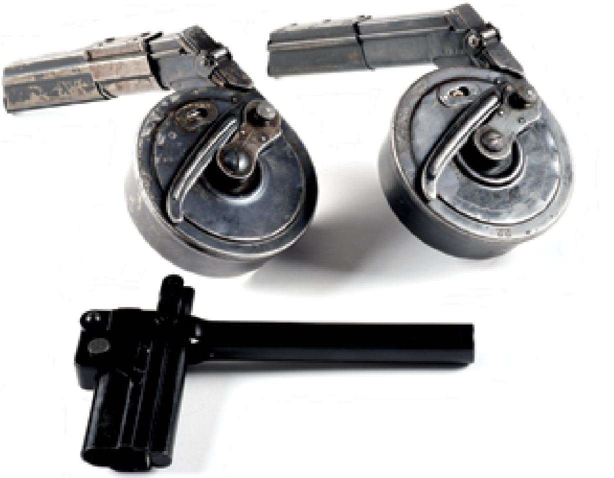
This is a proper original early drum for a Colt Model 1921 Thompson. Marked on faceplate "MAGAZINE TYPE "L"/ THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN/ 50 CARTRIDGES CAL. 45/ WIND TO 11 CLICKS/ NO.1383". Marked on the backplate "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP/ NEW YORK N.R., U.S.A./ PATENTED/ JULY 27 1920 DEC. 7. 1920/ NO.1383". Correct nickel rotor. Winding key is unmarked. Original 1921 Model numbered drums are excessively difficult to find, especially with matching numbers. CONDITION: Retains 96% or better original matte style finish. Markings are clear. Very minor dent on edge that will not affect function, and is barely discernible. Cartridge marks present on inside of drum. Feed lips and mounting rails are fine. Good mechanical function. This is an extremely difficult to find accessory in this level of condition. JWK-2020-11-055 6,000 - 10,000

1099 - POLISH WZ.43 (SG-43) PARTS KIT.
Serial No. RK-881

Designed and manufactured by the Soviet Union during World War II to replace their outdated Model 1910 Maxim machine guns, the SG-43 proved to be a reliable addition to the Red Army's arsenal. After World War II, many Soviet Union satellite countries either had SG-43 machine guns exported to them or received the licenses to locally produce them. This being a prime example of a Polish manufactured Wz.43 (SG-43). The receiver has been torch cut into 4 pieces. Receiver cover is marked with a "6" within a circle over "7.62mm/ CKM-wz.43/ 1955r/ RK-881". Other components include the bolt, bolt carrier, barrel, flash hider, rear sight assembly, spade grips, ammunition tray, and shield. Complete with an unidentified tripod. CONDITION: Metal components are for the most part good, retaining large amounts of their blue finish and exhibiting some scattered areas of oxidation. Barrel's bore is good, and retains well defined lands and grooves throughout. Smaller components like top cover, rear sight, bolt, and bolt carrier are excellent and still in their sealed importer plastic bags. Tripod shows chipping and wear to the paint and areas of oxidation. A nice assortment of Polish Wz.43 accessories. -MLW- 500 - 1,000

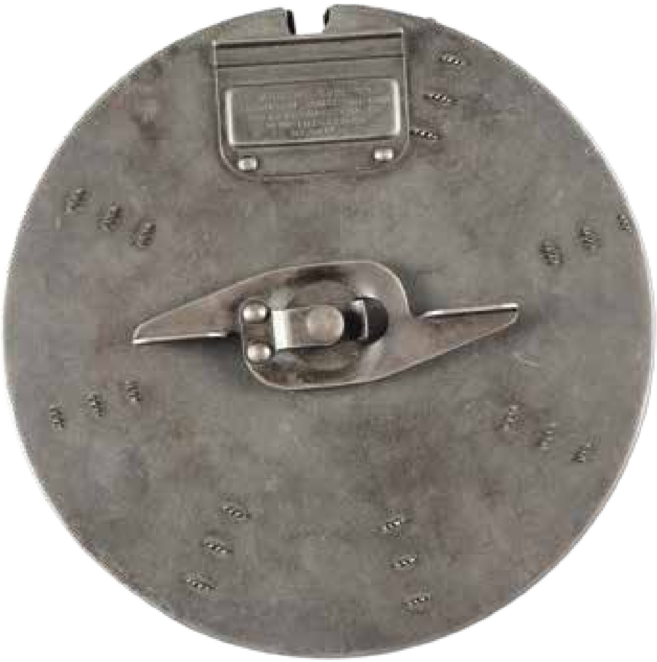
1100 - LOT OF 3: TWO P.08 SNAIL DRUM MAGAZINES, ONE WITH MP-18 ADAPTER & ONE REPRODUCTION SNAIL DRUM LOADER.

Lot consists of 2 Bing 32 round second model snail drum magazines, 2 dust covers, an MP-18 machine gun adapter and a modern repro snail drum magazine loader. CONDITION; Magazines are in very good condition. They seem to function properly. The dust covers and the adapter show normal blue loss. The loader is like new. A great set of magazines for an Artillery Luger or an MP-18. REW 3,000 - 6,000



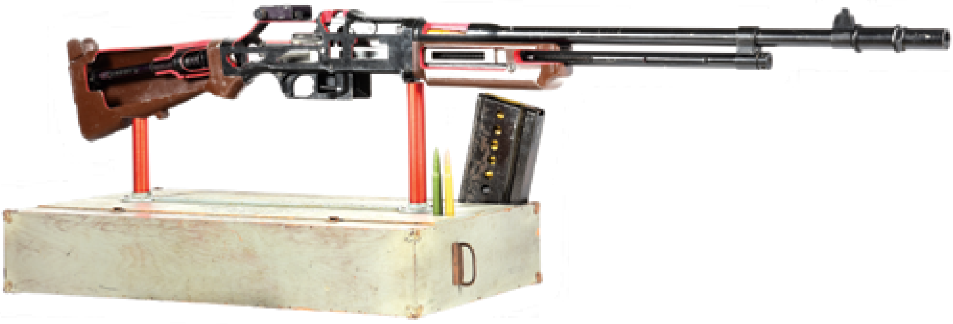
1101 - EXCEPTIONAL ORIGINAL MATCHING NUMBERED THOMPSON "C" 100 ROUND DRUM MAGAZINE.

Very rare original Colt Thompson 100 round "C" drum. Relatively few of these original Thompson 100 round drums remain in such fine condition with matching numbers one body and cover. Drum is marked "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP, NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A. PATENTED JULY 27 1920 DEC 7 1920." Nickel rotor inside. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish of drum is extremely fine dull matte blue finish. A rare and very sought after item for the advanced Thompson machine gun collector. JWK 2020-11-066 6,000 - 10,000

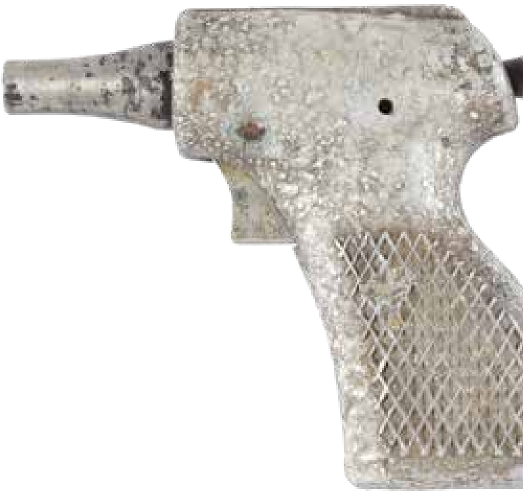


1102 - J. H. KEENEY & CO. 1918 BAR CUTAWAY MODEL.

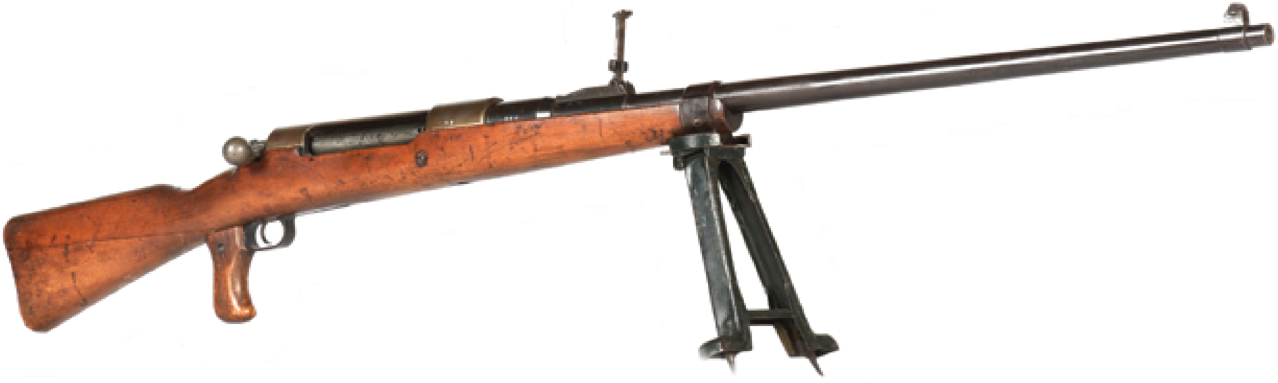
WW2 era J. H. KEENEY & CO. 1918 BAR CUTAWAY MODEL. Oversized 95" cast metal classroom demonstrator of the famous Browning 1918A2 Automatic Rifle for educating soldiers during WW2 in the inner workings and operation of the rifle, including the open bolt operation, magazine, feeding, etc. Rifle actually "functions" when bolt is cycled, demonstrating the open bolt working and pulling the round out. Red paint to highlight areas of operation. Does not extract the current round or pick up another round from magazine when inserted. Mounted on a storm-grey wooden box with interior cavity, presumably for storage, and two upright pipes for holding the gun upright, stenciled "WORKING MODEL BROWNING / AUTOMATIC RIFLE / CAL. 30 M-1918-A2" and a small plaque for J.H. Keeney & Co and their address. J.H. Keeney is widely known for their manufacture of amusement rides. During World War II, they were commissioned by the US government to produce these models in an effort to help with field use of the model weapon. Magazine has cutouts on right side as a cartridge / magazine spring viewer, and an extra loose dummy round. CONDITION: Some rubbing to high edges and some chipping to paint, still retaining the majority of the paint. Receiver looks to be repainted over some imperfections and pitting. Some spots of old patina and rubbing to metal, particularly visible on magazine, barrel. Left side shows more wear than rifle. Dummy rounds are very good, showing some wear. Display crate pipes replaced, balance of crate very good with some oxidation to metal fittings and some rubbing and chipping to paint, honest wear. EW This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 4,000 - 8,000



1103 - (C) CIA DEER GUN SINGLE SHOT PISTOL.
Manufacturer: American Machine & Foundry
Model: Deer Gun
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

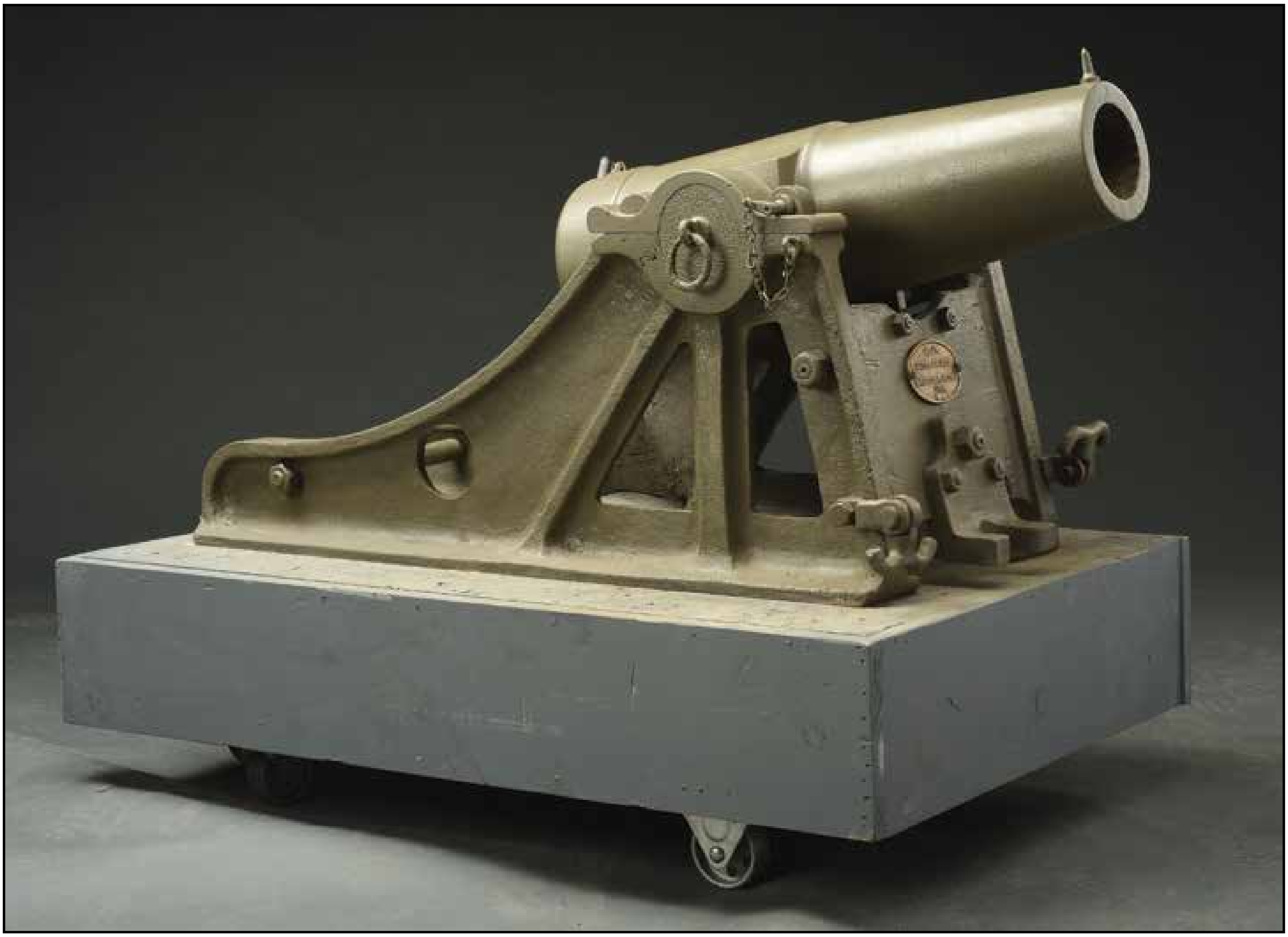


Manufactured 1964. Produced by American Machine & Foundry Company, it is a single shot 9mm pistol. Made to serve a similar purpose to the infamous “Liberator” pistols of World War II. 1,000 “Deer” guns were made with the intent of being air dropped to South Vietnamese guerrillas during the Vietnam War. It has been said that they were never actually sent to Vietnam, and their existence has been denied by the CIA. Only a handful of these very rare guns have survived, with the majority of production having been destroyed. Completely unmarked as one would expect for a Clandestine Operations destined firearm. CONDITION: Almost relic condition with the action rusted solid. There is some corrosion to the aluminum grip. Barrel has pitting and is dark. Trigger and action are not functional and need gunsmith attention. TDW 4,000 - 6,000



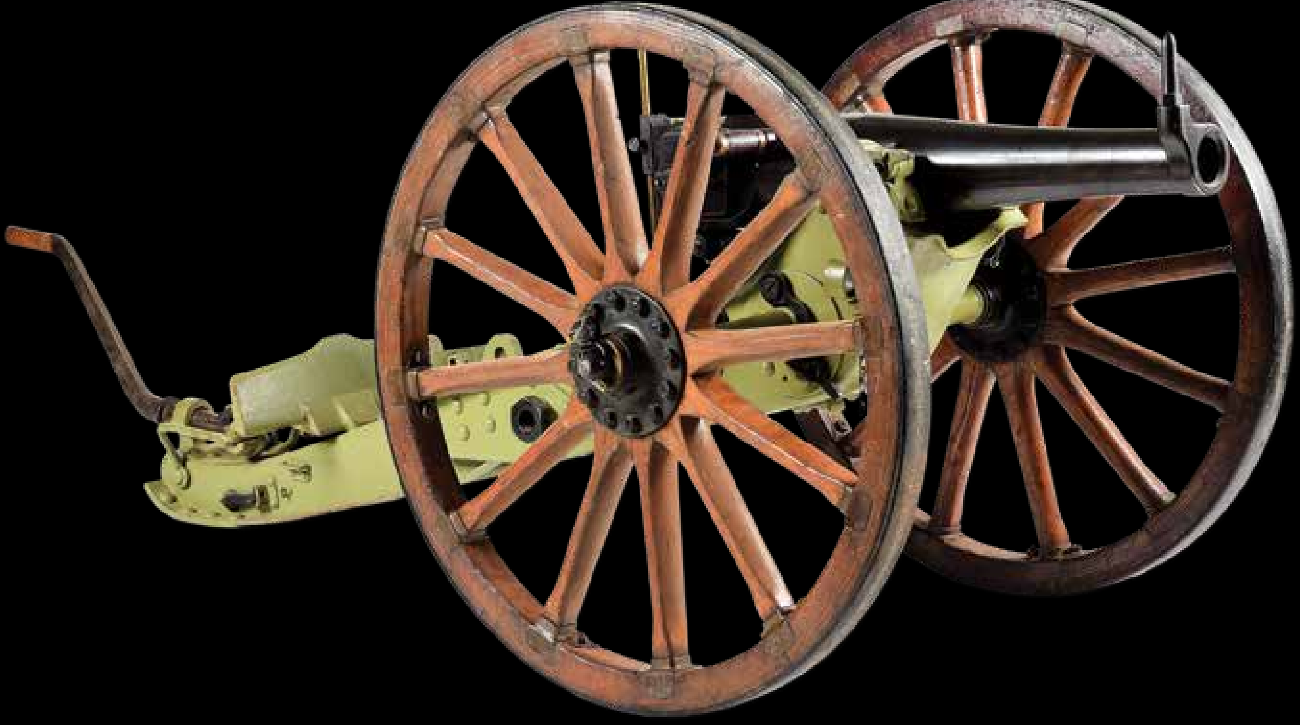
1104 - (C) SCARCE AND DESIRABLE WORLD WAR 1 GERMAN MAUSER 1918 T-GEWEHR 13MM BOLT ACTION ANTI TANK RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: Tankgewehr
Serial No. 5938
Caliber/Bore: 13mm
Barrel Length: 41”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration, with a 1918 date on the receiver under the banner Mauser logo. Proper two-piece buttstock with pistol grip. Numbers are matching on the barrel, receiver, bipod base, stock, bolt release, trigger guard, and rear sight. The bolt body is not numbered, but is properly proofed under the bolt handle. The bolt parts are matching to themselves, but not the rest of the gun. Accompanied by an original MG08/15 stamped bipod, which were used interchangeably between the two types of guns. CONDITION: The gun retains a pleasing patina, mostly a dull metal color, with some light surface rust here and there. Markings are worn but legible. Some light pitting in areas. Bolt body has some moderate pitting that looks to have been smoothed down at some point. Blue on the trigger guard and bolt release. Bore has strong rifling. Stock has dings and handling marks, with good proof marks. Fine mechanical function. Bipod retains most of the painted finish but shows age. GR 4,000 - 6,000



1105 - ATTRACTIVE MODEL 1895 WATERTOWN ARSENAL MANUFACTURED 3.6" FIELD MORTAR IN ORIGINAL STEEL MOUNT ON WOODEN ROLLING DISPLAY STAND.
Attractive green painted Watertown arsenal 3.6" breech loading mortar as manufactured in 1898 with original brass data plate on steel mount. Serial number "41" matches on tube and mount with "JWR" inspectors initials. One original banded projectile is included with this lot. This was a friction primed "bag gun" breech loading mortar developed for the U.S. Army. Used mostly for coastal and fixed fortification defense. There were only 76 units build between June of 1890 and early 1904, procured in several batches. Four were sent via Tampa, FL to Cuba for the Spanish American War, and four were shipped and used in the Philippines during the insurrection. They were deemed obsolete in 1919 and many were scrapped or otherwise became decorative or memorial pieces. Only 12 or so mortars including this one made it into the hands of private collectors. The gun can be fired. CONDITION: Green repainted finish on metal parts with brass data plate turning a pleasing dull patina with fuse primer brass thumb piece presenting a more polished appearance. Bore is well worn and pitted and would benefit from being re-lined if one desired to shoot this wonderful antique piece of US history. Steel breech block excellent in the white and very clean. A great piece for the turn of the century ordnance collector. JWK 2020-11-053 12,500 - 15,000

№ 41.
MODEL OF 1895.
WATERTOWN ARSENAL
1898.

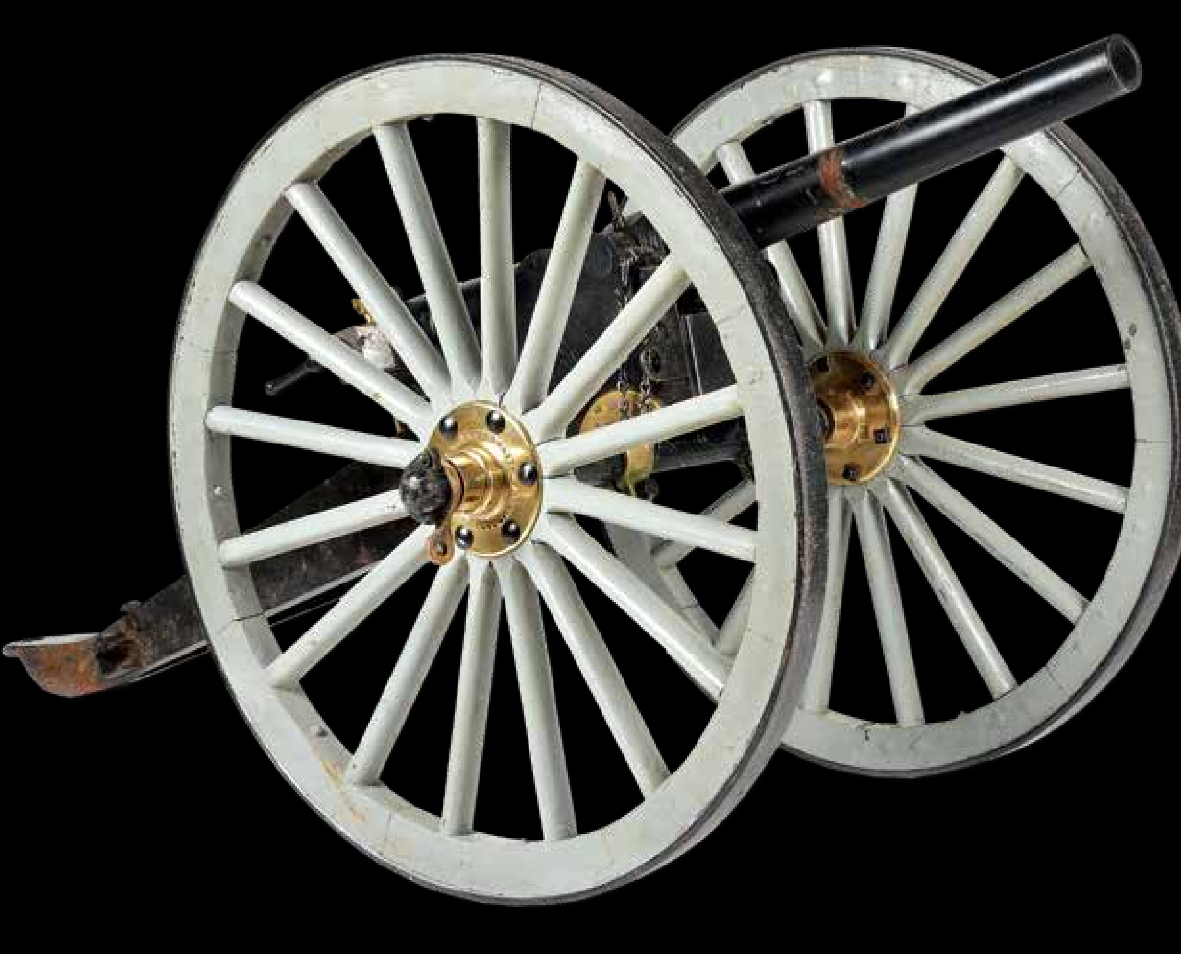


1106 - (C) FINE KRUPP MODEL 1906 MOUNTAIN CANNON MADE FOR SIAM.

50mm centerfire rifled cannon as made for the country of Siam by the famous German Krupp firm and is so marked on the breech with Siamese Government proofs and “FRIED. KRUPP. A.G./ESSEN”. Brass and steel rear sight with steel front post sight present. Balance bubble in rear sight present but non-functional. Prolong handle included with this lot. Although these guns were manufactured from 1902 to 1906, this model has been removed from the provisions of the National Firearms Act and will transfer like a Curio & Relic rifle. Retaining pin for extendable trail not present. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is extremely fine, over 90% deep lustrous blue with some scattered light pitting on tube. Prolong handle is unrestored with scattered brown patina. Original wooden wheels extremely fine with rich wood tone and steel tires have light pitting under black enamel paint finish. Axle and steel carriage have nearly of a light green repainted finish with elevation adjustment wheel painted red, without leather covering. Elevation mechanism operates properly. Telescoping tongue of carriage also serviceable. Bore is extremely fine and clean. A very attractive piece which is a very popular collector’s items and one of the most popular of all small cannon on the range. JWK 2020-11-61 This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 20,000 - 30,000

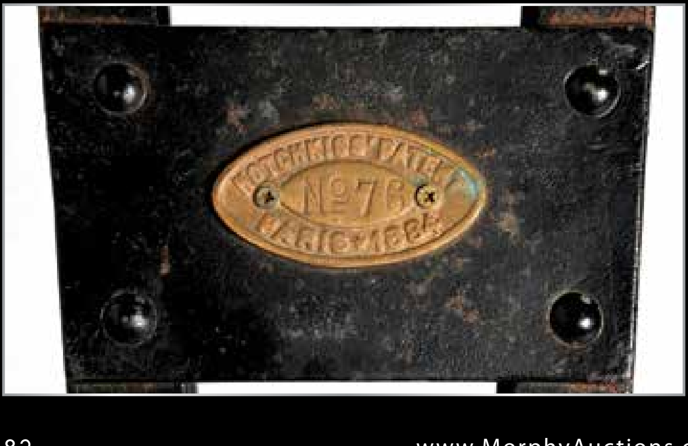
FRIED. KRUPP
A.G.
ESSEN R.Nr. 2D

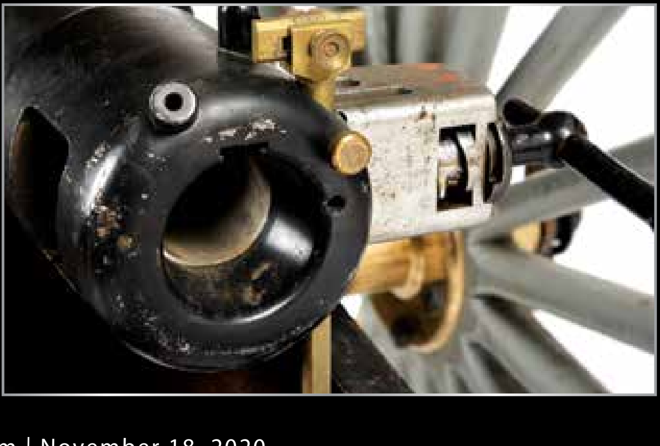
FRIED. KRUPP. A.
ESSEN

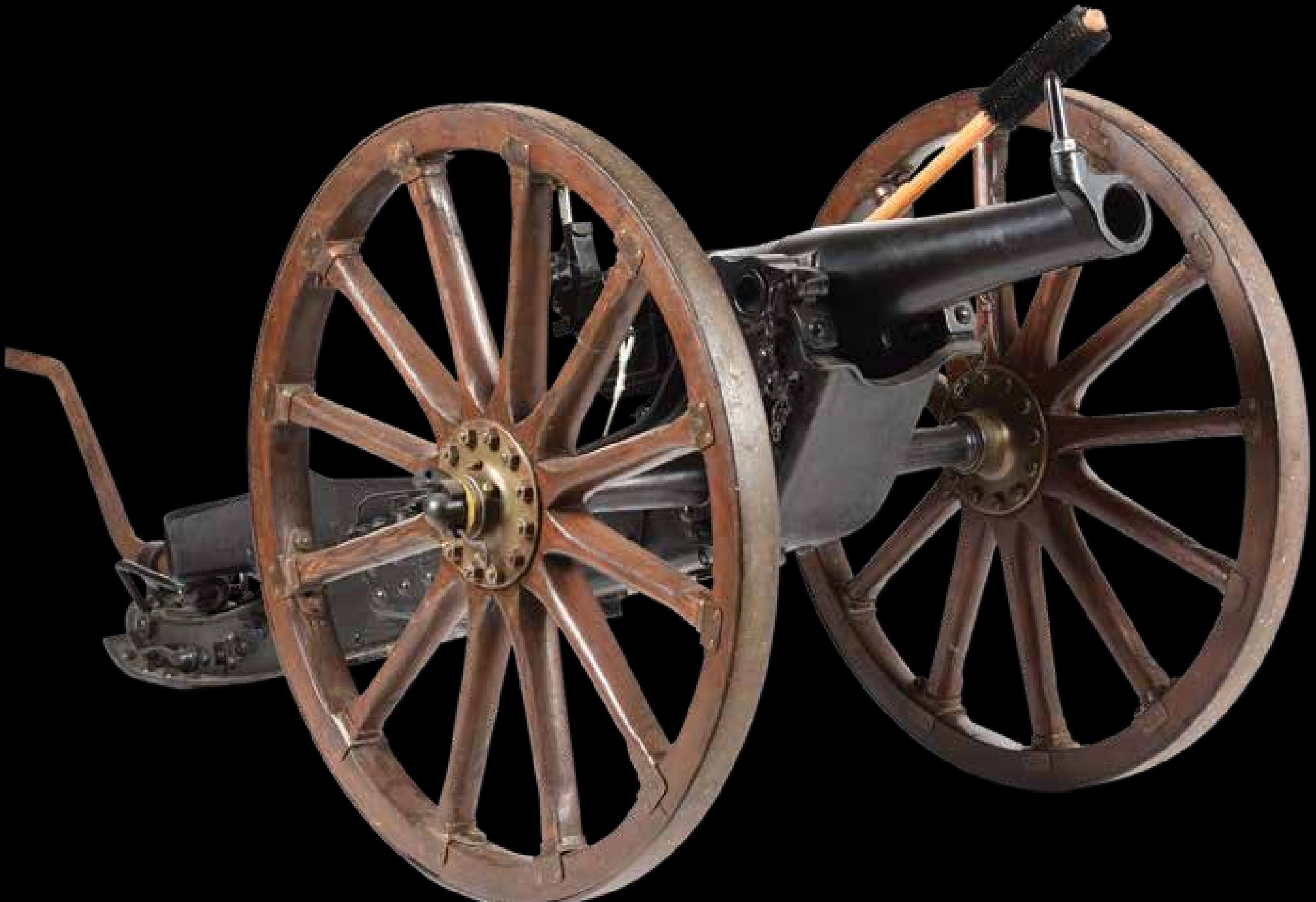


1107 - (A) FINE ANTIQUE HOTCHKISS 2 POUNDER CANNON ON ORIGINAL 1894 HOTCHKISS CARRIAGE.

Originally manufactured by Hotchkiss, Paris and so marked on top of breech with “No 50” and “1850” date. This 2 pounder cannon has been converted to centerfire and is on an original 1894 Hotchkiss manufactured steel carriage with polished brass furnishings. No elevation mechanism present. One 10” and one 4-1/4” unattached adjustment wheels are included. Original Hotchkiss data plate on trail. Tube measures just over 46” long muzzle to breech. Muzzle to end of trail is 82”. Beautiful wood spoke wheels with brass hubs and steel tires were manufactured by Archibald Wheel Company and are 38” high. Width hub to hub 42”. Brass rear sight and steel front sight present and in fine operating condition. Combination spanner/hammer is included. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine black enamel paint refinish over some light pitting on tube with black paint on carriage. Scratches have accrued revealing bare metal in places. Light grey painted wooden spoke wheels are extremely fine with fine albeit pitted black painted steel tires. with bronze and brass parts left bare. Mechanics are fine. Bore has very good rifling with some pitting. Breech block is appropriately in the white and extremely fine starting to have some brown patina. The cataloger was able to move this cannon around with ease. An attractive 19th-century cannon. A fine collectible specimen which would be a lot of fun at the range. JWK 2020-11-61 20,000 - 30,000





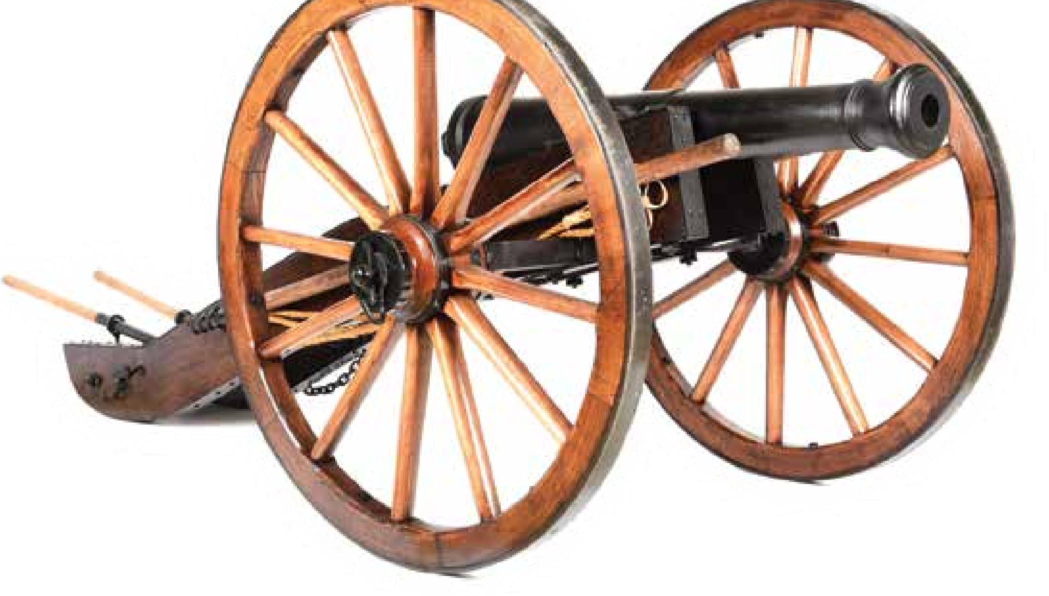


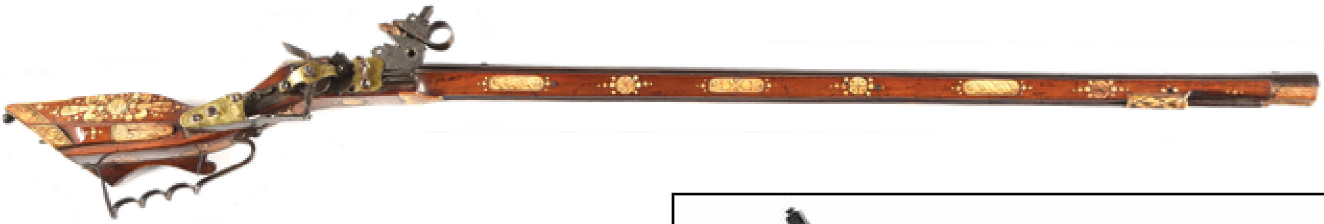
1108 - (C) FANTASTIC KRUPP MANUFACTURED SIAMESE 50 MM MOUNTAIN CANNON.
Truly exceptional specimen of a Krupp Model 1906 50mm Mountain Cannon manufactured under contract for Siam (Thailand). Marked on the breech with Siamese Government proofs and manufacturer “FRIED. KRUPP. A.G./ESSEN”. Only about 30 of these guns are in the United States and they are highly sought collector’s items. Dimensions are 73” long from muzzle to end of trail. 24 - 1/2” long barrel from muzzle to face of breechblock. 32” high wheels, 38” wide hub to hub. Front and rear sights present and serviceable. Breechblock and contemporary firing lanyard present. Consigner states he fired this gun with blank cartridges at his daughter’s wedding event and this had a very profound impression. Accessories include an unrestored steel prolong handle, a bore cleaning brush, and kit to load cases with black powder and reloadable brass cartridge cases. Although manufactured after 1898, this weapon has been removed from the provisions of the National Firearms Act and will transfer like a Curio & Relic rifle. Breech block opens and shuts freely and lanyard actuates the firing mechanism. This weapon appears fully functional. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent. Over 90% deep lustrous blue, thinning in some places but very, very handsome indeed. Steel carriage and axle near excellent black enamel paint finish with the original wooden spoke wheels extremely fine to near excellent. Rubber covering on elevation wheel cracking and disintegrating with age. Telescoping tongue of trail is serviceable with original detent pin in place. Steel tires retain most of their black enamel paint finish with the loss occurring from the cannon being wheeled about. Bore is extremely fine and clean. Would be hard to imagine a more attractive little cannon to put into one’s collection. The reloadable brass cases and shooting accessories only enhance the desirability of this lot, certain to please as either a display piece or shooter, or best of all, both! JWK 2020-11-62 50,000 - 70,000

FRIED. KRUPP
A.G.
ESSEN

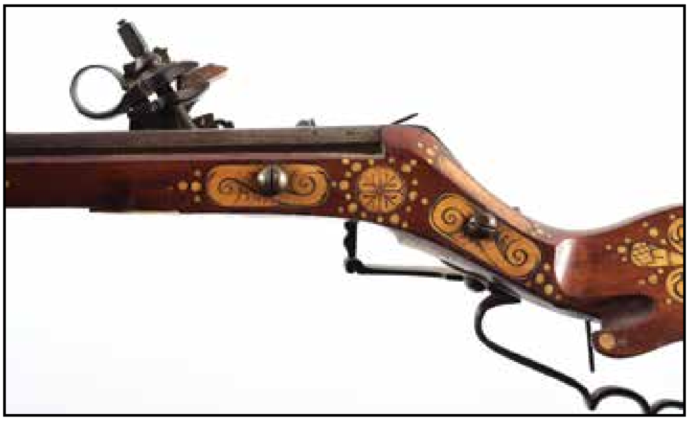
1109 - LARGE 18TH CENTURY STYLE MUZZLE LOADING CANNON WITH ACCESSORIES.

Large full size, modern made muzzle loading cannon with an overall length of 102". The iron barrel measures 48" with a 2-1/4" bore, marked on one trunnion "Co A Carlisle Penna 1779", the reverse trunnion marked "No 71". Cannon barrel rests on a sturdy well-made split-trail oak carriage with steel fittings which rides on heavy oak wheels with steel rims and hubs. Accessories include an oak rammer / sponge, oak handled worm, rope, and separate wood ammunition box. CONDITION: The barrel and fittings are in excellent condition showing very little use, the wood carriage also in excellent condition with a clear finish. This is an over-sized item and will require third party shipping. DG This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made.
6,000 - 10,000



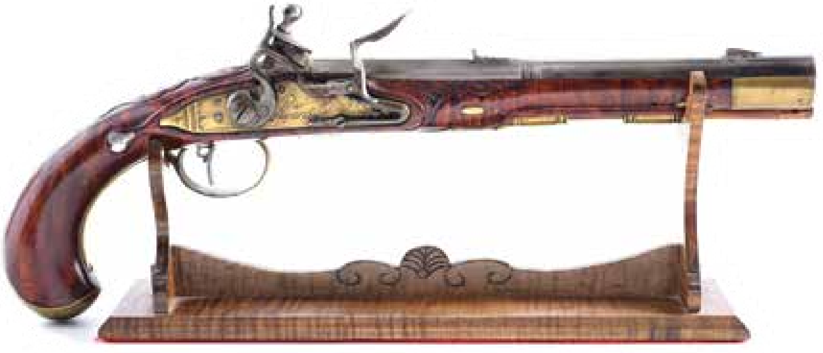


1110 - (A) A GOOD SILESIAN TSCHINKE BIRDING RIFLE.
Manufacturer: German
Model: Tschinke
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled
Barrel Length: 36 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique



Long octagonal barrel with slightly swamped barrel and copper front sight, rear sight dovetail filled but rear sight is missing. "P" and "F" over the breech on opposite flats. Full length fruitwood stock inlaid with ivory inlays with geometric and floral designs. Ramrod, possibly the original, is missing its tip and is retained by a single ferrule. Butt portion of stock more elaborately inlaid than balance of rifle including mother of peal with classically formed trigger guard. Right side of stock with patchbox. Wheelock mechanism engraved with further geometrics and a satyr, and other mythical beings. Pan cover engraved en suite. Three brass pieces are have been overlaid on sections of the lock mechanism and engraved en suite. CONDITION: Very good for a rifle of this type, with an old, protective layer of varnish put over the gun. Barrel is very good with mixing of some patina with wear at high edges. Lock was cleaned at one point in the European fashion over some old now inactive oxidation. Wood stock is very good, piece missing at nose cap on right side. On right side, approximately 1/3, down the length of the stock, there is a crack that goes through one of the inlays and runs to the barrel retaining pin. A few other minor cracks and bumps throughout the gun. One chip missing near trigger guard. Buttplate is missing a chip at bottom. A few minor inlays replaced. Action needs some minor attention as sliding pan cover will not hold open. No crank is included with this lot so functionality can not be verified. Bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation but rifling is shallow but visible. One screw on wheel cover is loose and needs attention. This is a good example of a relatively rare birding rifle.
EW 6,000 - 10,000

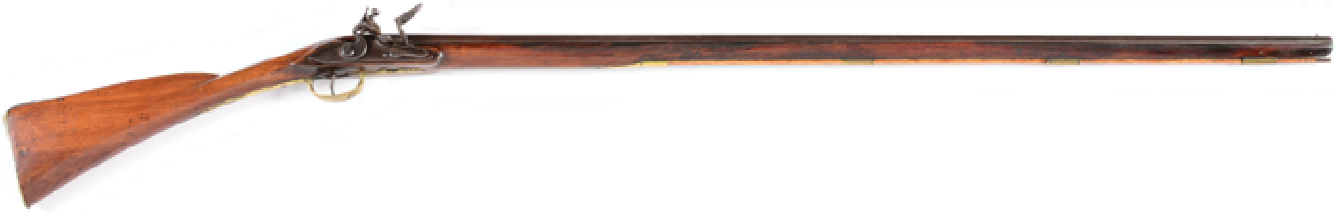
1111 - (A) FINE CONTEMPORARY FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY PISTOL BY PETER ALEXANDER DATED 1995.



Manufacturer: Peter Alexander Anno
Model: Flintlock Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .47 Rifled
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: Antique

This fine contemporary pistol features a rifled two-stage barrel with a silver front sight and a scalloped notched rear sight. The breech is stamped “WK” and the top flat has a brass inlaid plaque inscribed “Peter Alexander Anno 1995”. The pistol has many features reminiscent of Frederick Sell, including a brass lockplate with engraved designs and a molding at the tail, signed in the center “Peter Alexander”. Brass furniture including a flat sideplate, engraved with scroll designs and floral motifs. The pommel cap is engraved with a large edelweiss around the screw. The trigger guard is also engraved on the bow with a flower and features a stylized Fleur-de-Lis finial. The nosecape is also engraved with borders and the barrel keys are brass. Highly figured maple stock of attractive form and relief carved scrolls around the barrel tang, with a bell flower carved around the ramrod entry ferrule. There is well-executed gadrooning in front of the lock and sideplate. Behind the lock and sideplate there are also silver hearts inlaid into the teardrop carving, as well as a silver oval wrist escutcheon. Also included is a well-made tiger maple pistol stand, made specifically for this pistol. CONDITION: Barrel retains a grey surface. Rifling is excellent and shows little use. Lock functions well and properly, and lockplate retains a mellowing mustard patina. Brass furniture retains a matching patina. Stock is excellent, with a few minor storage marks. A very attractive contemporary pistol, by a well-known contemporary maker. DMG 1,000 - 2,000

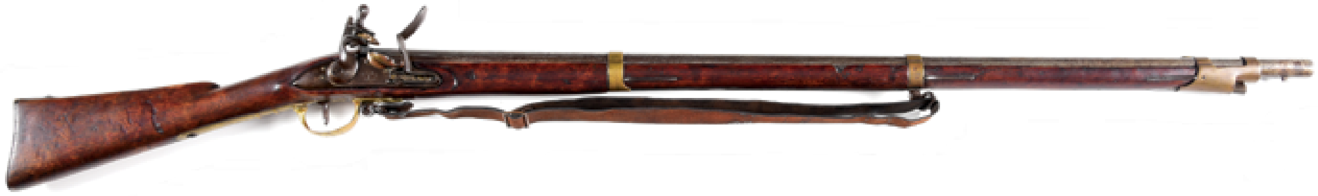
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



1112 - (A) 1771 DATED NEW ENGLAND FLINTLOCK FOWLER ATTRIBUTED TO JOHNSON.

Manufacturer: Attributed to Johnson
Model: New England Fowler
Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 45”
FFL Status: Antique

For a signed example with nearly identical form and furniture, see plate NE 8 on page 40 of “Flintlock Fowlers: The First Guns Made in America” by Tom Grinslade. The example shown in the book has identical buttstock form to this example. It also has a sideplate and trigger guard of very similar form. According to Grinslade, Seth Johnson lived in Old Rutland, Massachusetts and was a Committee of Safety maker between 1772 and 1777. The iron barrel has thick walls and is round and tapered with a tapered relief flat panel along the top. A small brass bead is mounted on top, near the muzzle, along with evidence of an earlier sight slightly farther back. The barrel tang also has an integral raised notched rear sight. The lockplate has a rounded face and is unmarked. The furniture is brass and the flat sideplate has some simple decoration engraved around both lock screws. Most importantly, the oval-shaped convex silver wrist escutcheon is inscribed “1771” above a later inscribed date of “1807”, probably added at the time of the owner’s death or by a later family member at the time that they took possession. The brass trigger guard is crudely engraved with borders and simple designs. Sheet brass ramrod ferrules. Full length cherry stock in the classic New England form, showing French influence and a Roman nose buttstock. Complete with a later associated ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a brown patina. Lock is a reconversion and retains a brown surface, does not hold on cock. Brass shows some wear and marks from use, retaining a mustard patina. Trigger guard has a period repair to back tang. Stock has a later coat of finish and shows some repaired breaks and cracks to forend and a couple minor pieces replaced around lockplate. A very nice dated New England fowler with excellent architecture. DMG 4,000 - 8,000



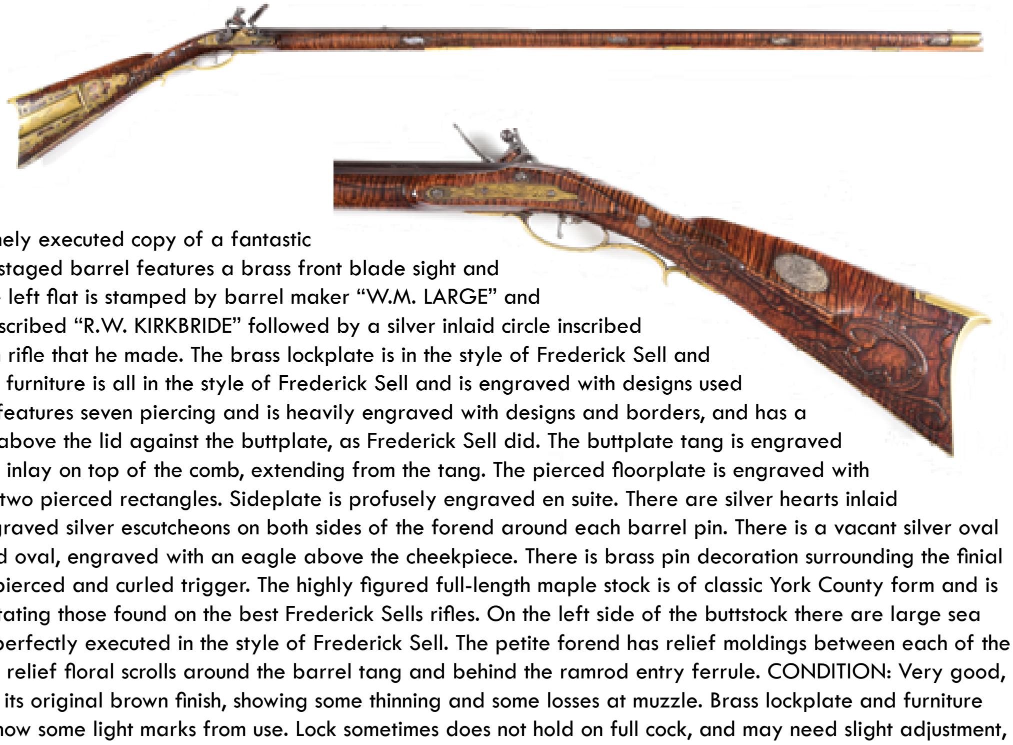
1113 - (A) RARE RUSSIAN CRIMEAN WAR CAPTURED MODEL 1828 FLINTLOCK MUSKET, DATED 1836

Manufacturer: Russian
Model: 1828
Serial No. 2850
Caliber/Bore: .72 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 41 - 3/8"
FFL Status: Antique

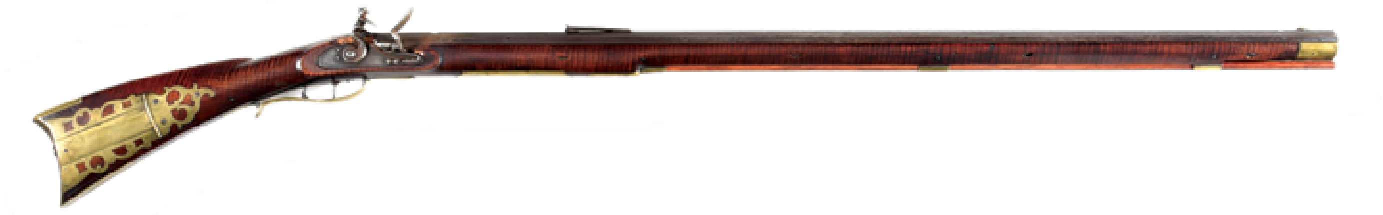
Typical Model 1828 Russian musket, with 1836 dated lock made at Tula. Matching 1836 dates on lock, barrel, side plate, front band, middle band, trigger guard and trigger guard tang. The rear band has an 1827 date on it. Very worn but still present Russian double eagle on the top of the buttplate. Remnants of the stock cartouche are visible on the right side of the butt. Proper cheek rest on left side of butt. This gun appears to be in original flint, although the touch hole is drilled fairly high up on the barrel. Many flintlock guns were issued by the Russians during the Crimean War, and this gun is no exception. Clearly stamped into the trigger guard bow "FROM/ INKERMAN. BY J. DE.V./ NOVR.5TH 1854". The Battle of Inkerman in Russia took place on that date between the Allied forces of Britain, France, Sardinia, and the Ottoman Empire and the Russian 10th Division led by Lt. General F. I. Soymonov. Despite being heavily outnumbered by the attacking Russian force, the allies were able to hold their position, partially due to the obsolete smoothbore flintlock weapons issued to the Russian troops, while the English troops were armed with the newly designed model 1853 Percussion rifled muskets. Heavy fog during the battle resulted in battalion-sized groups or less from both sides being cut off from their main forces, causing it to be referred to as "The Soldier's Battle". This gun is accompanied by an old leather sling. CONDITION: Gun retains a pleasing patina overall. Markings are worn in areas but mostly legible and clear. Some light pitting here and there. Brass has a pleasing dark color to it. Wood has dings and handling marks, a few old cracks in the forend that appear solid, as well as a crack in the left side just ahead of the front lock screw from having been overtightened at some point in the past. Fine mechanical function. Sling is solid with flaking. Ramrod appears to be too short for the gun but is certainly old. All in all a very difficult to find gun in its own right, with Crimean War history. GR 2,500 - 5,000

1114 - (A) CONTEMPORARY FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE IN THE STYLE OF FREDERICK SELL BY R.W. KIRKBRIDE.

Manufacturer: R.W. Kirkbride
Model: Flintlock Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .52 Rifled
Barrel Length: 48"
FFL Status: Antique

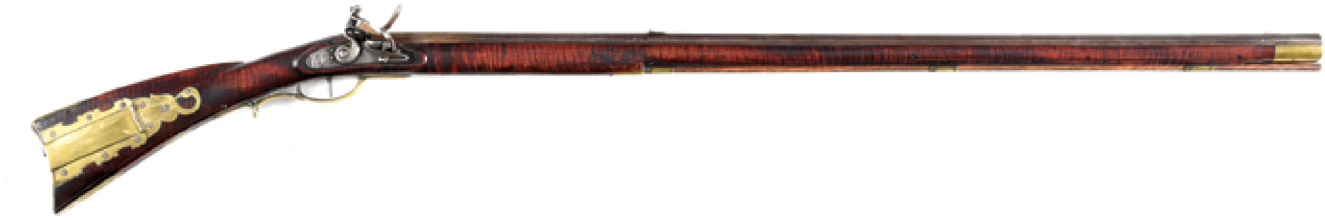


This fine contemporary rifle is an extremely executed copy of a fantastic Frederick Sell Kentucky. The rifled, two-staged barrel features a brass front blade sight and a notched and engraved rear sight. The left flat is stamped by barrel maker "W.M. LARGE" and the top flat has a brass inlaid plaque inscribed "R.W. KIRKBRIDE" followed by a silver inlaid circle inscribed "10", possibly indicating it was the 10th rifle that he made. The brass lockplate is in the style of Frederick Sell and is inscribed "RK" in the center. The brass furniture is all in the style of Frederick Sell and is engraved with designs used by Sell. The four-piece brass patchbox features seven piercing and is heavily engraved with designs and borders, and has a convex lid with the release located just above the lid against the buttplate, as Frederick Sell did. The buttplate tang is engraved with a shell design and also has a brass inlay on top of the comb, extending from the tang. The pierced floorplate is engraved with floral motifs around the screws and has two pierced rectangles. Sideplate is profusely engraved en suite. There are silver hearts inlaid on each side of the wrist, as well as engraved silver escutcheons on both sides of the forend around each barrel pin. There is a vacant silver oval wrist escutcheon as well as a silver inlaid oval, engraved with an eagle above the cheekpiece. There is brass pin decoration surrounding the finial of the barrel tang. The rifle also has a pierced and curled trigger. The highly figured full-length maple stock is of classic York County form and is profusely carved with relief designs imitating those found on the best Frederick Sells rifles. On the left side of the buttstock there are large sea scrolls, gadrooned panels, and flowers perfectly executed in the style of Frederick Sell. The petite forend has relief moldings between each of the barrel pins on both sides, and there are relief floral scrolls around the barrel tang and behind the ramrod entry ferrule. CONDITION: Very good, showing little use. Barrel retains most of its original brown finish, showing some thinning and some losses at muzzle. Brass lockplate and furniture retain a pleasing mustard patina and show some light marks from use. Lock sometimes does not hold on full cock, and may need slight adjustment, but mechanism is strong. Bore and rifling are excellent. Stock is very good, showing only a couple minor marks, including one minor area of raised wood around the barrel tang. A beautiful contemporary rifle, that truly captures the artwork found on Frederick Sell's rifles. DMG 2,000 - 4,000



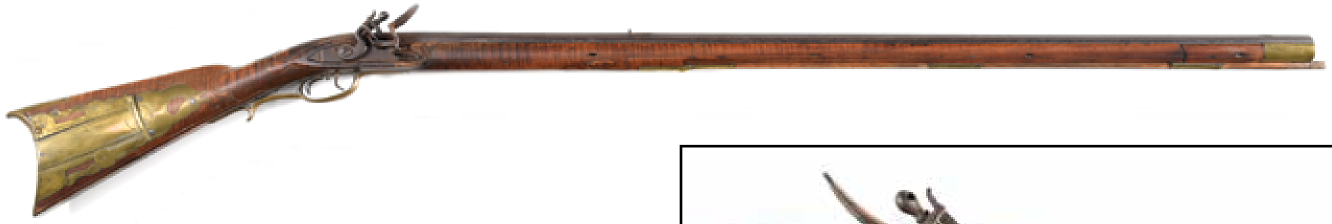
1115 - (A) SIMON MILLER SIGNED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Simon Miller
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled
Barrel Length: 42 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

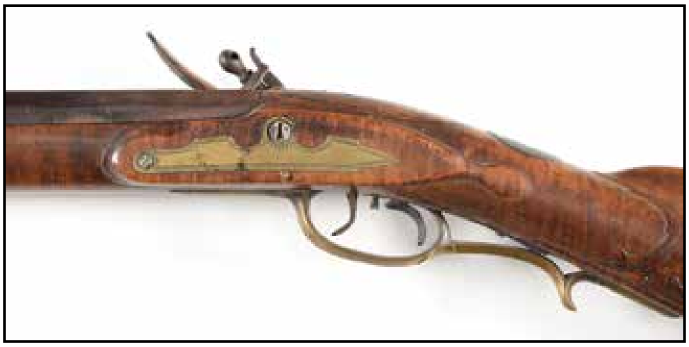
Flintlock Kentucky style rifle signed in script "S * Miller" for Simon Miller of Hamburg, Berks County, Pennsylvania circa 1830. Heavy target style octagon rifled barrel measuring 1-1/4" across muzzle with flat barrel keyes and having several dovetails in front and back so as to move the German silver front blade sight and the adjustable rear sight to various positions for different ranges and eye capabilities. Barrel signed in script "S*Miller" and marked "W Deeds" on left barrel flat (most likely the barrel maker). Flintlock marked "ROSS" controlled by a single trigger. Curly maple full stock with "Roman nose" buttstock and brass furniture including a four-piece engraved patchbox with 11 piercings. Brass saddle plate and cheekpiece inlay. Coin Silver thumbpiece inlay and "Man in The Moon" inlay above cheekpiece. Gun has rings below cheekpiece for touch hole pick. 1-1/2" wide butt with patchbox lid control center right on buttplate. Typical Miller style "ram's horn" brass sideplate. Lovely back to back "C" scroll incised carving with tulip and floral design on buttstock. A great fresh to the market Miller rifle. CONDITION: Overall good with some added dovetails and holes in tang for sight placement. Lock is a period lock with some replaced parts. Gun has been reconverted to flint with barrel having correct length but shows signs of welding and heat damage. Front lock bolt is missing. Wood is good with no visible restoration except some wood loss around lock from when the gun was percussion. Gun has shootable bore with sharp lands and grooves. A great looking rifle with condition. DLM 3,000 - 5,000



1116 - (A) NICHOLAS BEYER FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Nicholas Beyer
Model: Flintlock Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .62 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42"
FFL Status: Antique

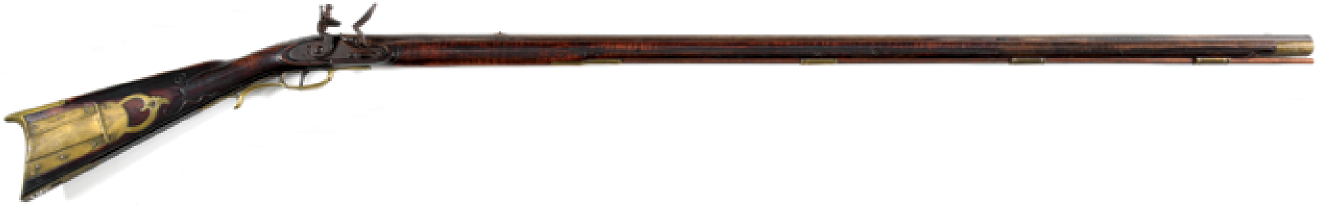
Flintlock Kentucky style rifle signed "N. Beyer" for Nicholas Beyer of Lebanon County, Pennsylvania who worked from 1780 to 1850. Smoothbore octagon barrel with German silver blade front sight and rifle style notched rear sight. Barrel has usual heavy-handed script signature "N Beyer". Period flint lock marked "Warranted" and controlled by a single trigger. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including four-piece patchbox with Beyer's signature Bird finial. Nice wide faceted brass trigger bow. Floral incised carving at the end of the moulding line. Brass teardrop inlay along toe with hole for touch hole pick. 1-3/4" wide butt with patchbox release lever in center-right of the buttplate. Nice incised line carving along toe and on the cheekpiece. Comes with original looking hardwood ramrod. Great condition signed example of a Nicholas Beyer never before on the market. CONDITION: Overall good except small piece of wood replaced in front on top of lock. Lock is a period lock with replaced frizzen spring. Most likely gun was reconverted to flint as barrel shows signs of heat damage. Barrel has good patina with correct length and has probably been bored out at one time explaining the large caliber. Stock is free of breaks and cracks with small gouge marks near toe and cheekpiece and under sideplate. Patchbox lid hinge is damaged but still functions. Dark shootable bore with good mechanics. DLM 4,000 - 6,000





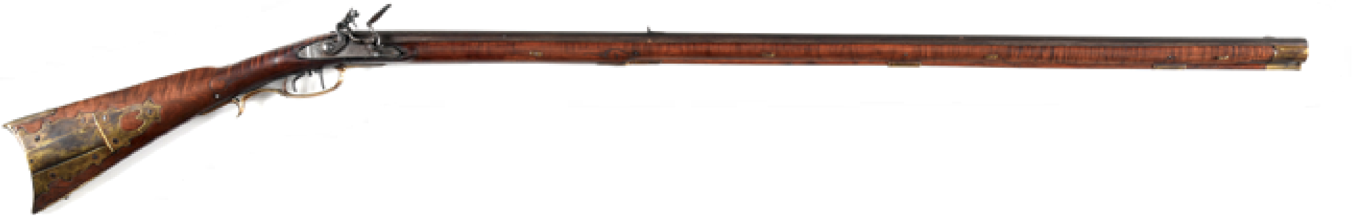
1117 - (A) HENRY KOONS KENTUCKY RIFLE WITH KINDIG PROVENANCE.
Manufacturer: Henry Koons
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled
Barrel Length: 41 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique

Beautiful “Golden Age” Kentucky rifle built by Henry Koons of Big Pipe Creek, Frederick County, Maryland, just south of Adams County Pennsylvania. Little is known of Koons except that he was an exceptional gunsmith building fine carved flintlock rifles. This particular rifle was once in the famed Joe Kindig collection and is pictured in his book “Thoughts on the Kentucky Rifle in Its Golden Age” and is “No. 200” on page 435. Gun has full octagon smoothbore barrel with blade front sight and rear notched sight with “H Koons” written in script on a brass plate on top facet of barrel. Flint lock with waterproof pan controlled by double set triggers. Full curly maple stock with raised carving and brass furniture. Carving consists of a beautiful raised carved floral design with round checkered oval behind and below cheekpiece. Raised “shell” pattern carving around tang with “Beavertail” pattern behind lock and sidplate flowing into moulding lines around lock. Raised “Fleur de Lis” pattern behind tailpipe flowing into the dished forestock moulding. Kindig states that one of the sideplates has been replaced on the patchbox, which is difficult to tell except for the use of different nails in the top sideplate. 4 piece patchbox with typical “Horsehead Finial”, 3 piercings and “pin wheel” engraved sideplates. Push button release on top sideplate. Gun has 2 coin silver inlays with an oval cheekpiece engraved with a “Hunter’s Star” and a oval thumbpiece. Barrel is held with 4 brass flat keyes (2 missing). Comes with hardwood ramrod. PROVENANCE: Ex-Kindig Collection and Ex-Lattimer Collection. CONDITION: Gun has an untouched look with wood surfaces having a dry appearance. Lock looks to be period, but wood around lock has burnout which could indicate this gun was at one point converted to percussion and then back to flint. Top sideplate and toe plate have raised due to possible hot and cold storage situations. Front forestock has a break 6” from muzzle which looks to have been there for many years (should be stabilized). Dark bore with good mechanics. A fine example of Koons’s work. DLM 10,000 - 15,000



1118 - (A) MEWHIRTER ATTRIBUTED KENTUCKY FLINTLOCK RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Mewhirter
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 47”
FFL Status: Antique

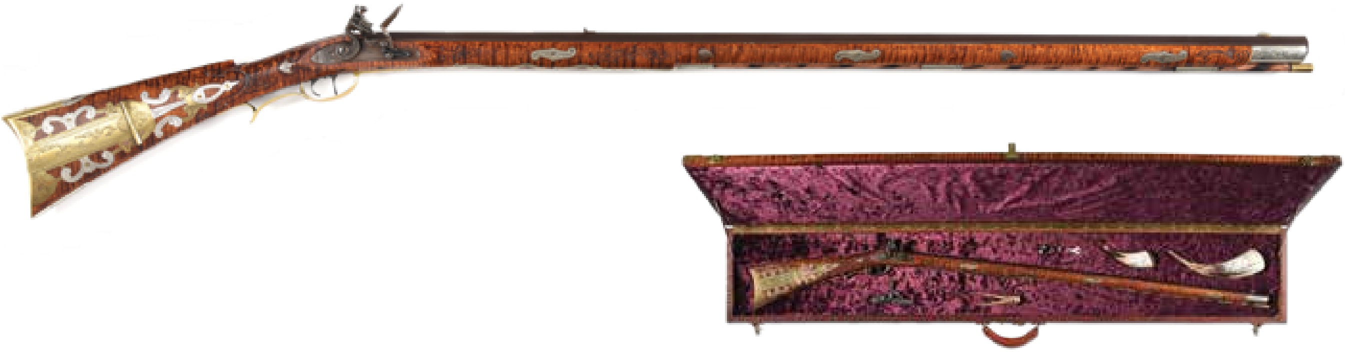
Kentucky flintlock rifle attributed to John Mewhirter of Shippensburg, Pennsylvania circa 1815 to 1836. Full octagon smoothbore barrel with blade front sight and notched rear sight. Single bolt flint lock with no markings controlled by a single trigger. Full curly maple stock with raised carving in “C” scroll pattern similar to various rifles signed by Frederick Sell. Nice raised Q” carving around tang. Brass furniture including a four piece engraved “Q” style finial also similar to finials seen on Mewhirters. Square button release for patchbox lid in toeplate. Nice engraved brass trigger bow. Nicely engraved sideplate. CONDITION: Gun has heavy restoration with barrel having been lengthened approximately 10” along with forestock wood. Lock is a replacement with some added wood around mortise. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. A good looking carved rifle. DLM 5,000 - 7,000



1119 - (A) ADAM EVICK SIGNED EARLY WEST VIRGINIA FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Adam Evick
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

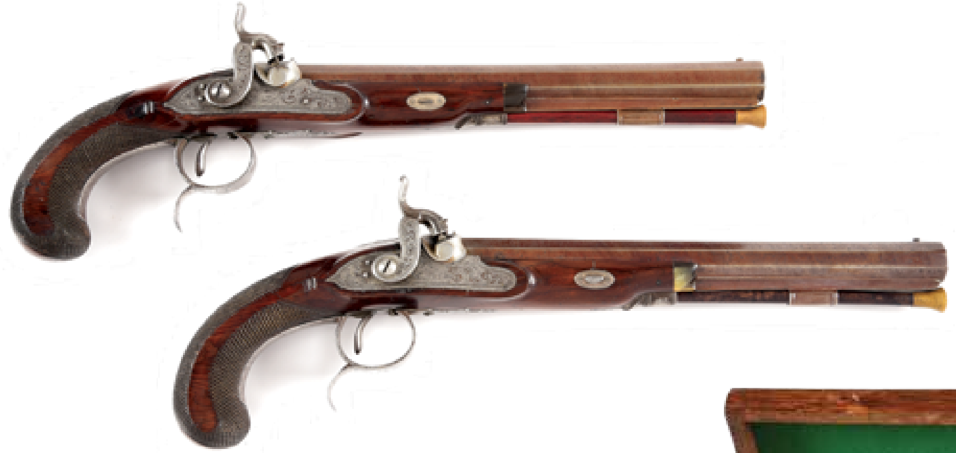
Adam Evick worked in Pendleton County, West Virginia (then part of Virginia) from 1810 to 1840. Gun is a rare and probably one of the best examples of his early work. This gun is featured in "The OWR-CSA Newsletter, Summer Edition, 2016, Volume 20.2" and was a featured exhibit at the Kentucky Rifle Foundation's "Prickett's Fort" Exhibition in April of 2016. Gun has a full octagon rifled barrel with blade front sight and notched rear sight signed in block letters "AE" for Adam Evick. Full curly maple stock with incised carved floral "C" pattern behind cheekpiece and incised squiggle moulding line. Brass furniture featuring a four piece engraved patchbox with typical four petal "Daisy" finial with push button release in the toeplate. Brass flat barrel keyes. Flint lock marked "Walker" contolled by double set triggers. Hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Gun has been cleaned with some restoration including a replaced forestock and reconverted lock. Brass has been cleaned long ago with small crack in finial. Dark bore with very visible rifling. Trigger does not hold cock. Rare rifle by an early Virginia frontier maker. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

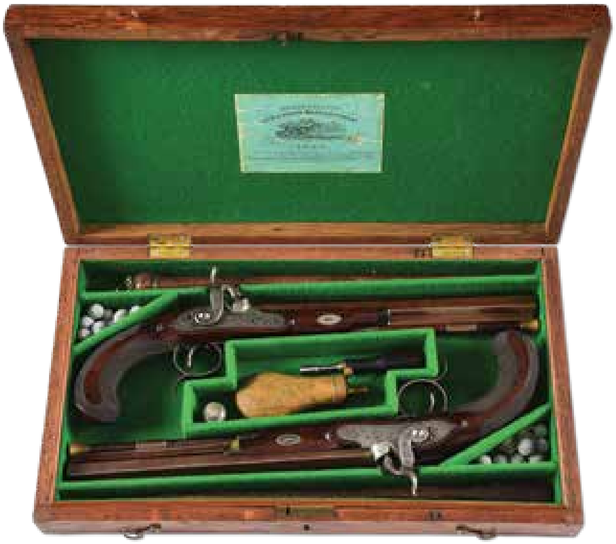
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



1120 - (A) FINE CASED CONTEMPORARY FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE BY LOUIS SMITH.
Manufacturer: Louis Smith
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 40"
FFL Status: Antique

Contemporary Kentucky style rifle made by Louis Smith from Jonesboro, Tennessee who worked in the late 20th Century and was known for his excellent engraving. Browned Douglass octagon rifled barrel with silver blade front sight and notched fixed rear sight with "Louis Smith" on German silver inlay on barrel. Hand made flint lock with extra percussion lock with touch hole having a bushing so as to be able to screw in a drum and use rifle with percussion lock. Locks controlled by double set triggers. Tight grained beautiful curly maple fullstock with exquisite brass and silver finely engraved furniture including a four piece patchbox with 11 piercings and a mix of finely engraved brass and silver. 19 engraved silver inlays including a toe inlay with 5 piercings, a comb piece with one piercing and a beautiful saddle plate with 3 piercings. Silver engraved sideplate with four piercings. Rifle is also exquisitely raised carved with floral "C" scroll pattern behind cheekpiece and floral raised pattern on wrist and behind tang. Brass triggerguard and buttplate with patchbox release in top of buttplate. Rifle comes with striped hardwood ramrod, brass bullet mold and engraved priming and supply horns with animal images scrimshawed on them. Builder has further put this gun over the top with a hinged two piece curly maple case with purple velvet lining. Louis Smith was well respected and noted for his engraving and classic rifles and is noted in Robert Weil's book "Contemporary Makers of Muzzleloading Firearms". CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks. Accessories are all in fine condition. Perfect bore with good mechanics. A super rifle and a true work of art. DLM 4,000 - 6,000

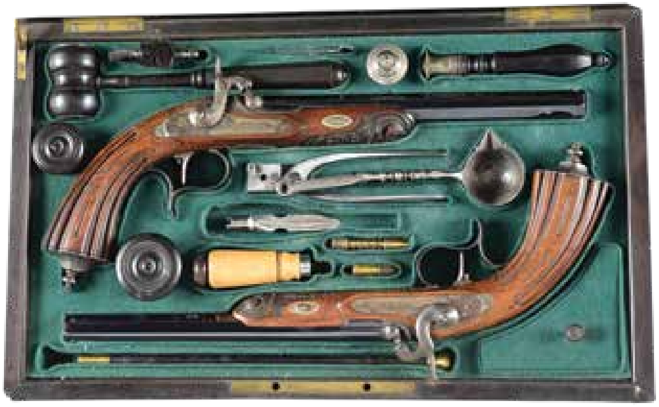




1121 - (A) A RARE PAIR OF IRISH DUELLING PISTOLS SIGNED BY BOWLS, CASED.

Manufacturer: (Both) Bowls
Model: (Both) Dueller
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .60 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: (Both) 11”
FFL Status: Antique

James Bowls is recorded in Stockel as working in Cork between circa 1804-1830. Both pistols are in identical configuration with 11” octagonal barrels, half stocks with under rib for brass tipped ramrods retained by a single reinforced ferrule. Barrels have slightly swamped muzzles, and indistinctly marked “CORK” on top flat, with offset British proofs and silver strip at breech. Hooked screw breeches with truing strikes. Horn tipped half stocks. Tang with stand of arms and florals. Locks marked “BOWLS” in center, with florals on fore, rays at rear of pan, and bird (quail?) at rear, with floral engraving throughout. Barrel estucheon with florals. Spurred trigger guards with urn finials engraved en suite. Slabside grips with checkering and vacant area at base. Initials engraved on a silver plaque on left side, look to be script “IB”. Pistol (A) is signed in barrel channel “Dr F W Johnson” and “Gresham Wisconsin 1962”; “Dr FWJ” under lock. “FWJ 63” and “FWJ 62” on undersides of barrels, most likely inventory control numbers for Dr. Johnson. French fitted in a relined case with Henry Allport label in lid with accessories comprising loading mallet, cleaning rod, powder flask, oil bottle, and nipple wrench with fire blued pricker in butt. CONDITION: Good as preserved. Barrels have an extra application of browning that has obfuscated some of the “CORK” legend and proofs, and there are a number of spots of old inactive oxidation throughout. Wood is very good with several bumps and bruises and some grain separation in the barrel channels that are live and need attention but is otherwise full sized and attractive. Accessories are good with some age related staining and bruises. Actions work appropriately when operated by hand, barrels are very good with a minimum of oxidation throughout. EW 8,000 - 12,000



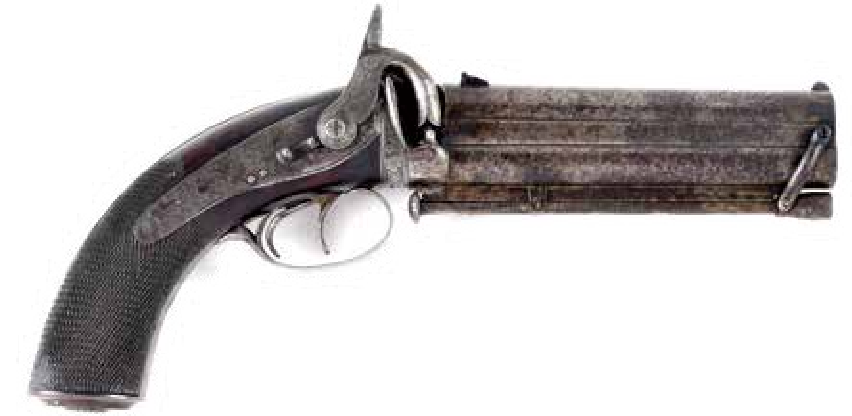
1122 - (A) AN ATTRACTIVE ENCASED PAIR OF LEPAGE TARGET PISTOLS WITH NUMEROUS ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: (Both) LePage
Model: (Both) Target
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .45 Rifled
Barrel Length: (Both) 9 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

Pistols in identical configuration with unsigned octagonal barrel, front sight dovetailed in horizontally on bead, rear sight on tang. Patent breeches. Case color hardened locks stepped at rear, case colored hammers. Fluted grips with urn finials. Forearm extensively carved with florals. Set triggers, trigger guards with spur. Barrels retained by a single key. Housed in a darkwood case with numerous accessories comprising a 2 piece lead pour, oil bottle, pricker, combination brush, loading mallet, bullet mold with sprue cutter, combination screwdriver and nipple wrench, cleaning tips, and screwdriver handle, cleaning rod, and two jars filled with caps and balls and an extra set of front and rear sights. One handle is missing, possibly an extra handle for the nipple wrench. CONDITION: Very good as untampered with. Barrels retain extensive amounts of their high polish blue finish with some old rubs and inactive oxidation spotting. Wood is very good and full sized with a few rubs but no discernible cracks. Trigger guard finial of pistol (A) is starting to lift out of the wood and needs attention. Barrel keys with some old oxidation. Case colors largely have faded. Actions work appropriately when gently operated by hand, bores are very good with strong rifling. Accessories are very good with some age related staining throughout. One jar possibly a replacement as it appears to be a lighter wood that was painted to match. Screw driver has a chip out of blade. Case is fair to good with some lifting of brass wire accents and some chips missing. EW 5,000 - 8,000

1123 - (A) SHOCKINGLY RARE SWINBURN & SON OVER/ UNDER PISTOL MADE FOR JOHN JACOBS, OF JACOB'S RIFLE FAME, ONE OF A PAIR WITH THE OTHER PISTOL IN THE ROYAL ARMORUIES, ENGLAND.

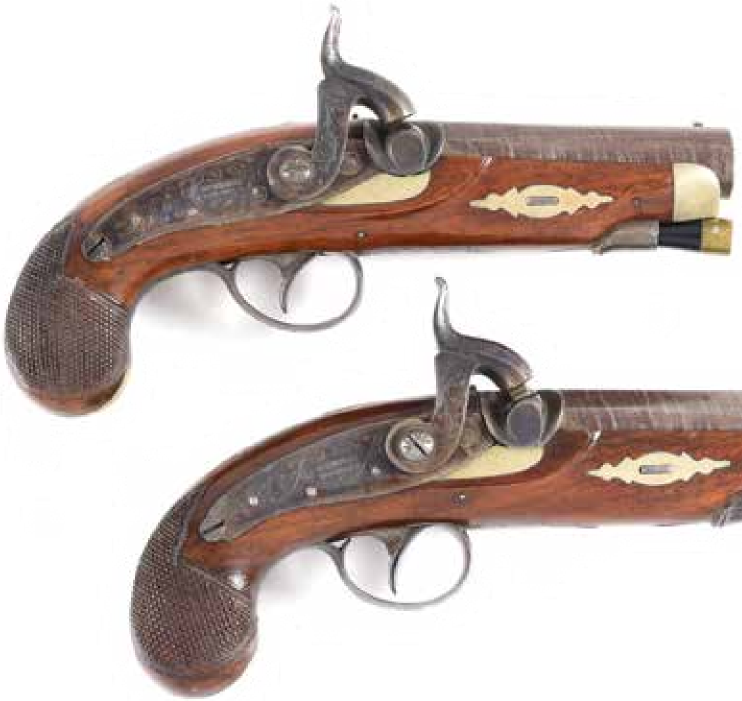
Manufacturer: C.P. Swinburn
Model: Percussion
Serial No. 1012
Caliber/Bore: .62 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique



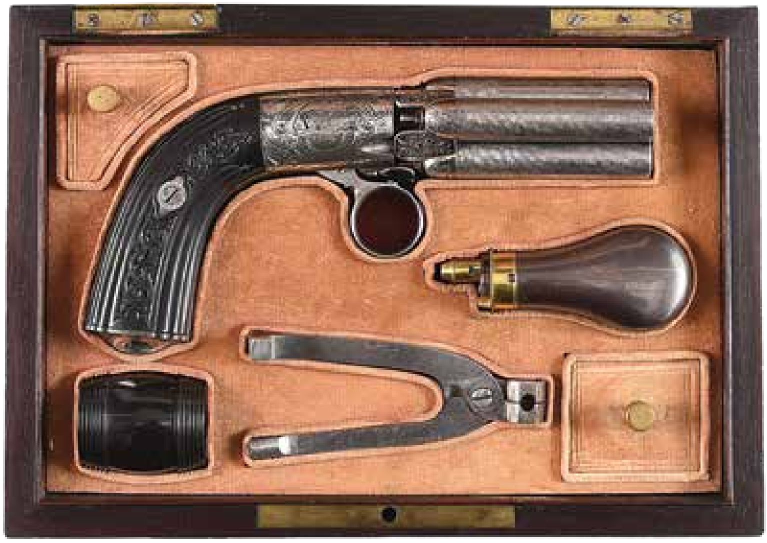
Swinburn & Son is recorded as working in Birmingham circa 1851-1883 and was heavily involved with the manufacture of the Jacob's Rifle that brought John Jacob much of his fame. Jacob is also noted as an officer of the East India Company who spent much of his time in India before founding the town of Jacobabad, where he ultimately perished and his mausoleum can still be visited. Blade front sight, rear sight with 1 standing sight and 1 folding leaf. Top strap with old partially legible legend that proclaims manufacture by C.P. Swinburn and Sons under Jacob's pistol patent reading "GENERAL [JOHN] JACOB'S PATTERN RIFLED PISTOL / MANUFACTURED BY C P SWINBURN & SON BIRMINGHAM". Left side of barrels with partially obscured Birmingham proofs and a pair of "30" for bore size. Captured swivel ramrod with trumpet head and floral engraved rammer, deeply inset for use with Jacob's pointed bullets. Back action locks engraved with scroll and grape leaves, breech borders engraved en suite. English push on safeties. Hammers of two different sizes with flat backs to strike two different nipples; hammers engraved with acanthus. Trigger guard with full-length tang engraved en suite. Spine tang with further grape bunches engraving and a serial number, 1012, partially obscured. 1 piece walnut grips with half length checkering, left side inlaid with a silver plaque in a vacant escutcheon depicting a coat of arms and motto "Non Nobis Solum" (Trans: Not For Ourselves Alone), the arms of John Jacob. Buttcap with trap for caps. CONDITION: Good for age. Metal essentially a smooth mix of darkness and gunmetal grey, with several areas of obfuscation as mentioned above. Left hammer replaced. Grips are attractive and full sized, with sharp checkering, and numerous bumps and bruises throughout acquired over time. Silver plaque is legible under magnification. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand with exception given to safeties which are frozen, bores with smooth oxidation throughout. Given the caliber of the bore, the Birmingham stamps for 30 bore, and accompanying letters, the bores have been considerably opened up and obliterated what would have been original Jacob's rifling for use with Jacob's proprietary ammo. Accompanied by a number of letters from Graeme Rimer and Paul Wilcock identifying this pistol and authenticating it when it visited England in the late '80s. A very finite number of arms have been attributed to Jacob, and even fewer have an identified pair in a respected arms institution. EW 5,000 - 8,000

1124 - (A) LOT OF 2: PAIR OF HENRY DERINGER PHILADELPHIA PERCUSSION DERINGERS.

Manufacturer: Henry Deringer
Model: Percussion Deringer
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .50 Rifled
Barrel Length: (Both) 3 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

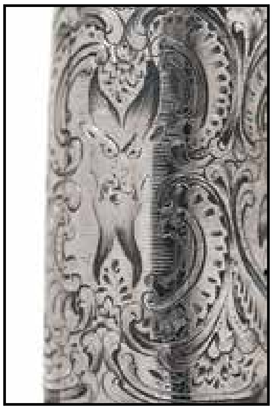


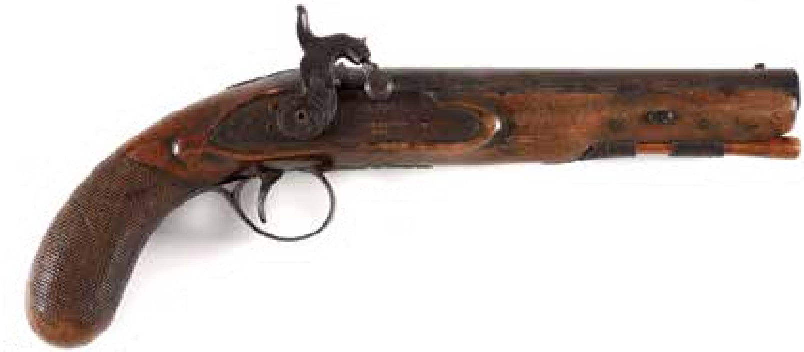
Lot consists of: Pair in identical configuration as made by Henry Deringer of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania circa 1830. Twist pattern rounded octagonal rifled barrel with brass bead front sight with patent breech percussion ignition system marked on top "Deringer Philadel'a". Case hardened scroll engraved back action lock marked "Deringer Philadel'a" controlled by a single trigger. Walnut checkered stock with German silver barrel escutcheon plate, nose cap, thumbpiece, flash protector and butt inlay. Comes with ebony brass tipped ramrod. CONDITION: Gun has 80% overall original finish remaining with great mechanics and bore. (B) Same configuration as pistol (A) and could be a mate to it although neither are marked indicating such. CONDITION: Same condition as (A) only missing ramrod. DLM 10,000 - 15,000



1125 - (A) EXCEPTIONALLY FINE CASED MARIETTE PEPPERBOX PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Mariette
Model: Pepperbox
Caliber/Bore: .45 Percussion
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

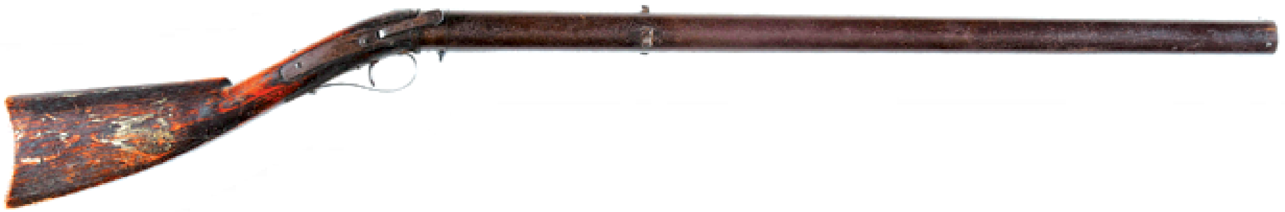
Four Damascus screw barrels, the breech ends, and adjoining frame are numbered 1 through 4, respectively. Liege and crown over “D” proofs. Breech engraved with panels of florals. Frame engraved with rocaille; the sides with panels of birds, the top with a detailed devil’s mask. Features a steel ring trigger and the grip strap is marked “Mariette/Brevette”. Fluted ebony grip scales with central intaglio-carved scrollwork panel. Complete with original rose velour-lined rosewood case. The brass-banded lid with ebony rim and central wooden cartouche carved with scrolls. Fitted interior contains powder flask (Riling #124), barrel-shaped cap box, and single cavity mold with the handle terminating in a nipple wrench and barrel lug. CONDITION: Fine. Bright steel has been lightly cleaned and shows minor wear to some markings. Nipples and striker retain much of original fire-blued finish. Excellent grips. Case lid shows several small and two long grain cracks. Lining shows some fading and minor wear. Accessories are fine to excellent. This is perhaps the nicest Mariette pepperbox the cataloger has encountered. PROVENANCE: Keith Neal Collection, Joseph A. Murphy Collection. DMG 3,500 - 5,500





1126 - (A) SCARCE SOUTHERN PERCUSSION PISTOL BY HAPPOLD OF CHARLESTON, DATED 1862.
Manufacturer: Happold
Model: Dueling Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique

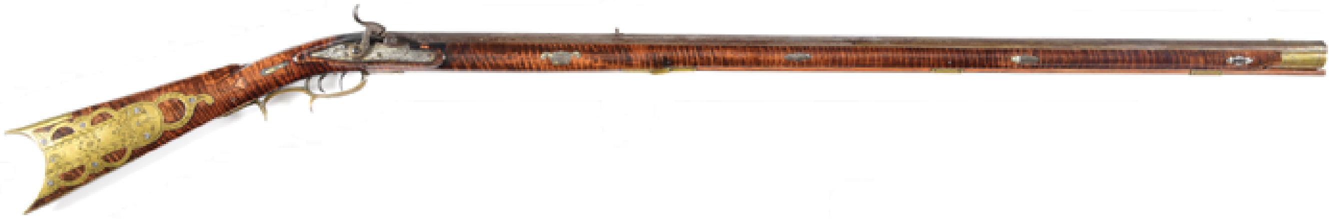
Southern made smoothbore large caliber percussion pistol made by “J. M. Happold in 1862, Charleston, South Carolina. Browned smoothbore barrel with small iron blade front sight. Barrel marked “Charleston, S.C.” and has “Flag and Cannon Breech with pile of Cannon Balls” scene engraved on top of tang. Scroll engraved percussion lock with “ J.M. Happold 1862” stamped on lock. Lock held with engraved single bolt and controlled by a single trigger. Walnut stock with checkered grip with iron furniture and silver thumbpiece with illegible letters in script. Comes with hardwood ramrod. PROVENANCE: Comes with letter stating previous sale data and from “Billy Allen” collection. CONDITION: Metal parts turning an aged brown patina with some light surface rust. Lock is missing hammer screw. Wood has dry aged finish with a small chip on left side near muzzle and a hairline crack near muzzle on right. Dark bore with pitting and mechanisms are sticky. DLM 3,000 - 6,000



1127 - (A) FASCINATING "MULE EAR" PERCUSSION .50 TRIPLE BORE REVOLVING RIFLE
Manufacturer: Mule Ear
Model: Revolving Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .50 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 31"
FFL Status: Antique

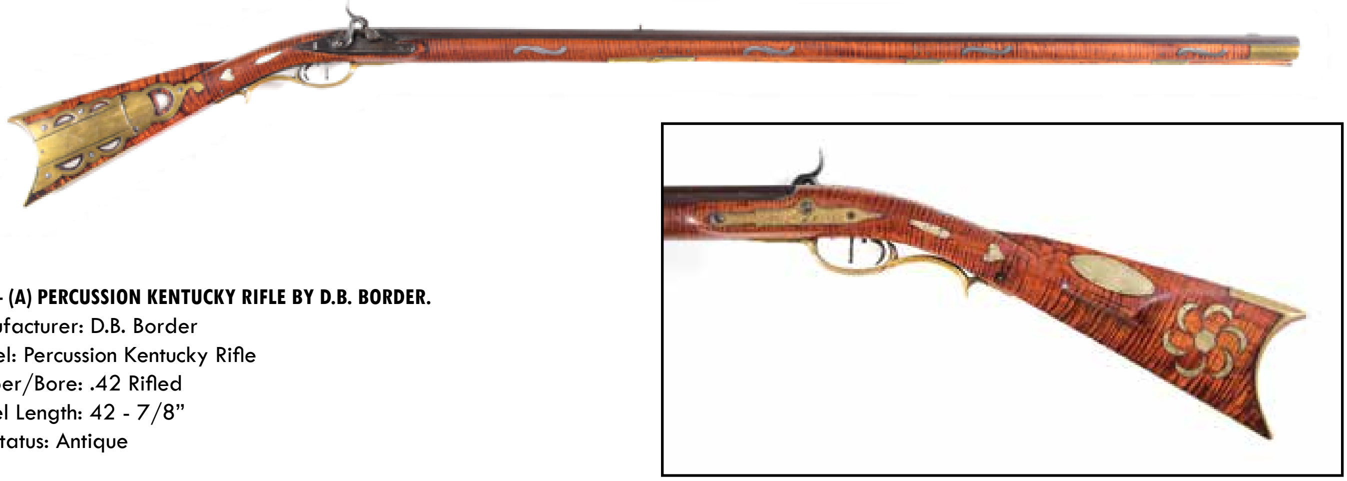
Single barrel has three individual bead front sights with notch rear sights mounted onto a single large (1 - 1/4") barrel that has three individually bored "barrels", each with their own nipple. A detailed inspection of this rifle has been unable to turn up any kind of maker's marks or proofs; possibly a blacksmith build or the fevered dream of a madman. Short perch belly stock. Furniture is all iron. Nipples a contemporary blue replacement. Hand operated mule ear with barrel indexing by hand. Accompanied by a letter confirming that the gun was sold at Brian Lebel's auction of the Roy Rogers-Dale Evans museum during the 2010 liquidation of the museum. CONDITION: Metal has acquired a smooth chocolate patina throughout. Wood is dry with numerous areas of rubbing and roughness to high edges. There are a few cracks in the wood. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are very good with some abrasion throughout. A fascinating and likely unique piece. EW 4,000 - 6,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



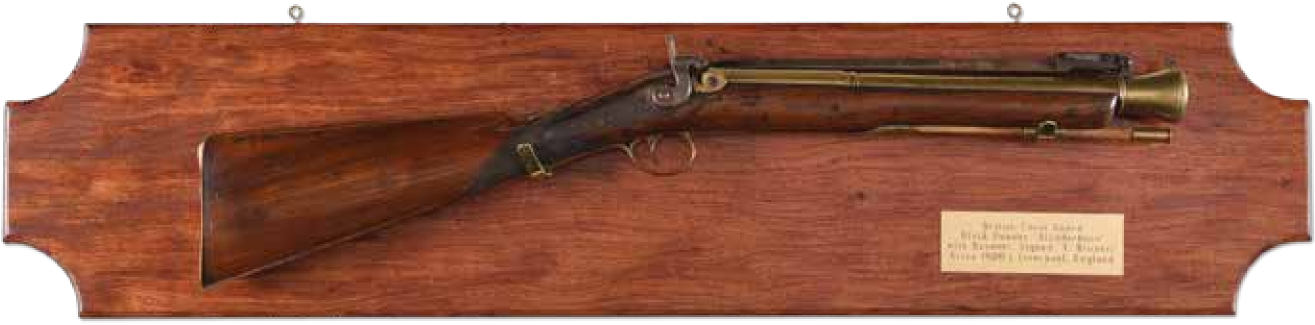
1128 - (A) PENNSYLVANIA PERCUSSION LONG RIFLE SIGNED J.G. BREIGLE.
Manufacturer: Breigle
Model: Percussion Long Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled
Barrel Length: 42"
FFL Status: Antique

Bedford County, Pennsylvania Kentucky-style percussion rifle made by Jacob Breigle. Jacob Breigle worked in Queen, Bedford County Pennsylvania circa 1850. Rifle features a full octagon rifled barrel with rifle sights signed in script "J. Breigle". Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including a four piece Bedford style "Q" finial patchbox with five piercings and engraving. Engraving is very heavy handed and possibly done by Breigle's apprentice John Nicholas Medasie. Gun has 21 coin silver engraved inlays including an Eagle on the cheekpiece and a rotary teardrop design behind the cheek. Percussion hand-forged engraved Bedford County "Rat Tail" lock with high spur hammer. Original hardwood ramrod with threaded tip for cleaning jig. CONDITION: Metal retains original in the white finish with some freckling. Brass has not been cleaned and has a golden color appearance. Stock has original high gloss hand-rubbed finish with burnout behind nipple area with possible linseed oil application. Missing one heart inlay on right wrist with balance tarnishing. Small crack from lock to trigger on right side, which seems to be stable. Replaced 15" section on left forestock near nosecap. Small piece of wood replaced on front of lock. Shootable bore with good mechanics. DLM 4,000 - 8,000



1129 - (A) PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE BY D.B. BORDER.
Manufacturer: D.B. Border
Model: Percussion Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .42 Rifled
Barrel Length: 42 - 7/8”
FFL Status: Antique

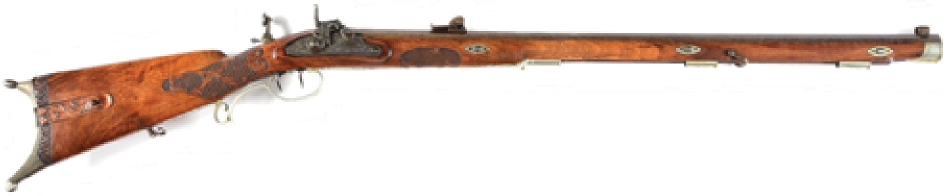
Bedford County, Pennsylvania percussion Kentucky rifle made by Daniel B. Border in 1849. Full octagon rifled barrel signed in script “D.B. Border” with blade front sight and notched rear sight. Hand made “Rat tail” lock with high spur Bedford style hammer signed in script “D. B. Border” with a brass lockplate dated “Nov 1st AD 1849”. Lock controlled by double set triggers with front trigger being hand made and lathe turned. Full curly maple stock with tight curl and with brass furniture including Bedford style “Q” finial four piece engraved patchbox with 5 piercings. Gun has 26 coin silver engraved inlays including an oval cheekpiece inlay and geometric design behind the cheekpiece that looks like crescent moons revolving in a counterclockwise circle. PROVENANCE: Rifle is pictured in Henry Kauffman’s book “The Kentucky Rifle” on page 186 and in James B. Whisker’s and Larry W. Yantz’s Book “Gunsmiths of Bedford, Fulton, Huntingdon,& Somerset Counties” on rear cover and page 52. Rifle formerly of the Timothy Landers collection. CONDITION: Barrel has aged patina with very visible signature with some slight burnout around nipple. Brass has aged golden patina with silver inlays showing a pleasing unpolished look. Inlays on cheek possibly replaced at one time long ago. Stock has what looks to be traces of original handrubbed finish with a small repaired break in the forestock and crack near last inlay on right side. Crack behind tailpipe with some small areas of burnout around lock. Lock is original percussion with mechanism being a little sticky. Dark bore with visible rifling. One of the great Bedford County Rifles in existence. DLM 8,000 - 15,000



1130 - (A) T. BLISSETT PERCUSSION BLUNDERBUSS.
Manufacturer: T. Blissett
Model: Blunderbuss
Barrel Length: 16” smoothbore
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 1 - 1/2”

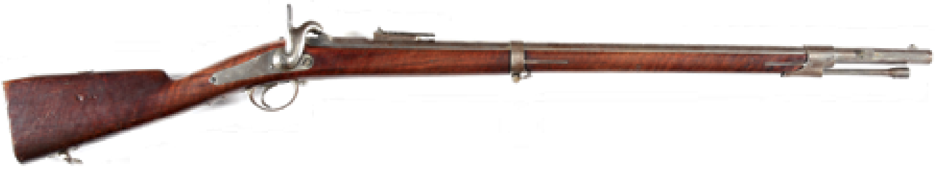
T. Blissett, Seaman or Coachman brass barreled blunderbuss with spring bayonet made circa 1840 in Liverpool, England. Popular with seaman and coach operators circa the mid 19th century. Brass smoothbore half octagon to round cannon muzzled barrel marked “Liverpool” on top barrel flat with a spring loaded triangular bayonet which locks in place with front sight. Back action percussion lock marked “T. Blissett” is controlled by a single trigger. Walnut stock with brass furniture and checkered grip. German silver thumbpiece inlay below tang with sliding catch to hold bayonet when not in use above inlay. Comes with wooden display board with brass furniture. CONDITION: Brass has been cleaned with metal parts having a light coat of surface rust. Traces of original varnish with handling marks and dings. Nipple has broken tip. Shootable bore with good mechanics. Display is in nice condition. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

1131 - (A) G&W PISTOR PERCUSSION JAEGER RIFLE WITH DIETZ SOURCED BARREL.
Manufacturer: Pistor
Model: Jaeger Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .38 Rifled
Barrel Length: 30 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



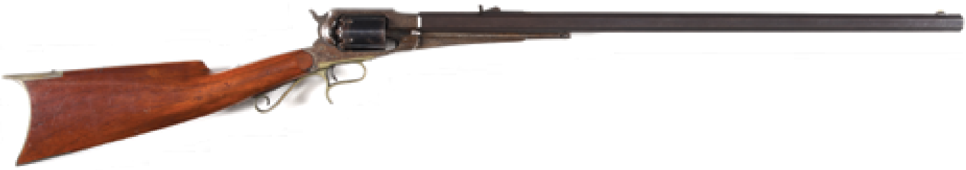
Hooded bead-on-post front sight dovetailed horizontally into the octagonal barrel with adjustable notch rear sight and tang mounted peep sight. Top flat signed “I.G. DIETZ IN KLEIN-SCHMALKALDEN”. Patent breech. Lock signed “G. & W. PISTOR / IN / SCHMALKALDEN” in a reserve and surrounded by florals. Attractive hammer engraved in the form of a dragon. German silver side plates with florals. Barrel retained by three keys with German silver escutcheons. Vacant ramrod pipes with florals and knurled edges, reinforcement with floral finial. German silver nosecap engraved en suite. Trigger guard of classic sweeping Germanic form and engraved en suite with rest of gun. Small checkered area of forearm with florals. Elaborately checkered wrist with brass decorations and Germanic oak leaves. Rear of buttstock with stabilizing prong in and banded forest scenes which extends onto patchbox, left side with a wooden scene of a buck and a doe. Barrel shows evidence of being lined. CONDITION: Very good as gently preserved. Barrel essentially gunmetal grey throughout. Evidence of wood splice repair just in front of reinforced ramrod mouth and a repaired split at nosecap where slightly too much wood glue was used. Rest of wood crisp and attractive. Lock has had some oxidation cleaned off of the front at one point with some softening to engraving and Pistor signature. Metal has some age related staining that may clean. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with sharp rifling and some oxidation. Buttplate possibly a replacement. EW 1,500 - 2,500

1132 - (A) UNUSUAL FRENCH MODEL 1859 PERCUSSION RIFLE, ARTILLERY ORDNANCE WORKSHOP MARKED.
Manufacturer: France
Model: Percussion Training Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .74 Rifled
Barrel Length: 34 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique



This is a very interesting gun. Well marked on the lock “Atelier de Precision”. The barrel is not marked. Rear sight is graduated to 1000 yards. Bayonet lug on right side of the barrel. No proofs in the wood, although there is a brass disc on the comb that is marked “E COLE DEL’ARTILLERIE ET DU GENIE” in a circle along the edge, with “H/ 54” hand stamped in the center. There is a diamond with a “P” mark inside on the trigger guard and bands. As this gun does not appear to have been made in one of the national armories, and based on the lockplate markings and brass disc, we believe it to be some sort of developmental design having been made in one of the ordnance workshops who were experimenting with weapons, ammunition, and cannon designs. CONDITION: Fine with some very light surface rust here and there as well as some extremely minor pitting in areas. Markings are clear. Wood is very good with some dings and handling marks. Bore is very good with deep strong rifling. Fine mechanical function. GR 1,000 - 1,500

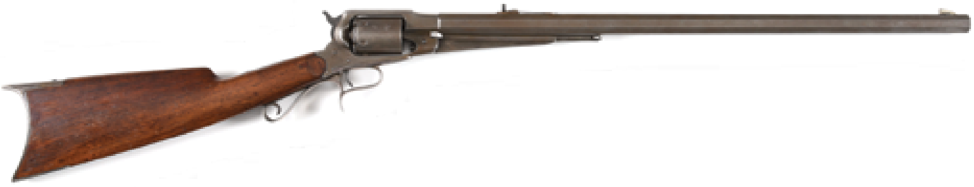
1133 - (A) RARE REMINGTON PERCUSSION REVOLVING RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1858 Revolving Rifle
Serial No. 535
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Antique



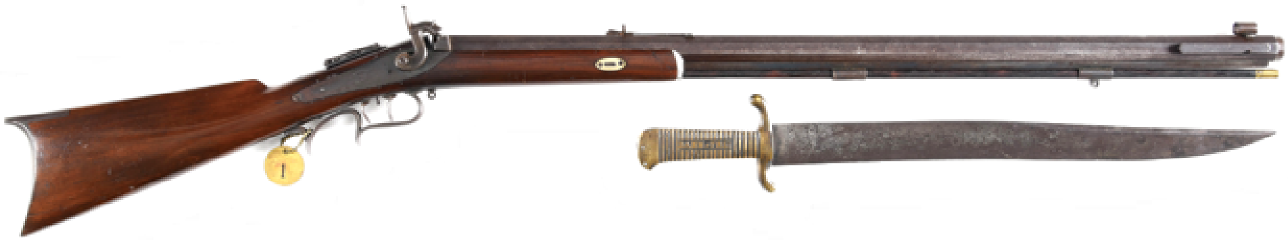
Remington revolving percussion rifle made by E. Remington and Sons, Ilion, New York between 1866 and 1879 with an estimated less than 1000 made. Octagon blued 28” rifled .36 caliber barrel with serial number 535 in front of loading lever otherwise unmarked. Serial number “535” is marked on barrel, loading lever, cylinder axle, cylinder, upper frame and lower frame, and stock. Case hardened frame with blued 6 shot 2 - 3/16” cylinder. Unusual German silver trigger bow and crescent buttplate (correct configuration but usually made of brass or iron). Buttplate has name in script “Mrs. W. H. Yates”. Famous painter of the day named “W.H. Yates”; Could it be his wife? Correct longer loading lever. Walnut plain stock with crescent German silver buttplate and toeplate. Hard to find rifle. CONDITION: Overall good with 70% fading barrel blue. Cylinder has 40% fading bright blue. 20% fading case colors with balance turning a plum color. Wood has 70% original varnish with light handling and usage marks. Good bore with visible rifling. Good crisp mechanics. DLM 2,500 - 3,000

1134 - (A) RARE REMINGTON CARTRIDGE CONVERSION REVOLVING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Revolving rifle
Serial No. 526
Caliber/Bore: .38 RF
Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique

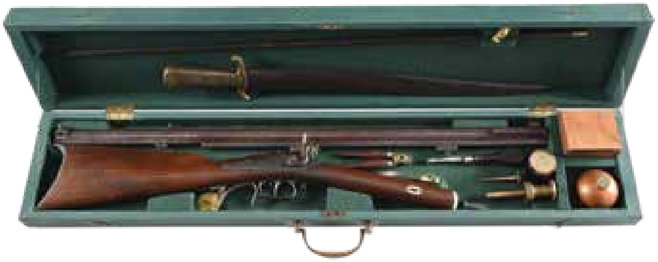


Rare Remington percussion revolving rifle factory converted to rimfire by Remington. Made 1866 to 1879. Blued full octagon unmarked rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable notched rear sight. Blued 6 shot cylinder with matching serial number with Remington style conversion plate. Case hardened frame with serial number under wood with silver plated triggerguard. Walnut plain stock with silver plated crescent buttplate and toeplate serial numbered to gun. Great gun. CONDITION: Blue worn to a silvery patina with case worn to a silvery patina. Traces of silver plating on metal furniture. Stock has small crack behind action with hidden repair on right side. Shootable bore with crisp mechanics. A rare seldom seen gun. DLM 3,000 - 4,000



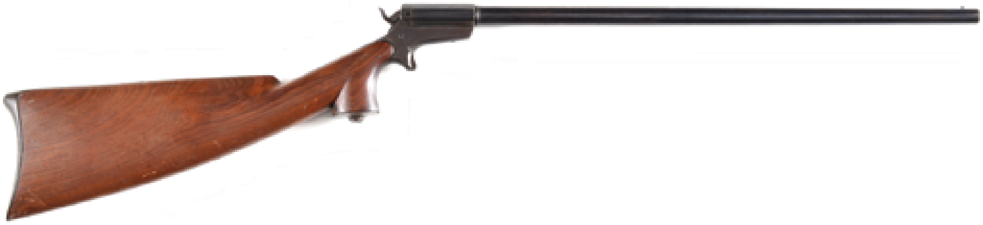
1135 - (A) CASED W. HUDSON PERCUSSION SNIPER RIFLE WITH BAHN FREI BAYONET, POSSIBLY TURNER USED.

Manufacturer: W. Hudson
Model: Percussion Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled
Barrel Length: 31”
FFL Status: Antique



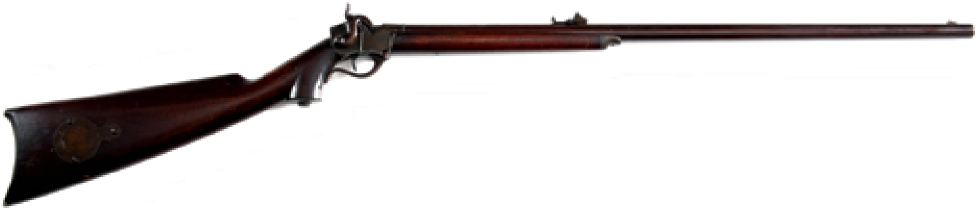
Hooked patent breech with protected bead front sight, notch rear sight, and tang mounted aperture sight. Heavy octagonal barrel with front turned down for bullet starter, right side of barrel with bayonet lug. Two ramrod ferrule half stock with German silver nosecap and escutcheon. Back action lock with “W.L. Hudson / Maker (upside down) / Cin. O.”. Simple cock. Double set trigger in a flowing Germanic trigger guard. Buttplate with top prong. Accompanied by a Bahn Frei (Trans: Clear the way!) bayonet with “Bahn Frei” cast into brass handle, small “12” stamped at base of handle. Yataghan blade with fitting on hilt for attaching to barrel. Sling eyes just in front of trigger guard and front ramrod ferrule. One side of blade engraved “Bahn Frei”, other side engraved “Fr. Reqerlein / 1855” Associated contemporary case with accessories comprising bullet mold, nipple wrench, bullet starter, oil bottle, pick, cleaning rod, and a small wooden box with Joyce’s cap tin with threaded ball and string with pads. The Turnerverein (Turners), was a German American sporting club / paramilitary group that consisted of German Americans in the United States that practiced German culture and sports, including target shooting. A number of Turners joined the Union during the Civil War. Interestingly, a number of Turner unions were present in Ohio, further enhancing the likelihood of this being a Turner gun. CONDITION: Barrel has acquired a pleasing chocolate patina with some silvering at high edges. Barrel breech truing strike is slightly askew and breech is also very slightly off. Lock, trigger guard, hammer, with chocolate patina and some flashes of silver underneath. Stocks are very good with some minor marks and rubs throughout, an extra layer of varnish has been applied at one point. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with visible but slightly softened rifling and some abrasion in grooves. Bayonet is very good with a freckled blade and some darkening of brass. Case is fine as contemporary, accessories are very good with some evidence of use; nipple wrench has one break on one flange. Please note that this rifle does NOT have a retaining wedge. EW 2,000 - 5,000

1136 - (A) SHARPS PROTOTYPE PERCUSSION POCKET SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: Pocket Rifle
Serial No. 5193
Caliber/Bore: .36 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 19"
FFL Status: Antique



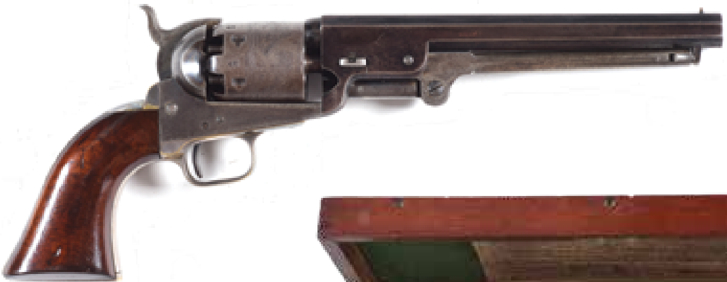
Sharps pocket shotgun possibly built as a prototype circa 1850- 1865. Gun resembles Tipping and Lawden Sharps single shot pistol with the exception that the frame is a derivative of one of the large style four barrel derringers made at the time and comes apart with the removal of a screw in the bottom of the frame. Barrel is blued octagon to round tapering to a length of 19" and is unmarked. Breech of barrel has percussion nipple inside concealed when gun is assembled. Blued iron frame has remnants of a marking that says "Sharps Patent ***, 25 1859" on right side. When disassembled frame is marked on underside of butt with the serial number "5193". Percussion hammer controlled by a thumb trigger. Walnut plain pistol grip stock with steel serrated grip cap and Sharps style cast steel buttplate. Stock has nicely shaped cheekpiece. A truly unique piece worthy of more research. CONDITION: 60% original barrel blue with some light freckling. Action retains 40% blue with balance turning a plum brown. Wood has been cleaned with traces of an old oil finish. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

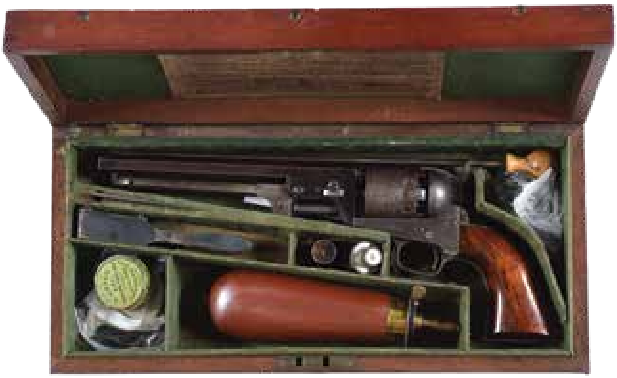
1137 - (A) SHARPS FIRST MODEL SECOND ISSUE PISTOL RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: Ist Model Pistol Rifle
Serial No. 442
Caliber/Bore: .38 Rifled
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Rare C. Sharps & Co. of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania made first model second issue "Pistol Rifle" made in the 1850's with less than 600 manufactured. Serial numbered on tang "442". Gun takes paper cartridge. Gun features a blued round rifled barrel with dovetail blade front sight and rear elevator type sight. Case hardened pellet primed percussion small frame action marked "C. Sharps & Co. Philada, Pa." on left side. Lever action with plain trigger. Walnut pistol grip plain stock with steel grip cap and steel crescent buttplate and oval brass patchbox. Walnut forestock with brass forend cap. Super rare rifle and hard to find. CONDITION: Barrel has turned a pleasing plum patina with light surface blemishing. Action case colors have faded to a plum color with some additional added old oil that has glazed over the finish. Wood has dark aged look with some old oil that has a crazed over appearance. Small hairline crack behind right side of action. Excellent bore with visible rifling. Strong crisp action that functions well. A great rifle. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

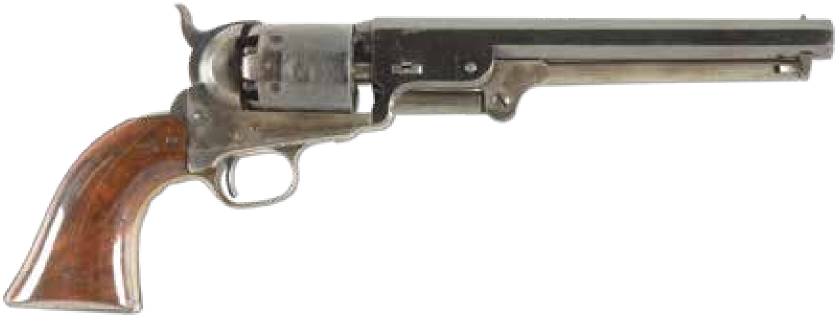
1138 - (A) LONDON CASED COLT MODEL 1851 NAVY REVOLVER WITH ACCESSORIES
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 London Navy
Serial No. 1489
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique





Colt's London factory built approximately 42,000 Model 1851 Navies from 1853 to 1856 using Hartford provided parts. This revolver serial number 1489 is an early production gun, being built in 1853. Blue with case color frame, loading lever, and hammer. Varnished one piece walnut grips. Colt London barrel address. British proof marks on barrel lug, and cylinder. Housed in a partition style case complete with correct accessories including an English style powder flask, percussion cap tin, blue steel bullet mold, nipple wrench, oil bottle, cleaning rod, and correct key. CONDITION: Case has period repair to lid incorporating, additional screws. Revolver has matching serial numbers on loading lever, barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. Replacement wedge. Nice unmolested screws. Approximately 75+% original blue on barrel, most original silver on trigger guard and backstrap, balance a pleasing gun metal grey patina. MKS 8,000 - 10,000

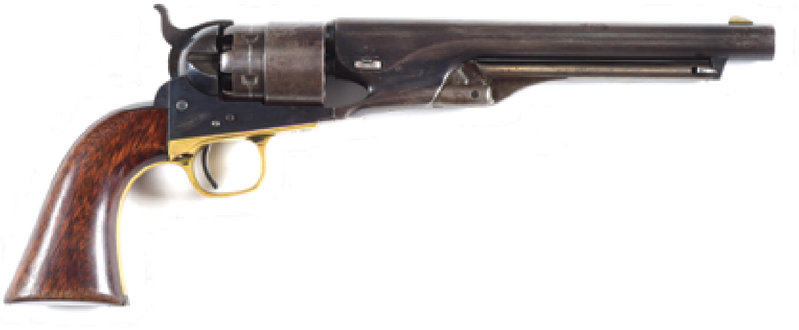
1139 - (A) SUPERB SECOND MODEL COLT 1851 NAVY REVOLVER



Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

Unique Colt Model 1851 with octagon barrel and early 2nd Model thin style barrel lug. One line barrel address marked: “-ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY-” with six shot cylinder showing W.L. Ormsby’s roll die naval battle scene and marked “COLTS PATENT NO.” No serial numbers or other Colt marking found on other parts. Revolver has typical Colt high polish blue on barrel and cylinder. Case hardened frame, loading lever, and hammer. Brass trigger guard and backstrap are silver plated. One-piece walnut grips with nice figure and extra varnish (piano) finish. Right grip has an oval cartouche with a crown and letters “AF”. This marking is believed to indicate the gun was formally in the factory collection of Auguste Francotte located in Liege, Belgium. The collection was sold in 1891. A small number “4” is located on nine parts and believed to be assembly numbers. The number 2638 located on the right bottom butt of the grip is believed to be an Auguste Francotte inventory or collection number. Given the fact Colt was looking for licensee in Liege, this revolver is believed to have been manufactured by Colt and provided to Auguste Francotte as a “Pattern” or Tool Room Gun”. Pictured and discussed on page 223 of the book “Colt 1851 and 1861 Navies and Conversions by Robert Jordan and Don Geri. CONDITION: Appears to have never been fired. All the original blue is visible in all six cylinder chambers. All six cylinder safety pins and nipples are nearly mint. Bore is bright as new. Most all original high polish bright blue remains on barrel with a few small areas of light pitting. Cylinder has most all original blue with near mint roll die scene and markings. Case hardened frame, loading lever, and hammer are mostly a dove grey patina with traces of bright case colors. Unmolested original screws. Grips show nearly all original high varnish finish with little wear. Overall a beautiful high condition revolver. PROVENANCE: Formally in the German collection of Heinrich Dietz and Swiss collection of Peter Blatter. -MKS- 6,000 - 8,000

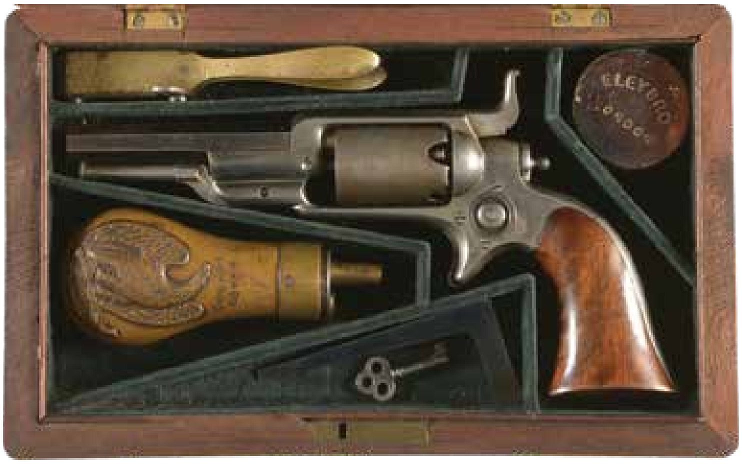
1140 - (A) COLT MODEL 1860 ARMY .44 CALIBER PERCUSSION REVOLVER.



Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860
Serial No. 171119
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique

Post Civil War production (1868) civilian “New Model Army” (NMA), 5th variation, not cut for shoulder stock. 8-inch round barrel chambered in .44 caliber, Six-shot rebated cylinder with strong roll-die Naval battle scene. Brass trigger guard with steel backstrap. Matching serial numbers on barrel, frame, cylinder, trigger guard, backstrap, and wedge. One piece varnished walnut grips. Pictured on page 294 of the book: “The Colt Model 1860 Army Revolver” by Charles W. Pate. Gun allegedly belonged to a Swiss emigrant who came to America during the Gold Rush area. Until recently, the revolver has been exhibited in a Swiss museum. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Barrel has a sharp New York address and retains a pleasing blue gray patina Most original varnish on grips. Indexes and locks up well, action is tight and crisp, bore is above average. -MKS- 6,000 - 8,000

1141 - (A) CASED COLT MODEL 1855 SIDEHAMMER “ROOT” PERCUSSION REVOLVER.

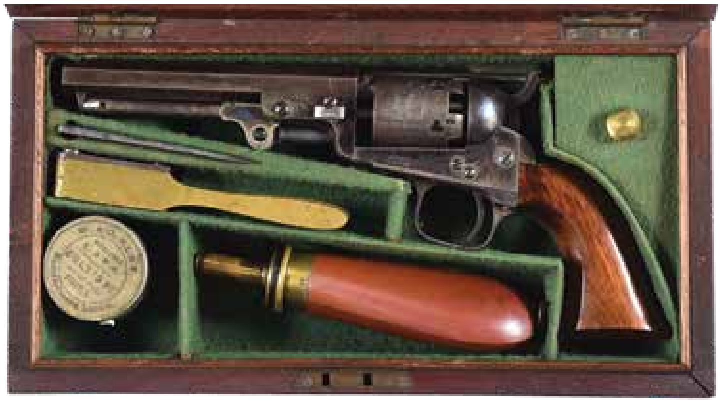


Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Root Model 2
Serial No. 8446
Caliber/Bore: .28 Percussion
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

Colt Model 1855 Sidehammer pocket revolver. Most commonly referred to as a “Root Model” named after the Colt designer Elisha Root. This particular revolver serial number 8446 is a Model 2 with the pointing hand motif on the Hartford barrel address. Matching serial numbers on cylinder, barrel and frame. One piece walnut grips. Includes correct partition style walnut case with correct accessories including an Eagle powder flask, brass bullet mold, nipple wrench, percussion cap tin, and correct case key. CONDITION: Excellent showing mostly an overall gun metal grey patina. Approximately 65% original blue on barrel, traces of original blue on frame. Tight crisp action. Case excellent overall. -MKS- 5,000 - 7,000

1142 - (A) LONDON CASED COLT MODEL 1849 POCKET PERCUSSION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1849 London Pocket
Serial No. 8244
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Antique

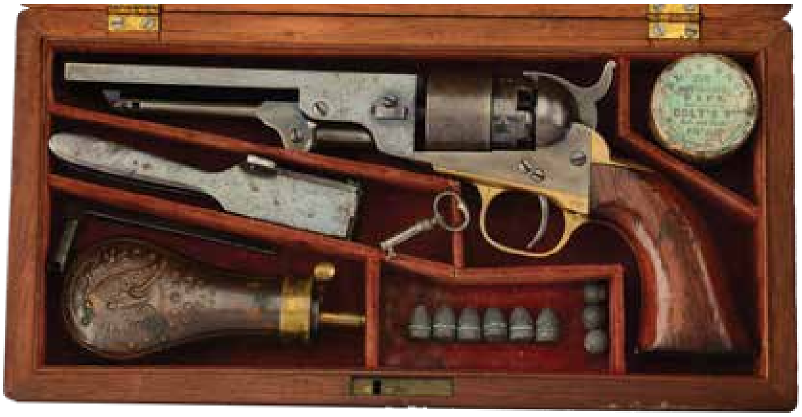


London manufactured in 1855, serial number 8244. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer, and loading lever. Silver plated brass backstrap and trigger guard. Deluxe English partition style case with correct brass bullet mold, English style powder flask marked “ COLT POCKET FLASK”, cleaning rod, nipple wrench, Eley percussion cap tin, and correct key. British proof marks located on cylinder and barrel lug. CONDITION: Strong case colors on frame and loading lever. Matching serial numbers on barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, wedge, and loading lever. Most original silver plating on trigger guard, traces of silver on backstrap. Strong cylinder scene. Barrel and cylinder mostly patina with traces of original blue. Very nice unmolested original screws. -MKS- 5,000 - 8,000

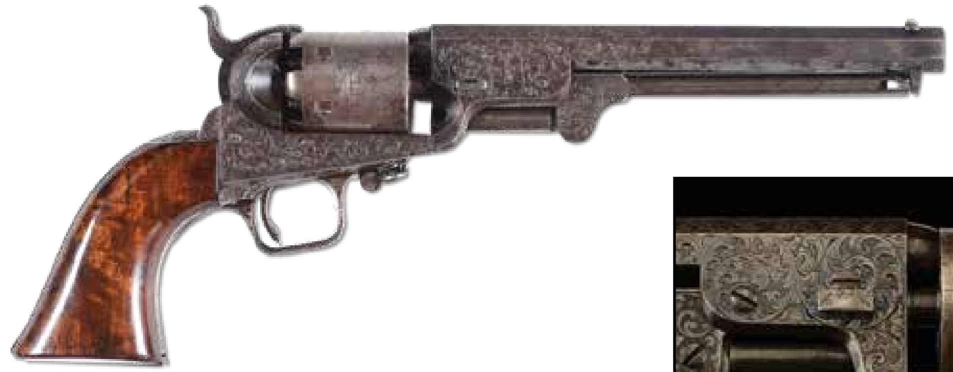
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

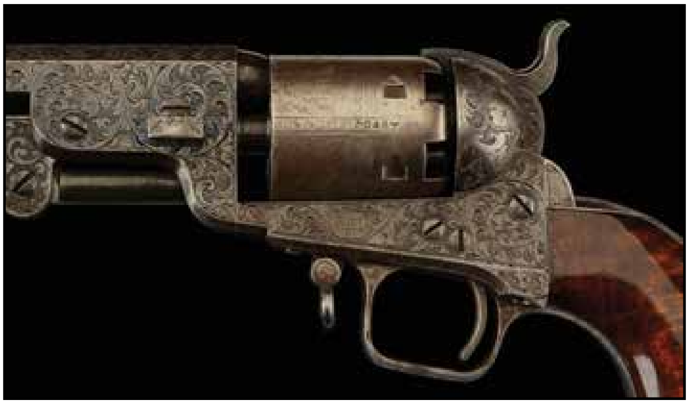
1143 - (A) CASED COLT POCKET MODEL NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Pocket Model Navy
Serial No. 3909
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



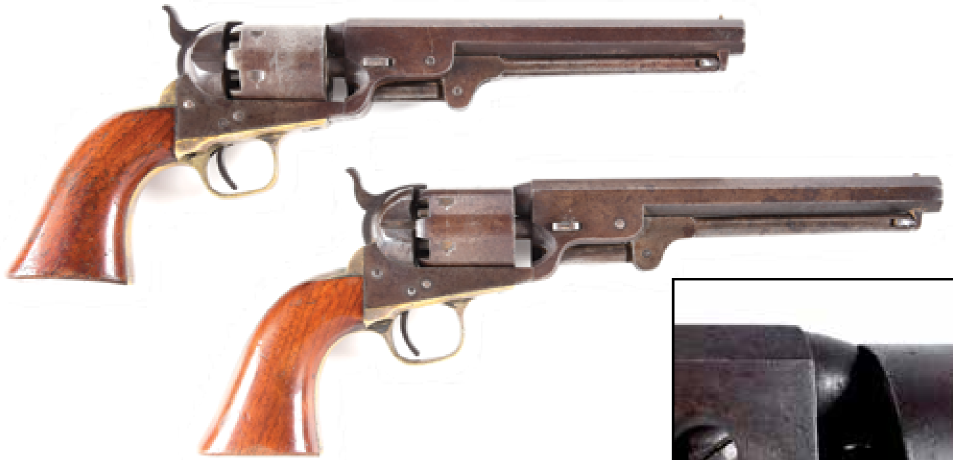
Scarce Colt Pocket Model .36 caliber Navy revolver, less than 22,000 total production. Five shot, rebated cylinder. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer, and loading lever. Sliver plated brass triggerguard and backstrap. Varnished one piece walnut grips. Stagecoach “hold-up” scene on cylinder. New York address on barrel. Matching serial numbers on barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. Housed in correct factory partition style walnut case with all accessories including, an Eagle flask, bullet mold, nipple wrench and Eley Bros percussion cap tin. Correct case key. CONDITION: Case exterior and interior in excellent condition showing minimum wear. Revolver is excellent overall with 85-90% original high polish blue on the barrel showing scattered dents and scratches mainly around wedge. Traces of original case color on frame and hammer. Strong cylinder scene. Unmolested screws. Approximately 40% original blue on cylinder. Brass trigger guard and backstrap showing a very pleasing soft mustard color. -MKS- 7,000 - 9,000

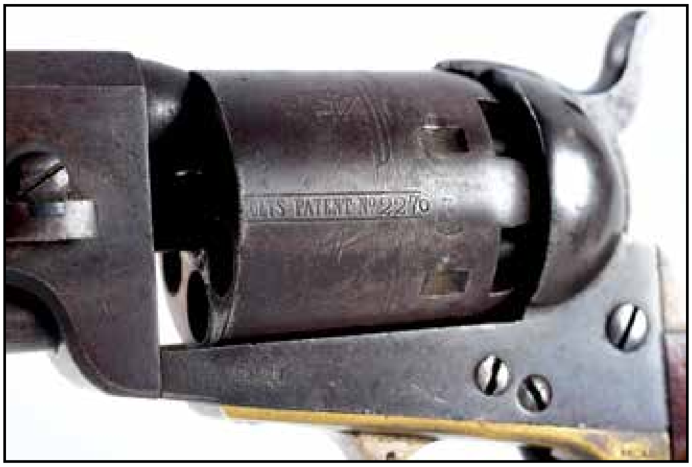




1144 - (A) DESIRABLE ENGRAVED COLT 1851 NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER CUT FOR VERY RARE 1ST TYPE SHOULDER STOCK.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy
Serial No. 59487
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Factory engraved in classic Gustave Young No. 2 pattern featuring floral and foliate arabesque coverage on barrel, loading lever, frame, hammer (wolf head), backstrap, trigger guard, wedge, and major screws. Select burl grain one piece walnut grips with "piano" finish. 7 - 1/2" barrel marked "Address Sam Colt New York City" 3rd Model with large silver plated iron trigger guard. Rare sling provision mounted at front. Large dovetailed front sight. Backstrap is slotted for the rare 1st type shoulder stock. Previously in several well known Colt collections with strong provenance. This revolver formerly in Bobby Smith and Pete Holder collection. Identified as being one of only five known cut for the 1st Type Stock. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Matching serial numbers on loading lever, barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, cylinder, and wedge. Showing 60-70% original high polish blue on barrel. Strong traces of original silver remaining on trigger guard and backstrap, balance is a pleasing gun metal gray patina. Grips are superb showing little wear. Overall a very desirable and attractive factory engraved 1851 Colt Navy with rare features -MKS- 8,000 - 12,000

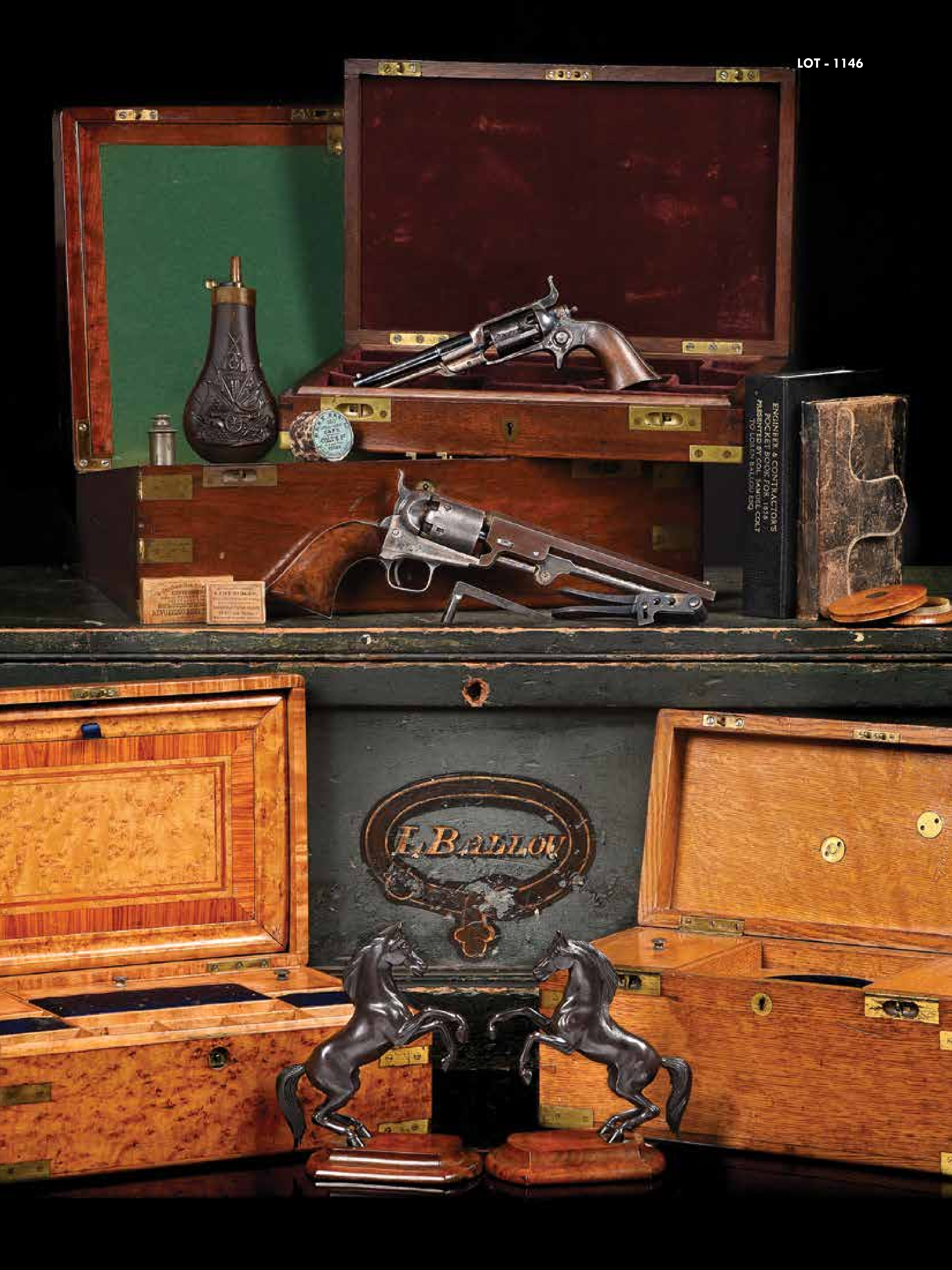


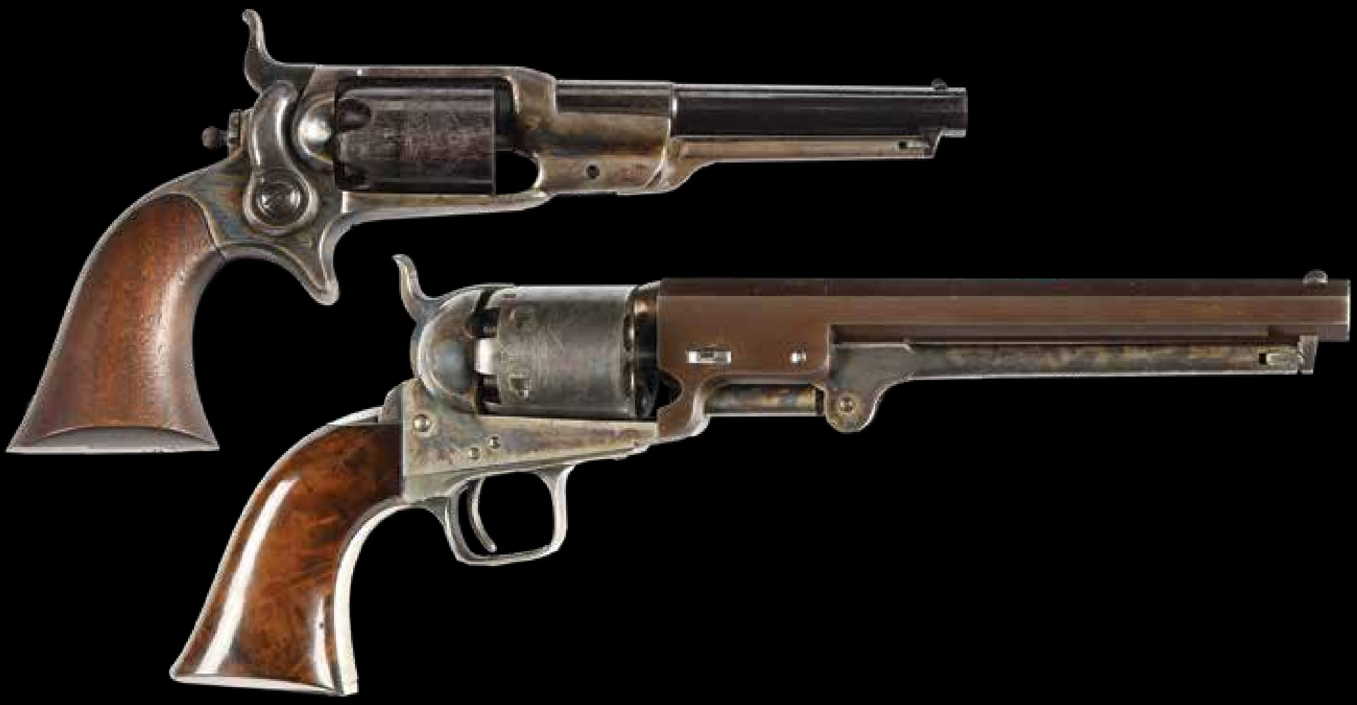


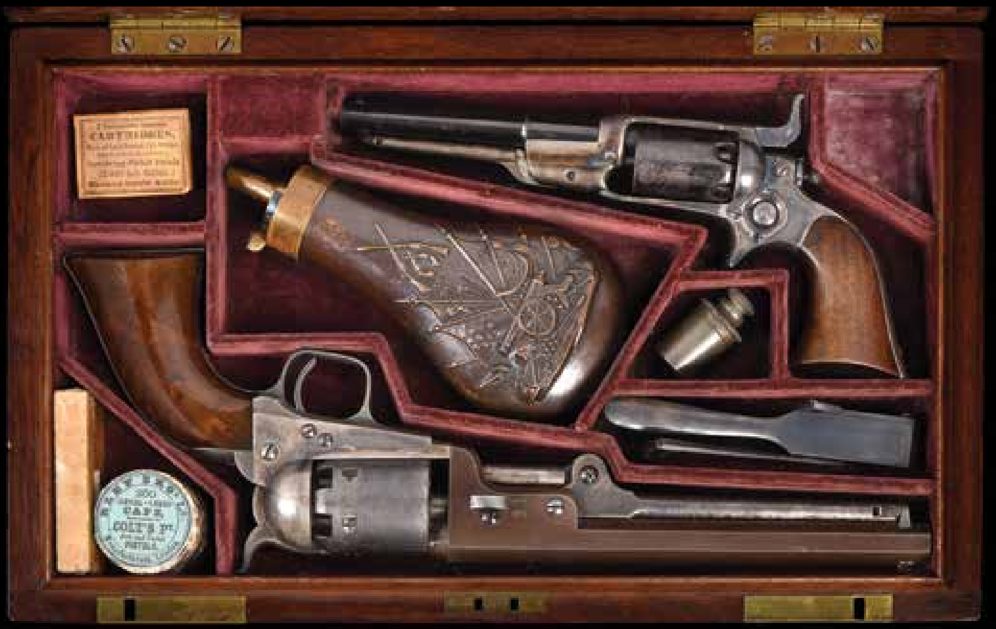
1145 - (A) A BRACE OF CIVIL WAR INSCRIBED COLT MODEL 1851 NAVY REVOLVERS.
Manufacturer: (Both) Colt
Model: (Both) 1851 Navy
Serial No. (A) 142276 (B) 145073
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: (Both) 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Pair of 4th Model Colt 1851 Navy revolvers serial numbers 142276 and 145073, made in 1863. Capping groove on right recoil shield. Large brass trigger guards and brass backstraps. 7-1/2" octagon barrels, chambered in .36 percussion. One-piece varnished walnut grips. Both revolvers hand-engraved in like fashion on backstrap: "CAPT. W.P. TUCKER. 1ST. IND CAV'Y" Captain W.P. Tucker mustered into the 1st Indiana Cavalry Company E, as a 2nd Lieutenant on August 20, 1861 in Crawford County Indiana. The 1st Indiana Cavalry, Company E saw action in Missouri and Arkansas including the battle to capture Little Rock Arkansas. CONDITION: Both revolvers are excellent with a pleasing brown patina overall. Strong traces of original silver on trigger guards and backstraps. Both revolvers have matching serial numbers on all major components including the wedges. Grips are excellent showing modest wear. Actions are tight and crisp. Bores are fine with strong rifling. Inscriptions are clear and legible. Very attractive pair of Civil War-era inscribed Colt revolvers. -MKS- 10,000 - 15,000

LOT - 1146


ENGINEER & CONTRACTOR'S
POCKET BOOK FOR 1848
PRESENTED BY COL. SAMUEL COLT
TO LORIN BALLOU ESQ
L. BALLOU





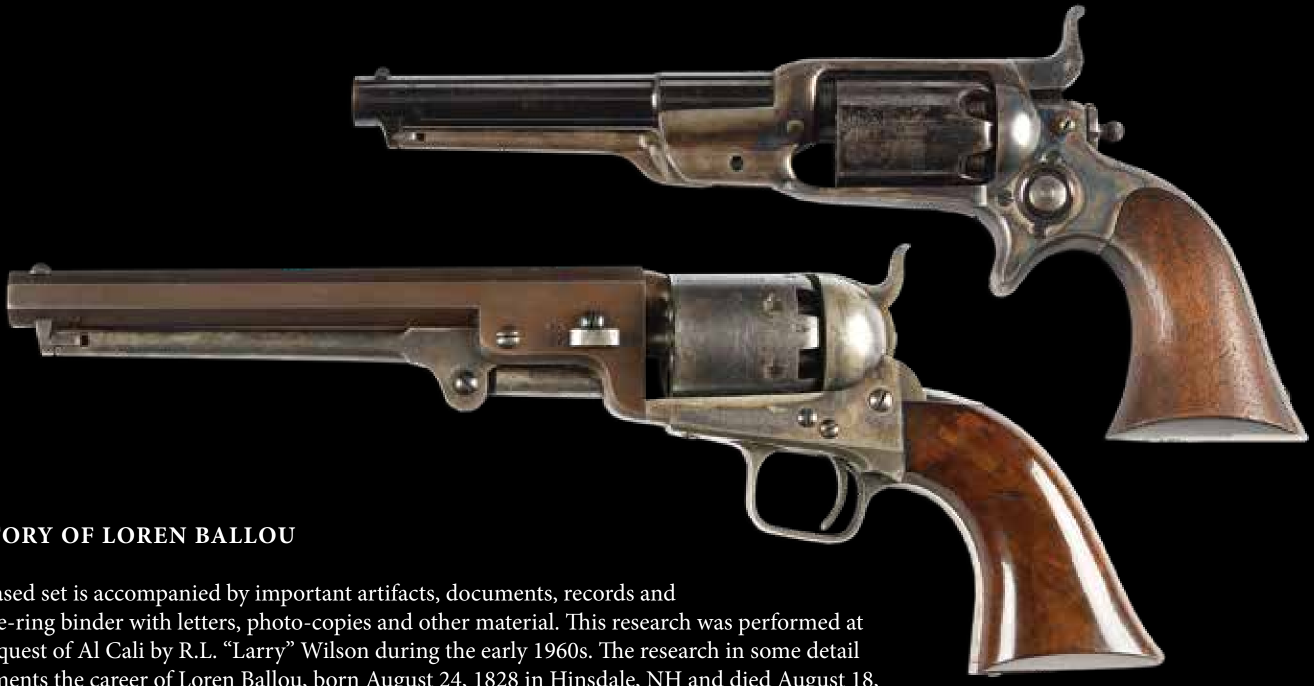
1146 - (A) HISTORICALLY IMPORTANT COLLECTION INCLUDING A UNIQUE CASED SET OF COLT MODEL 1851 NAVY AND 1855 SIDEHAMMER REVOLVERS FOR LOREN BALLOU, TRUSTED FRIEND AND EMPLOYEE OF COLONEL SAMUEL COLT

Manufacturer: (Both) Colt
Model: (A) 1851 Navy (B) 1855 Sidehammer
Serial No. (A) 37301 (B) L. BAllou /2806
Caliber/Bore: (A) .36 Percussion (B) .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: (A) 7 - 1/2” (B) 4 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

300,000 - 500,000

LOT DESCRIPTION

Rarely has a more important or unique pair of Colt percussion revolvers and associated artifacts been offered for sale. This lot includes the only known Colt Model 1851 Navy Revolver with a case hardened cylinder and browned rather than blued barrel. The only known Colt Model 1855 “Root” Sidehammer Revolver with a casehardened frame along with being the only known antique Colt firearm with a name (L. Ballou) marked in place of the serial number. Revolvers are housed in an equally unique London made, deluxe Hartford style walnut fitted case with brass corners and brass escutcheon marked “L. BALLOU / LONDON”. Most interesting, this London made case is set up to accept the Hartford made 1855 Sidehammer, and London made 1851 Navy, with an American style powder flask rather than an English style flask. This feature in itself is unique and stands as a testament to Ballou’s influence and ability to have items custom made in the Colt shops to his specifications. Also included are the only known surviving 19th century pair of Rampant Colt Sculptures. The lot further includes a custom London made Traveling Desk, Tea Chest, Sewing Box, Snuff Box, “Sea Trunk”, and, most importantly, L. Ballou’s Engineering Handbook that is inscribed to him by Colonel Samuel Colt.
-MKS-



HISTORY OF LOREN BALLOU

The cased set is accompanied by important artifacts, documents, records and a three-ring binder with letters, photo-copies and other material. This research was performed at the request of Al Cali by R.L. "Larry" Wilson during the early 1960s. The research in some detail documents the career of Loren Ballou, born August 24, 1828 in Hinsdale, NH and died August 18, 1880 in Syracuse New York. At the time of death, Ballou was employed by the W.H. Baker Gun Co. as factory foreman.

Beginning as early as 1851, Loren Ballou served as a trusted and well-placed employee with Colonel Colt and his company, not only in Hartford, but in London. Quoting from a highly detailed five-page letter dated November 25, 1964, from Wilson (then Curator of Firearms, at what is today known as the Wadsworth Atheneum Museum of Art, Hartford): *"L. Ballou was an important Samuel Colt representative and employee in whom the Colonel placed great trust and obviously had great respect."* Loren Ballou was employed by Colt as a manufacturing engineer. His years of service are believed to have begun in 1851 and continuing through 1866 with various records providing more details of his services.

According to Wilson's research: L. Ballou was in Europe from approximately May 1856 to February 1859, and was instrumental in closing Colt's factory in London, as well as acting as Colt's European representative with major responsibility of investigating future manufacturing possibilities for the company.

Wilson's research documents Ballou's salary with Colt during 1856 through 1866 with figures that ranged from $1,500 to $2,000 annually. A comparison of Ballou's salary paid through this period confirms the importance of his position with Colt. As an example, during 1857, his salary ranked third beneath Colt's Vice President E.K. Root's salary of $5000, and Secretary L.P. Sergeant's salary of $3000. In 1862, the pay scale ranked Ballou above Sergeant and third only to Root, now President with a salary of $5000. The 1866 scale had W.B. Franklin, Vice President's salary of $6000, with Harbison next with $2500 and Ballou third with an annual salary of $2000.

Upon leaving Colt in 1866, the company saw fit to present Ballou with a Model 1855 Revolving Shotgun and a "New Model" 1855 Sidehammer Pocket revolver with a 3-1/2 inch barrel. Colt's Journal B, pages 342 and 352 documents the presentation.

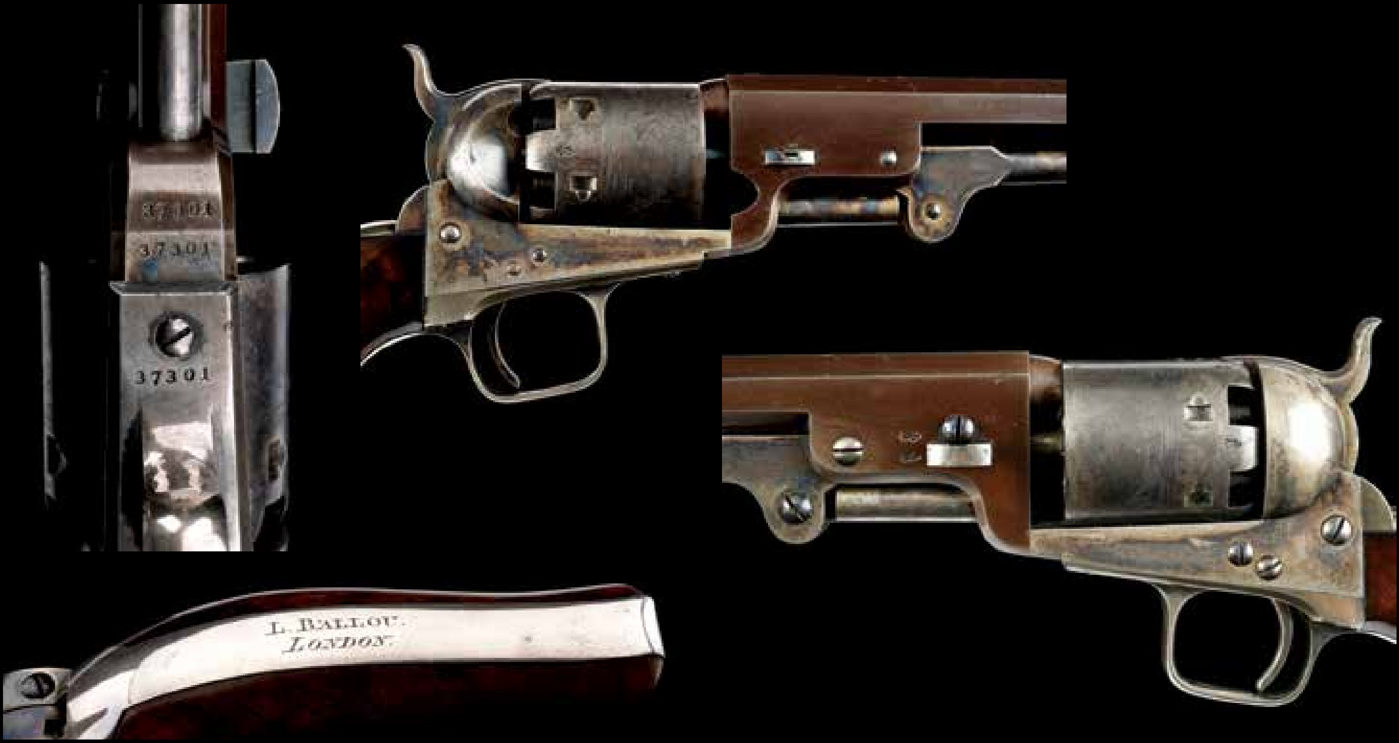
Accompanying documentation provides a photocopied letter dated 1853 requesting Loren Ballou's services as Foreman of Colt's London Machine Shop, as well as *"General Assistant throughout the Manufactory."* The letter indicates that both Colonel Colt and Elisha Root were trying to hire Ballou for the London operation. The note provides *"the assurance of great potential in the proposed employment"*. Also included is an envelope addressed by Colonel Colt, to "Mr. Ballou," and a letter dated November 10 1856, from Colonel Colt, attempting to arrange a meeting by Colt with Ballou.

Included is a photocopy of U.S. Passport No. 3908, dated 24 and 25 October 1856, with the signature of Loren Ballou at the lower left, and that of U.S. President James Buchanan, at the lower right. Notes in the left margin provide Ballou's physical features.

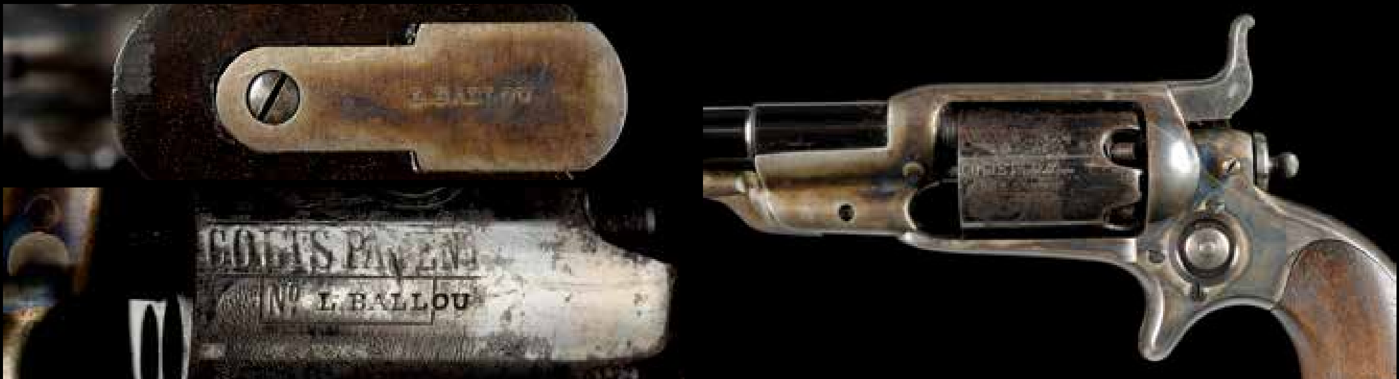
A letter dated April 17, 1866, from Colt in Hartford, grants permission to L. Ballou for travel to Europe and return any time within a period of one year, beginning April 17th. Ballou left Colt's employment during February of that year.

CASED SET OF REVOLVERS

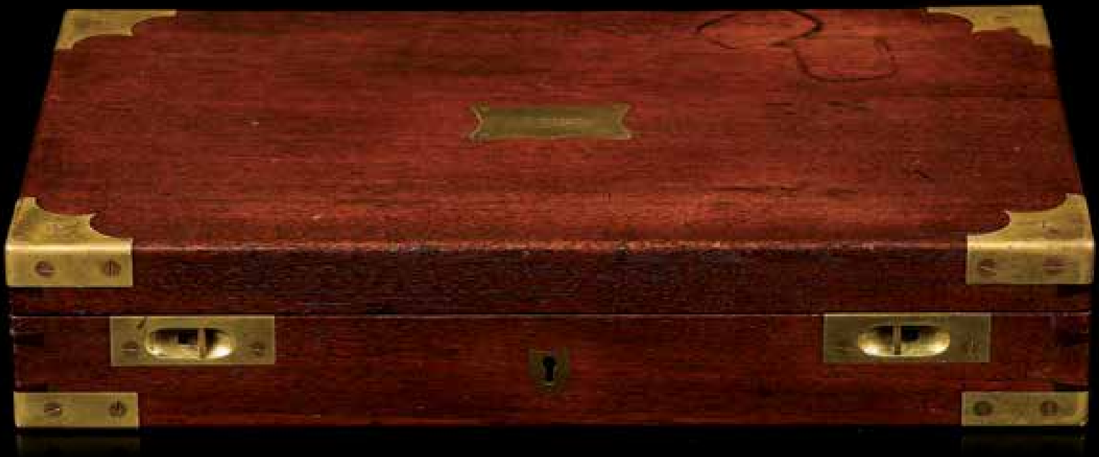
(A) Colt London Made Model 1851 Navy Revolver, serial number 37301 made in 1855. Matching serial numbers on barrel, frame, trigger guard, cylinder, and backstrap. Case hardened frame, hammer, and loading lever. The only known 1851 Navy with a factory case hardened cylinder with W.L. Ormsby's roll-die Naval Battle Scene. Silver plated backstrap and triggerguard. 7-1/2 inch octagon barrel, chambered in .36 caliber. Dovetailed small blade front sight. Unique brown finish on barrel with top flat marked "-ADDRESS. COL.COLT.LONDON-". Typical London type rounded head screws. One-piece select grain walnut grips with extra "piano" style finish. Backstrap inscribed in two lines: "L. BALLOU / LONDON" in block style letters. This style of inscription is another unique feature of the revolver, as script style inscriptions were customary during the percussion era. It is interesting to note, this style block letters are also found on the mating 1855 Sidehammer. British proof marks found on the barrel lug and six places on the cylinder. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 90+% original brown finish on barrel. Original case colors are turning a mottled grey with areas of bright color. Original unmolested screws. The grips are near mint showing little wear, minus a couple of modest mars on the left side. 98% original silver plating on the triggerguard and backstrap. Bore is excellent. Action is tight and crisp.

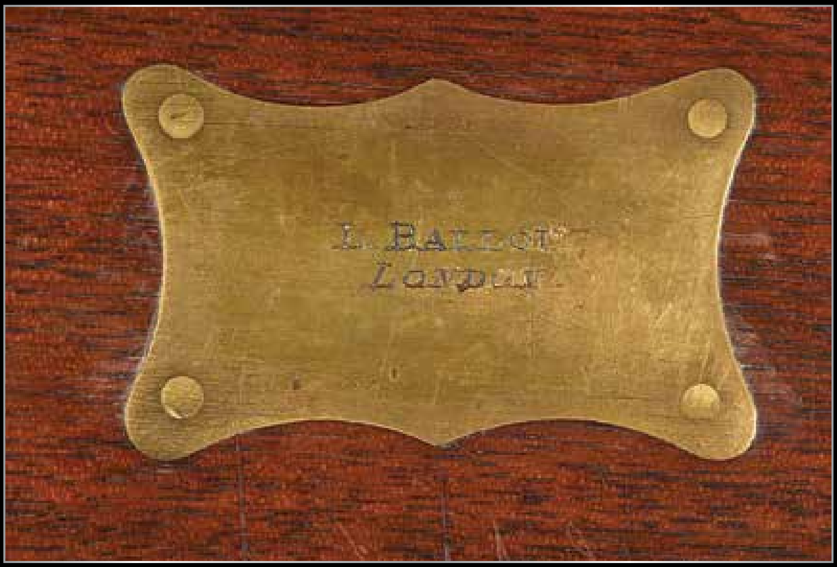


(B) Colt Model 1855 Sidehammer Pocket Revolver, commonly referred to as the "Root Model" after Elisha K. Root the noted designer, machinist, and President of Colt's Manufacturing Company. Manufactured in 1861. This example is a Model 6-A with a 4-1/2 inch round barrel, chambered in .31 caliber. Two line barrel address marked "ADDRESS COL. COLT /NEW-YORK U.S.A.". Blued barrel and cylinder. Case hardened hammer and loading lever. Spur trigger. One-piece oil finished wrap around grips. Full round five shot cylinder with roll-die stagecoach hold-up scene. This is the only known example with a factory case hardened frame. It has further distinction as being the only known antique Colt firearm with a name (L. Ballou) in place of a serial number. Name is found in block style letters on the cylinder under "COLTS PATENT" marked "No. L Ballou" the backstrap is also marked in place of a serial number, "L Ballou". The manufacturing serial number 2806 is found on the bottom of the barrel behind the loading lever. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with approximately 85-90% original high polish blue remaining on the barrel and cylinder. Light scattered freckling on the barrel. Moderate pitting on the rear of cylinder around nipples. 85+% original bright case colors on the frame, hammer, and loading lever. Bright original, non-molested screws. Bore is excellent. The action is tight and crisp. The grips are excellent showing minimum wear.



(C) These unique revolvers are housed in an equally distinctive Hartford style partition fitted case, made in London at Loren Ballou's personal request. One of only a few known cases fitted for a 1851 Navy and 1855 Sidehammer revolver as a pair. The case is walnut using the same scalloped brass corner protectors, hinges and brass sliding latches as found on the Ballou sewing kit, traveling desk, and tea set. A scalloped brass escutcheon is mounted to the lid and hand engraved "L. BALLOU / LONDON" The Interior is lined with burgundy velvet. Complete with accessories including an embossed Navy size stand of arms powder flask marked Colts Patent. It is interesting to note, most London made revolver cases were fitted to accept an English style flask, this unique case is fitted for an American style flask. Other accessories include a correct two-cavity, blued steel bullet mold marked "COLS PATENT". L-Shaped blued steel nipple wrench. Pewter English style oil bottle. An unopened and sealed tin of 250 Eley Brothers percussion caps. An unopened and sealed packet of six combustible .36 caliber cartridges, and an unopened and sealed packet of five combustible .31 caliber cartridges. Condition of the case exterior is excellent with minor dents and scratches to the lid. The interior is clean and in excellent condition overall. All accessories are excellent showing original finishes. -MKS-





R.L. Wilson states in his accompanying five page letter to Al Cali: "The Colt-Root Sidehammer pistol in your collection, I am sure, was custom made at Ballou's personal request. It is the only Colt percussion weapon I have ever seen with a name marked in place of a serial number. It is further distinguished by the case-hardened frame, and the unfinished walnut grips. Both characteristics add to the uniqueness of this weapon. The 2806 on the bottom of the barrel is the serial. "L .BALLOU" on the butt and the cylinder is in place of the normal serial markings".

Wilson further states: "Cased with Ballou's personal Sidehammer pistol was a London-made 1851 Navy. This weapon has L. Ballou engraved on the backstrap, in identical lettering to that on your pistol. The use of block letters in the percussion period is another great rarity (script was the customary marking). On the Navy's barrel is a custom reddish-brown finish, the likes of which I have never seen on a Colt percussion revolver. This revolver was exhibited in our exhibition, SAMUEL COLT PRESENTS, though it is not in the catalogue because it was got to us too late to be included. Had I known then of this Ballou Sidehammer now in your collection it would have been exhibited in SAMUEL COLT PRESENTS as well…[T]hese special features on your Root and the Navy are, to my knowledge, unique for these models. Custom finished and markings as above are indicative of Ballou's closeness with the manufacturing end of the Colt operation".

TRAVELING DESK, TEA CHEST, SEWING BOX, & SNUFF BOX

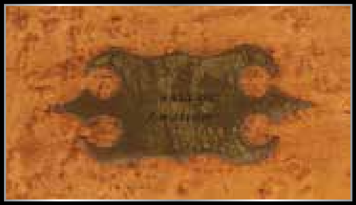
A tea chest, traveling desk, sewing box and snuff box are also part of the presented Ballou collection. It is believed Loren Ballou had these items custom made by the casemaker employed by Colt's for their firearms casings. Wood for the tea chest, traveling desk set and sewing box incorporates the three types of wood most often employed on the company's London gun casings: oak, mahogany and birdseye maple. Further, the brass fixtures, including hinges and lid inlays, are the same types used on the London Colt firearm cases.

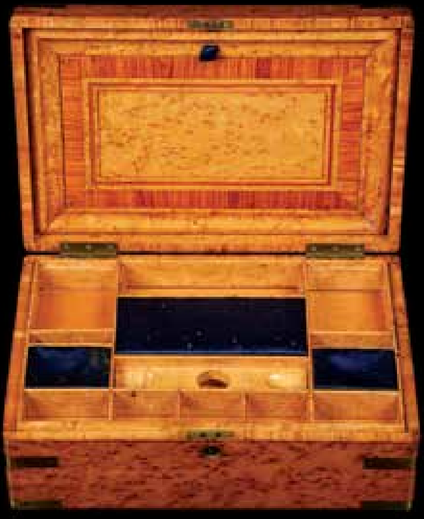
The tea chest was made at Ballou's request for his wife. The selected wood was that used most often for firearm cases, oak. Like the gun cases, the tea chest is reinforced with brassbound corners and other mountings. Inlaid on the lid is a brass escutcheon, inscribed "H. BALLOU/LONDON".

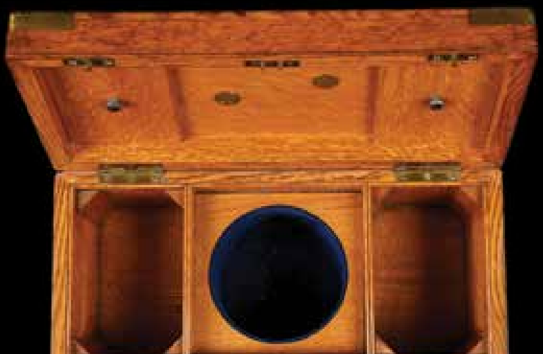
Undoubtedly built by the same casemaker, again for Mrs. Ballou, is a sewing chest, made primarily of varnished birdseye maple, with brass corners and mountings. The escalloped brass lid plaque is also inscribed "H. BALLOU/LONDON." The interior is intricately and superbly outfitted, in matching woods, and fabrics, again sharing several similarities to the London Colt firearm casings.

Loren Ballou's portable writing desk, of brassbound varnished mahogany, is yet another masterfully built case by Colt's London case maker. The writing desk bears many similarities to some of the best single and double cases made for the London Model 1851 Navy, Pocket and Dragoon revolvers. Inlaid in the lid is a brass escutcheon, inscribed "L. BALLOU/LONDON."

The round snuff box is also constructed of highly figured birdseye maple with a silver plaque inscribed in olde English script "L. BALLOU".

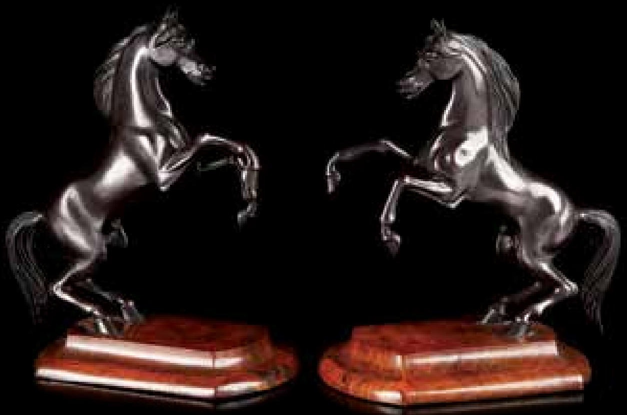




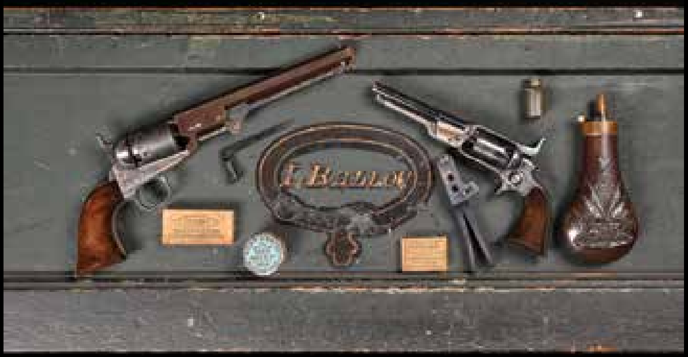


RAMPANT COLT SCULPTURES

Of special interest is the matched pair of superbly cast Rampant Colt Sculptures made for Colonel Samuel Colt. Mounted on select grain walnut bases of same quality wood as used for Colt revolver grips. Each sculpture is cast of gun metal, and given a special patina finish, simulating bronze. Each figure stands 5-7/8 inches tall by 5-5/8 inches wide at the base. The bottom of each walnut base is covered with a tan fabric similar to that used for firearm casings. The bases are 3/4 inches thick, 5-inches long, and 3-3/4 inches wide. Quality throughout is exquisite, and the chased castings are a tribute to the high quality of Colt's casting shop and workmanship. According to the Doty sisters, Loren Ballou's granddaughters, the Rampant Colt Sculptures were given to their grandfather, Loren Ballou, by a grateful Colonel Samuel Colt. No other known set of Rampant Colt Sculptures like these have survived from 19th century.



SEA CHEST



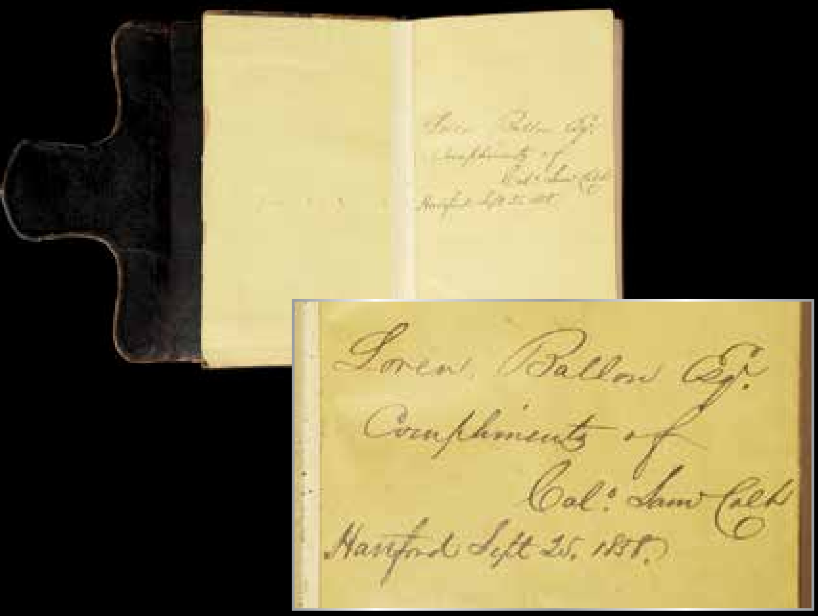
"The road from Liverpool to New York, as they who have traveled it well know, is very long, crooked, rough, and eminently disagreeable". -Ralph Waldo Emerson, while aboard the packet ship New York.

In today's travel, a corporate executive can fly from New York to London's Heathrow Airport in a matter of hours. In Loren Ballou's days, if you were lucky enough to acquire passage on one of the few available steamships you could make it 16-18 days. If you took the "economy passage" via a sailing ship it would take excess of 40-days. Luggage of the day required rugged, sturdy structures known as "Sea Chests" This green painted wooden chest measures 38-1/2 inches wide by 13-3/4 inches high. On the front panel is hand painted in script "L. Ballou". Hinged lid with steel handles at each end. According to Ballou's granddaughters, this is the Sea Chest Loren Ballou used on those long arduous journeys.

ENGINEERING HANDBOOK

Of most significance is L. Ballou's engineering handbook titled: "THE ENGINEER'S AND CONTRACTORS POCKET BOOK FOR 1858". A fitting companion to this unique collection as it is the only known Samuel Colt inscribed / presentation book in existence. Written in Samuel Colt's handwriting *"LOREN BALLOU ESQR./COMPLIMENTS OF COL. SAM COLT/HARTFORD SEPT. 25 1858".*

ENGINEER & CONTRACTORS
POCKET BOOK FOR 1858



Loren Ballou Esq.
Compliments of
Col. Sam Colt
Hartford Sept 25. 1858.

COLLECTION PROVENANCE

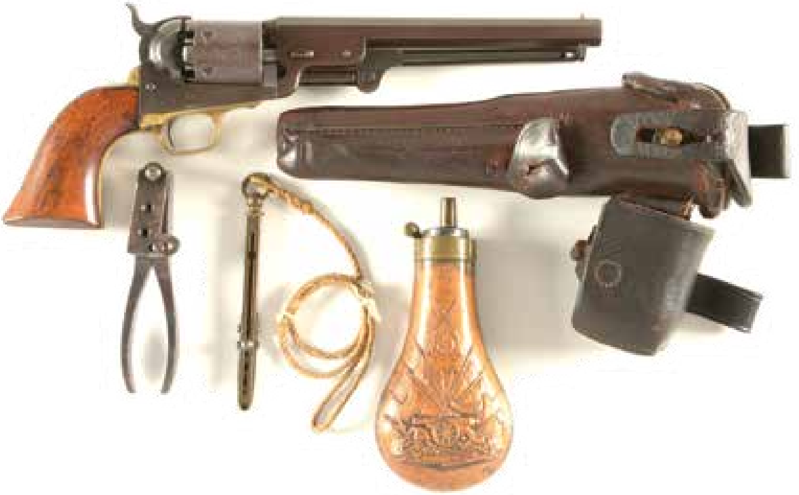
Included with the lot is a folder and 3-ring binder containing numerous papers, composed of correspondences during the early to mid-1960s between Al Cali and R.L. Wilson. Wilson pursed extensive research relating to the Ballou Colt revolvers. The folder includes several letters from the Doty sisters, granddaughters of Loren Ballou, which led ultimately to Cali's purchase of the letters, records and memorabilia. The correspondence also led to Cali's purchase of the matched pair of Rampant Colt Steel Sculptures.

Among the correspondence and data is a letter dated February 22nd 1965 from H. Arline Doty, Newington CT, including reference to: *"Mr. Wilson had told us some months ago that he was in communications with 'someone' on the West Coast who was interested in Grandfather. In fact, he brought along a book I believe is the one you mention – "Presented by Sam Colt". "The truth of the matter is that Larry knows more about him than my sister and I do"*. The letter goes into some detail about the family, particularly in regard to their grandfather, Loren Ballou. And notes: *"My sister and I have a double connection with Colonel Colt, for he and our Grandfather Doty were such good friends that our father was named for him, Samuel Colt Doty!"*

Additional Documents:
*Letter posted April 17th 1968 to Mr. and Mrs. Al Cali, from H. Arline Doty.
*Letter posted April 22nd 1968 to Mr. and Mrs. Al Cali, from Miss H. Arline Doty.
*Christmas card posted December 22nd 1968 to Mr. and Mrs. Al Cali, from the Misses H. Arline Doty and Margorie B. Doty. In this card is stated: *"Are you still interested in the Colts?"* It was that query, noted by Mrs. Cali to her husband, which led to their purchase of the pair of cast gunmetal steel Rampant Colt Sculptures.*
*Letter posted May 11, 1969 to Mr. and Mrs. Al Cali from Miss Margorie B. Doty.*Letter from Al Cali to Joseph G. Rosa, author and researcher of the book: "Colonel Colt London" requesting Mr. Rosa to research Loren Ballou, on behalf of Mr. Cali.
*Letter dated August 30, 1967, from L.C. Jackson, Dallas TX, to Al Cali, regarding acquisition of the double brassbound walnut case fitted for the Loren Ballou Model 1855 Sidehammer revolver and matching Model 1851 London Navy Revolver.
*Several letters from R.L. Wilson to Al Cali, written on Wadsworth Atheneum Museum of Art and on Colt Factory leatherheads, reporting progress by Wilson on the Loren Ballou firearms and memorabilia. Dating from June 1964 to June 1965
*Photocopies of letter hand-delivered from Samuel Colt dated Brussels (Belgium) Nov. 10 1856, from Hotel deBelle Obue, to Loren Ballou, with notation *"The Bearer awaits an answer."*
*Copy of document from Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co., Hartford, April 17, 1866, regarding Loren Ballou life insurance policy no. 45141.
*Three-page letter to Loren Ballou, from the Colt company, London, May 1853, urging him to accept offer of assignment in London at Colt's factory, of Colonel Colt.
*Photocopy of page 924 of the book of genealogy on "Descendants of Abner Ballou," regarding Loren Ballou, including statement: "Loren Ballou was a very ingenious mechanic, and rose to be a trusted superintendent of several important mechanical establishments, viz., Colt's Armory in London, Eng., another in Syracuse, N.Y. We have been favored with only a very meager outline of his characteristics, but infer from this that a full delineation would give him a rich record. It seems that his talents and skill were demanded in various prominent localities".
*Photocopies from "An Elaborate History and Genealogy of the Ballous in America", by Adin Ballou.
*Letter from Onondaga Historical Association, Syracuse NY, to R.L. Wilson, dated 27 November 1964, with research data on Loren Ballou and W.H. Baker & Co. Gunmakers.

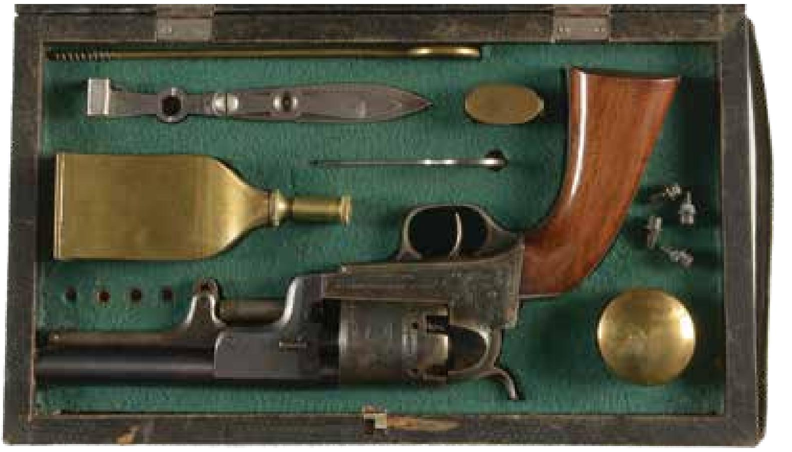
All items are originally from the Ballou Family. The story of how these guns and artifacts were disbursed from the family then eventually brought back together is as interesting as the collection itself. The story reads like a "who's who" novel of noted first generation Colt collectors. The 1855 Sidehammer was acquired by Jonathan M. Peck in the 1950s. Peck in turn sold the revolver to Robert (Bob) Allan. Upon the passing of Bob Allan, Greg Martin acquire the 1855 Sidehammer in a closed bid estate auction in the early 1960s. Alec Redfield acquired the 1851 Navy, and L.C. "Red" Jackson had the case. When Al Cali purchased the Sidehammer from Martin in approximately 1965, he hired R.L. "Larry" Wilson to research Loren Ballou. It was through Wilson's research that Cali learned the history of Loren Ballou and was introduced to his granddaughters. Through this remarkable effort, Cali was able to reassemble the collection in the mid-late 1960's. The entire collection remained in Al Cali's procession until 2011. -MKS-

1147 - (A) COLT MODEL 1851 KM MARKED NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy
Serial No. 33015
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

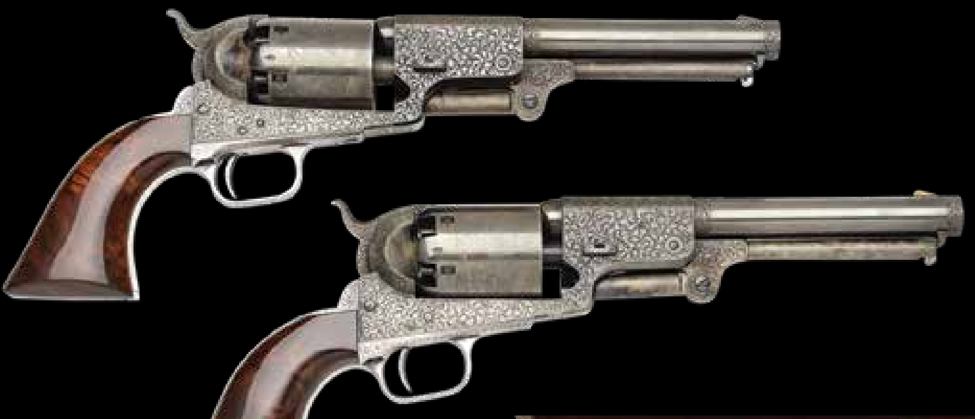


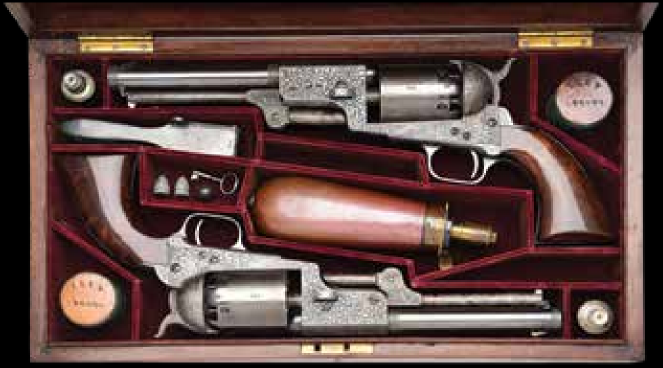
Approximately 900 Colt Model 1851 Navy revolvers between serial numbers 31627 and 39496 are marked “KM” (Konigliche Marine) They were confiscated in 1855 by the Prussian Government from a stock of 3,000 pieces intended or the Russian Government, and issued to the Prussian Royal Navy. Each revolver was issued with a specially designed holster incorporating a pocket for an additional loaded cylinder, along with a Colt Navy powder flask with slant charger, a long rectangular brass percussion capper and a combination nipple wrench manufactured by Colt. Letters “KM” along with issue numbers are stamped on the revolver and accouterments as they were received in Prussia (Germany). This unique and rare grouping includes a correct Konigliche Marine marked 1851 Colt Navy revolver, holster, powder flask, and capper. CONDITION: Revolver has matching serial numbers on the barrel, loading lever, frame, trigger guard, cylinder, and backstrap. Correct “KM 750” marking on top of backstrap. All original unmolested screws (with exception of wedge screw). Revolver is in very fine condition with a pleasing overall brown patina. One piece walnut grips are excellent. Trigger guard and backstrap showing a soft mustard color patina. Bore is excellent. The Colt Navy flask is in fine overall condition with correct slanted charger and “KM 378” marking. The rectangular percussion capper is complete with correct lanyard, showing a beautiful overall dark patina with correct “KM” marking. This is a rare and historical grouping with only about 30 known to survive. From the prestigious Swiss collection of Peter P. Blatter. Featured in the book of Austrian Navy firearms titled: “Faustfeuerwaffen der deutschen Marine 1840-1918 by Heinrich E. Harder. -MKS- 6,000 - 8,000

1148 - (A) OUTSTANDING DOCUMENTED DELUXE CASED AUSTRIAN LICENSED COLT DRAGOON.
Manufacturer: Austria
Model: Austrian First Model Dragoon
Serial No. 1011
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique



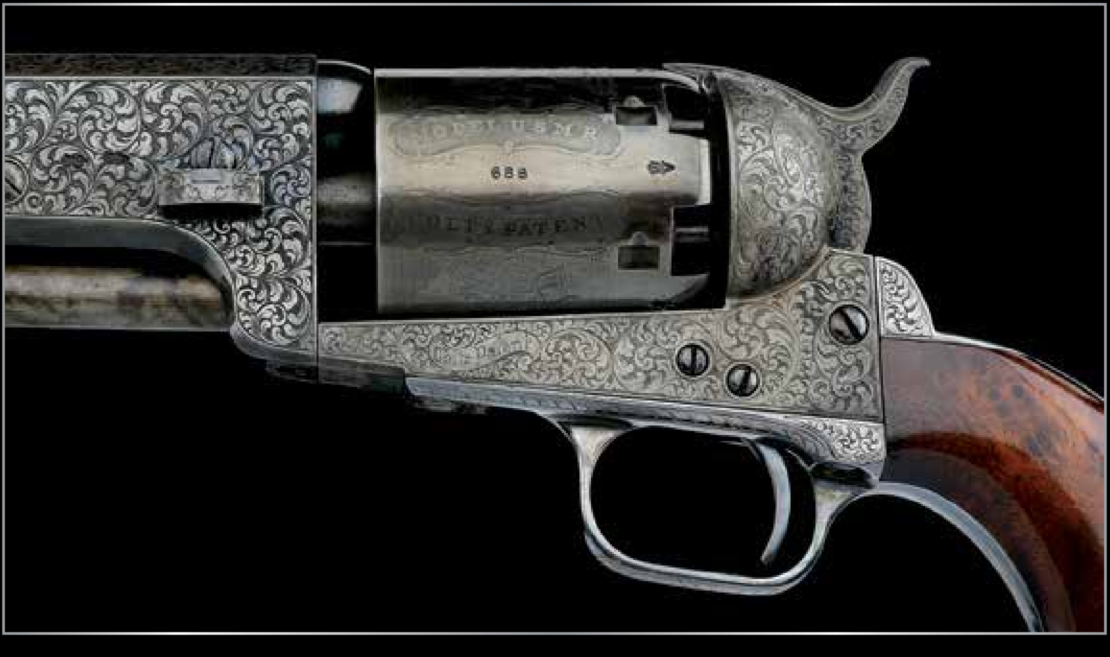
A featured item from the famed Peter B. Blatter Colt collection, and formerly in the Austrian collection of Rudolf Pahr. Possibly the finest Austrian Brevette First Model Dragoon in existence. The nearly pristine condition defies the ravages of time. Condition, rarity and provenance comes together in this fine and distinctively styled Dragoon. Manufactured by the Maschinenfabrik Innsbruck factory between 1849-1851. Representing many Colt features while beautifully blending distinctly different European traits. The Dragoon shaped barrel measures 5-1/4”. Left side of frame is stamped patent 1849. The cylinder is non-fluted, engraved, with silver bands. The case color frame is engraved in simple flower motif with scroll. The right side of frame is stamped with manufacturer. The one piece walnut grips resemble the Model 1860 Army type, having been stretched. Most all screws are flat head. CONDITION: Excellent overall with the barrel retaining approximately 95% original blue. Cylinder has moderate age toning at rear showing approximately 80% original blue. Approximately 85% original case color however not as bright as normally seen on American made guns. Grips are near mint showing minor wear. Bore is excellent. Action is tight and crisp. Housed in a period wood case with accessories. Brass powder flask, unusual steel bullet mold, two brass containers and nipple wrench with four extra nipples. A most unique and desirable revolver . -MKS- 6,000 - 8,000





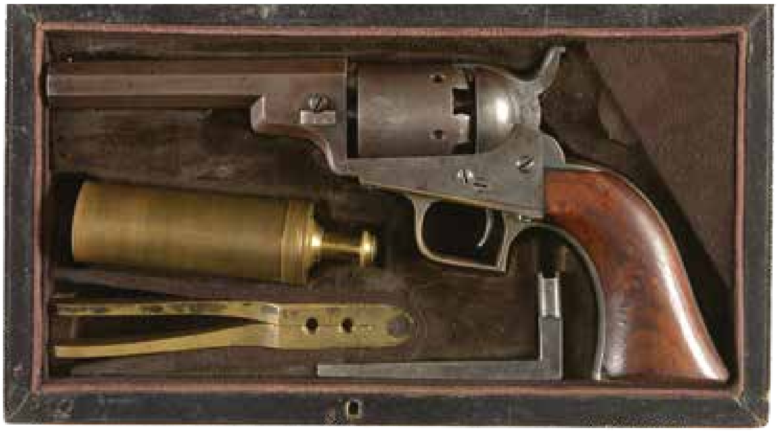
1149 - (A) BEAUTIFULLY RESTORED LONDON ENGRAVED COLT 3RD MODEL DRAGOONS WITH CASE AND ACCOUTREMENTS.
Manufacturer: (Both) Colt
Model: (Both) Third Model Dragoon
Serial No. (A) 688 (B) 698
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: (Both) 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1853, serial numbers 688 and 698 two of approximately 700 London 3rd Model Dragoons. Standard 7-1/2 inch octagon to round barrels marked one line: -ADDRESS SAM’L COLT NEW-YORK CITY- Chambered in .44 caliber percussion. Blue with case hardened frames, loading levers, and hammers. Silver plated backstraps and triggerguards. High figured one piece burl walnut grips varnished with high gloss. Both revolvers are profusely and masterfully hand engraved in the classic London style with delicate scrolls and hatched backgrounds. Scroll engraving featured on the barrels at the breech, muzzle, and lugs. The hammers, frames, loading levers, and backstraps are also engraved with scroll work. The trigger guards are scroll engraved with fancy borders. Left side of frames are hand engraved “COLTS PATENT” in script within banners. Barrel address is framed with fancy borders. British proof marks found on both revolvers at the barrel lugs, and six places at each cylinder chamber. Housed in a period partition fitted walnut case with burgundy interior, complete with London type powder flask marked: “JAMES DIXON & SONS SHEFFIELD”. Two cavity blued steel bullet mold marked: “COLT’S PATENT”. Two English style pewter oil bottles marked:”DIXON & SONS” and a pair of percussion cap tins marked: “ELEY LONDON”. CONDITION: Both revolvers are professionally restored with most all the reapplied finishes remaining. Grips show a high gloss with little to no wear. Both revolvers have matching serial numbers on the barrels, frames, trigger guards, backstraps, wedges, cylinders, and cylinder arbors. Bores are excellent with modest abrasions. Actions are very tight and crisp. All cylinder safety pins are intact. Case is excellent overall. Interior is relined with a bright clean burgundy velvet . Accoutrements are excellent and correct. Overall an exceedingly handsome pair of highly embellished London Dragoons. Less than a couple hundred London engraved Dragoons are believed to have been produced. -MKS- 40,000 - 60,000



1150 - (A) COLT MODEL 1848 BABY DRAGOON PERCUSSION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1848 Baby Dragoon
Serial No. 7246
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Antique

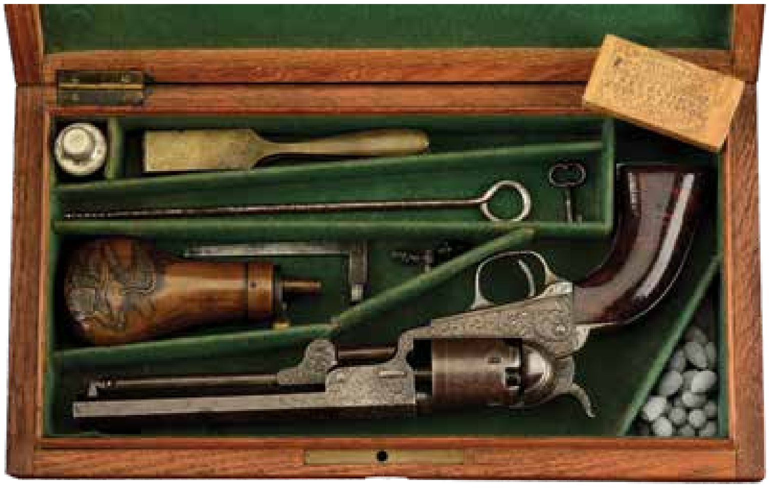


Scarce Colt Baby Dragoon, manufactured from 1847 through 1850 with a total production of approximately 15,000 total. This particular revolver serial number 7246 is the Type II variation and was built in 1848. 4-inch octagon barrel chambered in .31 caliber. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer, and lever. Five shot cylinder. One piece walnut grips. Silver plated brass “square back” triggerguard and backstrap. Housed in a leather “French fitted” case complete with correct accessories including powder charger, brass bullet mold, nipple wrench, and correct key. CONDITION: Mostly a clean gun metal grey patina overall. Strong cylinder scene. Matching serial numbers on barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and wedge. MKS 6,000 - 8,000

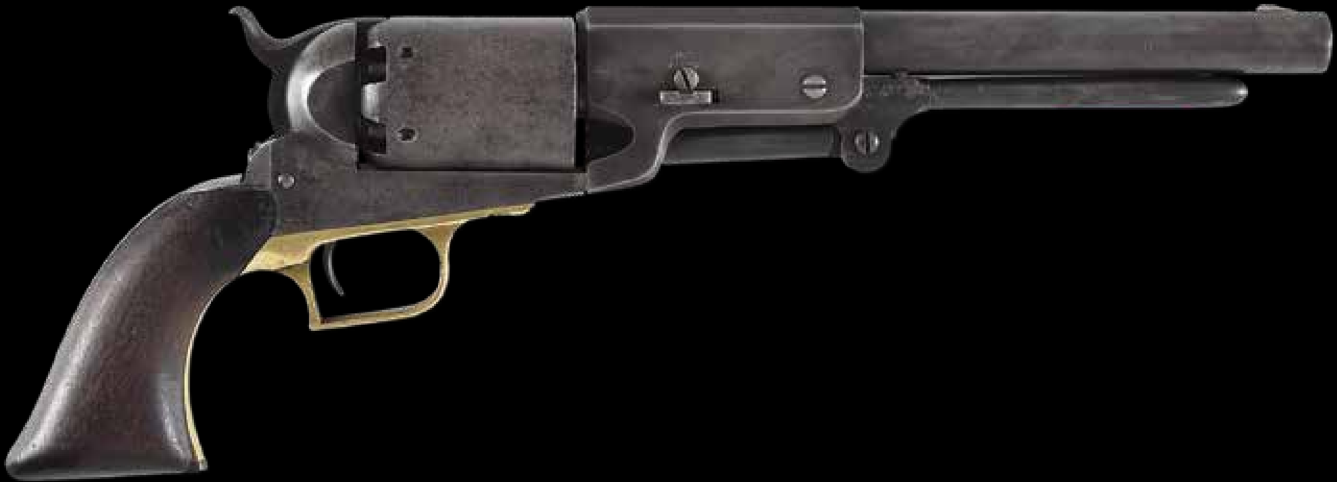
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1151 - (A) CASED EARLY “DONUT” STYLE ENGRAVED COLT POCKET MODEL 1849 PERCUSSION REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1849
Serial No. 38389
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Antique



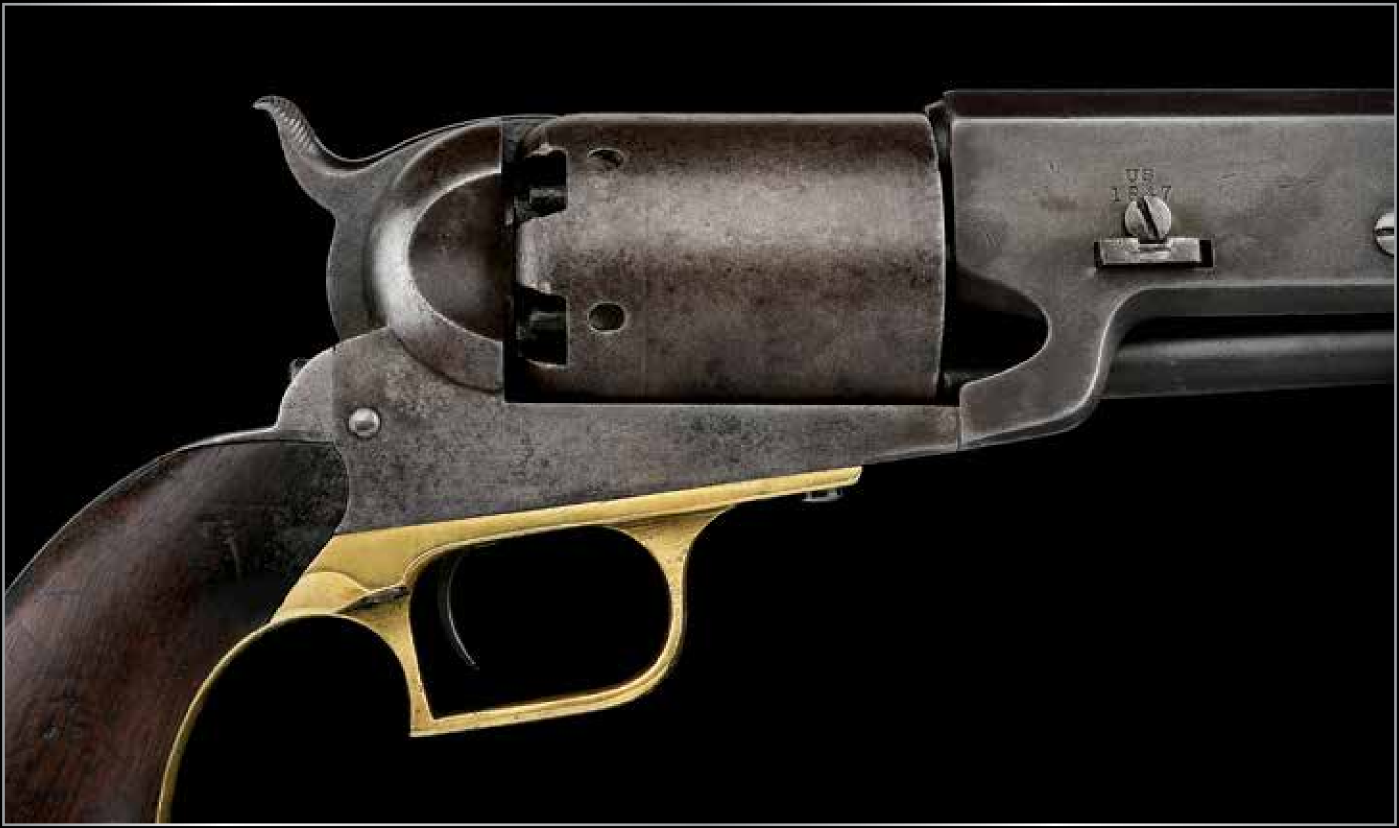
Early production (1852) 6 inch barrel with hand engraved “Sam Colt” address. Factory engraved in the classic donut style scroll pattern. Engraved on barrel, wedge, loading lever, frame, hammer, backstrap, and trigger guard. One piece varnished select burl walnut grips with “piano” finish. Cased in the “upside down” manner with English oak case and correct accessories including an Eagle flask, brass bullet mold, cleaning rod, oiler, nipple wrench, and paper cartridge pack. CONDITION: Very fine overall with a pleasing blue-gray patina showing traces of high polish blue on barrel mainly under loading lever. Engraved screws, with two replacement screws on trigger guard. Matching serial numbers on wedge, loading lever, cylinder, barrel, frame, trigger guard, and backstrap. Strong cylinder scene. Case is excellent, showing modest wear. Overall a very attractive a desirable Colt Model 1849 Pocket. -MKS- 7,000 - 9,000

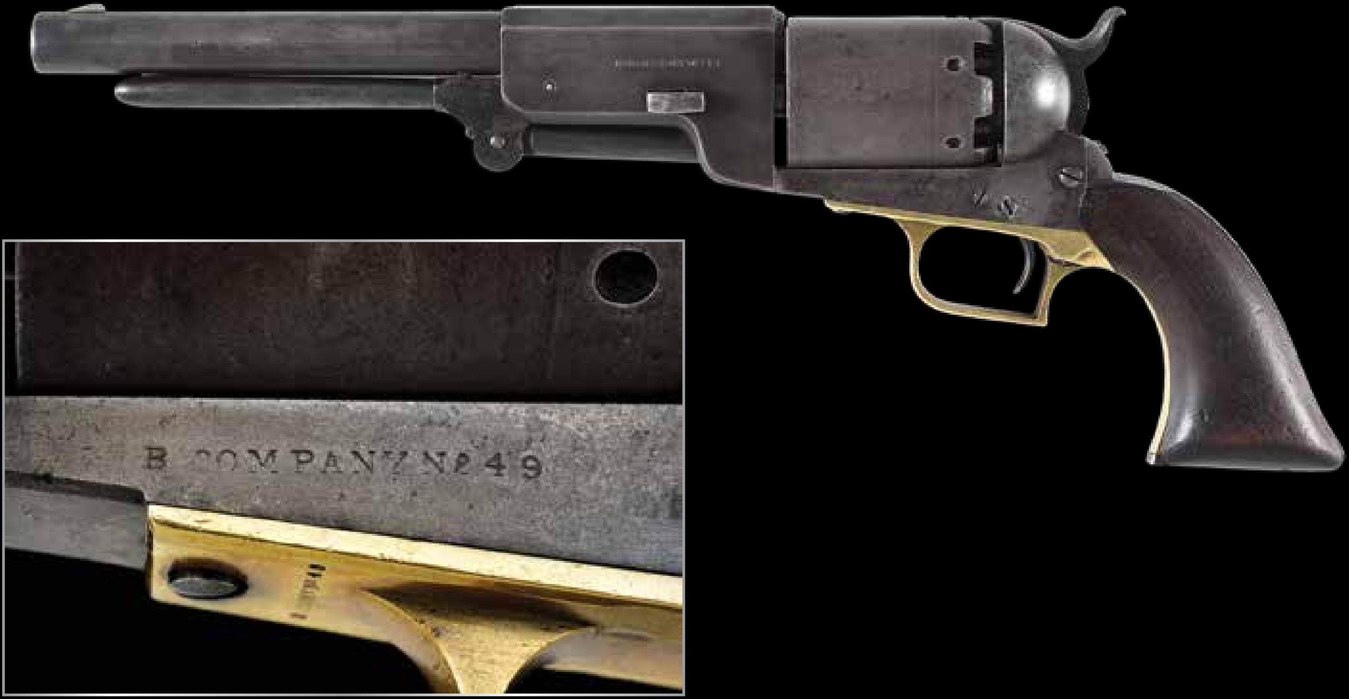


1152 - (A) RARE AND DESIRABLE MARTIALLY MARKED COLT WALKER REVOLVER IDENTIFIED TO B COMPANY NO. 49.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Walker
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 9”
FFL Status: Antique

The Walker Model 1847 was Samuel Colt’s first success in selling revolvers in quantity to the U.S. Government, thus setting the stage for the inventor to make a name for himself in military and commercial firearm manufacturing. In the words of the late Colt historian and prolific author R.L. “Larry” Wilson, “The Walker revolver gave Samuel Colt keys to the mint”. A collaborated effort of Texas Ranger Captain Samuel H. Walker, national hero from the Texas-Mexico Wars, and Samuel Colt, this powerful revolver became subject of legend and fame. Manufactured in Eli Whitney’s factory in Connecticut only 1,100 were made with 1,000 going to military sales and 100 reserved for civilian sales. The revolver was known for its power packing punch, delivering .44 caliber shots in a six-cylinder design, producing a powerful recoil when fired. The gun is a behemoth, weighing 4 pounds 9 ounces. Though originally intended for close quarter cavalry engagements, the Colt Walker was known to reliably shoot much further. Captain Walker himself reported the revolver shooting past 100 yards with little effort, further saying “It would take a Texan to shoot it”. Walker was unfortunately killed soon after receiving his pair of presentation revolvers, on October 9, 1847 at the command of 250 men heroically chasing 1,600 Mexicans out of the town of Huamantla, Mexico. This rare and desirable martially marked Colt Walker

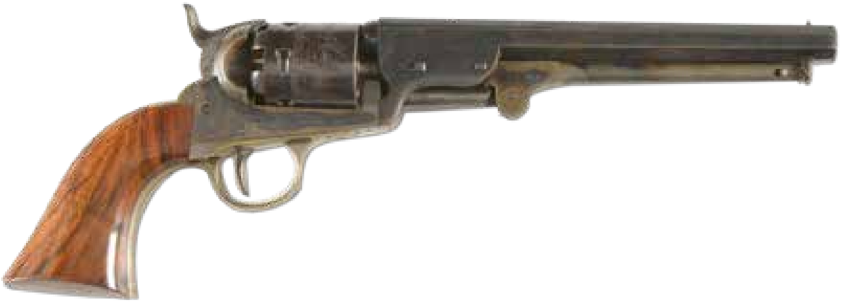




has a 9” barrel with brass trigger guard, iron backstrap, and one piece walnut grips. The barrel is properly marked “B COMPANY No 49” on left side of the lug and in 2 lines “U.S./1847” on the right side. However the barrel is a modern replacement. Balance of the revolver is original. 6 shot cylinder with “Ranger and Indian scene” depicting Captain John “Jack” Coffee Hays and his force of Texas Rangers fighting off a band of Comanche Indians. Left side of the frame and bottom of the backstrap is marked “B COMPANY No 49”. Front of frame between the barrel locator pins is marked “49”. The number “49” is also observed on the bottom of the cylinder arbor, on the inside left side of the trigger guard, and inside the grips. The correct number “489” observed on back of cylinder. CONDITION: Very fine as partially restored. As mentioned the barrel is a modern replacement. Balance of revolver is original with an overall pleasing grey brown patina with traces of original blue on the backstrap. Faint cartouches visible on grips. The original one piece walnut grips are in fine condition showing modest wear with rounded corners. The original cylinder is in fine condition with a pronounced pressure ring. “MODEL U.S.M.R.” and “COLT’S PATENT” clearly visible in banners. “B COMPANY 49” also clearly visible. Roll die Indian Fight scene is approximately 30-40% visible. Overall a much desirable Walker Colt with above average condition. -MKS- 75,000 - 125,000

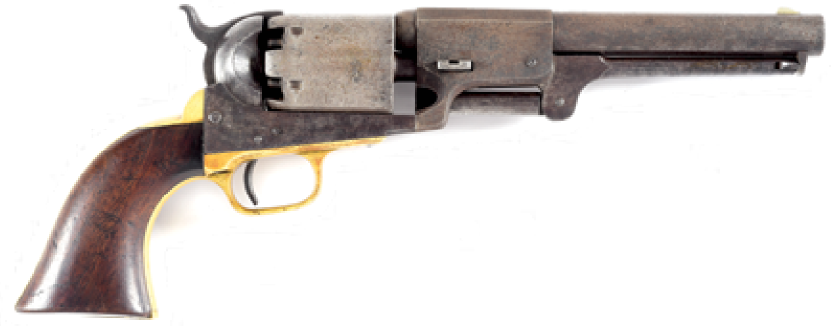
B COMPANY No 49

1153 - (A) N. GILON BREVETE COLT MODEL 1851 NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: N. Gilon
Model: 1851 Navy
Serial No. 9407
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



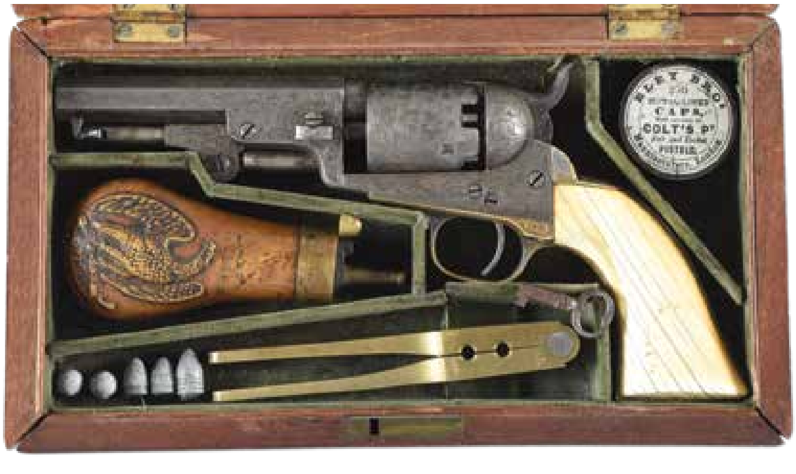
Gunsmith N. Gilon made this Navy revolver serial number 9407 in Liege Belgium. The frame is marked “NG” just below the left recoil shield. Barrel is marked two lines: “Colt /Patent”. Cylinder is marked in script: “Colts Patent” with a coach and horse roll-die scene rather than the typical W.L. Ormsby Naval battle scene. Overall revolver is slightly smaller in size and weight with a different grip angle than a Colt manufactured 1851 Navy. Belgium proof marks on barrel and cylinder. Bottom of backstrap is marked “11 Mai 1865” which possibly represent a manufacture date. No evidence exist the gun was manufactured under a Colt license. Other revolvers built by N. Gilon are discussed in the book “Colt Brevete Revolvers” by” Marcot and Paxton. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 90+% original blue on barrel and cylinder. Most original case color on frame. Excellent one piece walnut grips with original varnish showing little wear. Screws are unmolested. Bore is very fine. PROVENANCE: From the esteemed collection of Peter Blatter. -MKS- 3,500 - 5,500

1154 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED COLT 3RD MODEL DRAGOON .44 REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 3rd. Model Dragoon
Serial No. 18236
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

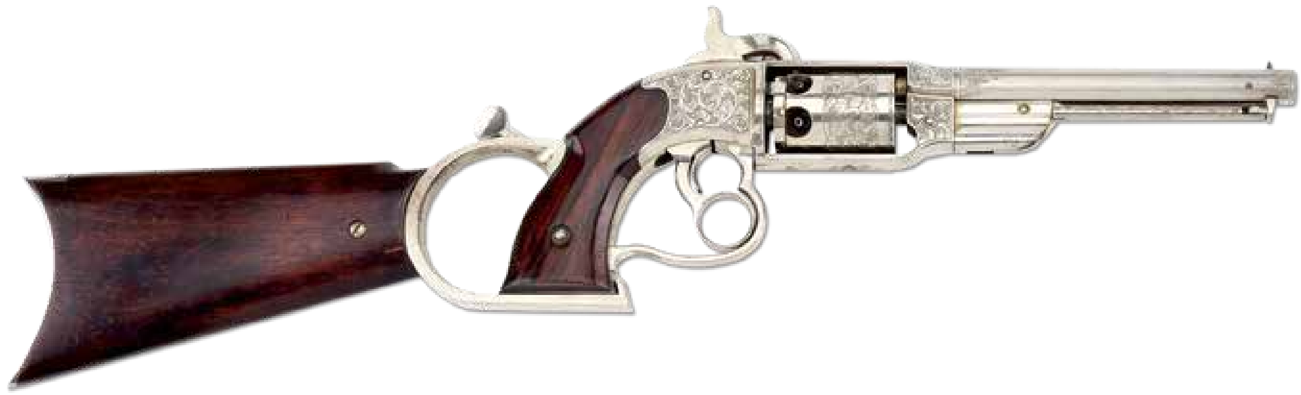


1859 vintage Colt 3rd Model Dragoon, serial number 18236. 7 - 1/2” octagon to round barrel, chambered in .44 caliber. 1 line barrel address, marked: “-ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY-”. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer, and loading lever. Brass trigger guard and backstrap. 1 piece walnut grips. Matching serial numbers on barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, cylinder, and cylinder arbor. Period replaced wedge, marked 8320. Left side of frame marked in 3 lines: “COLTS/PATENT/U.S.” Cylinder marked in 2 lines “U.S. DRAGOON/COLT’S PATENT” in banners. Correct government sub-inspections stamps found in proper locations. Faint cartouche visible on left side of grip. CONDITION: Very good showing a grey/brown patina overall. Barrels has areas of moderate to heavy pitting. 10-20% visible cylinder scene. Grips are excellent showing minor refinishing and minimum wear. Bore is dark. Action is not operating properly, possibly a broken spring. Overall a nice example of a desirable Civil War era Colt Dragoon. -MKS- 4,500 - 6,500

1155 - (A) CASED & ENGRAVED COLT MODEL 1849 SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1849
Serial No. 97331
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Antique



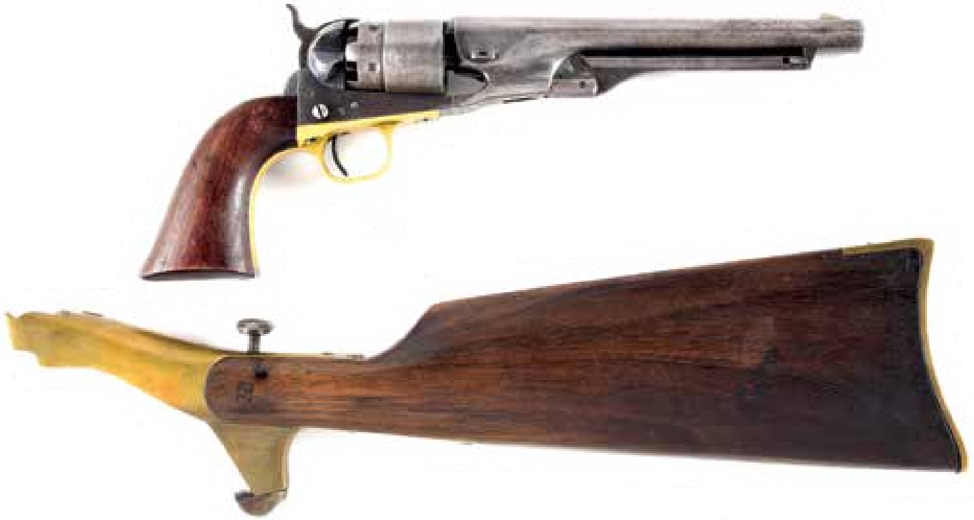
1854 Vintage Colt Model 1849 Pocket Revolver, serial number 97331. 4” barrel with hand engraved “SAM’L COLT” in script on top barrel flat. Engraved in classic Gustave Young style with foliate scrolls and Gothic Dog motifs on the barrel lug and hammer. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer, and loading lever. Silverplated backstrap and trigger guard. 1 piece ivory grips. Letter “I” preceeding serial number indicating factory ivories. Cylinder is believed to be a later re-numbered replacement with period engraving. Housed in a walnut partition style case with green interior. Complete with powder flask marked “COLTS PATENT” and a two-cavity brass bullet mold marked “COLTS PATENT”. Cap tin marked “ELEY BRO’s”. CONDITION: Revolver is near fine with metal turned a dove grey patina overall. Backstrap and triggerguard showing 10-15% original silver. Ivory grips are near excellent showing a mellow honey color patina with multiple age lines. Matching serial numbers. As stated, possible replacement cylinder. Cylinder does not cycle properly when cocked. Bore shows strong straight rifling with moderate abrasion. Case is near fine with loose corners. Interior shows moderate wear with loose partitions. -MKS- 3,000 - 6,000



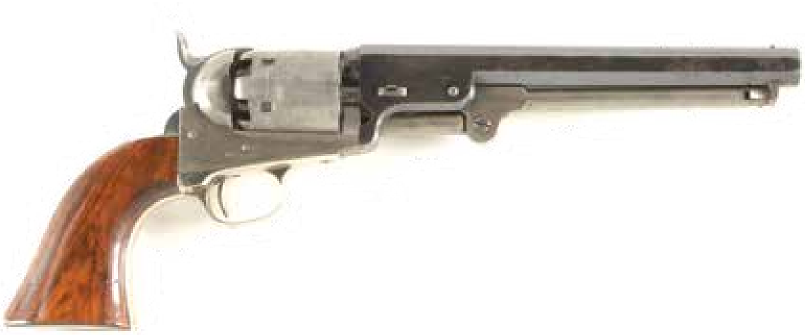
1156 - (A) EXHIBITION GRADE SAVAGE REVOLVING FIREARMS COMPANY NAVY MODEL REVOLVER WITH DETACHABLE STOCK.
Manufacturer: Savage Revolving Fire-Arms Co.
Model: Navy Model
Serial No. 14504
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/8"
FFL Status: Antique

Savage Revolving Firearms Co. Navy Model Revolver. Exhibition grade, engraved with unique detachable shoulder stock. Typical "New York" style engraving featuring foliate scrollwork with punch dot backgrounds. Nickel plated with 2-piece rosewood grips. Detachable shoulder stock marked: "ALSOP PAT" within a shield on top of frame. Number "2" stamped on bottom of stock frame. .36 caliber percussion with 6 shot round cylinder. 7-1/8" octagon barrel. Revolver top strap marked in 3 lines: "SAVAGE R.F.A. CO. MIDDLETON. CT./H.S. NORTH PATENTED JUNE 17 1856/JANUARY 18 1859 MAY 15 1860". Serial number 14304 observed on back of cylinder and on the frame inside right grip panel. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 95% original nickel remaining. Bore is excellent showing minimum abrasion. Action is tight and indexes correctly. Wood is excellent showing modest wear. -MKS- 5,000 - 8,000

1157 - (A) COLT MODEL 1860 ARMY SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH REPRODUCTION SHOULDER STOCK.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860 Army
Serial No. 16329
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique



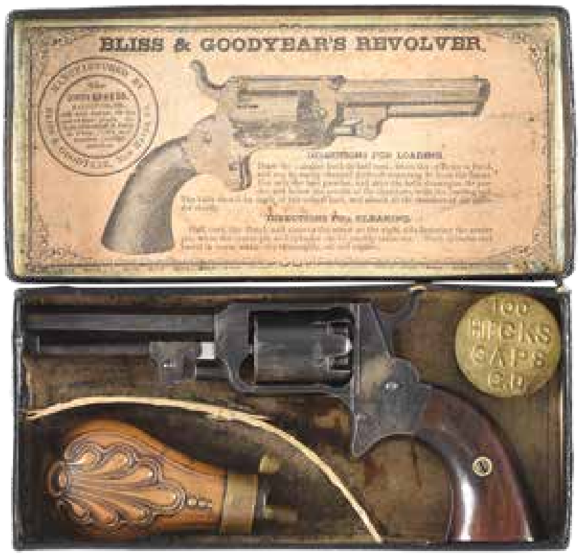
1861 vintage Colt Model 1860 Army revolver serial number 16329. 8" round barrel chambered in .44 caliber percussion. 4-screw frame, cut for detachable shoulder stock. Brass trigger guard, iron backstrap. 1 piece oil finished walnut grips. Blue with case hardened frame, hammer, and loading lever. Matching serial numbers found on barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, cylinder, and wedge. Ainsworth inspection cartouche on left side of grip. Correct government inspection marks observed on barrel, cylinder, hammer, trigger guard, and backstrap. Complete with a reproduction detachable shoulder stock. CONDITION: Revolver is excellent, showing a blue/grey patina overall. Strong traces of original case colors on frame, hammer and loading lever. Grips are excellent showing modest wear. Bore is excellent showing modest abrasions, with strong rifling. Action is tight and crisp. Overall a very clean and attractive Civil War Era Martially Marked Model 1860 Army. Displays very nice with reproduction shoulder stock. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000



1158 - (A) BELGIUM MADE COLT BREVETE MODEL 1851 NAVY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Liege Belgium
Model: 1851 Navy
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

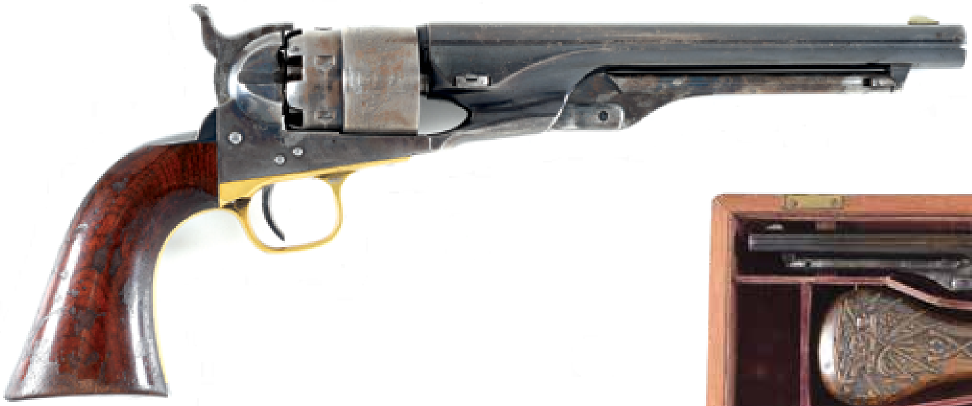
Very fine Liege Belgium assembled 1851 Colt Navy Brevete revolver. Based upon literature, this revolver was assembled in Belgium using parts manufactured by Colt around 1853. The hammer is Belgium made. 7-1/2 inch .36 caliber octagon barrel marked: “SAML Colt New York City” with small 2nd model style lug. High polish blue with case hardened frame, hammer, and loading lever. Cylinder with W.L. Ormsby Naval battle scene with Colts patent number, minus serial number. Markings “NM” stamped on barrel, trigger guard, and backstrap. No visible serial numbers. Belgium proof marks on barrel and cylinder. The trigger guard and backstrap are nickel plated. One piece varnished walnut grips. A very similar revolver is pictured on page 196 of the book “Colt Brevete Revolvers” by Roy Marcot and Ron Paxton. CONDITION: Very fine overall with approximately 95% original high polish blue on barrel. Sharp cylinder scene with traces of original blue. Traces of soft case color on frame. Grips are excellent with most original varnish. All main parts of the gun have an assembly number in Roman letters (III). Bore is excellent. Very crisp tight action. PROVENANCE: From the esteemed Peter Blatter collection. -MKS- 5,000 - 8,000

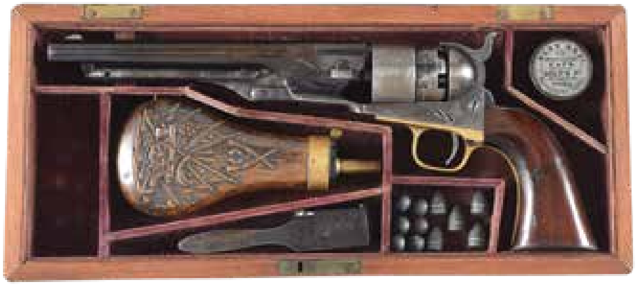
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



1159 - (A) RARE, BOXED MODEL, BLISS & GOODYEAR PERCUSSION POCKET REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Bliss and Goodyear
Model: Pocket Revolver
Serial No. 1763
Caliber/Bore: .28 Percussion
Barrel Length: 3”
FFL Status: Antique

Fantastic high condition Bliss & Goodyear, with original box, serial number 1763. Caliber .28 Percussion. A genuine pocket revolver from the Civil War era. The diminutive Bliss & Goodyear Model was the result of a pre-war partnership between Frank D. Bliss & Alfred D. Goodyear. The sole agent to distribute their revolver was the Union Knife Company. Based on Flayderman’s Guide, approximately 3,000 of these unique revolvers were made in 1860. Matching serial number “1763” appears on the frame under the grips and is also stamped on the bottom of the 3” octagon barrel. Standard model, .28 caliber, features 6-shot cylinder and spur trigger. The top of the barrel is marked “BLISS & GOODYEAR NEW HAVEN CT”. Includes the original, factory cardboard box, with advertising page on the inside cover. The storage box is the original, period-correct version, with black fabric coating. This was commonly paired with early production revolvers. Later production models were contained in a simple, blue-colored cardboard box. Also features the original revolver-loading accessories: powder flask, brass bullet mold, and empty brass tin of Hick’s caps. All 4 items are in great shape. PROVENANCE: From the T. Joseph Cogan Collection. CONDITION: Great. Overall surface has about 50-60 % original blue finish remaining. Walnut grips are solid & in excellent condition. Mechanics are very good as well. Hammer locks firmly in both the half notch and full cock positions. Slight pitting and scratches exist on the frame. Partial re-bluing exists on the pitted areas of the frame and cylinder. Bore is turning dark with strong rifling. Loading lever operates perfectly and rests tight against the barrel. Original bronze cone front sight is present. Accessories are excellent. A truly unique, Civil War Era specimen. JH 2,000 - 4,000

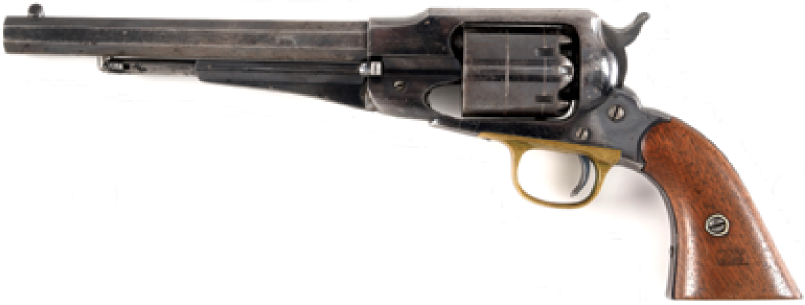




1160 - (A) HIGH CONDITION CASED COLT MODEL 1860 PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860
Serial No. 198001
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique

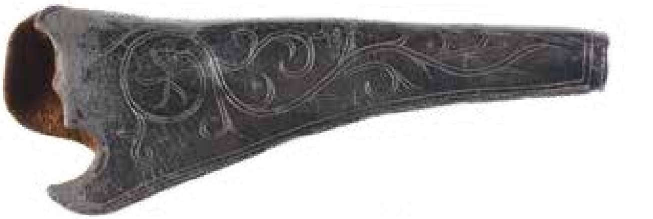
1872 vintage Colt Model 1860 Army revolver, serial number 198001. 8” barrel, chambered in .44 caliber. Blue with case hardened frame, loading lever, and hammer. Brass trigger guard. 1 piece varnished walnut grips. Rebated cylinder. Matching serial numbers on barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. Housed in a correct partition fitted walnut case complete with powder flask, 2 cavity blued steel bullet mold, and cap tin marked “ELEY BROS.”. CONDITION: Excellent with 80+% bright original blue on barrel. Frame shows 20-30% bright case colors. Cylinder has strong W.M. Ormsby roll-die “Naval Battle Scene”, with traces of original blue, mostly a dove grey patina. Lovely grips with 75-80% original varnish showing modest wear with minor dents and scraps. Strong bore with minor abrasions, and fine rifling. Action is tight and crisp. Walnut case is excellent showing modest wear and light staining to the burgundy interior. Accessories are excellent. Overall a most attractive cased set with condition -MKS- 7,000 - 15,000

1161 - (A) REMINGTON 1858 PERCUSSION REVOLVER WITH ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1858
Serial No. 91718
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique

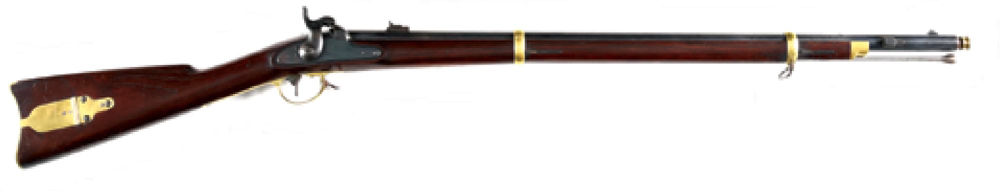


Remington New Model 1858 Army 6 shot revolver made by E. Remington and Sons in Ilion, New York from 1863 to 1875. Blued 8” octagon barrel with blade cone front sight. Barrel marked with “Patented Sept. 14, 1858, E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, New York, U.S.A. NEW MODEL”. “W” on right side of barrel breech and “D” on left near breech and serial number “91718” on bottom of barrel. Blued frame and 6 shot percussion cylinder with “C” in front of cylinder and “W” behind lug on left side of frame. “W” in front cylinder on right. Brass trigger guard with “H” stamped on it. Walnut 2 piece grips with Inspector’s Mark “BH” in box on left grip. Frame under grip is serial numbered “91718”. Serial number is in range of guns shipped to the U.S. Government from 1863 to 1865. Gun comes with period unmarked leather flap holster with black finish and tintype of soldier holding a “Remington New Model Army” along with a Confederate 50 Dollar bill and paper charged bullet for gun. PROVENANCE: Comes with notarized letter stating ownership by Gaylord McFall (tintype) of the 15th Pennsylvania Cavalry. CONDITION: Overall good with 40% original blue with holster wear. Grip has sharp cartouche with traces of original finish. Excellent bore with crisp mechanics. Holster is in used condition, but not abused with good stitching. Accessories are in good condition. A good Civil War period rig. DLM
3,500 - 5,500

1162 - TOOLED COLT 1851 NAVY SLIM JIM HOLSTER.
California pattern "Slim Jim" holster made to fit a Colt Model 1851 Navy revolver. Exhibiting incised-line floral and vine embellishment typical of the style. Sewn in toe. Unmarked, maker unknown. CONDITION: Overall very good with relatively heavy wear at the throat. Minimum crazing. All stitching is tight. -MKS- 500 - 1,500

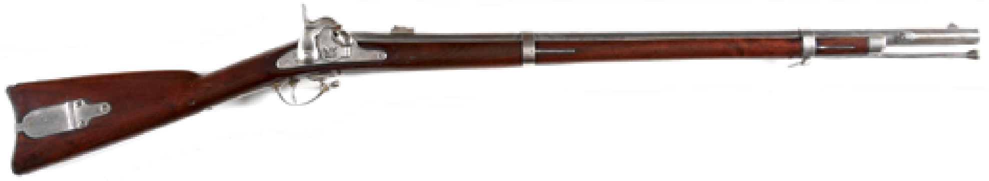


1163 - (A) REMINGTON 1863 ZOUAVE PERCUSSION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1863 Zouave
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33"
FFL Status: Antique



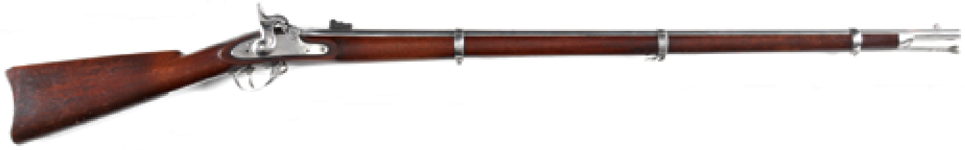
Remington "Zouave Rifle" made from 1862 to 1865 by E. Remington and Sons Ilion, New York. Blued 3 grooved rifled barrel with saber bayonet lug on right side near muzzle. Blade front sight with 3 flip up notch sights. 1863 dated barrel with "VP" and "Eagle head" Proof with "R.K.A." and "STEEL" markings on left side of breech. Blued percussion lock dated 1863 with "(Eagle) U.S." and "Remington's Ilion, New York" markings. Walnut full military stock with brass furniture including "US" marked buttplate and brass two piece patchbox with extra nipple provision (nipple missing). Stock has boxed cartouches behind lock bolts with the initials "HDJ" and "H". Original tulip head steel ramrod and cork and brass barrel protector. CONDITION: Overall great condition with 70% plus original finish. Good bore with highly visible rifling and great mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

1164 - (A) HARPERS FERRY MODEL 1855 PERCUSSION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Harpers Ferry
Model: 1855
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33"
FFL Status: Antique

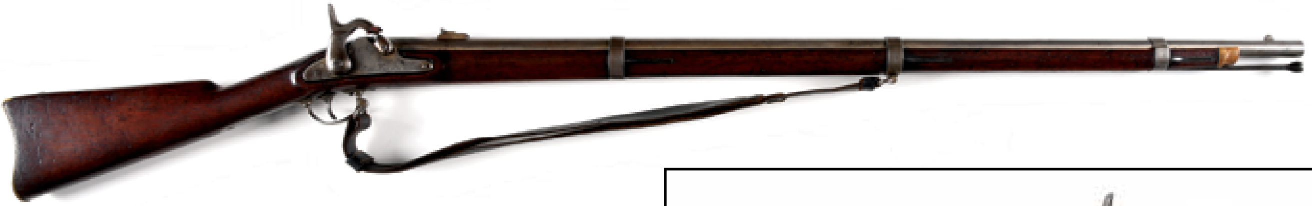


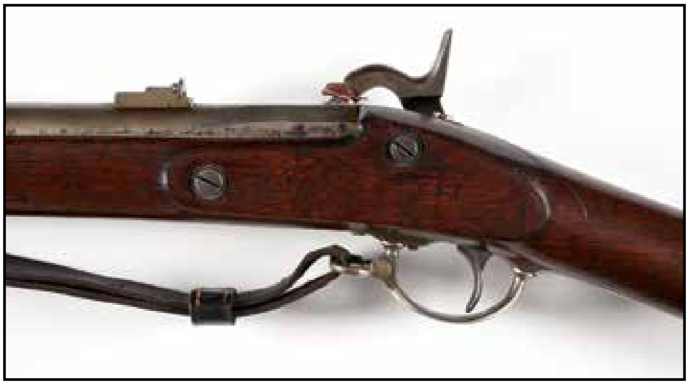
Model 1855 U.S. Percussion rifle built at Harper's Ferry in 1860. "In-the-white" rifled barrel with saber bayonet lug, blade front sight and flip up 2 leaf notch rear sight. Barrel dated 1860 with "VP" and "Eagle Head" proofs. Percussion lock with Maynard tape priming system dated 1861 with "Federal Eagle" on priming door and "U.S. Harper's Ferry" in front. Walnut full military stock with iron furniture and no visible cartouches. CONDITION: Overall good with some light surface discoloration. Wood has minor dings and marks with traces of original finish. Good bore with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

1165 - (A) RARE COLT MODEL 1861 PERCUSSION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1863
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 40"
FFL Status: Antique



Colt Model 1861 Special Musket made by Colt Firearms in Hartford, Connecticut in 1863. "In-the-white" rifled barrel with blade front sight and blued rear flip sight with barrel dated 1863 marked "VP" and with "Eagle Head" Proofs. Percussion lock "In-the-white" finished with date of 1863 and "U.S. Colt's PtFa MFG Co. Hartford, Ct.". Bolster is marked with a Federal Eagle. Walnut wood stock with illegible cartouches behind lock bolts with iron furniture. Comes with original steel ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with most metal parts having been polished. Stock has traces of original finish with light handling marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

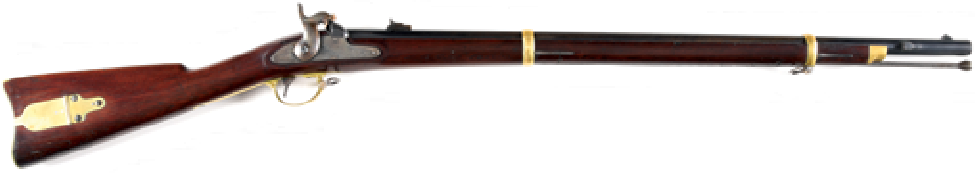




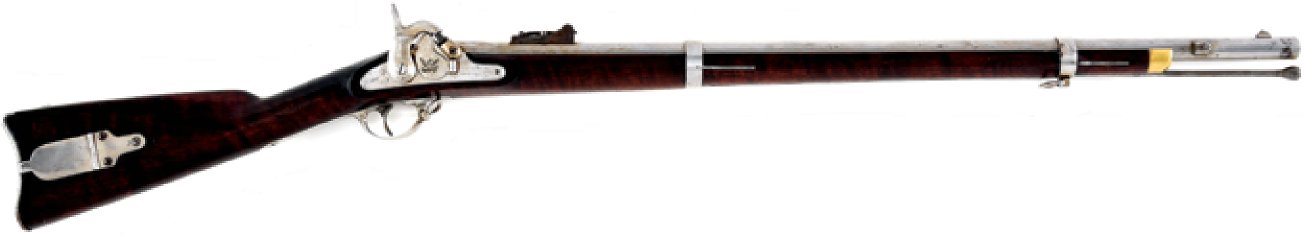
1166 - (A) RARE CONFEDERATE RICHMOND PERCUSSION RIFLE, DATED 1862.
Manufacturer: Richmond
Model: Musket
Caliber/Bore: .60 Rifled
Barrel Length: 40”
FFL Status: Antique

Rare Confederate made “C.S. Richmond” rifle-musket dated 1862. These rifles were built on tooling obtained from Harper’s Ferry when captured by the Confederates in 1861 and were made using captured stocks and parts used in making the Springfield Model 1855 U.S. Rifle. The Richmond Armory served as the principal Arsenal of the Confederacy until destroyed in 1865. Gun features a 40” “in-the-white” finished rifled barrel with blade front sight also used to affix a socket type bayonet. Rear blued two leaf flip notch sight. Barrel has “VP” and “Eagle Head” proofs on left rear near breech with no visible date. Forged humpback lock similar to the Model 1855 with no Maynard Tape primer system, hump is less pronounced and lock is the type II production. Lock is percussion and is dated “1862” and is marked “C.S.” over “Richmond, VA.” Walnut full military stock with correct brass buttplate and nose cap. With lock out there is no channel in “Mule’s Foot” for Maynard Tape primer system. Sight looks to be correct with exposed screw. Correct 3 iron barrel bands with “U” marking. Comes with vintage leather sling and original looking steel ramrod. CONDITION: Overall aged patina possibly cleaned long ago with some usage marks and dings and light spots of pitting on barrel surface. Appears to have splice in wood near Mule’s Foot. Brass parts have aged golden patina. Wood has traces of original finish with usage marks and dings. Dark bore with some visible rifling. Good mechanics. DLM 7,000 - 10,000

1167 - (A) REMINGTON 1863 ZOUAVE PERCUSSION CONTRACT RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1863 Zouave
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33”
FFL Status: Antique

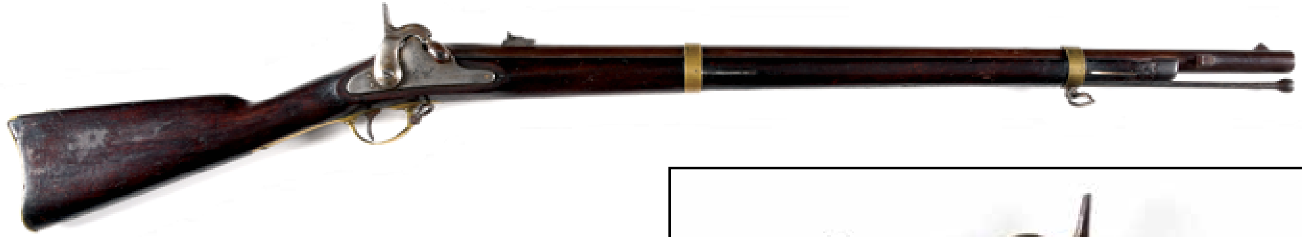


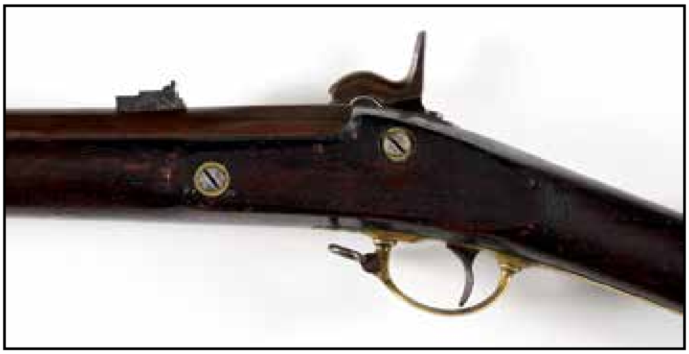
Remington Model 1863 percussion rifled musket known as the “Zouave” made between 1862 and 1865. 7 groove rifled blued barrel with lug for saber bayonet, blade front sight, and blued flip 2 leaf rear sight. Barrel marked with “VP” and “Eagle Head” proof, dated 1863 and marked on left breech “STEEL R.K.A.”. Case hardened percussion lock dated 1863 with “Federal Eagle US” and “Remington’s Ilion, N.Y.”. Walnut full military stock with brass furniture including brass 2 piece patchbox with extra nipple inside, 2 barrel bands marked with a “U” and brass nosepiece. “BH” in box inspector’s mark behind lock screws. Comes with original tulip head steel ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good condition with 60% original fading barrel blue, 30% fading case colors, traces of original stock finish and brass having a golden patina appearance. Good shootable bore with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000



1168 - (A) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1855 PERCUSSION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1855
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33”
FFL Status: Antique

Model 1855 Springfield rifle-musket made between 1856 and 1860 at Springfield Armory, Springfield Massachusetts. Seven groove round rifled in-the-white finished barrel with saber bayonet lug, blade front sight and 500 yard rear flip sight. Barrel dated 1857 and marked with “VP” and Eagle head proofs. Maynard Tape priming system percussion lock dated 1857 and marked with Federal Eagle on tape priming door and “US Springfield” in front of door. Full walnut stock with brass nose cap and iron hardware including a 2-piece patchbox and two barrel bands marked with a “U”. Stock is spliced under first barrel band. “BM” and “JR” in box proofs on left side of stock behind lock bolts. Comes with tulip head steel ramrod. CONDITION: Rifle stock has been cut down from a three-band Model 1855 rifle-musket to fit a 33” barrel with two barrel bands with the stock spliced at first barrel band. Lock is probable replacement. Overall good with cleaned appearance. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

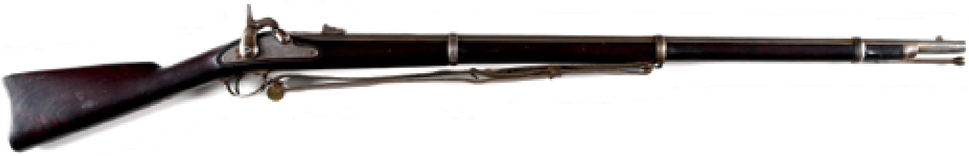




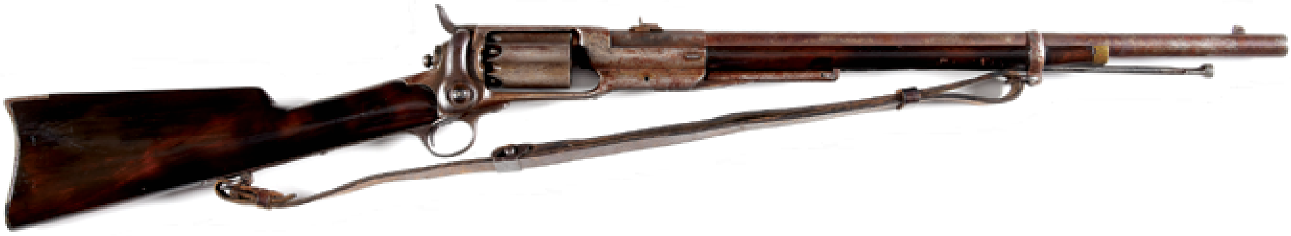
1169 - (A) CSA MARKED FAYETTEVILLE MODEL 1855 PERCUSSION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Fayetteville
Model: 1855
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 33"
FFL Status: Antique

Confederate marked "Fayetteville" rifle made in 1862. Made from captured parts from Harper's Ferry, these rifles were made at Fayetteville Arsenal in North Carolina and resemble the Model 1855 U.S. service rifle. Rifle has rifled browned barrel that is 33" long with blade front sight and lug for saber bayonet with "VP" and "Eagle" proofs at the breech suggesting this a Type I rifle with use of captured parts. Rear sight is the U.S. Model 1858 sight with 100 yard, 300 yard and 500 yard leaves. Lock is the Type I early style "High hump" lock made from Model 1855 castings. Lock is dated "1862" behind hammer and has "Eagle" with head turned towards hammer over a barely visible "C.S.A." with forward stamped "Fayetteville". Walnut captured stock with no patchbox and cut out in mortise for Maynard tape priming system in "Mule's Foot". Brass hardware with "C.S.A." marked buttplate tang and two brass barrel bands with "U" markings. Iron nose cap (?) with tulip shaped steel ramrod. A well taken care of important Civil War rifle. CONDITION: As found with usage marks and dings but taken care of with barrel browning possibly enhanced. Small area of cracking near muzzle in forestock. Dark pitted bore with good mechanics. A nice rifle. DLM 10,000 - 15,000

1170 - (A) NORWICH ARMS MODEL 1861 RIFLE MUSKET.
Manufacturer: Norwich Arms
Model: 1861 Musket
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 40"
FFL Status: Antique

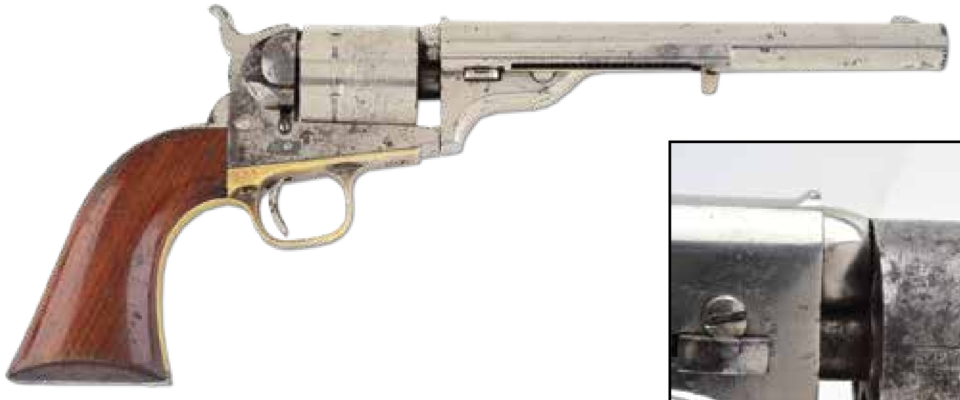


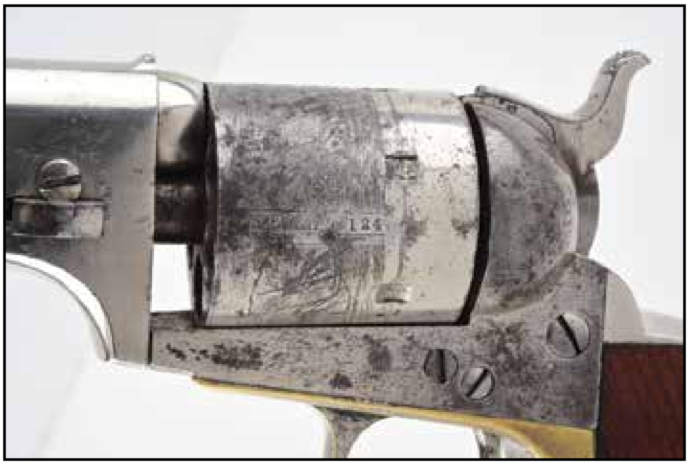
Norwich Arms Model 1861 rifle musket made in 1862 by Norwich Arms Company with percussion lock marked "LFS Foster" and engraved with scroll and "Federal shields". LFS Foster or LaFayette Sabina Foster was a prominent American politician from Norwich, Connecticut and served as Mayor of Norwich, Connecticut among other political offices eventually becoming "President pro tempore of the United States Senate" of the "39th" Congress in 1865, which if John Wilkes Booth and accomplices would have succeeded, he would have been acting U.S. President. Gun has typical "In The White" finished round rifled barrel with blade front sight and three leaf rear notched sight. Barrel has "VP" and "Eagle" proof with 1862 date. Walnut full military stock with iron furniture including "U.S." marked buttplate and three "U" marked barrel bands. Comes with period looking leather sling, brass tag marked "55 CSM" and original steel ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with metal parts worn to a silvery patina and wood having an aged dark appearance. No visible restoration or repairs. Dark bore with great mechanics. Great historical rifle. DLM 3,000 - 4,000



1171 - (A) COLT MODEL 1855 .56 REVOLVING RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1855 Revolving Rifle
Serial No. 3774
Caliber/Bore: .56 Percussion
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Antique

Colt Model 1855 Revolving Percussion Rifle, serial number 3774, made between 1856 and 1864. Blued round rifled 24" barrel with pinned blade front sight and 2 blade flip rear sight with one barrel band. Blued frame with 5 shot fluted cylinder marked on flute "Patented Sept 10th 1856" and on top strap "Colt Hartford CT U.S. A.". Case hardened hammer and lever. Walnut plain stock with trap buttplate. Walnut forestock with brass nosepiece. Comes with 1 piece rod in trap and non-original rod with Mauser 98K leather sling. CONDITION: Rifle looks to be a cut down rifle possibly cut down many years ago with age matching short 1 band forestock. Metal parts have silvery gray appearance with some light pitting. Stock has old period repair at wrist with dark oil soaked finish. Bore has visible rifling with good mechanics. DLM 5,000 - 8,000

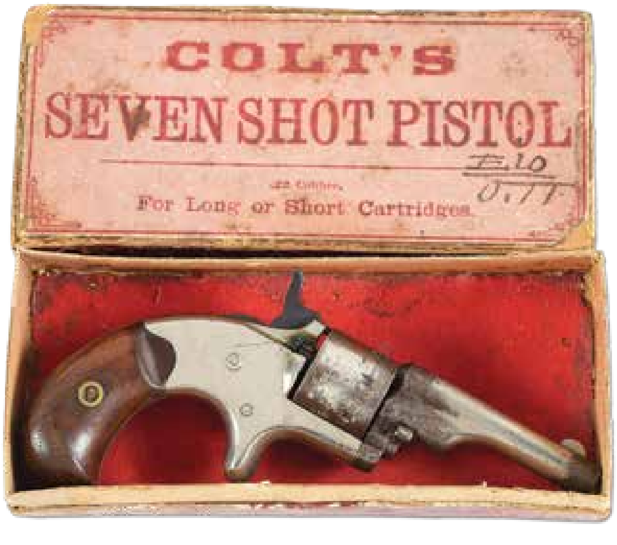




1172 - (A) RARE COLT MODEL 1872 OPEN TOP .44 RF REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1872 Open Top
Serial No. 1124
Caliber/Bore: .44 RF
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

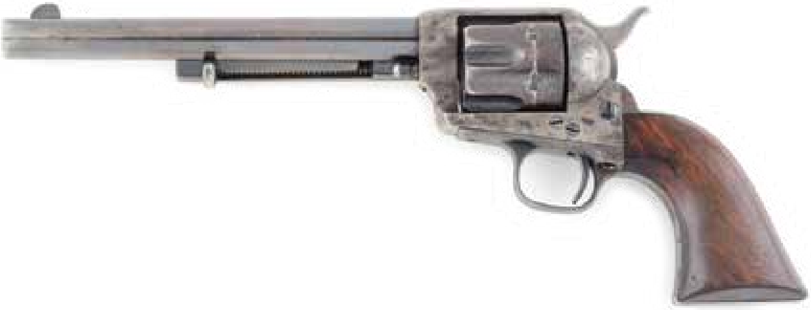
The Colt Model 1872 open top revolver was manufactured for a limited time of 1871-1872 for a total production of approximately 7000 total. This rare “frontier” model bridged the cap between the percussion/metallic cartridge conversion era to the famous cartridge model 1873 Single Action Army. Chambered in .44 rimfire, same as the then popular Henry and Model 1866 Winchester, these handguns saw heavy use on the Western Frontier. This revolver, serial number 1124, is very early having the simple “Colts Patent” stamp on the frame rather than the later 1871-72 patent dates. Nickel with varnished one piece “Army Size” grips, and a 7 - 1/2” barrel with integral rear sight. Left grip is stamped “PC 6” on the left side butt. CONDITION: Excellent overall with approximately 85-90% original nickel on the barrel, and cylinder. Very strong roll die naval battle scene on cylinder. Frame retains 50-60% nickel blending with patina. Grips are fine showing modest wear with most of the original varnish remaining. -MKS- 7,500 - 10,000

1173 - (A) COLT .22 RF CALIBER OPEN TOP WITH ORIGINAL BOX.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Open Top
Serial No. 11676
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/8”
FFL Status: Antique



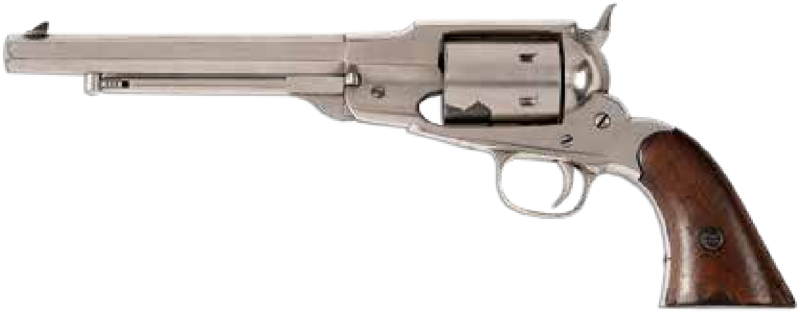
Colt .22 rimfire open top revolver. Seven shot non-fluted cylinder. 2 - 3/8” barrel. Nickel plated. Spur trigger. Birds head butt, with varnished two piece walnut grips. Manufactured from 1871-1877 for a total production of approximately 114,000. Complete with a rarely seen original, red with pink label, two piece Colt box. Graphics read “COLT’S/SEVEN SHOT PISTOL/.22 CALIBRE/FOR LONG OR SHORT CARTRIDGES”. CONDITION: Revolver is fine overall with 90+% original nickel on the frame. The cylinder has flaked with approximately 5-10% original nickel remaining. The barrel has flaked at the muzzle and breech with approximately 15% original nickel remaining. Grips are excellent showing modest wear to the high edges. The bore is fine with modest abrasions. The original box is excellent with bright graphics. Edges and corners show moderate tattering. -MKS- 3,000 - 4,000

1174 - (A) U.S. CAVALRY COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA Cavalry
Serial No. 115334
Caliber/Bore: .45 LC
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



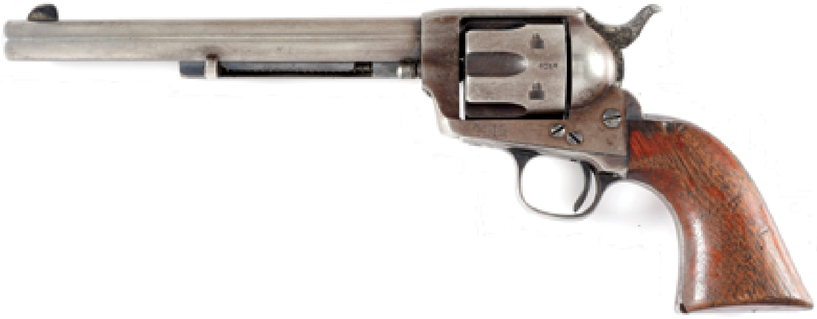
David F. Clark inspected U.S. Cavalry Colt single action army revolver, serial number 115334. Matching serial numbers observed on bottom of barrel at the breech, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. D.F.C inspection marks observed on barrel, cylinder, frame, and grip butt. U.S. stamp on left side of frame. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. 7 - 1/2” barrel chambered in .45 LC. One piece oil finished walnut grips with Captain Frank Heath cartouche on left side and David F. Clark cartouche on right side. CONDITION: Very fine overall. 85-90% original blue on barrel. 60-70% thinning blue on cylinder blending with patina. Frame is mostly a gunmetal grey patina with traces of original case color. Bore is excellent with modest abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. Screws and ejector rod are not original to the gun. -MKS- 7,000 - 9,000

1175 - (A) REMINGTON BEALS CARTRIDGE REVOLVER PRESENTED BY COL. WILLIAM GREENE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Beals
Serial No. 11946
Caliber/Bore: .38
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique

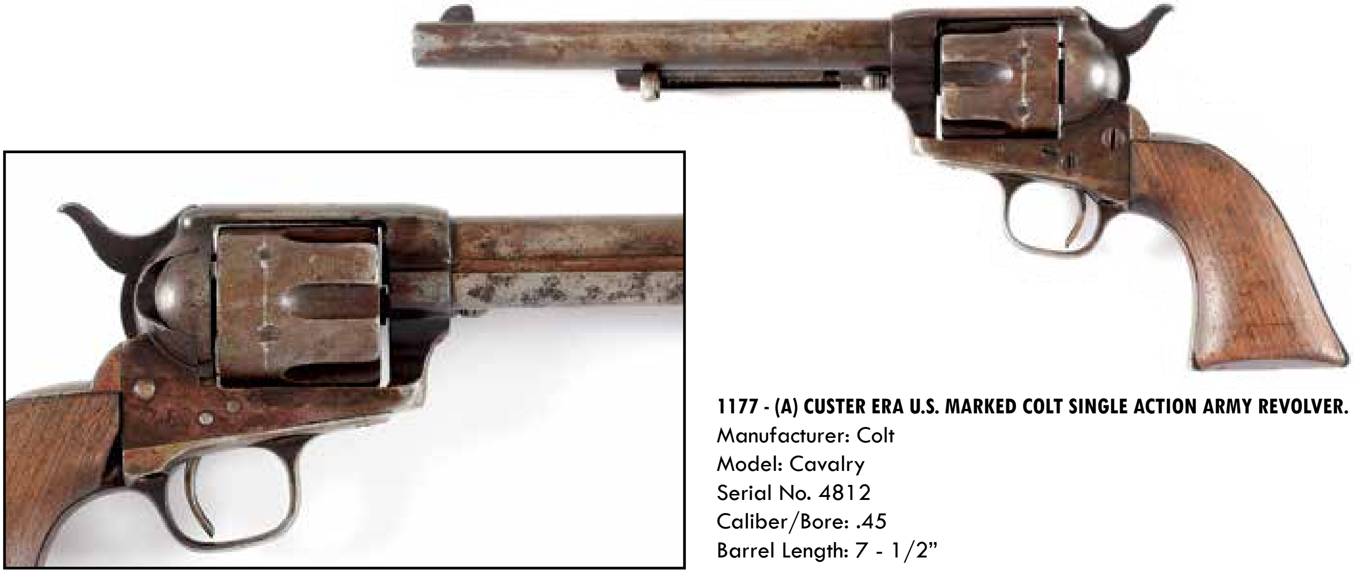


Remington “Beal’s” Navy Model six shot revolver made by E. Remington and Sons Ilion, New York between 1860 and 1862. Gun has been “Nickel Plated” and converted to .38 Rimfire at one point in time in this pistol’s lifetime. Gun is marked on left flat of octagon barrel “Presented to Capt. Lewis from Col. Greene” and right barrel flat is marked “Cananea Mex. 1906”. “Col. Greene” is most likely William Cornell Greene who was a famous businessman who discovered a rich copper deposit in Cananea, Mexico in the late 1800’s. “Capt. Lewis” was probably “C.B. Lewis” who was in charge of handling matters at the Cananea Mine in 1906 when there was a huge miners strike. The gun has fame as the possible gun that Greene used to kill James Burnett in 1897 for causing the drowning death of his daughter and friend. Greene shot down James Burnett in Tombstone, Arizona and was never convicted. A book written by “C.L. Sonnichsen” called “Colonel Greene and the Copper Skyrocket” describes Green’s gun and damage to it which exists on it today. An interesting piece for the Western collector or Tombstone history. Comes with copy of Sonnichsen book. CONDITION: 80% reapplied Nickel finish with large flake missing from cylinder with good bore and weak mechanics. Grips have damage at butt as described in book. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

1176 - (A) COLT “ETCHED PANEL” .44-40 FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Colt Frontier Six Shooter
Serial No. 79168
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 WCF
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



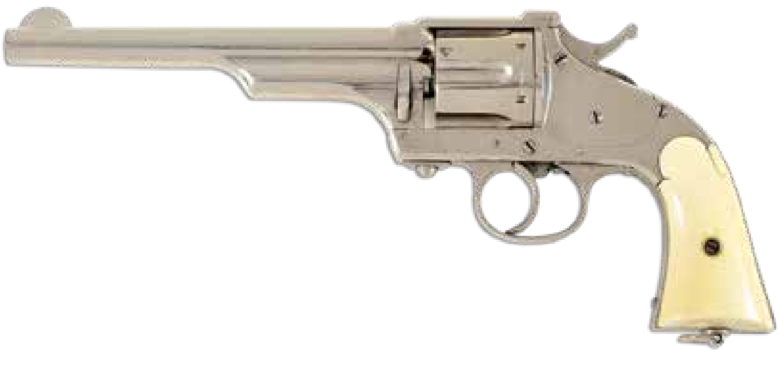
1882 Vintage Colt Single Action Army revolver with acid etched panel “COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER”, serial number 79168. 7 - 1/2” barrel chambered in .44-40 WCF. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. 1 piece varnished walnut grips. Matching serial number 79168 located on barrel under ejector housing, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. CONDITION: Very fine overall showing a smooth grey/brown patina. Very legible etch panel on left side of barrel. Traces of original blue on trigger guard, backstrap, and heavy original blue under the ejector housing. Nice, unmolested original screws. Bore is fine with moderate abrasion and strong rifling. Action is tight and crisp. Grips are excellent showing modest wear and 10-15% original varnish. Overall a very honest, clean, and desirable “Colt Frontier Six Shooter” -MKS- 4,500 - 7,500



1177 - (A) CUSTER ERA U.S. MARKED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Cavalry
Serial No. 4812
Caliber/Bore: .45
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

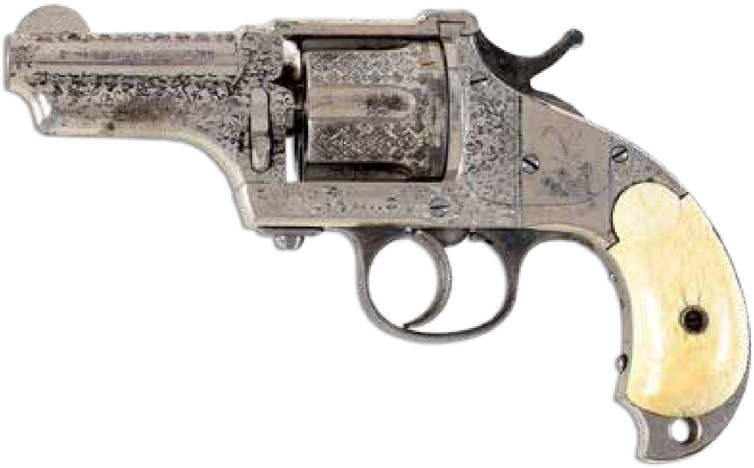
Colt U.S. Marked Single Action Army revolver. 7 - 1/2” barrel chambered in .45 LC. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. 1 piece walnut grips. 1874 U.S. Government serial number range, 4812 located on barrel under the ejector housing, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. Ainsworth “A” inspection stamp observed on trigger guard only. Letter “C” observed in frame hammer slot. Accompanying revolver is a “Kopec Letter” dated March 7, 1990 and signed John A. Kopec. The letter documents “Custer Range” serial number. Letter further documents replaced base pin, firing pin, grips, several screws, and ejector tube dowel. Letter observes surface of revolver having been coated with an artificial browning solution. CONDITION: Very good overall with artificially applied brown “patina”. Bore is turning dark, with good rifling. Cylinder does not index properly. Grips are loose. -MKS- 8,000 - 12,000

1178 - (A) NICKEL PLATED MERWIN & HULBERT ARMY MODEL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH STEER HEAD IVORY GRIPS.
Manufacturer: Merwin & Hulbert
Model: Army
Serial No. 20423
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Winchester
Barrel Length: 7”
FFL Status: Antique



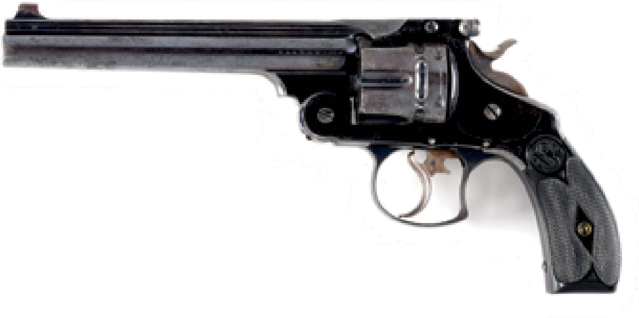
Standard 7” Merwin and Hulbert with blade front sight, side gate, and lanyard ring butt. Full nickel coverage including trigger and hammer. 2 piece ivory grips numbered to gun and right panel with a relief carving of a steer head. CONDITION: Good as partly restored. Barrel and cylinder have been refinished with some light pitting visible underneath the nickel, frame appears to be original finish. 1 spot of nickel has lifted on the cylinder, exposing brown metal. Some normal handling marks throughout as well as some bubbling of the nickel. Ivory grips are very good, left panel with one crack towards top. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore with visible rifling and abrasion throughout. 4,000 - 6,000

1179 - (A) NICKEL PLATED & FACTORY ENGRAVED MERWIN & HULBERT POCKET ARMY DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH IVORY GRIPS.
Manufacturer: Merwin & Hulbert
Model: Pocket Army
Serial No. 7135
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Winchester
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/8”
FFL Status: Antique



Classic configuration with blade front sight, integral notch rear sight, top strap, single action with fixed checkered hammer, slide down gate, and “skull crusher” grip. Additionally, gun has been engraved by Merwin and Hulbert in traditional floral and punch dot pattern with vignettes of wide eyed birds on sidepanel. Ivory grips scribed “23” on interiors. CONDITION: Very good, retaining much of the period nickeling with several areas of flaking, primarily to cylinder. Scattered bumps and scratches throughout. Areas of patina at backstrap and cylinder. Flashes of case coloring visible on trigger guard, trigger, and hammer. Action needs attention as it does not work appropriately in double action, occasionally failing to cock and drop the hammer. Bore is good with strong rifling and some abrasion throughout. Grips are very good with a mellow age patina.
4,000 - 5,000

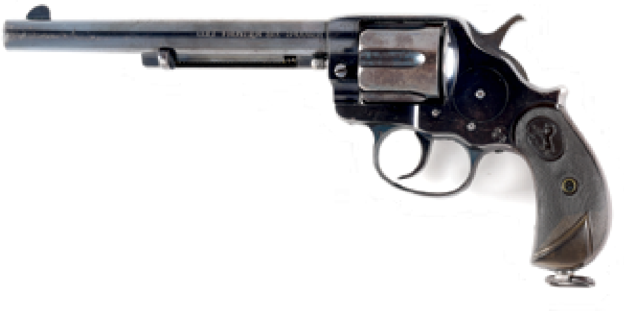
1180 - (A) SMITH & WESSON FIRST MODEL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: Double Action First Model
Serial No. 44341
Caliber/Bore: .44 S&W Russian
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



Smith and Wesson First Model double action six shot revolver made by Smith and Wesson Arms, Springfield, Massachusetts made between 1881 and 1899. Blued 6 -1/2” round rifled barrel with rib. Pinned pedestal front sight with Smith and Wesson address and patents, 1869, 1871, 1879 and 1880. Six shot blued 1 -7/16” cylinder with extra grooves. Blued top break frame with case hardened trigger and hammer with formed triggerguard and black checkered “S&W” Grips. CONDITION: 80% blue with some holster wear and some freckling. Good grips and bore with good mechanics. A nice example of an early Smith and Wesson. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

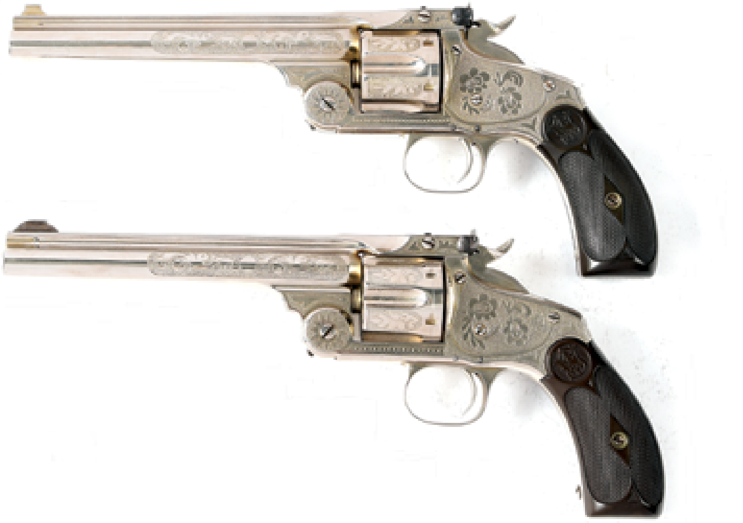
1181 - (A) COLT MODEL 1878 FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1897).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1878 Frontier Six Shooter
Serial No. 36689
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 Winchester
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

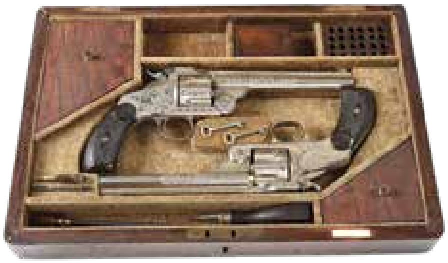


Manufactured in 1897. “COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER” on left side of barrel. Correct one line address on top of the barrel. Rampant Colt in circle on left side of frame. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the rampant Colt. Lanyard loop at the bottom of the grip strap. Double action revolver. CONDITION: Grips are mint with no chips or cracks showing very little wear. Good bore with sharp lands and grooves there is a couple of very minor pits in the barrel. Gun retains 65% of the original factory-applied blue finish with the remainder turning a pleasing brown patina. REW 3,000 - 4,000

1182 - (A) CASED PAIR OF SMITH & WESSON NO. 3 SINGLE ACTION REVOLVERS.

Manufacturer: (Both) Smith & Wesson
Model: (Both) No. 3
Serial No. (A) 551 ; (B) 2616
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .32-44 Smith and Wesson
Barrel Length: (Both) 6 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

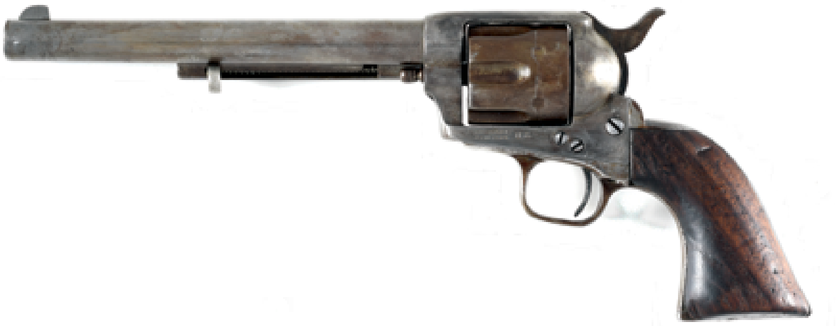




Cased set of contemporary engraved Smith & Wesson New Model No. 3 Target revolvers. Both guns are in the hard to find caliber of .32-44 Smith & Wesson. Guns have been profusely engraved with a floral and punch dot motif. Both guns have original gutta percha brown composite grips with the entwined S&W logo at the top of the grips. These guns are cased up in a vintage oak case that has been modified for these guns. The case has brass fittings and a green cloth interior. CONDITION: Both guns retain approximately 96% of the aftermarket nickel finish. Gun (A) has pitting under the grips and on the rebound shield. Bore is fair showing some wear in the lands and grooves. Grips show a small repair. The right grip is cracked. Gun (B) Has a bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Minty grips showing just a bit of wear. REW
7,500 - 10,000

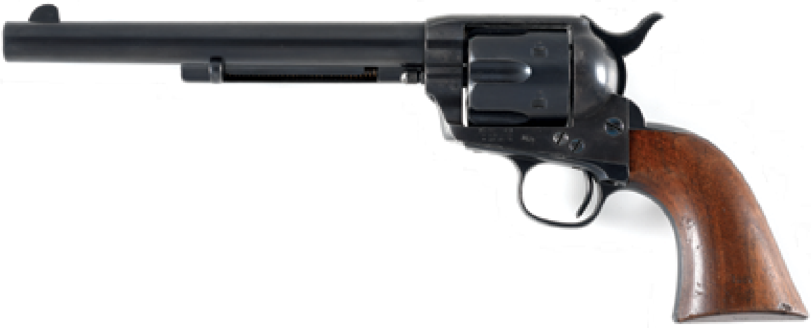
1183 - (A) RARE, EARLY PRODUCTION – 4 DIGIT – COLT 1873 SINGLE ACTION – CIVILIAN MODEL.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 1283
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



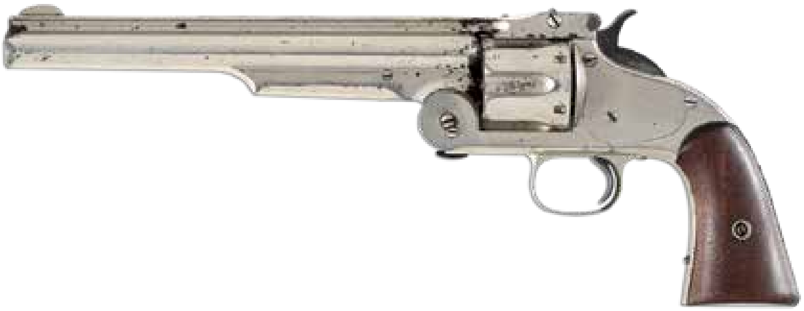
Rare 4 digit Colt Civilian Single Action, Serial Number 1283. Caliber 45 Colt. According to Colt Revolver Experts, John Kopec & Ron Graham, this revolver reportedly represents 1 of only 527 Civilian models ever produced, during the original U.S. Military contract order for 8,000 units. These rare Civilian model revolvers were made from condemned military parts, that had slight imperfections, yet were still serviceable. In addition, most Colt historians agree that the Civilian models had low priority, behind the military contract & therefore, the early versions were sold on the “first in - last out” inventory method. This caused earlier produced revolvers to stay on the storage shelf, while more recent units were sold & shipped to dealers. Although manufactured sometime in early 1874, the Colt Factory Letter confirms this revolver was later shipped to Kittredge & Company, a major Colt dealer, based in Cincinnati, Ohio. The revolver was sent to them on December 28th of 1875 and was 1 of 7 on the order shipped to Kittredge. Colt Archive Analysts confirmed that the other six revolvers, were not in sequential order and the shipment even included some 5 - digit models. Again, this confirms the concept that the first Civilian models were sold haphazardly. The Kittredge Company is credited with producing the nickname “ Peacemaker “ revolver, as part of an advertising campaign they first presented to consumers in 1874. * This unique revolver includes All-Matching serial numbers, which is extremely rare for an 1874 production date. In addition, according to Colt Revolver historians, the survival rate of an original Colt Single Action Civilian model is extremely low. A revolver with a serial number ranging between 1,001 & 2,000 has an estimated survival rate of less than 12 %, which makes this specific Lot offering one of those rare specimens. The serial number “ 1283 ” appears on the bottom frame, trigger housing, on the barrel; (beneath the ejector housing), the side of the cylinder (faint) & on the bottom backstrap (partial 1 & 3 digits). The revolver features the correct “bullseye” style ejector rod head. The barrel is roll-stamped with the first style script address “+ COLT’S PT. F. A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A. +” with slanted crosses at either end. The left side of the frame is correctly stamped with the early, two-line patent dates as “PAT. SEPT.19.1871/PAT.JULY 2.1872” followed by the “ U.S. ” marking. The left side of the trigger housing includes the “ 45 CAL” stamp (faint), that was unique to Civilian models. The letter “ C “ is located on the frame, in the hammer notch, above the firing pin hole. The loading gate has no number present, which is also correct for this early production date. This Lot is offered in a deluxe, cherry wood presentation case, that was custom made by Howell Displays. It features brass hardware with blue felt lining on both the base and lid. PROVENANCE: From the T. Joseph Cogan Collection. In addition, this offer includes both a Formal Monetary Appraisal & a Condition Appraisal as well. CONDITION: Fair, with a cleaned light grey patina overall with scattered light pitting. Serial number 1283 is present on barrel under the ejector rod housing, frame, cylinder, and triggerguard. A faint “1” and “3” are visible on backstrap. Correct 2-line patent dates and “U.S.” clearly visible on left side of frame. 1 piece walnut grips are believed to be original however no serial numbers are present inside. Grips are well worn with rounded corners. There is a deep gouge on the right side of the grip & the grip’s lower front edge, shows wear near the bottom of the backstrap. Correct italicized address is visible on barrel. Bore is turning dark with good rifling. Accompanied by a Condition Appraisal that verifies that the barrel has not been stretched or sleeved. Mechanically, the revolver will hold the hammer at full cock, yet the half cock notch does not hold. The cylinder rotates normally with well-worn notches. Overall a most desirable early year production Colt Single Army Revolver. 5,000 - 8,000

1184 - (A) U.S. CAVALRY COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH HOLSTER AND BELT.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 119877
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



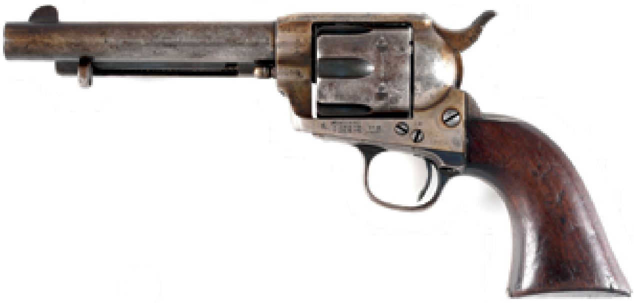
David F. Clark inspected U.S. Colt Single Action Army revolver. Right grip panel with DFC inspection cartouche. Left grip dated 1887 with JGB cartouche for Captain John G. Butler. “D.F.C”. observed on barrel, frame, and cylinder. Small sub-inspection stamp “P” observed on barrel and cylinder. Blue with case hardened frame and hammer. 7 - 1/2” barrel chambered in .45 LC. 1-piece oil finished walnut grips. Serial number 119877 observed on barrel under ejector housing, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and cylinder. Complete with 1881 pattern regulation flap holster and belt. CONDITION: Excellent as refinished, with 95% old reapplied finishes remaining. Bore is fine with moderate abrasions. Action is tight and crisp. Grips show light wear since restoration. Unmolested screws. Holster is excellent with supple leather. -MKS- 4,000 - 5,000

1185 - (A) DOCUMENTED 1 OF 200 NICKEL PLATED U.S. SMITH & WESSON NO. 3 AMERICAN REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: No. 3
Serial No. 1916
Caliber/Bore: .44 S&W
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique

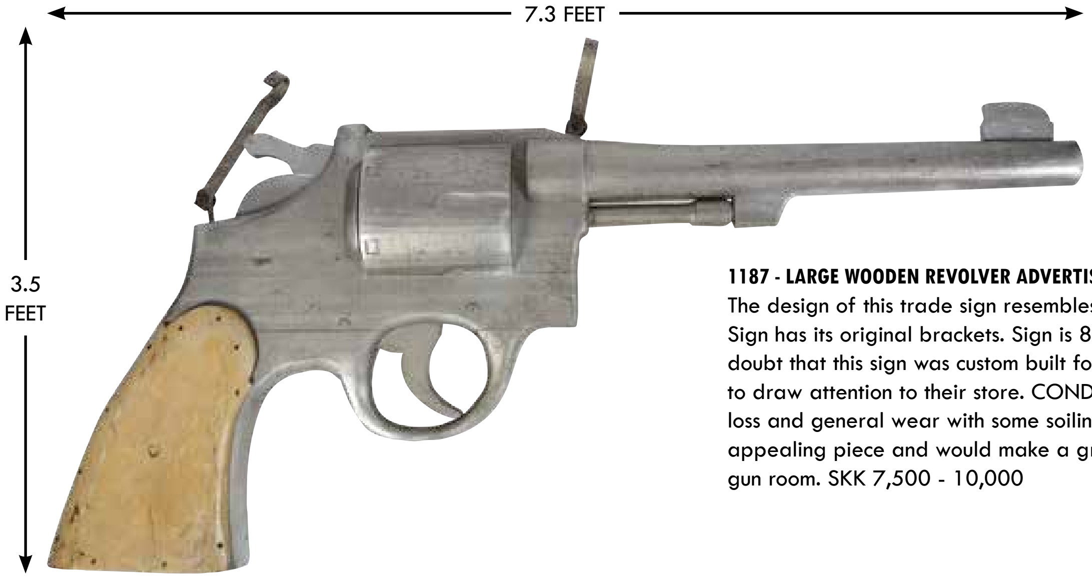


Nickel plated, martially marked Smith & Wesson No. 3 American. 8” barrel with fluted full rib. Chambered in .44 S&W. Full radius front sight, correct nickel plated barrel latch and trigger guard. Case hardened hammer. Top of barrel rib marked “U.S.”. Government sub-inspection mark “A” found on left side of frame, cylinder flute, and left side of barrel latch. The typically seen “P” sub-inspection mark were omitted from the nickel guns. The U.S. Military purchased 1,000 S&W No. 3 Americans. 800 were blue and 200 were nickel plated. The serial numbers ranged from #125 - #2199. All 200 of the nickel plated guns are in the #1895 through #2199 serial number range. Serial numbers for these historic revolvers are documented in Jim Supica and Richard Nahas’s book titled: “Standard Catalog of Smith & Wesson” This revolver, serial number 1916, is listed. CONDITION: Excellent overall with 75-80% original nickel blending with grey patina. Some flaking of nickel around barrel breech and cylinder. Exposed areas turned a pleasing brown patina. Bore is excellent with minor abrasion. Grips have either been sanded or replaced, as no inspector cartouche is visible on left panel. Overall a most attractive, early example of a scarce model U.S. Cavalry revolver. -MKS- 7,000 - 9,000

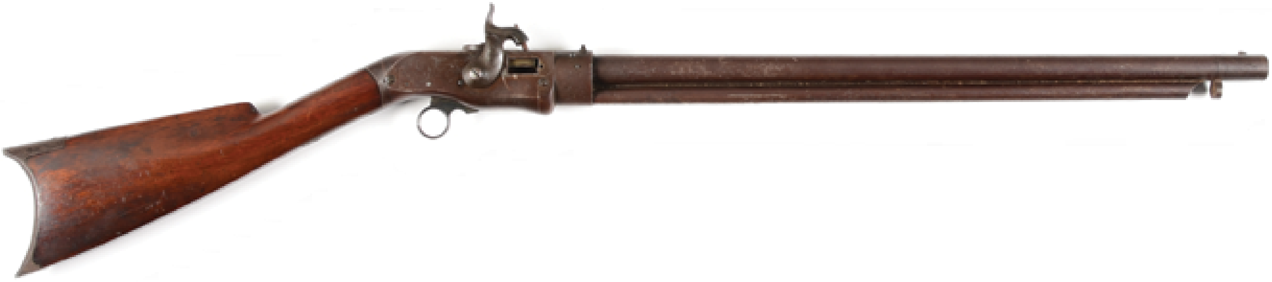
1186 - (A) COLT ARTILLERY SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Artillery
Serial No. 96114
Caliber/Bore: .45 LC
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



Colt Artillery Single Action revolver with 1883 vintage frame, serial number 96114. Typical of these artillery revolvers, they were rebuilt in the 1890s using original cavalry revolvers; serviceable parts were reassembled and barrels shortened to 5 - 1/2”, and subsequently reissued to Army troops in the Philippines at the turn of the century. Other serial numbers on this gun include 9419 on bottom of backstrap, 91906 on trigger guard, “241” assembly marking on loading gate, and 5046 on cylinder. Frame is marked “U.S.” on left side and “D.F.C.” above frame serial number. 5 - 1/2” barrel chambered in .45 Long Colt with blade front sight. “Doughnut” ejector rod head. 1 piece plain walnut grips with no cartouche present, but appear to be original to the trigger guard and backstrap assembly. CONDITION: Good below, with slight traces of bluing remaining overall in protected areas with gray parts beginning to turn to a brown patina with light pitting throughout. Frame is gray with only the slightest traces of case color remaining with light pitting overall. Grips are very good, strong and original with no discernable cracks and minor wear and still fit well to backstrap and trigger guard assemblies. Action works appropriately. Bore is bright and shiny with sharp lands and grooves. A neat piece of history. -TN- 3,500 - 4,500



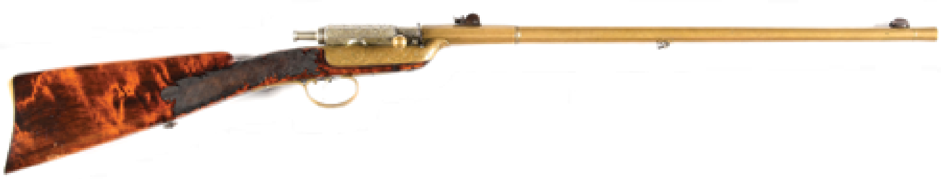
1187 - LARGE WOODEN REVOLVER ADVERTISING TRADE SIGN.
The design of this trade sign resembles that of a Smith & Wesson K22. Sign has its original brackets. Sign is 88" x 43" x 12". There is no doubt that this sign was custom built for a firearms dealer or gunsmith to draw attention to their store. CONDITION: There is some paint loss and general wear with some soiling. This is a very unique and appealing piece and would make a great addition to any collector's gun room. SKK 7,500 - 10,000



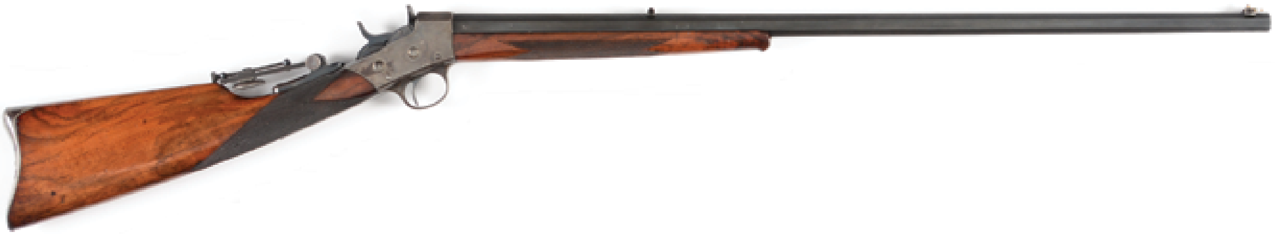
1188 - (A) RARE SMITH-JENNINGS REPEATING RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Smith Jennings
Model: 1st Model
Serial No. 169
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rocket BAll
Barrel Length: 25"

This 1st Model Smith-Jennings rifle was designed by Horace Smith of Smith & Wesson fame circa 1851. Serial number 169. Roughly 500 known to exist. An early repeating rifle which featured a .54 caliber rocket ball cartridge ignited by a pill primer. Blued round barrel with tubular magazine, fixed open sights and swivel magazine cover. Casehardened engraved action marked with "Robbins and Lawrence Maker's Windsor, VT" and "CP Dixon Agent New York Agent Patent 1849". Single ring trigger without trigger guard. Walnut plain stock with steel crescent buttplate and German silver oval inlay on left side. CONDITION: Barrel blue has turned an even plum-brown color with some light pitting. Magazine tube has small dent near frame and is missing some parts near the muzzle. Action has visible engraving with colors fading to brown and spots cleaned where markings are. Action is sticky with parts all correct. Dark bore with visible rifling. Stock has traces of original varnish with usage marks and dings. Chance to buy a super rare ancestor of the Winchester Repeater. DLM 5,000 - 7,000

1189 - (A) EUROPEAN TURN-BREECH .22 RIMFIRE PARLOR RIFLE.
Manufacturer: European
Model: Turn-Breech
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Antique



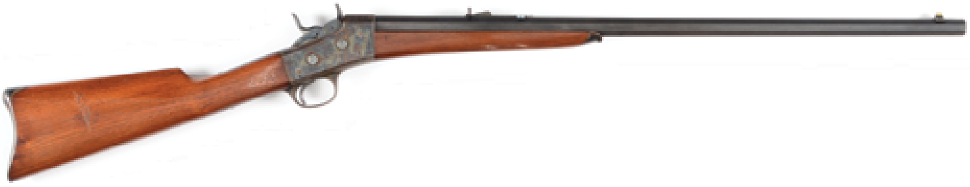
Unmarked parlor-style rifle with a turn breech rimfire action system, most likely European in origin. Brass rifled half-octagon half-round flared muzzle barrel with protected pin front sight and adjustable rear elevated sight. Floral engraved nickel plated turning bolt system with brass bolt knob which when turned allows for cartridge insertion and bolt removal. Manual cartridge extractor. Brass floral engraved frame integral with barrel. Action controlled by single set trigger set by pushing trigger forward. Highly figured walnut stock with brass buttplate and floral pattern bordered fine line checkering and dished style cheekpiece. Brass trigger guard with bow having floral engraving pattern. European style button sling swivel in stock and steel bow swivel mounted on barrel. Unique masterpiece of engraving and engineering. CONDITION: Overall good with brass turning a soft golden yellow color. Action shows sharp engraving with most finish remaining. Set trigger does not set properly. Wood has small chip up from toe with some scratches and handling marks. Checkering has sharp but slightly worn appearance. Good bore and mechanics. Wonderful unique gun. DLM 2,500 - 4,500



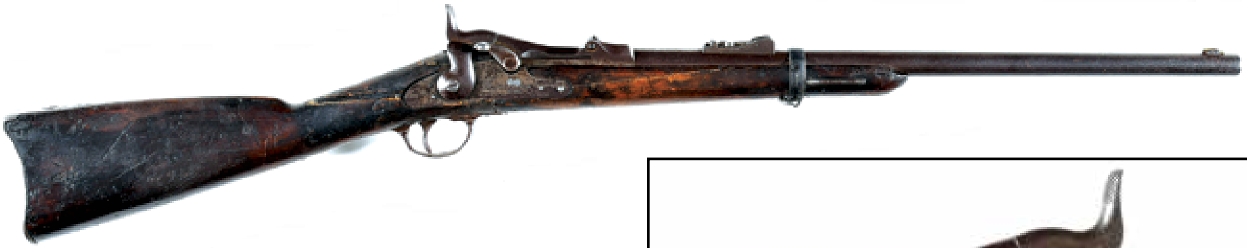
1190 - (A) REMINGTON NUMBER 2 ROLLING BLOCK DELUXE TARGET RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Number 2 Deluxe
Serial No. 31866
Caliber/Bore: .32 RF
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Antique

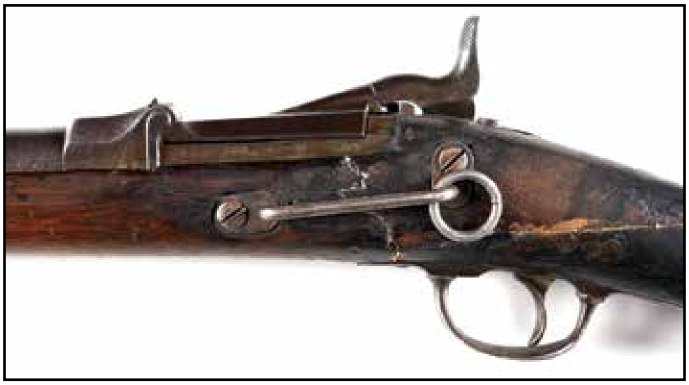
Lightweight Remington No. 2 Rolling Block with rapid tapered full octagon barrel, marked “REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, N.Y.” Special ordered Beach combination fold down front sight, spirit level at rear barrel position, and tang mounted, Vernier adjustable mid-range sight. Case hardened frame and buttplate. Deluxe grade walnut, full figured and finely hand checkered “perch belly” stock and forearm with extra finish. Ebony forearm tip. CONDITION: Excellent overall, with 98% original blue on barrel. Excellent bright clean bore. 30-40% original case color remaining on frame and buttplate, turning a pleasing patina. Most all original blue remaining on trigger, rolling block, hammer, and tang sight. Overall a very clean and attractive little Remington. -MKS- 4,000 - 6,000

1191 - (A) HIGH CONDITION REMINGTON NUMBER 1 - 1/2 ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1/1/2002
Serial No. 8991
Caliber/Bore: .32 RF
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Antique



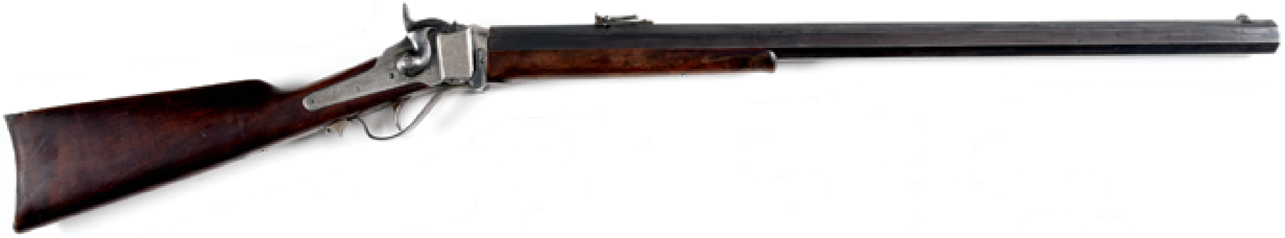
During the mid 1880s Remington developed a light weight version of their popular No.1 sporting rifle, naming it the Remington No. 1 - 1/2. The new gun had a thinner receiver and weighed significantly less than the No. 1, and was intended for black powder rimfire and low power centerfire. The No. 1 - 1/2 production ran only two years, 1884-1886, and is estimated only 2,700 were built. This example, serial number 8991, is an exquisite example with a beautiful case hardened frame, and blued 28” tapered octagon barrel. Chambered in .32 rimfire. CONDITION: Near mint overall. 95-98% bright case color on frame and 80-85% on the buttplate. 95+% bright heavy blue on the barrel with areas of light freckling. Bore is bright and clean. Action is tight and crisp. Would be hard to improve on. -MKS- 3,500 - 4,500





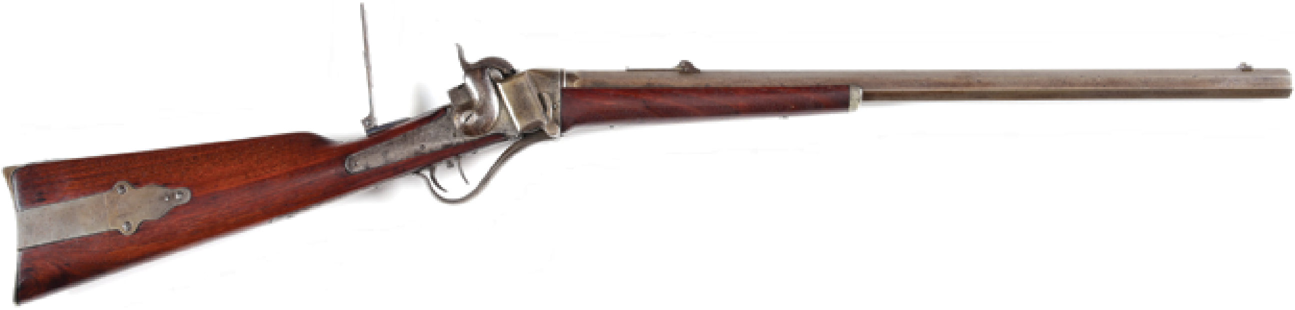
1192 - (A) SPRINGFIELD 1873 .45-70 SINGLE SHOT CARBINE CUSTER RANGE RECOVERY.
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1873
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique

U.S. Springfield Model 1873 Carbine with Custer Range serial number “16981” made in 1874. Blued round barrel with correct blade front sight connected with a pin. Rear graduated sight to 500 yards then leaf to 1200 yards. Case hardened breechblock with black look marked with “Model 1873 / (Eagle Head and Crossed Arrows)” over “US” which is obliterated out. Correct 2 position hammer with “U.S. Springfield 1873” next to Federal Eagle marked lock with “U.S.” drilled out and filled with lead. Walnut correct short comb stock with correct steel “U.S.” marked non-compartment buttplate. Correct style stacking swivel front barrel band. Inspector markings are illegible except first letter looks to be an “E”. All traits are correct for Custer Era gun. Serial number on frame has been removed, but gun comes with letter from a Robert Burnett of the Westminster Police Department, Westminster California, stating that he conducted an acid etching test raising the serial number. Also comes with letter stating this gun was obtained from the Crow Nation in 1965. CONDITION: Overall poor as to be expected with guns used by Native Americans of the period with repaired stock and obliterated U.S. markings. Front stacking swivel could possibly be replaced as condition does not match condition of gun. Gun needs further research to confirm findings which is suggested in letter. Pitted bore with functioning mechanics. DLM 7,500 - 10,000



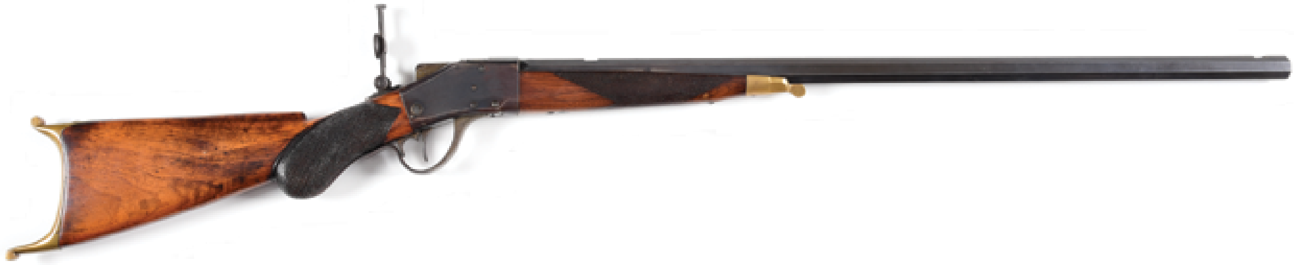
1193 - (A) SHARPS CONVERSION.45 SINGLE SHOT RIFLE
Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: Conversion
Serial No. C52516
Caliber/Bore: .45
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Antique

Sharp’s rifle serial number “C 52516” probably started life as a percussion rifle and was converted to cartridge with other parts possibly by Meacham or Moore or others in the 1880’s. Rifle has a full octagonal 30” barrel with blade front sight and flip rear graduated sight measuring “1 -1/4 inches” across barrel muzzle from flat to flat. Barrel is marked “OLD RELIABLE” and “Sharp’s Rifle Co. Bridgeport, Conn.” with serial number “162159” under forearm. Unmarked action with single trigger. Walnut plain buttstock and two screw forearm. CONDITION: Barrel has pit marks with the addition of some bluing. Forearm is a replacement and action has been cleaned. Buttstock has been cleaned with some light handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 5,000 - 7,500



1194 - (A) SHARPS MODEL 1853 SLANT BREECH SPORTING RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: 1859
Serial No. 12282
Caliber/Bore: .44
Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

Sharps Model 1853 Slant Breech percussion sporting rifle. 24 - 1/2” octagon barrel chambered in .44 caliber. 3 line barrel address marked: “SHARPS RIFLE/MANUFG CO./HARTFORD CONN.”. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Steel carbine style buttplate with patchbox. Pewter “Hartford” forearm tip. Mid-range tang mounted sight. Fold down ladder rear barrel sight. CONDITION: Fine overall. Barrel and frame is mostly a grey/brown patina. Rear barrel sight is missing the elevator. Wood has been lightly sanded and refinished, showing minimum wear. Bore is fine with strong rifling. -MKS- 6,000 - 8,000

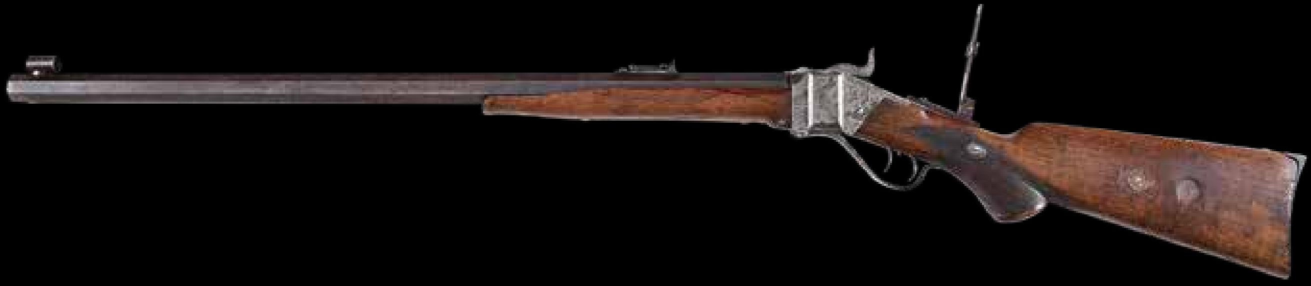


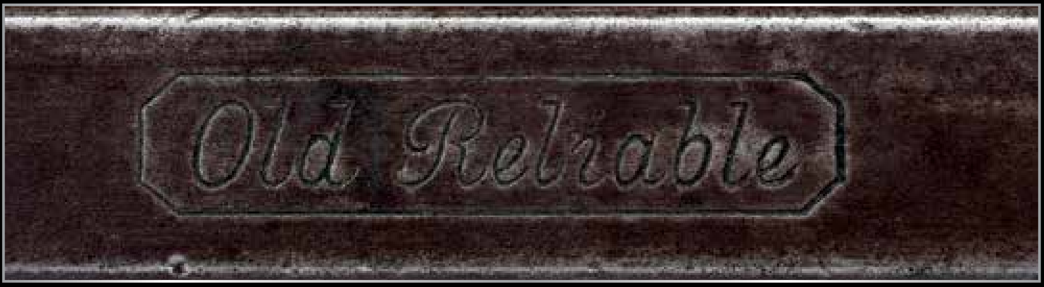
1195 - (A) SHARPS MODEL 1878 .45-70 SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: 1878
Serial No. 6973
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Antique

Sharp’s Model 1878 single shot sporting rifle designed by Hugo Borchardt and known as the Sharps-Borchardt Rifle made between 1878 and 1881. Blued rifled scarce octagonal barrel with dovetail for front sight (sight missing) and dovetail for rear sight (sight missing). Barrel marked “OLD RELIABLE” with “Sharp’s Rifle Co. Bridgeport, Conn.” and matching serial number under forearm with another serial number crossed off indicating a possible rebarreling. Blued receiver with “Borchardt Patent” and “Sharp’s Rifle Co. Bridgeport, Conn. U.S.A.” on left side of frame. Hammerless frame with double set triggers and Vernier Tang sight gauged for 200 yards. Walnut checkered round knob pistol grip stock fitted with brass Scheutzen Swiss style buttplate. Walnut checkered splinter forearm with interesting brass nosepiece and hole for palm rest and matching serial number. Comes with factory letter confirming, that this was made in 1878 and confirming barrel length and caliber. CONDITION: 80% blue with handling marks on corners. Brass has aged patina. Wood has possible added coat of oil with some handling marks and a small crack in buttstock near buttplate. Good bore and mechanics. Nice hard to find rifle. DLM 7,000 - 10,000

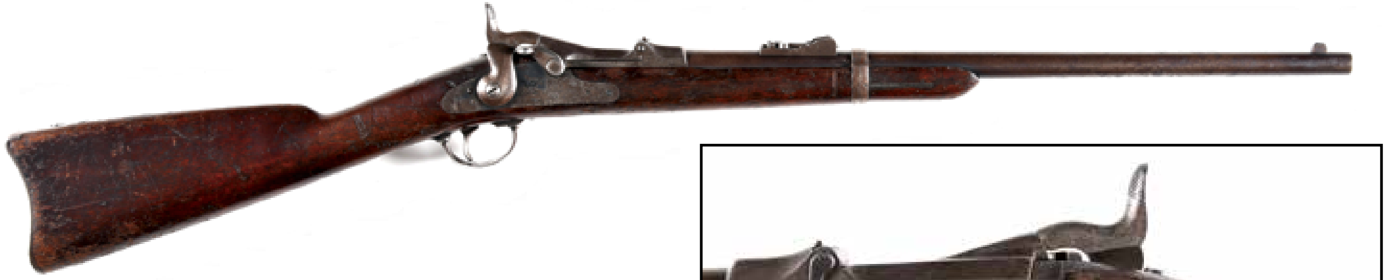
1196 - (A) HISTORIC MODEL 1874 SHARPS RIFLE SPECIFICALLY ORDERED BY CAPTAIN E.M. COATES OF FORT FETTERMAN WYOMING IN 1875
Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: 1874
Serial No. 159026
Caliber/Bore: .45
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Antique

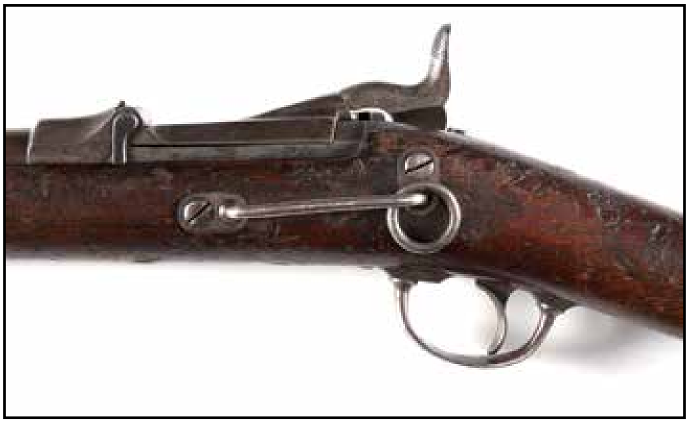
Accompanying this historic rifle is a handwritten letter dated July 24, 1875 by Captain E.M. Coates of Fort Fetterman Wyoming to Sharps Rifle Company ordering the rifle to his specifications. Also included is a return letter (photocopy) from Sharps Rifle Company dated August 10, 1875, to Captain Coates acknowledging the order. In addition to these historic letters is a Sharps archival letter written by Dr. R.L. Moore dated May 15, 1984 documenting the rifle’s configuration as a Sharps Model 1874 Sporting Octagon Rifle, .45 caliber, 28” barrel, double set triggers, globe and peep sights. Letter further documents invoicing to Captain Coates on October 19, 1876 and shipment of the rifle along with 300 .45 2-7/8” cartridges, four pounds of powder, 500 wads, 500 primers, and one rifle shaped stiff leather case for a total price of $90.30 Captain E.M.





Coates served with Reynolds during General Crooks campaign against the Sioux & Cheyenne in March 1876. The ensuing battle is considered the precursor to the battle of the Rosebud and Custer's stand at the Little Big Horn. Also included is the book titled: "THE REYNOLDS CAMPAIGN ON POWDER RIVER" written by J.W. Vaughn. Coates died in 1913 as a retired Brigadier General and is buried at Arlington National Cemetery. CONDITION: Fine overall with traces of original blue blending with a blue/brown patina on the barrel. Frame is mostly a nickel/grey patina. Buttplate, rear barrel sight, and mid-range tang sight are not original to the gun. Inletted on the left side of stock are two Indian Head pennies, one dated 1876 and the second 1891. Bore is excellent and bright. Action is tight and crisp. Wood shows heavy wear with a 4" section of wood missing on the left front of the forearm. -MKS- 75,000 - 100,000

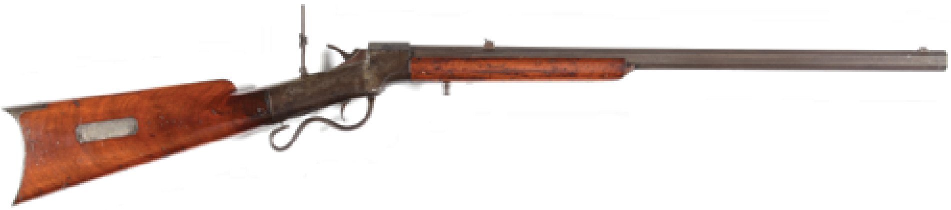




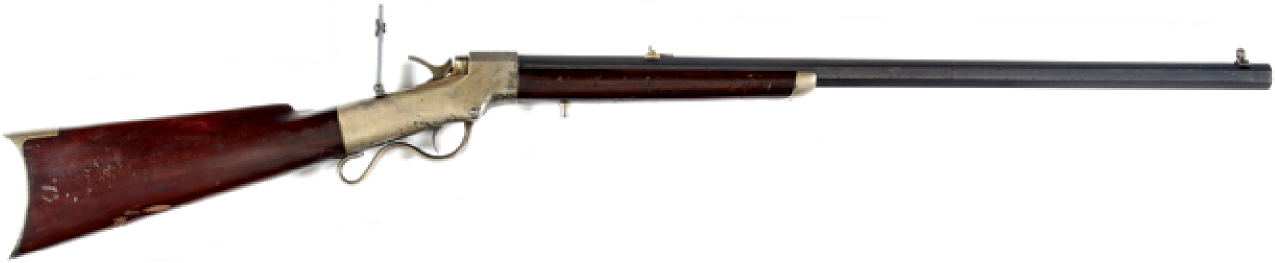
1197 - (A) DESIRABLE CUSTER RANGE SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1873 TRAPDOOR CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1873
Serial No. 17653
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique

Custer Range Springfield Model 1873 Trapdoor carbine. Made May of 1874 in the correct serial number range for a carbine used by the 7th Cavalry at Little Big Horn. This carbine is of great note as it falls in the range of 16,000-22,000, which according to The .45-70 Springfield by Albert Frasca, are where most of the carbines used by General Custer’s men fall. This is further supported by an article from John Dumont’s book “Custer Battle Guns” page 94 by Wiley Sword, a noted historian and Custer gun expert, who grades these guns in various probabilities as to being authentic Custer guns. Accordingly, this gun falls into “Class II” which is puts this gun at a “Strong Probability of Association” being serial numbered between known gun #16632 and #21607. Lock plate reads “MODEL / 1873 / (Eagle head) / (Crossed Arrows) / US”. Correct rear sight, with the base going to 500 yards and leaf to 1200 yards. No barrel proofs, which is correct for an 1873 carbine made in 1874. No stock cartouche or firing proof below the trigger plate, but is the correct having a short comb. Smooth metal butt plate, correctly with no storage area for cleaning tools. “U.S.” stamped on top of the butt plate. “OHH” stamped on the comb, just in front of the butt plate. Correct smooth trigger and knurled hammer. Correct 22” barrel, in addition to the correct saddle ring and bar. Comes with copy of Wiley Sword article. CONDITION: Metal retains little to none of its original finish with patina covering most of the metal surfaces. Stock shows heavy signs of use, with multiple scrapes, scratches and gouges. Bore has some minor discoloration, but retains sharp rifling for its age. Mechanically fine. An overall nice example of a rifle possibly used in a historically significant event. JWA 5,000 - 10,000

1198 - (A) MERRIMACK ARMS BALLARD .32 CALIBER RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Merrimack Arms
Model: BAllard
Serial No. 19020
Caliber/Bore: .32
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique



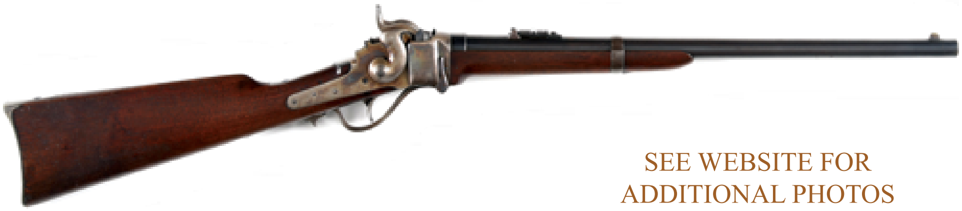
Ballard style single shot rifle made by Merrimack Arms and Manufacturing Company, Newburyport, Massachusetts from 1867 to 1869. Blued octagon barrel with blade front sight and rear flip sight barrel marked with “No. 32” and matching serial number to frame. Case hardened action with tang sight and plain trigger. Walnut plain stock with case hardened steel buttplate. Coin silver plaque with “Charles Erskine Crosby July 11th 1871” on right side of stock. Plain walnut forearm with pewter nosepiece and slide shell extractor. CONDITION: Blue fading to a plum color. Case colors fading to a silvery patina. 20% original varnish with light usage dings and marks. Small chip missing on comb and missing nosepiece. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200



1199 - (A) BROWN BALLARD SINGLE SHOT WITH EJECTOR.
Manufacturer: Brown
Model: BAllard
Serial No. 21101
Caliber/Bore: .38
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique

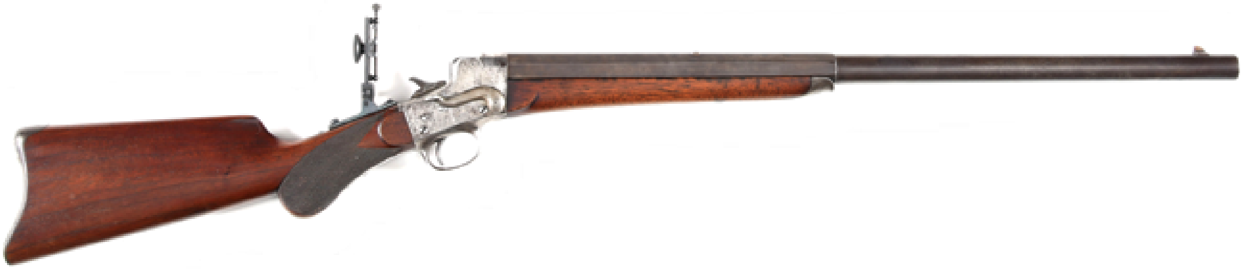
Ballard style single shot rifle made by Brown Manufacturing Company, Newburyport, Massachusetts from 1869 to 1873 with around 1,700 produced. Blued octagon barrel with front flip-up sight and rear flip sight. Barrel marked “No. 38” and serial numbered to the receiver. Case hardened receiver with Ballard patent date and Brown’s address. Fold-down tang sight. Walnut plain stock with case hardened buttplate. Walnut plain forearm with pewter nosepiece and case extractor button. Rare rifle. CONDITION: 80% fading blue with 10% fading case colors with traces in the protected areas. 70% original varnish with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. Rare rifle with some condition. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

1200 - (A) SHARPS MODEL 1868 CONVERSION CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: 1868
Serial No. 32942
Caliber/Bore: .50-70
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

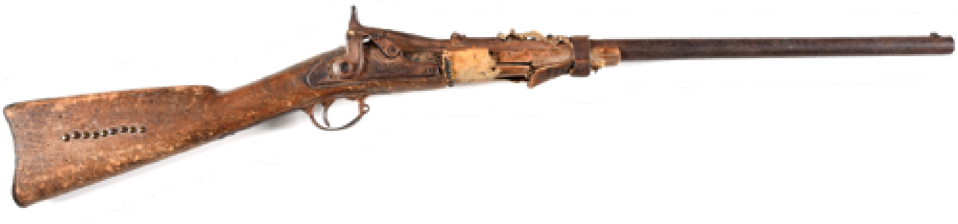
Sharp’s Carbine converted as part of the 1867 contract from percussion to cartridge in 1868. Blued relined 3 groove rifled carbine barrel with pinned blade front sight and flip graduated rear sight and “F” inspector mark on left side at breech. Case hardened action with Sharp’s and Lawrence patents. Cam firing pin conversion. Slide bar with ring. Walnut plain stock with “DFC” banner cartouche in center of left side of stock. “F” cartouche walnut foream with steel spring band. CONDITION: 80% plus bluing on barrel with a super bore. 70% case colors with balance turning a silver patina. Wood has sharp cartouches with traces of hand rubbed finish remaining. Great mechanics with crisp action. Good example. DLM 1,000 - 1,500



1201 - (A) REMINGTON HEPBURN .44-90 SINGLE SHOT NO. 3 SPORTING RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Hepburn No. 3 Sporting Rifle
Serial No. 2231
Caliber/Bore: .44-90 Remington Straight
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique

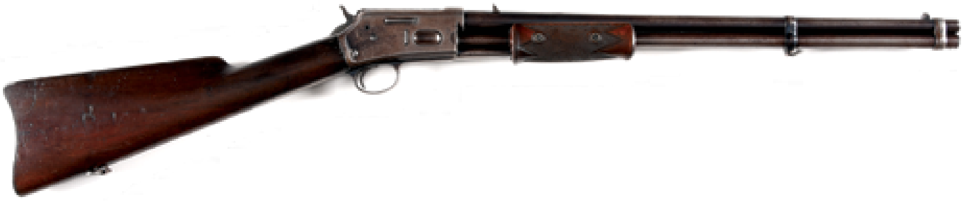
Remington Hepburn No. 3 Sporting Rifle, serial number 2231. 26” half octagon to round (No. 4 weight for octagon, No. 2 weight for round) barrel chambered for the .44 (2 - 6/10” case length) Remington cartridge (.44/100 Remington Creedmoor/.44-90 Remington Straight). Barrel is marked with E. Remington & Sons Ilion NY barrel address. Newly manufactured mid-range Vernier tang sight with plug in rear dovetail and blade front. 2 piece checkered walnut stock and forearm with metal forearm cap and Sporting Rifle buttplate. Matching serial numbers on bottom of barrel, forearm, and bottom tang. Assembly number “5611” on bottom of buttplate and stock on face where stock meets receiver. “1486” stamped on left side of top and bottom receiver tangs. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel and blued assemblies turning a mottled dove gray patina with modest pitting throughout. Receiver is essentially entirely gray with only traces of case color remaining and scattered freckling. Stock and forearm are excellent, retaining virtually all of their original finish with modest wear. Buttplate has turned a dark patina with traces of case color remaining. Action works correctly and locks tightly. Bore has some darkness on the lands and grooves toward the muzzle with worn but visible rifling. -TN- 3,000 - 5,000

1202 - (A) "AS FOUND" INDIAN RIFLE - TRAPDOOR SPRINGFIELD CARBINE WITH TACK DECORATION.
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: Allen Conversion Trapdoor
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 21 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



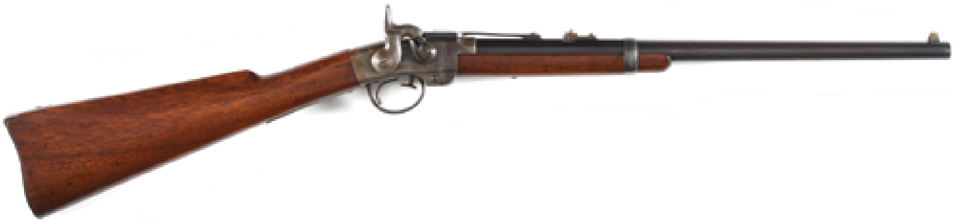
Allin Conversion Model 1866 Trapdoor Springfield single shot carbine, chambered in .45-70. Believed to be an American Indian used carbine. The wood is extremely dry showing high use. Forearm is barely held together with tanned deer hide. The barrel/forearm band is rotated upside down and is being held in place with slivers of wood, tacks, and hide. 9 brass tacks inline on the right side of the stock in a "snake like" fashion. CONDITION: Fair, showing a heavy brown patina overall with areas of corrosion. Action operates. Bore is dark with heavily corrosion. During my years of collecting, and studying guns of the West, if ever I saw a carbine I truly believed was an authentic Indian gun, this is it! A most colorful early trapdoor carbine. -MKS- 2,000 - 3,500

1203 - (A) COLT LIGHTING MEDIUM FRAME SLIDE ACTION BABY CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Lightning
Serial No. 60392
Caliber/Bore: .44-40
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Antique



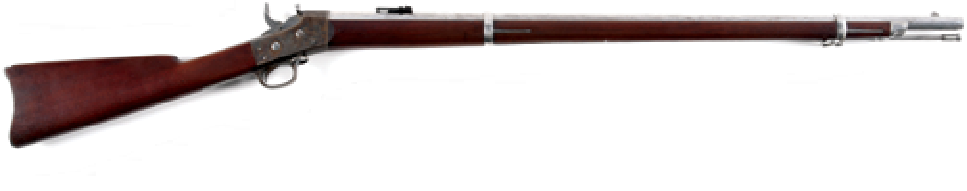
Manufactured in 1891 in the desirable .44-40 caliber. This was one of Colt's attempts to get into the rifle market. This gun has factory sling swivels. Steel carbine butt plate. 2 piece checkered fore grip and straight rear stock. 1 barrel band. Rampant Colt on the left side of the frame. CONDITION: Barrel and magazine tube have turned a pleasing gray patina. The action has 5% of the original blue in the protected areas the rest has turned gray. Checkered fore stocks show normal wear. The rear stock has a couple of repairs up by the tang. The bore is dark with some slight pitting in the lands and grooves. Action works smoothly. REW 2,500 - 3,500

1204 - (A) SMITH PERCUSSION CARBINE MARKED POULTNEY & TRIMBLE OF BALTIMORE.
Manufacturer: American Machine Co.
Model: Smith Carbine
Serial No. 2674
Caliber/Bore: .52 Rifled
Barrel Length: 21 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



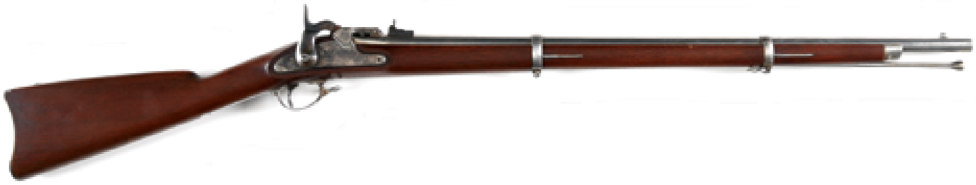
Smith Carbine made by The American Machine Works, Springfield, Massachusetts between 1861 and 1865. Blued 3 grooved rifled tapered half round half octagon barrel with pinned blade front sight and rear flip notch sight. Barrel marked "LFR" at breech. Case hardened frame with saddle ring bar marked on left side with American Machine Works address and "Poultney and Trimble Baltimore U.S.A." who were agents for distribution. Walnut plain stock with "JH" cartouche. CONDITION: Overall good with 70% plus original finish with light handling marks and dings. Missing rear tang screw. Good bore and mechanics. Nice clean carbine. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1205 - (A) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1871 ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1871
Caliber/Bore: .50-70 Government
Barrel Length: 36"
FFL Status: Antique



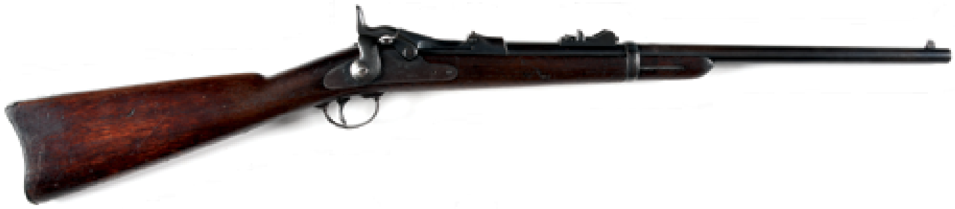
Springfield manufactured Model 1871 rolling block rifle made under Remington's patent for the U.S. Army in 1872. According to "Remington Rolling Block Military Rifles of the World" by George Layman on page 50, this rifle is one of only about 10,000 made. 36" round barrel chambered in .50-70 Government with military ladder rear sight and blade front. Color case hardened action with "(Springfield Armory Eagle) / Springfield / 1872" on right side and "Model 1871" on left. Remington patent dates on upper receiver tang. Other metal components are polished bright. 2 piece walnut stock and forearm in 2 barrel band musket configuration with military style buttplate marked "U.S." on upper tang. Stock has Erskine S. Allen cartouche on left side of stock in wrist. Bottom wrist of stock near lower receiver tang is sub inspected with a "D" marking. CONDITION: Excellent, with barrel and metal components beautifully polished bright with no sign of cleaning and minor patina beginning to form overall. Action assembly is beginning to fade but maintains case colors in protected areas with minor wear and patina from storage. Buttplate is starting to form a brown patina. Stock and forearm are excellent and strong with cartouches sharp and no major cracks or dents. Scattered gouging from handling throughout stock and forearm. Action works correctly and locks tightly including safety notch. Bore is bright with some abrasion. Overall an attractive example that would fit in nicely into any martial rolling block collection. -TN- 2,000 - 3,000

1206 - (A) RARE MILLER CONVERSION OF 1861 SPRINGFIELD RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: Miller Conversion
Caliber/Bore: .58 RF
Barrel Length: 31 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



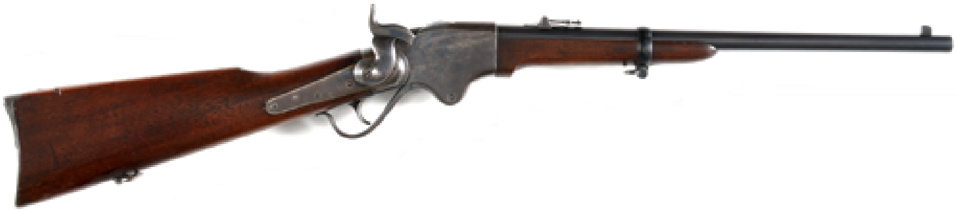
Springfield Model 1861 rifled musket converted to cartridge using the Miller Breech Loading Conversion developed by William and George Miller of West Meriden, Connecticut with conversion performed by Meriden Manufacturing Co., Meriden, Connecticut between 1865 and 1867. “In-the-white” rifled barrel with blade front sight and blued flip rear sight. Case hardened lock dated 1864 with “US Springfield” marking. Conversion case hardened and marked with Millers patent and Meriden factory address. Walnut wood stock with iron furniture including 2 barrel bands. Small illegible cartouche at base of tang of trigger guard. Comes with original steel ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with some parts looking to have been cleaned. Wood has traces of original finish with some light marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1207 - (A) SPRINGFIELD 1879 TRAPDOOR CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1879 Carbine
Serial No. 18746
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique



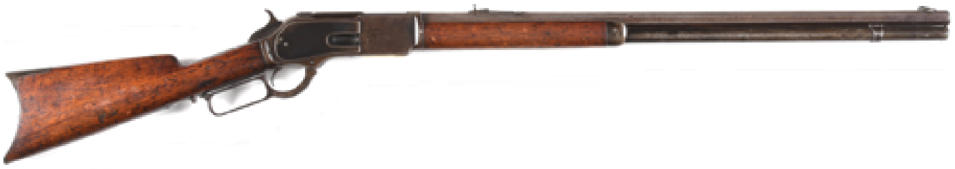
Springfield Model 1879 Trapdoor Carbine made in 1880. Blued round tapered carbine barrel with pinned blade front sight and “C” marked rear flip sight graduated to 800 yards. Blued breechblock marked “US Marked Model 1873”. Blued lock marked with “Eagle” and “US Springfield 1873”. Correct walnut carbine stock with trap buttplate and illegible cartouche. 2 piece trigger guard with no sling swivel and barrel band without stacking swivel. Slide bar with saddle ring on left hand side. CONDITION: Overall good with heavy usage marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

1208 - (A) SPENCER MODEL 1865 LEVER ACTION CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Spencer
Model: 1865 Carbine
Serial No. 655
Caliber/Bore: .50
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique



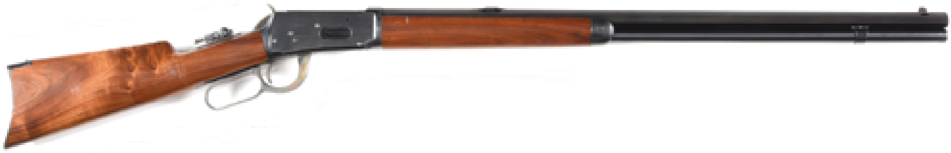
Spencer Model 1865 Carbine made by The Spencer Repeating Rifle Company, Boston, Massachusetts circa 1865. Blued tapered round carbine barrel with 6 groove rifling, pinned blade front sight, flip rear graduated sight, “W” cartouche on left at breech and marked on top “M 1865”. Case hardened action with visible inspector mark in front of saddle ring bar, no Stabler cutoff and “M” on lever. Plain wood stock with visible cartouches “CHM” and “DAJ” in boxes to rear of sling bar. Original sling swivels. CONDITION: Gun is in super condition with 80% plus barrel blue and a super bore. 70% plus fading case colors. Wood has handling marks and dings with traces of original finish. Screws have traces of original fire blue. Great mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

1209 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 .45-75 LEVER ACTION THIRD MODEL RIFLE
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1876
Serial No. 46977
Caliber/Bore: .45-75 WCF
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Antique

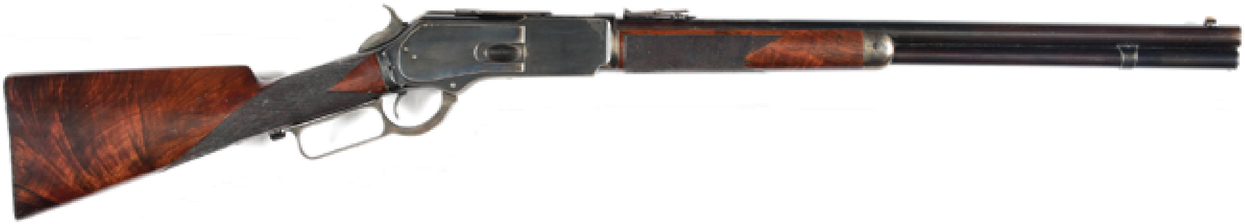


1884 vintage Winchester Model 1876 lever action 3rd model rifle, serial number 46977. 28” octagon barrel chambered for .45-75 Winchester Centerfire with full length magazine tube, sporting rear sight, and German silver blade front. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm complete with rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate with trap. CONDITION: Good, with almost all of the original finish turning to a brown patina with areas of heavy wear and some traces of original bluing in protected areas. Cartridge elevator is turning a pleasing mustard patina. Stock and forearm are fair to good as partially sanded with finish added and heavy wear and some slight shrinkage from age. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand. Bore is dark with signs of heavy use and weak rifling. Judging by the wear patterns on this rifle, it could tell some interesting stories if it could speak. -TN- 3,500 - 4,500

1210 - (A) FIRST YEAR PRODUCTION WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1894
Serial No. 3521
Caliber/Bore: .38-55 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique

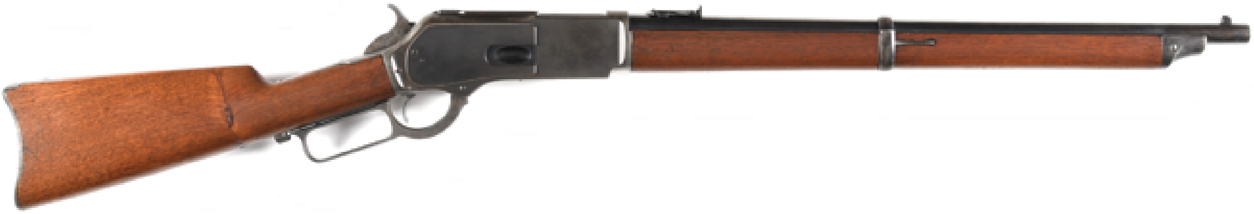


Restored first Model 1894 Winchester rifle serial number 3521. 26” octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Chambered in .38-55 WCF. Blue with case hardened lever, buttplate, and hammer. Plain select grain walnut stock and forearm. Crescent rifle style buttplate. Lyman tang mounted sight. CONDITION: Excellent as refinished with 95-98% reapplied finishes remaining. Bore is excellent with light abrasions. Action is tight and crisp. Wood is sound and showing little wear as refinished. -MKS- 1,800 - 2,500



1211 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 .45-60 WCF LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1876
Serial No. 45479
Caliber/Bore: .45-60 WCF
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique

Winchester Model 1876 Deluxe lever action rifle made in 1885. Rare 22” round barrel with one in 800 rifles having a shorter than standard barrel. Front blade sight with rear ladder sight. Full magazine. Blued 3rd Model receiver with plain trigger. Walnut checkered stock with fancy figured wood and shotgun style buttplate. Walnut checkered forearm with fancy grain. Comes with factory quick check sheet verifying shotgun butt and barrel length. CONDITION: 70% of an old reblue with some small nicks and dings. Wear in carry and handling areas. Wood has been cleaned with visible but worn checkering. Possible coat of linseed or similar product done years ago. Dark bore with sharp rifling and good mechanics. Rifle has good appearance. DLM 5,000 - 6,000



1212 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 .45-75 LEVER ACTION CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1876
Serial No. 28265
Caliber/Bore: .45-75 WCF
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique

1882 vintage Winchester Model 1876 lever action 3rd model carbine, serial number 28265. 22” round barrel chambered in .45-75 Winchester Centerfire with adjustable leaf rear sight with graduations from 200-1000 yards and blade front. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm with “carbine/musket” forearm cap, saddle ring, and carbine buttplate. According to “The Winchester Book” by George Madis, only 1 in every 8 Winchester 1876s manufactured was not a rifle. CONDITION: Very good with metal assemblies retaining most of their added finish with moderate wear and storage marks. Elevator has been polished, with the brass now shiny and bright but caliber marking is not present. Stock and forearm are excellent as sanded and refinished with minor cracking at heel near buttplate tang and moderate wear from handling and use. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand. Bore is frosted with visible rifling. -TN-
3,000 - 5,000

1213 - (A) HOWARD ROCKET .44 THUNDERBOLT LEVER ACTION RIFLE
Manufacturer: Howard
Model: Thunderbolt
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique

Invented by Charles and Sebre Howard circa 1862 to 1866 and built by Whitney Arms Company, Whitneyville, Connecticut. This lever action single shot rifle has a blued round rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight with “C. Howard Patented Sept. 26 & Oct 10 1865-Oct 28 1862” on left side at breech and on the right “Manuf’d For Howard Brothers-By Whitney-Arms-Co.-Whitneyville, Conn.”. Blued frame with single trigger and loop lever. Walnut plain stock with crescent steel buttplate. Rare gun with low production. CONDITION: Metal parts have faded to a brown patina. Wood has dark finish with some usage marks and dings. Lever latch does not always catch. Good bore with sharp rifling. DLM 4,000 - 6,000

1214 - (A) UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD MARKED WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 SADDLE RING CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1866
Serial No. 25452
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique

1869 Vintage Winchester Model 1866 Saddle Ring Carbine serial number 25452. 20” round barrel with full-length magazine tube. Chambered in .44 RF. Replaced “buckhorn” rear barrel sight. Left side of frame marked two lines “U.P.R.R. / 13” Saddle ring with staple on left side of frame. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Brass carbine style buttplate. CONDITION: Very good overall. Barrel is mostly a gunmetal grey patina. Frame has a nice, mellow, honey-color patina with rounded corners. Bore is turning dark with abrasions. Stock has been refinished with repairs two places on right side of wrist. Large repair to the comb heel. Forearm has been sanded, showing moderate to heavy wear. -MKS- 4,500 - 6,500

1215 - (A) WINCHESTER 1866 .44 RIMFIRE LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1866
Serial No. 19748
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

Early 2nd. Model 1866 rifle, serial number 19748, manufactured late 1868. Henry marked 24” octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Henry style fold down ladder rear sight graduated to 900 yards. German silver blade front sight. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm with brass rifle style crescent buttplate with trapdoor complete with correct four piece sectional cleaning rod. Forearm with brass cap. Sling swivels mounted to stock and forearm cap. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Brass receiver, forearm cap, and buttplate have a nice light mustard color patina showing modest wear with scattered light dents and dings. Lightly rounded corners and edges. Barrel and magazine tube have a pleasing overall blue/brown patina. Loading lever, and hammer mostly a brown patina. Wood is solid showing modest to heavy wear with a couple old repairs around the upper tang and a 3” section repaired at the stock toe. Bore is excellent, action functions properly. Overall, a totally original early Model 1866 with great eye appeal. -MKS- 10,000 - 15,000

1216 - (A) HIGH CONDITION WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1873
Serial No. 268323
Caliber/Bore: .38-40 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 24 “
FFL Status: Antique

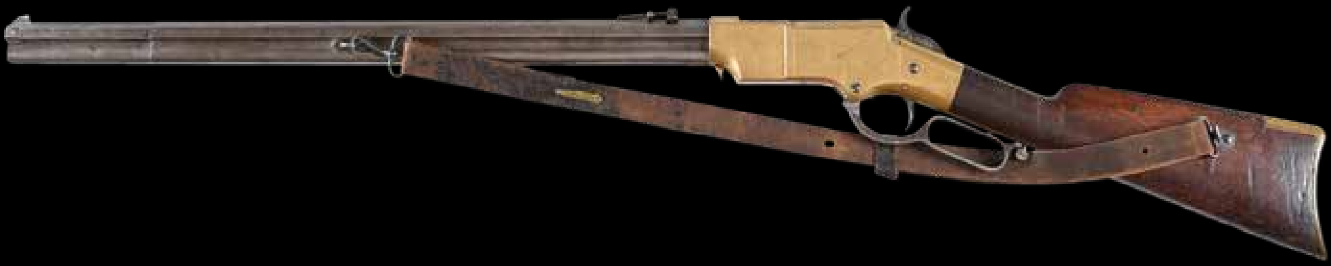
1888 Vintage Winchester Model 1873 rifle, serial number 268323. Standard 24” round barrel and full-length magazine tube. Standard front and rear barrel sights. Chambered in .38-40 WCF. Plain trigger. Blue with casehardened buttplate, lever, and hammer. Plain, straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Crescent, rifle style buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent overall with approximately 93%+ bright original blue with areas of blue loss blending with a pleasing blue-brown patina. Strong case color on hammer. Lever shows traces of case color turning mostly a grey-brown patina. Buttplate is mostly a grey-brown patina. Wood is sound, showing modest wear with light dings and scratches from normal use. Bore is excellent. Action is tight and crisp. A most attractive antique Model 1873 Winchester with high condition. -MKS-
6,500 - 9,500

1217 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1873
Serial No. 458872B
Caliber/Bore: .32-20 WCF
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

1893 Vintage Model 1973 Winchester rifle, serial number 458872B. 24” full octagon barrel with full-length magazine tube. Standard sights, plain trigger. Chambered in .32-20 WCF. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm with crescent rifle style buttplate. Blue with casehardened hammer, lever, and buttplate. CONDITION: Fine with 85-90% thinning original blue overall. Traces of case color on hammer, lever and buttplate mostly a brown /grey patina. Wood is fine showing modest wear with scattered bruises, dents and scratches. Bore is fine with strong rifling and modest abrasion. -MKS- 4,000 - 6,000

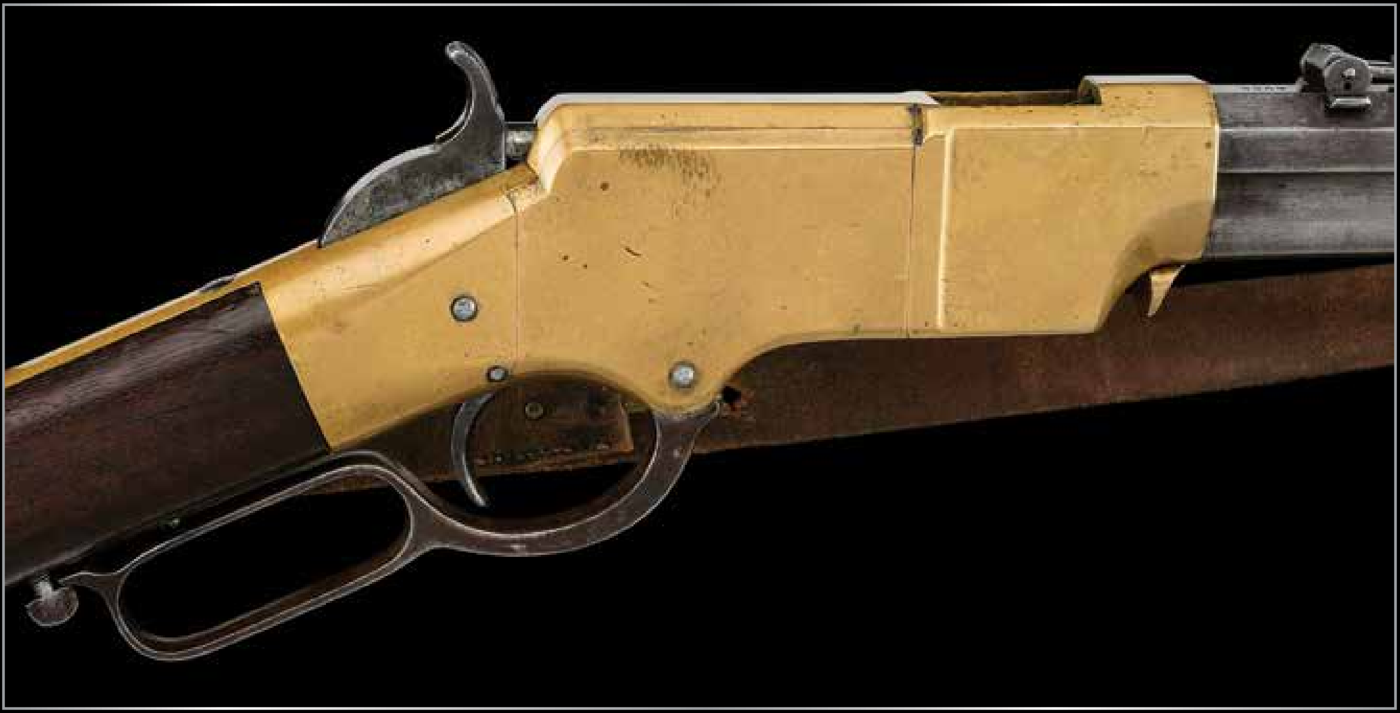
1218 - (A) 4TH MODEL WINCHESTER 1866 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1866
Serial No. 152477
Caliber/Bore: .44 RF
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

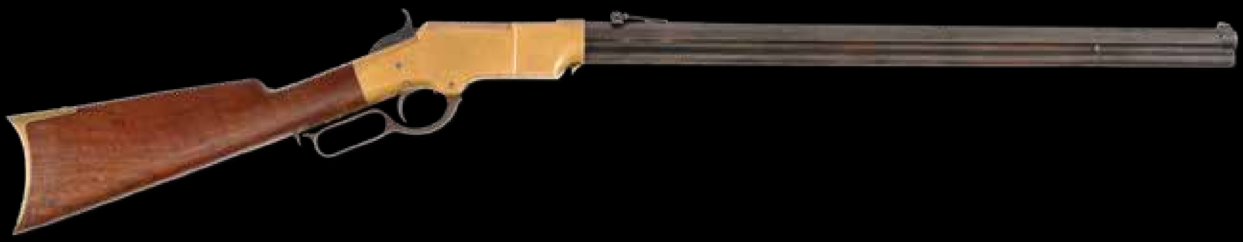
Late 4th Model Winchester Model 1866 rifle, made in 1879, serial number 152477. One of the later rifles made up from left over 1866 carbine frames. Left side of frame shows plugged holes for saddle ring staple. Serial number of record being 152477 located on outside the bottom tang. Inside the bottom tang is serial number 1646 with assembly numbers “33” and “266”. Serial number 1646 found inside the stock top tang channel. 24” round barrel with full length magazine tube. Brass frame with iron forearm cap and crescent, rifle style buttplate. Winchester Museum Letter dated February 06, 2020 and signed by Jessica A. Bennett. List serial number 152477 as a carbine. Received in the warehouse on December 15, 1879 and shipped from warehouse on May 22, 1883. Notation: “To Round”. CONDITION: Fine overall. Barrel showing a pleasing blue turning to brown patina. Brass showing a light patina with minor scratches and dings. Wood has been sanded and not flush with the tangs. Bore is fine showing strong rifling and moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 7,000 - 10,000

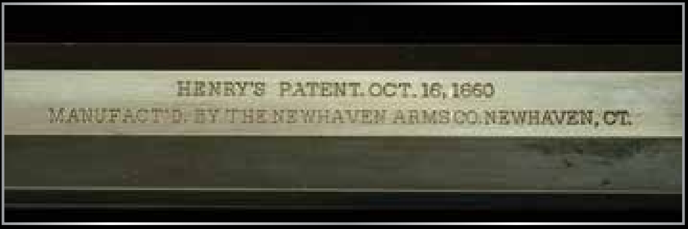


1219 - (A) NEW HAVEN ARMS CO. FIRST MODEL HENRY RIFLE.
Manufacturer: New Haven Arms Co
Model: 1860
Serial No. 5000
Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Rimfire
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

1864 Vintage 1st Model Henry rifle, serial number 5000. Complete with period leather sling. 24” octagon barrel with integral magazine tube. 2-line address: “HENRY’S PATENT .OCT.16.1860 / MANUFACT’D BY THE NEWHAVEN ARMS CO. NEWHAVEN .CT” Late version “squareback” front sight. Last version ladder barrel sight, graduated to 900 yards with small “V” and slide stop screw. No sight dovetail on frame. Larger style cartridge follower. Lever latch on lower tang. Sling swivels mounted to left side of barrel and stock. Classic Henry “bump” just below sling swivel. Brass buttplate with first model rounded heel. Serial number 5000 observed on inside of stock on top tang channel, inside lower tang, inside buttplate, and buttplate screws. Tang screws are replacements. Assembly number “79” observed on inside loading gate and end of barrel. CONDITION: Fine overall with a light butterscotch color on frame. Slightly rounded edges. Barrel is a smooth grey-brown patina. Stock has a crack at the upper tang, shows an old refinish with moderate to heavy wear. Scattered dents and dings. Bore is dark. Action is tight. -MKS-
15,000 - 25,000

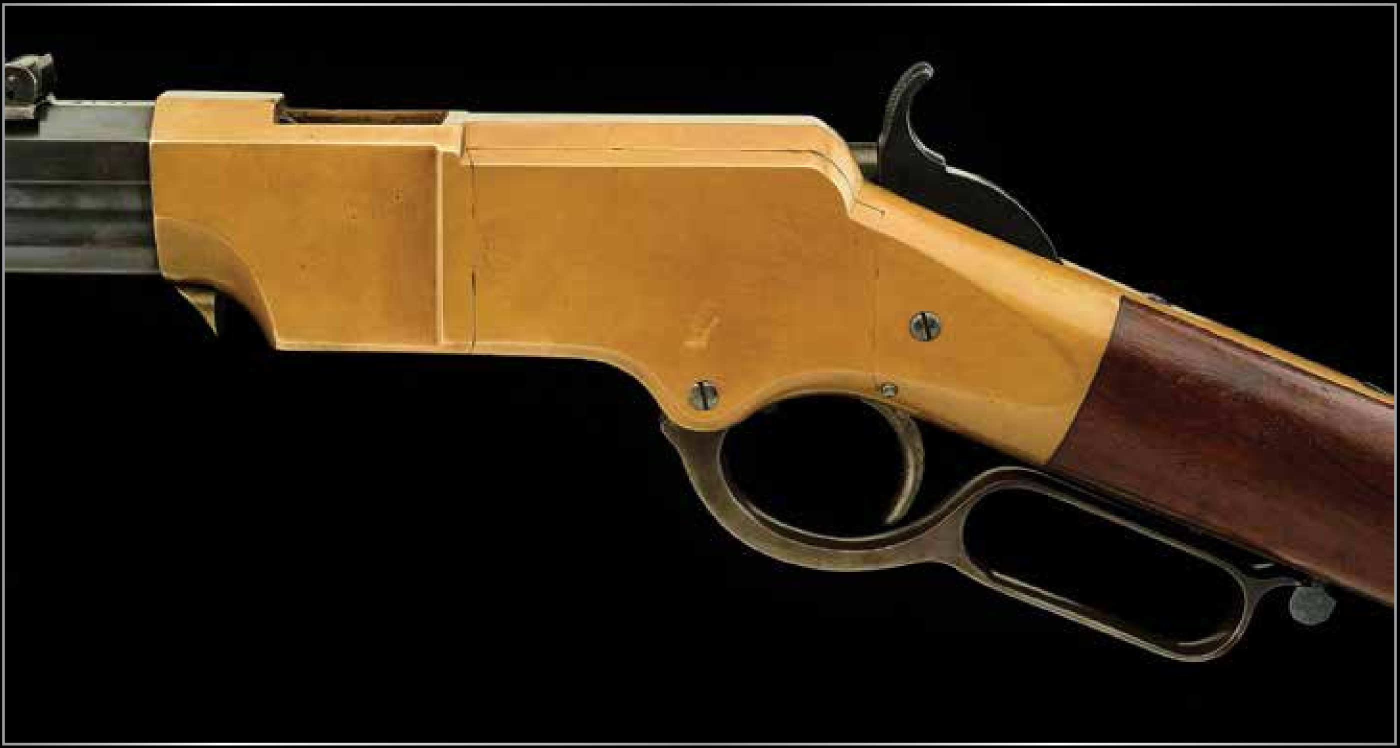


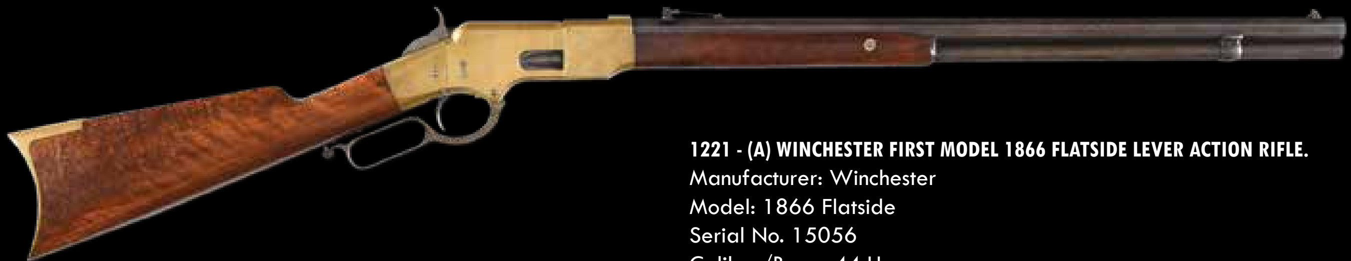



HENRY'S PATENT. OCT. 16, 1860
MANUFACT'D. BY THE NEWHAVEN ARMS CO. NEWHAVEN, CT.

1220 - (A) HENRY 1860 .44 RIMFIRE LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Henry
Model: 1860
Serial No. 8161
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

Late model Henry Rifle manufactured in 1865, serial number 8161. Standard 24” barrel with integral magazine tube. Plain straight grain walnut stock with later style brass buttplate with pointed heel. Sling swivels on left side of barrel and left side of stock. Serial number 8161 observed on top barrel flat at the breech, inside lower tang, stock top tang channel, and inside buttplate at the toe. No serial or assembly number is present on barrel inside the loading gate. Rear barrel sight is a replacement. Some screws are replacements. Magazine follower spring is a replacement. CONDITION: Very fine overall with partial reconditioning. Barrel is excellent showing areas of refinishing. Bore is dark. Frame is excellent and clean showing a beautiful unpolished mustard color patina. -MKS- 25,000 - 35,000

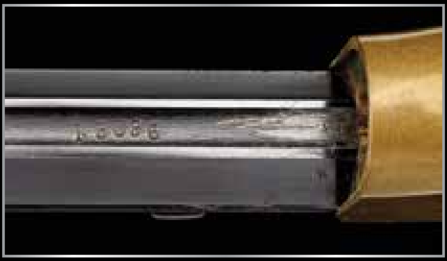


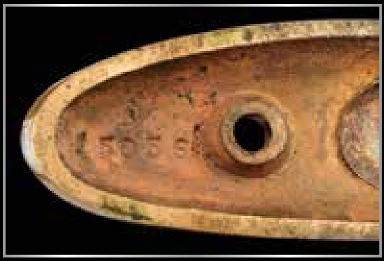


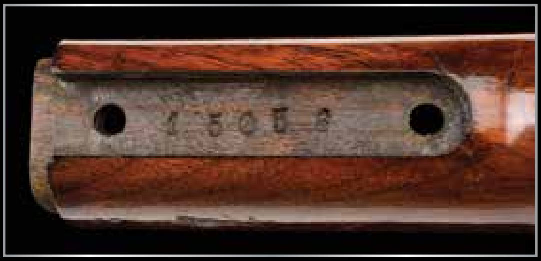
1221 - (A) WINCHESTER FIRST MODEL 1866 FLATSIDE LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

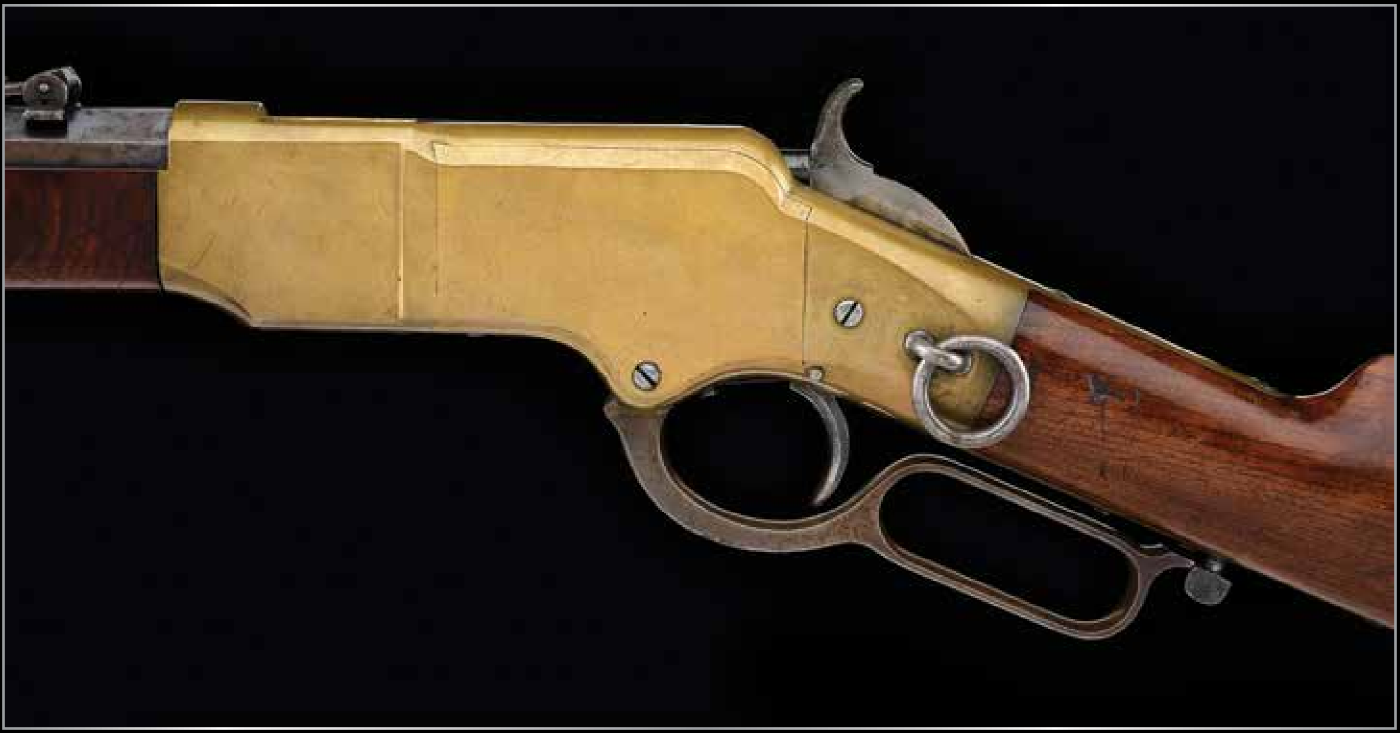
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1866 Flatside
Serial No. 15056
Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

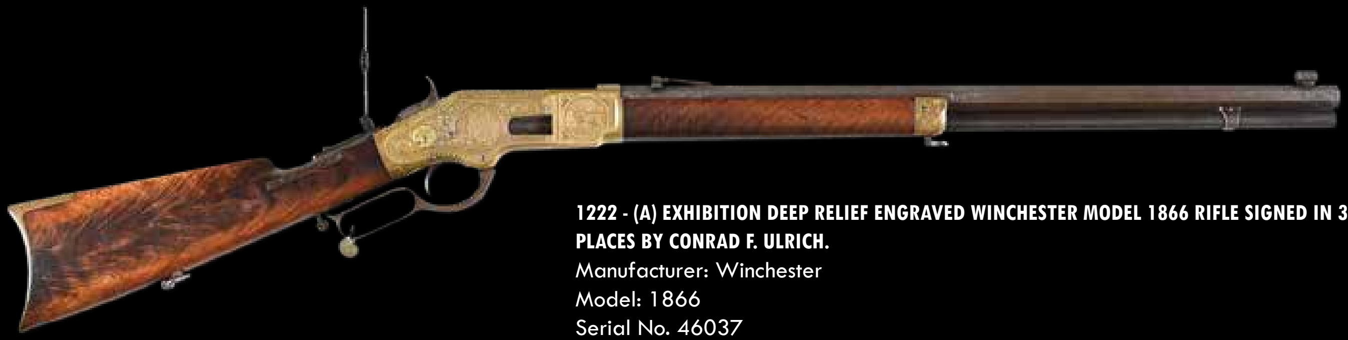
One of the finest condition 1st Model Winchester 1866 rifles to come to auction. Serial number 15056, made in 1867. 24” octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Chambered in .44 Henry Rimfire. Late Henry style ladder rear sight graduated to 900 yards. German silver blade front sight. 2 line barrel address marked: “HENRY’S-PATENT-OCT.16.1860/KINGS-PATENT-MARCH 29. 1866”. Henry style flatside brass frame with Kings Patent side loading port and 17 shot magazine tube. Blue with brass frame and crescent, rifle style buttplate. Case hardened lever and hammer. Deluxe grade select grain varnished walnut stock and forearm. Uncapped chamfered forearm tip. Saddle ring with staple mounted to left side of frame. Serial number 15056 along with correct, small character assembly number “1611” found inside, on left side bottom tang. Serial number 15056 also found on bottom of barrel, within the flute for the magazine tube. Matching serial number 15056 found on inside toe of the buttplate, and inside the top tang slot on the stock. CONDITION: Excellent with the exposed portion of the barrel showing mainly a blue/grey patina with traces of original blue. The protected section of the barrel under the magazine tube and forearm shows nearly all the original heavy blue. Frame and buttplate have an untouched look showing a medium honey color patina. Good traces of original case color on back of the hammer. 5-10% bright original blue on the loading gate. Wood is excellent showing modest wear with most of the original varnish. Small sliver of wood missing on the right front corner of the forearm. Bore is turning dark with strong rifling. Action operates well. Overall an exceptional first Model Winchester 1866 rifle that would be most difficult to improve upon. Unique opportunity to own one of the best. -MKS-
45,000 - 60,000







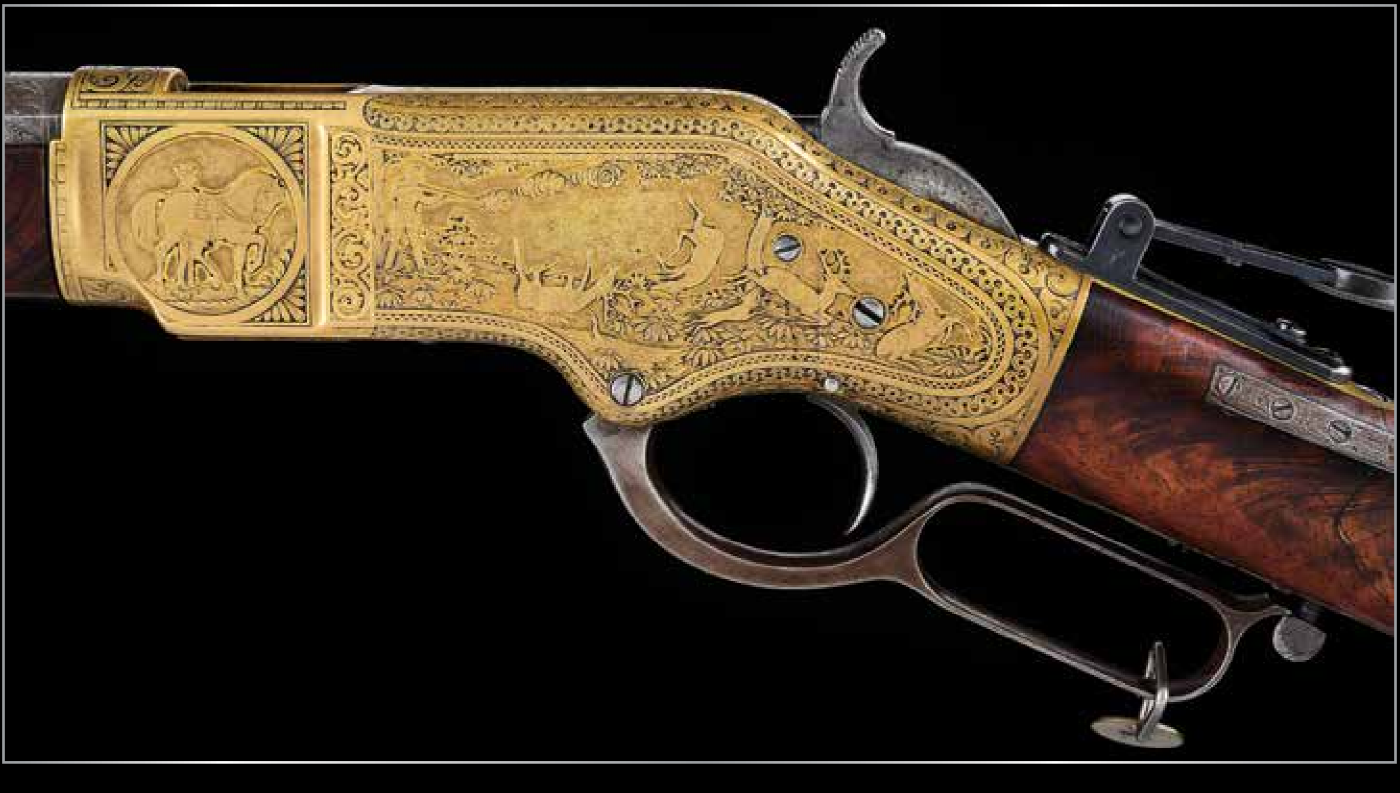


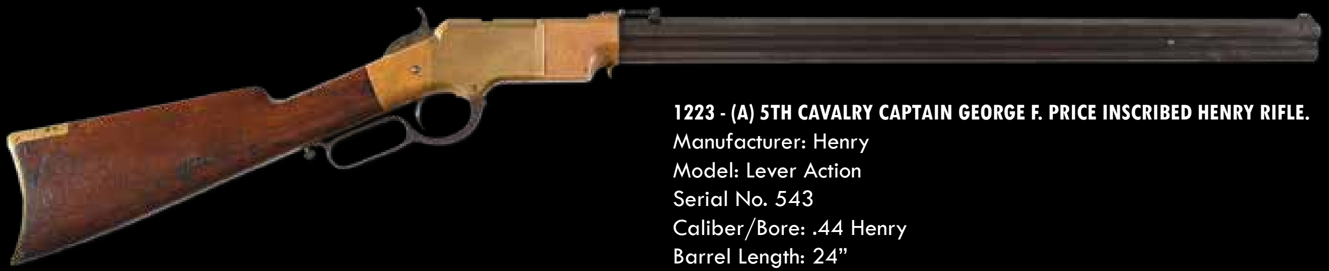


1222 - (A) EXHIBITION DEEP RELIEF ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 RIFLE SIGNED IN 3 PLACES BY CONRAD F. ULRICH.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1866
Serial No. 46037
Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Rimfire
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

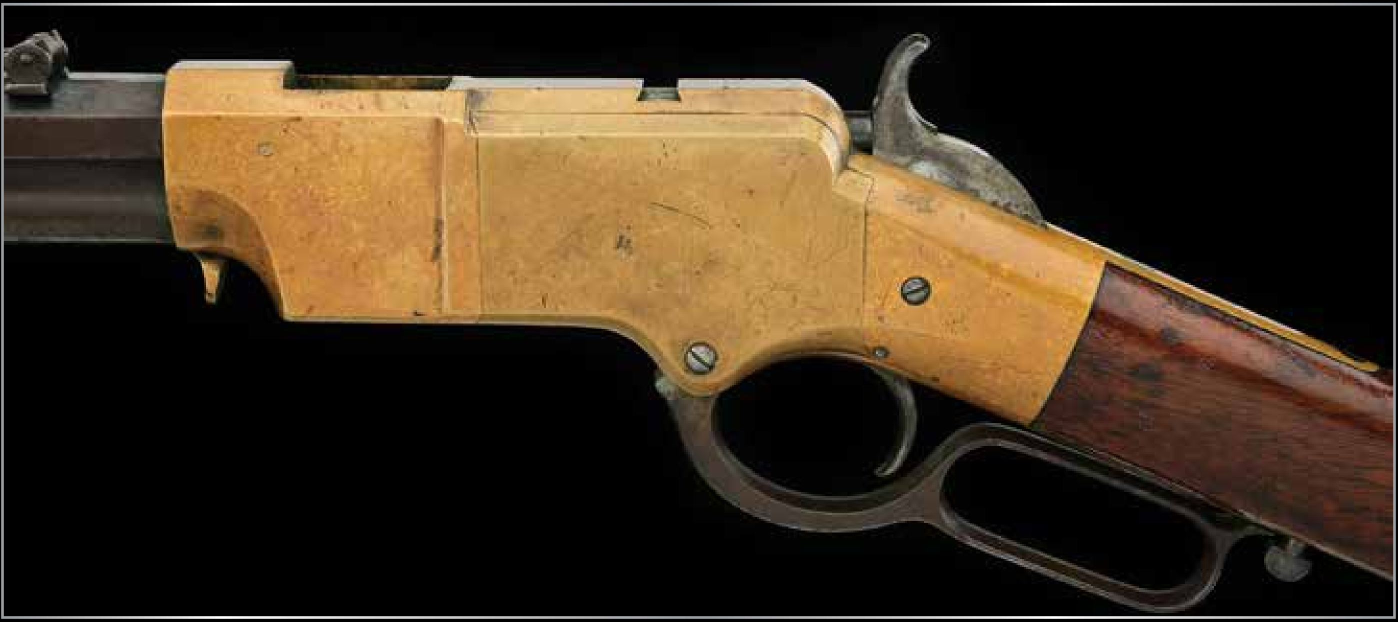
This remarkable 3rd Model Winchester Model 1866 rifle, manufactured in 1870, serial number 46037, is believed to be the earliest known Winchester with deep relief engraving. Masterfully hand engraved by Conrad Frederick Ulrich. The master engraver obviously considered this one of his best works, as he signed it three places along the lower tang. 24” octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Chambered in .44 Henry RF. Late Henry style elevator rear sight graduated to 900 yards. Globe front and correct mid-range tang mounted sights. Blue with gold-plated brass frame, forearm cap, and crescent rifle style buttplate. Case hardened hammer and lever. Deluxe, select grain walnut stock and forearm, marked “VXXX” on inside bottom tang. Matching serial number found on stock, inside top tang channel. Assembly number “80” marked on inside lower tang and buttplate. Buttplate is also marked inside with matching serial number. A most interesting hand engraved (undefinable) signature in script on inside lower tang. Sling provisions on forearm cap and buttplate. Most unique minute panel address on left side of frame, marked “WINCHESTER-REPEATING-ARMS-NEW HAVEN CT.” Additional unique feature of scroll engraving found on the barrel at the breech, midpoint, and muzzle. Engraving forms a panel around barrel address marked in 2 lines: “WINCHESTER-REPEATING ARMS. NEW HAVEN. CT./ KINGS-IMPROVEMENT-PATENTED-MARCH 29,1866. OCTOBER 16, 1860.”. Profuse scroll and fancy border engraving with 8 relief engraved panel scenes. According to the accompanying 4 page letter written by R.L. “Larry” Wilson, “The quality of the scrollwork, border engraving, and the panel scenes is exquisite, appropriate for the exhibition purposes of the rifle”. Wilson further states “In considering known examples of deluxe Winchester Model 1866 rifles and carbines, number 46037 stands as the earliest known relief-carved and deluxe engraved Winchester firearm. Thus the rifle is also the first such arm by C.F. Ulrich. His pride in this rifle is evident by the three signatures, in a unique combination of stamping and engraving”. The / engraved panel scenes include, on the frame left side, a large panel with a hunter and dog shooting three buck deer and a doe; a unique scene of a gentleman with saddled horse in the English style of riding habit; right side of frame features 5 panels including a small panel with a bird motif, small panel with crouching leopard, a large panel featuring the “Three Graces”, a small oval panel with squirrel motif, and a large round panel with two hunting dogs; top of the frame, located just behind the ejection port features a fox head sculptured in low relief. Intricate scroll engraving and fancy borders are richly and profusely engraved on the top and bottom of the frame and tangs. CONDITION: Excellent, showing moderate wear to the engraving and balance point at frame lower front. Traces of original gold plating on bottom tang. Barrel and magazine tube are mostly a blue/grey patina. Bore is dark. Action is tight and crisp. Wood is lightly refinished with an old repair to the wrist incorporating a 1/4 X 2-3/4 inch metal strip and six screws on both sides. Well used yet not abused overall. A most colorful and rare exhibition grade Winchester Model 1886 that did not spend its life in a showcase, the quintessential example of “IF THIS GUN COULD TALK”. -MKS- 35,000 - 55,000



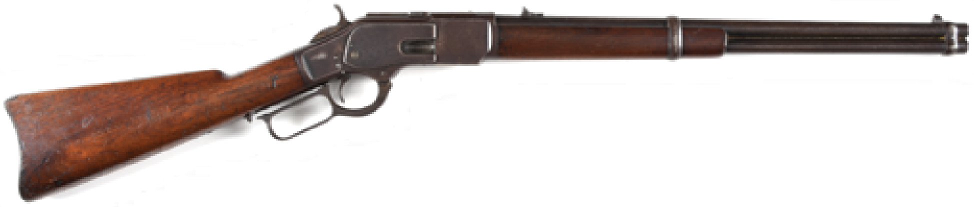


1223 - (A) 5TH CAVALRY CAPTAIN GEORGE F. PRICE INSCRIBED HENRY RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Henry
Model: Lever Action
Serial No. 543
Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

One of the best and most historic Henry Rifles to come to market. Pictured on pages 166 and 167 of Les Quick’s definitive work titled: “THE STORY OF BENJAMIN TYLER HENRY AND HIS FAMED REPEATING RIFLE”. Early first model Henry Rifle serial number 543, manufactured in 1862. Left side of frame hand engraved in 3 lines: “CAPT. GEORGE F. PRICE/FT. CHURCHILL/FROM COMPANY M”. A native of New York City, George F. Price emigrated West and became a citizen of California. Once there, he settled in the northern coast town of Yreka to seek his fortune in the gold fields of the Humbodt Creek and Klamath River areas. In 1861, when President Abraham Lincoln issued a call to bolster federal troops from California, George Price volunteered on September 3rd and entered service as a first lieutenant in Company M, 2nd Regiment Cavalry, California Volunteers. Lt. Price was quickly promoted to the rank of Captain, being charged with a variety of tasks to include settling the Northern Paiute Indians who were then pillaging northeastern California. Captain Price saw extensive duty throughout California, Utah, and Wyoming. In 1863 he was given command of Fort Bridger. Following the close of the Civil War, Captain Price was one of the first appointments made to the regular Army on February 23, 1866. During his post-Civil War service with the U.S. 5th Cavalry, he was tasked with a variety of assignments throughout the West which included participation in many Indian War campaigns. According to official military records of 5th Cavalry Officers during April 1869: “He rejoined his company at Fort Lyon, Colorado and marched with a battalion of the regiment across country to Fort McPherson Nebraska and was engaged en route in combats with hostile Sioux and Cheyenne at Beaver and Spring creeks.” He participated in the operations of the Republic River expedition from June to November, 1869 commanded a company until the 19th of July thereafter served as the adjutant of the expedition, and was engaged in the affairs near Spring Creek, in the sand-hills near Frenchman’s Fork, at Rock Creek, in the brilliant action at Summit Springs recommended for the brevet of captain for gallantry, in the affair in the sand-hills south of Julesburg, the Niobrara pursuit, and the affair on Prairie Dog Creek, where he won a special mention in the official report “as meriting the highest praise for dash and gallantry” and also having, in conjunction with Lieutenant Volkmar, Fifth Cavalry, “UNDOUBTEDLY SAVED THE LIVES OF MAJOR FRANK NORTH (commanding the Pawnee scouts) AND THE GUIDE, WILLIAM CODY”. In the following years the 5th Cavalry fought many skirmishes and battles against the Sioux, Cheyenne and Arapaho on the Great Plains, and against the Utes in Colorado. On 8 July 1869 at the Republican River in Kansas, Cpl John Kyle made a valiant stand against attacking Indians resulting in him receiving the Medal of Honor. The 5th was then sent to Arizona, where it defeated the Apaches in 95 engagements from 1871 to 1874. Due to these actions, General William Sherman told a committee from the United States House of Representatives that “the services of the 5th Cavalry Regiment in Arizona were unequaled by any Cavalry Regiment.” After General Custer and 264 of his men died at the Battle of Little Big Horn, the 5th rode after the Sioux to avenge the deaths of their fellow cavalrymen. The punitive ride quickly became known as the Horsemeat March, one of the most brutal forced marches in American military history. Men and horses suffered from starvation, but they eventually caught up with the Indians. Under the leadership of Col. Wesley Merritt, a Civil War veteran, the 5th was instrumental in defeating the Indians at the Battle of Slim Buttes. It was the first significant victory for the army following Little Bighorn. In 1882 Captain George F. Price compiled a book titled: “ACROSS THE CONTINENT WITH THE FIFTH CAVALRY”. An original edition of this scarce and historic book is included in the sale of this rifle. Considering this Henry rifle, serial number 543, was most likely given to Captain Price during his Civil War service with Company M of the 2nd California Volunteer Cavalry, it is most conceivable it accompanied him during his 15+ year historic service with the U.S. Army 5th Cavalry. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Beautiful untouched butterscotch color patina to the brass frame. Barrel is mostly a very pleasing blue/brown patina. The stock is sound with moderate wear showing scattered dents and scrapes. Matching serial numbers have been observed on major components. Bore is dark. Action operates flawlessly. -MKS-
35,000 - 55,000

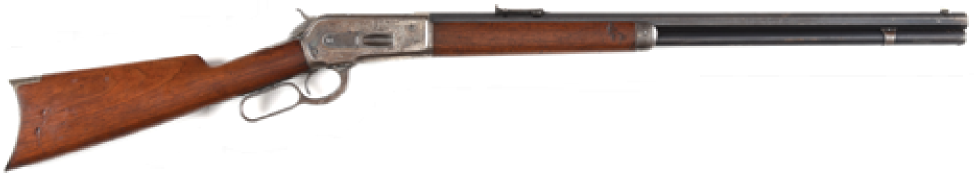


1224 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 SECOND MODEL SADDLE RING CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1873
Serial No. 83422
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 WCF
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique

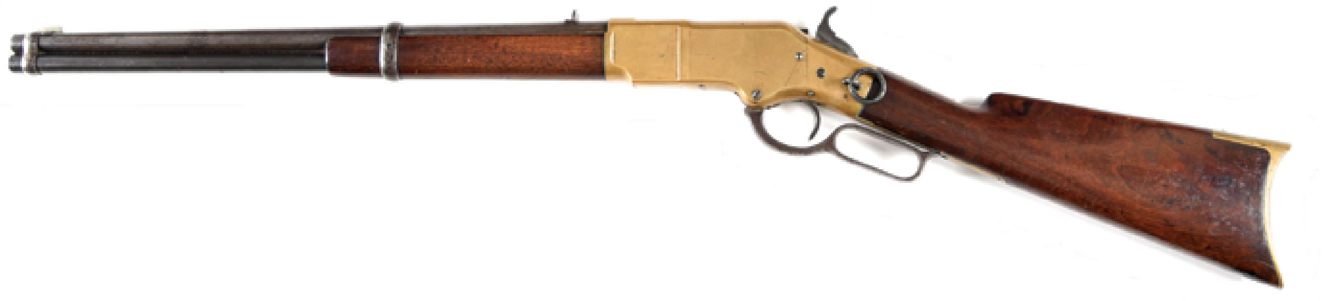


1882 vintage Winchester Model 1873 Second Model lever action saddle ring carbine, serial number 83422. 20” round barrel with full length magazine tube, chambered in .44-40 WCF. Folding rear carbine sight with graduations from 100 to 300 yards and carbine front sight. 2 piece plain walnut stock and carbine forearm with carbine buttplate. CONDITION: Very good with original bluing fading to a blue-gray patina with moderate wear. Stock and forearm are very good overall with moderate to heavy denting and gouging but are strong and retain most of their original finish. Cartridge elevator is turning a pleasing mustard patina. Action works correctly. Bore is dark with moderate to heavy abrasion but visible rifling. -TN- 2,500 - 3,000

1225 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1886 LEVER ACTION .45-70 RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1886
Serial No. 115863
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique

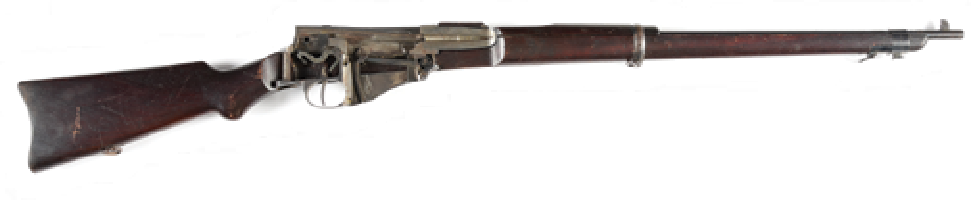


1898 vintage Winchester Model 1886 lever action rifle, serial number 115863. 26” full octagon barrel with full length magazine tube chambered in .45-70 Government with adjustable leaf rear sight and “Nickel Silver” blade front sight. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm complete with rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Fine, with blued assemblies retaining most of their factory bluing with some scattered light pitting and gouging with wear at high edges. Color case hardened receiver is very good with light pitting overall and good colors remaining in protected areas. Stock and forearm are strong with no discernable cracks and retain most of their original finish with scattered gouges and light chips. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand. Bore is dark with sharp rifling. A fine example of a classic American lever action in standard configuration. -TN- 3,500 - 4,500



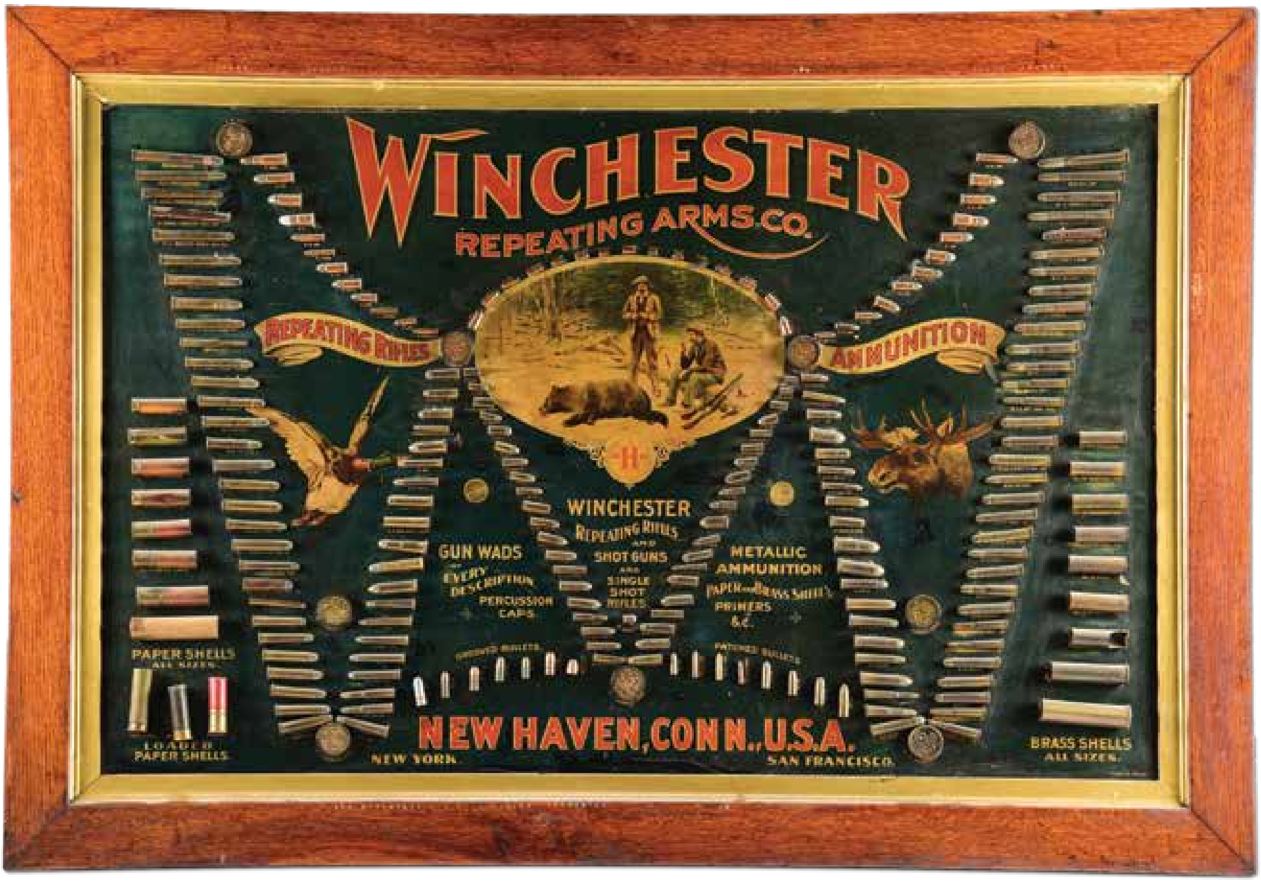
1226 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 SADDLE RING CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1866
Serial No. 25417
Caliber/Bore: .44 RF
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique

Winchester late Second Model 1866 Saddle Ring Carbine built in 1869. Blued round rifled barrel with integral barrel band front blade sight with fixed notch rear sight with barrel marked “Winchester Repeating Arms , New Haven CT.” over “King’s Improvement-Patented March 29, 1866 October 16, 1860”. Brass frame with loading gate and dovetail sideplates in front and squared off in rear configuration. Iron loop with saddle ring with plain trigger. Walnut plain stock with brass crescent buttplate with trapdoor(missing rod). Walnut plain forearm with iron band and full tubular magazine. CONDITION: Metal turning a silvery patina with brass having a natural golden patina. Latch retainer is missing. Wood has traces of original finish with chip missing behind right side of tang. Toe has old repair. Forearm has traces of finish with aged handling marks and dings. Dark bore with visible rifling and good mechanics. DLM 5,000 - 7,000



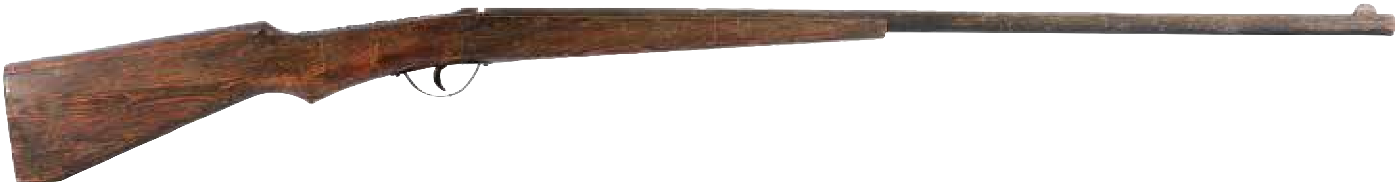
1227 - WINCHESTER LEE MODEL 1895 U.S. NAVY CUTAWAY RIFLE.

The Winchester Lee Model 1895 was a straight pull, cam action magazine rifle that was adopted by the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps in 1895 as a first line infantry rifle. The official Navy designation for the rifle was: "LEE RIFLE MODEL OF 1895 CALIBER 6-MM". This rare Lee rifle cutaway is marked on top of the sectioned receiver with "U.S." and the Navy Anchor. CONDITION: Fine overall with a few missing parts internally. Rear barrel sight is missing. 95% original blue remaining on left side of frame and on the barrel. Wood is sound showing wear with scattered dents and scratches. -MKS- 1,000 - 2,000


WINCHESTER
REPEATING ARMS CO.
REPEATING RIFLES
AMMUNITION
WINCHESTER
REPEATING RIFLES AND SHOT GUNS AND SINGLE SHOT RIFLES
GUN WADS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
PERCUSSION CAPS
METALLIC AMMUNITION
PAPER AND BRASS SHELLS
PRIMERS &C.
GROOVED BULLETS
PATCHED BULLETS
PAPER SHELLS ALL SIZES
LOADED PAPER SHELLS
BRASS SHELLS ALL SIZES
NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A.
NEW YORK
SAN FRANCISCO

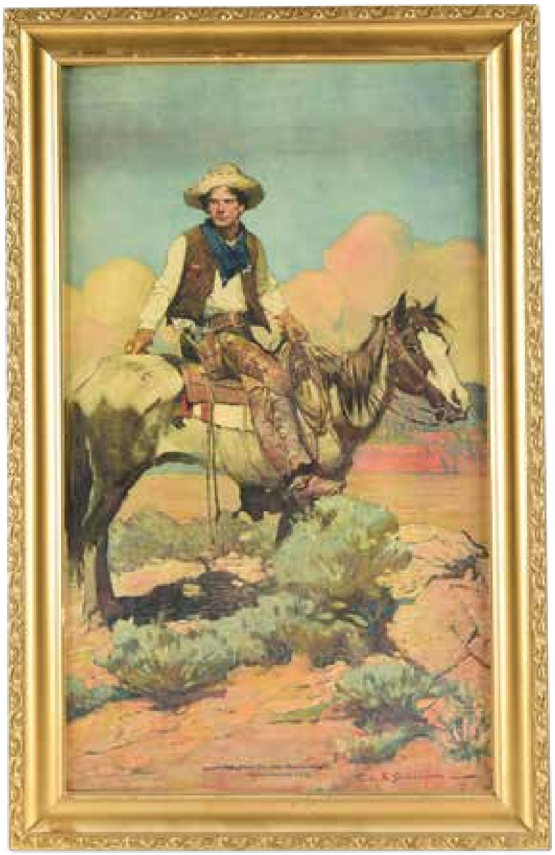
1228 - WINCHESTER DOUBLE "W" BULLET BOARD.

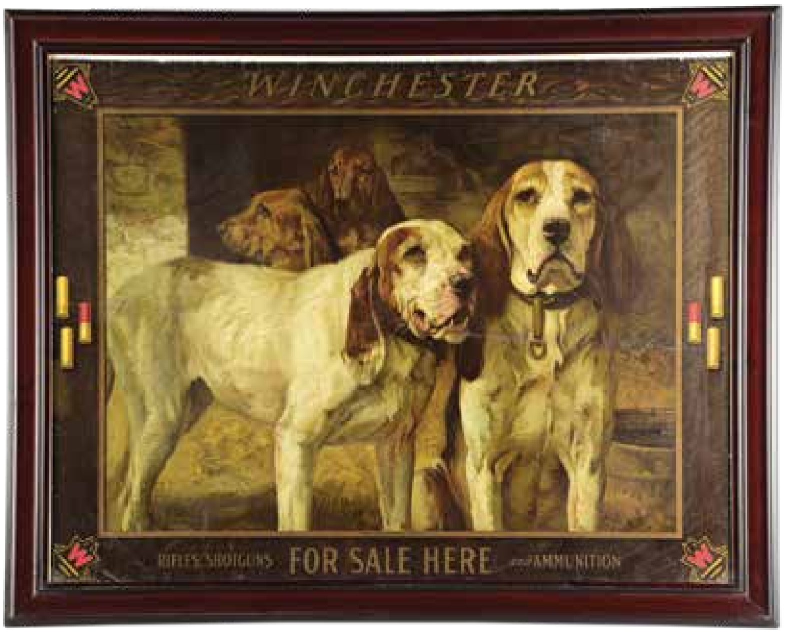
Original Winchester "Double W" cartridge board made circa 1897. Board has hardwood frame with gold painted inner border with outside dimensions of 57" wide and 39 -1/2" tall. Over 100 cartridges formed in the shape of two "W's" surrounding an A.B. Frost print depicting two hunters standing around a bear. Red "Winchester" banner with flying mallard duck on left and moose head on the right with Winchester address in red at bottom. Right hand corner has "Forbes Co. Boston". Back has notation stating "Presented with compliments - Winchester Repeating Arms Co.- Please hang in a prominent place". Board is numbered on back "No. 2062". CONDITION: As found condition with gold border repainted. Some areas of board have been touched up with black and green paint. Some cartridges have been replaced including the 4 gauge paper with Gevelot headstamped shell. Three window shells are replaced with correct shells, but are not the proper window shells. 43 Spanish shell replaced with Dominion 43 Mauser shell. 40-90 Sharps Regular replaced with W.R.A. Co. 45-90 W.C.F. shell. 25-20 Winchester High Velocity replaced with 25-20 Single shot shell and the 45-500 Bullet looks to be a replacement. Still a good honest "Double W" board. DLM 20,000 - 30,000



1229 - CARVED WINCHESTER RIFLE TRADE SIGN.
Late 19th century. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. This 14' example depicts a Winchester rifle of the era that served as a trade sign for the Walter Hatley Sporting Goods Store located at 510 Girard Street in Philadelphia where it was removed from the building in 1948. The gun retains its original metal back plate, trigger, and sight. Applied to the top of the stock, rear of the sight, are applied brass letters forming the word "WINCHESTER". Note: The Winchester trade sign was mounted vertically on the side of the building. Structurally good with darkened patina, surfaces weathered. 1,200 - 2,000

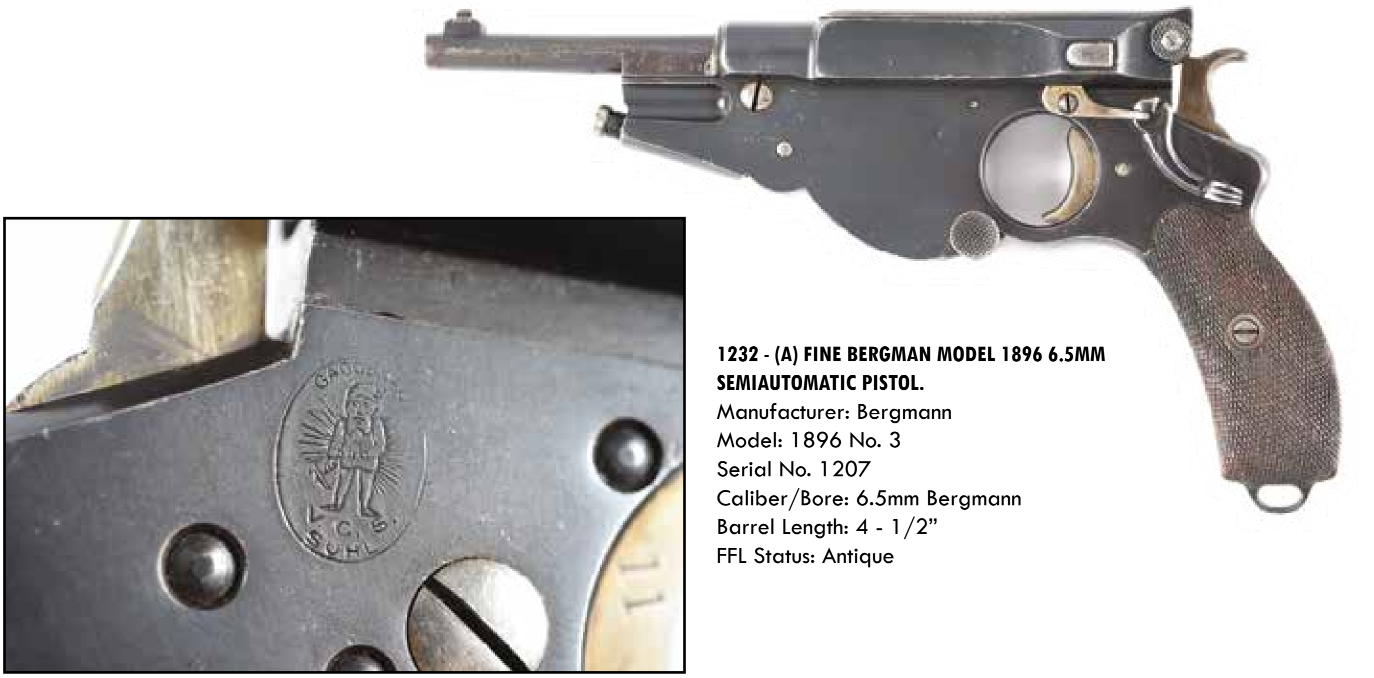
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS




WINCHESTER
RIFLES SHOTGUNS FOR SALE HERE and AMMUNITION

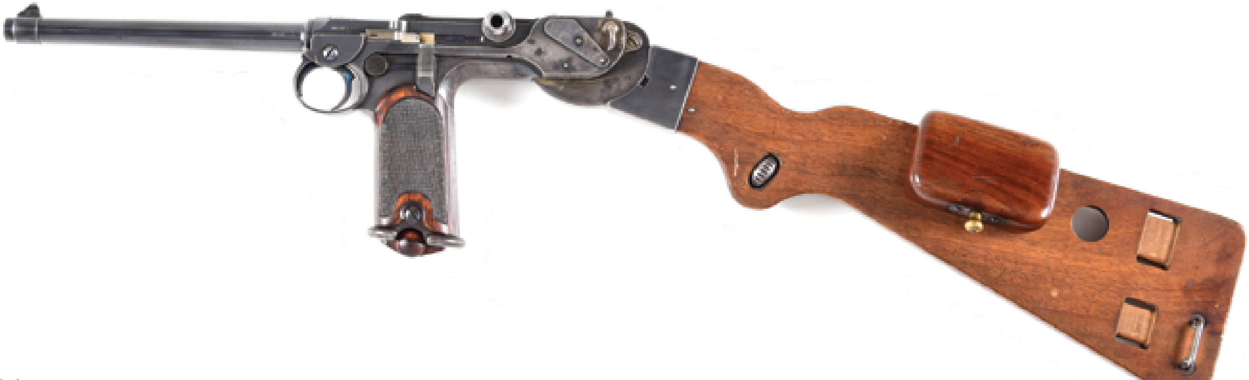
1230 - FRAMED COLT PATCHES ADVERTISEMENT POSTER.
The iconic Tex and his horse Patches poster. These posters were released in 1926 and were discontinued in 1934. This is the small text version and is 19 1/2" X 34". The original was painted by Frank Schoonover. CONDITION: Both top and bottom metal bands are present. There is a small piece missing on the right side edge. It is approximately 3/4" X 2". It has some cracks from being rolled up. It is framed in a gold frame. It displays well. REW 2,000 - 3,000

1231 - FRAMED WINCHESTER DOGS ADVERTISEMENT POSTER.
Henry Rankin Poore Winchester Rifle advertising lithography on board, depicting 4 "bear-hunting dogs". Signed "H. R. Poore Philadelphia". Measures 32' X 41 1/2". "WINCHESTER" across the top and "RIFLES, SHOTGUNS FOR SALE HERE and AMMUNITION" at the bottom. Framed in a brown wooden frame. CONDITION: There is a crease across the center lengthwise. It also has some nicks and chipping along the edges. A very desirable poster. REW 4,000 - 8,000

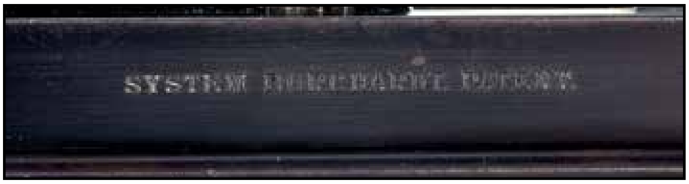


1232 - (A) FINE BERGMAN MODEL 1896 6.5MM SEMIAUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Bergmann
Model: 1896 No. 3
Serial No. 1207
Caliber/Bore: 6.5mm Bergmann
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Developed by Schmeisser and marketed by Bergman these unique pistols used proprietary cartridges and are at the forefront of self loading handgun development. Serial number 1207 with matching numbers including grips. Rust blue finish with straw finished hammer and trigger and fire blue safety. U crown proofs on barrel and receiver. Manufacturers crest "V.C.S. GAGGENAU, SUHL" on right side of frame. Later variation with extractor for cartridges Drift adjustable blade front sight with fixed integral rear sight. CONDITION: Very fine with over 90% of the original rust blue finish remaining thinning of grip straps and with edge wear. Straw finished are very good with high point wear. Bore is excellent, bright and sharp. Grips are very good with sharp checkering and without distress. Action operates properly smoothly. A very fine example of the early development of self loading arms. 5,000 - 10,000

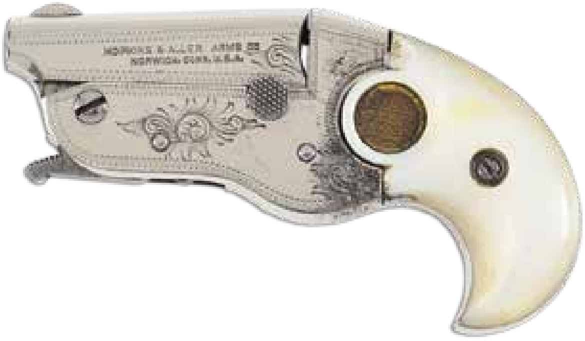


1233 - (A) LOEWE C93 BORCHARDT SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH SHOULDER STOCK.
Manufacturer: Loewe
Model: C93
Serial No. 374
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x25mm Borchardt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



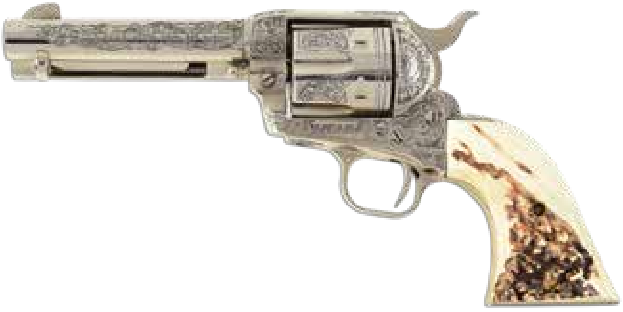
Manufactured by Ludwig Loewe & Company of Berlin in anticipation of military contracts. They produced 1,100 of them and then DWM manufactured 2,000 examples. This was one of the earliest examples of a semi-automatic pistol ever developed. It is based on the toggle action from Hyrum Maxims machine gun. This gun is an all-matching gun serial number 374. The stock and cheekpiece are numbered 480. Crown BUG proofs on the barrel and left side of frame. "WAFFENFABRIK / LOEWE / BERLIN" is over the chamber, with "D.R.P. / NO.75837" on the front toggle link. Detachable 8 round box magazine is numbered to the gun. Two-piece checkered wood grips. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 65% of the factory original applied blue finish. Finish loss on the grip straps and the spring housing. The grips show normal wear with a few dings and scratches. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Nice matching magazine with the nickeled finish being 96%. The stock and cheekpiece are in wonderful shape. There are a few dings and scratches in the wood. A very rare and desirable gun for any collection. REW 6,000 - 10,000

1234 - (C) ENGRAVED HOPKINS & ALLEN "PARROT BEAK" SINGLE SHOT POCKET PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Pocket Pistol
Serial No. 913
Caliber/Bore: .22 Short
Barrel Length: 1 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

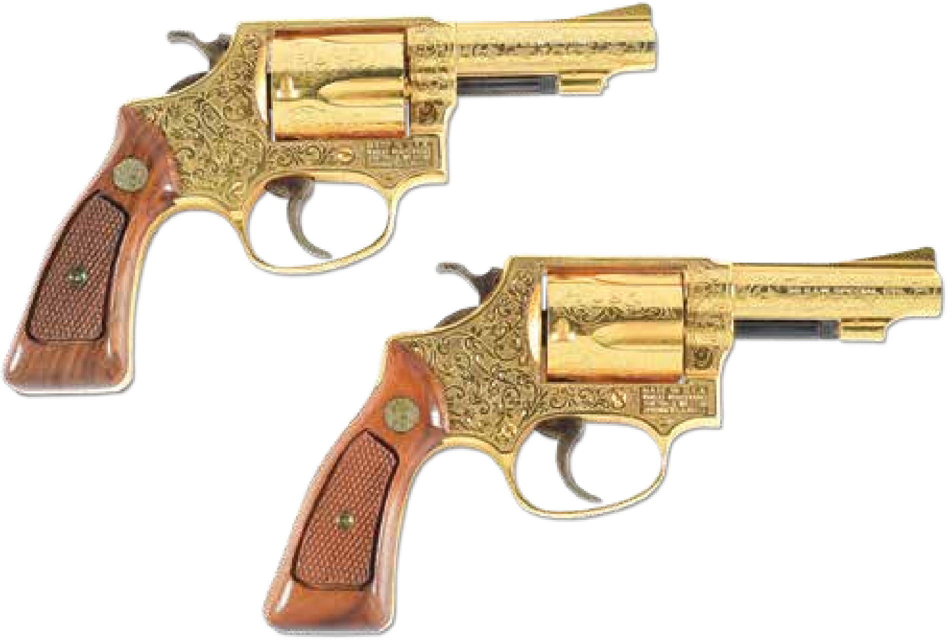


Manufactured between 1911 - 1914. Very rare Hopkins & Allen "NEW MODEL VEST POCKET DERRINGER AKA PARROT BEAK". These guns were chambered for the .22 short. Gun is factory scroll engraved with a lined border. Factory mother of peril grips with brass HA medallions. CONDITION; Gun retains approximately 92% of the factory applied nickel finish. Grips have a couple of small chips in them. Good bore with good lands and grooves. REW 1,500 - 2,500

1235 - (M) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .357 MAGNUM REVOLVER
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 87008SA
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern



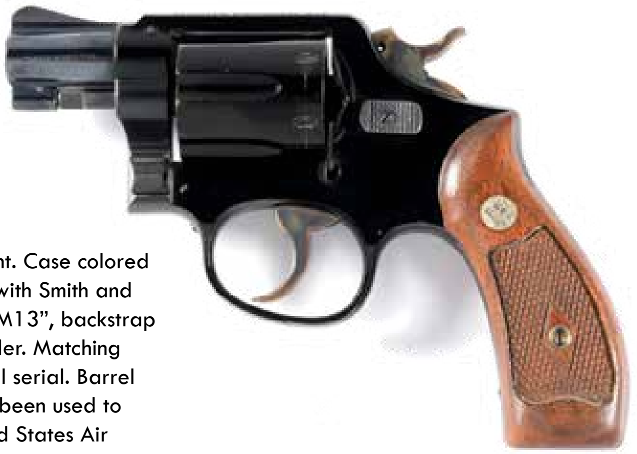
Second Generation Colt Single Action Army Revolver. 4 - 3/4" barrel, chambered in .357 magnum. Nickel with two piece stag grips. Custom engraved. Engraver or date of engraving unknown. Appears to have been executed with an electric engraver. CONDITION: Fine overall. Nickel plating has been brushed. Strong bore with moderate abrasion. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500



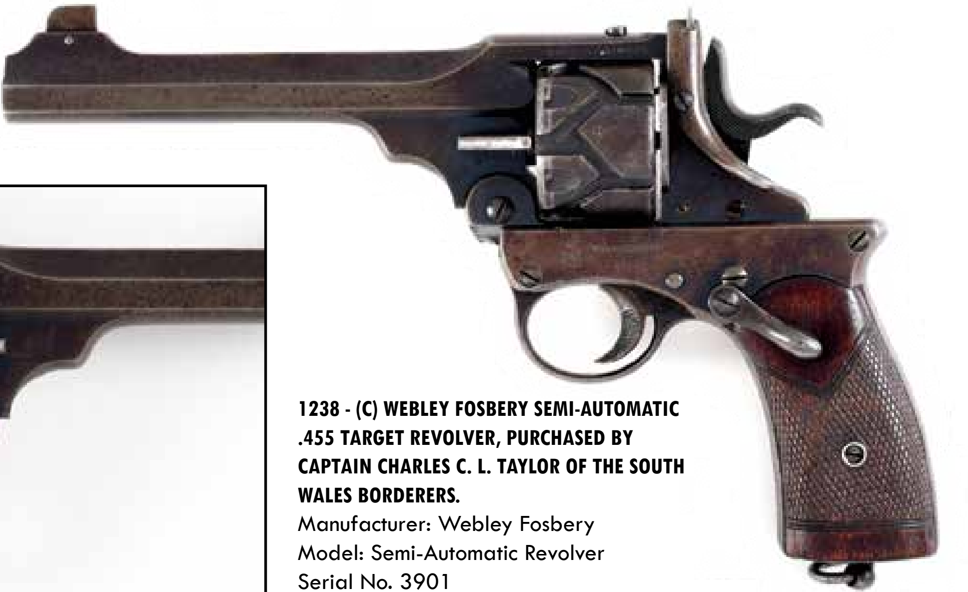
1236 - (C) CONSECUTIVE PAIR OF GOLD PLATED AND ENGRAVED SMITH & WESSON MODEL 36 CHIEF'S SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVERS.
Manufacturer: (Both) S&W
Model: (Both) Model 36 Chief
Serial No. (A) 8J5326 (B) 8J5327
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .38 S&W Special
Barrel Length: (Both) 3"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Smith & Wesson Model 36 "Chief's Special" consecutive pair serial numbers 8J5326 and 8J5327. 3" pinned barrels with square butts. Three-screw frames. Serrated ramp blade front sights and square notch rear sights. Two-piece checkered walnut grips with S&W medallions. Custom engraved and gold plated with case hardened hammers and triggers. Blue ejector rods and cylinder release slides. Backstraps are marked inside the grips: "ENGRAVED BY SHANNON 6-71". Engraved full coverage in classic scrolls with punch dot backgrounds. CONDITION: Nearly new, appear unfired in original Smith & Wesson two-piece blue boxes correctly labeled to guns. 99+% custom applied gold finish remaining. Little to no wear to grips. Boxes are near mint. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000

1237 - (C) SMITH & WESSON U.S ISSUED AIRCREWMAN .38 SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: S&W
Model: M13 Aircrewman
Serial No. C295457
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special
Barrel Length: 2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

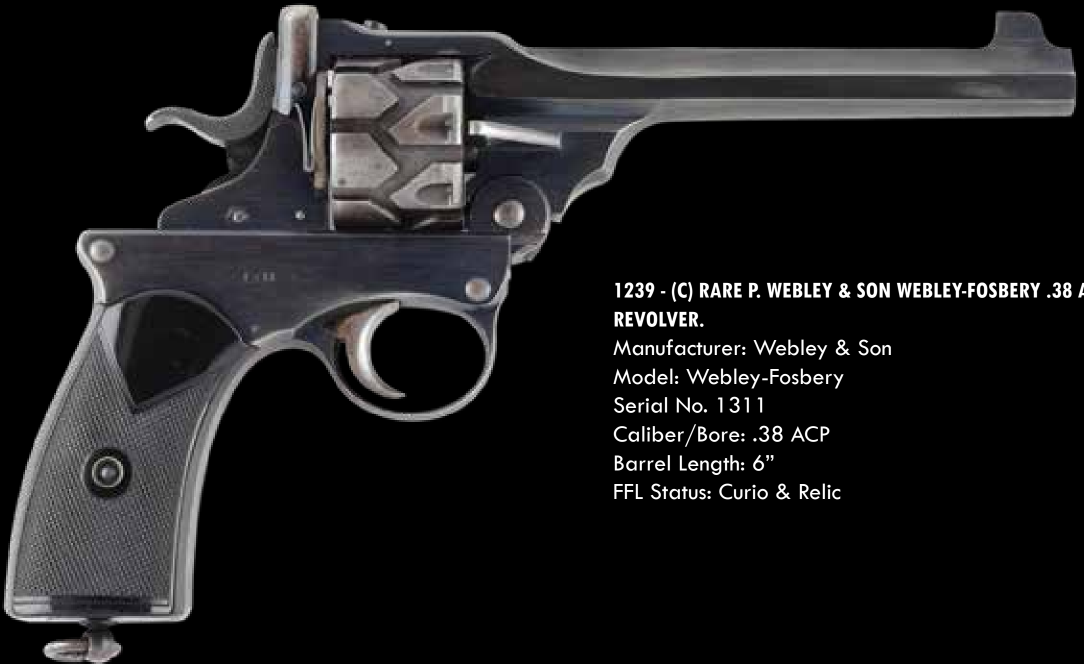


Black anodized finish with 2” barrel, serrated ramp front sight, notch rear sight. Case colored hammer and trigger. Flat latch and pinned barrel. Diamond checkered grips with Smith and Wesson medallions. Left side of top strap reads “REVOLVER, LIGHTWEIGHT, M13”, backstrap “PROPERTY OF U.S. AIR FORCE”. “P” proof on left side of frame, under cylinder. Matching numbers on butt and rear of cylinder. inside of right grip stamped with partial serial. Barrel legend is simply “.38 SPL. CTG” indicating replacement. Some white infill has been used to highlight backstrap legends. These rare revolvers were procured by the United States Air Force and were specially made out of aluminum to be extremely lightweight and thus ideal for air crews; unfortunately, because of their extreme light weight and aluminum construction, normal .38 Special would cause cylinders to rupture unless run with special M41 low pressure .38 Special. CONDITION: Very good retaining the vast majority of the factory bluing on the frame and cylinder with strong shadowing around proofs; some normal marks from handling and operation. Trigger and hammer retain virtually all of their case colors with a few spots of age related patina. Checkering is somewhat rough. Barrel is very good. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bore has strong rifling. EW 3,000 - 5,000



1238 - (C) WEBLEY FOSBERY SEMI-AUTOMATIC .455 TARGET REVOLVER, PURCHASED BY CAPTAIN CHARLES C. L. TAYLOR OF THE SOUTH WALES BORDERERS.
Manufacturer: Webley Fosbery
Model: Semi-Automatic Revolver
Serial No. 3901
Caliber/Bore: .455 Cordite
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

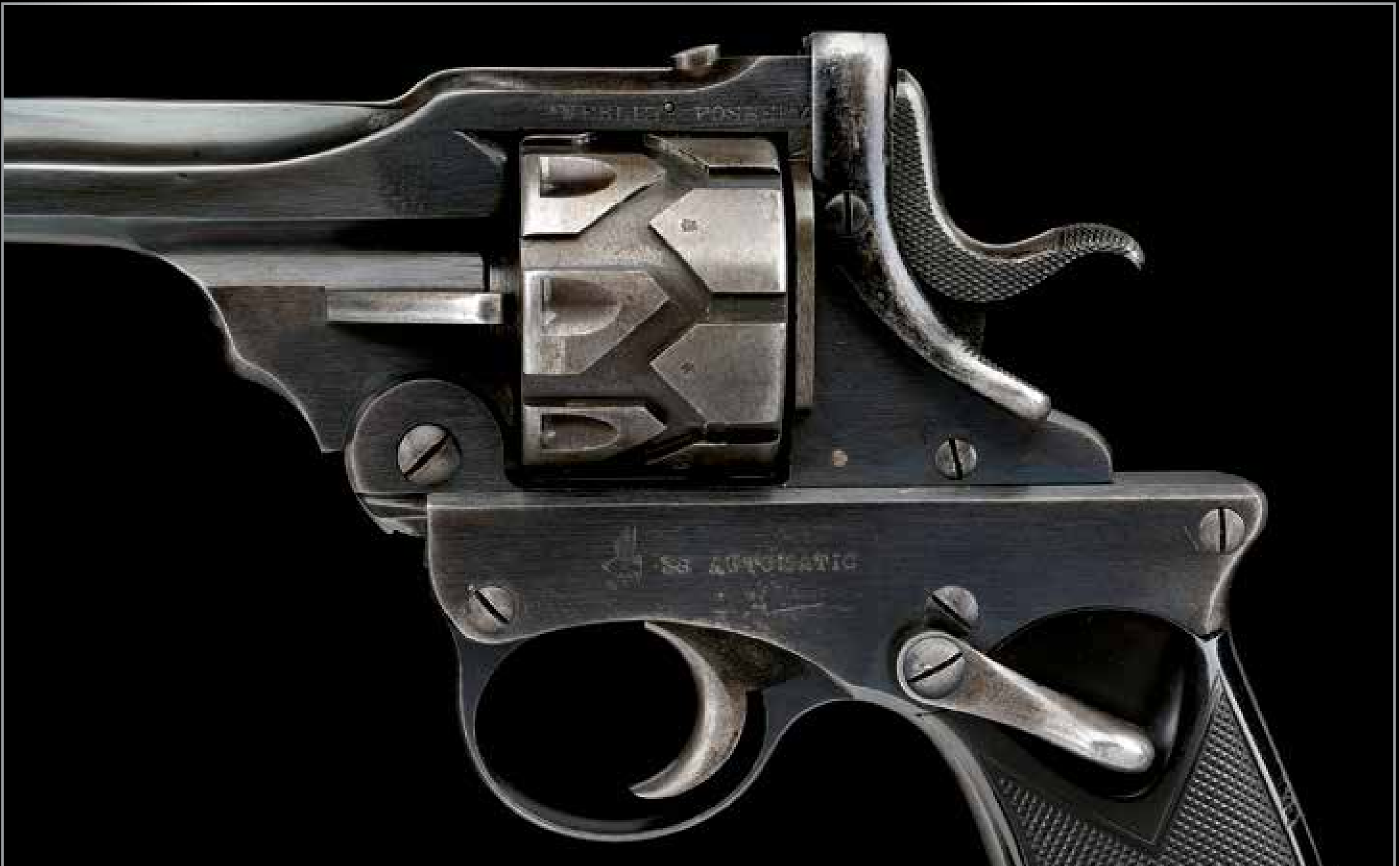
Manufactured April 21st, 1914, as per Milner Database information sheet, which also lists Taylor purchasing the pistol as part of a shipment of five. Milner also notes that price paid indicates a target model. Matching full or partial numbers observed on right side of frame, left side of frame under grips, on right grip scale, rear of cylinder, and on some internals visible when grips removed. Classic configuration with six-shot cylinder in .455 with top break and distinctly cut cylinder that interacts with stud on top strap to advance the cylinder during firing sequence. Blade front sight stamped “20 YDS” on right side of blade, target U notch rear dovetailed with break lever. Checkered trigger Metford rifling. Marked on top strap with “P. WEBLEY & SON. LONDON & BIRMINGHAM.”, left side with “WEBLEY FOSBERY”. Frame with Webley winged bullet and “.455 CORDITE”. Sides of the hammer are checkered, as is the trigger. Checkered grips with rotatable lanyard loop. Appropriate Birmingham proofs. Taylor’s service record spans from the South African War in 1899 (Boer War) through the end of World War I, with numerous awards including Queen’s Medal with three clasps, Kings Medal with two clasps, and the Distinguished Service Order. Taylor appears to have retired circa 1918 as a Major and later a Brevete Lieutenant Colonel. Accompanied by a folder of documentation concerning Taylor. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel and cylinder assembly retaining much bluing mostly towards the rear, barrel mostly a pleasing patina. Frame blue has largely faded with just flashes of blue mixing with patina. Barrel has one minor area of old oxidation. One pair of nicks on right side of barrel and cylinder assembly. Other normal handling marks throughout. Grips are attractive and full sized but appear to have had an extra layer of varnish added that has filled some of the checkering. Bore is very good, bright and shiny, action works appropriately when gently operated by hand. A very interesting example of the iconic Webley Fosbery. EW 8,000 - 12,000



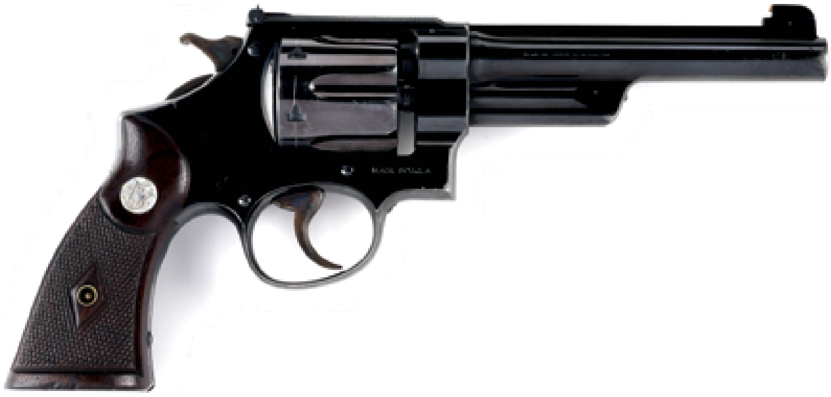
1239 - (C) RARE P. WEBLEY & SON WEBLEY-FOSBERY .38 ACP AUTOMATIC REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Webley & Son
Model: Webley-Fosbery
Serial No. 1311
Caliber/Bore: .38 ACP
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

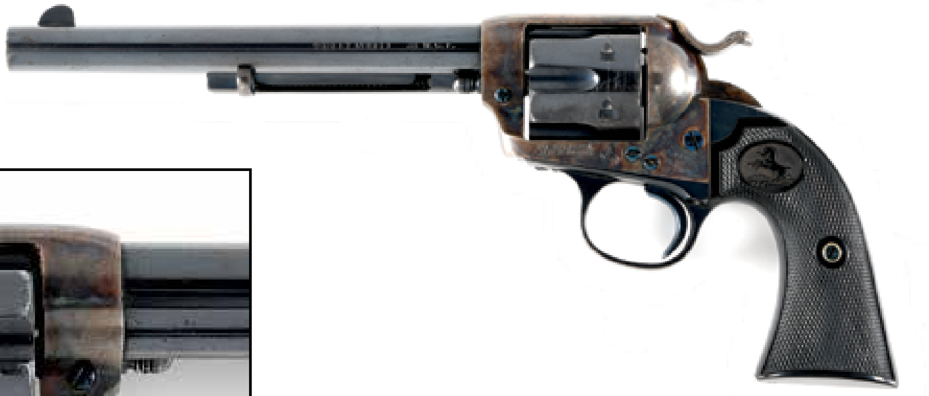
Matching full or partial numbers observed on right side of frame, front face of cylinder, left side of frame, and some internal parts visible when grips are removed. Rare .38 ACP variation with 8 shot cylinder, top break, and iconic “zig zag” cut cylinder that interacts with cocking stud across top strap and advances the cylinder during the firing sequence. Simple U notch rear sight integral with top break. Hammer checkered on sides and spur. “WEBLEY FOSBERY” on left side of top strap, rib marked “P. WEBLEY & SON. LONDON & BIRMINGHAM”. Normal Birmingham proof marks throughout. Smooth trigger. Hard rubber grips, left with relief scallop cut for safety lever, with “SAFE” cast in and visible when safety articulated. Rotatable lanyard loop at butt. Accompanied by an unmarked shamrock green fabric sleeve, presumably for storage. CONDITION: Good. Gun retains much of the original factory blue, perhaps half, with most on frame and around cylinder, with some normal age-related patina throughout. Someone has wiped down the barrel with cold blue or equivalent over some old inactive oxidation, starting from approximately the starting slope of the barrel and running to the muzzle. Lanyard loop has worn a distinct ring around the butt and grips. Right grip scale has a small split at base. Action works appropriately (although ejector star needs some encouragement to “snap” back in on break), bore has strong rifling but the is a distinct bulge approximately 2 - 1/4” down the barrel with a ring that can be seen from interior. Very few of these guns were manufactured in .38 ACP and finding them at all is exceedingly difficult. 15,000 - 25,000



1240 - (C) PRE-WAR SMITH & WESSON REGISTERED MAGNUM DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: Registered Magnum
Serial No. 47707
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



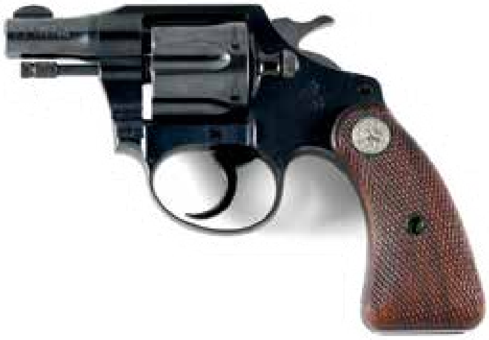
Manufactured 1936 as per accompanying S&W letter. High polish blue finish. Partially lugged barrel with McGivern bead front sight, wide U notch rear sight, blued finish with normal legends, serrated case color hardened trigger. Case colored hammer with checkering across top. Top rib and top strap with anti-glare matting with short smooth strip along sighting plane, just in front of rear sight. S&W trademark and “SMITH & WESSON” have been gold filled, “S. & W. .357 MAGNUM” and “MADE IN U.S.A.” on right are not filled. 47707 on butt and inside crane recess. Registration number 824 on inside of frame. Magna grips with gilt medallions. CONDITION: Very good as professionally restored. Some silvering to muzzle, front of partial lug, and frame consistent with holster wear. Some silvering at top of rear grip strap and operational points, including turn line. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. The Registered Magnum is legendary amongst revolver afficianados for their craftsmanship, which was so high that Smith and Wesson backed them with a lifetime warranty. Accompanied by a Smith and Wesson letter listing features and a copy of a ledger from Union Hardware and Metal from the Smith and Wesson Historical Foundation. 3,500 - 5,000



1241 - (C) HIGH CONDITION COLT BISLEY SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Bisley
Serial No. 239524
Caliber/Bore: .38-40 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

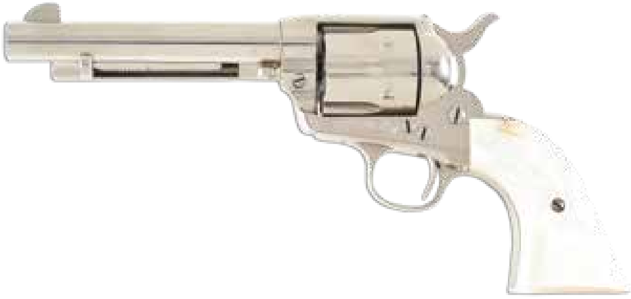
1903 vintage Colt Single Action “Bisley” Model, serial number 239524. Desirable 7 - 1/2” barrel, chambered in scarce .38-40 WCF caliber. High polish blue with case hardened frame and hammer. Fire blued screws, cylinder traverse pin, and trigger. 2 piece checkered black hard rubber grips with rampant Colt motif. CONDITION: Excellent with 95% bright original blue and 75-80% bright original case color. Beautiful fire blue, unmolested screws. Grips are excellent showing little wear. Bore is bright action is tight and crisp. Overall an outstanding high condition Colt SAA Bisley Model in a scarce caliber and desirable configuration. -MKS- 8,000 - 12,000

1242 - (C) COLT BANKER'S SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION SNUB NOSE REVOLVER (1934).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Bankers Special
Serial No. 369215
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 1 - 7/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



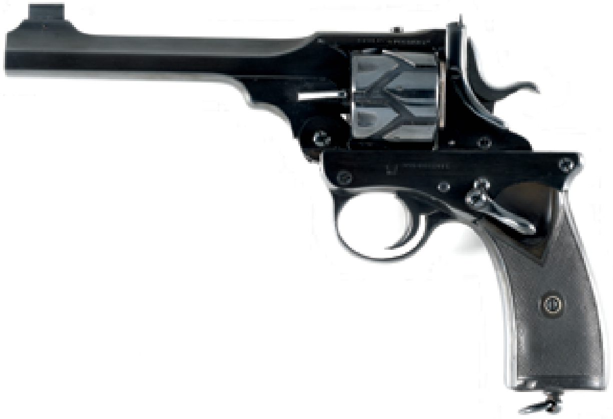
Manufactured in 1934. One of Colt's finest double action revolvers. 6 shot fluted swing out cylinder. 2 piece walnut grips with full checkering and silver Rampant Colt Medallions. Rampant Colt on left side of the frame. Checkered trigger. "22 / BANKERS SPECIAL" on left side of barrel. Patent dates on right side of barrel. Blade front sight. CONDITION: Gun retains 97% of the original factory applied blue finish. It shows just a couple of handling or storage marks. Not even a mark on the rebound shield. Grips have crisp checkering. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. REW 3,000 - 4,000

1243 - (C) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45 LC REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Single Action Army
Serial No. 313433
Caliber/Bore: .45 LC
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



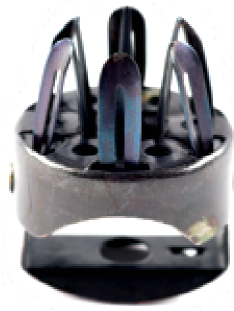
1910 vintage Colt Single Action Army revolver, serial number 313433. 5 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .45 LC. Nickel with 2 piece mother of pearl grips. Rampant Colt motif within a full circle on left side of the frame. CONDITION: Excellent as factory refinished. Work order number 144 observed under grips and barrel under ejector housing. Assembly number 455 observed on loading gate and back of frame, inside grips. Beautiful, perfect fitting Mother of Pearl grips. Bore is bright, action is tight and crisp. Overall a very attractive 1st generation Colt SAA. -MKS- 3,000 - 4,000

1244 - (C) P. WEBLEY & SONS WEBLEY-FOSBERY SEMI-AUTOMATIC REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Webley
Model: Webley-Fosbery
Serial No. 3528
Caliber/Bore: .455 Webley
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Target sights with bead-on-blade front sight, target notch dovetailed into opening lever. Iconic cylinder cuts that interact with top strap stud to cycle cylinder during firing sequence. Checkered hammer with checkered sides. 2 piece grips with "SAFE" cast into left panel. Rotatable lanyard ring. Normal legends and British proofs. Full or partial serial numbers observed on right side of frame, front of barrel lug, rear of cylinder, left side of grip under scale, and some internal parts visible when grips are removed. Traditional rifling. Smooth trigger face. CONDITION: Very good as completely refurbished with some minor marks throughout from handling and operation. Some minor pitting is visible under the new blue and there are a few areas of spotting on old blue, mostly in protected areas. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Rear sight has a ding in it on the right side that does not affect functionality. A wonderful piece for someone who wants to shoot a Fosbery without worrying about finish. EW 3,500 - 4,500

1245 - A RARE PRIDEAUX SPEEDLOADER FOR WEBLEY-FOSBERY REVOLVER.



A rare example of the Prideaux speedloader designed to reload the Webley revolver quickly and efficiently; so efficiently that it was patented as the "Prideaux Instantaneous Loader". Fire blued fingers for holding cartridges. Appropriately marked with "(Broad Arrow) / PLD / 1919". CONDITION: Fingers retainmost of a dull fire bluing with some minor areas of patina. Steel body with some silvering at high edges and a few areas of old oxidation, but still retaining much of the blued finish. Fingers retract appropriately when gently pressed as they would when inserted into a Webley. A rare example. EW 1,200 - 1,800

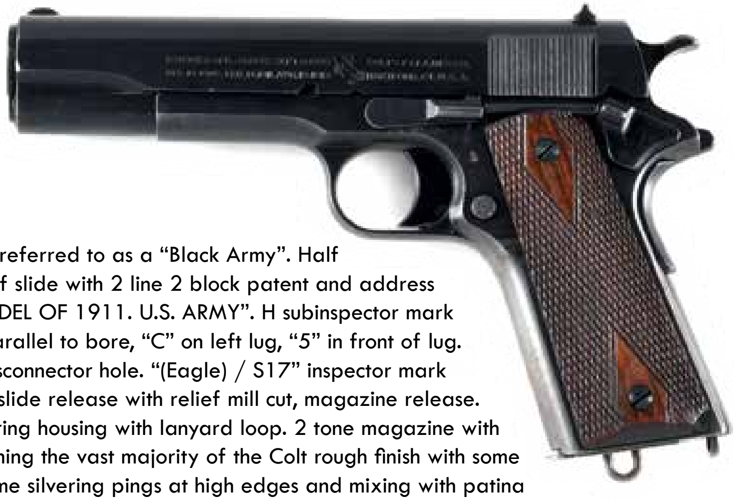
1246 - (C) RUGER BLACKHAWK SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER SERIAL NUMBER 47.
Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: Blackhawk
Serial No. 47
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

First year of production Ruger Blackhawk single action revolver, serial number 47, made in 1968. 7 - 1/2” round barrel chambered in the sought after .30 Carbine cartridge with ramped front sight. Adjustable rear sight is missing. 2 piece walnut grips with black Ruger Phoenix medallion. Comes with a holster marked “Bushnell / “Hand Crafted / In Mexico” on back with basket weave tooling on front. CONDITION: Very fine with almost all of the original blued finish remaining with the exception of minor wear and handling marks. Grips are extremely fine with slight wear. Cylinder has a ghost of a dragline. Action works correctly and locks tightly. Bore is bright and shiny with some frosting in the grooves and crisp rifling. Truly an exceptional and collectable Ruger Blackhawk in a scarce cartridge. -TN- 1,000 - 1,500

1247 - (C) FANTASTIC COLT .38 SUPER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX AND FACTORY LETTER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 38 Super
Serial No. 1664
Caliber/Bore: .38 Super
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

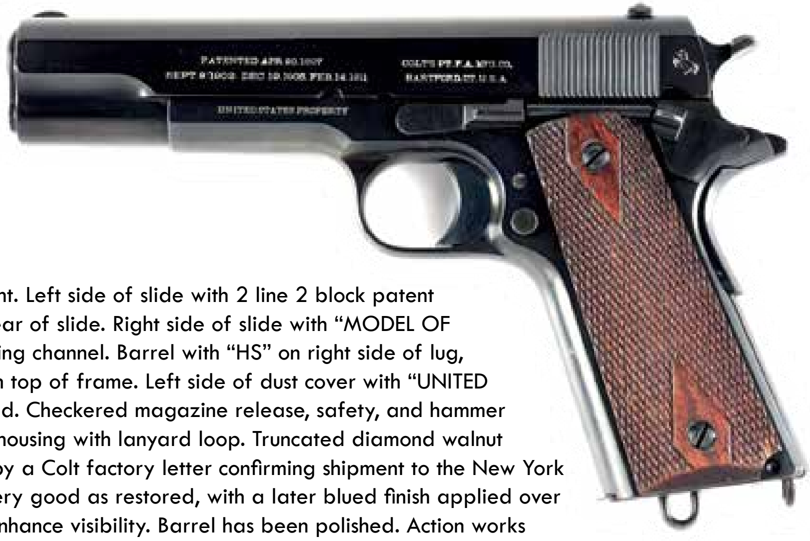
Manufactured 1929. Colt Commercial ha blue finish with checkered walnut grips. Caliber .38 Super Automatic. Serial number 1664 on right side of frame. Right side of slide marked “ COLT SUPER .38 AUTOMATIC” with Rampant Colt. Left side of slide has two line Colt address. Left side of trigger guard has Colt “VP” proof at top. Checkered commercial short trigger with wide short commercial hammer. Slide is serial numbered to frame under firing pin retainer plate. Top of frame is sub-inspected “S” to right of disconnector. Barrel is earliest variation and without markings or proofs. This gun, serial number 1664, is a recent discovery and never offered for sale prior. Extra two tone magazine with “.38 AUTO. / COLT” on baseplate. CONDITION: Near new with 99% original deep fire blue finish with only loses at the sharp edge of slide and very corners of sights. Grips are as new with no distress. The bore appears to be as new and without use. The two-tone magazine is marked “COLT SUPER 38 AUTO” on bottom and has a slight drag line from being withdrawn and inserted but remains near new. This outstanding Colt Super automatic also has its original factory box with full label and serial number on bottom. The box is tattered and worn but is still salvageable. Factory letter indicates pistol was shipped to George Worthington Company, Cleveland, Ohio, on May 6, 1929 is a shipment of three guns. A great pre-War Super 38. 10,000 - 15,000

1248 - (C) COLT MODEL 1911 "BLACK ARMY" SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1918).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911
Serial No. 555854
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



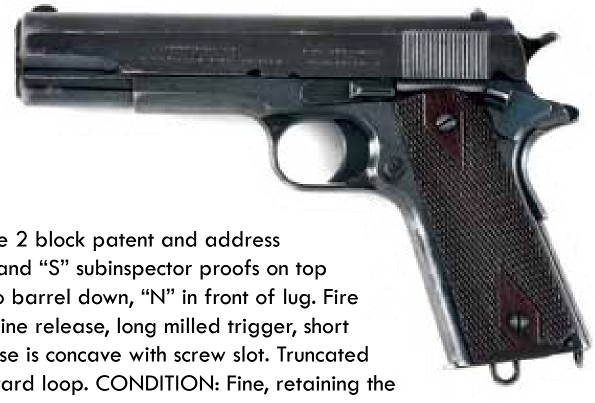
Colt rough finish that turns an iconic dark color over time and is referred to as a "Black Army". Half moon front sight, U notch flat top beveled rear sight. Left side of slide with 2 line 2 block patent and address information with intercepting pony. Right side of slide with "MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY". H subinspector mark at top of firing pin retaining plate channel. Barrel with "H P" parallel to bore, "C" on left lug, "5" in front of lug. Frame with "G" and "H" subinspectors on top of bridle, near disconnector hole. "(Eagle) / S17" inspector mark on left side of frame. Checkered spur hammer, left side safety, slide release with relief mill cut, magazine release. Long milled trigger, short 1911 grip safety. Smooth flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop. 2 tone magazine with double pinned base and lanyard loop. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of the Colt rough finish with some normal marks throughout, including a minor takedown mark. Some silvering pings at high edges and mixing with patina at front and back straps. Magazine is in commensurate condition with some old oxidation. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. EW 3,000 - 5,000

1249 - (C) COLT 1911 NAVY SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911
Serial No. 38985
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Half moon front sight, round top U notch beveled rear sight. Left side of slide with 2 line 2 block patent information; February 1911 last date. Rampant Colt at rear of slide. Right side of slide with "MODEL OF 1911 U.S. NAVY". "H" stamped at top of firing pin retaining channel. Barrel with "HS" on right side of lug, "P" on left side. Early relieved slide release. "H" on "T" on top of frame. Left side of dust cover with "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" and WGP inspection proof for Penfield. Checkered magazine release, safety, and hammer with spur. Short 1911 grip safety, smooth flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Truncated diamond walnut grips. 2 tone magazine with lanyard loop. Accompanied by a Colt factory letter confirming shipment to the New York Brooklyn Naval Yard on July 25th, 1913. CONDITION: Very good as restored, with a later blued finish applied over a few minor nicks and bruises. White infill on legends to enhance visibility. Barrel has been polished. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. EW 5,000 - 7,500

1250 - (C) COLT MODEL 1911 GOVERNMENT SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1914).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911
Serial No. C5569
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Half moon front sight, round top U notch rear sight. Left side of slide with 2 line 2 block patent and address information, last patent date February 14, 1911; pony at rear of slide. "YV" and "S" subinspector proofs on top of bridle near disconnector hole. Barrel with "P" proof oriented to read with to barrel down, "N" in front of lug. Fire blued small parts. Relief milled slide stop, checkered safety, checkered magazine release, long milled trigger, short grip safety, smooth flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Magazine release is concave with screw slot. Truncated diamond checkered walnut grips, 2 tone dual pinned base magazine with lanyard loop. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the majority of the attractive highly polished early Colt blue with some normal handling marks and silvering at high edges and muzzle consistent with holster wear. Grip straps are essentially patina with a few flashes of blue. Fire bluing has lost much of its vibrant color but is still present. Some silvering at operational points. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. Magazine is refinished in a 2 tone pattern with colors muted; grips are replacements that do not fit quite right. EW 3,500 - 4,500

1251 - (C) COLT ACE SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1934).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Ace
Serial No. 5120
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1934. Traditional Ace tall front sight and adjustable rear sight. 2 line 1 block patent and address information with pony at rear of rollmark. Right side with Ace rollmark. Pre floating chamber with 8 stacked shock-buffs. “69” and “R” near disconnector hole. Checkered spurred hammer, thumb safety, magazine release, short trigger. Fully checkered walnut grips. Long 1911A1 grip safety, arched knurled mainspring housing. 2 tone magazine with loading assist button following contour of magazine. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of the attractive factory bluing with a few very minor marks from handling and operation including a minor takedown mark. Some minor silvering to the highest points. Slide has some minor speckling and some micro scratches. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. A high condition example. EW 4,000 - 5,000

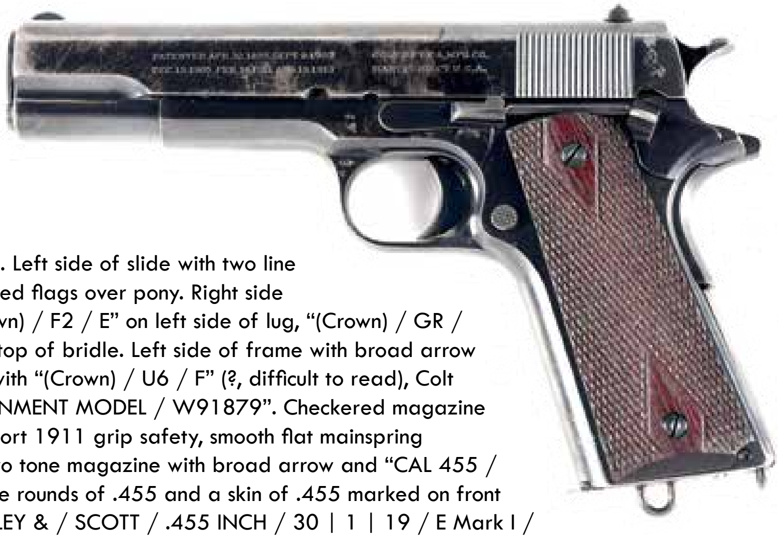
1252 - (C) COLT MODEL 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1917).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911
Serial No. 196921
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1917. Half moon front sight, U notch flat top beveled rear sight. 2 line 2 block patent and address information with pony at rear of slide, right side with “MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY”. “H” stamped at top of firing pin retaining plate channel. Barrel with “H P” over chamber, parallel to bore. “United States Property” on left side of dust cover. Checkered slide release with relief mill cut. Checkered spurred hammer, safety, and magazine release. long smooth trigger. Short grip safety, smooth flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Stewart inspection above magazine release. Normal subinspector proofs present at top of bridle near disconnector hole. 2 tone magazine. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the large majority of the Colt factory bluing. Slide has some even patina. Some normal handling marks from handling and operation, minor takedown mark. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling and frosting in the grooves. EW 2,000 - 3,000

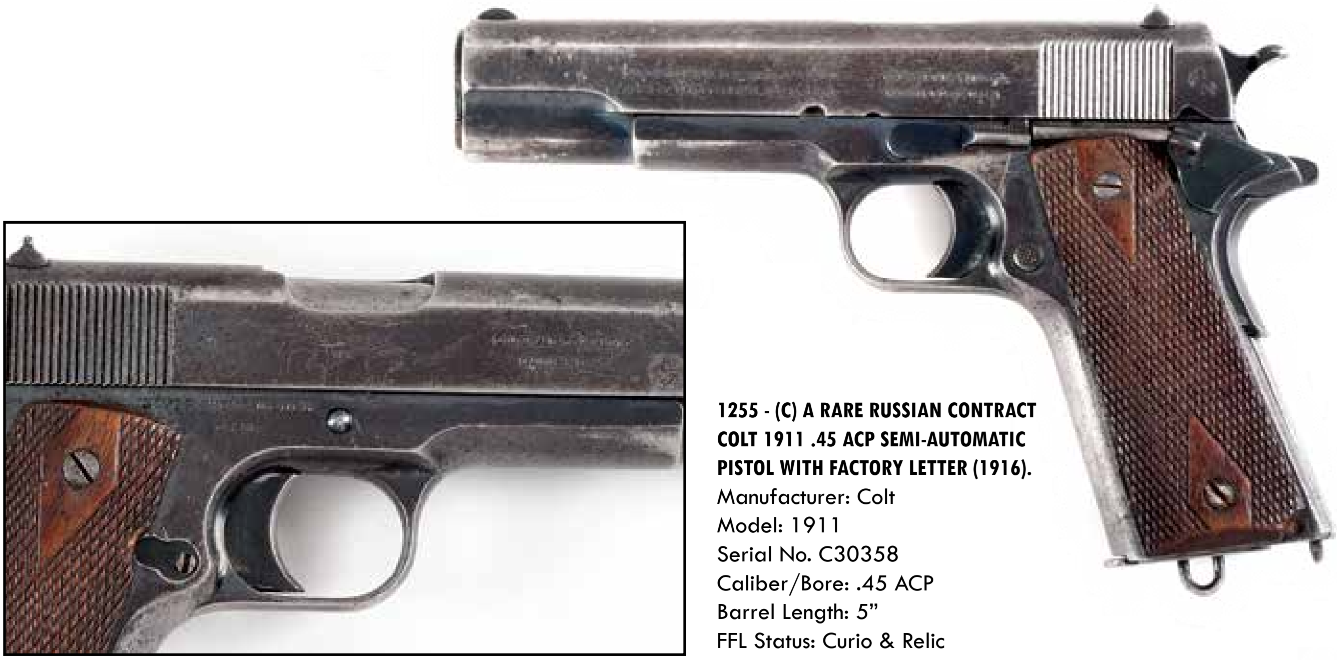
1253 - (C) UNION SWITCH & SIGNAL 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1943).
Manufacturer: USS
Model: 1911A1
Serial No. 1057158
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Left side of slide with “(US&S Logo) // U.S. & S. CO / SWISSVALE, PA. U.S.A.”. Serrated ramp front sight, square notch beveled rear sight. Checkered hammer, slide release, left side only safety, long 1911A1 grip safety, left side magazine release, short stamped checkered trigger. Knurled arched mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Keyes fibre grips. Full blue magazine stamped “S” on lip. Right side of frame with “UNITED STATES PROPERTY / N. 1057158” behind slide stop, “M 1911 A1 U.S. ARMY” after slide stop. Right side of frame also stamped with RIA rebuild stamp, Flaming Bomb ordnance stamp, and FK stamp for Krack. CONDITION: Very good as rebuilt. Slide has some old inactive oxidation at high edges, particularly at top of slide and on left side; still has good slide temper line and DuLite on slide. Frame reparkerized when rebuilt with a few minor spots of silvering from handling and operation, and a few minor spots of old oxidation on dust cover. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. EW 2,000 - 3,000

1254 - (C) A RARE COLT 1911 MADE FOR BRITISH USE IN .455 WITH AMMO SKIN.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911 Government Model
Serial No. W91879
Caliber/Bore: .455 Eley
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Blue finish. Half moon front sight, beveled U notch rear sight. Left side of slide with two line two block patent and Colt information, rear with pony, crossed flags over pony. Right side with “COLT AUTOMATIC / CALIBRE 455”. Barrel with “(Crown) / F2 / E” on left side of lug, “(Crown) / GR / (Crossed Flags) / P” on right side of lug. Frame with “E” on top of bridle. Left side of frame with broad arrow and crossed flags in front of slide stop hole, trigger guard with “(Crown) / U6 / F” (?, difficult to read), Colt VP proof, and “W” and “X”. Right side frame with “GOVERNMENT MODEL / W91879”. Checkered magazine release, left side only safety, spurred checkered hammer, short 1911 grip safety, smooth flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop, and truncated diamond grips. Two tone magazine with broad arrow and “CAL 455 / ELEY”, intercepted by lanyard loop. Accompanied by 3 loose rounds of .455 and a skin of .455 marked on front “CARTRIDGES / S.A. BALL / PISTOL / SELF LOADER / WEBLEY & / SCOTT / .455 INCH / 30 | 1 | 19 / E Mark I / (Broad Arrow) / (ISAA)”, and ink stamped “NOT FOR REVOLVERS”. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the majority of the high polish blue finish with some wear to high edges and scattered marks from use. Some silvering towards muzzle and along left side of slide. Markings legible. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. 3 loose rounds are good with some age related darkening, skin is very good, crisp legibility, with one opening at top where nose of one round can be seen. EW 4,500 - 6,000

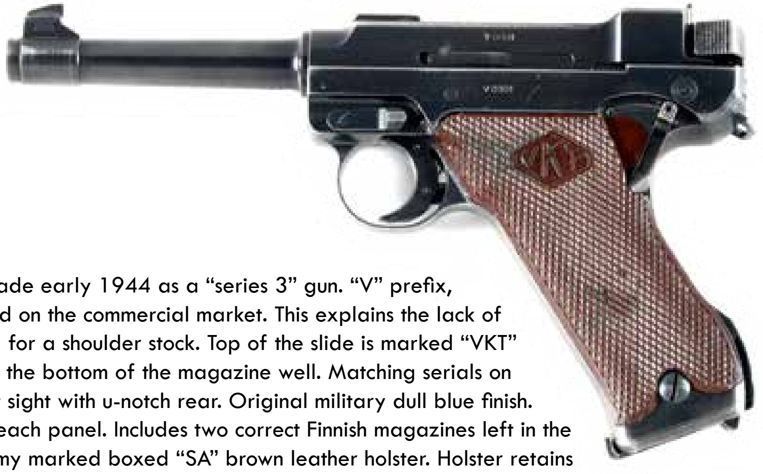


1255 - (C) A RARE RUSSIAN CONTRACT COLT 1911 .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH FACTORY LETTER (1916).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911
Serial No. C30358
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

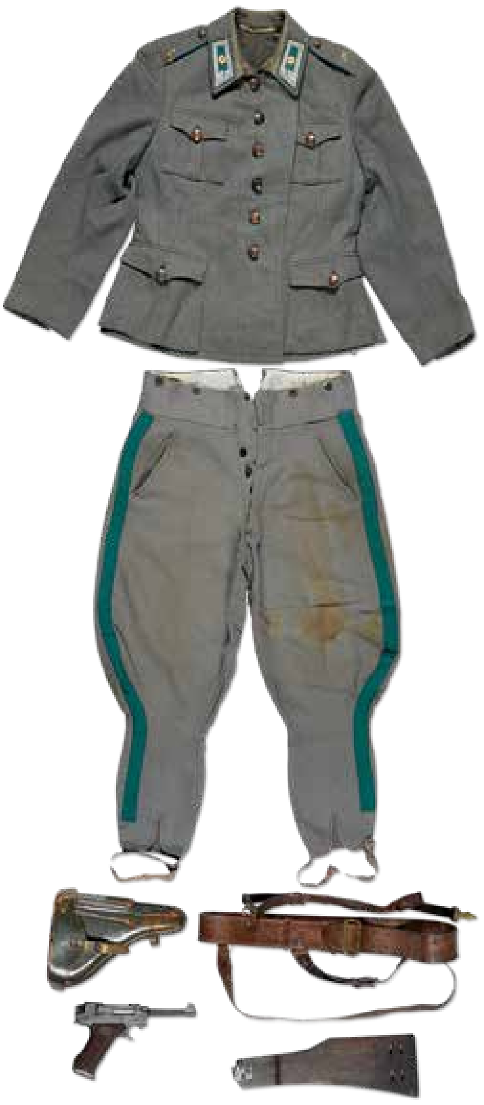
Manufactured in March 1916 as per factory letter from Colt. According to Clawson, Russia started acquiring 1911s in February 1916, making this an early shipment. Russia ultimately ended up funneling most of the purchases through Britain, which were marked in Cyrillic on the dust cover; as a direct shipment from Colt, this gun was not marked as such. Half-moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight. 2 line 2 block patent dates and Colt information on left side of slide, Rampant Colt at rear of slide. Right side with “COLT AUTOMATIC / CALIBRE 45”. Frame with “GOVERNMENT MODEL / C 303558”. Checkered spur hammer, left side only safety, slide release, and magazine release. Short 1911 grip safety, flat smooth mainspring housing with lanyard loop. 2 piece truncated diamond walnut grips. Two-tone magazine with lanyard loop. These rare guns were shipped into Murmansk and Archangel before distribution to Russian forces; beyond that little of their history is known, however, there is one account that a 1911 was used to kill the Romanovs. Accompanied by an unmarked leather holster with single belt loop and retaining nub; given the wear pattern, this 1911 has been in the holster for some time. Also accompanied by a scan of a Colt factory letter listing this pistol by serial number as being shipped to Russia March 31st, 1916. CONDITION: Good, considering that most of these pistols are found in well used condition. Retains approximately half of the factory blue finish with losses at high edges, grip straps, and across top of the slide, consistent with holster wear. Magazine in commensurate condition. Lower left grip screw marred but grips do not have discernible cracks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling and heavy frosting. There is a small import mark on the magazine well indicating import by Simpson Ltd, Galesburg, IL. Holster is fair with crazing and areas of heavy rubbing. Toe has come loose and retained only by a few stitches; exercise caution. EW 8,000 - 10,000

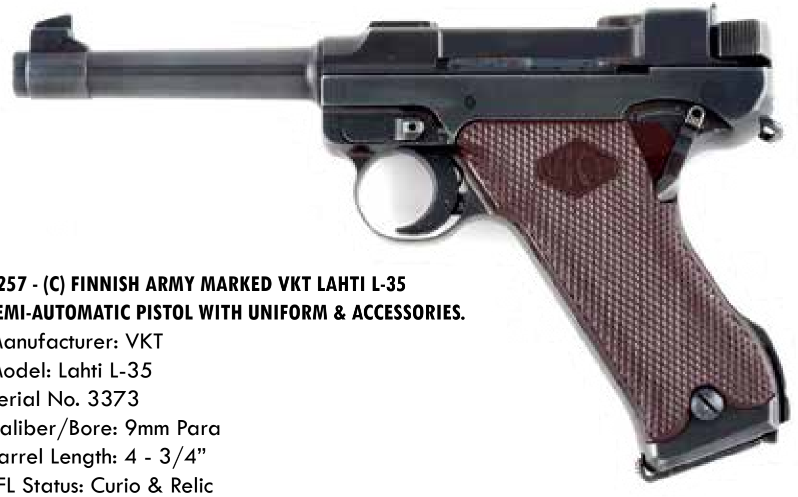
1256 - (C) SCARCE FINNISH VKT LAHTI L-35 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER

Manufacturer: VKT
Model: Lahti L-35
Serial No. V0301
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Finnish VKT L-35 Lahti semi automatic pistol with holster. Made early 1944 as a “series 3” gun. “V” prefix, meaning it was rejected by military inspectors and then sold on the commercial market. This explains the lack of a boxed “SA” Finnish Army stamp. Rear grip strap is milled for a shoulder stock. Top of the slide is marked “VKT” in diamond and “L-35”. Small Simpson LTD import mark on the bottom of the magazine well. Matching serials on the frame, slide and charging handle. Original blade front sight with u-notch rear. Original military dull blue finish. Brown plastic, checkered grips with “VKT” in diamonds on each panel. Includes two correct Finnish magazines left in the white, with blued base plates. Also included is a Finnish Army marked boxed “SA” brown leather holster. Holster retains its original cleaning rod and take down tool. Of note, this holster does not have a rear loop for a flat board stock. CONDITION: Metal retains 80% of its original finish with general wear and handling marks. Grips are excellent with light wear. Bore is shiny with crisp rifling. Internals are well preserved in a light coating of grease. Mechanically fine. Holster is very good overall, with crisp stitching and some light crazing on top of the holster. Magazines are excellent. Cleaning rod is excellent as well. Finnish L-35 rigs are scarce! JWA 6,000 - 8,000



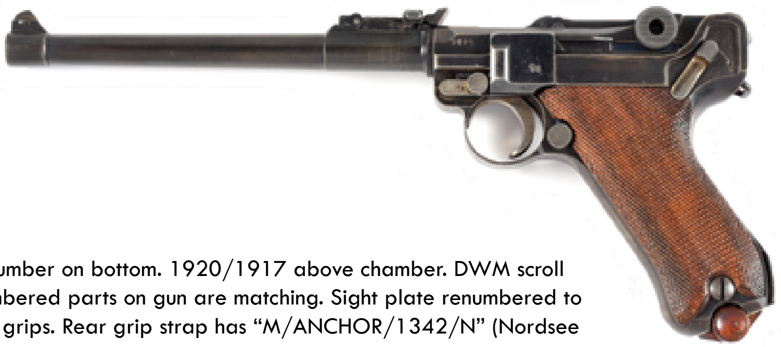


1257 - (C) FINNISH ARMY MARKED VKT LAHTI L-35 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH UNIFORM & ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: VKT
Model: Lahti L-35
Serial No. 3373
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Finnish VKT L-35 Lahti semi automatic pistol with stock, holster and uniform. Made 1941 as a “series 1” pistol. Top of the slide is marked with a boxed “SA” Finnish Army stamp, then “VKT” in a diamond, followed by “L-35” and then another boxed “SA” Finnish Army stamp. Simpson LTD import mark on the bottom of the magazine well. Serials on the slide and frame match. Charging handle does not match being “1845” (still a series one part). This may be the result of a field replacement. Correct blade front sight with u-notch rear. Original military dull blue finish. Brown plastic checkered grips with “VKT” in diamonds on each panel. Back strap is correctly milled for a shoulder stock, which were never actually issued in numbers. Included is a slightly modified Luger style “flat board” stock. Stock does not fit correctly, which is correct. Stock is unmarked, and has a reapplied light stain finish. 2 magazines are included, 1 being a correct Finnish magazine (left in the white, with a blued bottom), with the second most likely being a Swedish production magazine (all blued). Correct green leather flap holster is included. This holster has provisions to carry the stock in the rear, similar to an Artillery Luger stock. Holster is unmarked and retains an original take down tool and brass cleaning rod. Also included is a World War II era Finnish Infantry officers uniform with belt rig. Uniform includes a heavy field tunic and correct knickers. CONDITION: Metal retains 90% of its original finish with light edge wear and handling marks. Grips are excellent. Bore is clean with sharp rifling. Mechanically excellent. Stock is excellent with a few handling marks. Magazines are very good with light wear. Holster has some light wear, with excellent stitching and light crazing on the tab and flap. Uniform looks to be very good overall with good stitching throughout. Belt rig has light crazing, but is very good. This a quite complete rig and would make an excellent condition to any World War II collection. JWA 6,000 - 8,000

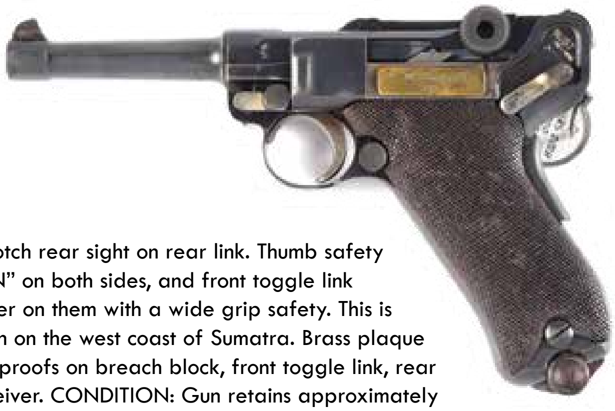
1258 - (C) RARE NORDSEE WWI GERMAN NAVY MARKED DWM 1920/1917 ARTILLERY LUGER PISTOL, EX- STURGESS COLLECTION.



Manufacturer: DWM
Model: Luger
Serial No. 9174h
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

8” barrel with fine-tuned adjustable rear sight. Full serial number on bottom. 1920/1917 above chamber. DWM scroll on center toggle link. Imperial proofs on right receiver. Numbered parts on gun are matching. Sight plate renumbered to match during 1920 rework. Unnumbered checkered walnut grips. Rear grip strap has “M/ANCHOR/1342/N” (Nordsee Reichsmarine weapon number 1342). Wood bottom magazine with Nordsee property marking and numbers that do not match. Lightly import marked on the inside lip of the magazine thumb rest cutout on the frame. This gun is featured on pages 575, 924, 975, 983 of The Borchardt & Luger Automatic Pistols by Joachim Gortz & Dr. Geoffrey Sturgess. PROVENANCE: Collection of Dr. Geoffrey Sturgess, James D. Julia March 2015 sale lot 2273. CONDITION: Fine retaining 85% blue and 60% straw. Most wear is on grip straps. There are some dings on the right frame rail. Light corrosion on barrel. Grips are worn with a clear finish through which you can see original color and wood grain. Bore is dull and frosted. Magazine has light wear and a minor ding on bottom. Mechanics are fine. 3,000 - 5,000

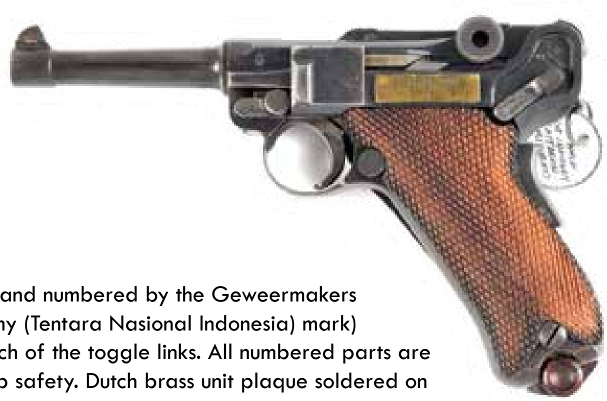
1259 - (C) VICKERS LTD DUTCH LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.



Manufacturer: Vickers LTD
Model: Dutch
Serial No. 7700
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Features include round barrel with dovetailed inverted V front sight, and V notch rear sight on rear link. Thumb safety marked “RUST” with an arrow pointing upwards, extractor marked “GELADEN” on both sides, and front toggle link marked “VICKERS LTD”. Wood checkered grips that have the full serial number on them with a wide grip safety. This is an all matching numbers gun. Delivered in 1922 to the 2nd Garrison Battalion on the west coast of Sumatra. Brass plaque on left side of the frame is unit marked “1-II Sum. W. 10”. Correct crown “V” proofs on breach block, front toggle link, rear toggle link and underside of barrel. Crown “W” proof on left side of the receiver. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 90% of the arsenal applied blue finish and 60% of the straw color small parts. Fair bore showing some frosting in the lands and grooves. Grips show normal wear to the checkering with no chips or cracks. It comes with a rare and mint M11 russet brown leather holster. Marked on the top flap “CW N 4 39”. The closing strap and the pin punch strap are missing. Also included in the holster is an Indies Army brass cleaning rod with oiler and a loading tool. The magazine is a Dutch type magazine with a spring base retaining catch with reinforcing pins added. A very rare and desirable Luger with an original Dutch holster. REW
3,000 - 4,000

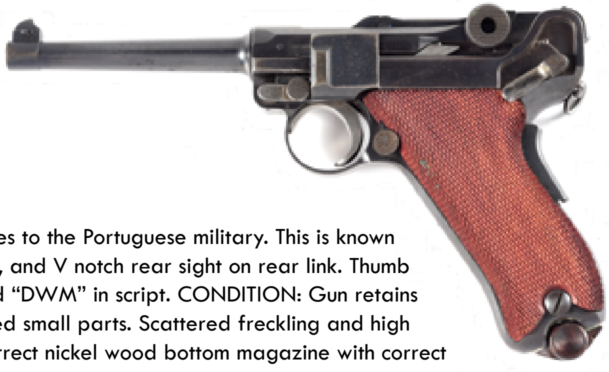
1260 - (C) VICKERS DUTCH EAST INDIES ARMY M11 9MM LUGER, EX STUGESS COLLECTION.



Manufacturer: Vickers LTD
Model: Luger
Serial No. 9746
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

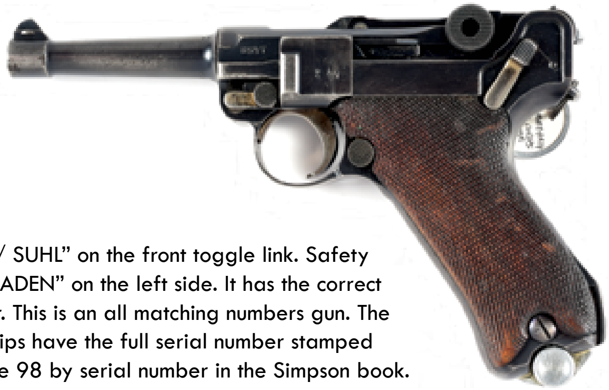
4” barrel marked “1930” on top. “GS” on top indicates that it was replaced and numbered by the Geweermakers School in 1930. Indonesian five-point star (post-independence Indonesian Army (Tentara Nasional Indonesia) mark) above chamber. “VICKERS/LTD” on center toggle link. Crown/V proofs on each of the toggle links. All numbered parts are matching. “RUST” marked safety. Extractor marked GELADEN both sides. Grip safety. Dutch brass unit plaque soldered on left frame stamped “2-R.H.XXI/1”. Dutch coarse checkered walnut grips. Proper Dutch wood bottom mag with retaining metal spring clip. Extremely light import mark on the inside of the lip of the magazine well where the thumb rest for the magazine is on the frame. This gun is featured on page 654 of Borchardt & Luger Automatic Pistols by Joachim Gortz and Dr. Geoffrey Sturgess. PROVENANCE: Collection of Dr. Geoffrey Sturgess, James D. Julia March 2016 auction lot 2651. CONDITION: Fine, retains 75% Dutch Arsenal blue with normal sharp edge and corner wear and scattered corrosion with grip strap and grip safety that are turning brown. 20% Dutch Arsenal straw with corrosion overall. Grips are sharp and show wood grain. Right grip is loose. Mag is excellent with very little wear overall. Bore is worn and lightly pitted. Mechanics are fine. 1,500 - 2,500

1261 - (C) DWM M-2 PORTUGUESE CONTRACT LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: M2
Serial No. 1655
Caliber/Bore: 7.65mm
Barrel Length: 4 - 2/4””
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



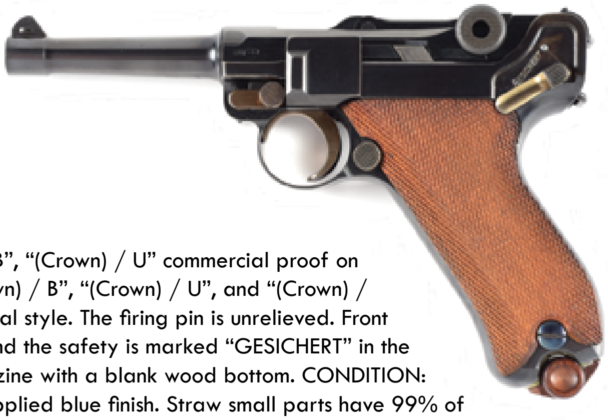
Manufactured by Deutsche Waffen Und Munitionsfabriken Co. for contract sales to the Portuguese military. This is known as the 1906 M-2. Features round barrel with dovetailed inverted V front sight, and V notch rear sight on rear link. Thumb safety is unmarked. Extractor marked “CARREGADA”. Front toggle link marked “DWM” in script. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 85% of the original factory applied rust blue finish with strawed small parts. Scattered freckling and high edge wear. Grips are numbered to the gun but are modern reproductions. Correct nickel wood bottom magazine with correct circle with a triangle stamped on it. Magazine has some pitting. Pore bore showing some wear and frosting. The Portuguese military bought 5000 of these between 1908 and 1910. They have the M-2 crest above the chamber for Manuel II. A great representative piece. Comes in the correct Portuguese holster with pin punch and cleaning rod. REW 1,500 - 2,500

1262 - (C) SIMSON AND CO SUHL LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Simson and Co Suhl
Model: Luger
Serial No. 8547
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



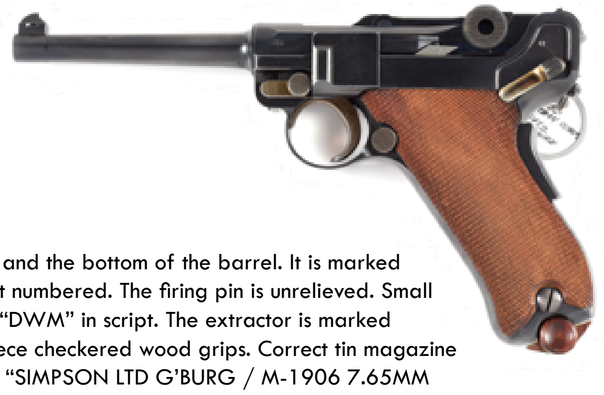
Manufactured by Simson Co.. The chamber is blank and it has “SIMPSON CO. / SUHL” on the front toggle link. Safety is marked “GESICHERT” in the upper position and the extractor is marked “GELADEN” on the left side. It has the correct “(Eagle) / 6” and “(Eagle) / 33” Waffenampts on the right side of the receiver. This is an all matching numbers gun. The magazine has been renumbered to match the gun. Checkered wood 2 piece grips have the full serial number stamped on the inside of each grip. All parts have an “(Eagle) / 6” proof. Listed on page 98 by serial number in the Simpson book. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 85% of the factory applied blue finish with some thinning to the barrel and on the side plate. The small straw parts have 50% of the original straw. Nice checkered wood grips that show normal wear. There are no chips or cracks in the grips. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. REW 2,000 - 3,000

1263 - (C) DWM LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1908 Commercial
Serial No. 46155
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



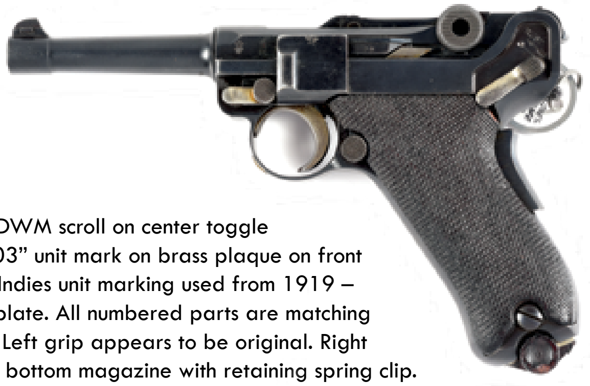
Rare 1908 commercial Luger without a hold open device. It has a “(Crown) / B”, “(Crown) / U” commercial proof on the left side of the receiver and on the left side of the front toggle link. “(Crown) / B”, “(Crown) / U”, and “(Crown) / G” commercial proof on the bottom of the barrel. It is marked in the commercial style. The firing pin is unrelieved. Front toggle link is marked “DWM” in script. The extractor is marked “GELADEN” and the safety is marked “GESICHERT” in the upper position. No stock lug. 2 piece checkered wood grips. Correct tin magazine with a blank wood bottom. CONDITION: Gun has been professionally restored. Gun retains 98% of the non-original applied blue finish. Straw small parts have 99% of the aftermarket straw color. Grips are crisp with sharp checkering. No chips or cracks. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. REW 1,250 - 1,750

1264 - (C) DWM 1906 COMMERCIAL LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1906 Commercial
Serial No. 65482
Caliber/Bore: .30 Luger
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



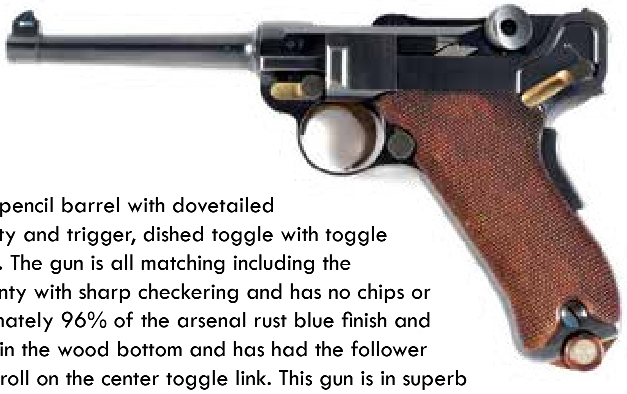
This gun has a “(Crown) / N” commercial proof on the left side of the receiver and the bottom of the barrel. It is marked in the commercial style. The hold open, firing pin, grip safety and grips are not numbered. The firing pin is unrelieved. Small “GERMANY” export mark on the front of receiver. Front toggle link is marked “DWM” in script. The extractor is marked “GELADEN” and the safety is polished in the lower position. No stock lug. 2 piece checkered wood grips. Correct tin magazine with a blank wood bottom. Gun is import marked in front of the trigger guard “SIMPSON LTD G’BURG / M-1906 7.65MM GERMANY”. CONDITION: Gun retains 98% of the original factory applied blue finish. Straw small parts are 95%. Grips are crisp with sharp checkering. No chips or cracks. Magazine is mint. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. A great addition to any collection. REW 2,000 - 3,000

1265 - (C) RARE DWM 1906 DUTCH LUGER 9MM PISTOL, EX- STURGESS COLLECTION.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1931 Luger
Serial No. 3630
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



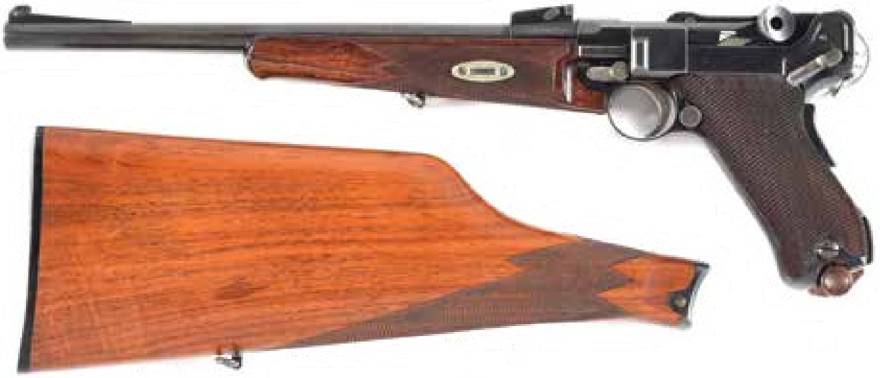
4” barrel with “M/ES” above “1931” on top and full serial number on bottom. DWM scroll on center toggle link. Crown/W proof on left receiver “RUST” safety mark. Grip safety. “SW/203” unit mark on brass plaque on front of trigger guard, a very rare surviving example of the second system of Dutch Indies unit marking used from 1919 – 1939 when most pistols were altered to the familiar brass side frame marking plate. All numbered parts are matching including the checkered hardwood grips, in which both have full serial numbers. Left grip appears to be original. Right grip is a coarse checkered Indonesian arsenal replacement. Proper Dutch wood bottom magazine with retaining spring clip. Lightly import marked on the inside of the thumb rest cutout of the magazine well. This gun is featured on pgs 574, 692 of The Borchardt & Luger Automatic Pistols by Joachim Gortz & Dr. Geoffrey Sturgess. PROVENANCE: Collection of Dr. Geoffrey Sturgess, James D. Julia October 2015 sale lot 3600. CONDITION: Fine retaining 97% Dutch arsenal blue. 70% straw. Grips are worn and oil-soaked with visible wood grain on right grip. Bore is worn with light frosting. Magazine body has light corrosion and there are some chips and a crack in the wood bottom. Mechanics are sound. 2,500 - 3,500

1266 - (C) DWM 1900 SWISS LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1900 Swiss Luger
Serial No. 1182
Caliber/Bore: 7.65mm
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1900 Swiss Cross in Sunburst first variation Luger. Features long frame, round pencil barrel with dovetailed inverted V front sight, V notch rear sight on rear toggle link, narrow grip safety and trigger, dished toggle with toggle lock, and walnut checkered grips. Includes 8 round detachable box magazine. The gun is all matching including the magazine. Good bore showing sharp lands and grooves. Walnut grips are minty with sharp checkering and has no chips or cracks. Early cross checkered safety lever. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 96% of the arsenal rust blue finish and 80% of the arsenal straw color. The original tin magazine has the disk inserts in the wood bottom and has had the follower button replaced. Swiss cross in starburst above the chamber and “DWM” in scroll on the center toggle link. This gun is in superb condition and highly collectible. REW 2,000 - 3,000

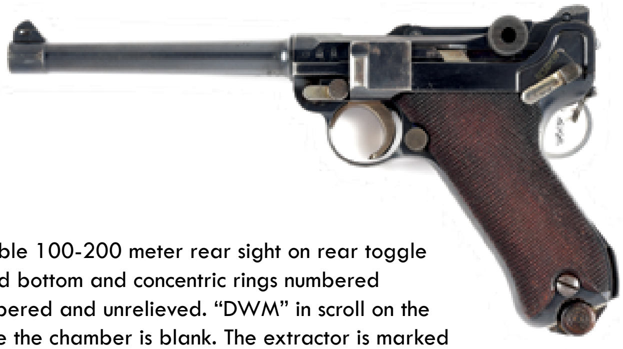
1267 - (C) 1902 DWM AMERICAN EAGLE LUGER CARBINE.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1902 American Eagle Carbine
Serial No. 24272
Caliber/Bore: .30 Luger
Barrel Length: 11 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured by DWM for the American commercial market. This is an all matching numbered gun. The grips are not numbered. The single screw iron on the stock is numbered 16 and does not match the gun. American eagle over the chamber and “DWM” in script on the front toggle link. Ramp front sight and a 4 position sight at the rear of the barrel. Dished toggle knobs with a toggle lock. Wide grip safety. Strawed small parts. Checkered forestock and 2 piece wood grip panels. Sling swivels on the stocks. Rear stock has a checkered panel at the wrist and a horn butt plate. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 95% of the factory applied blue finish. Straw is 20%. Grips and stocks have sharp checkering. Bore shows some frosting in the lands and grooves. Rear stock has a few handling marks. This is a very desirable gun and would go great in any collection. REW 8,000 - 12,000

1268 - (C) DWM 1920/1917 LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1920/1917
Serial No. 6823d
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

1917 chamber date with a 1920 property mark. All matching numbered gun including the magazine. The firing pin is unrelieved. Front toggle link is marked “DWM” in script. The extractor is marked “GELADEN” and the safety is marked “GESICHERT” in the upper position. 2 piece checkered wood grips. Correct tin magazine with matching number wood bottom. Navy unit mark on the backstrap. M over an anchor N.8. CONDITION: Gun retains 90% of the arsenal applied blue finish. Straw small parts have 80% of the straw color. Checkered wood grips show normal wear. No chips or cracks. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. The Navy unit mark is spurious. REW 1,000 - 1,500



1269 - (C) DWM 1908 NAVY LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1908 Navy
Serial No. 5985b
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

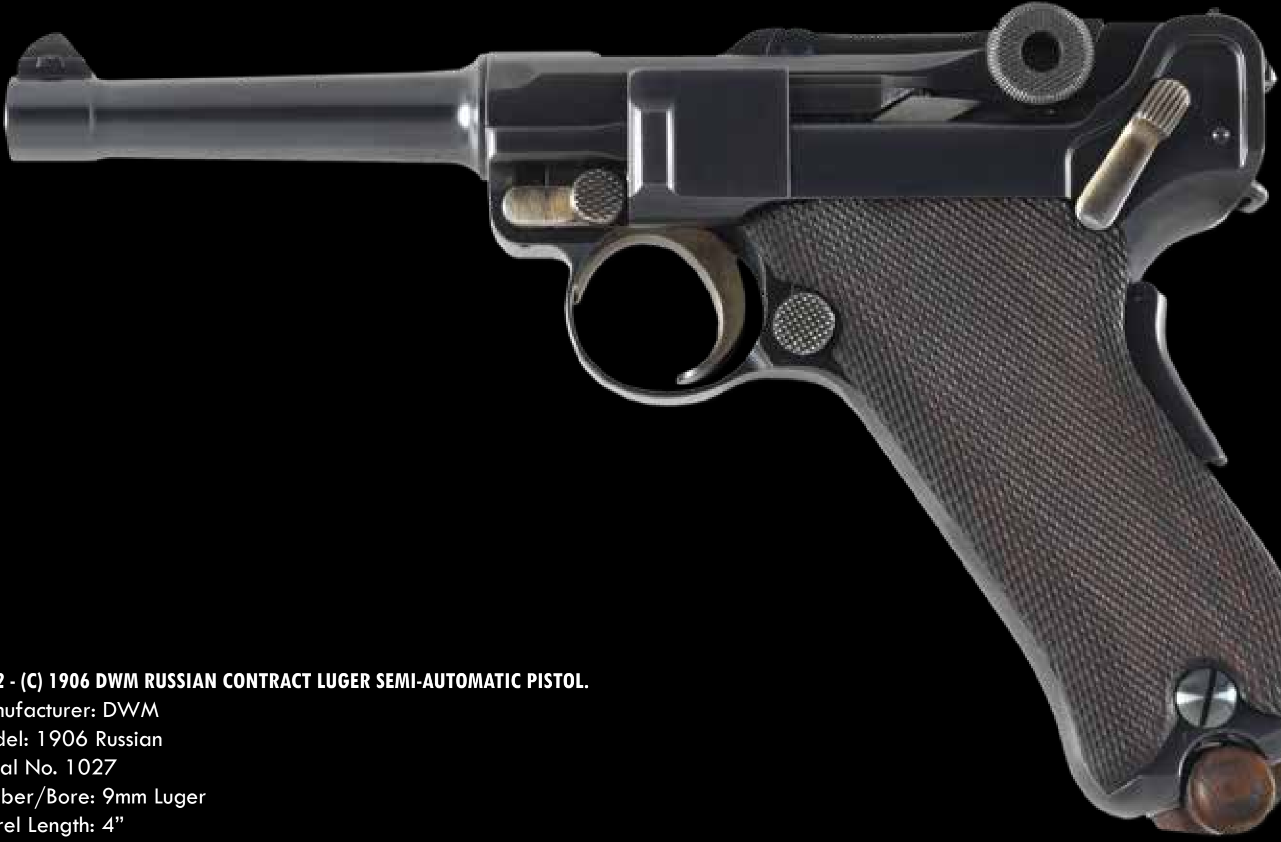
Long frame, round barrel, dovetailed inverted V front sight, 2 position adjustable 100-200 meter rear sight on rear toggle link, walnut checkered grips, and 8 round detachable box magazine with wood bottom and concentric rings numbered 3477. This is an all matching gun except the magazine. The firing pin is unnumbered and unrelieved. “DWM” in scroll on the front toggle link with the crown M proofs on the left side of the receiver. Above the chamber is blank. The extractor is marked “Geladen”, safety is marked “Gesichert” in the upper position. Correct large head toggle pin. CONDITION: Fair bore with slight frosting in the lands and grooves. 2 piece checkered walnut grips show minimal wear and are numbered to the gun. Gun retains approximately 92% of the original rust blue finish. The straw color is 75%. An unmolested Imperial Navy Luger. REW 3,000 - 4,000

1270 - (C) UNIT MARKED SIMSON AND CO SUHL 1925 LUGER.
Manufacturer: Simson and Co Suhl
Model: 1925 Luger
Serial No. 136
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured by Simson & Co.. The chamber is stamped 1925 and it has “SIMPSON CO. / SUHL” on the front toggle link. Safety is marked “GESICHERT” in the upper position and the extractor is marked “GELADEN” on the left side. It has the correct eagle 6 Waffenampts on the right side of the receiver. This is an all matching numbers gun. The magazine is a Simson magazine but does not match the gun. It is number 305. Checkered wood two piece grips have the full serial number stamped on the inside of each grip. All parts have an eagle 6 proof. Unit marked on the front grip strap “Kdlr. H.8.” It is a Reichswehr unit mark for Kommandantur Hannover weapon 8; Garrison Headquarters, Hannover. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 60% of the factory applied blue finish with some thinning to the barrel, grip straps and on the side plate. The small straw parts have 50% of the original straw. Nice checkered wood grips that show normal wear. There are no chips or cracks in the grips. Bright and shinny bore with sharp lands and grooves. REW 2,500 - 3,500

1271 - (C) DWM 1920 COMMERCIAL GRIP SAFETY LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1920 Grip Safety Luger
Serial No. 8518i
Caliber/Bore: 7.65 Luger
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

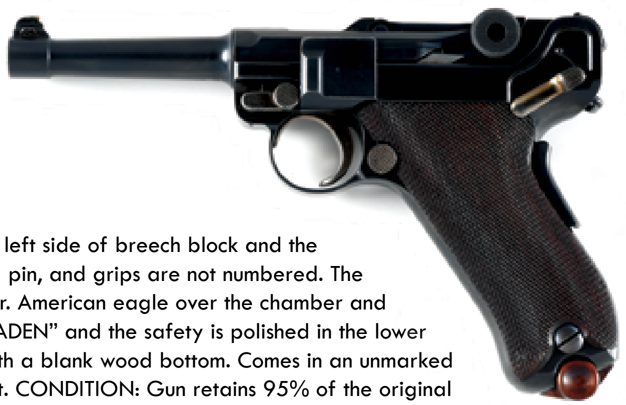
Rare 1920 commercial Luger with a grip safety. These are all found in the (i) block. It has a “(Crown) / N” commercial proof on the left side of the receiver, bottom of the barrel, and on the left side of the front toggle link. It is marked in the commercial style. The hold open, firing pin, grip safety and grips are not numbered. The firing pin is unrelieved. Small “GERMANY” export mark on the left side of receiver. Front toggle link is marked “DWM” in script. The extractor is marked “GELADEN” on the left side and the safety is marked “GESICHERT” in the lower position. No stock lug. 2 piece checkered wood grips. Correct tin magazine with a blank wood bottom. CONDITION: Gun retains 98% of the original factory applied blue finish. Straw small parts are 90% original straw color. Grips are crisp with sharp checkering. No chips or cracks. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. A rare gun in phenomenal condition. REW 2,500 - 3,500



1272 - (C) 1906 DWM RUSSIAN CONTRACT LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1906 Russian
Serial No. 1027
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured by DWM for contract sales to Russia. Rare and desirable 1906 Russian Luger out of the Dr. Geoffrey L. Sturgess collection. Crossed Mosin Nagant Rifles above chamber. “DWM” in scroll on front toggle link. Cyrillic marked safety and extractor. Wide grip safety. All numbered parts are matching down to the checkered walnut grips. Plain wood bottom nickel plated magazine. CONDITION: Gun has been professionally restored to near new condition with near mint blue and straw. Bore is worn and dull with pitting in the lands and grooves. Grips have sharp checkering and show wood grain. Small crack on right grip behind trigger and a chip at lower front. Magazine is excellent with light corrosion on body and a few minor dings on wood bottom. Mechanics are excellent. REW 18,000 - 25,000

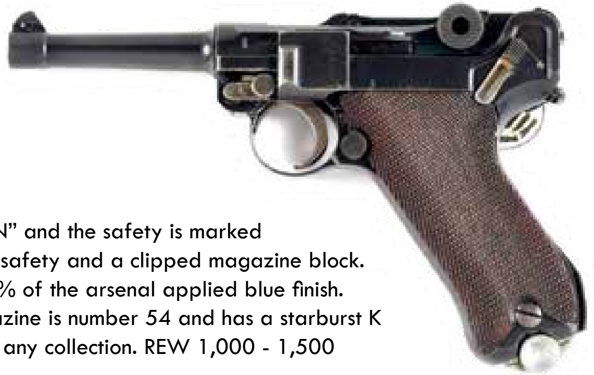
1273 - (C) DWM 1906 AMERICAN EAGLE LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.



Manufacturer: DWM
Model: American Eagle Luger
Serial No. 54263
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

This gun has a “(Crown) / N” commercial proof on the left side of the receiver, left side of breech block and the bottom of the barrel. It is marked in the commercial style. The hold open, firing pin, and grips are not numbered. The firing pin is unrelieved. Small “GERMANY” export mark on the front of receiver. American eagle over the chamber and the front toggle link is marked “DWM” in script. The extractor is marked “GELADEN” and the safety is polished in the lower position. No stock lug. 2-piece checkered wood grips. Correct tin magazine with a blank wood bottom. Comes in an unmarked commercial holster with extra magazine. Front sight is a King replacement sight. CONDITION: Gun retains 95% of the original factory-applied blue finish. Straw small parts are 90%. Grips show normal wear. No chips or cracks. Magazine is mint. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Holster in minty with rawhide stitching. A great addition to any collection. REW 2,000 - 3,000

1274 - (C) DWM 1929 POLICE LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

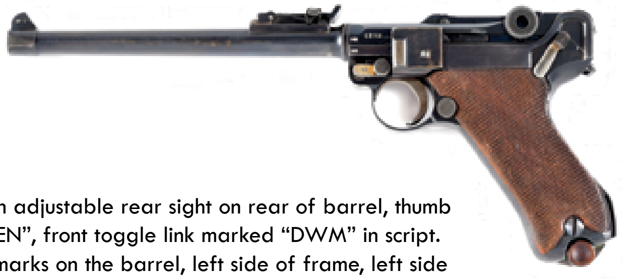


Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1929 Police
Serial No. 4856t
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Front toggle link is marked “DWM” in script. The extractor is marked “GELADEN” and the safety is marked “GESICHERT” in the upper position. 2 piece checkered wood grips. Police Sear safety and a clipped magazine block. Police unit marked on the front grip strap L.Hi.54. CONDITION: Gun retains 90% of the arsenal applied blue finish. Straw small parts are 80%. Grips show normal wear. No chips or cracks. Magazine is number 54 and has a starburst K proof. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. A great addition to any collection. REW 1,000 - 1,500

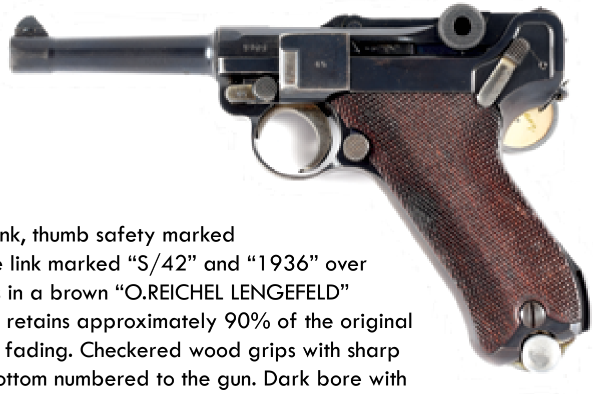
1275 - (C) DWM 1920 COMERCIAL ARTILLERY LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.



Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1920 Comercial
Serial No. 1292
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Features include round barrel with dovetailed inverted V front sight, 9 position adjustable rear sight on rear of barrel, thumb safety marked “GESICHERT” in the upper position, extractor marked “GELADEN”, front toggle link marked “DWM” in script. Small “GERMANY” export stamp in front of the trigger. “(Crown) / N” proof marks on the barrel, left side of frame, left side of receiver and front of the breach block. Comes in an aftermarket holster and stock rig. CONDITION: Gun retains 95% of the original arsenal applied blue finish and 75% of the arsenal straw on the small parts. It is an all matching numbers gun except the stock iron. There is a name written in pencil on the inside of the left grip “C.A. Davidson”. Bright and shinny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grips are crisp with no chips or cracks. Aftermarket stock, holster, cleaning rod and magazine pouch are all in excellent condition. REW 2,500 - 3,500

1276 - (C) 1936 MAUSER S/42 LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

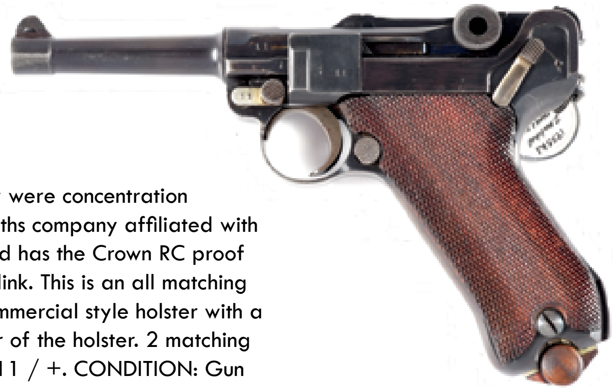


Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: P.08
Serial No. 5965i
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Round barrel with dovetailed inverted V front sight, V notch rear sight on rear link, thumb safety marked “GESICHERT” in the upper position, extractor marked “GELADEN”, center toggle link marked “S/42” and “1936” over the chamber. This is an all matching numbers gun including the magazine. Comes in a brown “O.REICHEL LENGEFELD” holster that is dated 1936 and has a WaA142 Waffenampt. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 90% of the original applied blue finish. Some high edge wear and holster wear. The grip straps are fading. Checkered wood grips with sharp checkering and no chips or cracks. Magazine is a tin magazine with aluminum bottom numbered to the gun. Dark bore with frosting in lands and grooves. Holster has bright and serviceable stitching. Very little crazing. A very nice original World War II Luger with a correct matching magazine and holster. REW 2,500 - 3,500

1277 - (C) REWORKED 1933 KL ERFURT LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

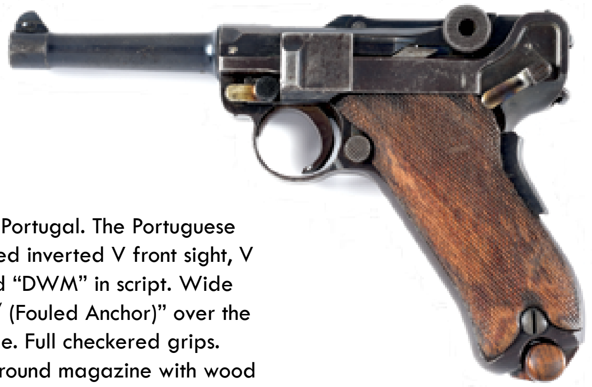
Manufacturer: Erfurt
Model: 1933 Kl
Serial No. 11
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



There is much speculation on these Kl /1933 marked guns. Some say that they were concentration camp guards guns, and others say that they were reworked by a small gunsmiths company affiliated with the Simson Co. in Germany called “Klett”. This is obviously a reworked gun and has the Crown RC proof mark on the right side of the receiver, left side of barrel and the rear toggle link. This is an all matching serial numbered gun, down to both magazines and holster. The holster in a commercial style holster with a pin punch, loading tool and a loop cleaning rod and is marked 11 on the rear of the holster. 2 matching tin magazines with wood bottoms, one is marked 11 and the other is marked 11 / +. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 92% of the arsenal applied blue finish and 85% of the arsenal straw color. Bright and shinny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Matching numbered checkered 2 piece grips are crisp with no chips or cracks in them. Both magazines are minty. Holster shows some crazing. The stitching is tight and serviceable. Tools are all in excellent condition. A very scarce and desirable Luger that would be a great addition to any collection. REW 3,500 - 4,500

1278 - (C) 1906 ROYAL PORTUGESE NAVY LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

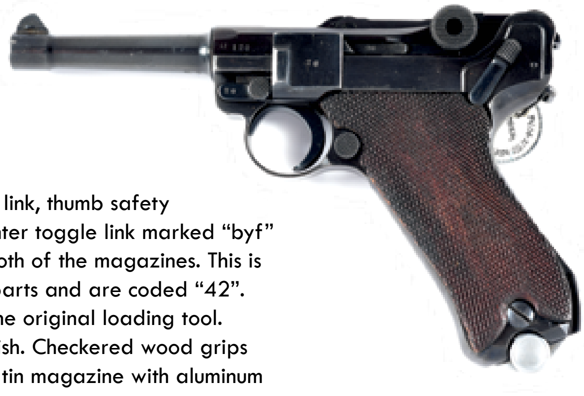
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: Portuguese Navy
Serial No. 139
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured by Deutsche Waffen Und Munitionsfabriken Co. Contract sale to Portugal. The Portuguese navy contract was for 1000 pistols. Features include round barrel with dovetailed inverted V front sight, V notch rear sight on rear link, thumb safety is unmarked, front toggle link marked “DWM” in script. Wide grip safety without a stock lug. Extractor is marked “CARREGADA”. “CROWN / (Fouled Anchor)” over the chamber. CONDITION: Gun is an all matching numbers gun except the magazine. Full checkered grips. The left grip has a chip under the safety lever. The grips shows typical wear. 8 round magazine with wood bottom numbered 2629t. Fair bore showing a little frosting. Gun retains approximately 60% of the arsenal applied blue finish. Straw is about 5%. As rare as this gun is, it comes in an even harder to find original Portuguese Navy holster with shoulder straps. Leather shows crazing. Stitching is tight and serviceable. It has a take down tool compartment and a cleaning rod compartment but no tools. An extremely hard gun to find and would be a great addition to any Luger collection. REW 2,000 - 3,000

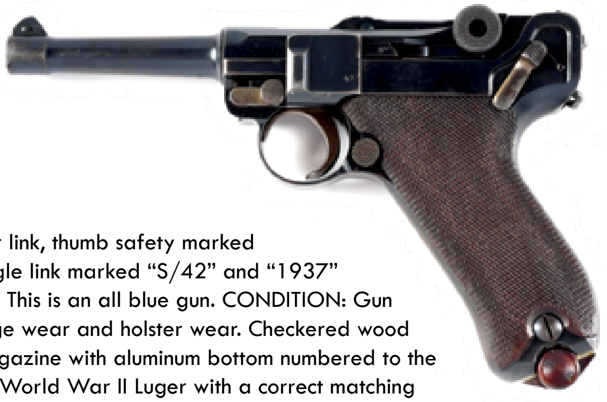
1279 - (C) MAUSER BYF CODE 1940 LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: P.08
Serial No. 120
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Round barrel with dovetailed inverted V front sight, V notch rear sight on rear link, thumb safety marked “GESICHERT” in the upper position, extractor marked “GELADEN”, center toggle link marked “byf” and “1940” over the chamber. This is an all matching numbers gun including both of the magazines. This is an all blue gun. The receiver and both magazines are armorers replacement parts and are coded “42”. Comes in a brown “CARL ACKVA BADKREUZNACH” 1940 dated holster with the original loading tool. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 98% of the original applied blue finish. Checkered wood grips with sharp and crisp checkering and no chips or cracks. Magazines are a blue tin magazine with aluminum bottom numbered to the gun. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Holster is minty with great stitching and markings. A very nice original World War II Luger with two correct matching magazine’s and holster. REW 3,000 - 4,000

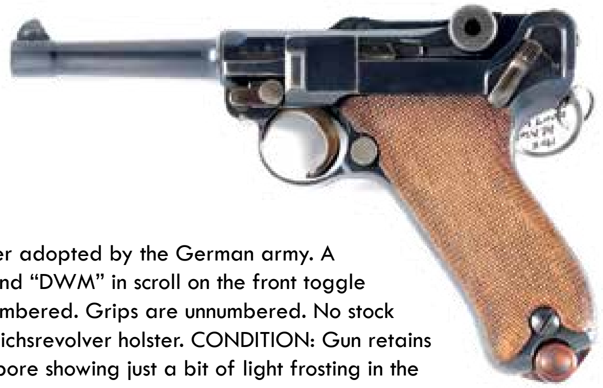
1280 - (C) 1908 DWM 1911 DATED LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.



Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1911 Luger
Serial No. 6747e
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Round barrel with dovetailed inverted V front sight, V notch rear sight on rear link, thumb safety marked “GESICHERT” in the upper position, extractor marked “GELADEN”, center toggle link marked “S/42” and “1937” over the chamber. This is an all matching numbers gun including the magazine. This is an all blue gun. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 92% of the original applied blue finish. Some high edge wear and holster wear. Checkered wood grips with sharp checkering and no chips or cracks. Magazine is a blue tin magazine with aluminum bottom numbered to the gun. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. A very nice original World War II Luger with a correct matching magazine. REW 2,000 - 3,000

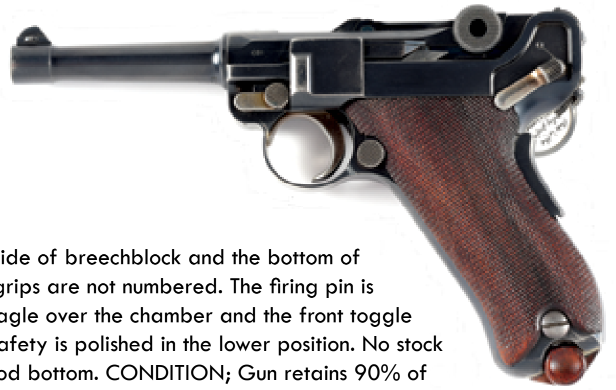
1281 - (C) FIRST ISSUE DWM 1908 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.



Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1908
Serial No. 2007b
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured by DWM for the German military. This is the first model of Luger adopted by the German army. A hold open device has been added with the correct proof. No chamber date and “DWM” in scroll on the front toggle link. It is numbered in the commercial style. The firing pin is unrelived and unnumbered. Grips are unnumbered. No stock lug. Correct style magazine but numbered 2231o +. Comes in a converted Reichsrevolver holster. CONDITION: Gun retains 95% of the factory original applied blue finish with straw small parts. Good bore showing just a bit of light frosting in the lands and grooves. Grips show normal wear. Holster is unmarked and in minty shape with very little crazing. REW 3,500 - 4,500

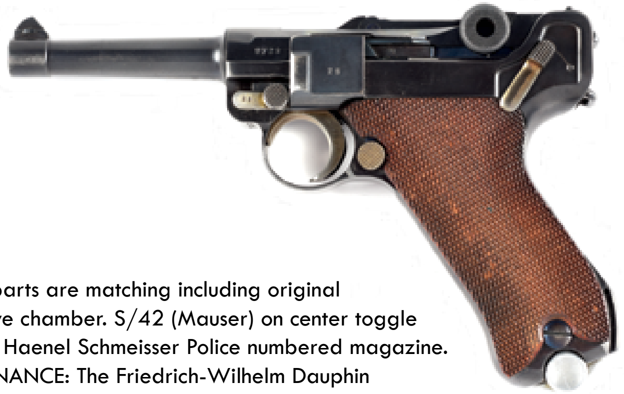
1282 - (C) DWM 1906 AMERICAN EAGLE LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.



Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1906 American Eagle
Serial No. 54114
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

This gun has a Crown N commercial proof on the left side of the receiver, left side of breechblock and the bottom of the barrel. It is marked in the commercial style. The hold open, firing pin, and grips are not numbered. The firing pin is unrelieved. Small GERMANY export mark on the front of receiver. American eagle over the chamber and the front toggle link is marked “DWM” in script. The extractor is marked “GELADEN” and the safety is polished in the lower position. No stock lug. 2 piece checkered wood grips. Correct tin magazine with a CAL 9MM wood bottom. CONDITION; Gun retains 90% of the original factory applied blue finish. Straw small parts are 80%. Grips show normal wear. There has been a tin strap added to the inside of the right grip. No chips or cracks. Magazine is mint. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. A great addition to any collection. REW 2,000 - 3,000

1283 - (C) RARE G DATE WWII GERMAN POLICE LUGER WITH MATCHING MAGAZINE, EX- DAUPHIN COLLECTION.

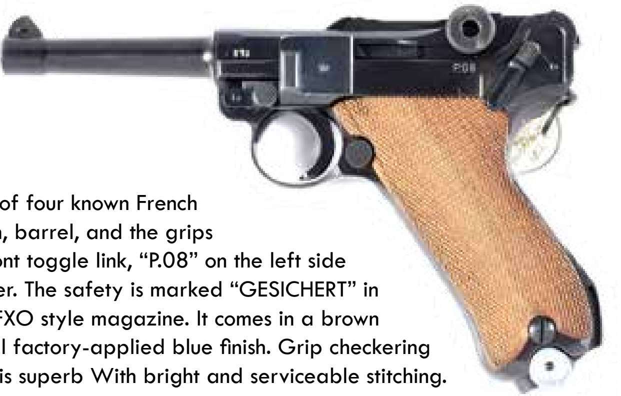


Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: S/42
Serial No. 9728e
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

4” barrel with Eagle/63 proof and serial number on bottom. All numbered parts are matching including original magazine, checkered walnut grips, toggle pin, and firing pin. G (1935) above chamber. S/42 (Mauser) on center toggle link. Eagle/63 proofs on right receiver. Police sear safety. Original matching Haenel Schmeisser Police numbered magazine. Lightly import marked on the frame just ahead of the trigger guard. PROVENANCE: The Friedrich-Wilhelm Dauphin Collection- Germany, James D. Julia October 2016 sale lot 1485. CONDITION: Excellent retaining 95% bright blue and straw with normal wear and light fading and corrosion on grip straps. Grips are lightly worn with minor dings to checkering. Bore is bright and sharp. Magazine has little wear and very minor dings. Mechanics are excellent. 2,500 - 3,500

1284 - (C) RARE UNDATED FRENCH MAUSER BANNER P08 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

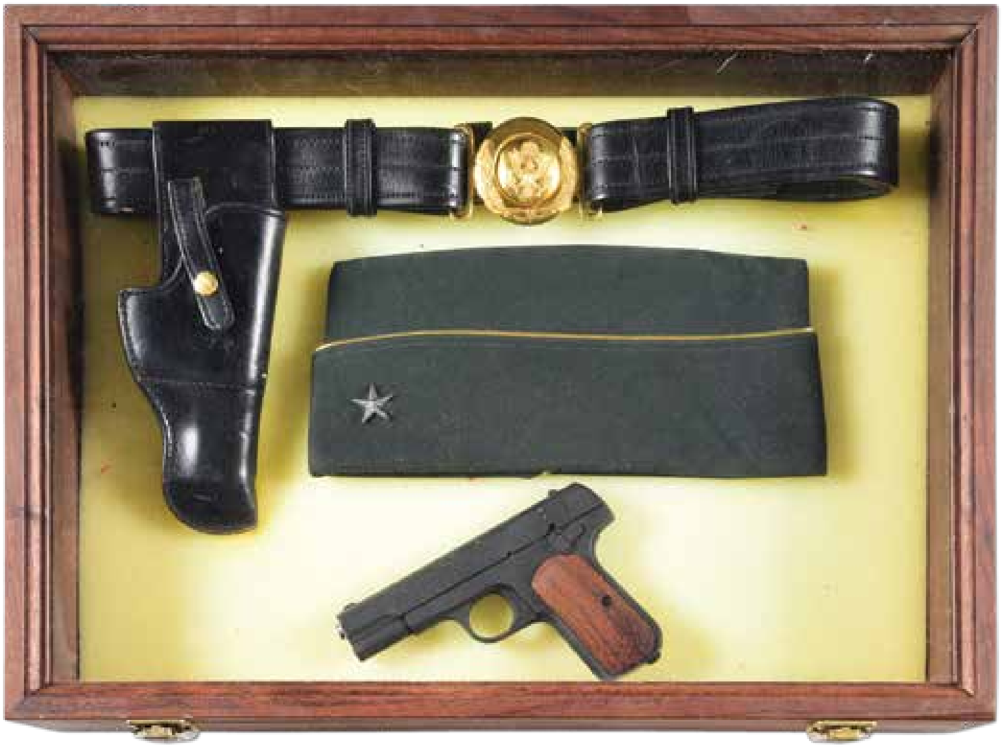
Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: P08
Serial No. 810
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Featured in the book “Third Reich Lugers” by Jan Still on page 251. This is one of four known French assembled Lugers. This is an all matching numbers gun. The firing pin, hold open, barrel, and the grips are not numbered. There is no chamber date. It has a Mouser banner on the front toggle link, “P.08” on the left side of the frame, and an Eagle “N” commercial proof on the left side of the receiver. The safety is marked “GESICHERT” in the upper position and the extractor is marked “GELADEN”. Matching number FXO style magazine. It comes in a brown police-style holster. CONDITION: Gun is as new and retains 99% of the original factory-applied blue finish. Grip checkering is sharp and crisp. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Holster is superb With bright and serviceable stitching. The holster does not have a lifting strap. There is no evidence that it ever had one. A very rare and desirable variant that is in superb condition. REW 3,500 - 4,500

1285 - (C) GROUPING OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED AS BELONGING TO BRIGADIER GENERAL JOSEPH FREDERICK HUGHES CUTRONA, 89TH INFANTRY, ONE OF THOSE WHO LIBERATED OHRDRUF.

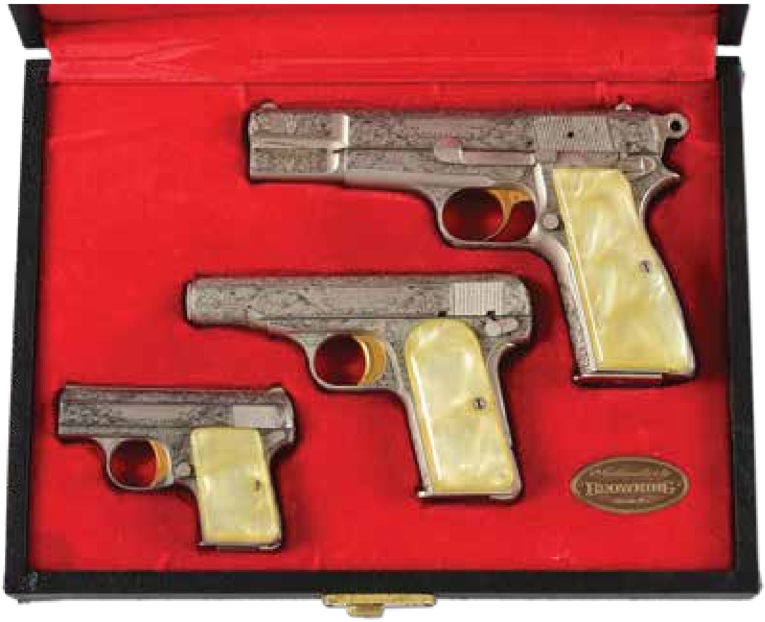
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1903
Serial No. 566828
Caliber/Bore: .32 Rimless Smokeless
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1903 issued to Brigadier General Joseph Frederik Hughes Cutrona on 6/10/70 (ref: “The Colt Pocket Hammerless Automatic Pistols II” by Brunner, pg. 159). Half moon front sight, round top beveled U-notch rear sight, rear cocking serrations, short smooth trigger, fully checkered walnut grips without medallions, grip safety, and full blue magazine. Housed in a walnut glass top shadowbox with accouterments consisting of a post-War black belt with relief eagle and laurel buckle and holster, marked on inside for size 35. Appropriate Cold War era General’s overseas hat with gold piping sized 7-3/8 with Brigadier General rank attached on the left side. The Brigadier General star is marked on the reverse “STERLING / N.S. MEYER, INC. / NEW YORK” with correct N.S. Meyer shield proof marks. CONDITION: Very good as arsenal refinished over a few bumps and bruises in the metal that is now covered by parkerization. Leather is very good, brass is bright, with some scuffs scattered throughout. There are a few minor spots of verdigris on metal in the inside of the waistband. Hat is very fine. Cutrona enlisted at the age of 21 and entered combat at the Battle of the Bulge as a Field Artillery Forward Observer for the 89th Infantry. In 1945 Cutrona led the 89th Infantry and 4th Armored to Ohrdruf, the first SS camp liberated by US forces. He continued to serve in various positions including the U.S. European Command in Germany, as the Executive Officer and G-2 Intelligence Officer of the 9th Field Artillery Batallions 3rd Infantry Divisios, Chief of Information for the US Army at the Pentagon, Commander of Artillery Batteries of the 4th Infantry Division during Vietnam, Chief Information to Abrams, and numerous other posts. After his retirement, Cutrona started the National Small Shipments Association and ultimately passed December 2010. Paperwork consists of internet printouts of Cutrona’s obituary and service record, and an interview he conducted towards the end of his life, and a handwritten note from an unidentified author describing how they acquired the items from the family after Cutrona’s death. This is a phenomenal lot of personal effects that belonged to an important servicemember. EW 5,000 - 10,000

1286 - (C) LOT OF 3: CASED SET OF RENAISSANCE ENGRAVED BELGIAN MADE BROWNING HI-POWER, 1910, AND 1905 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.

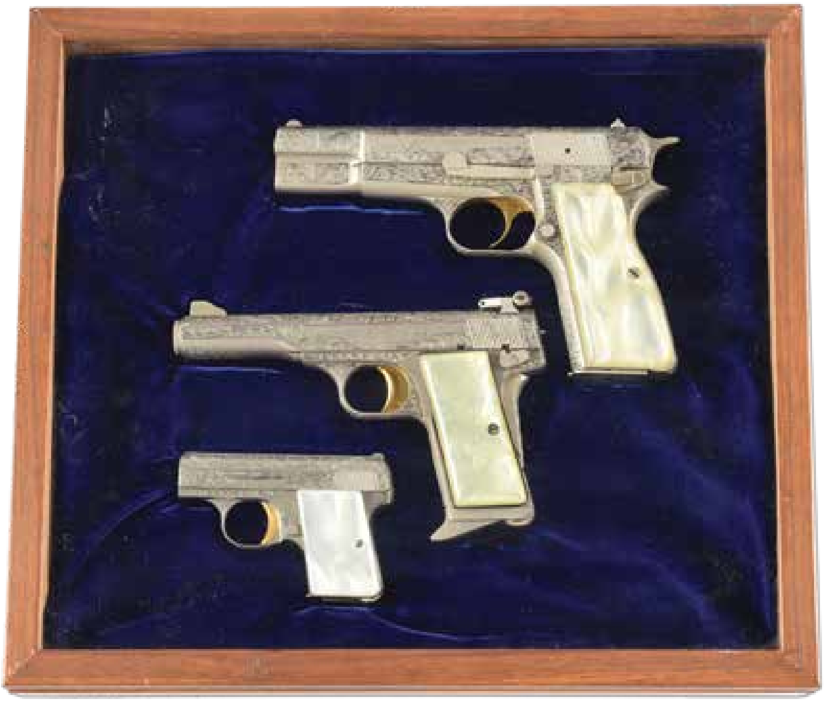
Manufacturer: (All) Browning
Model: (A) Hi Power (B) 1910 (C) 1905
Serial No. (A) T158289 (B) 597934 (C) 378940
Caliber/Bore: (A) 9mm Luger (B) .380 Auto (C) .25 ACP
Barrel Length: (A) 4 - 5/8” (B) 3 - 1/2” (C) 2 - 1/8”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Cased trio of Browning Renaissance hand-engraved pistols in factory vine and floral with deep chisel engraving. All three pistols appear to have been engraved by the same hand but a detailed examination of the engraving does not find a signature present. All guns are Belgian proofed. T series Hi-Power has the ring hammer, fixed front sight, drift adjustable U notch rear sight. Browning Model 1910 in .380 ACP with fixed sights. Baby Browning in .25 ACP with fixed sights. All pistols have grey-silver finish, synthetic pearl grips, and gold washed triggers. Housed in the black vinyl case with red liner and vacant brass plaque on lid. CONDITION: Very good. Hi-Power shows some evidence of use, with some darkening of the finish on stirrup cut. Cocking serrations have some old oxidation spotting, which is also on the extractor. Gold wash on trigger lifting in a few areas. Action works appropriately, bore is very good with strong rifling. Engraving is crisp. 1910 shows much lighter evidence of use with crisp engraving throughout but no noticeable darkening. Some old oxidation spotting in the cocking serrations and on muzzle. Some spots of darkness near trigger guard. Action works appropriately, bore with strong rifling and some frosting. 1905 very good with just a few minor marks but no significant areas of darkening to silver finish. Matte rib has a few bumps. Action works appropriately but firing pin is stuck forward and needs to be addressed, bore is very good with sharp rifling and some frosting. Case is very good with a few markings at the corners and some pressure marks on the inside of the lining where guns have sat. An attractive set. EW 5,000 - 8,000

1287 - (M+C) LOT OF 3: CASED SET OF RENAISSANCE ENGRAVED BROWNING SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.

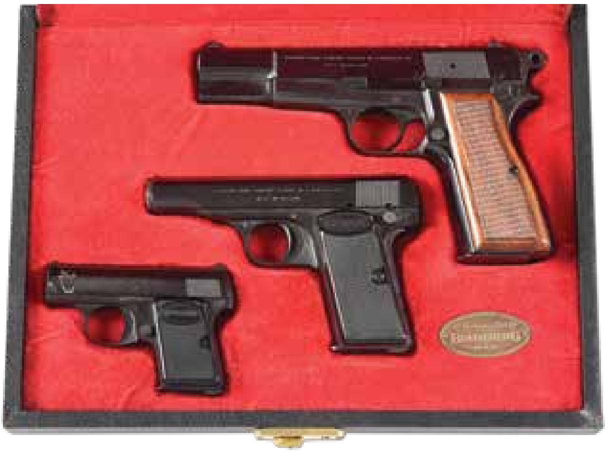
Manufacturer: (All) Browning
Model: (A) Hi Power (B) 1910/22 (C) 1905
Serial No. (A) 72C41033 (B) 71N10729 (C) 286227
Caliber/Bore: (A) 9mm Luger (B) .380 Auto (C) .25 ACP
Barrel Length: (A) 4 - 3/4” (B) 4 - 1/2” (C) 2”
FFL Status: Modern



Lot consists of: (A) Browning Hi-Power with deeply cut floral Renaissance engraving on a matte silver finish. No thumbprint. Thick blade front sight, square notch rear sight, spur trigger. Gold washed trigger. Synthetic pearl grips. No engravers signature observed. Belgian proofs. Magazine with “J. Iannicelli” and a social security number. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the vast majority of finish. Some marks scattered about the gun from handling and operation, and a couple spots of congealed oil. Engraving crisp and attractive. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. Magazine release has a dent on lower third, probably from being bumped against something at one point. (B) Browning Model 1910 engraved with renaissance flowing florals and vines. Adjustable rear sight, serrated slope front sight. Replaced synthetic pearl grips with black liner. Pinkie extension grip with same social security number as on Hi-Power magazine. Belgian proofs. CONDITION: Very good, showing little evidence of use. A few marks from handling and operation are scattered about the gun, noticeable on underside of barrel. Rear cocking serrations have some old age spotting in them. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with sharp rifling. (C) Browning Baby in .25 ACP with fixed sights and engraved in Renaissance flowing florals pattern. Synthetic pearl grips, magazine with no serial number. Front strap has been engraved “Jean ‘64”, which corresponds to Browning date of manufacture. Belgian proofed. CONDITION: Very good, showing a few marks from handling and use, somewhat more than other pistols. Gold wash starting to lift off trigger, exposing silver at reciprocating areas. Some old age-related spotting in cocking serrations. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling and some frosting in lands. Housed in a custom blue velvet lined case with cardboard liner underneath. EW 4,500 - 6,500

1288 - (C) LOT OF 3: CASED GRADE I SET OF BROWNING SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.

Manufacturer: (All) Browning
Model: (A) Hi Power (B) 1910 (C) 1905
Serial No. (A) T254385 (B) 636912 (C) 448274
Caliber/Bore: (A) 9mm Luger (B) .32 ACP (C) .25 ACP
Barrel Length: (A) 4 - 5/8" (B) 3 - 3/8" (C) 2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

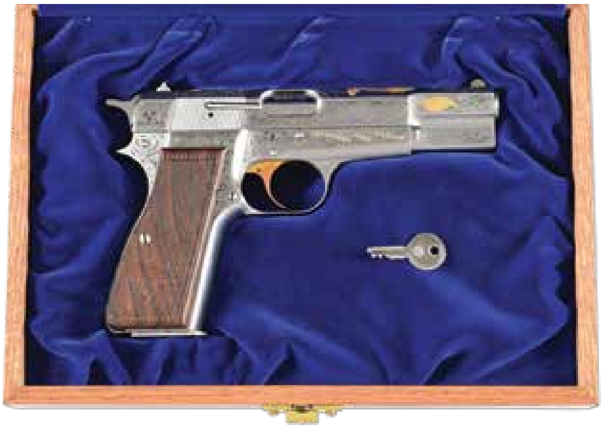


Lot consists of: (A) Ring hammer T series Hi-Power. Blade front sight, U notch drift adjustable rear sight. Later external extractor. Grips with red painted interiors and "ES" and "SE" on opposite panels. Appropriate proofs on frame and barrel. "3" on left side of trigger guard. Magazine safety intact. (B) Browning .32 ACP semi-automatic pistol. Notch rear sight, small blade front sight in matte channel. Browning 2-piece composite grips, heel magazine release. (C) Browning Baby .25 ACP. Fixed blade and notch rear sight, slightly raised on matte rib. 2-piece Browning composite grips, heel magazine release, left side lever safety. Housed in Browning black case with red felt lining and Browning medallion. CONDITION: Very good to fine. Hi-Power is fine, retaining virtually all of its blue with a few very minor marks from handling and use. Rifling is sharp and clean. .32 retains vast amounts of bluing with some handling marks. Barrel has a small spot of oxidation over breech. Rifling is sharp with some firing residue. Baby retains much of the bluing with an area on left side of slide near barrel that had an encounter with some kind of corrosive which has damaged blue. Some normal handling marks throughout. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is good with strong rifling and some abrasion in grooves. Case is very good with some wear throughout, some peeling at corners, and compressions to lining. EW 2,000 - 4,000

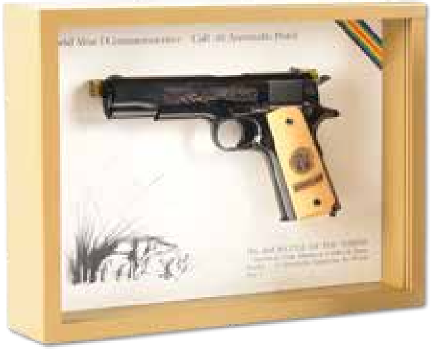
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

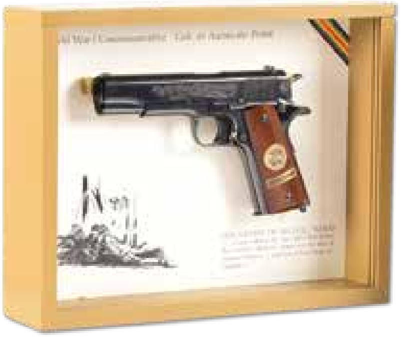
1289 - (M) CASED AND ENGRAVED BROWNING GOLD CLASSIC HI-POWER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

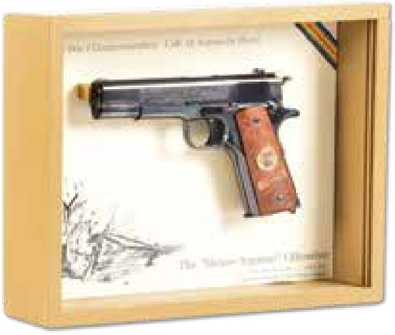
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Hi-Power
Serial No. 245GC124
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Modern



1 of only 500 of these pistols made, hand engraved with scroll throughout by L. Ernst, who signed the work at the rear of the slide. Muzzle inlaid with gold eagle's head ahead of barrel stepping, top of slide with a dog and hawk mid-fight over a nest with two baby eagles, and a bust of John Moses Browning. 2 piece wood grips engraved and punch dotted en suite with design of pistol. Left side of frame with "124 of 500" and right side with "Browning Gold Classic", both in ribbons. Right side of trigger guard with Belgian proof, right side of slide with "MADE IN BELGIUM / BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL". Housed in a Browning presentation case lined in blue and accompanied by a 1978 Browning Centennial catalog. CONDITION: Fine, retaining virtually all of the factory applied finishes with a few minor handling marks; one particular imperfection on rear grip strap. Gold plated trigger has started to tone. Action works appropriately, bore is very good with strong rifling. Case is fine. EW 2,000 - 4,000



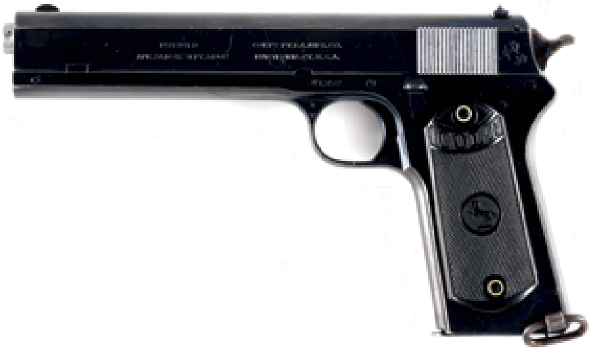




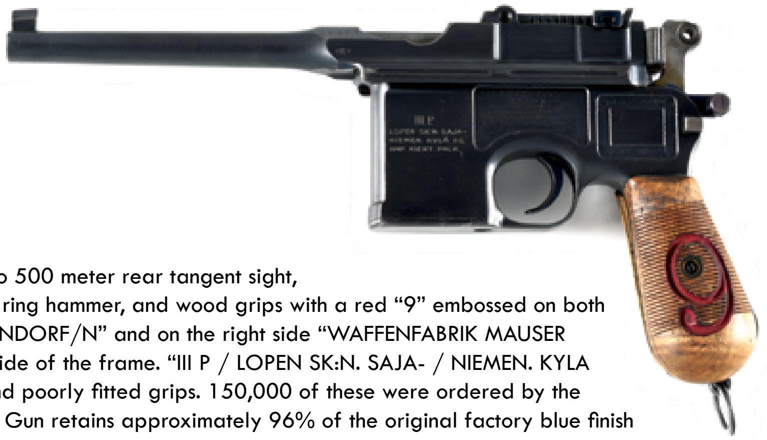
1290 - (C) LOT OF 3: CASED COLT WWI COMMEMORATIVE M1911 PISTOLS.
Manufacturer: (All) Colt
Model: (All) 1911
Serial No. (A) 6026-BW (B) 1696-M2 (C) 1696-MA
Caliber/Bore: (All) .45 ACP
Barrel Length: (All) 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) Second Battle of the Marne commemorative pistol. Standard high polish finish with normal rollmarks. Polished wood grips with inset medallions. Housed in the correct presentation case with reversible bottom that discusses history of the battle on one side, and provides a map on reverse. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of the original finish with a few very minor marks from handling and operation, likely shop wear. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. Case is fine with some bumps and bruises on exterior. Original foam insert in case to protect inside grip has crystallized to both grip and case and is deteriorating. (B) Battle of Belleau Wood commemorative. Standard high polish finish with normal rollmarks. Housed in the correct presentation case with reversible information placard that discusses history of the battle on one side, and provides a map on reverse. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of the original finish with a few very minor marks from handling and operation, likely shop wear. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. Case is very good with some bumps and bruises on exterior and some peeling on paint on bottom. Original foam insert in case to protect inside grip has crystallized to both grip and case and is deteriorating. (C) Meuse-Argonne commemorative. Classic configuration with high polish blue finish, and normal rollmarks. Wooden grips with appropriate inlays. Housed in the correct presentation case with reversible information placard that discusses history of the battle on one side, and provides a map on reverse. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of the original finish with a few very minor marks from handling and operation, likely shop wear. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling. Case is very good with some bumps and bruises on exterior. Original foam insert in case to protect inside grip has crystallized to case and is deteriorating. EW 2,000 - 3,000

1291 - (C) COLT 1902 MILITARY .38 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1902 Military
Serial No. 41352
Caliber/Bore: .38 ACP
Barrel Length: 6”



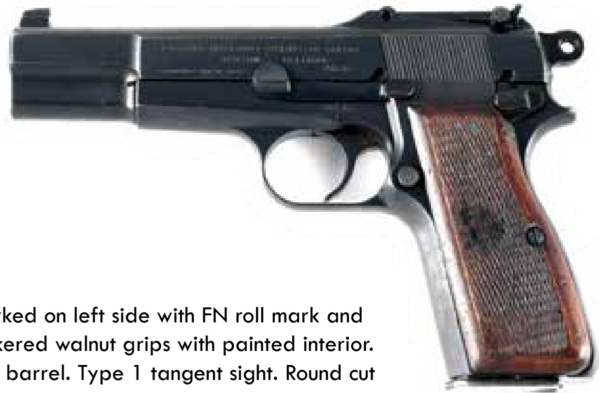
Manufactured 1919. Later spur hammer, round U notch rear sight, blade front sight, rear cocking serrations. Lanyard loop. 2 piece black hard rubbed grips with “COLT” in ribbon across top and cast in Rampant Colt. Lanyard loop at bottom of frame. Full blue magazine with “CAL 38 / COLT” on bottom of baseplate. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the majority of the factory bluing on frame and slide with a few areas of wear primarily at muzzle and high points, top of slide with numerous scratches and bumps, likely holster wear. Some silvering at sharp edges. Some loss of blue mixing with patina at front and back straps. Hammer retains vast majority of the case color with some losses at top. Magazine with some losses towards top of magazine. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. EW 2,000 - 3,000



1292 - (C) MAUSER C96 "RED 9" SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER & INSCRIPTION.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: C96
Serial No. 15296
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Features include round barrel, integral post front sight, 50 to 500 meter rear tangent sight, integral ten-round box magazine, second type safety, small ring hammer, and wood grips with a red "9" embossed on both grips. Over the chamber is "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF/N" and on the right side "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF NECKAR". There is a presentation on the left side of the frame. "III P / LOPEN SK:N. SAJA- / NIEMEN. KYLA OS. / AMP. KIERT. PALK". Typical heavy machining marks and poorly fitted grips. 150,000 of these were ordered by the German Army in 1916. CONDITION: All matching numbers. Gun retains approximately 96% of the original factory blue finish showing some slight handling marks and high edge wear. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grips have 34 groves and have the "9" branded into the grip panels. Comes with an aftermarket stock and stock holster. Stock iron is number 096. Stitching is tight and serviceable. REW 3,000 - 5,000

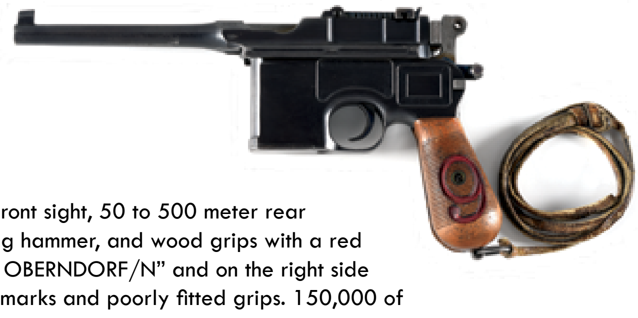


1293 - (C) FN BROWNING BELGIAN HI-POWER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER STOCK.

Manufacturer: FN
Model: Hi-Power
Serial No. 12564
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drift adjustable front sight, 500 meter adjustable tangent rear sight. Slide marked on left side with FN roll mark and Belgian proofs. Right side with serial number, barrel with Belgian proofs. Checkered walnut grips with painted interior. Internal extractor. Matching numbers observed on frame, slide, and obverse of barrel. Type 1 tangent sight. Round cut barrel with small "B" in front of lug. Slide with "H" in a square, "C" in a circle, and "H" in a triangle on interior. Slotted for shoulder stock. Someone has electropencilled "783" on rear strap oriented to read with magazine well up. Accompanied by a flat board stock with rivet attached holster with number 12836 near iron. Brass cleaning rod in compartment in holster. Cloth carrying sling. Magazine with split toe baseplate and "SA" in lozenge at rear. CONDITION: Very good with the barrel and slide having undergone an old high quality reblue with vast majority of that reblue remaining with some pings visible under the blue and some wear consistent with holster wear and handling and operation since reblue. Tangent sight has been blued. Frame appears to be the original bluing with haloing around stamps and wear commensurate with slide. Some areas of patination throughout. Stock is very good with some marks throughout. Leather holster is also very good with some expected tenderness at flap and scuffing. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. There is a small import mark on the magazine well lip indicating importation by Simpson, LTD. EW 2,000 - 4,000

1294 - (C) MAUSER C96 "RED 9" SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH STOCK HOLSTER.



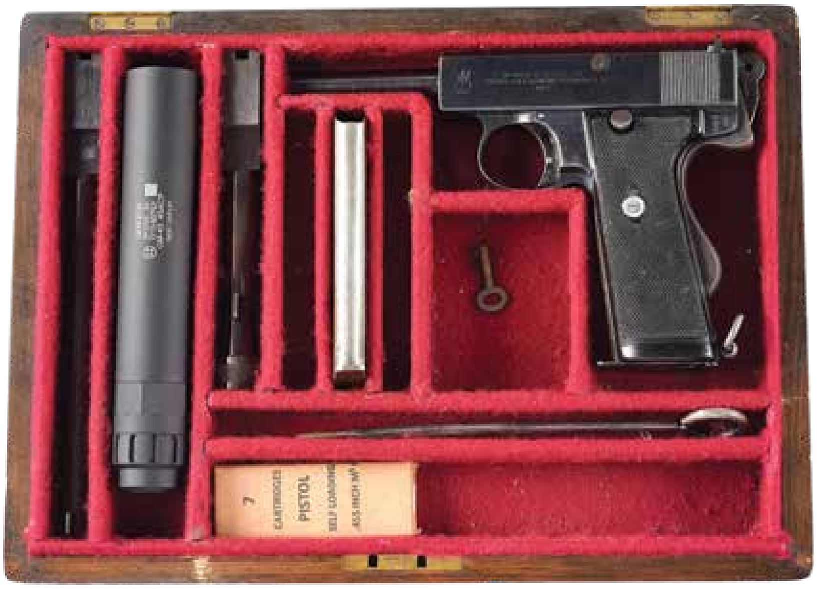
Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: C96
Serial No. 247
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Early three-digit serial number. Features include round barrel, integral post front sight, 50 to 500 meter rear tangent sight, integral ten-round box magazine, second type safety, small ring hammer, and wood grips with a red "9" embossed on both grips. Over the chamber is "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF/N" and on the right side "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF NECKAR". Typical heavy machining marks and poorly fitted grips. 150,000 of these were ordered by the German army in 1916. CONDITION: All matching numbers. Gun retains approximately 95% of the original factory blue finish showing some slight handling marks and high edge wear. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grips have 34 groves and have the "9" branded into the grip panels. Comes with a matching numbered stock. REW 3,500 - 4,500

1295 - (C) A COOL WEBLEY MARK I .455 AUTOLOADER WITH ASSEMBLED KIT.

Manufacturer: Webley & Scott
Model: Self Loading Pistol
Serial No. 2934
Caliber/Bore: .455 Webley
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

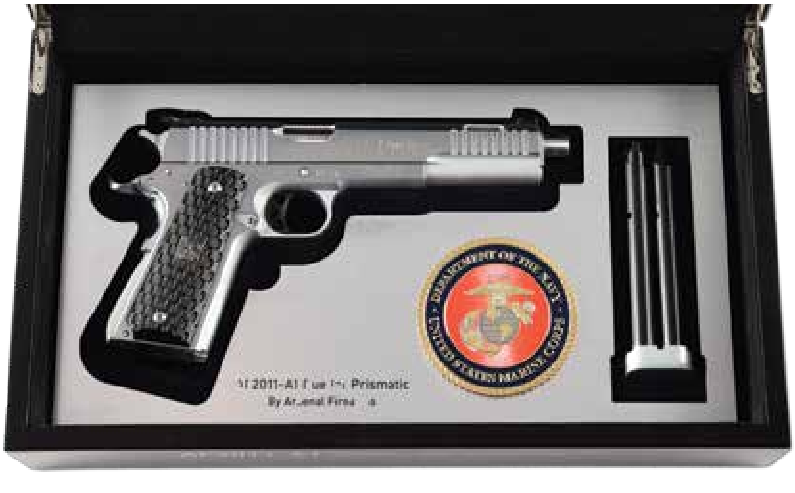
Numbered 2934 on frame with numerous British proofs throughout, including broad arrows indicating military use, consistent with the “N” stamped on slide after Webley legends which indicates Royal Navy use. Winged Bullet a slight double stamp, slide numbered internally as 1176. Barrel with no proofs and numbered “1176” on bottom. Top of slide numbered “1”. Recoil lever replaced internally. Lanyard loop at heel. 2-piece grips. Housed in an associated wood case with extra magazine, reproduction package of cartridges, 8 - 5/8” barrel, 6” threaded barrel, cleaning rod, and inert GemTech GM-45 ACP display suppressor. CONDITION: Very good as partially restored. Slide has been carefully reblued over some old oxidation. Frame with some losses to straps and some bluing in protected areas. Barrels are contemporary unproofed reiterations. Case has been externally refinished. Action works appropriately, all barrels have very good bores with minimal evidence of use. Can is clean. A fun set! EW 3,500 - 5,000



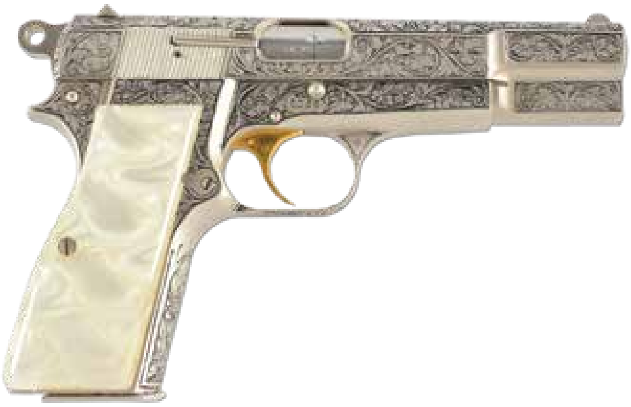
1296 - (M) ARSENAL FIREARMS M2011-A1 DUELLER PRISMATIC SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL IN CASE WITH USMC EMBLEM IN CASE ON AND ON GUN.

Manufacturer: Arsenal Firearms
Model: M2011-A1 Dueller
Serial No. DBDP0021US
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern

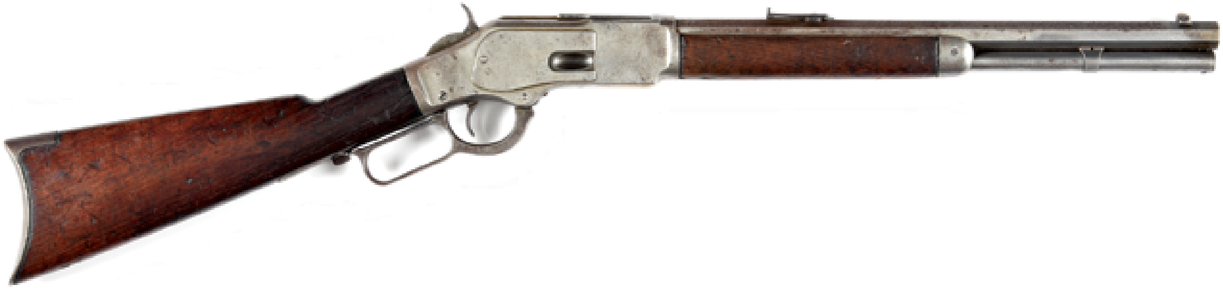
Made in Italy as an updated 1911 and after the Grieco pistols. Imported by International Firearms Corporation. Dueller Prismatic version with extended barrels with single port compensator as part of each barrel and two ports on barrels. Vertically dovetailed front sight, LPA adjustable rear. G10 grips with Arsenal logo. Mechanics married together. Magazine is essentially two 1911 magazines on a conjoined baseplate. Housed in a display case with frost etched Arsenal Firearms logo on lid, and model designation on front with USMC emblem on interior. Small USMC emblem on top of gun between ejection ports. CONDITION: Extremely fine and retaining the vast majority of factory finish with just a few minor handling and operation marks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are excellent, bright and shiny, with strong lands and grooves. Accessories are excellent. Made famous in the James Bond film “Spectre” and by Jerry Miculek’s famous shooting video. EW 4,500 - 6,500



1297 - (C) BROWNING RENAISSANCE ENGRAVED HI-POWER 9MM SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Hi-Power
Serial No. 69C591
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

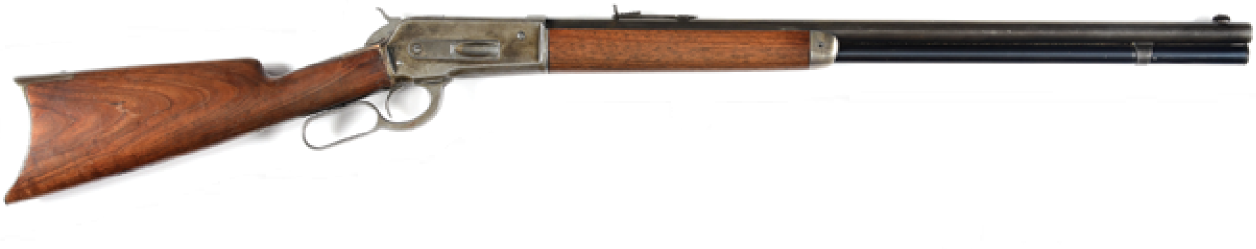


Thick blade front sight, wind drift adjustable U notch rear sight, ring hammer. External extractor. Synthetic pearl grips. Engraved with deeply cut Renaissance flowing florals and tendrils. No engravers signature observed. Belgian proofs. Accompanied by Browning black softcase with red felt lining on interior and Browning manual. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of finish with some very minor marks from handling and use. Engraving is crisp and attractive. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with sharp rifling. Case is very good with some scuffs to exterior, manual has curved from where it sat against gun in case over a long period of time. A really nice Renaissance. EW 2,500 - 4,000



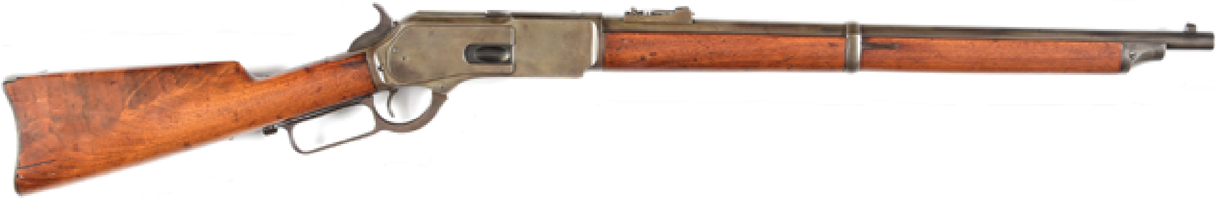
1298 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 .44 WCF LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1873
Serial No. 637457B
Caliber/Bore: .44 WCF
Barrel Length: 16”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Winchester 3rd Model 1873 lever action factory short rifle made in 1908. Blued octagon 16” barrel with carbine style ladder rear sight, full magazine, and blade front sight. One of 450 that had shorter than normal barrels. Blued receiver with plain trigger. Walnut plain stock with steel crescent buttplate with trapdoor for cleaning rod with initials “J. V.” on left side of stock. Walnut short forearm, correct for special order short rifles. Comes with Cody letter stating manufacturing date. CONDITION: Metal has pitted appearance and appears to have been heavily cleaned to a silvery appearance. Wood has heavy usage marks and is cracked on right side with shrinkage around frame and buttplate. Forearm has large dent on left side near action with a 2” crack below. Visible but poor rifling. Good mechanics. Heavily used hard to find rifle. DLM 4,000 - 7,500



1299 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1886 .50 EXPRESS LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1886
Serial No. 150158A
Caliber/Bore: .50-110
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

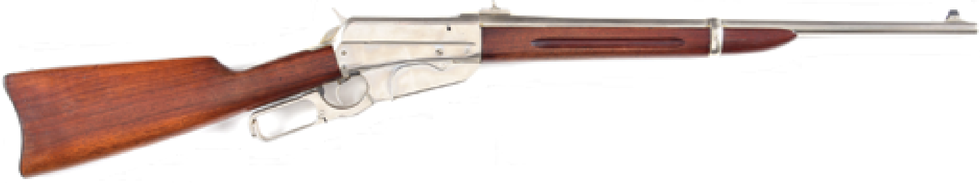
Winchester Model 1886 .50 Express lever action rifle made in 1911. Blued round barrel with full magazine, pedestal sight with brass bead, 22G rear sight with added copper sight window and barrel marked “.50 EX”. Blued receiver with plain trigger. Plain walnut buttstock with blued steel crescent buttplate. Walnut plain forearm. Comes with factory research letter. CONDITION: 40% blue with gun turning to a grey patina. Dent in magazine tube near muzzle. Buttstock has traces of original finish with a repaired crack behind, that stretches along comb for 4” and a plugged sling swivel hole. Tang has what looks to be glue around edges. Forearm has been cleaned with no cracks or breaks. Nose cap has two non-original screws. Shootable bore with visible rifling. Good mechanics. Would make excellent shooter or restoration project. DLM 6,000 - 8,000



1300 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 .45-75 WCF LEVER ACTION WITH N.W.M.P. STAMP.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1876
Serial No. 43952
Caliber/Bore: .45-75 WCF
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique

Winchester Model 1876 saddle ring carbine made in 1885. Blued round barrel with blade front sight and ladder style carbine rear sight graduated in meters. Blued 3rd model receiver with saddle ring. Stock is marked with banner on right side “N.W.M.P.” for Canadian Northwest Mounted Police. Walnut carbine style stock with carbine buttplate. Walnut fullstock carbine style forearm with barrel band. Comes with factory letter stating date of manufacture and configuration. CONDITION: 40% blue with balance fading to a silvery patina. Action fading to a dull grey with blue remaining on the loading gate. Wood has been cleaned and finish added with filled crack near toe on right side. Wood has usual dings and marks from handling. Dark bore with visible rifling. Good mechanics. DLM 6,000 - 8,000

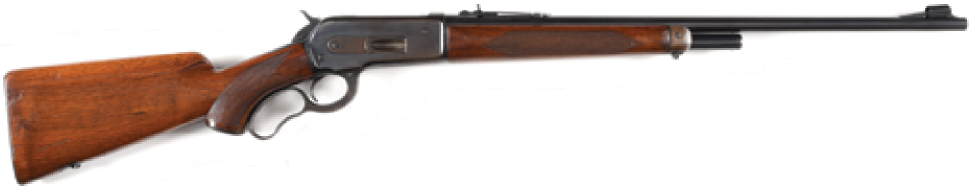
1301 - (C) NICKEL PLATED WINCHESTER MODEL 1895 LEVER ACTION CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1895 Carbine
Serial No. 400471
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Government
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



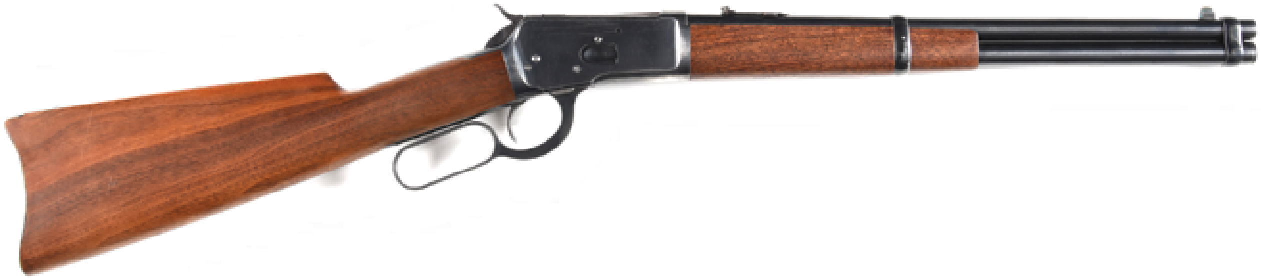
1921 vintage Winchester Model 1895 carbine, serial number 400471. 22” round barrel. Chambered in .30-06 Government. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Carbine style buttplate. CONDITION: Fine as refinished and modified. 95% reapplied nickel plating remaining (originally blue). Top forearm guard is missing. Original rear barrel sight replaced, barrel drilled and tapped for replaced fold-down leaf rear sight. Wood is sound, lightly sanded and refinished. Bore is bright. Action is tight. Missing saddle ring. -MKS- 2,000 - 2,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1302 - (C) PRE-WAR DELUXE WINCHESTER MODEL 71 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 71
Serial No. 12345
Caliber/Bore: .348 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



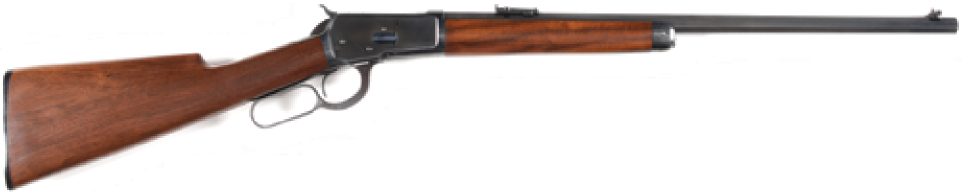
1937 vintage Winchester Model 71 Deluxe rifle, serial number 12345. 24” round barrel with standard sights. Chambered in .348 WCF. Checkered pistol grip stock and forearm. Checkered steel buttplate. Sling provisions on forearm cap and stock. CONDITION: Fine with 75-80% thinning original blue overall. Wood has been refinished showing modest wear. Bore is excellent. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500



1303 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 TRAPPER SADDLE RING CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1892 Trapper SRC
Serial No. 397579
Caliber/Bore: .44 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 16”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

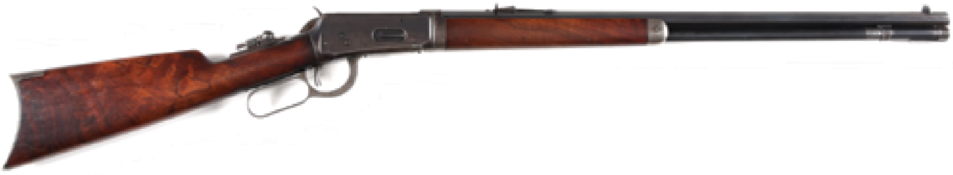
1907 vintage Winchester Model 1892 “Trapper” Saddle Ring Carbine, serial number 397579. 16” round barrel with full length magazine tube. 2 line barrel address correctly located forward of forearm barrel band. Chambered in .44-40 WCF. Winchester proof mark on top of frame and on the barrel correctly positioned forward of rear sight. Saddle ring with staple mounted to left side of frame. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Steel carbine style buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent as restored with 95% reapplied finishes remaining. Wood has been lightly sanded, showing little wear. Bore is fine showing light abrasions. Action is tight. -MKS- 3,000 - 5,000

1304 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1892
Serial No. 471346
Caliber/Bore: .44 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 22 “
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



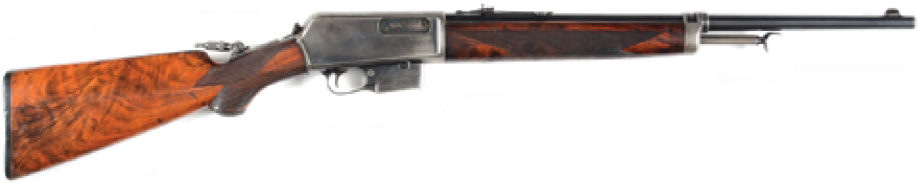
1908 vintage Model 1892 Winchester rifle, serial number 471346. Special ordered 22” octagon barrel with button length magazine tube. Carbine style fold down ladder rear and fold down Beeches combination front sights. Chambered in desirable .44-40 WCF. Plain straight grain walnut stock and forearm. Black composite shotgun style buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent as restored with 95-98% reapplied finishes remaining. Wood is excellent as refinished, showing little wear. Bore is bright. Action is tight and crisp. -MKS- 1,800 - 3,000

1305 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 TAKEDOWN LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1894 Takedown
Serial No. 158944
Caliber/Bore: .30 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



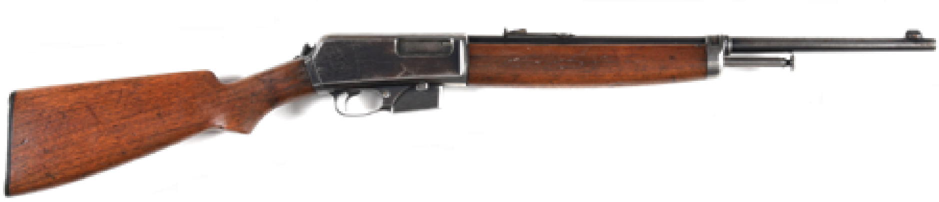
1899 vintage Model 1894 Winchester rifle, serial number 158944. Special order, take down frame. 26” octagon barrel with full length magazine tube. Blue with case hardened lever, hammer and buttplate. Standard barrel sights. Tang mounted Lyman sight. Chambered in .30-30 WCF. Special order double set triggers. Plain, select grain walnut stock and forearm. Crescent rifle style buttplate. CONDITION: Near fine overall with 75-80% thinning original blue. Take down lug is loose. Bore is excellent. Action is crisp. Wood has been lightly sanded with repairs in the wrist, section of wood missing behind top tang. Set trigger does not operate correctly. -MKS- 1,800 - 3,000

1306 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1907 .351 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1907
Serial No. 15882
Caliber/Bore: .351
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 1907 Deluxe semi-automatic, magazine fed rifle made in 1908. Blued round rifled barrel with rear adjustable sight and blade front sight. Blued receiver with Marble’s folding tang sight. Deluxe checkered figured walnut pistol grip stock with Winchester hard rubber buttplate. Deluxe walnut checkered forearm. Comes with five shot original blued magazine and Cody Research letter. CONDITION: 60% original barrel and receiver wear with carry areas worn silver. 50% original varnish. Wood has usage marks and dings with checkering worn flat. Forearm has typical crack. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,250 - 1,750

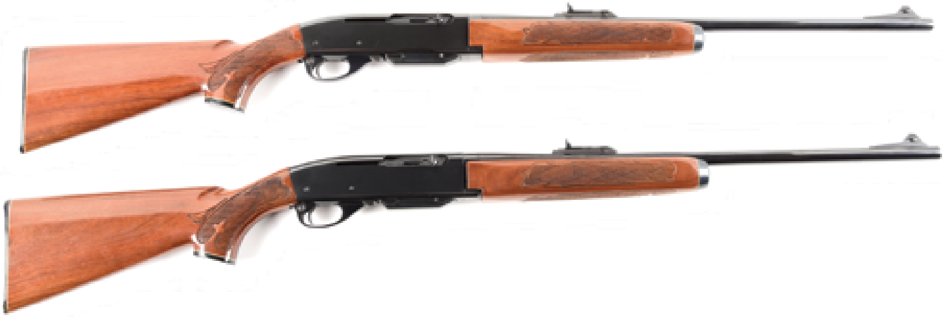
1307 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1910 .401 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE SERIAL NUMBER 12



Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1910
Serial No. 12
Caliber/Bore: .401
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

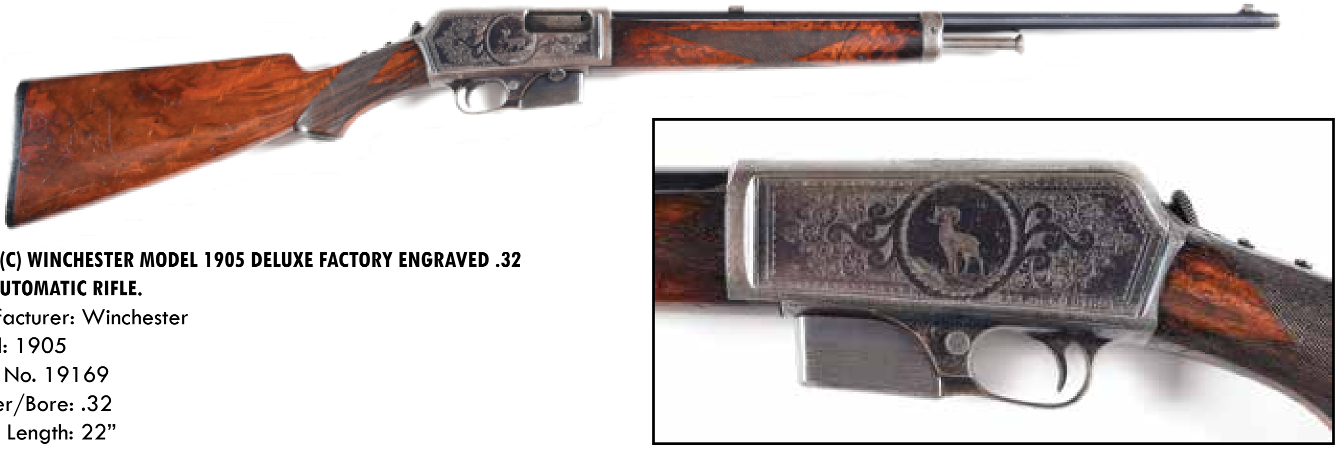
Winchester Model 1910 semi-automatic magazine fed rifle which is the largest of the semi-automatic rifles designed by T.C. Johnson of the Winchester Repeating Arms Company, New Haven, Connecticut. This particular gun is serial number “12” and made in 1910. Gun has blued “Nickel Steel” barrel with integral sight base with dovetail bead blade front sight and factory “22” series rear sight. Barrel is marked on left side with Winchester address and patents with caliber and barrel steel markings. Winchester proof on top of barrel and frame. Blued frame with push button safety and takedown feature with serial number “12” on frame and trigger group. Detachable magazine marked “.401 CAL.”. Walnut plain half pistol grip stock with Winchester logo black bakelite buttplate. Walnut plain forearm with blued nosecap and op rod. CONDITION: 50% remaining original blue finish with balance turning a silvery patina. Small repaired hole in top of action from an added sight. Wood has dry appearance with repaired cracked forearm and repaired crack at tang on buttstock. Several other small hairline cracks around rear of action. Stock has various marks and dings from usage. Good bore with sharp rifling and good mechanics. DLM 3,500 - 4,500

1308 - (C) LOT OF 2: REMINGTON MODEL 742 WOODSMATER SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLES PRESENTED TO ELMER KIETH AND NEAL KNOX.



Manufacturer: (Both) Remington
Model: (Both) 742
Serial No. (A) 313250 (B) 311492
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .30-06
Barrel Length: (Both) 22”
Length of Pull: (Both) 13 - 1/4”

Lot consist of: (A) Remington Model 742 Woodsmaster semi-automatic rifle presented to Elmer Keith. Made 1967. Left side of the receiver reads “PRESENTED TO/ELMER KEITH/BY REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY/AT THE 1967/FIREARMS EDITORS’ SEMINAR/MERRY MEETING BAY, MAINE”, all inside an engraved scroll. Besides that, the rifle is a standard Remington 742. Round, steel barrel with factory blade and rear leaf sights. Blued finish on the barrel and receiver. Gloss finished wood stocks with checkering on the forearm and wrist. Buttpad is factory hard plastic. Factory drilled for a scope mount. CONDITION: Metal retains 98% of its original finish. Wood is excellent with a few handling marks. Sharp riling in the bore. Mechanically excellent. (B) Remington Model 742 Woodsmaster semi-automatic rifle presented to Neal Knox. Made 1967. Left side of the receiver reads “PRESENTED TO/NEAL KNOX/BY REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY/AT THE 1967/FIREARMS EDITORS’ SEMINAR/MERRY MEETING BAY, MAINE”, all inside an engraved scroll. Besides that, the rifle is a standard Remington 742. Round, steel barrel with factory blade and rear leaf sights. Blued finish on the barrel and receiver. Gloss finished wood stocks with checkering on the forearm and wrist. Buttpad is factory hard plastic. Factory drilled for a scope mount. CONDITION: Metal retains 98% of its original finish. Wood is excellent with a few handling marks. Sharp riling in the bore. Mechanically excellent. JWA 2,000 - 3,000

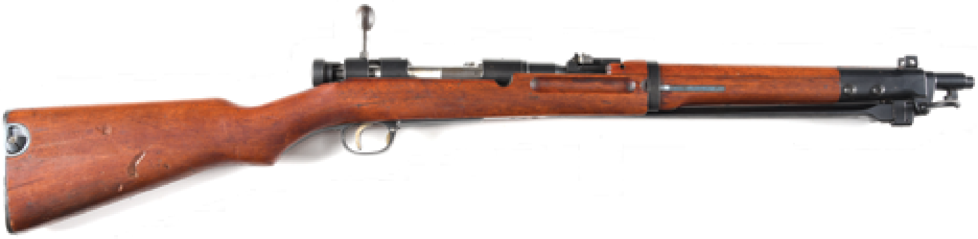


1309 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1905 DELUXE FACTORY ENGRAVED .32 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1905
Serial No. 19169
Caliber/Bore: .32
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Winchester Model 1905 Deluxe semi-automatic, clip fed rifle made in 1906. Blued tapered round barrel with “P” in oval proof with usual “WP” indicating possible outside factory barrel replacement with Winchester barrel, which is not listed in Cody letter. Lyman fold down rear sight with Lyman bead pedestal front sight. Blued receiver with $10 No. 6 style engraving possibly done by Ulrich, Stokes, or Gough who were all engravers for Winchester at the time. Engraving features 70% receiver coverage with Big Horn Sheep in circle on left hand side and large Deer in circle on right with balance a floral scroll pattern. Floral scroll pattern engraved nosepiece and trigger guard. Tang drilled for sight with sight missing but original screws still there. Factory checkered figured walnut pistol grip stock with Winchester grip cap and hard rubber buttplate. Checkered walnut fancy grain forearm. Comes with correct “.32 Cal.” marked clip and Cody letter stating shipping dates and extras that were ordered. CONDITION: 80% barrel blue with dark bore with visible sharp rifling. 60% fading receiver blue with some freckling and wear in operating areas. 50% original high luster varnish with hunting scratches and dings. Good mechanics. DLM 7,500 - 10,000

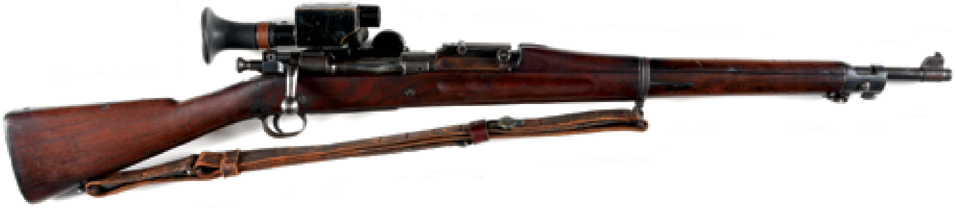
1310 - (C) EXCELLENT JAPANESE KOKURA TYPE 44 BOLT ACTION CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Kokura
Model: Type 44
Serial No. 63120
Caliber/Bore: 6.5mm Arisaka
Barrel Length: 19”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



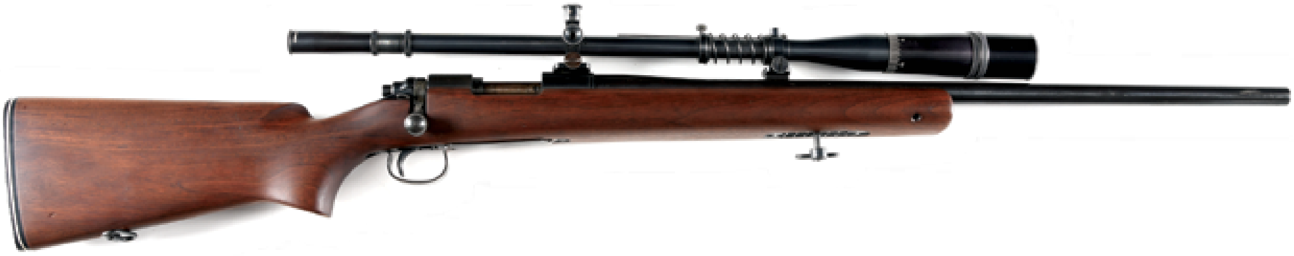
Excellent Japaneses Kokura Type 44 bolt action carbine. This a second variation model with the longer bayonet assembly housing. It correctly fits in the serial number range of second variation rifles, being made sometime in the mid 1930’s. Chrysanthemum is crisp on top of the chamber, as is the Kanji. No import mark found. Numbers on the receiver, bolt, magazine floor plate, and bayonet housing all match. Assembly number “999” is matching on the receiver, rear receiver tang, trigger, trigger guard, rear trigger guard tang, extractor, interior of the stock, interior of the upper handguard, and the bolt release. Rear sight, magazine button, and safety knob numbers do not match. Firing pin is not numbered. Standard blade front sight with rear tangent sight set, 400-2000 meters. Original blued finish with correct fire blued follower. Correctly finished 2 piece wood stock with original steel butt plate and trap door. No cleaning kit in the butt stock. CONDITION: Metal retains 98% of its original finish with a few handling marks. Wood is excellent with a few minor dings and scratches. There is a deep gouge on the right side of the butt stock. Bore is clean, rifling is good overall. Mechanically fine. JWA 2,000 - 3,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1311 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1903 SNIPER BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH WARNER-SWASEY SCOPE.
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1903
Serial No. 636797
Caliber/Bore: .30-06
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

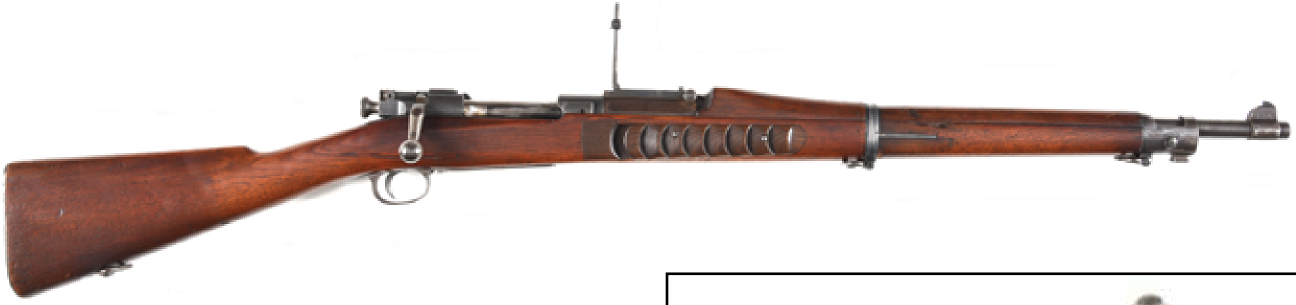


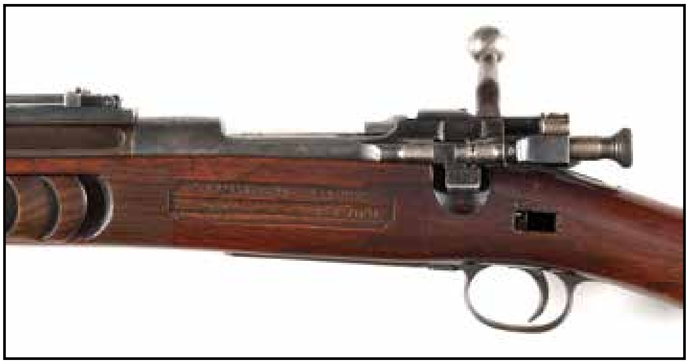
Springfield Model 1903 bolt action rifle made in 1917 fitted with Warner-Swasey Telescopic Musket Sight. “SA” marked barrel with “Flaming Bomb” and dated with “11- ?”. Correct blued bolt action with bridge marked “U.S. Springfield Armory Model 1903 636797”. Banded blade front sight and rear 1905 adjustable flip sight for 30-06 cartridge. “S” type walnut two screw stock with “W.E.S.” in box and illegible rebuild mark under cut-off switch. Walnut high hump top wood. Milled triggerguard with “H” stamped bayonet lug and Parkerized trap checkered buttplate. Action is drilled for three screw Warner-Swasey rail with Warner-Swasey Model 1913 scope married to gun with rail marked inside “For Rifle NO. 709262” (not this rifle). Sight is numbered “No. 7753”. Sight comes with reproduction rubber eyepiece. Gun comes with leather sling marked “Rock Island Arsenal 1915 T.G.G.” CONDITION: Rifle has pits near end of barrel with date unreadable. Action has faded to a silvery patina with some light surface pitting. Wood has been cleaned with replaced buttplate and usage marks and dings. Shootable bore with good mechanics. Scope has cloudy optics with what look like water bubbles. Scope retains 60% of original black paint and is complete with reproduction eyepiece. Interesting piece for the World War I enthusiast. DLM 3,000 - 4,000



1312 - (C) USMC PROPERTY MARKED REMINGTON 40X TRAINING RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 40X
Serial No. 6352
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Remington Model 40X bolt action target rifle made in 1961 and marked “U.S.M.C. Property .22 Long Rifle 6352” in red on bridge. Used by various organizations such as “ROTC” and service academies. Blued round barrel with plugged front sight, drilled for scope bases with Lyman “Supertarget Spot” 15 power scope with crosshair and fine dot. Walnut plain marksman stock with “White Line” pad, milled blued triggerguard and adjustable forward sling swivel. CONDITION: 92% plus original blue with good markings. Stock has been cleaned with light handling marks. Scope optics are out of adjustment with original caps and functions fine. Good bore and mechanics. Great condition rifle. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

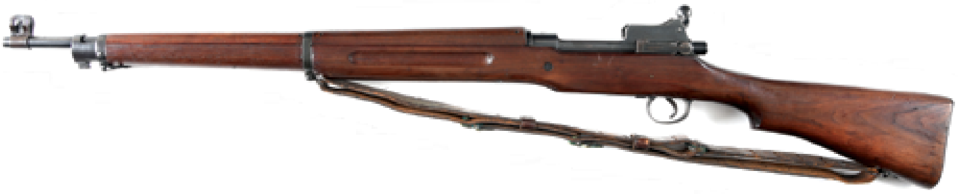




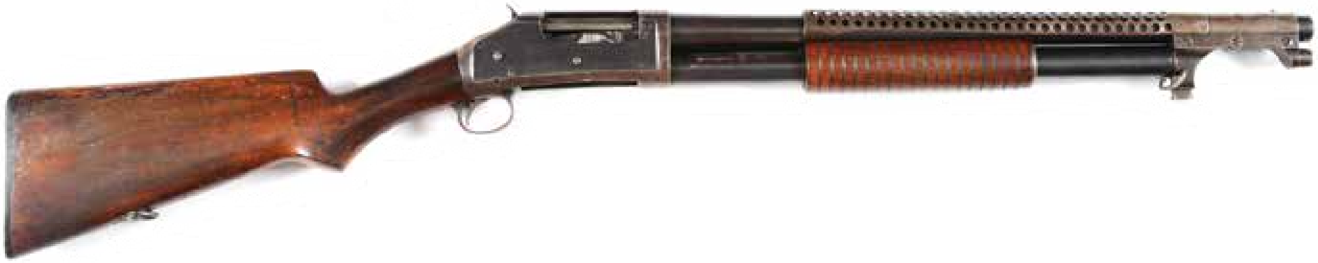
1313 - (C)RARE GARDINER SAFETY PROTOTYPE SPRINGFIELD M1903 BOLT ACTION RIFLE
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1903
Serial No. 103577
Caliber/Bore: .30-03
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Rare U.S. Model 1903 Springfield bolt action magazine rifle obtained by Robert M. Gardiner to demonstrate his U.S. Patent 911683 for a “Breech Loading Safety Gun”. Device was initially designed by fellow U.S. Citizen residing in Canada, Orlando Scott, but the patent was assigned to Robert M. Gardiner on February 9, 1909. Originally this gun was a U.S. Model 1903 Springfield bolt action rifle made at Springfield Armory in 1905. Rifle has “SA” marked barrel with “Flaming Bomb” cartouche and “05” date. Banded pinned blade front sight with rear sight graduated for use with 30-03 cartridge. Blued action with blued bolt. Milled triggerguard and smooth trapdoor buttplate . Walnut finger groove “S” stock with “Humped” rear handguard. Gun was then modified by Scott and Gardiner with the addition of grasping grooves where the original finger grooves were to operate the rod connected to the sear assembly without which the gun could neither be fired or cocked. Further modification included the opening of a window in the stock where the inspector’s mark was so that device could seen in action. Gardiner then removed wood from left side and placed device name and patent date, possibly hoping to sell the device to the military. A truly unique piece. PROVENANCE: Comes with letter from archivist Andrew Stolinski giving details of this rifle. CONDITION: 50% original metal finish with balance worn to a silvery patina. Wood has traces of original finish with small crack and chips above added grasping grooves. Bore has visible but worn rifling and gun has crisp mechanics. A neat piece of innovation. DLM 12,000 - 18,000

1314 - (C) WWI REMINGTON MODEL 1917 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1917
Serial No. 428809
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



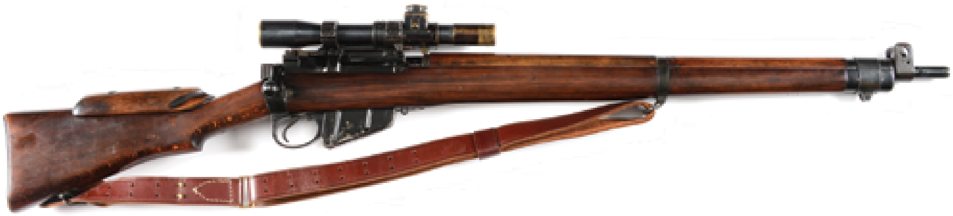
Enfield Model 1917 bolt action rifle made by Remington Arms Company in Ilion, New York in April of 1918. “R” marked blued steel barrel with flaming bomb and dated “7-18”. Correct “R” marked front sight and correct “R” marked rear sight graduated to 1600 yards. Blued action with receiver marked “U.S. Model of 1917 Remington 428809”. “R” marked bolt with “Flaming bomb”. Walnut full military finger groove stock marked with “R” at end with blued unmarked hardware. Stock has “MM” near bayonet band and “Eagle” in front of floorplate and behind triggerguard. Comes with “Hoyt” leather sling dated 1918 and inspector marked “JJM”. CONDITION: 80% plus blue with light handling marks. Wood has original military finish with light storage marks and dings. Sling has some light cracking with no major tears or damage. Excellent bore with good mechanics. DLM 2,500 - 3,500



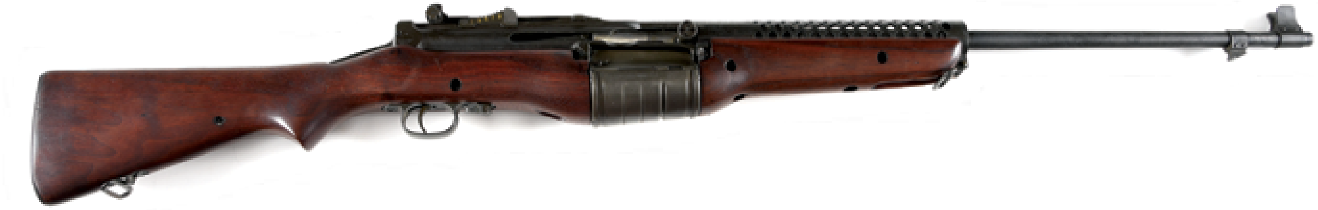
1315 - (C) WORLD WAR I US ARMY MARKED WINCHESTER MODEL 1897 PUMP ACTION “TRENCH” SHOTGUN (1917).
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1897 Trench
Serial No. 669791
Barrel Length: 20 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Gauge: 12 Bore

Manufactured 1917 according to Cody research. Standard “trench gun” configuration with ventilated heat shield featuring a bayonet lug. Marked on the right side, just above the bayonet lug “PAT.APPL.FOR”. “US” over flaming ordnance bomb on the right side of the receiver just ahead of the ejection port. No other military markings on gun. Correct CYL choked barrel. Barrel is correctly grooved under the heat shield for the retaining screws, and shows no evidence of having had a barrel mounted front sight or any shortening. Butt has proper style sling swivel. CONDITION: Very good, with about 70% amount of original deep blued finish mixed with a pleasing patina and some light old surface rust. All markings are clear. Bore is shiny with some minor areas of roughness. Wood has some dings and handling marks, varnish wear on the butt. Original buttplate. Fine mechanical function. GR 3,000 - 5,000

1316 - (C) BRITISH BSA LEE-ENFIELD NO. 4 MK. I (T) BOLT ACTION .303 SNIPER RIFLE.
Manufacturer: British
Model: Lee-Enfield No. 4T
Serial No. 364
Caliber/Bore: .303 British
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



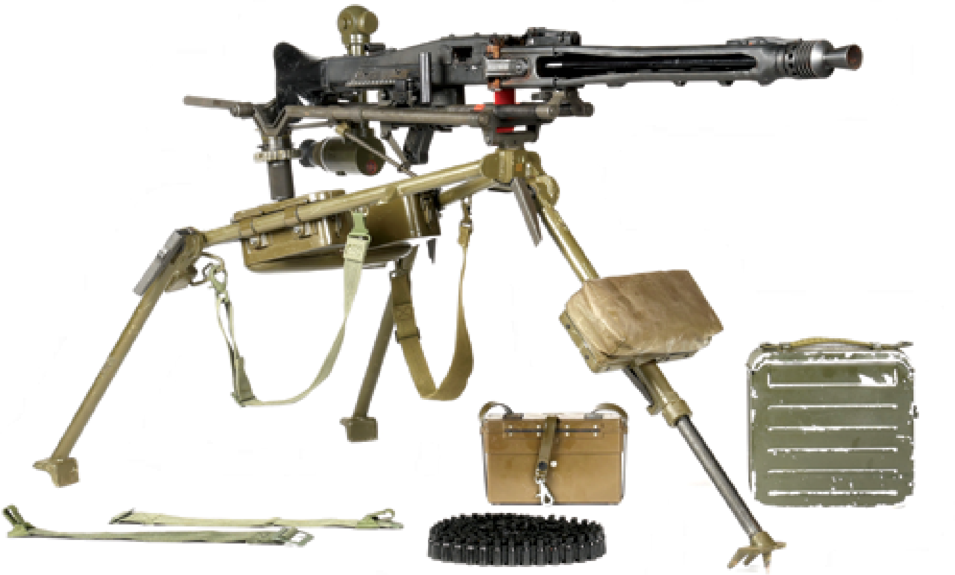
Standard No.4 Mk.I (T) sniper rifle configuration. Cheek rest on top of stock comb. “M47C” marked on the left side of the butt socket for BSA manufacture. Dated 1943. Matching numbers on the forend, bolt, magazine, and receiver socket. The scope number does not match the number stamped in the wood just behind the receiver, which was lined out and stamped with a second number. No. 32 Mk. III scope made by H.B.M.Co. Equipped with a commercial brown leather sling. CONDITION: Fine with 90% original finish overall and light handling marks. Wood is very good with minor handling marks, appears to have been very lightly refinished. Bore is fine with sharp rifling. Fine mechanical function. Black line in glass at bottom, that may be a crack in one of the lenses. Otherwise clear with standard magnification. GR 3,000 - 4,000



1317 - (C) FINE JOHNSON M1941 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Johnson
Model: M1941
Serial No. A1318
Caliber/Bore: .30-06
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

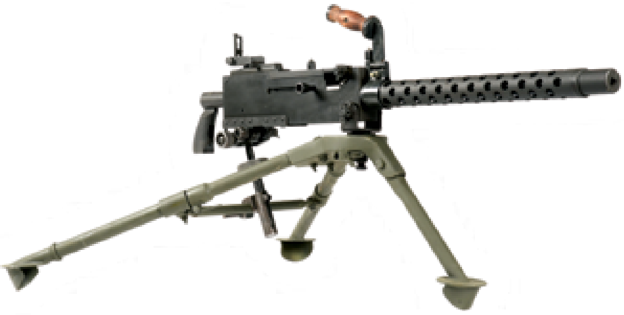
Fine example of a Johnson M1941 semi automatic rifle. Made under contract by Cranston Arms Co. of Rhode Island. Standard patent dates and "CAL. 30-06 Semi Auto/ JOHNSON AUTOMATICS / MODEL OF 1941 / MADE IN PROVIDENCE, R.I., U.S.A.", on top of the receiver. Receiver is numbered "A1318", while the bolt is numbered "A3626". Barrel is marked "30-06/41". Rear sight marked "M2" on the left hand side with elevation adjustment to 1000 meters. Metal retains its original parkerized finish. Walnut stock with original light oil finish. Correct checkered butt plate. CONDITION: Metal retains 90% plus of its original finish with some light wear and handling marks. Wood is excellent. Bore is shiny with sharp rifling. Mechanically excellent. JWA 5,000 - 7,000

1318 - (M) WISE LITE ARMS YUGOSLAVIAN MODEL 53 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH MG42 MOUNT.
Manufacturer: Wise Lite Arms
Model: M53
Serial No. WLA286783
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern



The M53 machine gun was manufactured shortly after World War II by Yugoslavia, using left over German machinery. A near identical copy of the German MG-42, the M53 differed only with it's lower rate of fire and lack of an anti-air sight. This semi-automatic example was produced by Wise Lite Arms. The left side of the receiver is marked "WISE LITE ARMS/ BOYD, TX/ MOD. AJM53/ WLA28-6783/ 8MM MAUSER". The top cover is marked with the Yugoslavian coat of arms above Cyrillic characters. This specimen is complete with an HK marked lafette tripod, tripod optic, optic light, and an ammo can containing a PKM ammo belt. CONDITION: Metal components retain ample amounts of their reapplied finish, exhibiting some wear from operation, as well as handling marks to the finish. Booster shows two fair sized indentations, which likely happened previous to it's importation. Bright bore, with well defined rifling throughout. Wood buttstock has a chip at the toe. A very nice example of a Yugoslavian M53 semi-automatic rifle. -MLW- 3,000 - 5,000

1319 - (M) CENTURY ARMS ISRAELI 1919A4 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Century Arms
Model: 1919A4
Serial No. CAI0400040
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 21"
FFL Status: Modern



Starting in the 1960's, Israel acquired many US manufactured 1919A4 machine guns that were leftover from WWII, which they modified and converted for use for the next three decades. In the 1990's many were brought back to the United States and sold as parts kits, this being a key example. Right side of the receiver is Century Arms import stamped. Many components including the top cover, booster, receiver, etc. retain their Israeli markings, including serial numbers, "7.62" conversion marking, and the Hebrew letter "H". Receiver, bolt, and rear sight are stamped "7.62", signifying that Israel converted this specimen to fire 7.62x51mm NATO ammunition. Complete with a 1919A4 M2 tripod and traverse and elevation mechanism. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their applied green parkerized finish, exhibiting some small scratches and handling marks. Metal components on carrying handle are finished in green paint. Mirror bore, with well defined rifling throughout. Tripod shows some cosmetic wear, but is otherwise completely functional. A very nice example of a Israeli converted 1919A4, that would attract much attention at the range. -MLW- 2,500 - 3,500

1320 - (C) NICELY ACCESSORIZED ALLIED ARMAMENT MODEL ISRAELI 1919A4 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

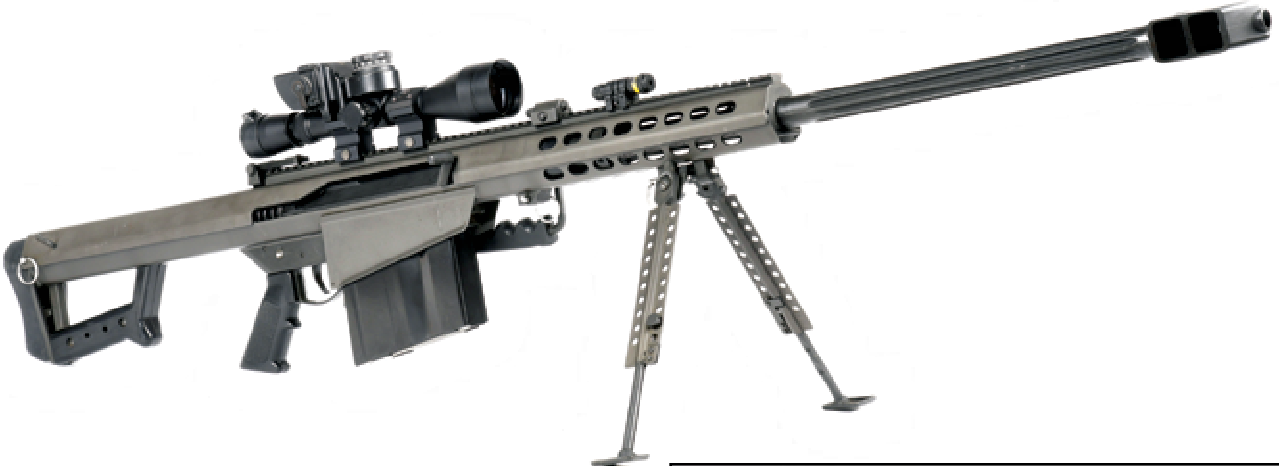
Manufacturer: Allied Armament
Model: 1919A4
Serial No. 729
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 21”
FFL Status: Modern

Starting in the 1960’s, Israel acquired many US manufactured 1919A4 machine guns that were leftover from World War II, which they modified and converted for use for the next three decades. In the 1990s many were brought back to the United States and sold as parts kits, this being a key example. Bottom, interior of the right sideplate is import stamped by Allied Armament. Right side of receiver reads “NO. 729 U.S.INSP. AS/ BROWNING MACHINE GUN/ U.S.CAL.30 M1919A4/ MAN’FD BY SAGINAW STEERING GEAR DIV./ GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION”. Many components including the top cover, booster, receiver, etc. retain their Israeli markings. The receiver, bolt, and rear sight are marked “7.62” signifying that this specimen was converted to fire 7.62x51mm NATO ammunition while under Israeli ownership. This 1919A4 is very nicely accessorized, with the accessories including an extra barrel, barrel sleeve, spade grips, 1919A6 bipod, M2 tripod, a .30 caliber linking machine, and a bag of disintegrating links. Traverse and elevation mechanism and tripod pintle are not present. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their applied green parkerized finish, exhibiting little wear and some minor cosmetic scratches. Very nice bore, with well defined rifling throughout. Overall, a nicely accessorized 1919A4, that one would be sure to enjoy at the range. -MLW-
2,500 - 3,500

1321 - (M) NORINCO NDM-86 DRAGUNOV 7.62X54R SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH SCOPE.

Manufacturer: Norinco
Model: NDM-86 Dragunov
Serial No. 605071
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x54R
Barrel Length: 27”
FFL Status: Modern

Classically configured Chinese made NDM-86 “Dragunov”, the most iconic of the Eastern Bloc DMRs. Scope with appropriate 1.7 meter man rangefinding scope with illuminated reticle. Matching numbers “5071” found on bolt carrier, bolt, receiver, safety lever, and gas tube. Long ventilated laminated wood two piece forearm, long flash hider with bayonet lug, laminate skeleton buttstock with clamp on cheekpiece marked “300664” on left side of grip. 1200 meter graduated rear sight, protected post front sight. Added nylon sling attached at clip near gas tube and at anchor at rear of stock. Right side marked “NORINCO / CHINA” over magazine well, import marked for China Sports Inc, out of Ontario, California on left side. Comes with two additional magazines. CONDITION: Very good with some rubbing and marks spread about the gun from handling and operation. Particular wear at optic mount, area around import mark, and dust cover. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with some light frosting in the grooves. Magazines are very good, with a few minor marks from use. Scope is clear but illumination does not work and needs attention; bulb is intact, likely a battery problem. EW 5,000 - 8,000



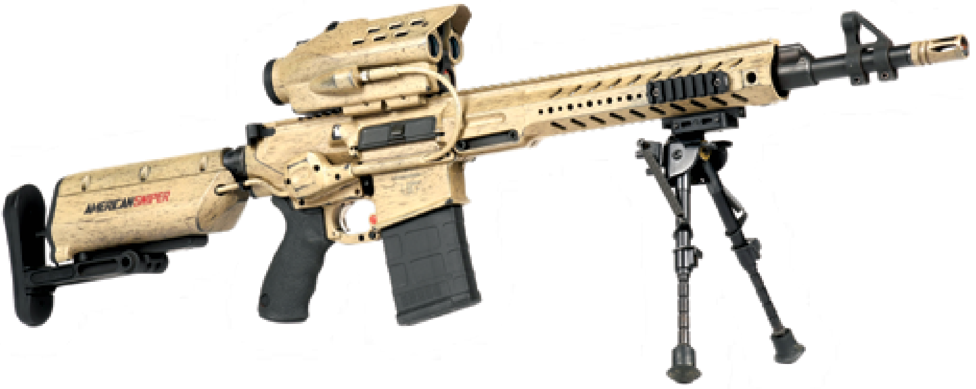
1322 - (M) BARRETT 82A1 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH LEUPOLD SCOPE MOUNTED WITH A BARRETT BORS SYSTEM.

Manufacturer: Barrett
Model: 82A1
Serial No. AA000683
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Modern

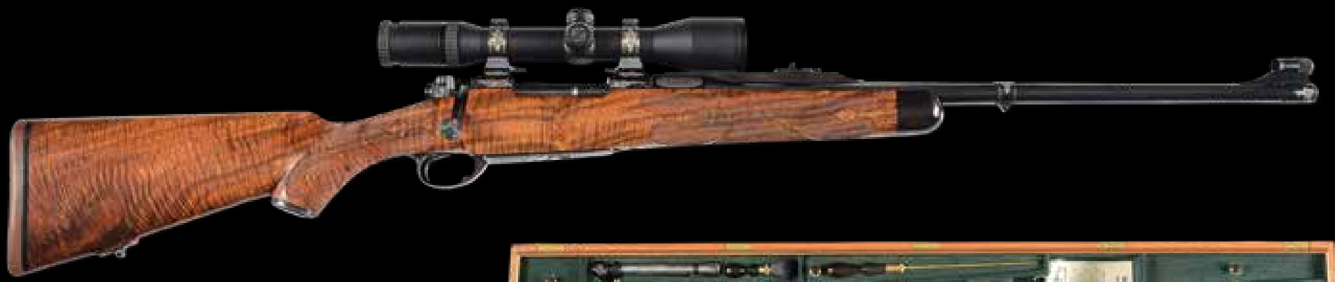
Black finish, 4 port arrowhead muzzle brake, fluted barrel, protected front post flip-up sight, ventilated forearm, bipod, monolithic section of rail welded on top of receiver for mounting of scope, ladder rear sight graduated out to 1500 yards, pistol grip. Currently mounted with a Leupold Mark 4 4.5-14x50 SFP scope with duplex reticle and mounted with Barrett BORS system. Housed in a Pelican 1770 with extra batteries for BORS, cleaning kit, manual for rifle and associated paperwork for BORS system, transfer wire for BORS library update, original elevation cap, and a pair of earplugs that would be of dubious help if used when shooting this rifle. CONDITION: Very good overall, with some scattered handling marks from handling, storage, and assembly. Bore has sharp rifling and a few spots of minor abrasion, bolt face is excellent with some evidence of use. Mechanics are crisp. Glass is clear, but BORS does not turn on and needs attention. A prime setup for a shooting enthusiast looking to reach out and touch something. EW 8,000 - 12,000

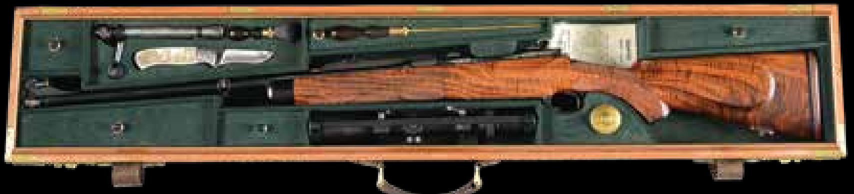
1323 - (M) FANTASTIC LEWIS MACHINE & TOOL TRACKINGPOINT AMERICAN SNIPER EDITION LM308MWS SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE SIGNED BY TAYA KYLE AS PART OF A FUNDRAISER FOR THE CHRIS KYLE FOUNDATION.

Manufacturer: Lewis Machine & Tool
Model: LM308MWS
Serial No. TP00172
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm Nato
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Modern



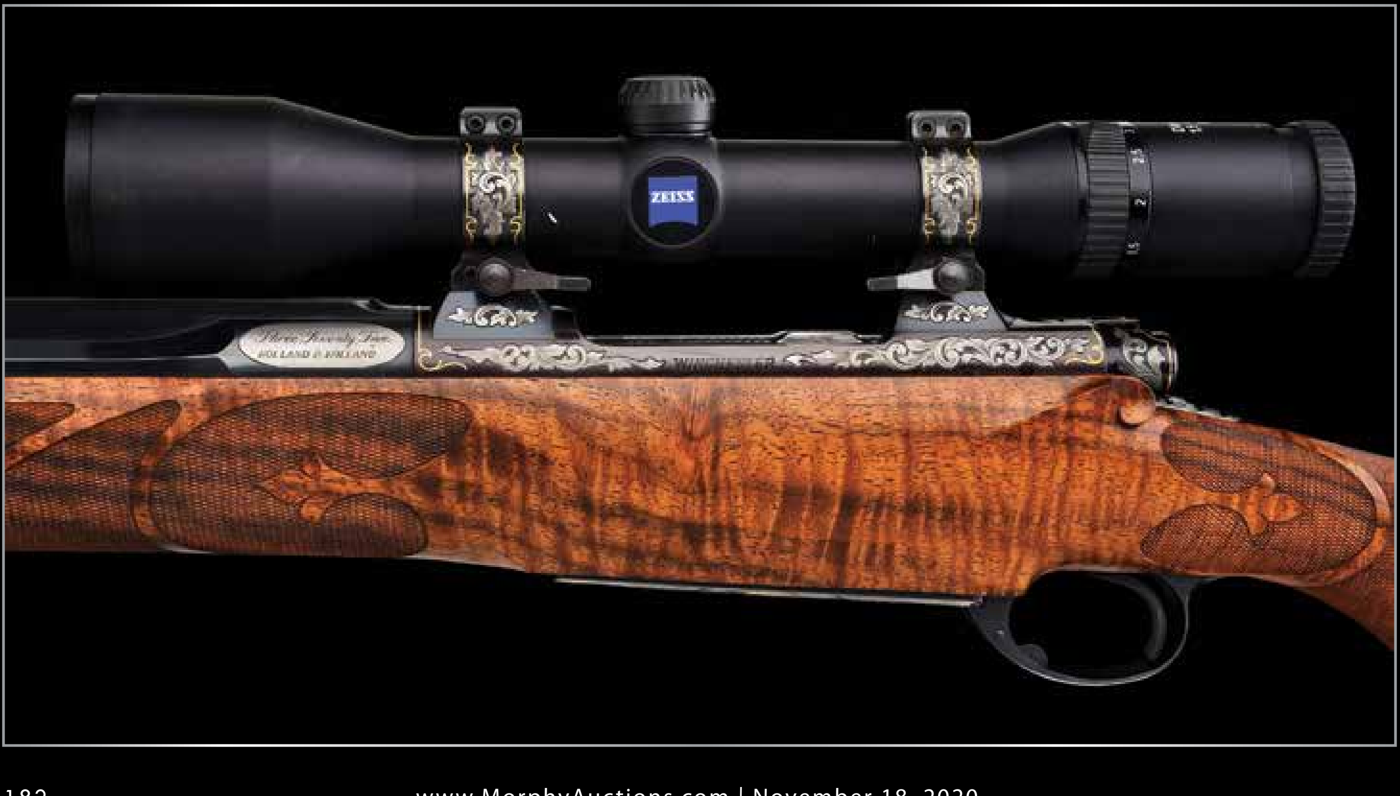
Wonderful TrackingPoint scope mounted to a Lewis Machine and Tool LM308MWS rifle as produced by TrackingPoint with a custom camo pattern with "AMERICAN SNIPER" logo on left side of combination buttstock and battery compartment. These rifles were produced by TrackingPoint to help raise money for the Chris Kyle Foundation and a set number were auctioned off at an event put on by TrackingPoint called the American Sniper Shootout where Taya Kyle, Chris's widow, shot TrackingPoint firearms against Brian Piatt shooting standard US military firearms in a lengthy course of fire, where Taya eventually prevailed. As part of the auction, Taya signed a number of rifles. This particular rifle is signed "God Bless You! [Taya's signature] Micah 6:8" (KJV: He hath shewed thee, O man, what is good; and what doth the LORD require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God?). Features a fully integrated TrackingPoint system that not only is a smart scope but is also hooked into the trigger system and bolt in such a way that the scope will inform you if the hammer is down but the bolt is forward and, in certain modes, will not allow firing if a target is not designated. Housed in a special TrackingPoint hard case with special edition sticker on front and French fitted for rifle, charger, battery, two logos, and perforated scope cover. Harris bipod, 2 Gen 3 Magpul .308 magazines. One battery. Also included is a framed set of three tickets for the event and a Crew tag. CONDITION: Excellent, showing just a few very minor handling marks. Retains virtually all of the custom finish with a few areas of rubbing at high points, mostly visible at magazine well. Signature clear and legible. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny with crisp rifling. Scope works appropriately and cycles through modes appropriately. Case is fine, sticker has some scuff marks. Accessories are fine. Lewis Machine and Tool provide very fine rifles, TrackingPoint proves revolutionary optics, and the association with Taya Kyle pushes this wonderful set over the top. EW 5,000 - 8,000

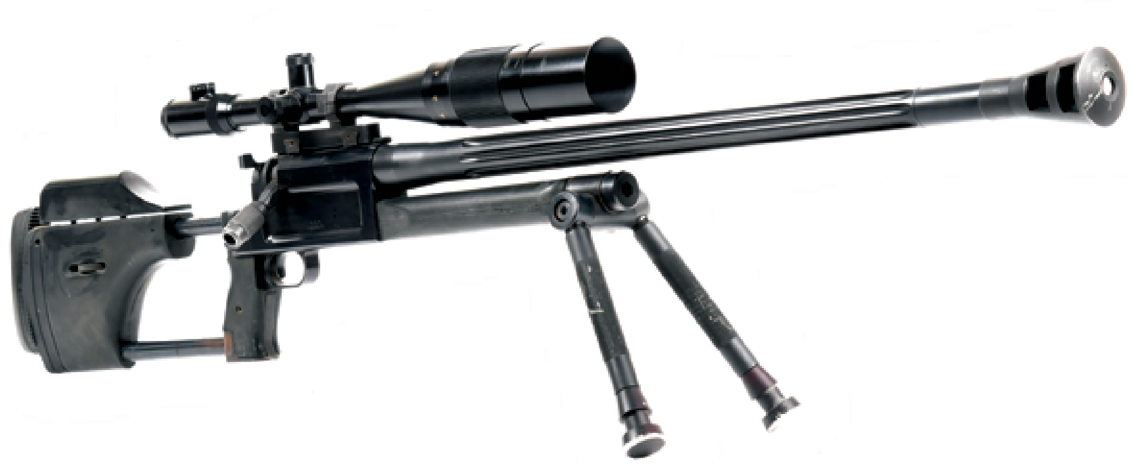




1324 - (M) BOLLIGER SIGNATURE SERIES RIFLE IN .375 H&H MAGNUM WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: John Bolliger
Model: Best Rifle
Serial No. 169942
Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Weight: 9 lbs. 4 oz. (w/out Scope) 10 lbs. 12 oz.(w/ Scope)

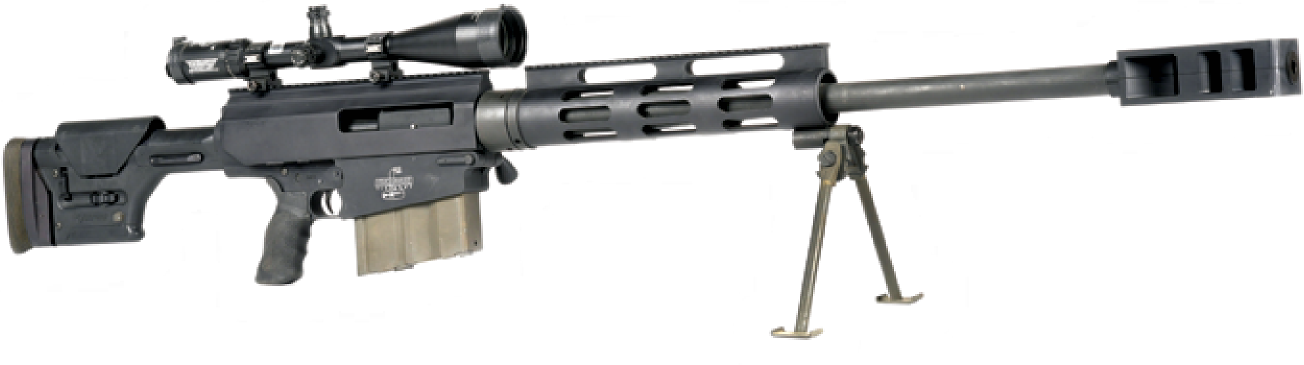
A beautiful big game bolt action magazine rifle with combination octagonal and rounded 24” blued barrel. Barrel with matte spear point quarter rib, express sights 50 yards standing with gold triangle and a 300 yard folding sight also with gold triangle. Mid barrel band with stud for sling is engraved with gold wire and silver engraved leaf scroll. Front sight barrel band with gold wire inlay, silver engraved leaf, ramp, blade sight with matching engraved checkered hood. Right side of barrel near chamber opening in oval shaped steel colored signet is signed “JOHN BOLLIGER” “RIFLEMAKER”. Left rear side of barrel in oval shaped steel colored signet reads “ THREE SEVENTY FIVE” “HOLLAND&HOLLAND”. Engraving around the Winchester Model 70 blued action and 3 position wing safe matching that of the barrel band with gold wire borders and silver leaf scroll. The jeweled slide has a bolt handle with 5 panels which are all checkered. The handsome reddish brown black walnut stock with fiddleback, strong straight lines, Fleur de Lis checkering has a right hand palm swell pistol grip, steel engraved and gold inlaid grip cap, stud for sling, brown Decelerator pad, ebony forend tip and a 14 inch length of pull. Just behind the Fleur de Lis checkered forend is the rifle’s steel magazine floor plate which is inlaid / engraved with a standing gold male lion and a silver female lioness sitting at his feet in a field under a tree all surrounded by silver leaf inlay and gold wire border inlays. This piece of art in the form of a bolt rifle is supported with a Zeiss Diavari 1.5-6x42 scope with quick detachable mounts and rings that are engraved / inlaid matching the rest of the rifles inlay / engraving. The rifle is accompanied by the full length “Marvin Huey” leather French fitted case. The case is loaded with accessories such as a 3 piece cleaning rod, brass oil bottle, brush, custom knife (by FRIEDLY) and mount covers which are also inlaid with silver leaves and gold wire. CONDITION: Excellent, basically 99 percent throughout. Barrel and action with no visible handling marks. Bolt handle and slide operate smoothly. Scope with a few small scratches. Case very good with some handling / storage marks. Excellent Rifle. CP 15,000 - 25,000





1325 - (M) RESEARCH ARMAMENT PROTOTYPE 500 .50BMG SINGLE SHOT BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH NIGHTFORCE SCOPE.
Manufacturer: RAP
Model: 500
Serial No. M5054R
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern

Research Armament Prototype 500 single shot .50 BMG rifle with single shot bolt mechanism common amongst early high accuracy precision rifles which require the case to be fitted directly on the massive 3 lug bolt with wing safety and knurled bolt handle. Freefloating 30" heavily fluted barrel with massive 2 chamber muzzle brake. Integral bipod with knurled legs. Billet receiver. Adjustable stock for comb and length of pull. Mounted Nightforce 5.5-22x56 SFP Varminter scope. CONDITION: Very good, with some marks throughout the gun from range use, some silvering, but nothing significant. Some flashing on molded lines. Exposed metal on stock has a few spots of old oxidation. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling and some frosting in grooves. Glass is clear, knobs throw cleanly and smoothly. These guns, especially the single shot variations, are well known for accuracy. EW
4,500 - 6,500

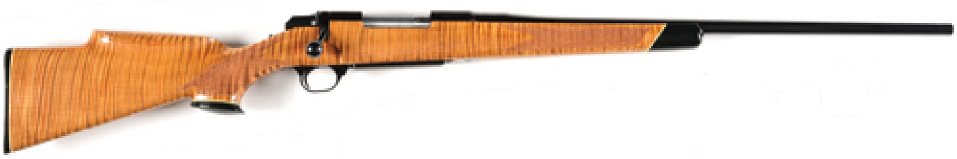


1326 - (M) BUSHMASTER BA50 .50BMG BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH COUNTER SNIPER MILITARY OPTICAL GUNSIGHT CORP SCOPE.
Manufacturer: Bushmaster
Model: 50BA
Serial No. BA00701
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Modern

Massive .50 BMG bolt action rifle with huge 3 chamber tank style brake. Free floating cylindrical forearm with section of rail for accessories. Flat footed bipod. Left sided bolt with enlarged tactical knob, right sided ejection port. Rail integral to receiver mounted with 2nd Generation CounterSniper Military Optical Gunsight Corp 4-48x56 SFP scope with advanced reticle. Ergonomic palm swell pistol grip. MagPul PRS stock. Detachable box magazine. AR15 style controls and takedown. Comes in a black plastic travel case French fitted to gun when broken in half. CONDITION: Very good with some marks throughout from handling and range use. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand. Bore is very good with strong rifling. Glass is clear and throws smoothly. EW 5,500 - 7,500

1327 - (M) FIDDLE BACK MAPLE STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

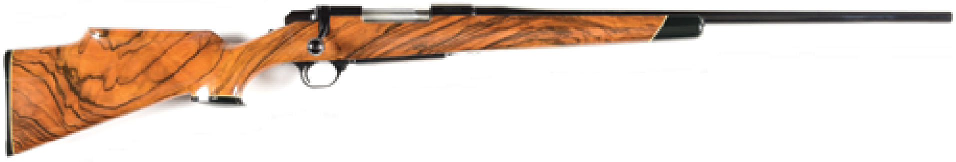
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 13524PM117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1980. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen "Aristocrat" Model pattern stock made from Maple (Fiddle Back) wood. Features hand checkered Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable floorplate. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1328 - (M) ENGLISH MAPLE STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

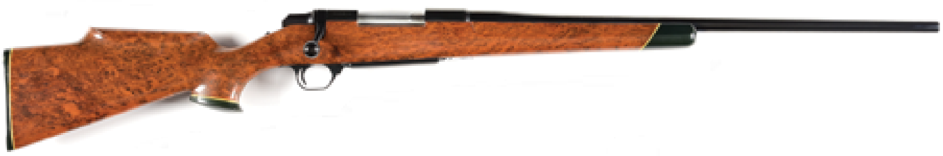
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 13556PM117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1980. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen "Aristocrat" Model pattern stock made from Maple (English) wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1329 - (M) REDWOOD BURL STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

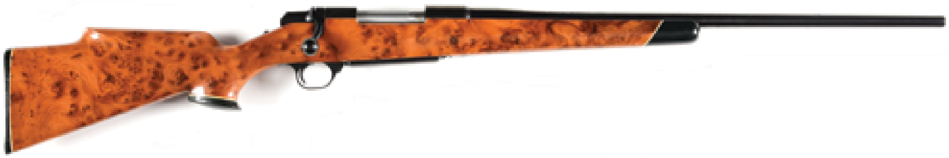
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 99021PV117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1985. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen "Aristocrat" Model pattern stock made from Redwood Burl (Sequoia Sempervirens) wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning "Deerhead" gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

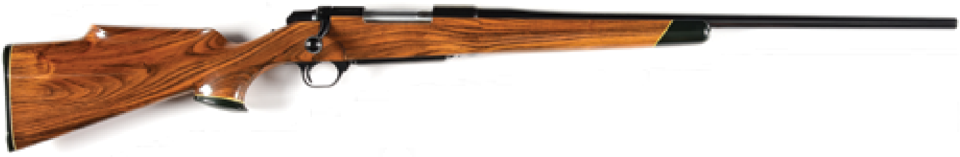
1330 - (M) THUYA BURL STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 99011PV117
Caliber/Bore: 7mm Rem Mag
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1985. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen "Aristocrat" Model pattern stock made from Thuya Burl wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning "Deerhead" gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Small pitting blemish 6" from muzzle. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

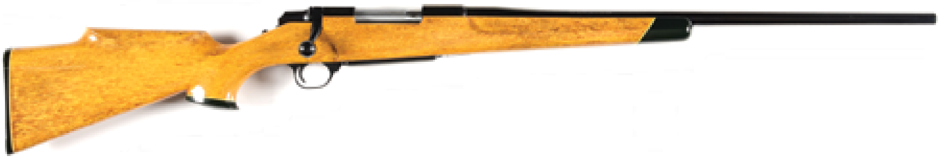
1331 - (M) SCREWBEAN MESQUITE STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.



Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 99035PV117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern

Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1985. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen "Aristocrat" Model pattern stock made from Mesquite (Screwbean) wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning "Deerhead" gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

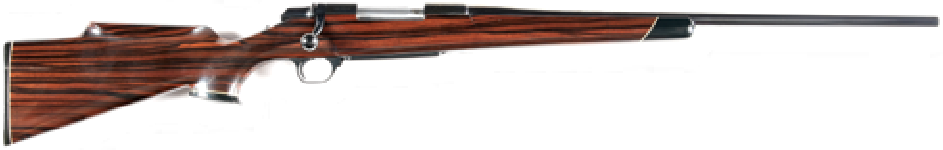
1332 - (M) PALMETTO PALM (SABAL PALMETTO) STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.



Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 99022PV117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern

Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1985. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen "Aristocrat" Model pattern stock made from Palmetto Palm (Sabal Palmetto) wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning "Deerhead" gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

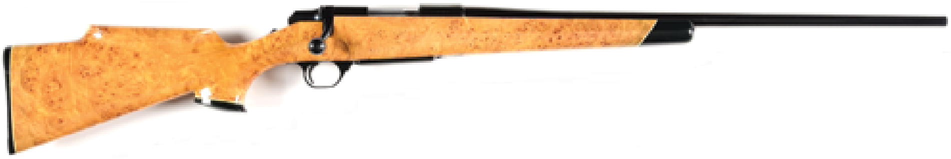
1333 - (M) MACASSAR EBONY (DIOSPYROX CELEBICA) BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.



Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 13914PW117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Modern

Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1984. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen "Aristocrat" Model pattern stock made from Ebony (Macassar) "Diospyrox Celebica" wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning "Deerhead" gold washed logo. Comes with Browning "BBR" handbook. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

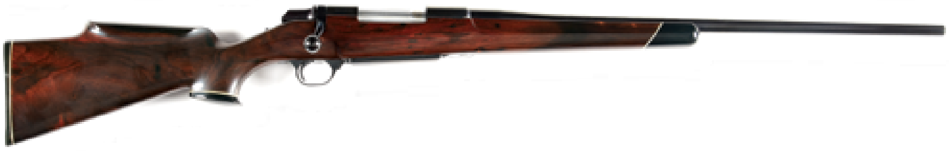
1334 - (M) BURL MAPLE STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.



Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 46208PX117
Caliber/Bore: 7mm-08
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern

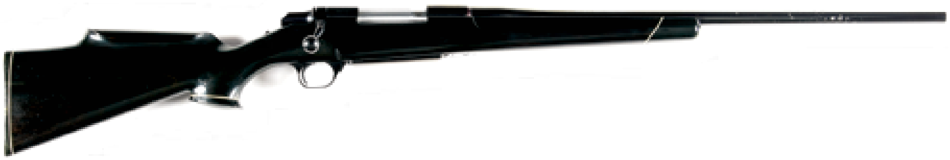
Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1983. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen "Aristocrat" Model pattern stock made from Maple (Burl) wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning "Deerhead" gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1335 - (M) INDIAN ROSEWOOD STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 13874PW117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



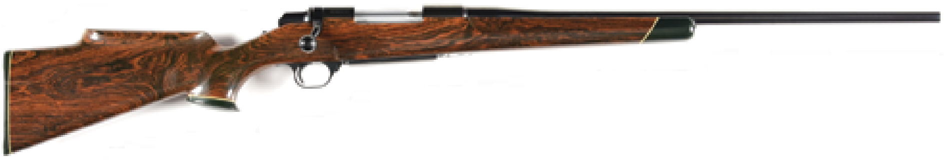
Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1984. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Rosewood (Indian) wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning “Deerhead” gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1336 - (M) EBONY CAMEROON STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 13091PW117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



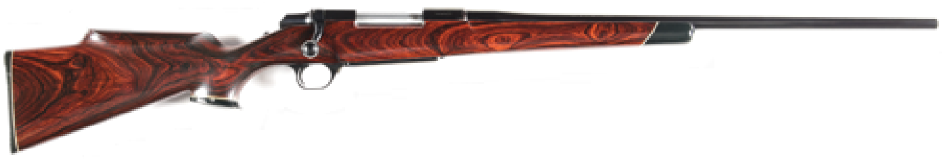
Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1984. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Ebony Cameroon wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning “Deerhead” gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Small blemishes and one pitted area 6” from the muzzle. Varnish has small blemishes. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1337 - (M) BOCOTE STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 99033PV117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1985. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Bocote wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning “Deerhead” gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

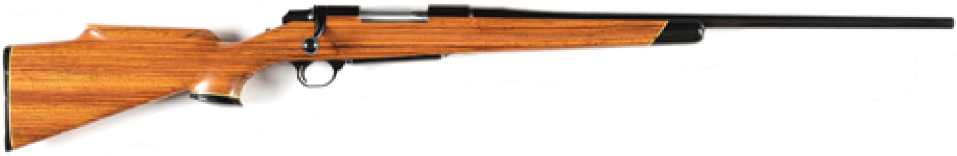
1338 - (M) COCO BOLO STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 13523PV117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1980. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Coco Bolo wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1339 - (M) ZEBRA WOOD (MICROBERLINA BRAZZAVILLENSIS) STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

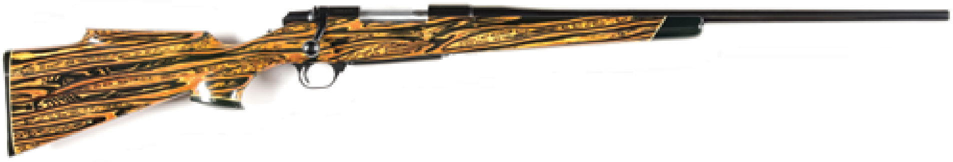
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 13506PM117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1980. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Zebra Wood (Microberlinia Brazzavillensis) wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Small blemishes 6” from end of barrel with pitting mark. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1340 - (M) PONGA STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

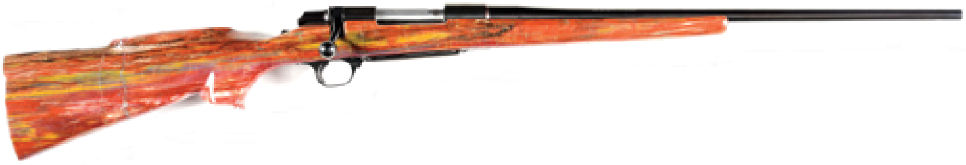
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 99001PV117
Caliber/Bore: 7mm Rem Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1985. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Ponga wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black foreend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning “Deerhead” gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1341 - (M) PETRIFIED WOOD STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

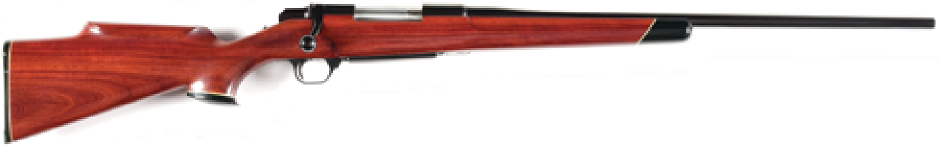
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 99013PV117
Caliber/Bore: 7mm Rem Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Model “BBR” short stroke bolt action rifle made in Japan by Miroku in 1985. Rifle is an amazing feat of gunsmithing stocked in “Petrified Wood”. Stock follows classic Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” stock architecture with semi-beavertail forearm and rollover cheekpiece. No buttplate. Gun has original blued Browning “Deerhead” logo detachable floorplate and trigger guard with gun not having a follower, so gun is essentially a single shot. Blued sightless factory barrel. CONDITION: 90% original blued finish with good bore. Some filler has been used to fit trigger guard and action securely. Gun operates by hand fine but safety does not have room to be locked on safe. Gun has fractures following rock crevasses with gun being weak at the wrist area with some movement. An interesting, one-of-a-kind firearm. DLM This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 2,000 - 3,000

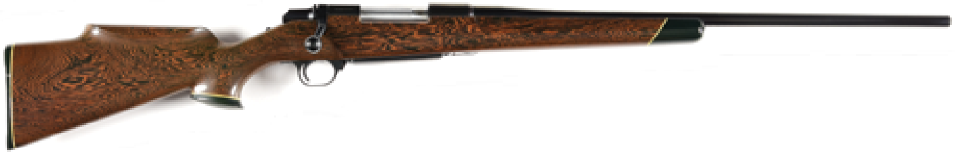
1342 - (M) AMARANTH (PELTGYNE SPP.) STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 13917PW117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



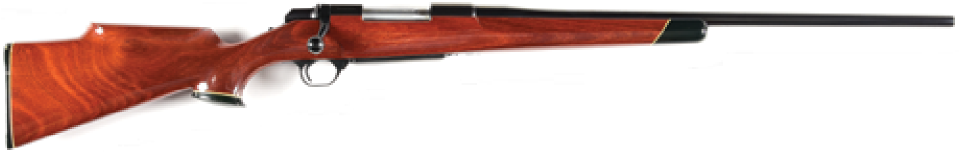
Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1984. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Amaranth (Peltogyne SPP.) wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning “Deerhead” gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1343 - (M) PHEASANT WOOD STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 99031PV117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



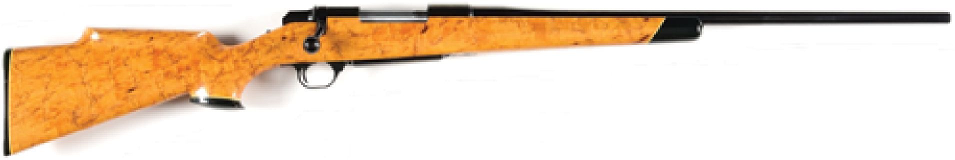
Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1985. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Pheasant Wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black foreend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning “Deerhead” gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1344 - (M) BRAZIL WOOD STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 99009PV117
Caliber/Bore: 7mm Rem Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



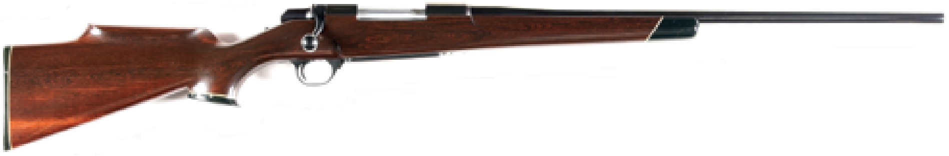
Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1985. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Brazil wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning “Deerhead” gold washed logo. Comes with Browning Manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1345 - (M) RED ELM BURL (ULMUS RUMBRA) STOCKED BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 13877PW117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern

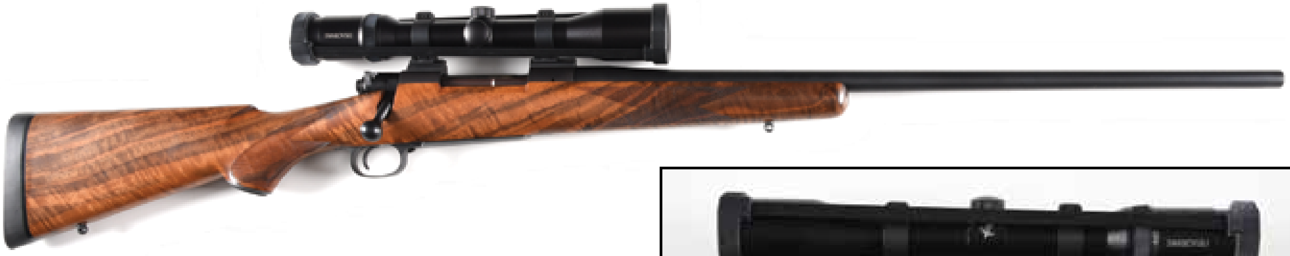


Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1984. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Red Elm (Burl) “Ulmus Rumbra” wood. Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning “Deerhead” gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1346 - (M) PARTRIDGE WOOD (ANDIRA INERMIS) BROWNING BBR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BBR
Serial No. 99029PV117
Caliber/Bore: .300 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern



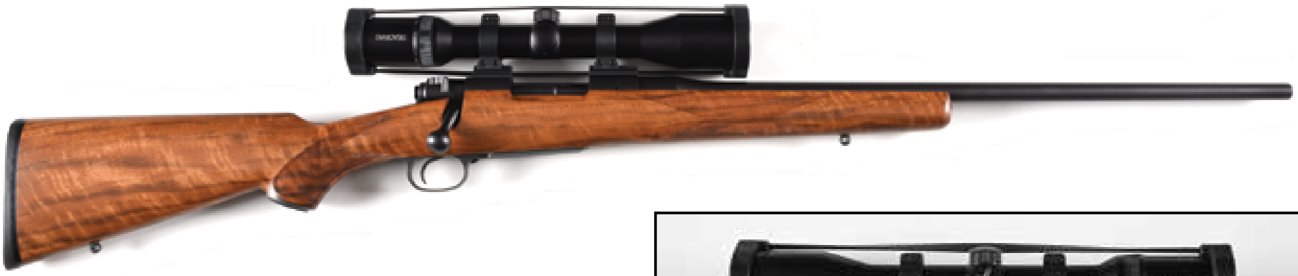
Browning Model BBR bolt action rifle made by Miroku in Japan for Browning in 1985. Custom stocked in a Reinhart Fajen “Aristocrat” Model pattern stock made from Partridge wood (Andira Inermis). Features Monte Carlo style butt with rollover cheekpiece with Fajen hard rubber buttplate and black forend cap and oversized pistol grip cap. Blued sightless round barrel with blued nine lug bolt short stroke action with detachable magazine with Browning “Deerhead” gold washed logo. Comes with Browning manual. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and scratches. Some slight flaws in the varnish. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500



1347 - (M) DAKOTA ARMS MODEL 76 BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH SWAROVSKI SCOPE.
Manufacturer: Dakota Arms
Model: 76
Serial No. 2698
Caliber/Bore: .300 Winchester Magnum
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern

Dakota Arms Model 76 “Classic” bolt action magazine rifle very similar to a Pre-64 Model 70 made by Dakota Arms in Sturgis, South Dakota. Black matted finish sightless tapered barrel. Black matted finish right handed bolt action with claw type extractor and 3 position safety and black matted finish detachable floorplate. Walnut 1 piece checkered pistol grip stock with fancy figure grain, capped pistol grip, and solid rubber recoil pad. Mounted with 2.5-10x42 Swarovski FFP Habicht scope with duplex reticle. Everything you need or want in a rifle, with world class glass on top. CONDITION: Like new possibly unfired with light handling marks. DLM 8,000 - 12,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

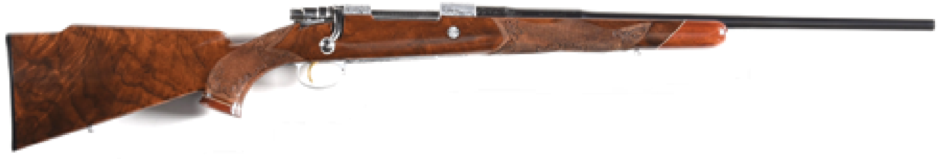


1348 - (M) DAKOTA ARMS MODEL 76 BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH SWAROVSKI SCOPE.
Manufacturer: Dakota Arms
Model: 76
Serial No. GS0243
Caliber/Bore: .243 Winchester
Barrel Length: 22 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern

Dakota Arms Model 76 “Classic” bolt action magazine rifle similar to a Winchester Pre-64 Model 70 made by Dakota Arms in Sturgis, South Dakota. Black matted tapered rifled sightless barrel. Black matted bolt action with claw type extractor and 3 position safety. Black matted detachable floorplate. Walnut figured checkered 1 piece pistol grip stock with grip cap and thin solid rubber recoil pad. Comes with Swarovski 2.5-10x42 Habicht scope in Talley rings with FFP duplex reticle. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks and dings. A super rifle with phenomenal glass. DLM 8,000 - 12,000

1349 - (C) ENGRAVED BROWNING MEDALLION BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

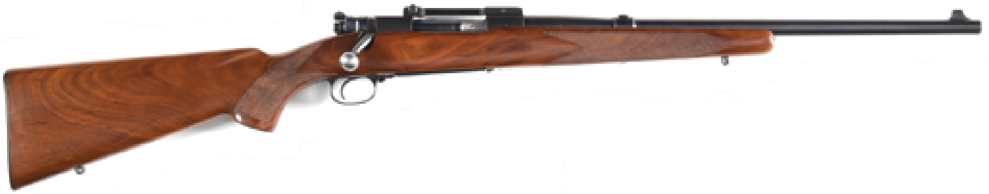
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: MedAllion
Serial No. 52256L69
Caliber/Bore: .30-06
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 - 5/8”



Engraved Browning Medallion bolt action rifle. Made 1969 in Belgium, with traditional Belgian proofs on the barrel. Round steel barrel with no factory iron sights. Factory drilled for a scope mount. Nice scroll engraving on the receiver, with a deer and elk scene engraved on the sides of the chamber area. Trigger guard is also engraved with a deer and a bear, in addition to having nice scroll work. High gloss finished stock with checkering and carved scroll work on the wrist and fore arm. Factory hard plastic butt plate. Serial on the bolt matches the barrel and receiver. Gold plated trigger. CONDITION: Metal retains 98% of its original finish with little signs of use. Stock is excellent. Sharp rifling in the bore. Mechanically excellent. JWA 3,000 - 4,000

1350 - (C) WINCHESTER CUSTOM CARBINE MODEL 70 IN .30 WCF.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70 Custom
Serial No. 85135
Caliber/Bore: .30 WCF
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

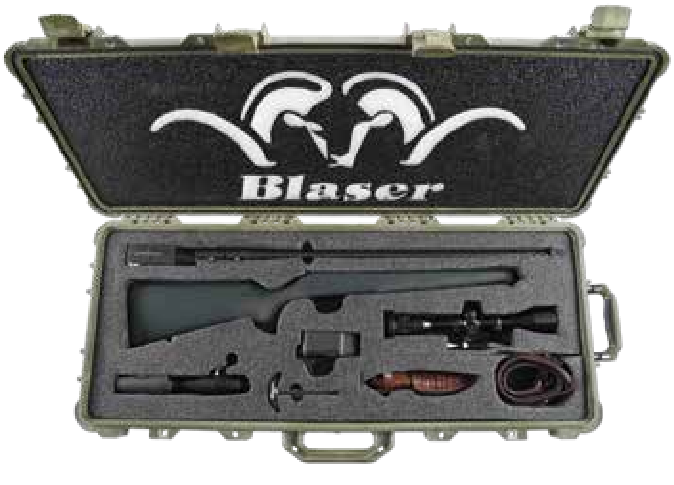


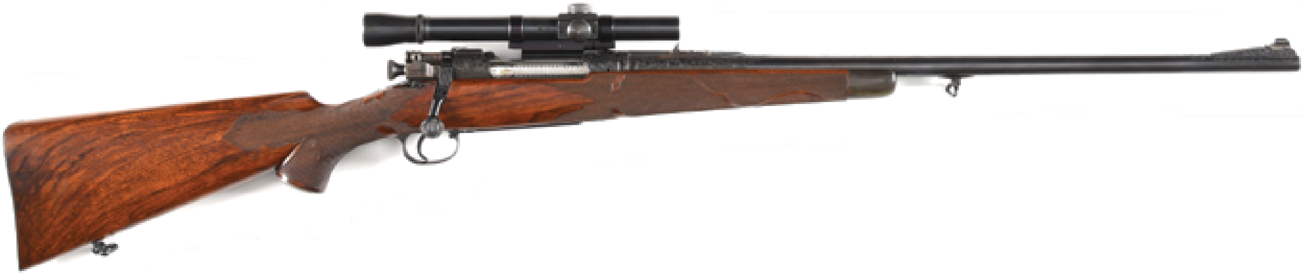
Winchester Model 70 made in 1948. Blued Winchester “Nickel Steel” barrel off of a Model 54 Carbine with underside dated “27” with integral front sight and plugged rear dovetail sight. Winchester blued action made in 1948 with four factory drilled scope mount holes and a Redfield one-piece base mounted on top. Pre-war style bolt fitted with Model 54 extractor to handle the 30 W.C.F. cartridge. Custom made walnut checkered Model 70 carbine style stock with added quick detachable sling swivel bases. Factory style checkered steel widow’s peek buttplate. CONDITION: 90% of a total refinish with light handling marks and dings. Front boss screw lug is missing with screw still in stock. Good bore with functional mechanics, but should be checked by professional gunsmith before firing. DLM 1,250 - 1,750

1351 - (M) BLASER R8 PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE IN .300 WIN MAG WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Blaser
Model: R8
Serial No. RB013176
Caliber/Bore: .300 Winchester Magnum
Barrel Length: 25”
FFL Status: Modern

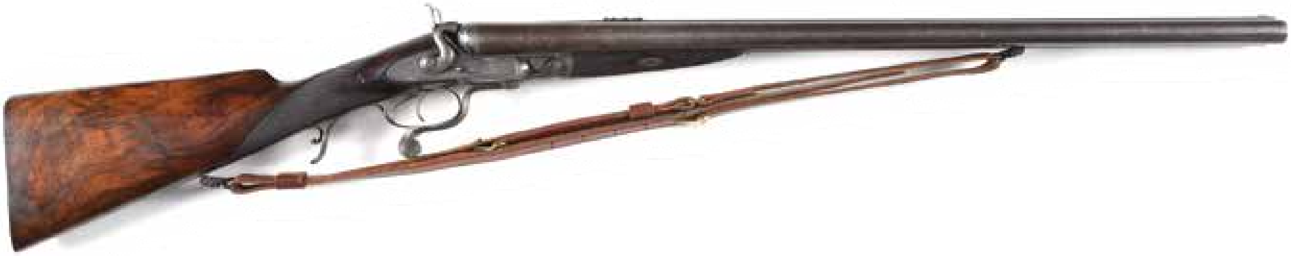
Produced by Blaser to be an all-in-one hunting package. Rifle is a R8 Professional with straight pull bolt and foliage green synthetic stock with black inserts at pistol grip, forearm, and forearm tip. 360 ported muzzle brake. Zeiss Conquest 3.5-10x44 SFP scope with duplex reticle. Accessories include Boker fixed blade hunting knife with sheath and Blaser logo, Surefire G2 flashlight with Blaser logo, sling with Blaser logo, tools for assembling rifle, screwdriver for tightening scope mount. Encased in a foliage green Pelican 1700 case with Blaser logo stenciled on inside of lid and French fitted for components with exception of screwdriver. CONDITION: Fine, showing a few minor marks from field use. Scope has a slight cant to it, easily fixed by remounting. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Accessories show no appreciable wear. A great rifle ready to hit the field. EW 3,000 - 4,500





1352 - (C) A WONDERFUL RG OWEN 1903 .30-06 BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH PAUL JAEGER QD MOUNTS AND CUSTOM STOCK.
Manufacturer: RG Owens
Model: 1903
Serial No. 850
Caliber/Bore: .30-06
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: Approximately 2”
Drop at Comb: Approximately 1- 1/2”
Weight: 8 lbs. 6 oz.

Stippled ramp with dovetailed Marble’s brass bead front sight with flip-up moon sight. Ramp sides and perimeter engraved with florals on a punch dot background and a sprig pointing towards breech. Signed “”Owen” Saupuoit. N.Y” in English script midway down barrel. 1/6th length rib at rear with silver line express rear sight with 2 folding leaves and 1 standing leaf with no sight markings. Anti-glare stippling in leaves. Engraved around rib with same floral and punch dot backgrounds. Receiver engraved en suite with a Bull Moose head over fore ring. Case colored bolt stop engraved with punch lined borders and florals. “850”, possibly Owen control number, stamped in bolt cut. Lyman All-Weather Alaskan in blued Paul Jaeger QD mount. Bolt with 8 panel checkered handle, engraved en suite with rest of gun, and with engine turned body. Floorplate is wonderfully engraved likely by Kornbrath with a forested scene depicting a snarling bear and a standing elk separated by well cut floral scroll. Custom stock with with horn forearm tip, forearm with a mixture of wave and point pattern checkering with decorative smooth tendrils through checkering. Bottom metal and trigger guard engraved with floral scroll en suite with floor plate and gold inlaid initials, looks to be “EPP”. Case colored pistol grip cap with well cut scroll. Shadowline cheekpiece. Sling swivel at toe of stock and soldered to underside of barrel. Metal buttplate with fine checkering and lined borders. Vacant trap in butt where sling screw is visible. CONDITION: Very good, retaining much of an appropriate blue finish that would have been applied when converted from a 1903. There are a few minor marks from handling and operation and a few minor spots of silvering under the forearm. Receiver has a few old pits under the blue beneath the stock line. Stock is very good with some normal wear marks but nothing significant. One extremely minor chip at butt that has been repaired with wood fill. Case colors have largely faded but there are still flashes of color in a few areas. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is clean with good rifling, glass is clear. A lovely early American custom rifle by one of the foremost makers. EW 5,000 - 8,000



1353 - (A) BEHEMOTH H. SNOWIE 10 BORE DOUBLE RIFLE.
Manufacturer: H Snowie
Model: Double Rifle
Caliber/Bore: 10 Bore
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Antique
Length of Pull: 14 - 15/16
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/32”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8”

Bead front sight on raised solid matte rib. Rear sight with 3 folding leaves for 100, 200, and 300 yards, one standing sight for 50 yards. Damascus barrels are signed “H. Snowie” and “Inverness”. Sling eye soldered to underside of rib with contemporary sling ring. “HJ” on forearm lump. Barrel flats with London proofs for 10 bore. Extractors. Dovetail lump barrels. Wedge fastened forearm with point pattern checkering with vacant diamonds around wedge escutcheons and half diamond near iron. Metal forearm tip with well executed tight scroll and central oval with lined borders. Exterior of iron engraved with tight scroll. Sidelock hammer action with fishform hammers, English push on safeties, and signed “H. SNOWIE”. Sideplate engraved in well executed scroll with lined borders. Hammers engraved en suite. Balance of action also engraved with well executed tight scroll. Underlever rotary opener engraved en suite with checkered knob. Trigger guard with flared checkered tip. Classic teardrops behind actions. English straight grip checkered in point pattern. Sling eye along belly with contemporary push button sling. Spliced in repair along right sight on comb and at heel surrounding buttplate tip. Pancake cheekpiece. Buttplate with tight scrolls en suite around screws. Leather sling CONDITION: Barrels retain an old bluing that has heavily obscured much Damascus by mixing with patina. Forearm with numerous bumps and bruises as well as some abrasions in checkering and some deep pings. Action retains much of a high polish English blue finish mixing with old oxidation in a few areas. Trigger guard and rotary lever were case colored which has all but faded with flashes in the most protected places. Stock is very good with spliced repairs as noted above.with numerous bumps and bruises from handling and use, and an extra layer of varnish applied at one point. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are excellent with strong rifling. EW 5,000 - 8,000

1354 - (A) PURDEY HAMMER FIRED DOUBLE RIFLE IN AN UNKNOWN .450 CARTRIDGE (1879).

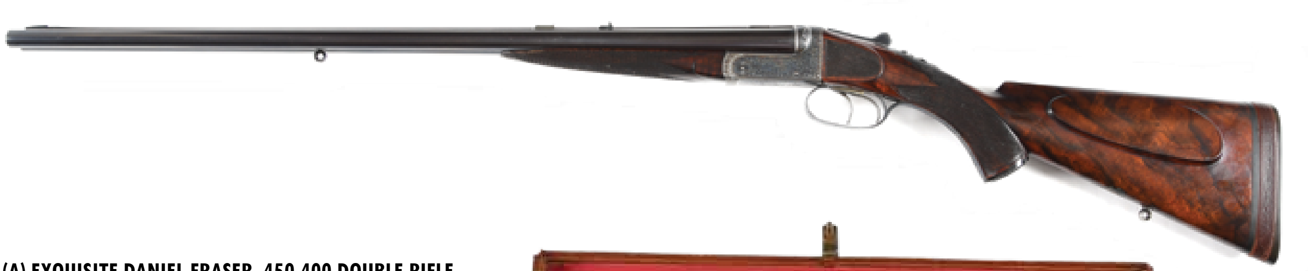
Manufacturer: Purdey
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 10557
Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Antique
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”

Manufactured 1879. Silver tipped blade front sight on smooth, straight, solid, matte rib with interrupting smooth portion with “J. Purdey, 314 - 1/2, Oxford Street, London.” Rear sight is an express sight with one standing leaf for 70 yards with white pointer and anti-glare serrations, folding sight for 200 yards with express silver line. Bottom of barrels have serial numbers, barrel flats with appropriate London proofs. Sling eye soldered onto bottom rib. Breeches are relieved for sideclips. Small splinter forend with Anson release, checkered in point pattern. Exterior are engraved with tight scroll work. Interior of iron with serial number. Underlever rotary opener. Lever and receiver engraved in traditional English rose and scroll. Top of fences signed “Patent” between strikers. Action flats with appropriate British proofing. Fish form hammers on backaction locks engraved en suite with English style push on safeties. Lock signed “J. Purdey and Sons.” Serial number on full length pistol grip tang which terminates with a metal engraved buttplate. Sling eye and gold oval along belly. Shadowline cheekpiece. Three quarters checkered buttplate with charge data on back indicating a 3 7/8 dram charge of No. 6 powder. Weight of rifle is 8 Lbs. 12 oz. Housed in a leg of mutton case. CONDITION: Very good as partly rehabilitated. Barrels retain much of a good, quality rebrown with some minor handling marks. A few spots of silvering and a few pings both above and beneath finish. Forearm is very good, with some abrasions to checkering and marks throughout. A few good dings to checkering. Receiver and action are very good, case colors have all but completely faded with a few of the most minor flashes in the most protected areas. Lever, trigger guard, and hammers are reblued and retain most of that rebluing with a few minor marks. Stock is very good with marks from use throughout including a few good dents on right side. An added layer of oil or other preservative has smoothed out checkering somewhat. Buttplate has sharp checkering and retains most of what appears to be with its original blue mixing with some patina mostly towards top. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand. Bores are very good although there is significant softness to the edges of the lands. As caliber is unmarked, a chamber cast will need to be completed before firing to determine precise caliber. Leg of mutton case with several areas of scuffing and bruising, with tenderness to cover where it flexes during opening; exercise caution when using. Strap and handle are good. Brass buckle with mottling on face. A neat lot that is sure to have been together for quite some time. EW/CP 8,000 - 12,000

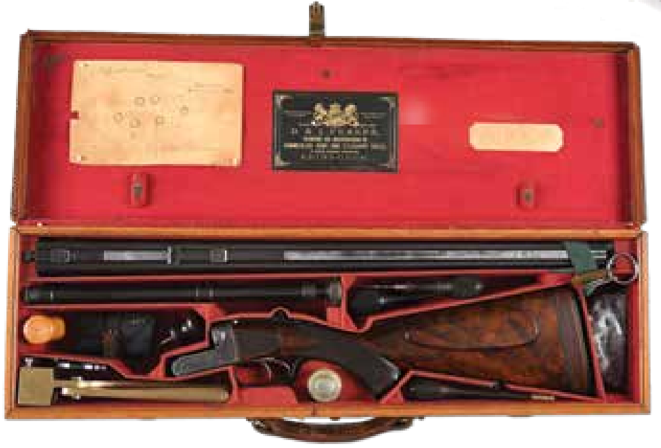
1355 - (A) JOHN RIGBY & CO. DOUBLE BARREL ROTARY UNDERLEVER HAMMER RIFLE WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: John Rigby & Co.
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 15978
Caliber/Bore: .450/.400
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 9/32”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16”

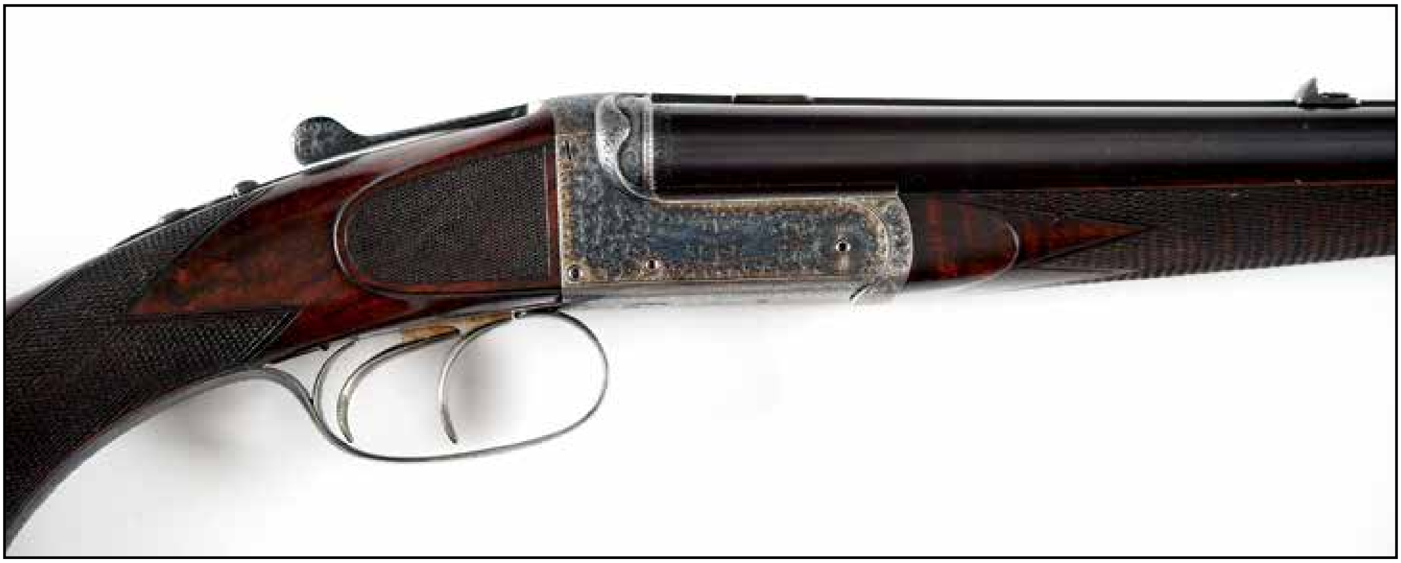
Bead front sight with express rear sight with silver line for 150 yards, standing, and 250 yards folding leaf. Matte rib signed over breech, “John Rigby & Co 72 St. James Street London and Dublin”. Barrels with caliber information for “.450/400 Short Case, 80 grs Powder No.6 / Cannalured Bullet 260 Grs”. Barrel flats with appropriate British diagnostic proofs, Rigby trademark, and serial number. Wide sling eye on soldered base on underside of rib. Diminutive forearm with Rigby patent rotary lever and checkered in point pattern. Exterior of iron and lever engraved with florals, opener also engraved with “RIGBY’S PATENT”. Matching serial numbers on interior of iron and interior of lever. Action flats with Rigby trademark, London view proofs, and serial number. Back action peninsula locks with stalking safeties. Round body, locks, and recoil shields engraved with flowing scroll, tang a much tighter variation. Fish form hammers engraved with scroll. Double triggers, fore trigger checkered. Pistol grip stock with horn grip cap checkered in point pattern at wrist. Rear sling swivel hole filled with later screw that has molested the wood somewhat. Checkered buttplate with some scroll engraving at heel. Housed in an old leather case with Rigby trade label in lid with appropriate addresses and some old pencilling reading “Rofthi (?) Kentish / Sherramore / RIFLE / 400”. Kentish presumably a name, Sherramore likely a reference to the Scottish Sherramore hunting lodge. Partitioned to fit gun and accessories comprising a striker wrench, spare set of strikers, starting rod, sling, and wooden jar. Also included is 19 rounds of Kynoch .450/400 with 230 grain lead copper tubed bullets. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain much of a professional reblack with some marks from handling and operation, alongside a spot or two of old oxidation under the black. Forearm with no chips or cracks and some case colors that have largely faded in protected areas. Some nitre blue visible on push on safeties and some case color is still visible on underside of opening lever, rest of action is silver with a few spots of age-related staining. Stocks have been taken down somewhat and checkering appears recut. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bores are good with well defined rifling and frosting throughout. 1 case strap is broken, lining has some rubs through the lining. Accessories are good with expected marks from use, replacement striker is a modern iteration. EW 5,000 - 8,000

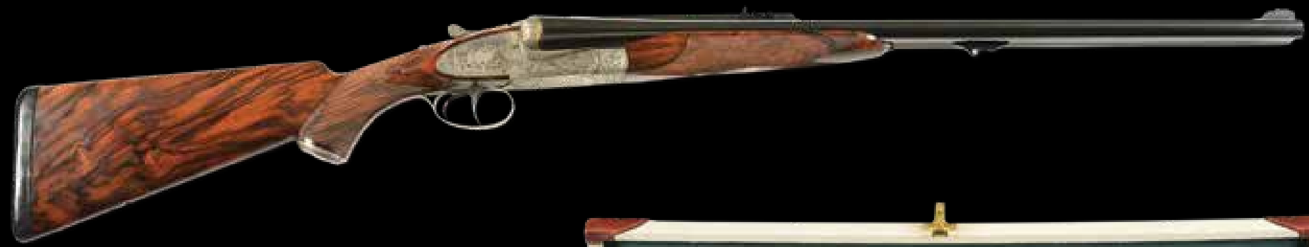


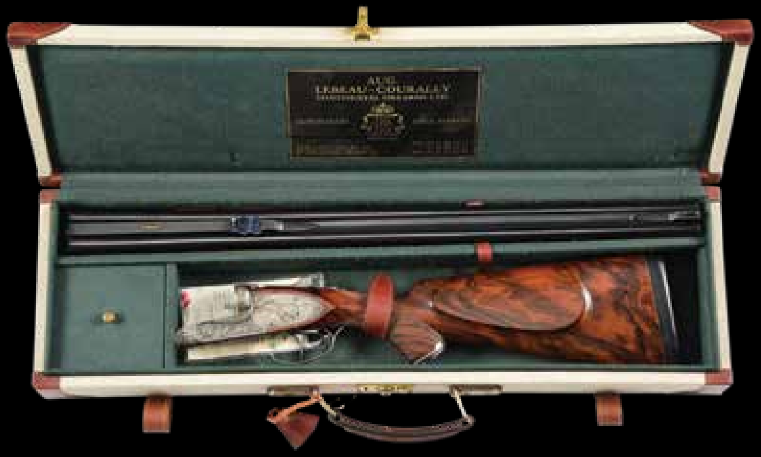
1356 - (A) EXQUISITE DANIEL FRASER .450-400 DOUBLE RIFLE IN CASE.
Manufacturer: Daniel Fraser
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 1637
Caliber/Bore: .450-400
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: (Approx) 2 - 1/2”
Drop at Comb: (Approx) 1 - 7/8”



Circa 1888. Nicely blacked 26 Inch steel dovetail lump barrels with third fastener dolls head extension, partially file cut matted full length rib reading “D & J FRASER / 4 LEITH STREET TERRACE / EDINBURGH” in smooth area, raised island for tipped bead front sight, and small sprigs of scroll coming off of matting. Scope mounts for mounting a Fraser scope with soft eye piece that is mounted with a compressible spring to prevent scope eye by an inexperienced shooter. Tube engraved “D & J Fraser / GUN & RIFLE MAKERS / EDINBURGH” and “SOLE PATENTEES & MANUFACTURERS”. Double thin duplex reticle, likely regulated for 100 and 200 yards. Inside of dovetail mount with “1637”, matching serial number of rifle. High visibility deluxe express sight with fixed 100 yard standing sight with triangle that appears may possibly be ivory and folding silver lined 200 yard sight. Light line engraving at breeches. Barrel and action flats with London proofs, action flats also has the Anson & Deeley patent use number of 7661. Friction fit forend with point pattern checkering and lightly engraved metal inset at tip, serrated for easier finger placement. Boxlock action engraved with well executed scrolls and vintage case colored hardened on sides, maker’s name in banner on both sides, engraved scrolls on blued action bottom. Well executed lined borders. Matching engraved fences. Double triggers, both with checkered blades, in a blued flat profile trigger guard with long tang running to dark pistol grip cap, disk set strikers and bolted automatic safety. English walnut stock with checkered side panels. Pistol grip with point pattern checkering. Toe line of stock with inlaid heraldic shield with “EBA” initials. Stock terminates in a spliced horn buttstock with red rubber recoil pad between the two halves with insert of “spear” at heel. Cheekpiece on left side of buttstock. Sling eyes at toe line and soldered to bottom rib. Housed in a leather case with Fraser trade label in lid, cartridge information, and a test target signed by Fraser but unnumbered and dated 1890. Accessories comprise reloading tools, cleaning tools, and a small bag of recently cast lead hollow point bullets. Weight: 7 lbs 12 oz without scope, 8 lbs 9 oz with scope. CONDITION: Very Good. Barrels retain 85-90% of their blacking with minor marks from handling and operation. Forend with a 7/8” sliver missing at checkering bordered line and some minor handling marks. Action is very good with crisp engraving and vibrant colors that are starting to fade. Stock is very good with some slight marking throughout and one distinct pressure mark on right side of stock; there are two chips missing at the underside of the stock near trigger plate. Rubber recoil pad has crystallized. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, is tight on face, bores are very good with bright rifling. Case is very good with some scuffs and rubs to exterior (straps missing). Accessories are very good to fine with some evidence of use. Fraser is widely regarded as one of the foremost rifle makers of his time and this example is no exception! CP 12,500 - 17,500



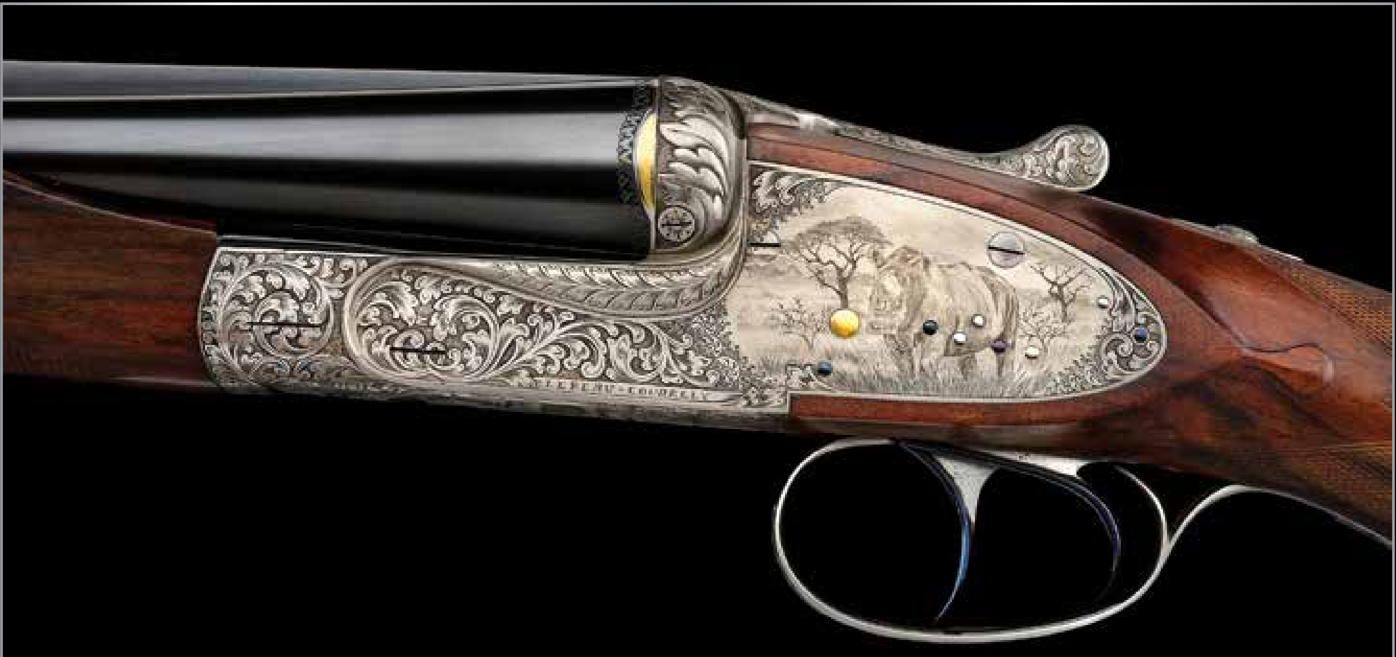


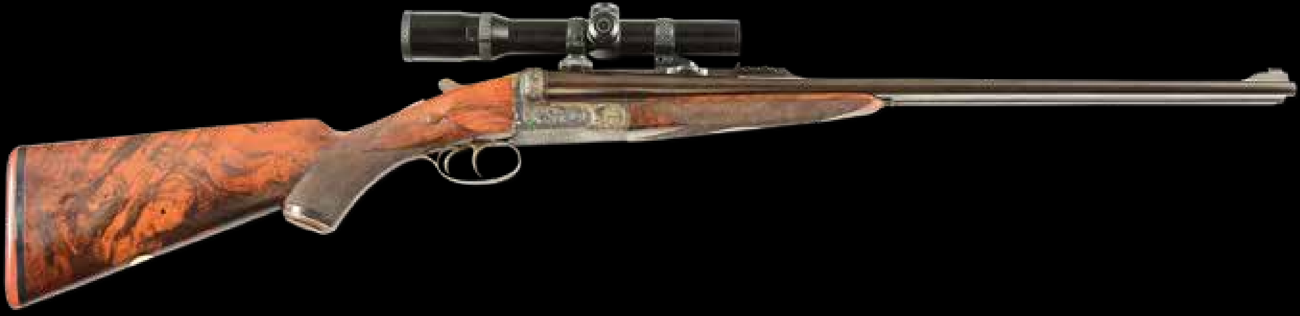


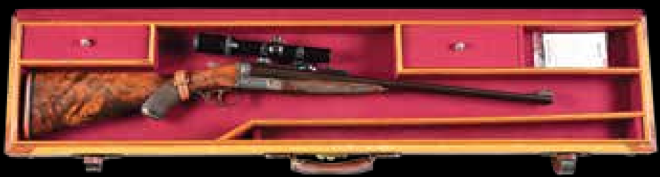
1357 - (M) LEBEAU COURALLY .470 NE DOUBLE RIFLE WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Lebeau CourAlly
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 45507
Caliber/Bore: .470 NE
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 15 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/4”
Drop at Comb: 1”
Weight: 10 lbs. 13 oz.

A circa 2003 Best quality sidelock double rifle with 25 - 1/2” blued steel barrels with ejectors. Barrels have a floral engraved spearpoint quarter rib which is also cross filed, nitre blued express sights - one standing with gold line and two folding at 100 and 150 yards (both gold lined). The quarter rib reads “470 N.E” in gold. The front sight is cross filed and ramped also with floral engraving and a brass tipped bladed sight. The top of the left barrel reads “AUG LEBEAU COURALLY”. Right barrel reads “ARMES DE GRAND LUXE A LIEGE”. The Turkish Circassian oiled stock with long top strap, shadow line cheekpiece has a finely checkered pistol grip with a full strap and a leopard engraved on its trap door, brass setting for sling loop, sling swivel and a 3/4” leather covered butt pad. Length of pull is 15 - 3/8”. The coin finished sidelock action is Bulino engraved by Janssen. Left lock with rhinoceros in field, right lock with cape buffalo in field, bottom of action has an elephant in field. The African game scene vignettes are surrounded by floral scroll. The fences are carved with leaves. The action has also been adequately built with bolsters, disc set strikers, side clips, third fastener and is non-auto safe. The first of the double trigger group is articulated and both have been nitre blued. A matching beavertail forend has been fitted with an Anson style push button release and a gold crest. This handsome African game rifle comes with a very nice canvas makers case. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 97% blue with some light freckling on the rear express sight. Stock and forend with some light handling marks. Canvas case in very good condition. Great African Game Rifle. CP 40,000 - 60,000

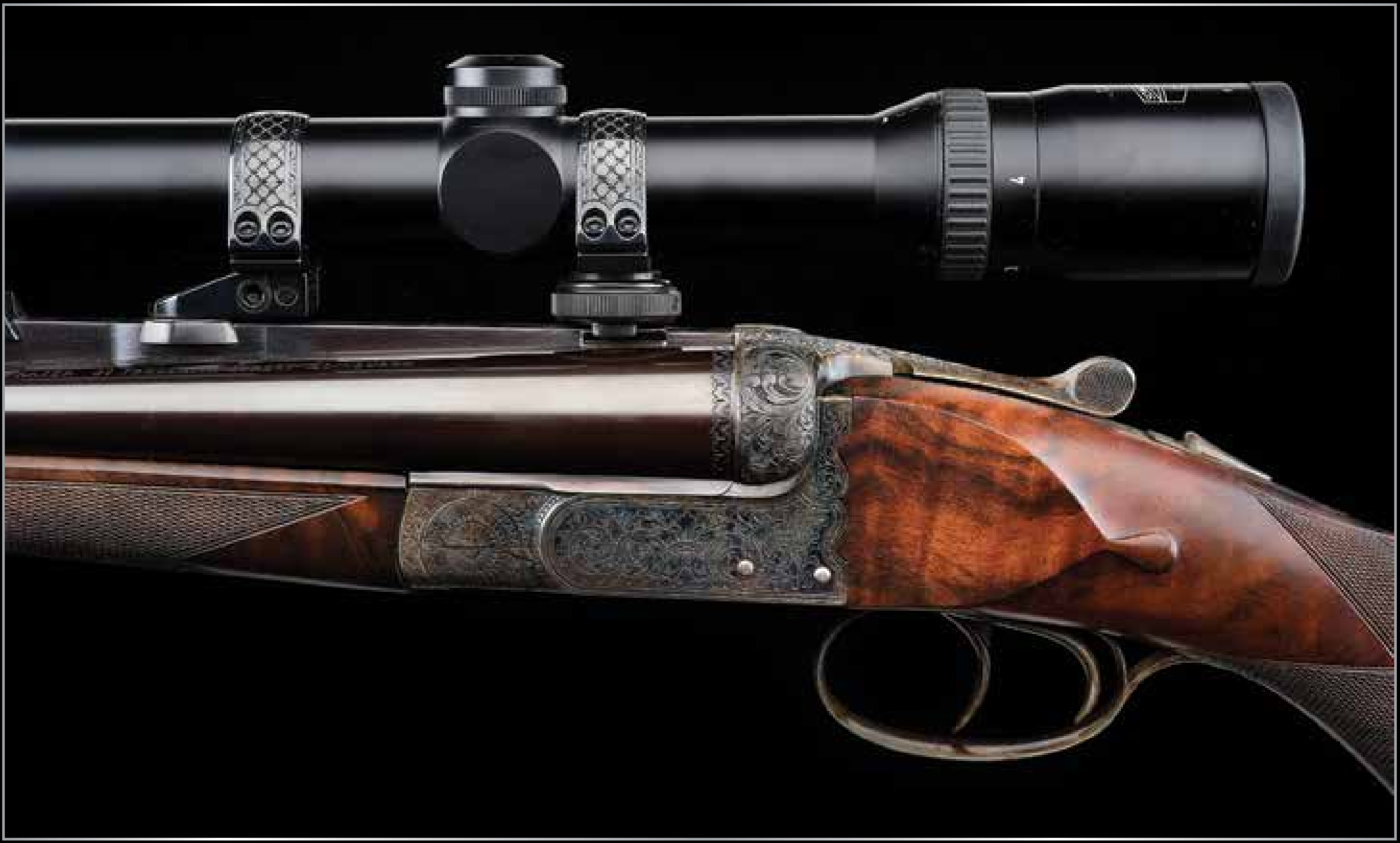


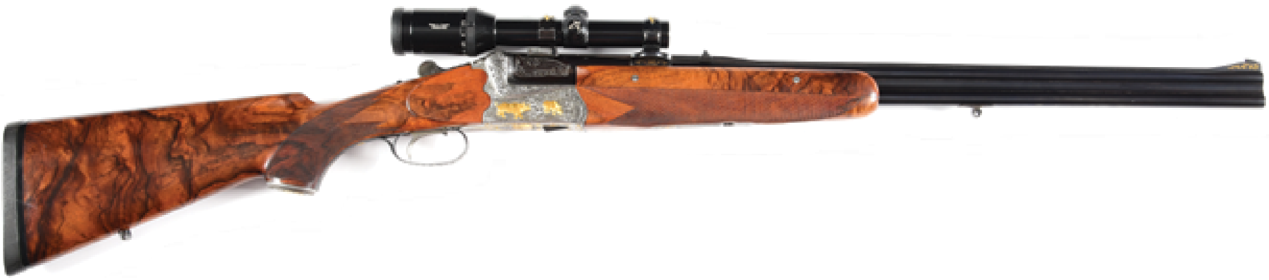




1358 - (M) DANIEL FRASER SIDE BY SIDE .375 H&H DOUBLE RIFLE WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Daniel Fraser
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 6123
Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H
Barrel Length: 24 - 3/8”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 15 - 1/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/8”
Weight: 11 lbs. 7 oz.

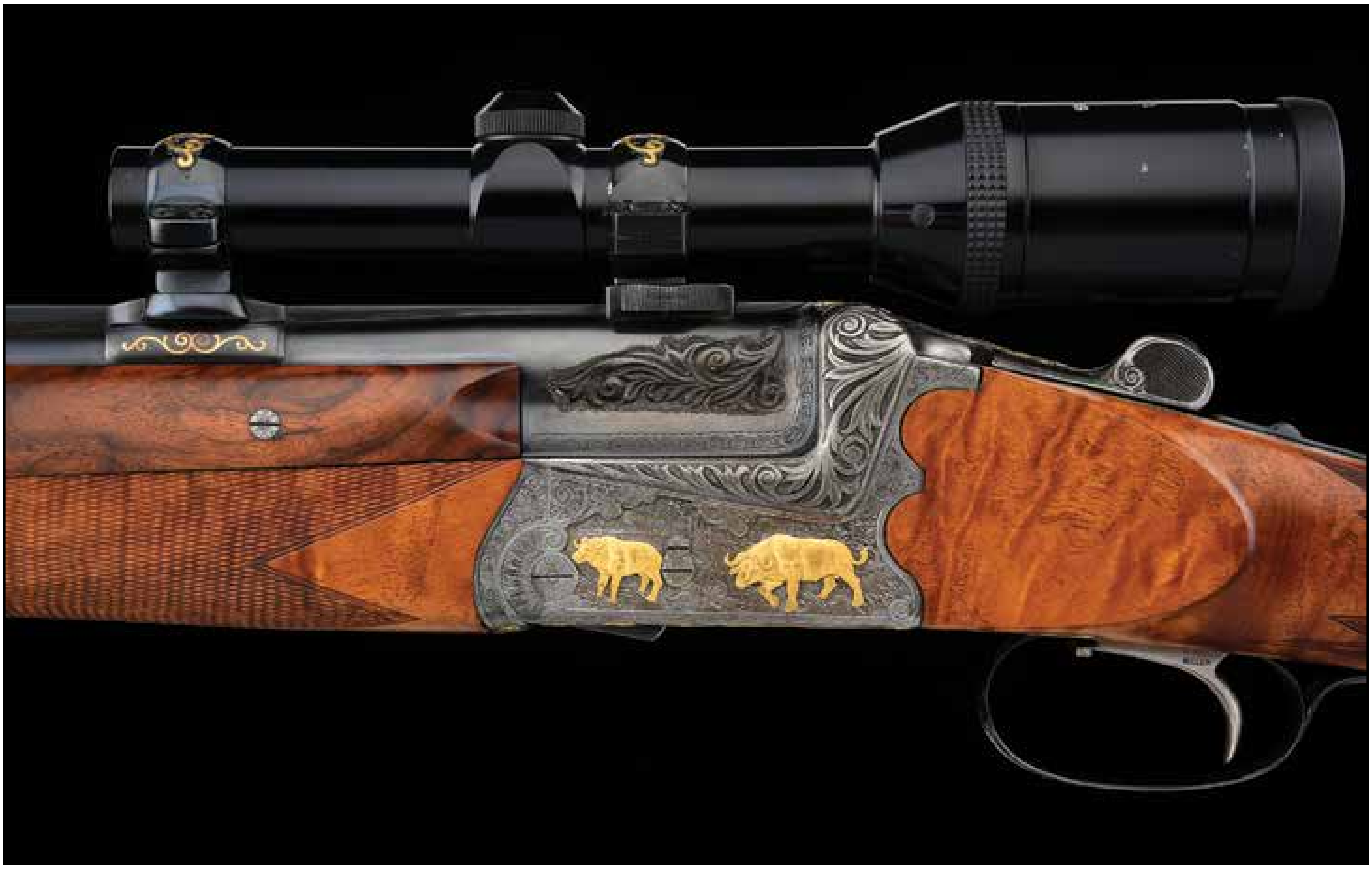
A Best Boxlock Ejector rifle, circa 2000 with 24 - 3/8” barrels with a spear point quarter rib with one standing and two folding express sights. The front sight is ramped with a brass bladed sight. The spear point rib is fitted with a quick detachable swing swivel mount, engraved scope rings and is fitted with a Schmidt & Bender 1.25-4x20 scope. The European walnut stock has a length of pull of 15 - 1/4” and a finely checkered pistol grip with case hardened strap off guard and engraved case colored grip cap with trap door, cheekpiece, gold shield and recoil pad. Splinter forend with Anson style push button release. The scalloped case colored boxlock action has a third fastener, disk set strikers, double triggers, auto safe and is engraved with Acanthus scroll. This big game rifle also comes with an oak and leather case. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 98% black with slight storage or handling marks. Stock and forend with some slight handling marks. Case with some storage and handling marks. Excellent rifle overall. CP 30,000 - 35,000

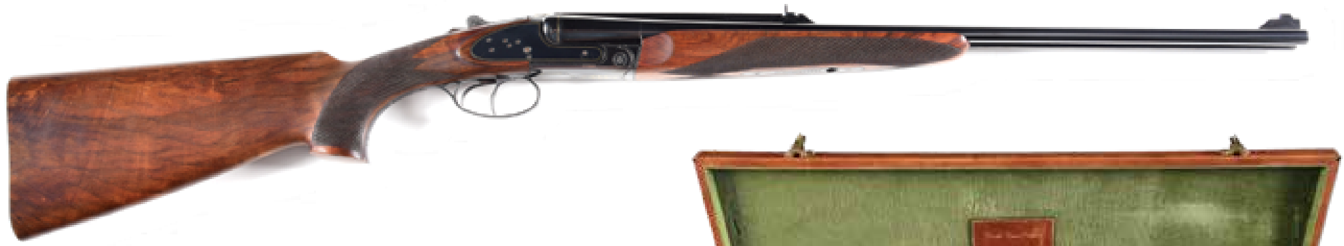


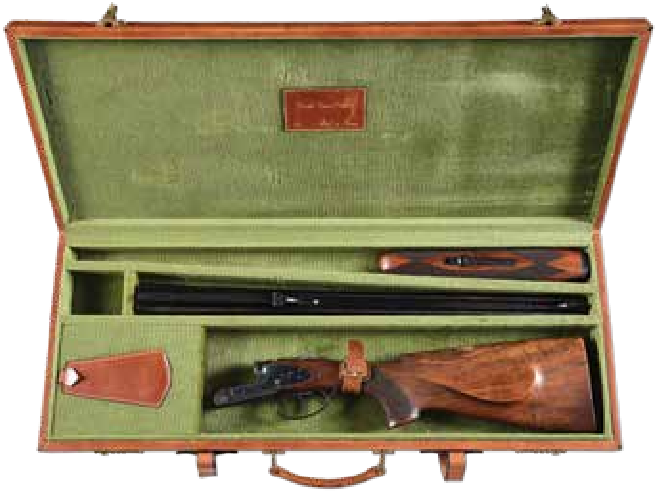


1359 - (C) LUDWIG BOROVNIK BEST RIFLE IN .375 H&H WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Ludwig Borovnik
Model: Best Rifle
Serial No. 401065
Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H Magnum
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4”
Weight: 9 lbs. 13 oz. (w/Scope)

A deluxe 26” Bohler Special Steel Over & Under African game rifle, circa 1958. Barrels with a full length matted quarter rib with a standing express rear sight along with a ramped front sight with brass tipped bladed sight. The top rib reads “MADE IN AUSTRIA” and “.375 HH MAGNUM” both in gold. This express rifle is also fitted with ejectors and quick detachable claw mounts. Along both sides of the front sight and rear mount is a slight bit of gold inlaid scroll. The breech end of the top barrel also has some Germanic floral engraving and border scroll. These barrels also benefit from the addition of a Swarovski 1.5-4.5x20 scope. This best boxlock is made on a strong and nicely figured European walnut stock with a length of pull of 13 - 5/8”, recoil pad, checkered pistol grip, swivel studs and an engraved bottom strap which connects to an engraved steel grip cap which also houses a gold inlay of a Kudu. The scalloped and bolstered action with disc set strikers, a Miller single selective trigger, double Kersten crossbolt lockup, two piece forend and is non auto safe. The action is dark coined finished and is ornately engraved with Germanic scroll with gold inlays of ribbon, cape buffalo, elephant and rhinoceros. Complete with full length oak & leather case with canvas outer cover. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 98% blue. Stock and forend with some handling marks, but otherwise also excellent. Case is in very good condition with some storage marks. Very nice African game rifle. CP 12,000 - 17,000



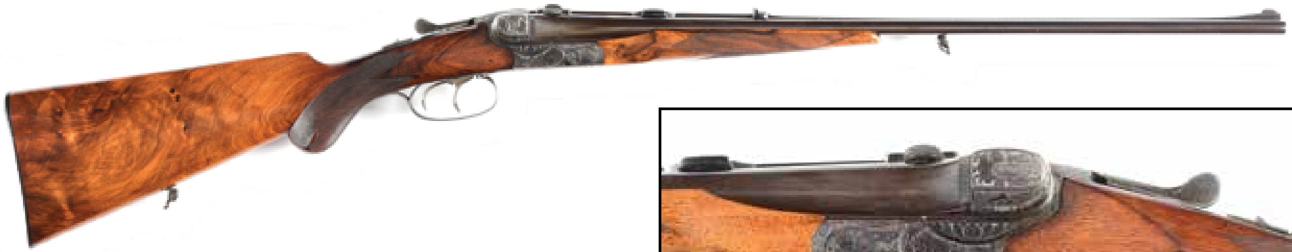


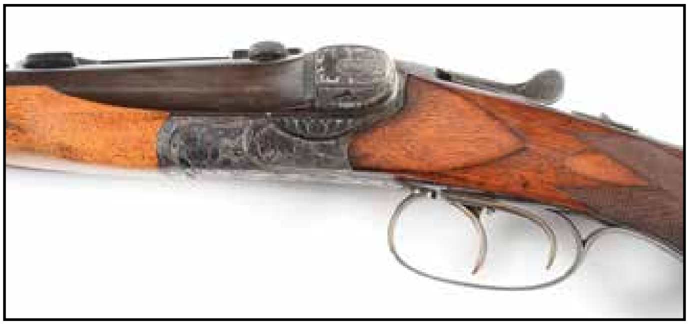


1360 - (M) CHAPUIS 9.3X74R DOUBLE RIFLE WITH CASE
Manufacturer: Chapuis
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 5925
Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74R
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Weight: 7 lbs. 13 oz.

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Circa 1980. The nicely blued mono-bloc 23 - 1/2” double barreled side by side rifle has ejectors, matted quarter rib, express sights and a raised island base brass bladed front sight. Rib reads “CARABINE DOUBLE EXPRESS CHAPUIS FRANCE”. At the bottom of the barrels rib there’s a screw that might have been from an earlier rifle sling attachement which is approximately 7 - 5/8” back from the muzzle. Barrel flats indicate serial number, caliber, and the French proof house name (location) St. Etienne. Deep brown smoky 14 - 1/2” European walnut stock with point pattern checkered pistol hand grip, right hand palm swell, cheekpiece, and checkered butt. Matching game forend with Deeley style release. Blued 7 pin sidelock action with disc set strikers, border scroll, gold wire inlay around lockplates and fences with floral gold wire inlay at bottom of action. Action is nicely built with double triggers, top lever with golden Stag inlay, and a non-auto safe “S” in gold. The blued trigger guard with border scroll extends to a bottom tang. Rifle comes with a leather maker’s takedown case. CONDITION: Very good to excellent. Barrels retain 95% blue. Bores are clean and rifling looks good. Stock and forend with minor handling marks. Action is tight, sound and triggers are crisp. There’s a slight rub mark on the top tang. Leather case is good although has some handling/storage marks. Sound rifle. CP 8,000 - 12,000





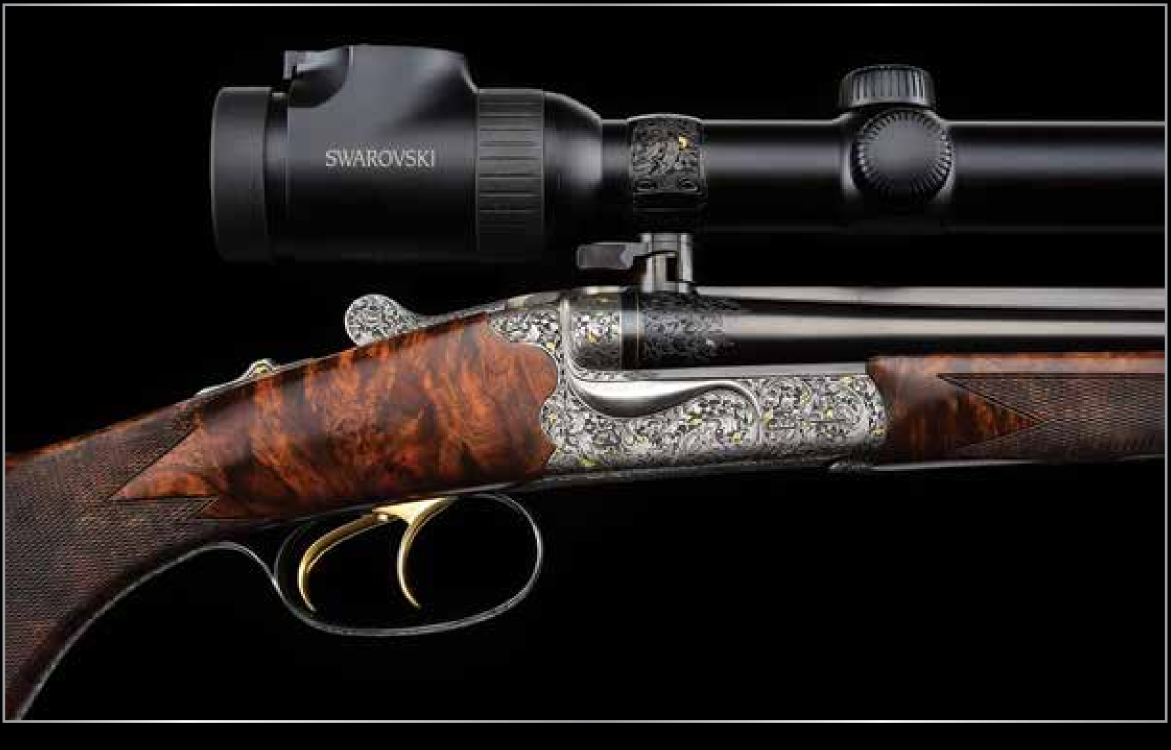
1361 - ENGRAVED MERKEL SIDE BY SIDE DOUBLE RIFLE WITH RARE DOUBLE KERSTEN ACTION
Manufacturer: Merkel
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 5026
Caliber/Bore: 7.7mm
Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Beautifully engraved side by side double rifle made by Gebruder Merkel in Suhl, Germany circa 1930. Gun has blued Krupp Steel barrels with matted rib forming into a ramp front blade type sight and marked “7.7mm” on each barrel underside. Rear sight is stationary notched with long range flip up. Rib is marked “Gerbruder Merkel Suhl” in front of a claw mounting system. Rare case hardened “Kersten” style action similar to a Greener crossbolt but stronger. Action is chisel engraved with floral and game scene engraving and import marked “Simpson LTD G’thburg,Ill.”. Action has double triggers with each being a set and cocking indicators with tang safety. European walnut fine checkered round knob pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and horn buttplate. European fine checkered beavertail style forearm with latch release. A great German side by side double rifle. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with 40% case colors. 60% original varnish with some light handling marks. Good bores and mechanics with tight lock up. Caliber should be confirmed by a trained gunsmith. DLM 10,000 - 15,000

1362 - (M) KARL HAUPTMANN DOUBLE RIFLE IN 9.3X74R WITH SWAROVSKI GLASS, ENGRAVED BY ARMIN BUNDSCHUH, AND CASE.

Manufacturer: Karl Hauptmann
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 233216
Caliber/Bore: 9.3 x 74R
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: Approximately 2 - 19/32”
Drop at Comb: Approximately 1 - 19/32”
Weight: 7 lbs. 5 oz.

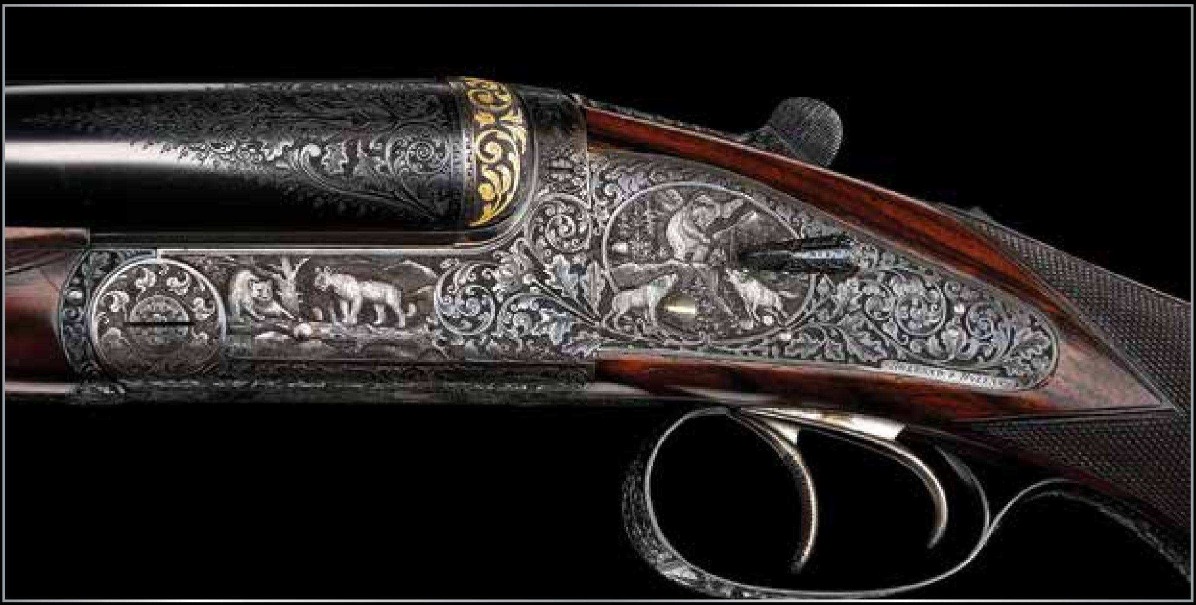
Chopper lump barrels with brass bead-on-post front sight on island with light floral bordering around proximity, smooth slope to a stippled spearpoint. Smooth concave rib inlaid in gold “KARL Hauptmann - Ferlach”. Approximately 1/3rd length rear right with stippled spearpoint, rear sight with single gold express line and anti-glare matting. QD scope mount with starbursts, rib engraved with sprigs of florals with gold accents, which extends over breeches, which also sport a gold line. Rib of breech with more starburst. Barrel flats with Belgian proofs, 233216 serial number, and “COT”. Forend with Deely release engraved at release and exterior of iron with acanthus scroll and roses on a blackened stippled ground, with gold accents throughout. Disc set strikers. Reinforced scalloped back boxlock action with engraved with gold accented acanthus scroll on a blackened stippled ground. Non-automatic safety with top tang running over comb. Gold washed double triggers, front set, in a flat profile trigger guard with long tang running to skeleton buttcap engraved en suite. Left side of trigger guard with engravers signature “armin bundschuh”. Skeleton grip cap with centrally set gold oval engraved “EA” on stippled ground. Wonderful Turkish walnut stock terminates in Hauptmann black recoil pad. Sling swivels on underside of rib and belly of stock. Mounted with a Swarovski 1-6x SFP scope with illuminated reticle with two power settings for daytime and nightime use. Scope rings clearly engraved by the same hand who did the rifle, with identical gold accented pattern. Housed in a cobblestone pattern Hauptmann case with blue lining and trade label in lid. French fitted to hold gun and accessories with comprise pulllthrough, Swarovski cap and cap turn. Paperwork in case included Swarovski manual, Swarovski glass cleaning kit, Hauptmann laminated target, catalog, and invoice dated June 30th, 2016 for rifle and 400 rounds. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain virtually all of their bluing with one distinct area under the forearm where some kind of chemical wormed it’s way in, as there is an area of discoloration and roughness that is mirrored on the interior of iron; some minor handling marks. Forearm is very good with some pressure marks and handling marks. Receiver is excellent, engraving is crisp and highly attractive. Stock is very good with some handling marks, mostly towards rear, including a few deeper dings on left side of stock, a miniscule chip along belly, rub at toe. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are excellent with strong rifling. Glass is clear, throws smoothly, and illumination works appropriately. Case is fine. A wonderful double rifle in a great caliber. EW
20,000 - 30,000

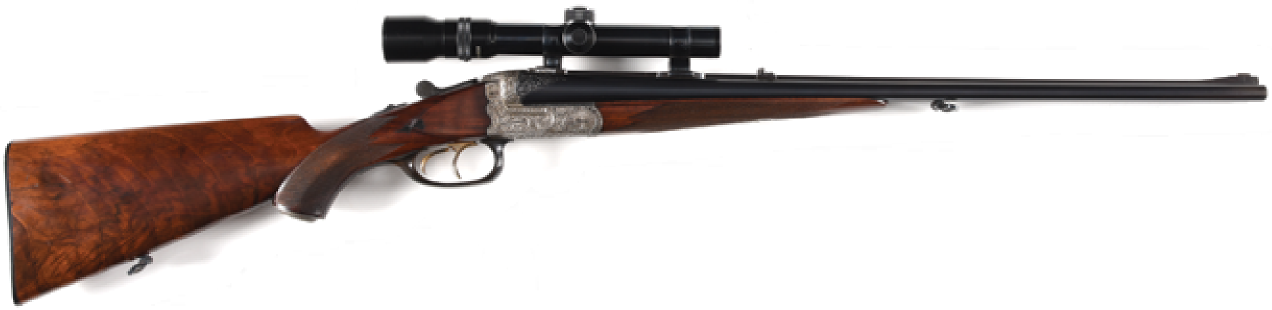


1363 - C) STUNNING GOLDEN AGE HOLLAND AND HOLLAND CUSTOM NO 2 HAMMERLESS EJECTOR DOUBLE RIFLE IN.375 H&H FLANGED MAGNUM WITH EIGHT VIGNETTES OF VARIOUS GAME ANIMALS, IN CASE.

Manufacturer: Holland & Holland
Model: Dominion
Serial No. 30428
Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H Flanged Magnum
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Drop at Heel: (Approx) 2 - 1/2”
Drop at Comb: (Approx) 1 - 1/2”
Weight: 10 lbs. 2 oz.

Circa 1924. 26” chopper lump blacked steel barrels with matted spearpoint quarter rib, rear express sight with standing sight marked “50 200” and folding leaf marked “350”. Tipped front sight with folding moon sight on a raised island with matted ramp slotted on side for front sight hood. Top of right barrel reads “MADE IN ENGLAND BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND” and top of left barrel reads “98 NEW BOND STREET, LONDON”. Flourish of 2 – 1/2” engraved barrel panels of well cut scrolls and Germanic oak leaves. Underside of barrels marked “VICKERS” on one tube, “STEEL” on the other. Barrel flats with London nitro proofs. Barrel / Action flats and breech face are jeweled. Exquisite custom engraving of flowing scroll mixing with oak leaves on a stippled ground with a wonderful set of game scene vignettes across the gun with left side of receiver depicts a pair of mountain lions in a wooded scene, while left side of lockplate depicts a bear in a mountainous forest scene fending off a pair of wolves. Underside of action with a bull moose in a marshland with forest scene. Right side of receiver with American bison on a cactus littered prairie, right side of lock with cape buffalo in a wooded scene. These are likely done later in the US in the style of Kornbrath. Case colored back action sidelock ejector with hidden third fastener, disk set strikers and double triggers, front serrated. Flat profile trigger guard engraved with a cape buffalo with long tang running to a metal pistol grip cap with trap, engraved with a snarling mountain lion. Maker’s name on both lockplates, on bottom and towards rear. “HOLLAND’S/.375 BORE/ MAGNUM CARTRIDGE” on bottom of frame. Striking contrast of gold inlaid florals on fences. Holland and Holland patent hand detachment lever on the left lock. Gold line cocking indicators. Opening lever engraved with a ram. Auto safe with “SAFE” inlaid in gold. Long top strap over comb. Nicely streaked straight grain walnut stock with shadowline cheekpiece, Oval engraved “TNW” matching the case. Sling loops on buttstock and soldered to underside of rib. Engraved steel skeleton buttplate. Well executed point pattern checkering on both pistol grip and forend. Splinter game forend with Anson style push button release and serial number on interior. Housed in a leather case with brass corners, “T.N. WOOD / WILKES - BARRE / PENNA” on lid, and Holland and Holland case label inside the lid. Accessories comprise pair snap caps, oil bottle marked for Abercrombie & Fitch, hooded sight cover, three piece cleaning rod, and a striker pot that has sunk into its fitting. CONDITION: Very Good. Barrels have a small area of fouling approximately 5” from muzzle on left side, still retaining 90% of blackening. Forend with a few minor handling marks. Stock has some minor handling marks. Case colors have largely faded with some flashes in protected areas and more so visible in covered areas, such as under the opening lever. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are bright with sharp rifling. Case is very good with scuffs and rubs on exterior. Accessories are very good with some evidence of use. The engraving on this rifle is both incredible and prolific; a wonderful gun sure to be a highlight the of the next buyer’s collection! CP 35,000 - 55,000

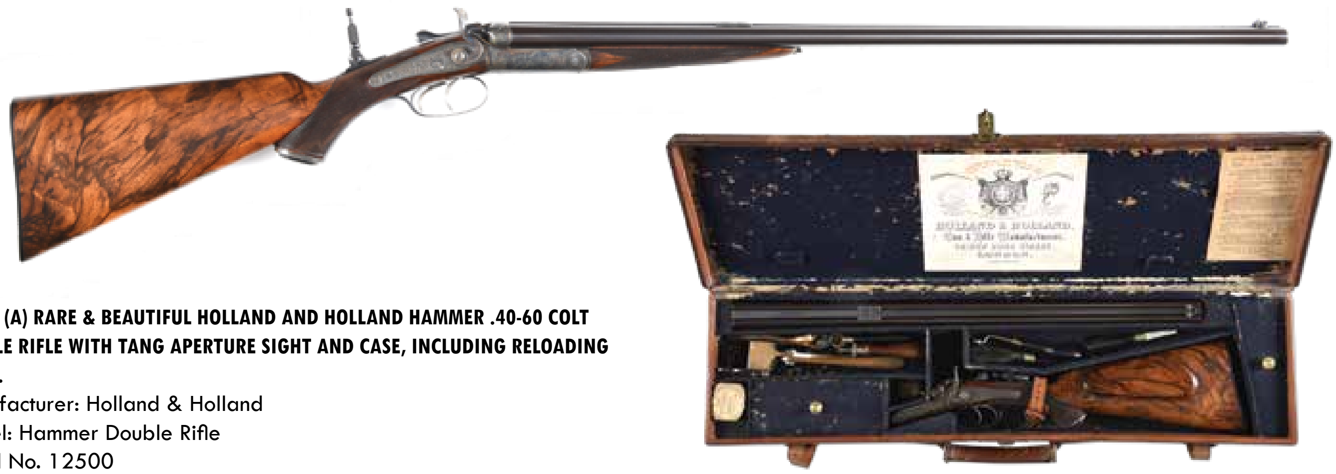




1364 - (C) PRE-WAR GERMAN SIDE BY SIDE CUSTOM DOUBLE RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Suhl
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 2529
Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74mm
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 15 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: approximately 2”
Drop at Comb: approximately 1 -5/8”
Weight: with scope 8 lbs. 12 oz.

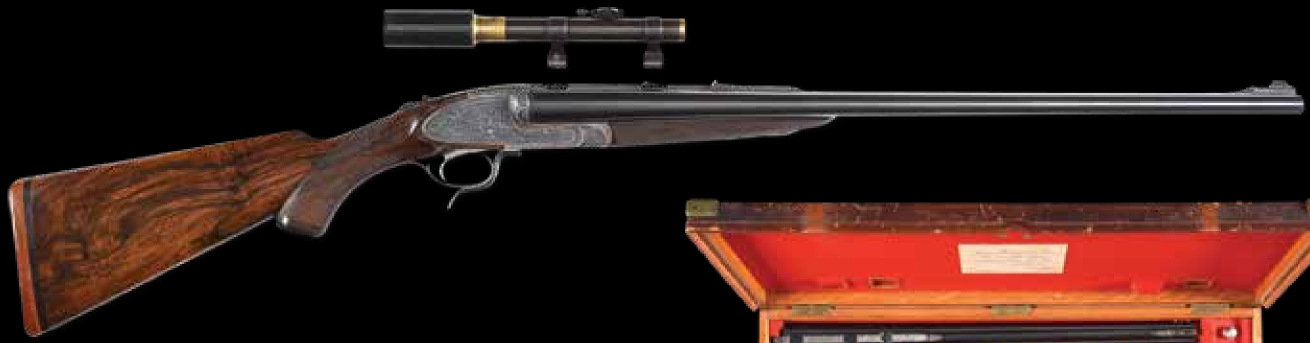
Exquisite Pre-War Hammmerless German double rifle built in 1926. Blued “Krupp Steel” rifled barrels dated on barrel flats “8/26” with German proofs and caliber “9mm 74” which has also been marked on barrels as “9.3 x74 R” by forearm lug (looks to be a later stamping). Barrels have matted rib with ramp front sight and rear fixed sight with extended range flip sight. Barrels have claw bases with a Kahles 1.5x to 4.5x duplex reticle scope mounted in claw rings. Barrels have “Oak leaf” chisel engraved pattern on barrel lug and on the breeches. Coin finish chisel engraved frame with “Oak Leaf” pattern full coverage engraving with recessed barrel lugs. Gun has nickel plated double triggers each of which is a set trigger. Blued engraved opening lever with safety having “SICHER” in gold. Classic horn trigger guard. European walnut pistol grip stock with engraved steel grip cap, cheekpiece and ebony “heart and diamond” inlays on each mortise with woven pattern bakelite buttplate. Walnut checkered splinter forearm with horn triangle inlay and engraved latch release. CONDITION: 90% barrel blue remaining from and old reblue possibly when claw mounts were installed with rib seeming to have extra installed piece. 90% coin finish remaining with sharp engraving. 90% original hand rubbed finish with small handling marks and dings. Scope is clear. Good bores with good mechanics. DLM 5,000 - 8,000

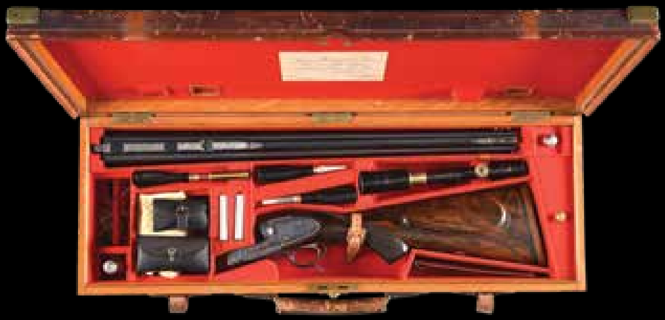


1365 - (A) RARE & BEAUTIFUL HOLLAND AND HOLLAND HAMMER .40-60 COLT DOUBLE RIFLE WITH TANG APERTURE SIGHT AND CASE, INCLUDING RELOADING TOOLS.

Manufacturer: Holland & Holland
Model: Hammer Double Rifle
Serial No. 12500
Caliber/Bore: .40-60 Colt
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4”

Circa 1889. The 26” dovetail lump barrels of blackened steel with full length rib and partial file cut matting. Two partially lined folding leaves marked 100 and 200, respectively. Tang mounted long range aperture sight with flip up fine aperture. Left barrel reads “WINNERS OF ALL THE ‘FIELD’ TRIALS, LONDON” and the right barrel reads “HOLLAND & HOLLAND, 98 NEW BOND STREET, LONDON”. Underside of barrels have London black powder proof marks and near forend loop is clearly marked with “A&T”. Case color hardened and engraved in traditional well cut English rose and scroll pattern back action with peninsula locks and exposed hammers. Action features side clips, double triggers in a flat profile trigger guard with long tang. Eye catching smokey figured walnut stock with long top strap over comb. Pistol hand grip with case colored engraved grip cap and English flat checkering at wrist. Shadowline cheekpiece. Ebonite buttplate. Splinter forend with Anson style push button release and English flat top checkering. Maker’s leather case with accessories comprising reloading tools, some marked Holland and Holland, nipple wrench, screwdrivers, and wads. Really interesting reloading information on label in lid numbered to the gun and describing the loading process down to the mixture of lead and antimony and hand written notes. Weight is 7 lbs 7 oz. CONDITION: Very Good. Barrels with 90% blackening, some minor marks from handling and use. Forend has some very minor sanding on left fore-edge. Buttstock appears to have been refinished. Top buttplate screw replaced. Wood has some minor marks from handling and use. Accessories very good with some evidence of use. Action works when cycled by hand, bores are bright. Some chipping of lining to interior of case. An interesting rifle in an unusual configuration of caliber and features. CP 7,000 - 10,000

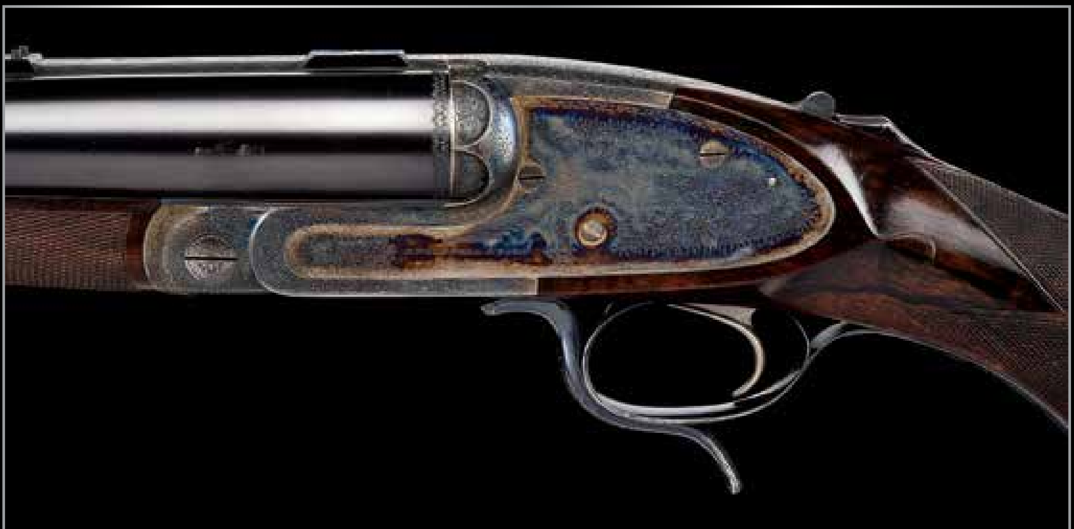


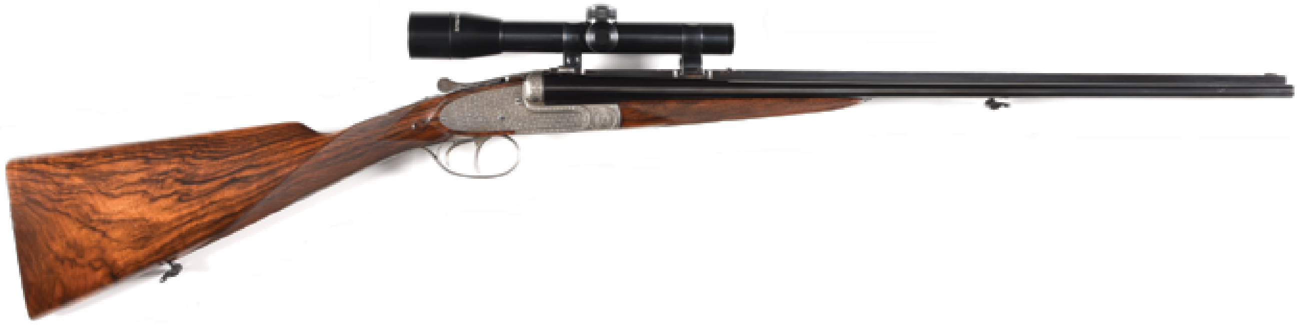


1366 - (C) OUTSTANDING WOODWARD .500 NITRO EXPRESS "AUTOMATIC" DOUBLE RIFLE IN CASE WITH ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Woodward
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 5930
Caliber/Bore: .500 Nitro
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 15"
Drop at Heel: (Approx) 3 - 1/8"
Drop at Comb: (Approx) 1 - 5/8"
Weight: 11 lbs. 5 oz. / 12 lbs. 6 oz.

Circa 1906. This superb rifle has 26" chopper lump blacked steel barrels with file cut spearpoint quarter rib, mounting a deluxe high visibility rear express sight with silver line and a folding 300 yard leaf also with silver line and scope bases. Silver tipped bead front sight on island base. Finely engraved light line engraving over breeches. Top of right barrel engraved "JAMES WOODWARD AND SONS", Top of left barrel engraved "64 ST. JAMES'S, LONDON, SW" and "MADE OF SIR JOSEPH WHITWORTH'S FLUID PRESSED STEEL", serial numbers on underside of tubes. Also on bottom of tubes are "J.W. & S" for John Woodward and Sons, "A&T" clearly stamp, and "R.H". Barrel flats with London nitro proofs. Rifle serial number matching scope is a classic Skopar B by Voigtlander and Sohn with duplex reticle and engraved with Woodward's name and address. Underlever splinter tip forend with splendid scroll engraving on release and exterior iron, interior iron with serial number, checkering is traditional English flat top pattern. Action flats with "JAMES WOODWARD & SONS", serial number, and London proof. Nicely case colored Woodward "Automatic" action with dolls head extension for extra strength. Sidelock ejector is engraved with tight well executed scrolls, lined scroll borders and gold line cocking indicators. Maker's name on both lockplates. Traditional Woodward arcaded fences. Disc set strikers. Bolted auto safe with "SAFE" in gold. Single mechanical trigger with long tang running to a dark pistol grip cap with single line engraving. English walnut stock with classic drop points behind action, flat top point pattern checkering at wrist, shadowline cheekpiece. Stock oval engraved "FHD", matching case. Silvers style rubber recoil pad with black line spacer. Weight: 11 lbs 5 oz without scope, 12 lbs 6 oz with scope. Housed in a leather case with brass corners with lid stamped "F. H. DOUGLAS / NEW YORK". Red lining with accessories including striker pot with serial number engraved on top with spare strikers, pair turnscrews marked for Woodward, pair snap caps, 2 piece cleaning rod, chamber brush marked for Hawksley, a pullthrough, mop, brushes, Woodward brush, original double trigger conversion provided, Woodward oil, front sight hood, and ebony block. Woodward trade label on lid. CONDITION: Very Good. Left tube with some minor handling marks and a spot of silver as if from rubbing in a case, barrels still retain 90% black. Forend with some minor handling marks. Barrel channel is somewhat discolored due to old oil, likely from resting against barrels. Action with crisp engraving, vibrant case colors. Minor rub mark on trigger guard under opening lever. Stock with some minor handling marks and one somewhat more noticeable rub on cheekpiece, recoil pad has crystallized. Scope is clear but has some detritus internally that may clean. A great big game rifle from this renowned London Best gunmaker! CP 50,000 - 70,000

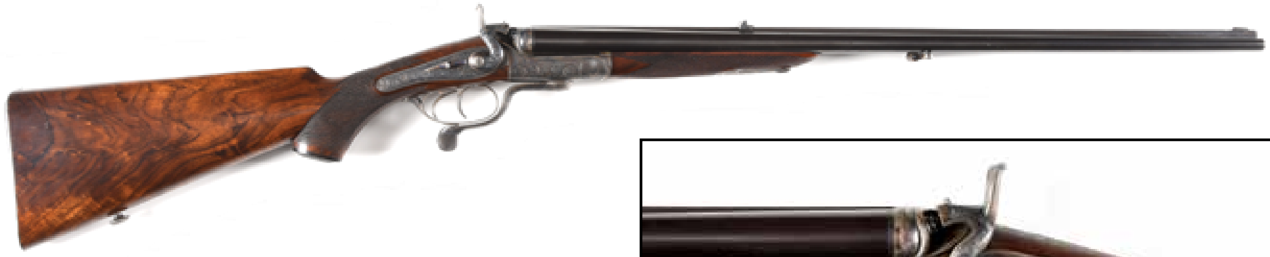


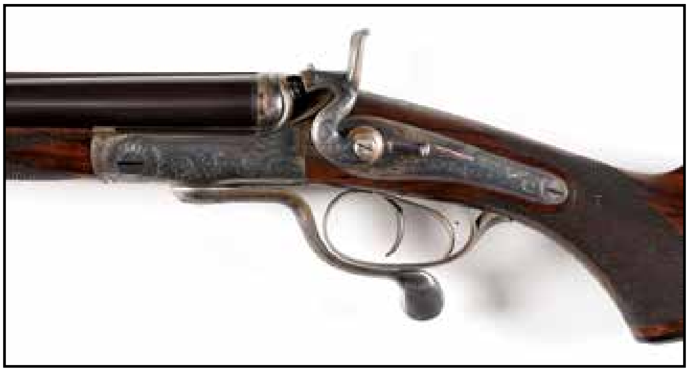


1367 - (C) LOVELY JULES BURY SIDELOCK DOUBLE RIFLE IN 9X57 WITH KAHLES SCOPE ON CLAW MOUNT BASES.

Manufacturer: Jules Bury
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 7846
Caliber/Bore: 9x57mm
Barrel Length: 24 - 5/8”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 13/16”
Drop at Comb: 1/5/2008
Weight: 8 lbs. 1 oz.

24 - 5/8” chopper lump barrels with solid raised matte rib with bead front sight. Rear sight is a simple notch in front of claw mounts. Barrels signed “Jules Bury” and “Arqsier A Liege” across tops. Underside of barrels with Belgian diagnostic proofs for 9x57 and jacketed bullets. Action flats with Belgian diagnostic proofs for Nitro. Anson release with scroll engraved release; exterior of iron engraved in scroll. Forearm checkered in point pattern with vacant diamond in center. Sidelock action extensively engraved with well cut tight scroll. Double triggers with front articulated. Well streaked, lightly figured, fiddlebacked stock with classic tear drops behind action, English straight stock, and point pattern checkering at wrist with serrated butt. Sling swivels at belly of stock and on island screwed onto underside of rib. Kahles fixed power scope with heavy duplex reticle. CONDITION: Very good, barrels retain much of their bluing with a few marks from handling and use. A few spots of silvering where forearm contacts. Forearm is very good with a few very minor marks. Action is very good, engraving is crisp and attractive. Stock is very good with some minor marks, moreso than forearm. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with sharp rifling and some minor abrasion in lands. Glass is clear. EW 5,000 - 8,000





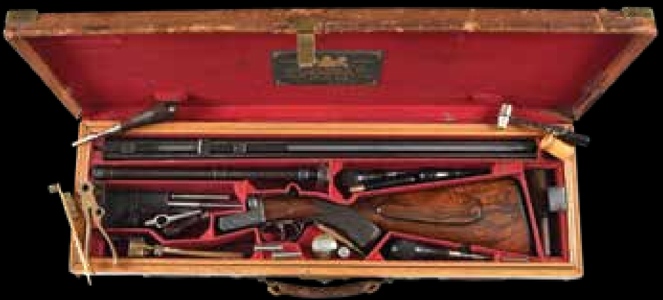
1368 - (C) WONDERFUL HIGH CONDITION RIGBY HAMMER DOUBLE RIFLE IN .303 BRITISH.

Manufacturer: Rigby
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 16527
Caliber/Bore: .303 Brit
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Weight: 8 lbs. 7.5 oz.

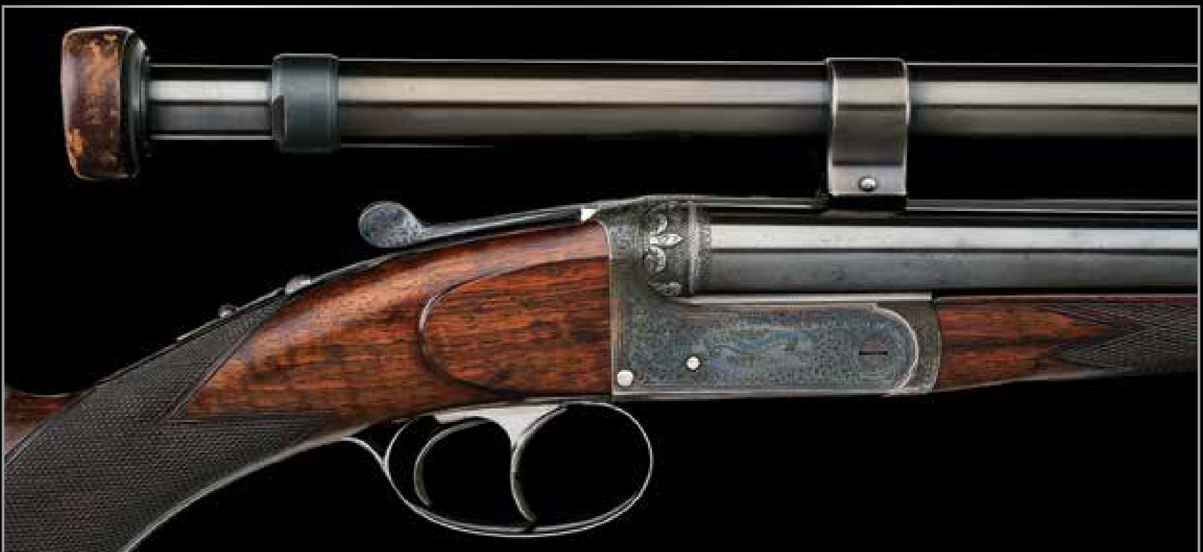
26” dovetail lump barrels with bead front sight on file cut solid rib with express rear sight, one standing sight marked “100 Yds” with silver express line and folding leaf marked “300” with silver express line. Address “John Rigby & Co 72 St. James’s Street London” on rib in old English script. Light scroll engraving over breeches. Underside of barrels with “2427”, “S”, and “A&T” stamp. Barrel flats with appropriate British London proofs for .303 British, “43R”, serial number, and Rigby trademark. Splinter tip forearm with Rigby patent rotary opener, which is engraved as such, along with a checkered tip and light florals. Exterior of iron with shell motif and lined border. Forearm checkered in point pattern. Interior of iron and lever with serial number. Action flats with serial number, London proof, and Rigby trademark. Case colored receiver and back action peninsula locks with exposed hammers engraved with flowing acanthus, and signed on lock plates “John Rigby & Co” in English script. Stalking safeties. Fish form hammers engraved en suite with tall cocks. Double triggers with fore trigger checkered. Rotary underlever numbered on interior. Pistol grip with dark cap with point pattern checkering at wrist. Lovely well marbled and fiddleback stock with floral engraved sling screw at belly. Checkered buttplate with heel with scroll. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels are very good with some rubs and marks throughout from handling and use, particularly at matting. One area of old pitting underneath forearm. Forearm is very good with good wood to metal fit and a few handling marks, some checkering heads marred. Possibly had an extra layer of varnish or oil added at one point as it is shinier than rest of wood. Action is excellent, retaining much of the case coloring which has started to fade, more vibrant in protected areas such as under lever. Stock is very good with excellent wood to metal fit and a few handling marks throughout. Wood has shrunk away a bit from buttstock, which is very good and retains much of the high polish blue with a few spots of patina, mostly towards top and bottom. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are excellent, bright and shiny with strong rifling. This is a really great rifle by one of the best makers. EW 12,500 - 17,500

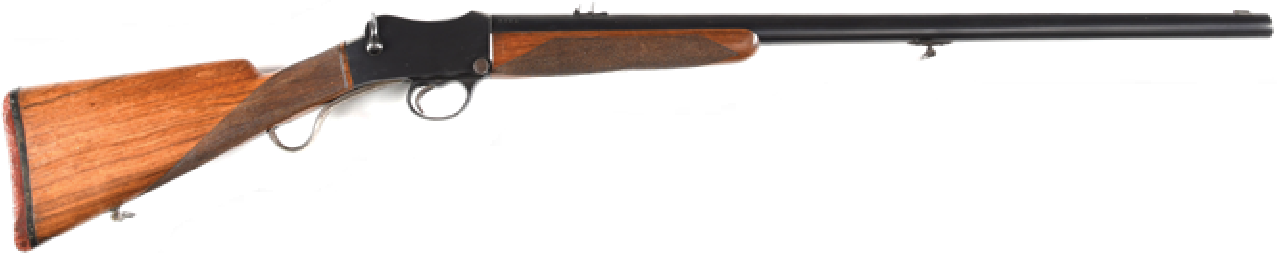
1369 - (A) EXEMPLARY DANIEL FRASER .360 NITRO EXPRESS DOUBLE RIFLE WITH CASE, NUMEROUS ACCESSORIES, AND COPIOUS AMOUNTS OF FRASER FACTORY AMMO.

Manufacturer: Daniel Fraser
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 2078
Caliber/Bore: .360 Nitro Express
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: Approximately 2 - 5/8”
Drop at Comb: Approximately 1 - 3/8”
Weight: 6 lbs. 10.5 oz.



Dovetail lump barrels with bead front sight on slightly raised island, rear sight with one standing leaf marked for 100 yards with bone pointer, folding leaf for 200 yards, both with anti-glare matting. Rib with file cut matting with vacancy around address and towards breech. Address is “Danl Fraser & Co. / 4 Leith St. Terrace / Edinburgh”. Rear scope mount and rear sight affixed with fire blue screws. Light line engraving over breeches, rib has sprigs of scroll coming off of engraving and over the slim rib extension. Action flats with serial number and appropriate London proofs. Fraser scope with leather eye piece mounted on a compressible spring separate from tube to prevent scope eye. Tube engraved “D & J Fraser / GUN & RIFLE MAKERS / EDINBURGH” and “SOLE PATENTEES & MANUFACTURERS”. Double thin duplex reticle, likely regulated for 100 and 200 yards. Inside of dovetail mount with “2078”, matching serial number of rifle. Diminutive splinter tip forend with Anson release, engraved with scroll at release and exterior iron. Screw engraved with a roped border. Point pattern checkering runs all the way to the tip. Boxlock action signed “Danl Fraser & Co” in a ribbon on both sides of case colored action. Fences are relief carved with fluer-de-lis with scroll. Left and right sides of action are case colored, bottom metal is brightly blued. Knotwork border around action. Action flats with Fraser proofs and London proofs, serial number across flat. Automatic bolted safety. Sidepanels. Dual triggers, both checkered, in a flat profile trigger guard with long tang engraved en suite and ending at horn pistol grip cap. Point pattern checkering at wrist. Heraldric shield along belly along with a floral engraved sling eye. Wonderful intricately marbled wooden stock with horn buttplate. Leather wrapped case with “H. C. PIERCE / St. LOUIS” stamped on lid with brass accoutrements. Fraser trade label in lid. Accessories are numerous and comprise of a set of reloading tools, cleaning rod, leather wallet, brush, bone pot with bead front sight with flip up moon sight and sight tool, three turn screws with fluted handles, striker face wrench, threaded handle, mop and jag, and two snapcaps. Almost as incredible, when top layer is removed there are approximately 180 cartridges of factory .360 Nitro Express, 80 of which are still in the Daniel Fraser twine sealed packages, which is labelled as .360 Express loaded with 50 grains of powder and “Hcanl” bullets (Hollow cannelure?). CONDITION: Very good to fine. Barrels retain the vast majority of their bluing with a few minor handling marks and a few minor spots of silvering where forearm makes contact. Forearm is very good with a few minor handling marks. Action is excellent with a few very minor marks and a few extremely minor marks from handling, mostly at carry areas. Silver line at bolted lock. Stock is very good with a few minor marks, including one distinct pressure mark on left side near heel. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are very good with strong rifling. Accessories are very good with some evidence of use scattered throughout. Ammo is very good, belted ammo has some verdigris and patina, visible parts of packaged ammo commensurate. Case is rough with numerous areas of crazing, lifting, scuffs, and general use. Straps are missing and replaced with a pair of nylon straps. The pivot point along the back was repaired/reinforced with duct tape long ago and is starting to lose it’s adhesiveness, exercise caution to avoid a split. This is a set with phenomenal condition, a plethora of accessories, and plenty of ammo to boot! EW 20,000 - 30,000

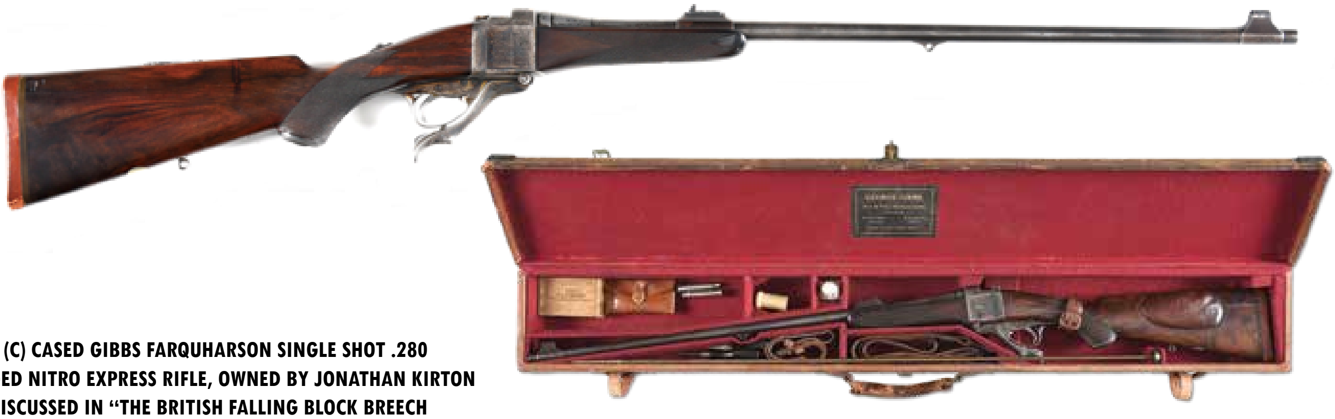




1370 - (C) A.D. JANSEN MARTINI-HENRY .577 CORDITE SINGLE SHOT BREECH-LOADING RIFLE WITH TWO BOXES OF .577 NITRO AMMO CASINGS.

Manufacturer: A.D. Jansen
Model: Martini-Henry
Serial No. 8586
Caliber/Bore: .577 Cordite
Barrel Length: 28 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Martini Style single shot rifle made in Brussels, Belgium by "A.D. Jansen" under Francotte's patent circa early 20th century. Blued large tapered round rifled barrel with matted wide rib. Blade front sight with three leaf express rear sight. Barrel has caliber marking and Belgian proofs at left rear breech. Blued receiver with removeable trigger mechanism and cocking indicator on breech block. Gun has lever safety on right side of action with "Francotte's Patent" and "A.D. Jansen address" on left side of action. Walnut checkered stock with cheekpiece and aged rubber recoil pad. Walnut checkered forearm. Sling swivels. Comes with two boxes of B.E.L.L. Basic brass ready to form into the proper dimensions. CONDITION: 80% original blue with some light frosting. 80% receiver blue with wear on corners. 80% varnish with some light handling marks with recoil pad starting to disintegrate. Good bore and mechanics. Somebody's Africa gun. DLM
5,000 - 8,000



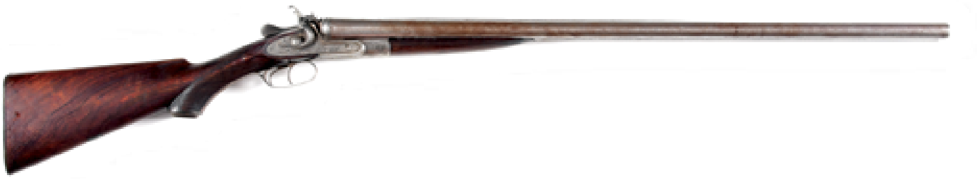
1371 - (C) CASED GIBBS FARQUHARSON SINGLE SHOT .280 FLANGED NITRO EXPRESS RIFLE, OWNED BY JONATHAN KIRTON AND DISCUSSED IN "THE BRITISH FALLING BLOCK BREECH LOADING RIFLE FROM 1865".

Manufacturer: Gibbs
Model: Farquharson
Serial No. 20204
Caliber/Bore: .280 Flanged Nitro Express
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: Approx 2 - 9/16"
Drop at Comb: Approx. 1 - 7/8"
Weight: 7 lbs.

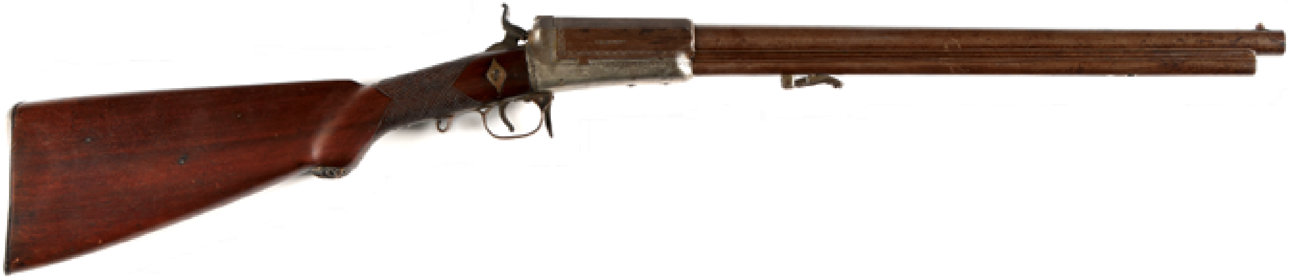
Extremely late production, with patent number 972, within the very last (third before the end) of these rifles produced. Jonathan Kirton, one of the foremost researchers on single shot rifles discusses this rifle in some length in "The British Falling Block Breech Loading Rifle from 1865", pgs. 136-138. Kirton shares details from factory ledger on production of rifle, which included over 670 hours before engraving. Additionally, it is known that this rifle was made for J. Hamilton Leigh, shipped August 25, 1910; Kirton also owned this particular rifle, and it is one of the progenitors of his research. Sleeved on front sight with fire blued sight cover on a bead front sight. Sling eye soldered on underside of barrel. Sleeved on silver line rear sight with one standing sight with no range indicator, two folding leaves for 300 and 500 yards. Forearm checkered with point pattern. Top of barrel with "George Gibbs, Bristol / & 35 Saville Row, London, W.". Classic Farquharson falling block action with two screws visible and case colored with extensive well cut medium sized scroll engraving and lined florals. Birmingham Nitro proofs for 280. Single checkered trigger. Unusual on a Gibbs Farquaharson, automatic tang safety with "SAFE" inlaid in gold. Receiver ring with 972 patent use number, serial number is located just behind trigger guard, 20204. Metal pistol grip cap with trap and "13 / 845" (Africa registry number) stamped into wood behind. Wrist checkered in point pattern. Nicely marbled and lightly figured stock with sling eye and vacant oval escutcheon along belly. Tacked on leather cheekpiece, believed to have been added by Leigh during his Kenya trip, as another gun known to have accompanied him, patent number 970, has a similar pad installed. Orange recoil pad has crystallized. Canvas wrapped case with brass corners and leather lining and wine colored interior and accessories comprising cleaning rod with head, sling, original case strap, 2 snap caps, Lightwood square oil bottle, two screw drivers, bone cylinder marked on bottom with ".280 / No 972" with extra front sights and screws, combination wrench and pin depresser, small leather wallet with ".280 // Rarquharson / Sporting Rif;e / No 972" with two spare firing pins (1 tip broken) mainspring, link, and a wrapped empty ammo box of Kynoch .280 Flanged NE rounds with "From Greener Collection" on rear of box. Small piece of paper with what appears to be bullet data on it. Gibbs trade label in lid. CONDITION: Very good with some honest wear areas. Heavily silvered at the balance point where gun would have been carried. Some silvering to high edges. Some spotting to metal. Receiver retains the majority of case coloring with crisp engraving, some losses on perimeter of metal with more case colors retained at protected areas. Wood is very good with similar marks from a life of use but no discernible cracks or splits; 2 good sized dents on right side of butt near heel. Checkering somewhat smoothened. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with crisp rifling. Accessories are very good with marks commensurate with gun. Case is very good with some scuffs and edge wear. Straps replaced, handle very good with tenderness at loops; exercise caution. A lovely gun with plenty of condition and a lifetime of use! EW 6,000 - 9,000

1372 - (A) J.P. CLABROUGH & BROS. DOUBLE HAMMER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: J.P. Clabrough & Bros.
Model: Hammer SXS
Serial No. 2992
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Antique
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4”
Drop at Comb: 2 - 1/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .036 (R) .037
Chamber: 2 -1/2”
Choke: (L) .033 (R) .003
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .738 (R) .731
Weight: 7 lbs. 5 oz.

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

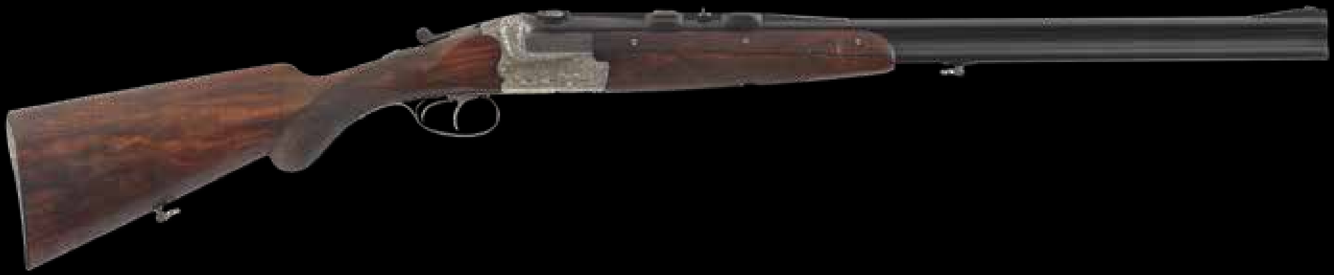


Ca. 1880. Antique 30” Fine Damascus barreled game gun with game concave rib, dolls head extension, extractors and metal round front bead sight. Rib reads “CENTENNIAL” in banner and “J.P. CLABROUGH & BROS. LONDON FINE DAMASCUS.”. Bottom of barrels stamped “NOT FOR BALL”. Barrels are choked Full and Skeet. Stocked with dark aged English feather crotch walnut, smooth checkered semi pistol grip (Prince of Wales), drop points, diamond grip shape, shield for crest, engraved steel grip cap and brown checkered butt plate. Matching splinter forend with smooth checkering, scroll engraved iron metal and a steel engraved lift release similar to the Deeley system. Long circular double hammer action is fitted with dolls head catch, double triggers and manual operating top lever. Nicely engraved with vintage English scroll and game scenes. Right lock with 2 birds flying in field while being chased by hunting dog. Left lock with dog stalking 2 flying birds in field. Bottom action covered with scroll. Hammers engraved with scroll and checkered. Trigger guard engraved with border scroll and stag sitting in woods. Gun comes with leather take down carry case. CONDITION: Fair to good. Barrels have lost most of their color about 10% remaining and there is evidence of freckling. Bores are bright with some freckling. Stock has various handling marks and checkering is well worn. Forend has visible indentations to its edges and well worn checkering. Action (hammers and triggers) work well to hand. Leather case needs some TLC. CP 3,500 - 4,500



1373 - (A) T. H. BOURKE SWING OUT SHOTGUN WITH BAYONET.
Manufacturer: T.H. Bourke
Model: Single Barrel Shotgun
Barrel Length: 21”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 16 GA

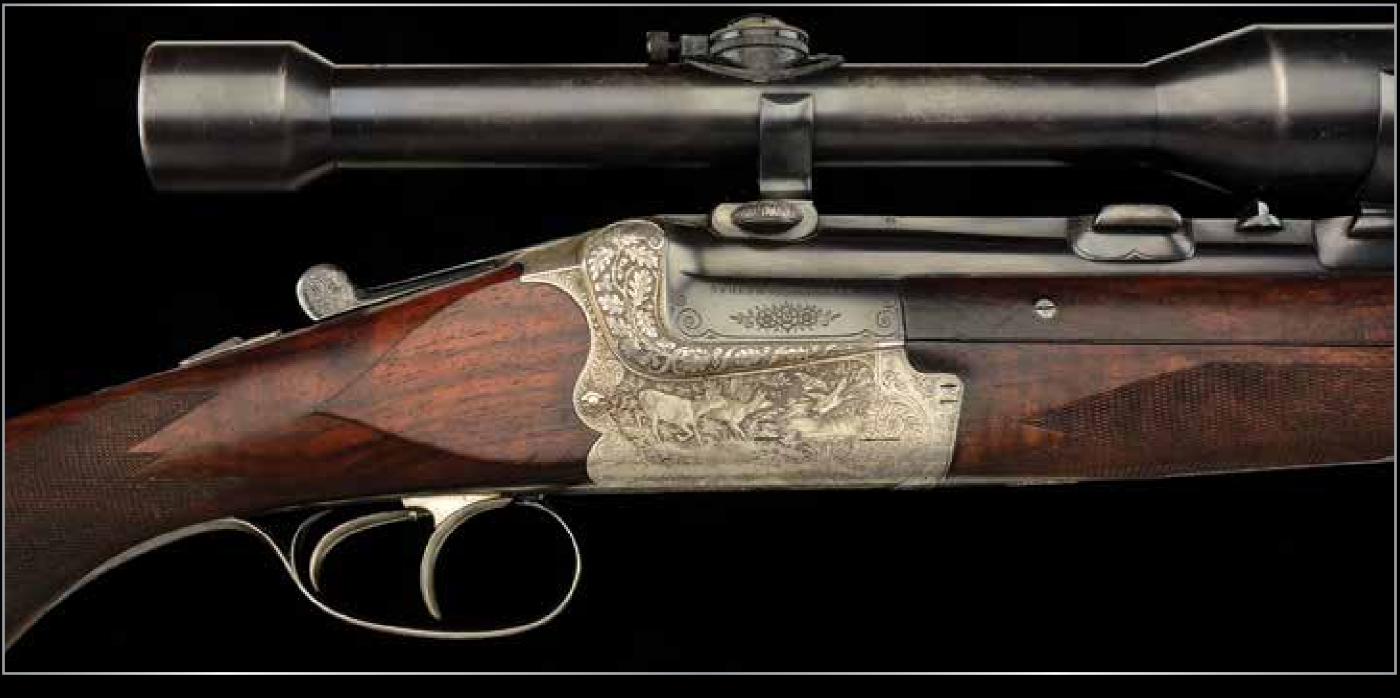
Extremely intriguing swing out shotgun with the only marking being “T.H. Bourke” on right and left sides of gun. T.H. Bourke can neither be found or located as a gunsmith. Gun is a one of a kind shotgun with swing out Damascus barrel with large silver machine type screw as sight. Gun also has tube under barrel which houses a triangular bayonet that pushes forward and latches in place with a spring loaded latch. Case hardened frame with hammer shaped like a rabbit. Swingout mechanism is controlled by a lever at the front of the trigger guard. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with smooth steel buttplate and brass “OWL” grip cap. CONDITION: 40% trace of Damascus barrel scene with other metal parts fading to a silvery patina. Wood has trace of original finish with light handling marks. Pitted bore with good mechanics. An extremely interesting piece. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

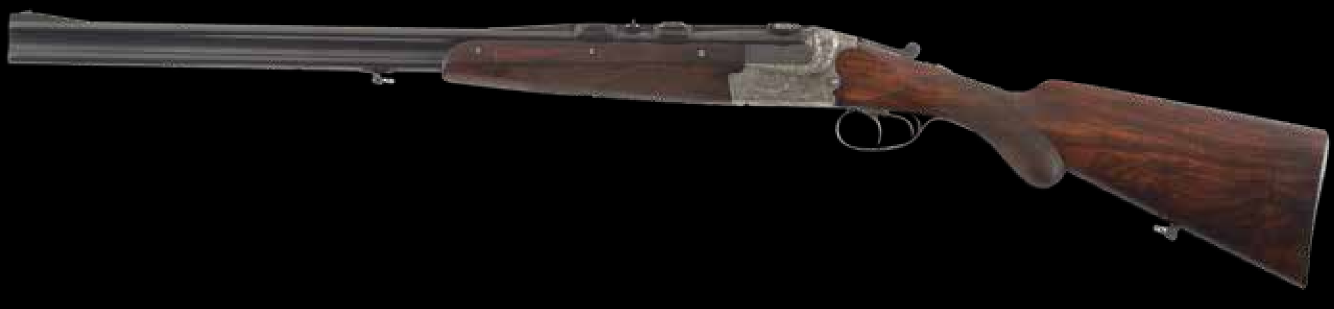


1374 - (C) HERMAN GOERING'S SUPERB MERKEL 201E OVER/UNDER BLITZ EJECTOR DOUBLE RIFLE WITH EXTRA RIFLE/SHOTGUN AND DOUBLE SHOTGUN BARRELS, THREE SCOPES, IRONCLAD PROVENANCE, AND ORIGINAL CASE.

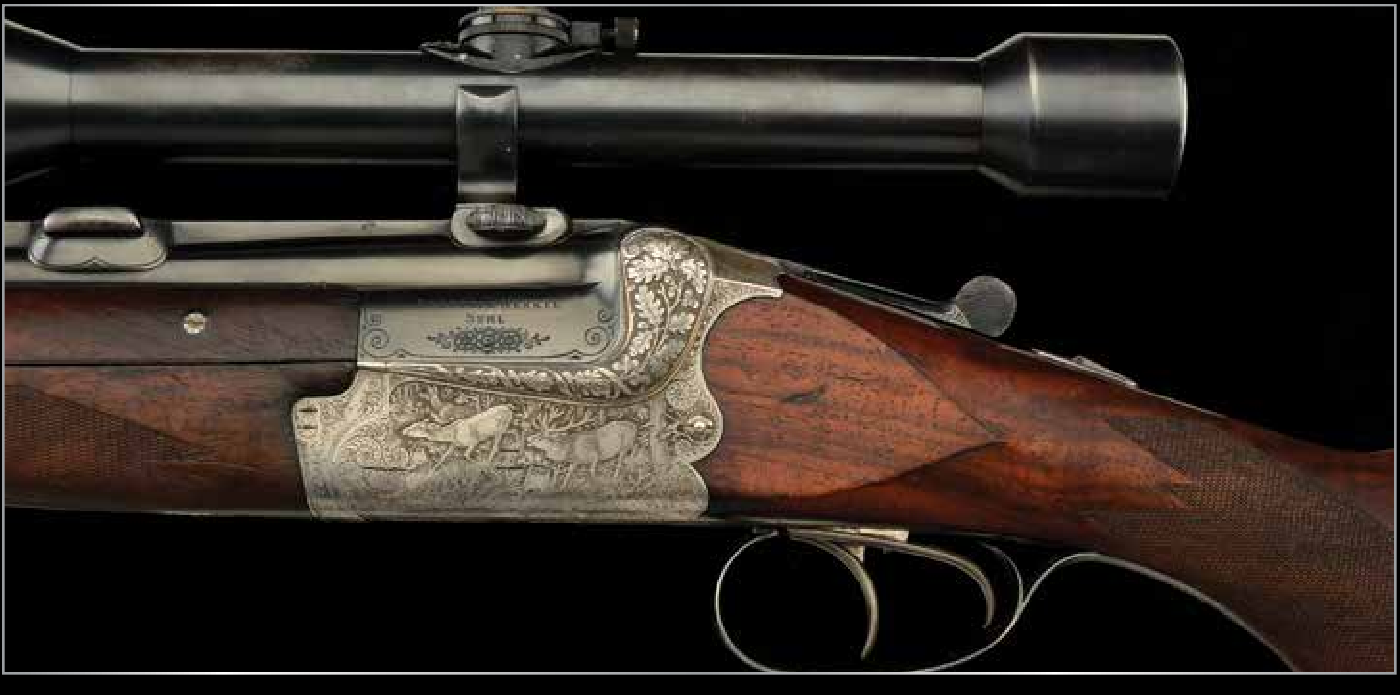
Manufacturer: Merkel
Model: 201E
Serial No. 21158
Caliber/Bore: (A) 12 Gauge / 12 Gauge (B) 12 Gauge / 8mm, (C) 8mm / 8mm
Barrel Length: 28", 26", 25 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/4"
Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16"
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A) (O) .024 (U) .021 (B) (O) .023
Choke: (A) (O) .042 (Full) (U) .027 (Modified) (B) (O) .046 (Extra Full)
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .729 (U) .729 (B) (O) .728
Weight: (A) 6 lbs. 8 oz. (B) 7 lbs. 6 oz. (C) 8 lbs. 4 oz.

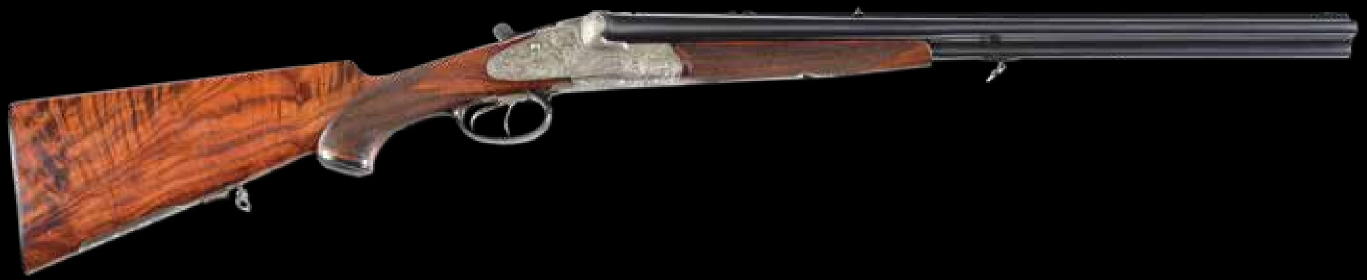
Serial number 21158. Caliber 12 gauge, 12 gauge X 8x75R, 8x75R X 8x75R. 28-1/4" over/under shotgun barrels, 25-1/2" rifle/shotgun barrels, and 26" double rifle barrels, are all of demi-bloc construction, Bohler steel, and are engraved "Gebruder Merkel Suhl" and "Suhler Waffenwerk" on breech ends, with some floral engraving. All are stamped with Suhl nitro proofs with date of August 1933. Rear lumps are stamped with Merkel logos. Double shotgun and rifle/shotgun barrels have full length solid matted ribs, and double rifle barrels have matted quarter rib and matted front sight base. Quarter rib of rifle barrels are fitted with three claw scope bases and a single standing U-notch rear sight. Rifle/shotgun barrels have two claw bases and a rear sight which can be flipped up for rifle use. Sling loops are soldered to bottoms of bottom barrels. Coin finished ogee backed Blitz double Kersten over/under action features non-automatic top tang safety (S inlaid in gold), pin type cocking indicators, and double triggers (front set). Action is engraved with near full coverage nicely cut simple scroll with some floral highlights on bottom surrounding well rendered game scenes as typical quarry for this combination gun; a roaring stag and two hinds in woodland are on left, with a roe deer and doe in foreground on right side; a pair of mallards flush from marsh in background. Reinforcing bolsters are exceptionally well relief engraved in acorn and oak leaves. Bottom of action is engraved "SUHLER WAFFENWERK" "D. R. P" "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL". Steel trigger guard has more scroll on bow surrounding semi-relief engraved vignette of auerhahn calling while perched on branch. Serial number is on tang. Well marbled and lightly fiddle figured European walnut round knob pistol grip buttstock measures 14-3/8" over beaded rib embossed horn buttplate with Merkel logo. Forends are of three piece design, with one bottom piece with ejector and Deeley release, servicing all three barrel sets. Bottom rear of this forend has inlet silver circle with high relief rendering of Goering's well known crest, having raised mailed fist holding a ring. This is surmounted by a knight's helm with surrounding acanthus scroll. Above the helm is another mailed fist flanked by wings signifying the Luftwaffe. Although not specified on ledger page, this crest plate has been in place for a very long time, as the amount of wear





visible including continuation of scratches, grime, etc. is entirely commensurate with the remainder of gun. OU Shotgun: Bore diameter: top -.729, bottom – .729. Bore restrictions: top – .042 (full), bottom – .027 (mod). Wall thickness: top – .024, bottom – .021. Drop at heel: 3-1/16", drop at comb: 1-9/16". Cast 1/4" off. Weight: 6 lbs. 8 oz. LOP: 14-3/8". Rifle/ Shotgun BBLS: Bore diameter: top -.728. Bore restrictions: top – .046 (extra full)). Wall thickness: top – .023. Drop at heel: approx 3-3/16", drop at comb: approx 1-3/4". Weight: 7 lbs. 6 oz. LOP: 14-3/8". DBL RIFLE BBLS: Drop at heel: approx 3-1/4", drop at comb: approx 1-3/4". Weight without scope: 8 lbs. 4 oz. LOP: 14-3/8". This system comes with three scopes, all by Zeiss, with a 2-1/2 X Zielmar with crosshair and post reticle fitted to the rifle/shotgun barrels; with a Zielvier with three post and small central dot reticle, as well as a Zielsechs with same reticle fitted to double rifle barrels. It is interesting to note that the Zielvier is the only scope mentioned on the ledger page, and is listed by serial number. (There are some indecipherable later notes relating to telescopes.) Brown leather case with riveted on brass corners and central brass rectangle is lined in bluish green cloth, and has leather Merkel label in lid, and has correct partitions for each barrel set, action, and all three telescopes. Accessories include high quality green canvas and leather sling, and some cleaning brushes. There is also a yellow box of DWM 8x57R cartridges. PROVENANCE: Color scan of original ledger page with original specifications with red ink notation "Herman Goering" and with date 1933 outlined in red. Letter from Dick A. King, Col USA Retd to Mr. A. J. Flood in which he states "Mr. Grover Wilson of the Zellerbach Paper Co, Spokane, Wash. who was G-2 of the 3rd Infantry Division and I, as G-4, obtained all of Herman Goering's guns in his home in the village of Berchtesgaden. It was quite an experience as Emma, Herman's wife was there at the time. Since Grover was more interested in his cameras, liquor, etc; I naturally spent my time with the guns. I gave two to Maj. Gen Iron Mike O-Daniel commanding the division, Wilson has two, Iron Mike gave one to Gen. Eisenhower and one to Lt Gen Ham Haislip. I gave one to Charles E. Johnson who was chief of staff, and I kept the best 5." "This combination was the only one with the English box leather fitted case, and by far the most valuable, as well as being Herman Goering's favorite." Orig "Certificate" relating to shipping of this combination gun and scopes back to US. Description of this rifle and appraisal value by R. L. Wilson. Various invoices and auction listings pertaining to this gun. Hand written note from past owner Hunter Von Leer relating his knowledge of the history of this gun, as well as a GUNS magazine article entitled "The Guns of Hunter Von Leer" where this gun is pictured and described. Encyclopedia Britannica information on Herman Goering, and a picture of Herman Goering carrying a rifle similar to this one. Various photographs of this rifle and some background information of Hunter Von Leer. Ex collections: Lt. Col. Dick A. King to Mr. A. J. Flood to Hunter Von Leer to Cherry's to Richard "Stretch" Kennedy and through Amoskeag Auction Co to present consignor? CONDITION: Excellent, original, as found. Barrels retain over 90% original blue, with most wear noticeable on double rifle barrels. Action retains most of its original French grey, pleasingly silvered on high edges. Top lever retains over 90% of its blue, silvered on checkered thumbpiece. Trigger guard retains 30–40% of its original blue, silvered and thinned on bow, considerably so on tang. Stocks retain most of their original hand rubbed oil finish with some dings and marks, some fairly deep, checkering somewhat worn, especially on left side of forend, undoubtedly from when rifle was carried slung over one shoulder. All bores are excellent. Action is tight. Ejectors work well, as does set trigger. Scopes are fine retaining approx 70% of their original blue. Zielmar is a bit better. Optics are relatively clear. Case leather has some stains and many marks along with some tape marks. Strap and handle are good, but a bit tender. Interior cloth has many compressions and rubs, some through in barrel channels. One or two partitions have been restored with bright green cloth. Leather label is considerably rubbed at bottom left. Accessories are good. 75,000 - 100,000

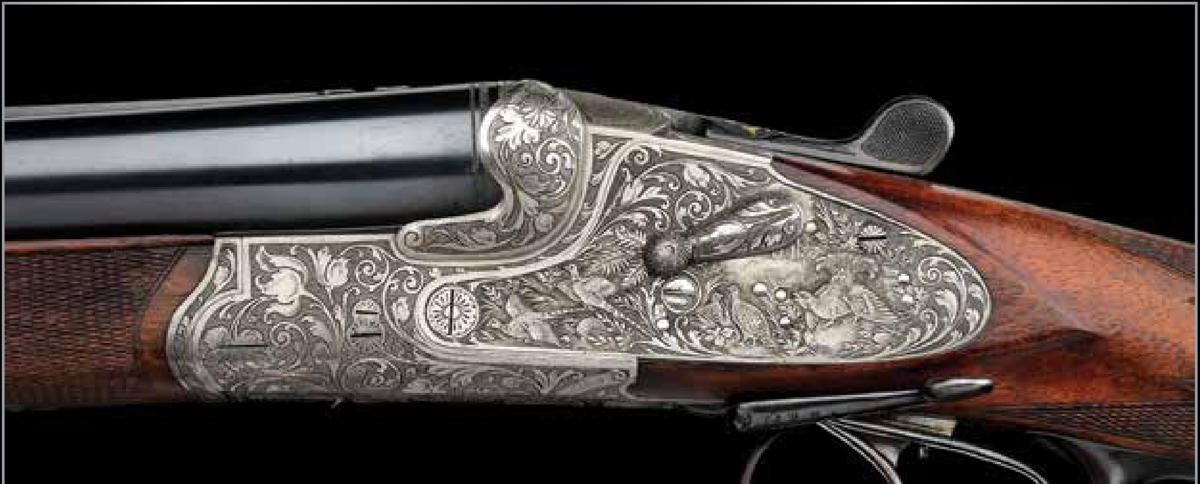




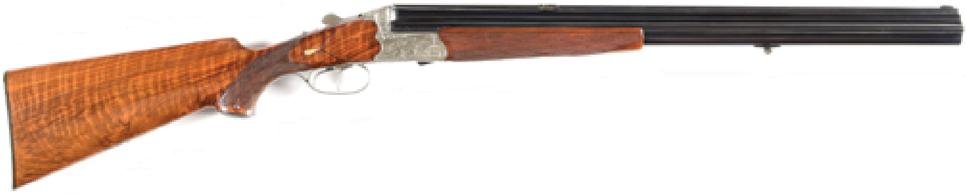
1375 - (C) RARE ENGRAVED KRIEGHOFF NEPTUNE DOUBLE RIFLE DRILLING RIFLE BUILT FOR ARTHUR SEYSS-INQUART.

Manufacturer: Sempert & Krieghoff
Model: Neptune
Serial No. 13922
Caliber/Bore: 7.8mm/16 Bore
Barrel Length: 21 - 5/8”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 -3/4”
Drop at Heel: Approximately 2 - 3/4”
Drop at Comb: Approximately 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: .033
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full
Internal Bore Diameter: .672
Weight: 7 lbs. 9 0z

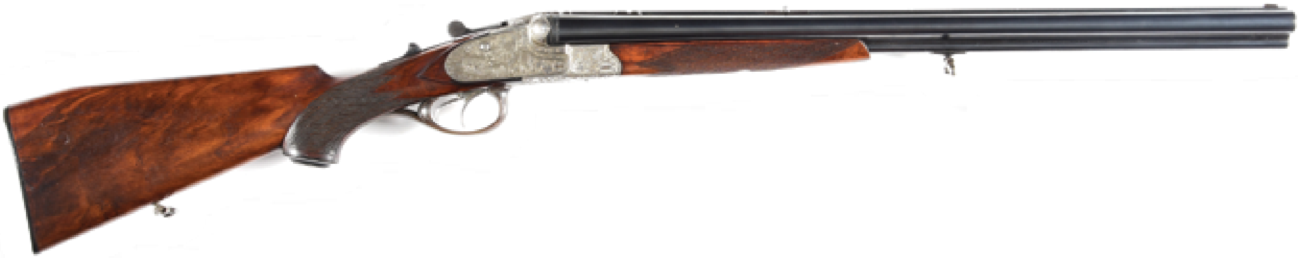
Pre-war beautifully engraved full sidelock “Neptune Grade” Krieghoff Double Rifle Drilling built by Sempert & Krieghoff, Suhl, Germany in 1930 for Arthur Seyss-Inquart. Seyss-Inquart is best remembered for being a prominent Nazi politician, assigned as the Chancellor of Austria prior to the Anschluss, after which he became the governor of the newly formed Ostmark. In May of 1940, Seyss-Inquart was moved to the Netherlands, where he was appointed Reichskommisar. In the Netherlands Seyss-Inquart ruled with an iron fist, forcing over a half million Dutch citizens into forced labor, the expulsion of Jews from the government (including deportation to Buchenwald and Auschwitz). Seyss-Inquart was obviously well thought of as a Nazi and a politician because after Hitler’s suicide, his last will and testament names Seyss-Inquart as the new Foreign Minister. Inquart was captured in 1945 by two Royal Welsh Fusiliers, after which was tried at Nuremberg and hanged for war crimes. Gun features Krupp Steel barrels in rare double rifle with 16 gauge shotgun barrel configuration with rare offset same caliber rifle barrels with rifle barrels at 3:00 and 6:00 o’clock positions. Gun marked with import stamp “Simpson LTD G’thsburg, ILL.”. Barrels are of rare shorter than normal length being 21-5/8” long. Barrels have raised matted rib with fine bead blade front sight with fixed notched rear sight and rib is notched for clamp mount scope. Coin finished game scene and floral chisel engraved sidelock receiver with game birds and deer and side clips. Gun has barrel selector switch on left side to switch from rifle to shotgun. Blued external cocking lever on left side with double triggers, front being a set trigger. Gun has cocking indicators with opening lever having “S I” in gold for Seyss-Inquart. European walnut fine checkered pistol grip stock with Bakelite grip cap and buttplate. Stock has floral pattern engraved bullet trap with push-button opening lever. Walnut fine checkered splinter forearm with ebony inlay and engraved latch release. PROVENANCE: Gun comes with complete biography of Arthur Seyss-Inquart and documentation from The Royal Netherlands Army & Arms Museum, Netherlands, of gun being on display there in an exhibit of several personal items of Seyss-Inquart’s. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original blue 90% action finish with 80%+ hand-rubbed finish with some handling marks and dings. Good bores and mechanics. Gun should be checked by trained gunsmith to confirm exact caliber. DLM 10,000 - 20,000



1376 - (C) ENGRAVED VINZ URBAS FERLACH RIB DRILLING RIFLE IN 16 GAUGE AND .22 LR.
Manufacturer: VINZ. URBAS-FERLACH
Model: Rib Drilling
Serial No. 1453
Caliber/Bore: 16 x 16 x .22 LR
Barrel Length: 25”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (O) 0.31 (U) .029
Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (O) .029 (U) .005
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .619 (U) .620
Weight: 6 lbs. 9 oz.



A rarer variation of the classic drilling rifle that uses a small .22 LR barrel inlaid on right side of the over-under barrels should one run across a rabbit while looking for birds. Bead front sight with pop-up mid rifle sight on machine matted rib, “VINZ URBAS FERLACH” inlaid in silver in a reserve, barrels marked “BOHLER (Lightning bolts) STAHL” and light engraving at breech, various diagnostic proofs on underside, sling eye soldered on bottom barrel. Extractors. Forearm with Deely release and skipline checkered, tip of horn. Exterior of iron engraved with florals and scroll. Over-under blitz action engraved throughout with florals and geometrics with game scene on left depicting a trio of rabbits, right side with pheasant, underside with a bird mid-call. Double rolled edge trigger guard. Pistol grip stock with skipline checkering at wrist, vacant brass shield at toe. Sidepanels with horn teardrops. Spine of stock with inlaid horn decoration. Horn buttplate. Import marked for Simpson Ltd, Galesburg, Illinois, on frame. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the vast majority of finishes with just a few minor marks from handling and operation throughout. Wood is very fine with a few minor marks from handling throughout. Engraving is crisp. Rifle action needs some attention as it will not articulate; shotgun action work appropriately when cycled by hand. Bores are very good, .22 LR barrel with strong rifling. Shotgun bores smooth. A neat example of a rarely seen “rib” drilling. EW 2,000 - 4,000

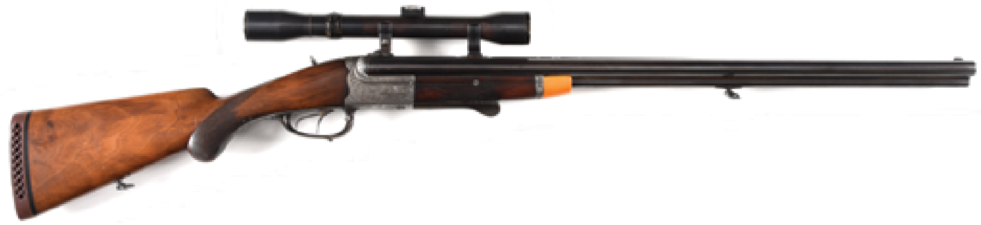


1377 - (C) SEMPER & KRIEGHOFF NEPTUN GRADE DRILLING RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Semper & Krieghoff
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 19044
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser/ 16 Bore
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4 ; 2 - 3/16 at Bavarian Drop
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .022 (R) .020
Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (L) .038 (R) .025
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .674 (R) .674
Weight: 6 lbs. 14 oz.

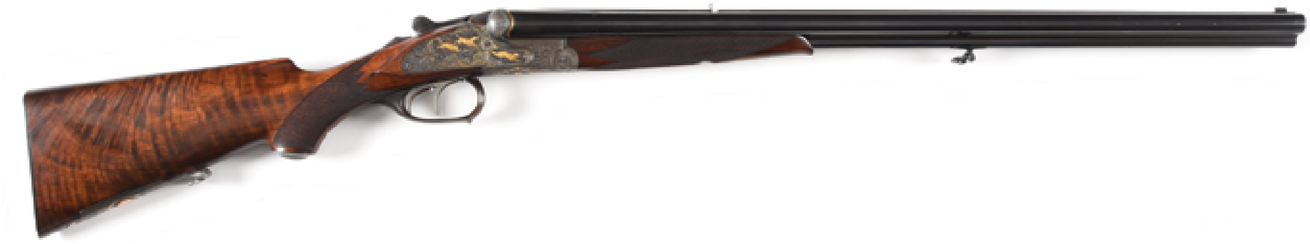
Bead front sight, rear sight with a small U-notch for rifle fire and a wide U-notch for shotgun on a solid slightly tapered machine matted rib with Krieghoff Montage scope mounts at rear. Barrels marked “SEMPERT & KRIEGHOFF, SUHL” on top of each barrel. Breeches engraved with tight scroll and wriggle work, relieved for side clips. Underside of barrels with German diagnostic proofs for 16 gauge shotgun barrels and 8x57 JR rifle; rifle barrel with “Krupp-Lauf” steel designation, shotgun barrels with “ROCHLING ELEKTRO” with intercepting shield with flag and three dots. Matching serial number on rifle barrel. Splinter tip forearm with ebony inset at tip. Deely style release engraved with geometrics, exterior of iron engraved with florals. Matching serial on interior of iron. Sidelock with safety made to resemble a Holland & Holland hand detachable lock mechanism, cocking indicators. Receiver engraved throughout with florals with vignettes on plates of woodland scenes depicting roe and buck deer. Underside of action with “KRIEGHOFF - DRILLING / NEPTUN - STANDARD” in a reserve. Sidepanels converge to teardrops. Enlarged tang mounted rifle selector. Horn trigger guard with double triggers, front set for rifle fire. Pistol grip stock with horn cap checkered at wrist in skipline pattern. Shadowline cheekpiece with Bavarian drop, serrated horn buttplate. Sling swivels at toe and soldered on to rifle barrel. CONDITION: Fine. Barrels retain the vast majority of their original black with a few minor handling marks, one spot of silver on right shotgun barrel. Action engraving is crisp. Wood is very good with a few areas of craquelure and some pressure marks and dings. There is one light line on left side of the wrist as if someone accidentally drug a scribe across the wood. Action works appropriately when operated by hand, bores are very good, smooth in the shotgun barrels and with strong rifling in the rifle barrel. EW 4,000 - 6,000

1378 - (C) COLLATH DRILLING RIFLE WITH SCOPE.

Manufacturer: Collath
Model: Drilling Rifle
Serial No. 20291
Caliber/Bore: 16 Bore/9.3x80R
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



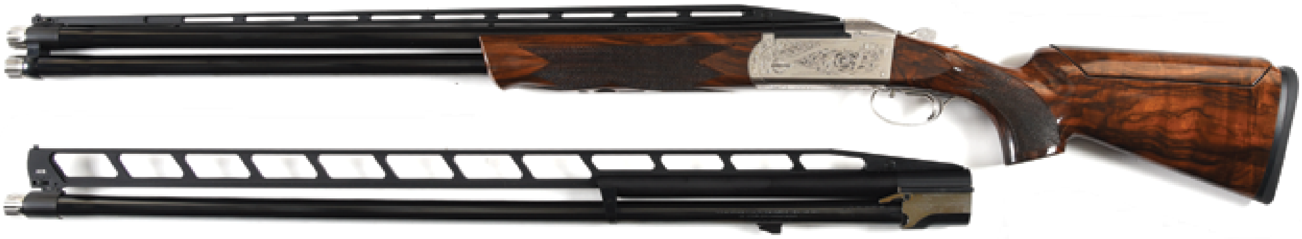
Made in Frankfurt, Germany prior to World War II by Wilhelm Collath and Son. This underlever drilling features traits typical to Collath guns (winged safety, horn underlever and forearm mechanism). Gun has blued Krupp Steel barrels with matted rib, blade front sight and rear flip sight with selector lever on right side of trigger bow. Gun is fitted with claw mounts and a German style scope with fence post reticle marked “K Gerard”. Game scene engraved coin finished receiver with horn trigger guard and two triggers with front being a set. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and added vented rubber recoil pad. Walnut checkered forearm with bone forearm tip. Comes with European style sling swivels. CONDITION: Overall good with 80% plus blue and action finish. Wood has been cleaned with added butt pad and some minor handling marks and scratches. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 2,500 - 3,500

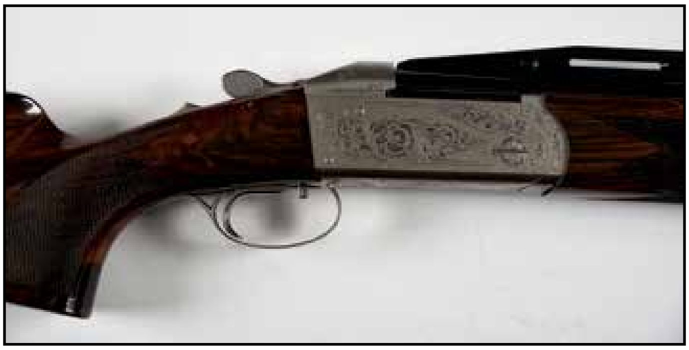


1379 - (C) A FINE J.P. SAUER & SOHN DRILLING WITH RIFLE BARREL IN .30 WINCHESTER AND 16 GAUGE SHOTGUN BARRELS.

Manufacturer: J.P. Sauer & Sohn
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 218627
Caliber/Bore: 16 Gauge / .30-30
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 19/32”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .030 (R) .035
Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (L) .034 (R) .023
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .663 (R) .662
Weight: 7 lbs. 8 oz.

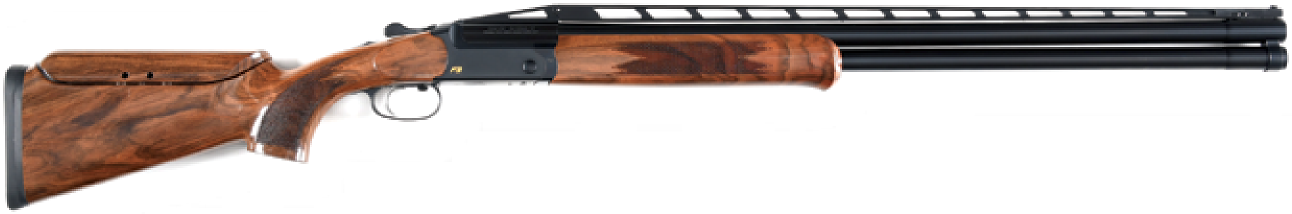
Brass bead front on matted rib with pop-up rifle sight and two reserves, one with “-30. Winch. 94 -” and “J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL”, latter inlaid in gold. Barrels with steel designation rollmarks reading “-SPECIAL-GEWEHR-LAUF-/-STAHL- // (Triple Interlocking Rings)) // -FRIED. KRUPP A.G. - / -ESSEX -” on both barrel barrel flats with German diagnostic proofs. Doll’s head rib extension with line engraving at border accented by gold line inlay. Sling eye of soldered onto bottom of rifle barrel. Splinter tip forend with point pattern checkering throughout and ebony tip. Deely release with well cut scroll engraving and case coloring in finger recess. Receiver has been engraved with fantastic deep chisel cut forested scene with raised gold inlaid buck and doe with “J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL” in ribbon across bottom and outlining vignettes. Underside of receiver with same deeply chisel cut work, this time depicting a marshland and dove in flight, right side with a third deeply chisel cut scene depicting two hounds chasing a fox. Balance of receiver is engraved in excellent tight scroll. Cocking indicators, left side with safety, tang mounted with rifle selector and “SCHROT” and “KUGEL” (trans: Shot and Bullet, respectively) inlaid in gold at top and bottom. Sidepanels converging to points with inlaid ebony diamonds. Two panels of point checkering at pistol grip wrist. Horn trigger guard with double triggers, front sight for rifle fire. Pistol grip with metal cap with border engraving. Sling ring along belly of stock. Cartridge compartment for four cartridges in belly of stock with tight scroll engraving. Stock cast off. Action, pistol grip cap, and cartridge compartment cover are case colored. Horn buttplate. CONDITION: Extremely fine and highly attractive. Barrels retain the vast majority of their original black with a few areas of silvering from assembly and a few very minor marks from use. Forearm is very good with very few marks from handling. Action is very good, with the majority of case color having faded and some strong flashes remaining. Engraving is crisp and highly attractive. Stock is very good with a few minor marks from handling and operation. Action works appropriately when gently cycled by hand, bores are very good with clean shotgun bores and just a little minor abrasion in rifling. A really wonderful rifle in prime condition, obviously made with the American market in mind. EW 4,000 - 6,000





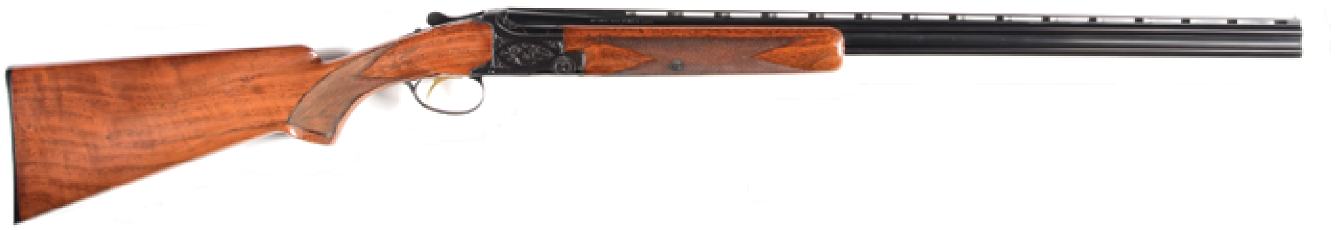
1380 - (M) KRIEGHOFF K-80 ACS COMBO 12 BORE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Krieghoff
Model: K-80 ACS Combo
Serial No. 108518
Barrel Length: 30” & 34”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: Adjustable
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Tubes
Gauge: 12 Bore

30” mono-bloc barrels with raised ventilated rib with horizontal anti-glare matting flanking a narrow central serrated rib. Large white bead front sight, mid steel bead sight. Left side of top tube with Krieghoff warning rollmark. Bottom tube with import mark under forearm and German proofs for a 12 gauge with 3” chambers, and a fluer de lis. 34” single trap barrel with raised vent rib, large bead front sight, mid steel bead sight, and matting in the same pattern as 30” barrels. Tube with Krieghoff warning, proofs, and import mark as 30” barrels. Wide slightly schnabel tipped forearm with Deely release and checkered in point pattern. Light floral pattern engraving at exterior iron, which is numbered to match gun on interior. Action with DE, Fluer de Lis under CIP, BE, and Ulm proofs on right rail, left rail with Krieghoff import mark and serial number. Receiver has been engraved with simple scroll engraving, with “K-80 / KRIEGHOFF / Germany” in a shield. Pistol grip with palm swell and checkering in point pattern. Non-automatic safety. Single selective trigger. Adjustable comb. Nicely streaked stock terminates in a black “KICK-EEZ” pad. Comes in blue soft Krieghoff branded case with numerous accessories including manuals, adjustment tools, choke wrenches and spare chokes; chokes include two Skeet chokes, improved cylinder, light modified, modified, improved modified, light improved modified, and full. CONDITION: Very good, with some evidence of use. Barrels retain virtually all of their blue, with a few marks from handling, primarily under the forearm. Trap barrel has some old brown spotting at the polished flats. Forearm is very good, with sharp checkering with a few minor marks from handling and use. Action is very good with a few minor marks, engraving is still crisp. Stock is very good with a few marks and a few dings that have resulted in minor chips, mostly at sidepanels. Action works appropriately with both sets of barrels when cycled by hand, bores are bright with little evidence of firing. A perfect set up for clays. EW 8,000 - 12,000



1381 - (M) CASED BLASER F3 12 BORE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Blaser
Model: F3
Serial No. FR008900
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Heel: Adjustable
Drop at Comb: Adjustable
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Tubes
Gauge: 12 Bore

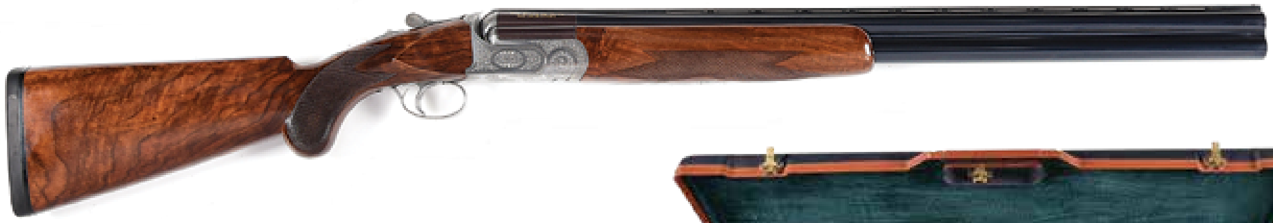
Manufactured 2013 as per BD date code on receiver, 2014 BE date code on barrels. Fitted for Blaser chokes, Skeet/Skeet installed. High vent trap rib. Marked under the forearm with German proof and fluer-de-lis, and Triplex steel. Large schnabel tip forearm with two panels of point pattern checkering. DE code with French fluer de lis. Black received with F3 inlaid in gold. Tang mounted safety. Single selective mechanical trigger. Large pistol grip with right side palm swell checkered in point pattern. Walnut stock with Kick-EEZ pad. Housed in Blaser case with numerous accessories including weights, choke wrenches, comb wrench, torx screw wrench, long stock wrench, grease, ebony block, and extra chokes with 2 modified, 1 each improved modified, light modified, and improved cylinder. Case lock currently set to 529. CONDITION: Fine, retaining virtually all of the factory finishes with a few minor marks from handling and use throughout. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are very good with bright bores, ejectors are in time. Case and accessories are fine. Ready to roll. EW 3,000 - 5,000

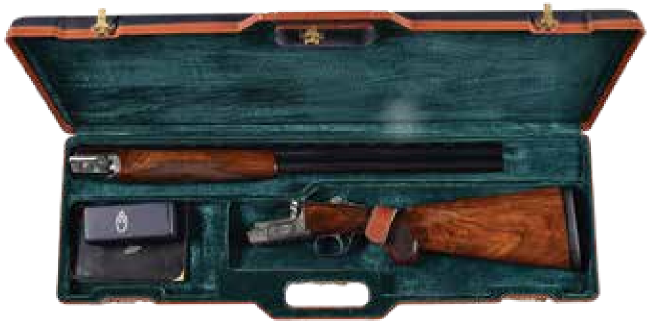


1382 - (C) BROWNING 410 OVER-UNDER SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: 410
Serial No. 3354J70
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Skeet and Skeet
Gauge: .410

Browning Grade I “Lightning” over-under shotgun made in Belgium in 1970. Blued steel barrels with ventilated rib, ejectors, fixed “SKEET” and “SKEET” chokes and bead front sight. Blued floral engraved receiver with gold washed single selective trigger. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Browning hard rubber buttplate. Walnut checkered forearm with blued latch release. CONDITION: 90% original finish with light handling marks. Gun appears to be a non-salt wood gun with no rust marks. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 4,000 - 6,000

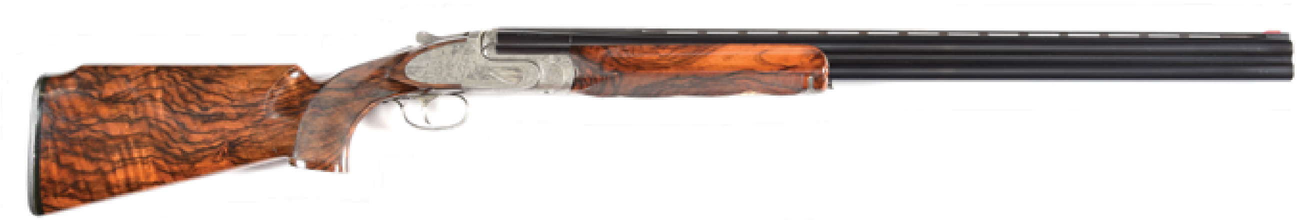
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS





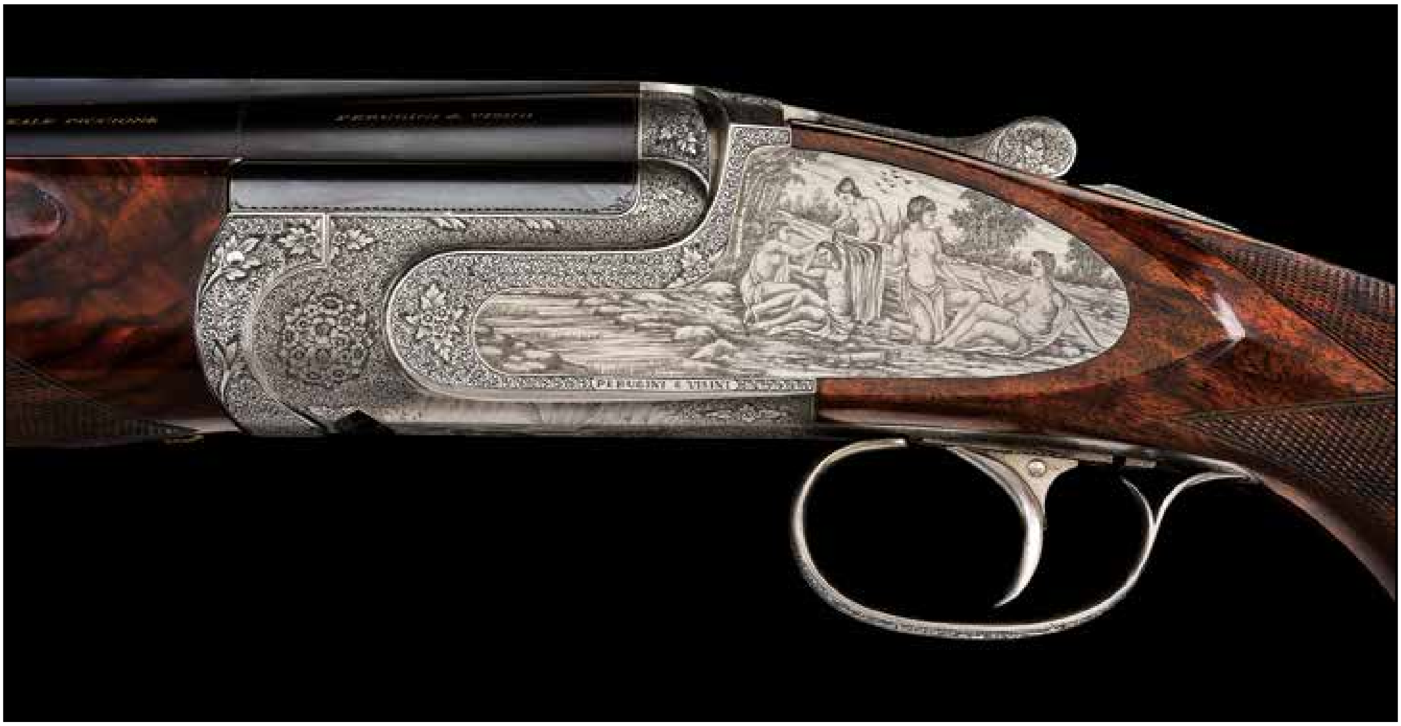
1383 - (M) FAMARS EXCALIBUR BL OVER/UNDER GAME GUN ENGRAVED BY DASSA WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Famars Abbiatico & Salvinelli
Model: Excalibur BL
Serial No. F0113
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (O) .032 (U) .030
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Sc
Gauge: 12
Internal Bore Diameter: (Both) .725
Weight: 7 lbs. 12 oz.

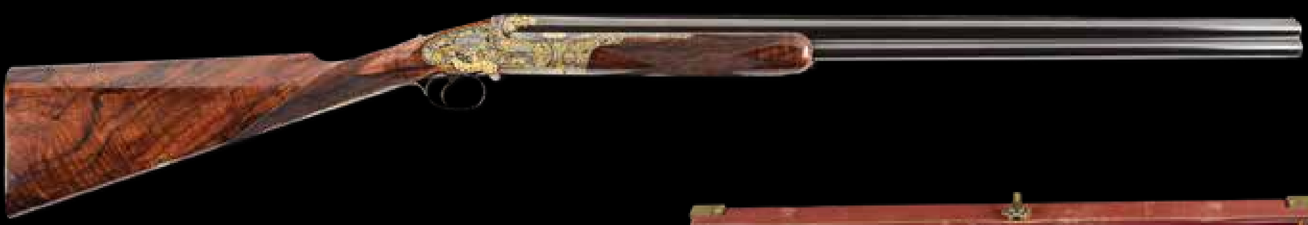
26” Mono-bloc barrels with low, matted, ventilated rib, fitted with interchangeable choke tubes, are engraved “Famars - ITALY -” on left side of top barrel. Top right of mono-bloc is gold inlaid “HUGO DU - BOIS DES PERCHES” and “CAMP. INT.DE LAVORO”. Bottom of mono-bloc is stamped with 1998 Italian nitro proofs for 2 - 3/4” chambers, as well as serial number. Bottom bottom is engraved “BOEHLER STEEL”. Coin finished, low profile, over/under action with removable trigger group, features non-automatic safety, and single non-selective trigger. Action is engraved with 90% coverage well cut, classic rose and scroll. Forend iron recess is engraved “EXCALIBUR” “BL”. Trigger guard is gold inlaid with monogram “GR”. Engravers signature, “Dassa”, is on side of trigger group mortise. Figured and lightly marbled European walnut abrupt round knob pistol grip buttstock measures 14-1/8 over black pad. Point pattern checkering is at grip. Matching one piece forend has Anson type release with button in central escutcheon resembling a Deeley release. Dark blue ABS case with tan leather trim is embossed “Famars”. Interior is lined in green velvet, and contains plastic Famars marked box with three tubes and wrench, as well as black vinyl wallet with proof certificate and guarantee. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining most or nearly all original finishes on wood and metal, with only a number of assembly marks and scratches from normal field use. There is a repaired 1 - 1/2” crack on left side at grip running from rear of firing group mortise up and back through checkering, which does not flex. Bores are excellent. Mechanically crisp. Case is excellent, with some scuffs. Interior cloth is excellent. 4,000 - 8,000



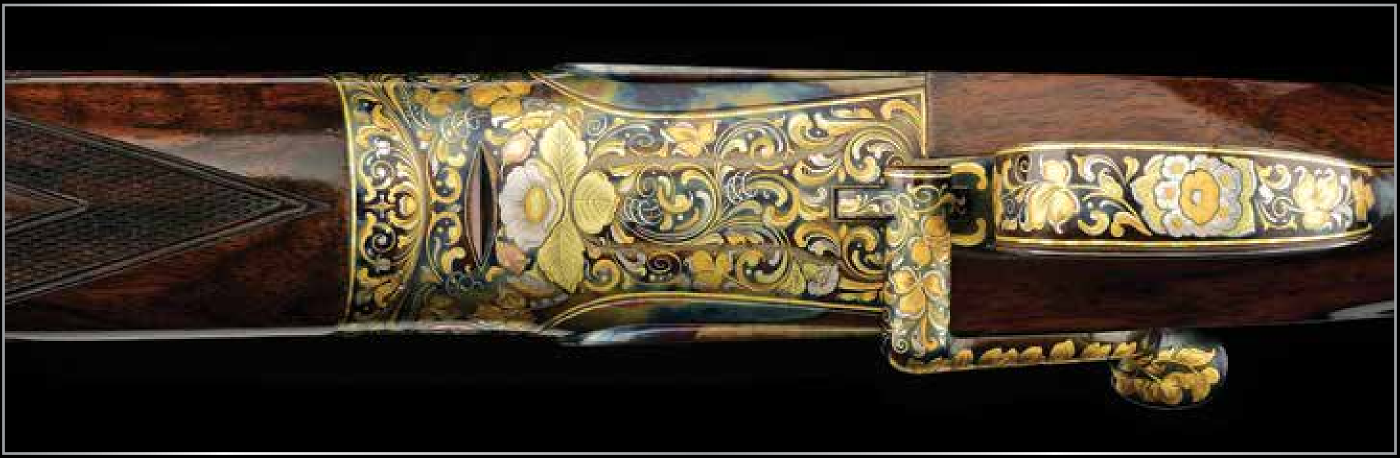
1384 - (M) PERUGINI AND VISINI 12 GAUGE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Perugini and Visini
Model: Over/Under
Serial No. 2928
Barrel Length: 29”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4” - 14 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: O:.034 U:.034
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Multi (Both)
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: O:.724 U:.725
Weight: 8 lbs. 9 oz.

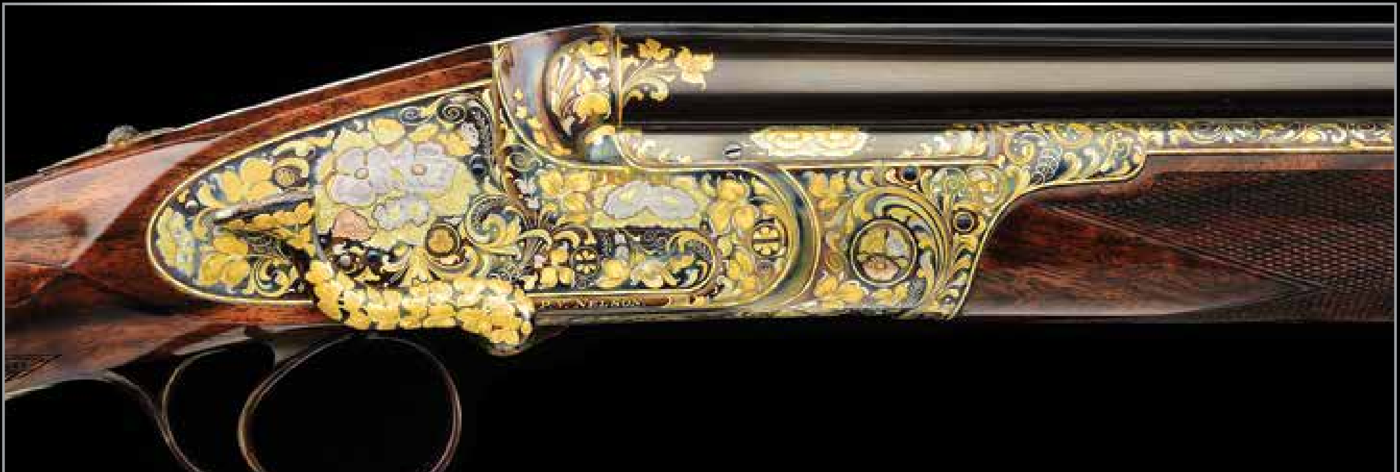
A fine Italian made gun, built circa 2006 with 29” mono bloc barrels. The barrels have a wide flat top machined raised ventilated rib with an orange translucent front sight. The right side of the top barrel reads “NUVOLERA BRESCIA”. The left side of the top barrel reads “MAESTRO REALE PICCONE” “PERUGINI & VISINI” in gold. Barrels are fitted with ejectors and a set of Briley choke tubes. The dark, oiled and well figured Turkish walnut pistol gripped stock has sharp checkering, right hand palm swell, and a Monte Carlo comb. The guns buttstock is fitted with a thin rubber butt pad. The action is built with an single inertia adjustable drop out trigger group, pinned auto safe and is non selective - firing the bottom barrel first. The coin finished action is adorned with full coverage incredible Bulino engraving by master engraver C. Tomasoni featuring Greek mythology vignettes surrounded by full coverage rose bouquets and miniature scroll. A sporting target forend has a sharp and finely checkered grip with an Anson styled push button release. The underside of the forend is adorned with the Perugini & Visini gold crest, two coin finished engraved pins and an gold inlay of a pigeon sitting on a branch. This stealthy and robust gun comes complete with a leather case and stock wrench. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 97% blue. Stock and forend with some handling marks, but also very good. Leather case in fare condition with storage and handling marks. Great gun for heavy target shooting. CP 12,000 - 18,000



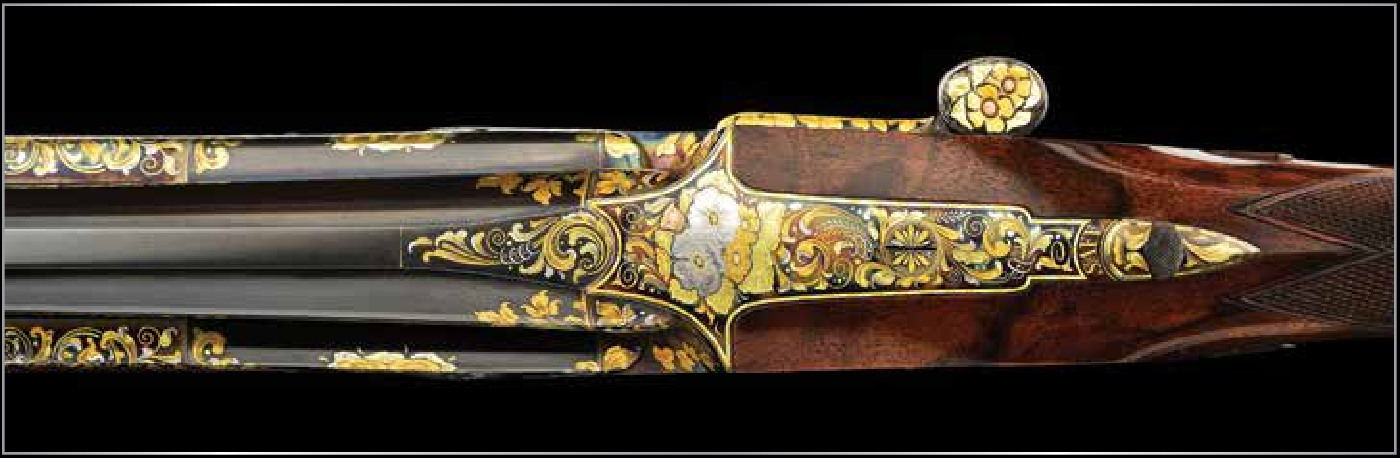


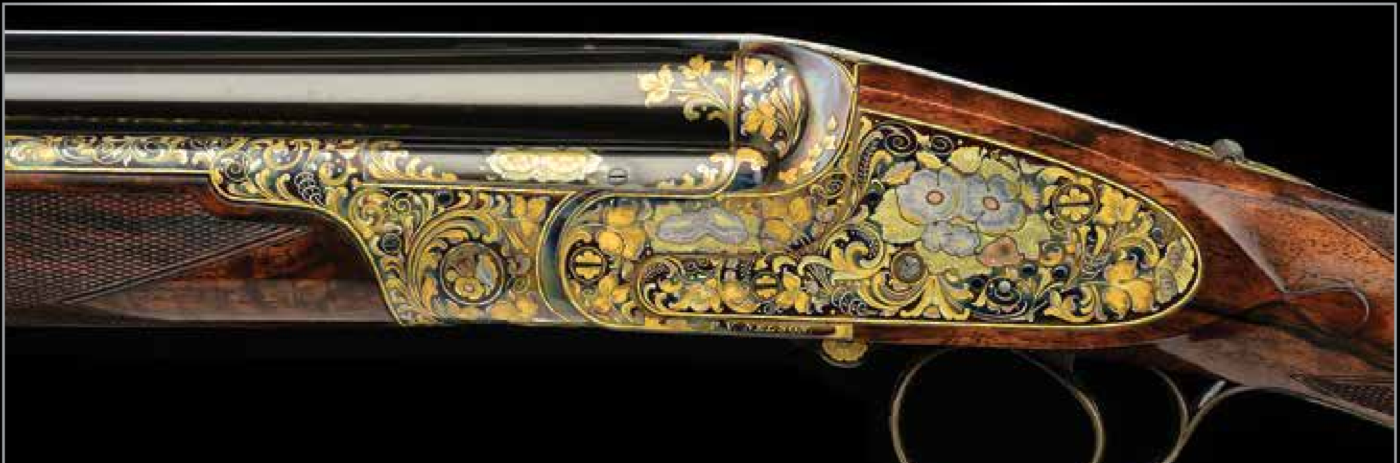
1385 - (M) PV NELSON JUBILEE SIDELEVER 20 GAUGE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: P.V. Nelson
Model: Jubilee
Serial No. 1190
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (O) .030 (U) .030
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (O) .012 (Mod.) (U) .011 (Improved Cylinder)
Gauge: 20 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (Both) .613
Weight: 5 lbs. 14 oz.





This extraordinary example of art in craftsmanship is made by Peter V. Nelson, who is known to be one of the U.K.'s greatest gunmakers. This amazing shotgun was built for the Queen's Golden Jubilee with London proofs in 1999 and built with 28" demi-bloc blackened steel over and under barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers and ejectors. These barrels have a narrow and smooth tapered rib with dolls head, round brass bead, and adorned with elegant floral gold inlay at breech as well as just behind its front sight bead. The muzzles also have thin gold inlay bands around both barrels. The slender top rib reads in gold "TO COMMEMORATE QUEEN ELIZABETH II GOLDEN JUBILEE, JUNE 2002. BUILT BY P.V. NELSON, ENGLAND.". The bottom of the under barrel reads "THE FIRST AND LAST SIDELEVER." along with the guns serial number. The handsome and beautifully figured European oiled walnut buttstock with rich smoky figuring has a length of pull of 14 - 3/4" and is nicely complimented by drop points, golden floral adorned shield, sharp checkered English straight hand grip and a three quarter checkered butt. The signed "P. Coggan." case hardened floral scroll engraved side lever action is intricately inlaid with precious metals such as silver, gold, rose gold, and white gold. The beautiful sidelock action is signed "P.V. NELSON." on both left and right lock plates. The gun is built with a checkered auto safe slide which is also engraved and bears gold inlays. The smooth single mechanical trigger is case colored and guarded by a cast off rolled trigger guard connected to a long bottom strap (both engraved with gold inlay). The gun's game forend with Boss style wings is engraved with matching floral gold inlay and an Anson release, has sharp checkering, gold floral accents on forend escutcheon, diamond, and turnscrew. This incredible gun's original case has unfortunately been separated from the gun, and it is now housed in an associated oak and leather case that simply protects the case as stands. CONDITION: Excellent. 95%+ color on barrels. Stock and forend with light handling marks and sharp checkering. Action and hardware is excellent. Oak and leather case is also in good condition. Side note: This is very likely to be the only P.V. Nelson Sidelever Over & Under. Stunning & beautiful gun! CP 75,000 - 100,000





1386 - (M) BROWNING CITORI GRADE VI OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: 725 Grade VI
Serial No. 29356NR973
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14”
Chamber: 2 -3/4”
Choke: Invector chokes
Gauge: 28

Browning Citori Model 725 Grade VI over/under shotgun made circa 2010 in Japan. Blued fluid steel barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and invector screw in chokes. Satin grey chisel engraved receiver with gold inlaid flying pheasants on left with gold mallards on the right. Gold pointing dog on bottom with gold plated single selective trigger with selector on tang with safety. Walnut checkered high gloss finished round knob buttstock with Browning logo buttplate. Walnut checkered forearm with latch release. Comes in dark brown leather faced case with five extra choke tubes. CONDITION: Looks to be fired very little with light handling marks. Case is in excellent condition. DLM 2,500 - 3,500

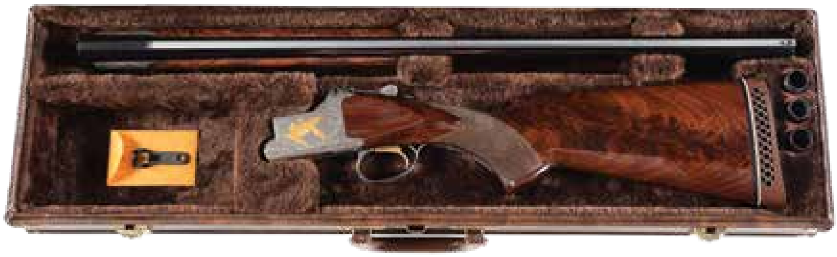
1387 - (M) WONDERFUL CAESAR GUERINI MAGNUS LIGHT WITH 20, 28, AND .410 BARREL SETS.

Manufacturer: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Light
Serial No. 110844
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”

Barrel WAll Thickness: (A) (O) .028 (U) .031 (B) (O) .025 (U) .026
Chamber: (A)(C) 3” (B) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Tubes
Gauge: (A) 20 (B) 28 (C) .410
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .622 (U) .622 (B) (O) .552 (U) .553 (C) (O) .408 (U) .408
Weight: (A) 5 lbs. 10 oz.

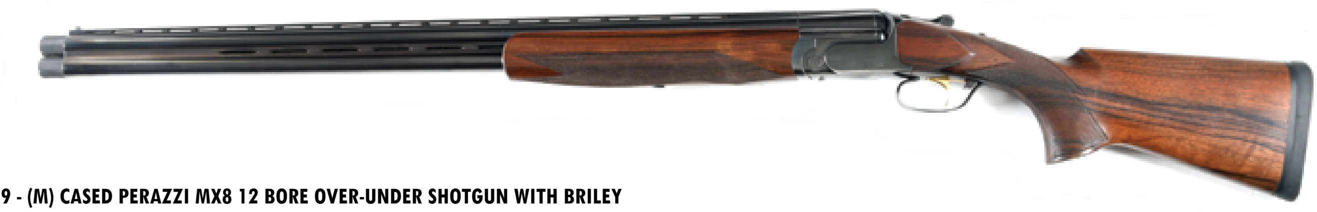
All three barrels with raised matted vent ribs with brass bead front sights. All three shotguns with appropriate proofs for their bores and chambering and Italian date codes for 2006. All three barrels are equipped with their own schnabel tip Anson release forends with point pattern checkering and choke tubes. Jeweled flats and polished extractors. Guerini pinless sidelock style action engraved on left plate with with gold inlaid grouse (?) in a forested scene and maker signed, right side with quail (?) in a field. Underside with a ringneck pheasant and “MAGNUS LIGHT”. Engraving is signed at the trigger guard for Bottega C. Giovanelli. Single selective gold washed inertia driven trigger, non-auto safety. Nicely fiddleback stock with Prince of Wales stock with point pattern checkering. Spliced in serrated wood buttstock. Housed in Caesar Guerini hard case French fitted to house all three barrel sets and the action with a separate compartment for accessories, currently cases for chokes which are as follows: (.410) Full, Imp Mod, Mod, Imp Cyl, and two Cyl. (28 bore) Full, Imp Mod, Mod, Imp Cyl, and 2 Cyl. (20 Bore) Skeet, Cyl, Imp Cyl, Full, Mod, and Imp Mod. CONDITION: Very good, showing some light evidence of field use. Barrels retain the vast majority of their bluing, with a few minor marks from handling and operation and some very minor silvering where barrels contact forearm. Action is very good with crisp engraving and crisp inlay, retaining most of the grey finish. Stocks are very good and full sized with some minor marks from handling and field use. Action works appropriately across all sets, ejectors are in time, bores are bright with some evidence of use. A great set ready for the field! EW 6,000 - 9,000

1388 - (M) CASED BROWNING CITORI LIGHTNING GRADE VI 12 GAUGE O/U SHOTGUN.



Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Citori
Serial No. 05526PT153
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Drop at Heel: 1 -1/2”
Drop at Comb: 1 -1/4”
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Invector chokes
Gauge: 12 Gauge

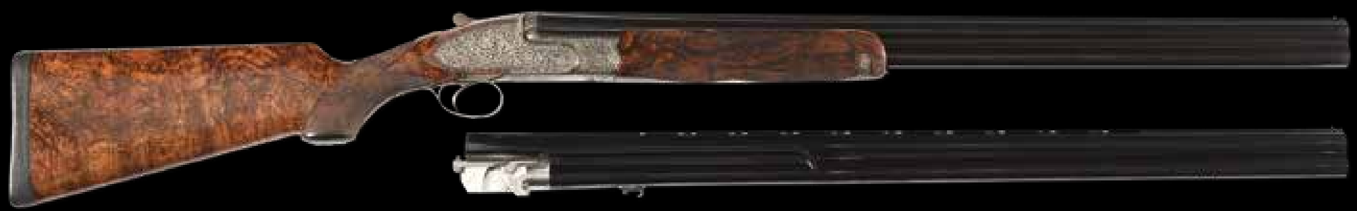
Browning Citori “Lightning Grade VI” over under shotgun made circa 1980’s. Blued special steel barrels with ventilated rib, twin bead sights, ejectors and Invector Interchangeable Choke System. Grey receiver with chisel floral coverage engraving, three gold mallards on right side, two gold flushing pheasants on the right, gold setting dog on bottom and gold flushing quail on the trigger bow. Frame has gold plated single selective trigger with tang safety selector. Walnut high lustre finish checkered pistol grip stock with Browning vented recoil pad. Walnut competition style checkered forearm with latch release. Comes with 5 Invector chokes and wrench with leather faced Browning trunk case. CONDITION: 90% barrel blue with some light handling marks. 80% bright action finish with 80% varnish with some light usage marks. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000



1389 - (M) CASED PERAZZI MX8 12 BORE OVER-UNDER SHOTGUN WITH BRILEY CHOKES.

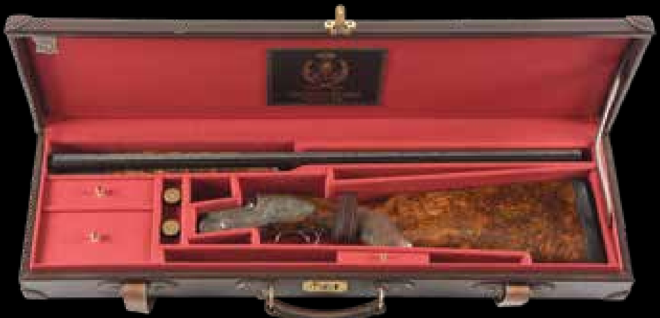
Manufacturer: Perazzi
Model: MX8
Serial No. 116191
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 13”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (O) .024 (U) .026
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Tubes
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .734 (U) .734
Weight: 7 lbs. 11 oz.

Single bead on wide vent machine matted rib. Monobloc barrels with Italian proofs for 12 gauge 70mm chambers (2-3/4”). Barrels with Briley skeet chokes. Deely shotgun release on forearm checkered in point pattern throughout. Relatively plain receiver with a few pieces of floral engraving. Sidepanels coverge to points. Perazzi pistol grip stock checkered at wrist in point pattern and termination in a black line spacer and KICK EEZ recoil pad. Housed in a Perazzi case with accessories comprising an additional MX8 trigger group, choke wrench, extra springs with release trigger hook, and associated paperwork. Case code set to 529. CONDITION: Very good as field used. Some minor bumps and scuffs to barrel blue, primarily around connection points to rest of gun. Forearm is very good with a few bruises, primarily on right side. Receiver is very good with a few marks. Stocks are very good with more bumps and pressure marks than rest of gun from field use. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with some trace firing evidence. A great gun ready to hit the field again! EW 5,000 - 8,000

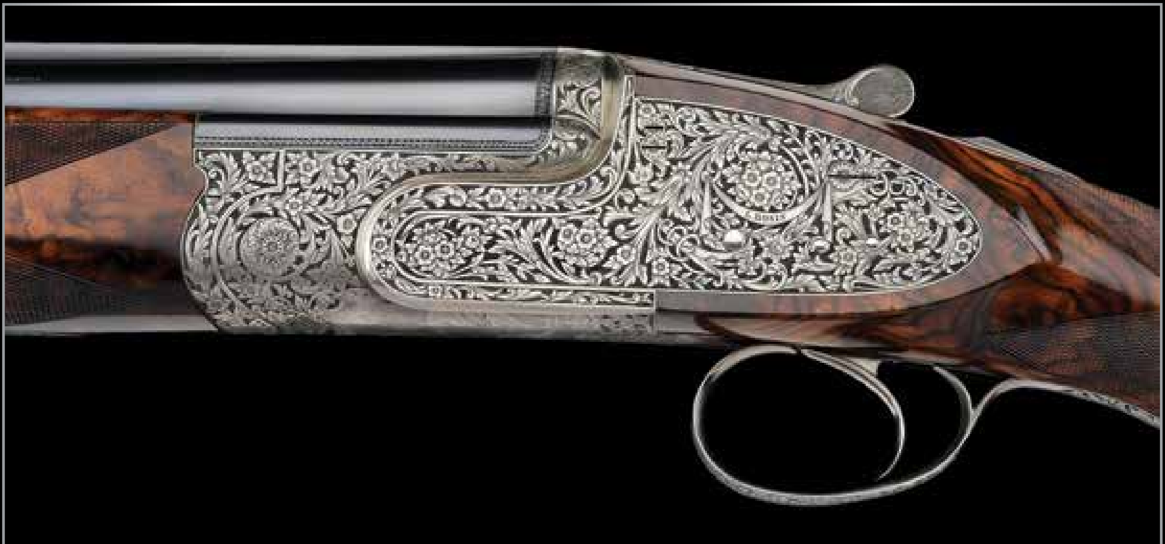


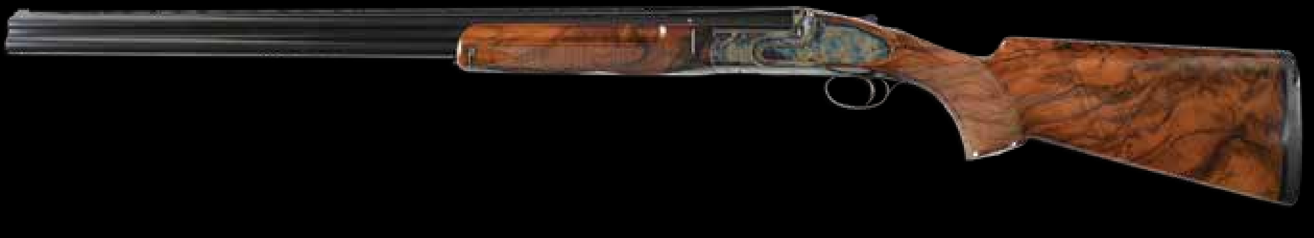
1390 - (M) A MASTERFULLY ENGRAVED LUCIANO BOSIS DOUBLE SIGNED BY GALEAZZI AND PARRAVICINI WITH WONDERFUL FLORAL WORK AND DEPICTION OF DIANA HOUSED IN A NIZZOLI CASE.

Manufacturer: Luciano Bosis
Model: Over / Under
Serial No. 56
Barrel Length: (A) 30” (B) 27 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 5/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A) (O) .025 (U) .028 (B) (O) .024 (U) .022
Chamber: (A) 2 - 3/4” (B) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A) (O) .033 (U) .018 (B) (O) .038 (U) .030
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .722 (U) .722 (B) (O) .725 (U) .728
Weight: 7 lbs. 15 oz.



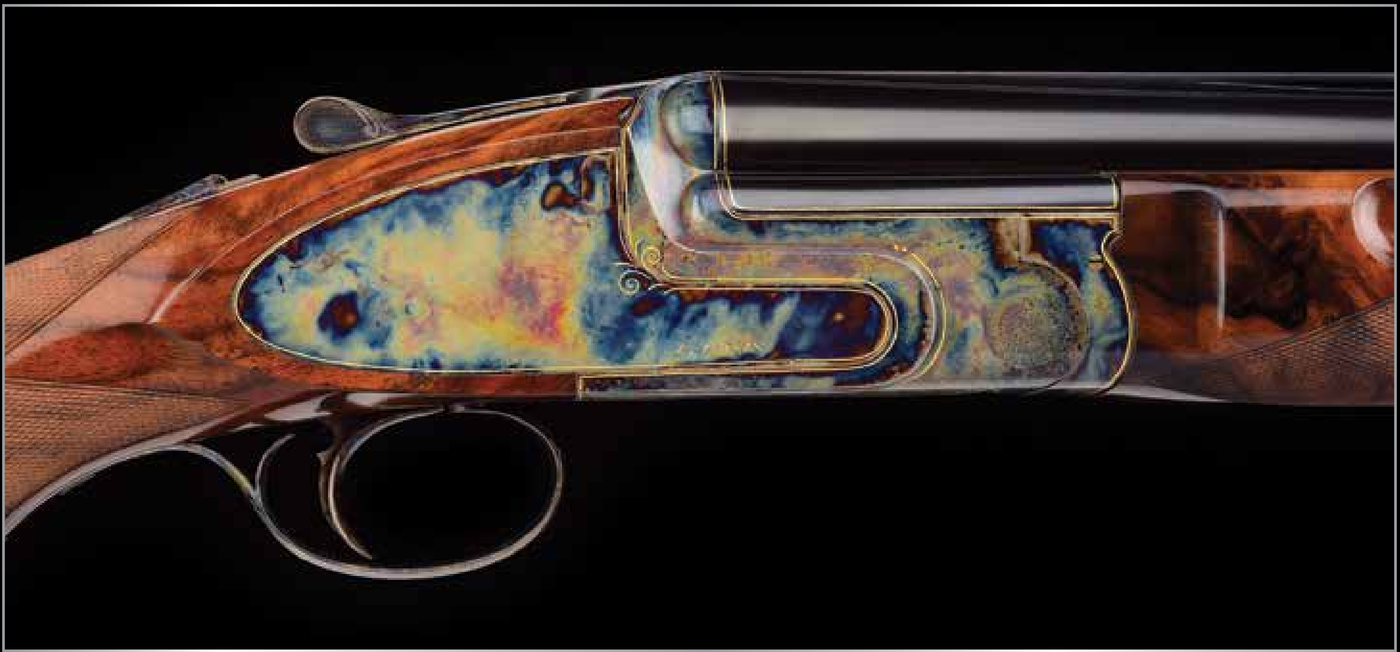
Barrels date coded “BB” for 1992 and “CA” for 2006. (Barrel set A) Small bead front sight on matted raised solid rib with bordered line engraving over breech. Underside of barrel stamped “R. LUTEROTTI” with an ace of spades in a lozenge. Appropriate Italian diagnostic proofs and import mark “BSA NY/MILLBROOK” indicating importation by British Sporting Arms. Left side of top barrel marked “L. Bosis Brescia.” (Barrel set B) Small steel front sight on matte raise vent rib with bordered floral engraving over breech. Appropriate Italian diagnostic proofs and “L. Bosis” on barrel flats. Left side of top barrel marked “Luciano Bosis. Brescia. Italia.” No import mark on barrel set B. Forearm with an Anson style release set into a cruciform escutcheon masterfully engraved with florals and a central bouquet and securing screws at east and west cardinal points. Wood is an attractive exhibition grade oil finished walnut. There is a central emblem depicting a crown over a lion and “L. Bosis.” Small diamond escutcheon toward iron engraved en suite. Exterior of iron at rear engraved en suite. Interior of iron with matching serial number engraved. Sidelock action with serial number on frame rail and Italian proofs on interior masterfully engraved with flowing florals and bouquets en suite with the forearm but of a more elaborate design that flows onto the recoil shields, tang, and opening lever. Action plates are engraved with a cloth ribbon reading “L. Bosis.” Single non-selective inertia-driven trigger. Bottom of receiver with bulino scene of a Diana with an arrow in her hand and an enraged swan on a river bank. Signed at the bottom left of the vignette “Galeazzi”. Area between vignette engraved with more scroll. Left side of trigger guard signed “Parravicini P.” Trigger guard engraved with more flowing florals and bouquets. Rear of bottom tang with a somewhat simpler floral design and serial number. Automatic safety with “SICURA” in front, finely checkered. Top tang with more flowing scroll. Pistol grip stock with well cut point pattern checkering surrounding. Darkwood pistol grip cap. Attractive stock of highly figured wood with hand rubbed oil finish and terminating in a soft black recoil pad. Cased in a Nizzoli leather case with red lining on interior and French fitted compartments with accessories comprising a two piece cleaning rod, a Bosis spring and cocking rod tool (case colored) and extra strikers, mop, brush, and two twelve gauge snap caps. CONDITION: Very fine, retaining virtually all of its finishes. Barrels has a few extremely minor marks, somewhat moreso on set B. Forearm is also in similarly fine condition with no cracks or splits and only a few extremely minor marks. Engraving is crisp and highly attractive. Lever slightly right of center. Some of the gold at safety and serial number have lifted. Checkering at wrist has a few small abrasions. There are a few minor marks in the stock and some crazing of finish, primarily on left side. Recoil plate is soft and pliable. Wood to metal fit is excellent. Action works appropriately when gently cycled by hand. Bores are excellent. Ejectors are in time on barrel set A. Barrel set B ejectors are very slightly out of time, with top being first. This is a breathtakingly well engraved firearm worthy of the finest collections. EW
25,000 - 40,000

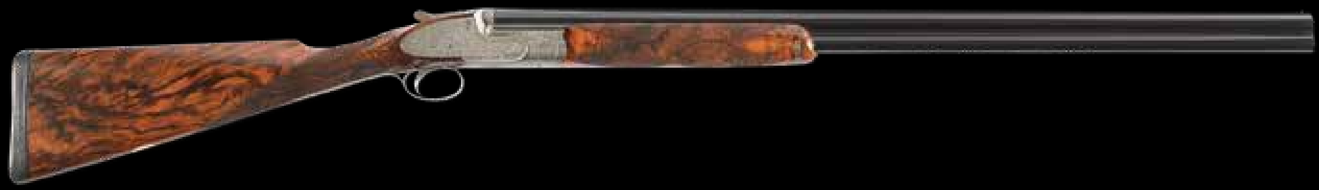




1391 - (M) LUCIANO BOSIS 12 GAUGE PIGEON GUN IN CASE WITH ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: Luciano Bosis
Model: Pigeon Gun
Serial No. 405
Barrel Length: 31”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 15”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: O:.031 U:.032
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Briley Tubes
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: O:.742 U:.747
Weight: 8 lbs. 8 oz.

Ca. 2005. A robust 31” over under barreled game gun with a slight raised machined matte ventilated rib and high visibility red front sight. Top barrel reads “LUCIANO BOSIS.BRECIA.ITALY” in gold just forward of the breech. The barrels are built with 2 - 3/4” chambers and are fitted with a set of “Briley” interchangeable chokes. The European walnut stock is nicely figured with marble and smoky tones and a black “Decelerator” pad. The full pistol grip has sharp, tight checkering and a right hand palm swell. The matching competition forend also with fine, sharp checkering, Anson style release, case colored iron metal with gold wire lining its borders. Forend also bears the golden crest which reads “LUCIANO BRESCIA BOSIS”. The non-auto safe “SAFE” in gold action is completely case colored with its borders being gold wire lined. The actions sidelock plates read “L.BOSIS” in gold. A case colored inertia driven single trigger is protected by the case colored trigger guard which has gold wire border and extends down through the guns pistol grip. This purpose built gun is accompanied by a leather makers case (with Bosis trade label), choke tubes, cleaning equipment and snap caps. CONDITION: Very good to excellent. Barrels retain 97% blue with minor handling marks. Stock and forend with slight and minor handling marks. Action full of case colors, barrels are on face, ejectors strong and trigger feels crisp. Case also in very good condition with minor storage / handling wear. Near perfect. CP 25,000 - 40,000

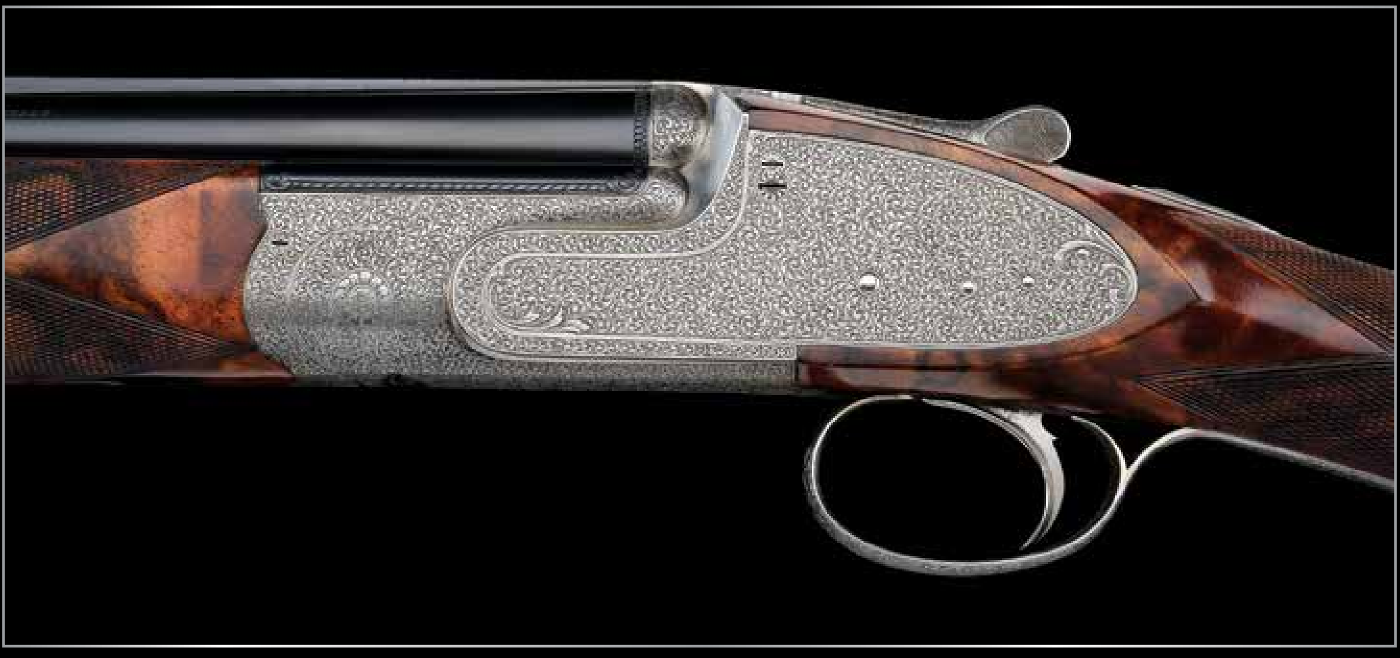




1392 - (M) LUCIANO BOSIS 20 GAUGE OVER/UNDER MICHAEL ANGELO SHOTGUN, CASED.

Manufacturer: Luciano Bosis
Model: Michael Angelo
Serial No. 238
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (O) .029 (U) .033
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (O) .028 (U) .012
Gauge: 20 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .623 (U) .624
Weight: 6 lbs. 11 oz.

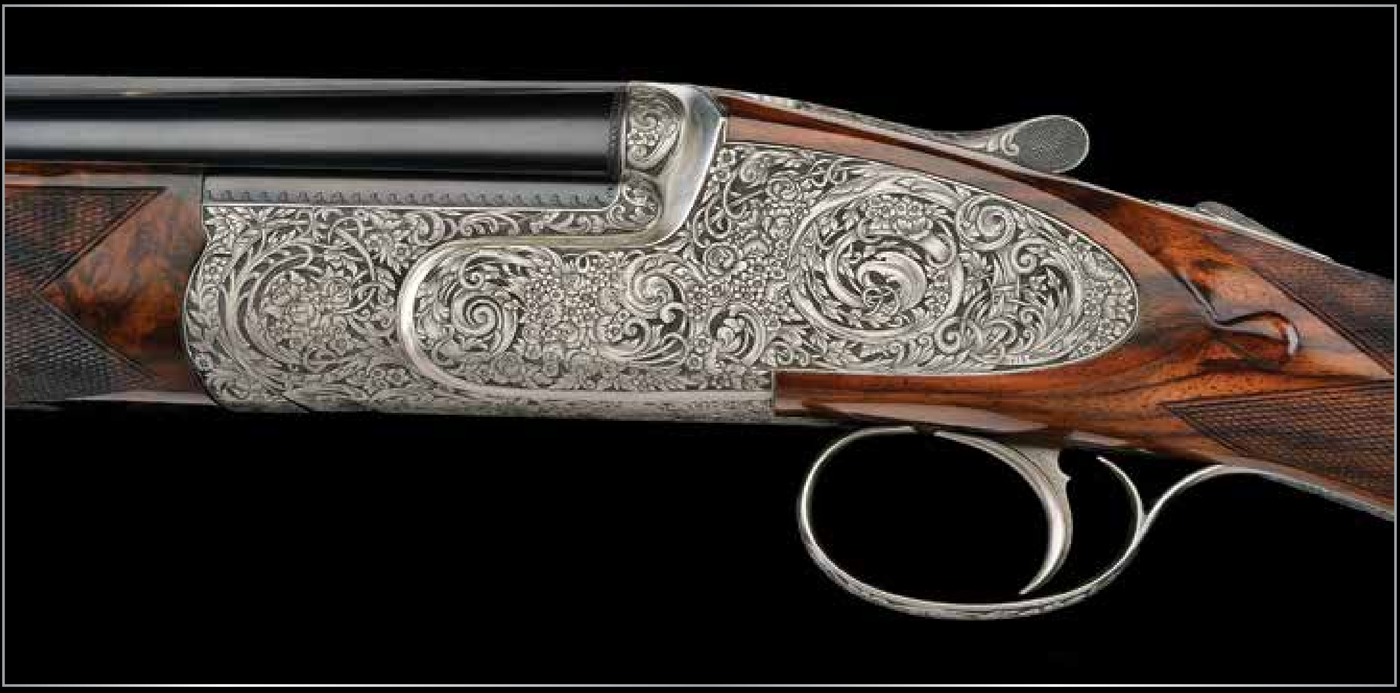
Circa 2005. 30” barrels with ejectors, solid matte machined rib, single brass front bead sight, inscribed “LUCIANO BOSIS-BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY” on the left side top barrel just forward of breech. The barrels feature 2 - 3/4” chambers with fixed chokes. Chokes are Full and Modified. The red brown smoky stock has an English straight grip with fine checkering, gold oval for initials and a black pig skin leather covered recoil pad. The matching slender game forend is finely checkered with an Anson styled push button release, matching forend iron and a gold crest that reads “LUCIANO BRESCIA BOSIS” in its banner. The signed “Michael Angelo” sidelock action has a silvery gray coin finish and engraved with tight fine scroll by Master Engraver “Naida Martinelli”. The actions top lever is checkered and finely engraved as is the safety slide and is auto-safe. The single trigger is chrome plated and inertia driven. The gun comes cased in a leather makers case with outer canvas cover along with a turnscrew, brush and snap caps. CONDITION: Good. Barrels with some slight handling marks. Stock, nice with some handling marks. Forend with light handling marks. Action mechanically sound, barrels on face, ejectors are time well and trigger is good. Case very good with minor storage marks. CP 20,000 - 30,000

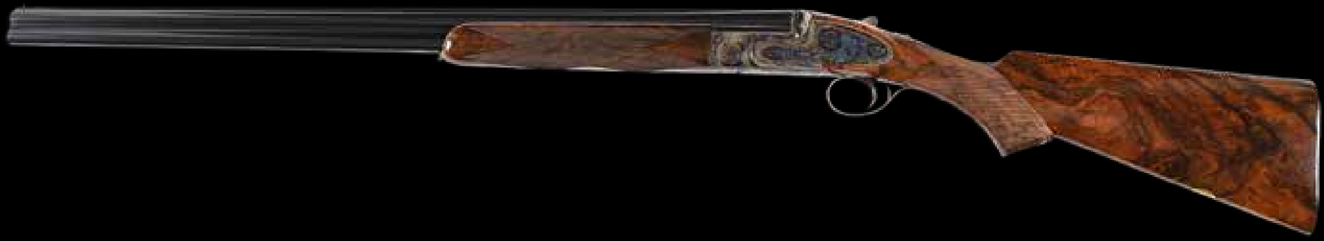


1393 - (M) A WONDERFUL LUCIANO BOSIS 20 GAUGE OVER AND UNDER IN CASE.

Manufacturer: Luciano Bosis
Model: O/U
Serial No. 402
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/16"
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
Barrel WAll Thickness: (O) .026 (U) .027
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (O) .037 (U) .037
Gauge: 20 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .623 (U) .624
Weight: 6 lbs. 13 oz.

Diminutive bead on matted raised solid rib. Simple floral lined borders over breech. Left side of top barrel with "Luciano Bosis Brescia Made in Italy." Underside of bottom barrel with an ace of spades in an oval and "R. Luterotti." Barrels with Italian proofs appropriate for a 20 gauge with 2 - 3/4" chambers. Barrel flats also marked with "BSA-Millbrook-NY" indicating importation by British Sporting Arms. Also included is serial number, "Made in Italy" and "L. Bosis." CB Italian date code for 2007 manufacture. Forearm with Anson style release with cruciform escutcheon around release, extremely well engraved with florals on a blackened punch dot background. Forearm is checkered with point pattern. Uncheckered central diamond with a crown over a lion on a Heraldic shield over "Luciano" / "Brescia" / "Bosis." Exterior of iron engraved en suite with cruciform escutcheon. Small tear drop escutcheon toward iron also engraved en suite. Interior of iron marked "402" and "L. Bosis." Pinless sidelock action engraved with nearly total coverage of well executed flowing tendrils, florals, and bouquets. Engraving signed near trigger guard. Trigger guard and tang engraved en suite with serial number on tang. Top tang engraved en suite. "L. Bosis" engraved in ribbon on floorplate. Automatic safety, single non-selective inertia driven trigger. Interior of receiver with "402", "L. Bosis" and appropriate Italian proofs. Stock with attractive marblecake figure has tear drops behind action and is checkered in point pattern through English style straight grip. Vacant gold oval along belly. Butt completely checkered. Housed in a brown leather Nizzoli case with canvas wrap and leather fringe. Wine colored interior with Bosis trade label and lid and accessories comprising three piece cleaning rod, cleaning tools, case colored cocking rod tool with spare strikers and tumblers, torque wrench, and a machined walnut wedge. CONDITION: Extremely fine, retaining virtually all of its finish on the barrels, with a few extremely minor marks from handling and operation. One slight area of discoloration on left side of rib near breeches. Forearm is excellent and in commensurate condition with barrels with a few extremely minor marks with a touch of crazing to finish near tear drop escutcheon. Receiver is very good, showing no appreciable wear with crisp engraving. Stock is excellent, again, with a few minor marks but nothing serious. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand. Bores are excellent, smooth and bright. Ejectors are in time. Case and accessories are excellent, and show no appreciable wear. Leather case with some scuffing, pressure marks, and one tear towards bottom on right side. Canvas cover is very good, with some scuffs, marks, and some slight peeling to fringe. There is no left zipper. This is a wonderful and extremely well engraved shotgun, sure to be a centerpiece of any collection. EW 35,000 - 45,000

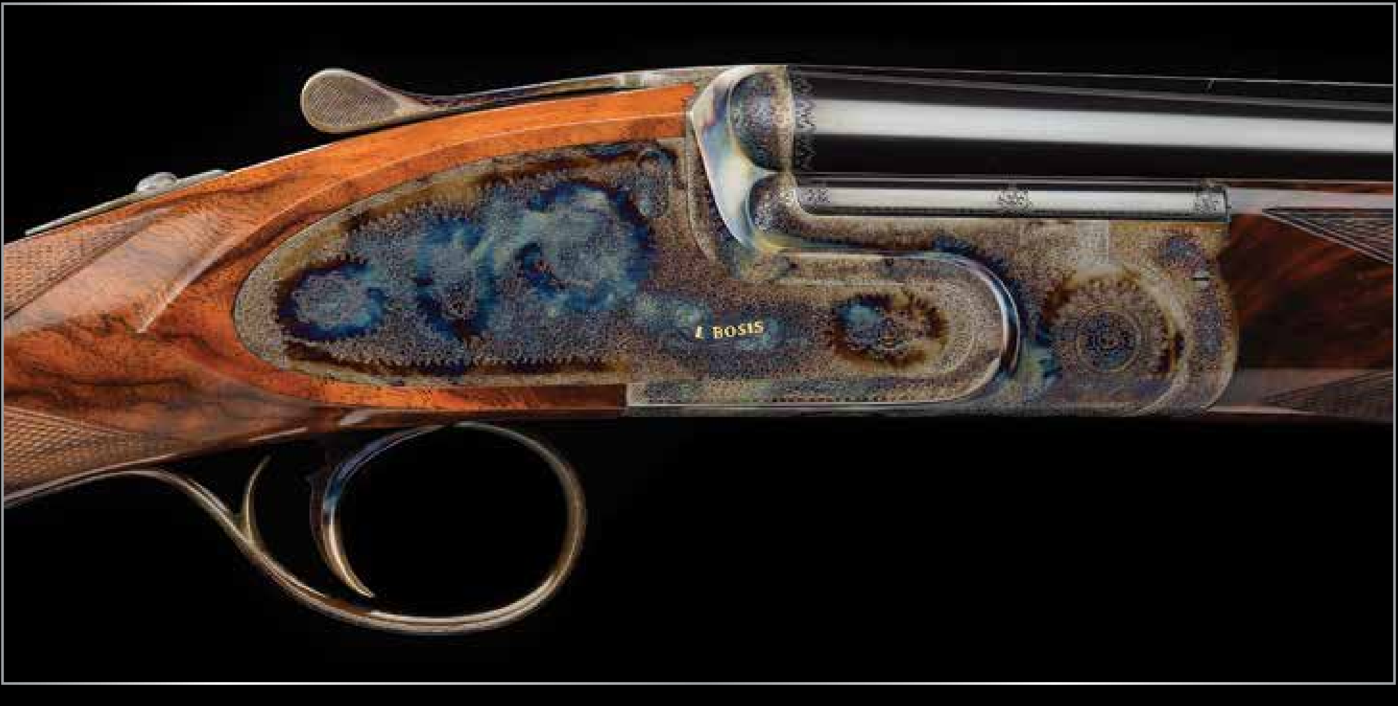


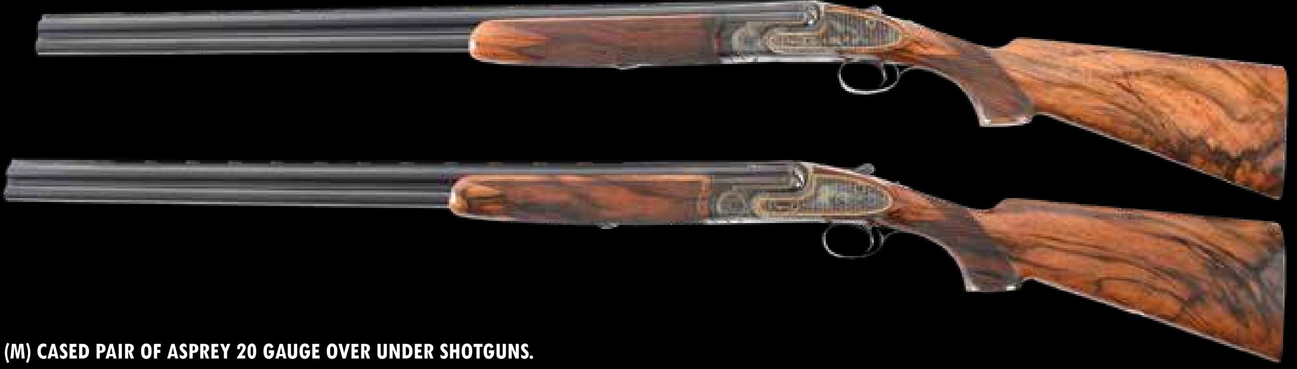


1394 - (M) LUCIANO BOSIS 20 GAUGE OVER/UNDER MICHAEL ANGELO SHOTGUN IN CASE.

Manufacturer: Luciano Bosis
Model: Michael Angelo
Serial No. 570
Barrel Length: 29”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 15”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (O) .031 (U) .029
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (O) .031 (U) .019
Gauge: 20 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .624 (U) .625
Weight: 6 lbs. 13 oz.

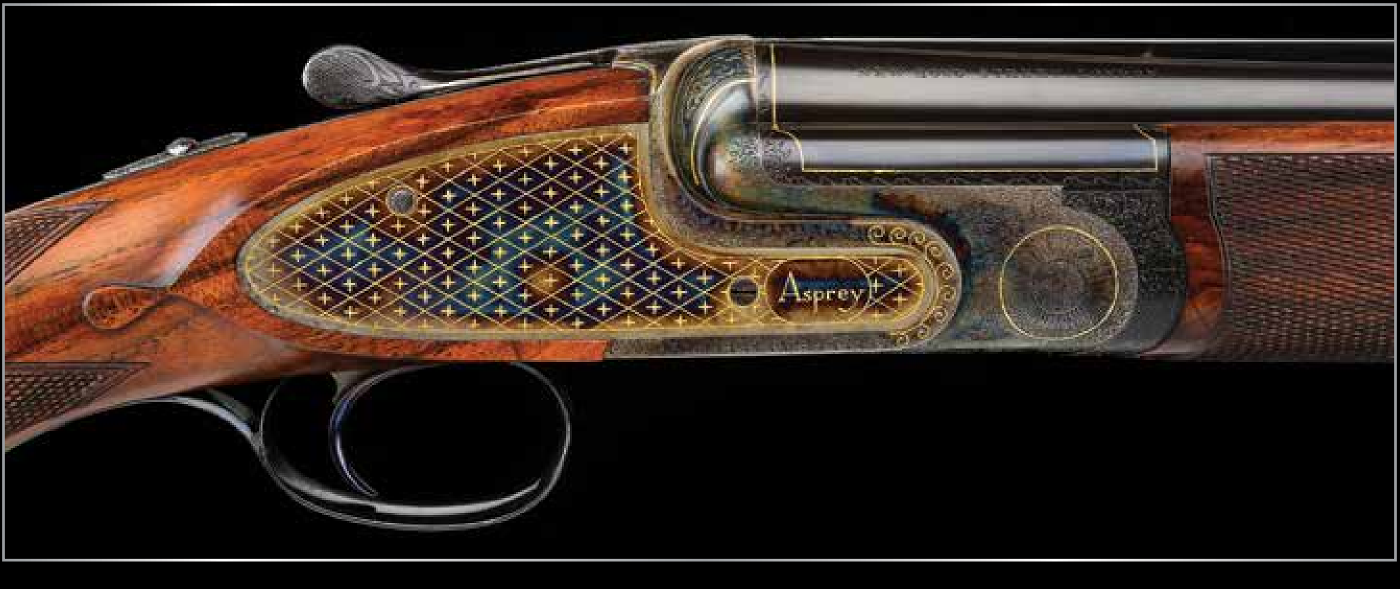
Beautifully built “Michael Angelo” model circa 2011 with 29 - 1/4” over and under barrels, 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, machined rib, round front steel bead, and fixed chokes. Chokes are Full and Modified. Left side of top barrel reads “LUCIANO BOSIS ITALY”. The gun has a 15 inch smoky honey colored Turkish walnut stock with full pistol grip, finely sharp checkering, oval for initials, and checkered butt. The stocks matching field forend with case colored Anson style push button release, fine line checkering also has a gold escutcheon with the Luciano Bosis gold crest which is engraved with the words “LUCIANO BRESCIA BOSIS”. The handsome case colored action is engraved with rose bouquets and fine English scroll. The action is inertia driven with an auto safe, the word “Safe” in gold. The pinless sidelock has “L. BOSIS” inlaid in gold on both plates. The engraving was executed and signed by Master Engraver “G.S. PEDRETTI”. The full length trigger guard / strap and trigger are also case colored. This beautiful gun comes with a leather makers case, cleaning tools, extra springs and strikers. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 97% original blue with several light handling marks. Stock and forend with some light handling marks. Action is mechanically sound, ejectors are well timed and trigger is crisp. Case is very good with some storage wear. Excellent gun. CP 25,000 - 40,000

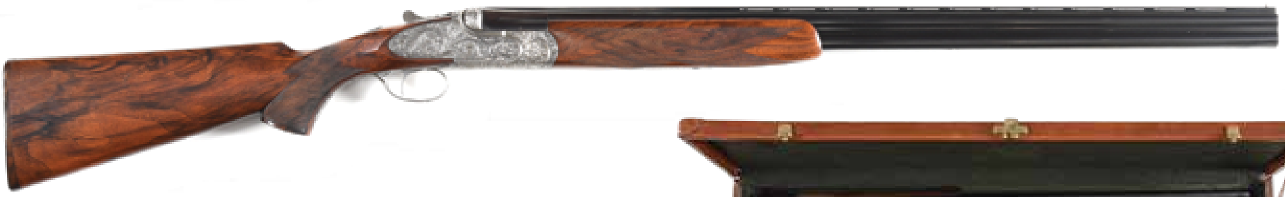




1395 - (M) CASED PAIR OF ASPREY 20 GAUGE OVER UNDER SHOTGUNS.
Manufacturer: (Both) Asprey
Model: (Both) O/U
Serial No. (A) 1446 (B) 1447
Barrel Length: (Both) 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: (Both) 14 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: (Both) 2 - 1/2”
Drop at Comb: (Both) 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A/1) (O) .027 (U) .024 (B/1) (O) .022 (U) .025
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/1) (O) .008 (U) .005 (B/2) (O) .010 (U) .007
Gauge: (Both) 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (O) .627 (U) .626 (B/2) (O) .627 (U) .628
Weight: (Both) 6 lbs. 6 oz.

Circa 1990 with London proof 1989. A special pair from the house of Asprey with 28” barrels, ventilated filed game ribs, steel round front bead sight and ejectors. Top barrel on left reads “ASPREY” in gold. Top barrel on right reads “NEW BOND STREET, LONDON.”. Both sets of barrels have “1” and “2” in gold on rib at breech. Gold wire and fine scroll at breech on bolster bar. Chokes for all barrels are Improved Cylinder. European walnut stocks are configured with pistol grips, diamond point checkering, drop points, gold ovals with initials “SDH” in fancy script and checkered butts. Matching European walnut game forends with special design engraved and checkered slide release. Forend metal blued with serials numbers in gold on interior. Exterior with scrolls, gold inlay with gold crosses and the guns gold inlaid number “1” and “2”. The guns sidelock actions are case color hardened with gold inlay of cross board field, “ASPREY” in gold, fine scroll around borders, knuckle, and fences. Action bottoms with fine scroll, matching gold inlays and “ASPREY” in gold with gold inlay fancy underscore. Guns are auto-safe with “SAFE” in gold, blued single mechanical triggers. Triggers are protected by blued trigger guards with long straps and gold inlay that matches sidelock plates. Straps with fine scroll, serial numbers in gold and gold inlay border line. Top levers are blued, have fine scroll and numbered “1” and “2” in gold. Guns are accompanied by a double leather luggage case complete with leather “ASPREY” case label, gold washed oil bottle, snap caps, striker pot and horn handled turnscrews. CONDITION: Very good. (A/1) Barrels retain 97% black with slight muzzle wear and rub under forend. Stock with various but slight handling marks and a bit of finish rub on right coming off of comb. Forend with light handling marks. Action is mechanically sound, tight on face, trigger is crisp and ejectors are timed well. (B/2) Barrels retain 97% black with slight handling marks. Stock with light handling marks. Forend with light handling marks. Action is mechanically sound with barrels slightly loose. Both sets of barrel flats are stamped “A&S” which gives the idea that at least the barrels were made in Italy in the white and then finished in London. Trigger is crisp and ejectors are timed well. Case is good with some scuffing. CP 50,000 - 70,000

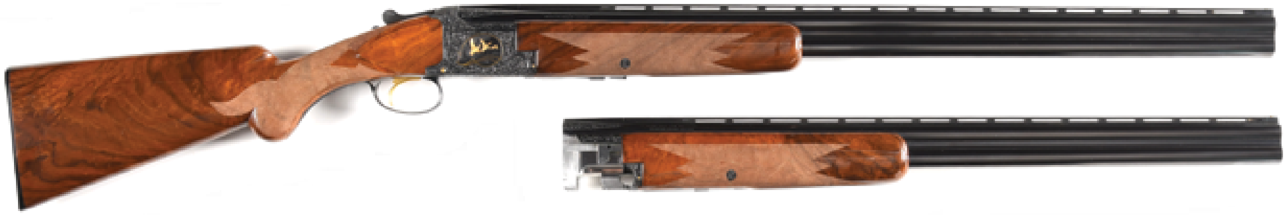




1396 - (M) ALEX MARTIN CONTINENTAL 20 BORE O/U SHOTGUN WITH NIZZOLI CASE.

Manufacturer: Alex Martin
Model: O/U
Serial No. 6
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 9/16”
Drop at Comb: 1/3/2008
Barrel WAll Thickness: (O) .025 (U) .028
Chamber: 3”
Choke: (O) .027 (U) .015
Gauge: 20 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .632 (U) .630
Weight: 6 lbs. 9 oz.

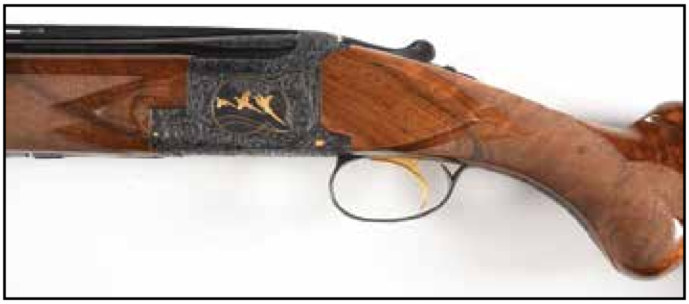
30” monobloc barrels with brass bead front sight on partially vented file cut rib. Barrels marked “Alex Martin” on left sight, “Continental” on right. Marked with appropriate Italian diagnostic proofs for a 3” 20 gauge with Armi stamp and script WR. Forearm with Deely release engraved with scroll and floral petals and checkered throughout in a point pattern. Receiver is engraved with nearly 100% coverage of well executed acanthus engraving with occasional beaded scroll on a stippled ground; even the gullets are engraved in a simple line pattern and underneath the lever is engraved en suite with balance of gun. Detachable trigger plate with action mounted inside. Trigger place is largely bare with simple border. Single mechanical trigger. Automatic safety. Long trigger tang running almost to uncapped pistol grip with point pattern checkering at wrist. Spliced in buttplate with checkered butt. Housed in a leather wrapped Nizzoli case with no accessories. CONDITION: Very good as partly rehabilitated. Barrel blue has been redone forward of the monobloc, with a distinct pluming behind. There are a few handling marks throughout, including a few very minor spots of silvering. Wood is very good with a few minor marks, forearm has shrunk somewhat away from iron. Receiver is very good, engraving is very attractive. Action works appropriately, ejectors are slightly out of time, bores are excellent, bright and shiny. Rear wooden buttplate has a heavy application of varnish that has softened the checkering. Case has some scuffs and rubs to exterior, interior is very good but there is a distinct area in lid where a trade label was removed at one time. A lovely engraved Scottish shotgun. EW 5,000 - 7,000

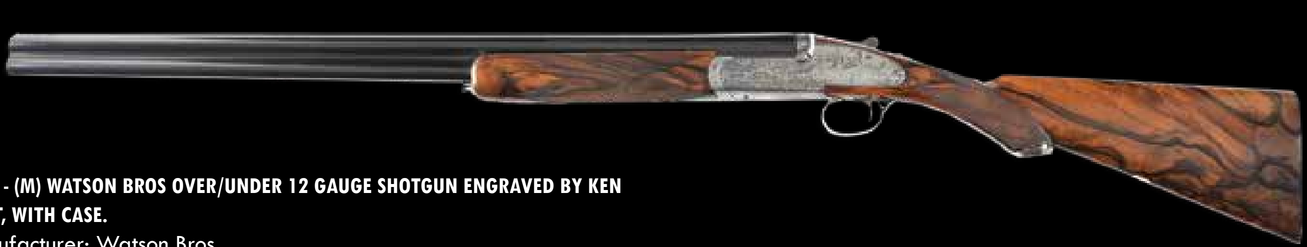


1397 - (C) BROWNING SUPERPOSED MIDAS GRADE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN TWO BARREL SET IN CASE.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed Midas
Serial No. 51377S6
Barrel Length: (A) 30” (B) 26 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14”
Chamber: Both 2 -3/4”
Choke: (A) Full and Mod (B) Mod and Imp Cyl
Gauge: (Both) 12 Bore

Browning two barrel set “Midas Grade” over under shotgun made in Belgium in 1966. Blued barrels both made from Browning Special Steel with fixed chokes, vented rib, ejectors and single bead front sight and each with it’s own high lustre fine checkered finished sporting style forearm. Blued floral chisel full coverage engraved frame with gold mallards in gold border on right of frame and gold pheasants in gold border on left. Gold quail inlay on bottom with engraver “Andre Dierckx” signature in corner on each side of frame. Gold plated single selective trigger with tang barrel selector and safety. Figured walnut fine checkered round knob pistol grip stock with Browning buttplate. Comes with all paperwork and in fitted leather bound case. CONDITION: 95% plus original blue with sharp engraving. 90% plus varnish with sharp checkering and some small handling marks. Good bores and mechanics. Case has minor handling marks. Appears in high condition with only light use, and some handling marks, scratches and dings in the varnish. DLM 8,000 - 12,000

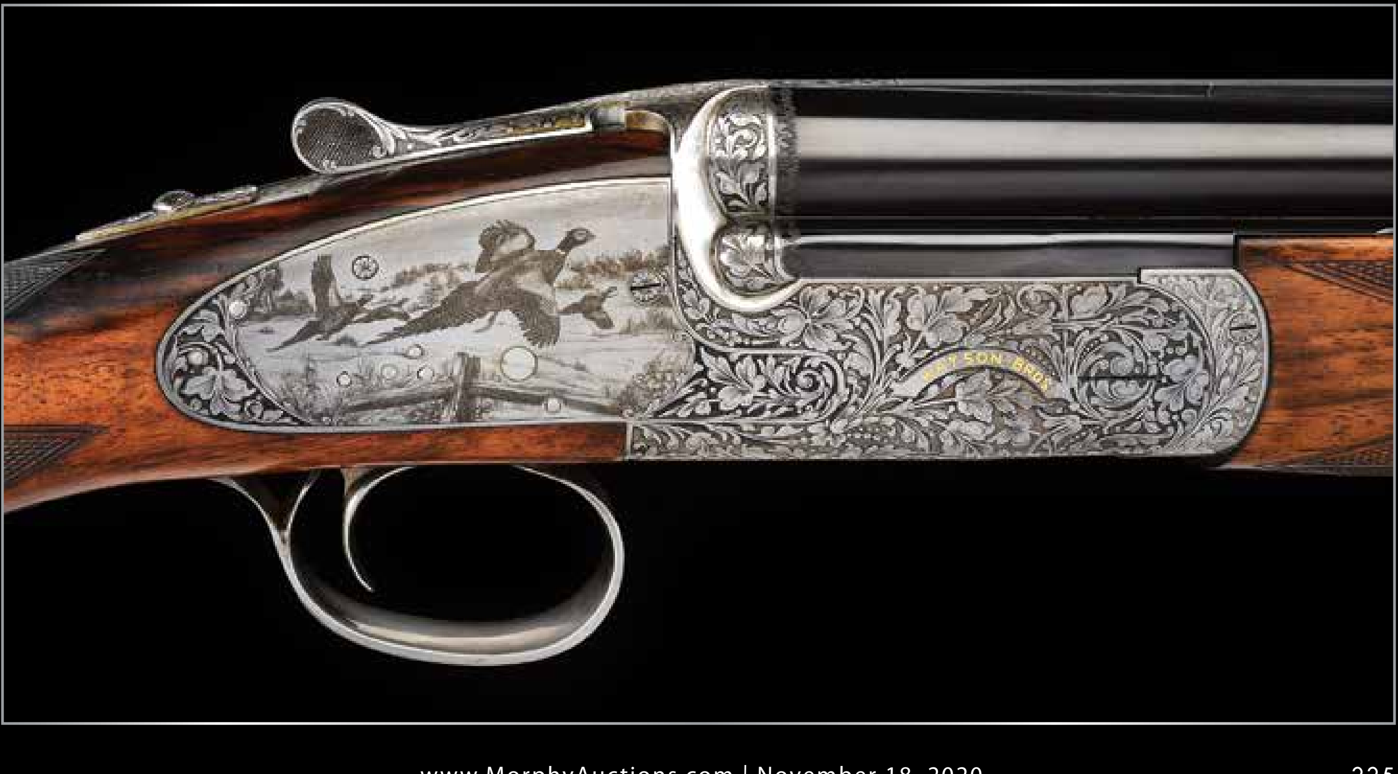


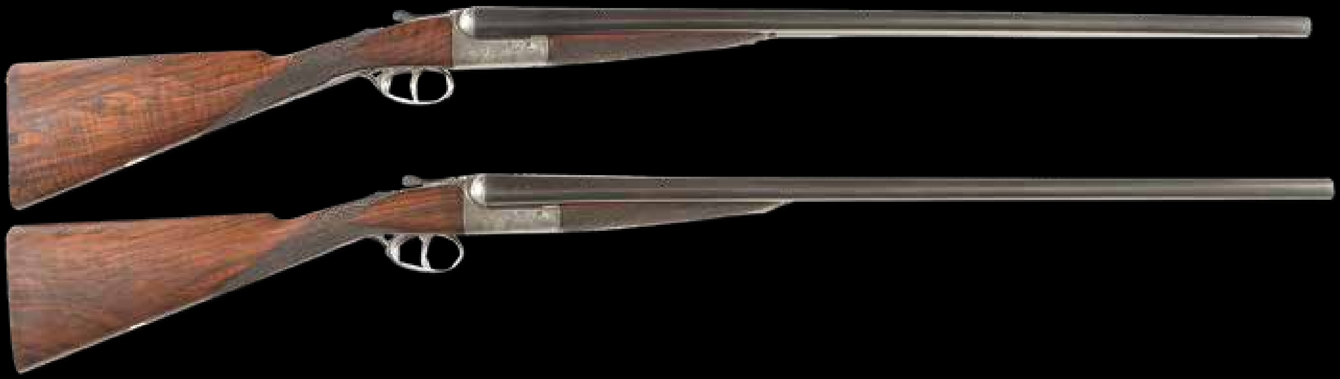


1398 - (M) WATSON BROS OVER/UNDER 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN ENGRAVED BY KEN HUNT, WITH CASE.

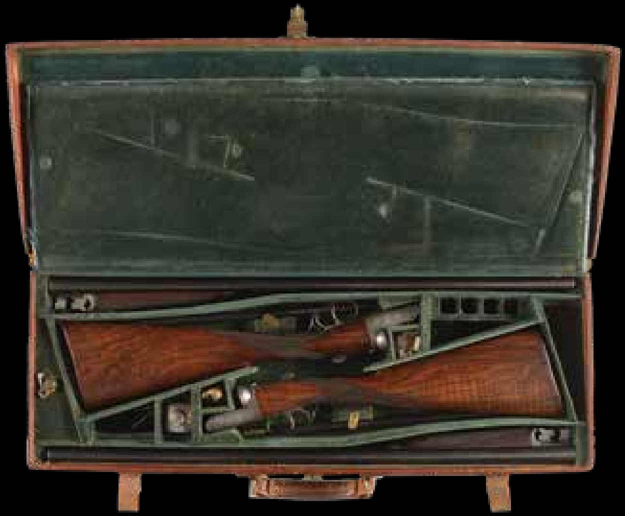
Manufacturer: Watson Bros
Model: Over/Under
Serial No. 20097
Barrel Length: 29”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (O) .026 (U) .022
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (O) .007 (U) .010
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .730 (U) .732
Weight: 6 lbs. 9 oz.

Circa 2004. This lovely game gun has been appropriately built with 29” barrels that have a narrow filed solid rib, round brass front sight bead and “Boss and Co.” styled ejectors. The nitro proofed blacked steel barrels are chambered for 2 - 3/4” cartridges. Top left side of barrel is marked “WATSON BROS. 39 REDCROSS WAY. LONDON BRIDGE”. The chokes are both Improved Cylinder. A smoky piece of European walnut is fitted with a Prince of Wales grip (semi-pistol), closely separated fine point checkering, steel engraved grip cap, gold oval with initials “JRS” at belly, checkered butt with beautifully engraved heel and toe plates. A matching game forend with tightly spaced fine checkering has an Anson style push button release with engraved escutcheon and an engraved styled forend iron screw. The forend is fitted with “Boss” styled ejector springs. Coin finished action is well appointed and signed by Master Engraver “KEN HUNT”. The seven pin left lockplate is engraved with four grouse with sky and clouds over head flying over a barb wire fence in a field with foliate scroll at back of lock plate. The seven pin right lockplate is engraved with three pheasants flying through a field and over a post and beam fence, sky and clouds overhead and foliate scroll at rear of lockplate. The rest of the action frame is engraved slightly deeper with lovely floral scroll. Bottom action is also adorned with a gold inlay of a hunting dog with a duck hanging form its mouth and a bit of golden wheat grass just beneath it. Just above this reads “WATSON BROS LONDON - ENGLAND” in small gold inlay. The non auto safety with “Safe” in gold action; single mechanical trigger. Trigger is protected by a cast off rolled edged trigger guard which extends itself to a full length engraved strap. This fine gun is accompanied by a leather makers case with canvas outer, snap caps and oil bottle. CONDITION: Very good, barrels retain 98% black with very slight handling marks. Stock and forend in very good condition with a few minor handling marks. Action is mechanically sound with strong ejectors, is on face and trigger is crisp. Engraving is excellent. Case is also very good. Lovely gun. CP 30,000 - 50,000



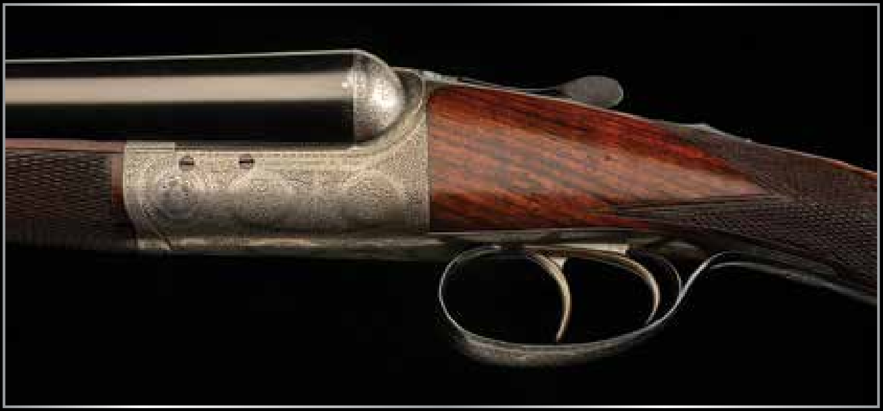


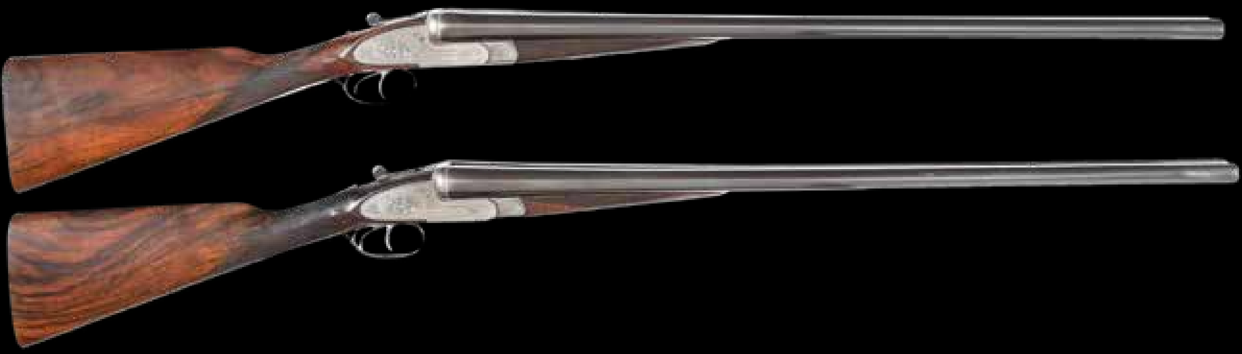
1399 - (C) FINE MATCHED PAIR OF JOHN DICKSON ROUND ACTION EJECTOR DOUBLE TRIGGER GAME SHOTGUNS WITH ORIGINAL CASE AND SOME ACCESSORIES.



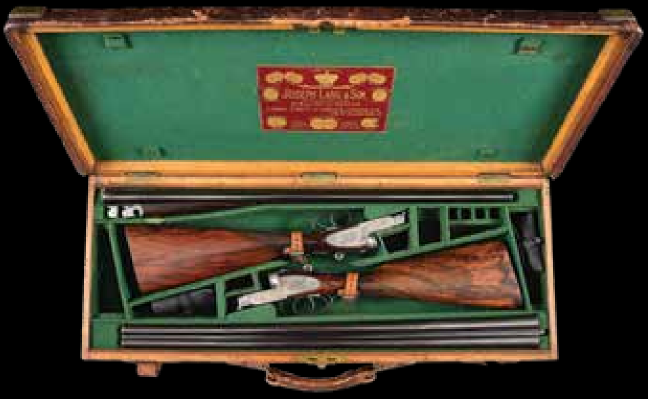
Manufacturer: (Both) John Dickson
Model: (Both) SxS Round Action
Serial No. (A) 7033; (B) 7034
Barrel Length: (A) 29" (B) 29"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: (A) 14 - 5/8" Cast 1/8 off (B) 14 - 3/4" Cast 1/4 off.
Drop at Heel: (A) 1 - 3/4" (B) 1 - 13/16"
Drop at Comb: (A) 1 - 3/8" (B) 1 - 3/8"-
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A) (Both) .020 (B) (L) .017 (R) .023
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
Choke: (A) (L) .032 (Full) (R) .010 (Imp. Cyl) (B) (L) .032 (Full) (R) .006 (Imp. Cyl.)
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .735 (R) .737 (B) (L) .737 (R) .733
Weight: (A) 6 lbs. 4 oz. (B) 6 lbs. 6 oz.

(1925) 29" chopper lump barrels are engraved with Dickson's name and Edinburgh address on narrow swamped game ribs. Rear portions of ribs are gold inlaid "1" and "2" which also appears on top levers, and forend tips denoting a true pair. These guns are also listed as a pair in "John Dickson & Son; The Round Action Gunmaker" by Donald Dallas. Barrel flats are stamped with London nitro proofs along with 1989 London re-proofs at .736 and 2 - 1/2" chambers. Round bodied trigger plate case hardened actions (patent use numbers 1616 and 1617) feature automatic safeties (SAFE inlaid in gold), pivoting third fasteners, and double triggers. Actions are engraved with 90% coverage classic rose and scroll, with very fine shading and detail as done by the Sumner engravers of London. Maker's name is on each side of action, and bottoms are engraved "DICKSON'S PATENT". Blued trigger guards with rose and scroll on bows have serial numbers in semi-relief on tangs. Somewhat matched European walnut straight grip buttstocks are classically styled with point pattern checkering at grips and gold ovals on toe lines engraved "L. N. R." Gun "1" is of fiddle figured and well marbled European walnut, and measures 14 - 5/8" over ribbed wood butt on 5/8" extension. Gun no. "2" is of lightly marbled and figured European walnut measures 14 - 3/4" over checkered wood butt with no extension. Matching splinter forends have Anson releases. On round action guns the ejector mechanism is housed and tripped within the action body itself. The Dickson ejector system is very strong and reliable and was copied by Ruger for use in their "Gold Label" guns. When acting only as extractors, unfired cartridges are lifted 1/2" from chambers. Guns are housed in what appears to be their original two-gun leather case embossed "L. NEIL ROBERTSON" on central rectangle. Interior is lined in blue green velvet, and has blue printed paper Dickson & Son 63 Princes Street label in lid (used from 1920 - 1928). Bottom compartment is separated by dust flap, and has space for both guns and barrels, and contains a brass and ebony two piece cleaning rod, Dickson marked square oil bottle, and two old hinge pins. CONDITION: Very good, as refurbished, most likely at time of re-proof. Barrels retain over 95% "best" re-black, engraving on ribs almost unreadable. Actions retain traces of original case hardening color where protected, around fences, and on trigger plates, balance a fine pewter gray, all engraving remains clear. Top levers and trigger guards re-blued and retain nearly all of that blue, engraving is somewhat softened. Stocks retain nearly all of a hand rubbed oil finish over some old marks, and with a few subsequent nicks and dings. Checkering is somewhat worn, dirty, and does not appear to have been re-cut, except for a "repair" to a dent on forend of gun "2". Bores are excellent. Actions are tight. Barrels are on face. Ejectors are strong and slightly out of time on both guns. Case leather is still relatively light in color, and has quite a few bumps and rubs on edges. Straps and handle are good, but losing top grain. Interior cloth is very good to fine with some bumps, rubs, and cuts. Label is very fine with some light foxing toward top. Partitions are good. Dust flap has cloth worn through and piping missing at edges. Accessories are good. 20,000 - 30,000



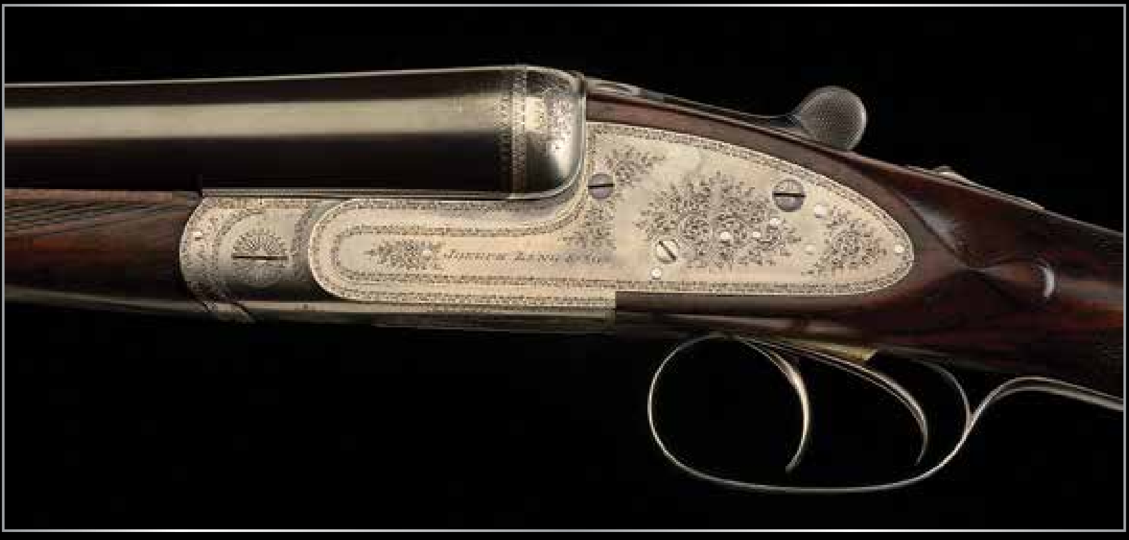


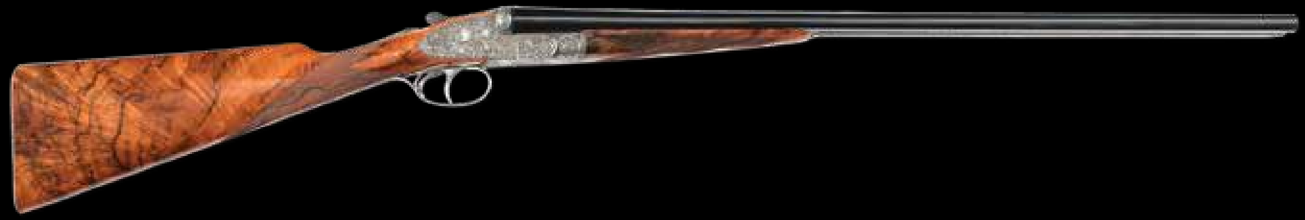
1400 - (C) PAIR OF JOSEPH LANG SIDELOCK EJECTOR DOUBLE TRIGGER GAME SHOTGUNS WITH CASE.

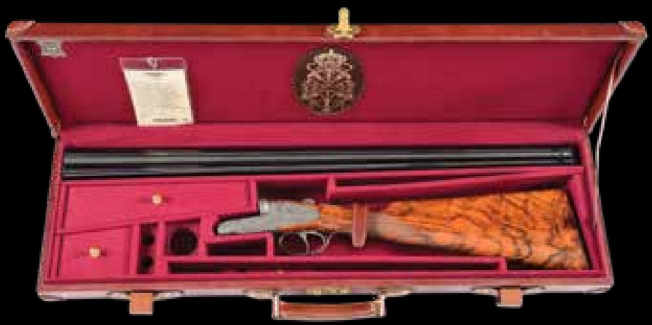


Manufacturer: JOSEPH LANG AND SON
Model: (A)(B) SxS Sidelock
Serial No. (A) 13802; (B) 13803
Barrel Length: (A)(B) 27 - 7/8”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: (Both) 14 - 1/8” Both cast 1/2” off
Drop at Heel: A) 2” B) 2 - 9/16 “
Drop at Comb: (A) 1 - 1/2” B) 2 - 1/16”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A) (L) .032 (R) .031 (B) (L) .022 (R) .025
Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (A) (L) .031 (Full) (R) .007 (Improved Cylinder) (B) (L) .011 (Light Modified) R .002 (Skeet)
Gauge: (Both) 12 BORE
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .727 (R) .728 (B) (L) .735 (R) .735
Weight: A) 6 lbs. 12 oz. B) 6 lbs. 6 oz.

(ca 1905) 28” Dovetailed barrels. Barrels of gun no. “1” are unmarked. Barrel flats are stamped with Birmingham nitro proofs for 2 - 1/2” chambers. Bottoms of barrels are stamped “MADE IN ENGLAND”. Barrels of gun no. “2” are engraved “Joseph Lang & Son 102 New Bond Street London” on narrow, swamped, game rib. Rear portion of rib is engraved “2”. Barrel flats are stamped with London nitro proofs for 1 - 1/8 oz of shot. Guns were originally made as a true pair, with numbers also engraved on top levers and forend tips. Case hardened sidelock actions are stocked to the fences, and feature automatic safeties (SAFE inlaid in gold), deeply engraved line tumbler end cocking indicators, pivoting third fasteners, and double triggers. Action and locks are engraved with about 60% coverage well cut, varying sized scroll. “Joseph Lang & Son” is on each lockplate. Scroll engraved top levers and trigger guards are blued. Serial numbers are on short tangs. Fairly well matched, nicely streaked European walnut straight grip buttstocks measure 14 - 1/8” over ribbed wood butts, and feature classic drop points, flat top point pattern checkering, and vacant gold ovals on toe lines. Matching splinter ejector forends have Anson releases. What may be original makers two gun oak and leather case with brass corners, is lined in green cloth, and has gold embossed reddish brown leather Lang label in lid. Case contains two piece walnut and brass cleaning rod with mop and jag in black morocco wallet, with another wallet containing pull through cleaning kit. CONDITION: Good. Newer barrels of gun “1” retain most of their original blue with considerable silvering from normal hand wear. Barrels of gun “2” retain approx 60% of an old re-blue, engraving considerably thinned. Actions retain slight traces of their original case hardening color where protected, but are nearly all pewter gray, engraving still clear. Stocks retain most of an old oil refinish, sharp edges rounded, checkering worn. Bores are excellent, with some light striations in gun “2”. Actions are tight. Barrels of gun “1” are on face, “2” very slightly off face. Ejectors are strong and in time. Case leather is very dark, and scuffed, with some rubs through. One strap is missing. Replacement strap and handle are good. Interior cloth is very good. 10,000 - 20,000



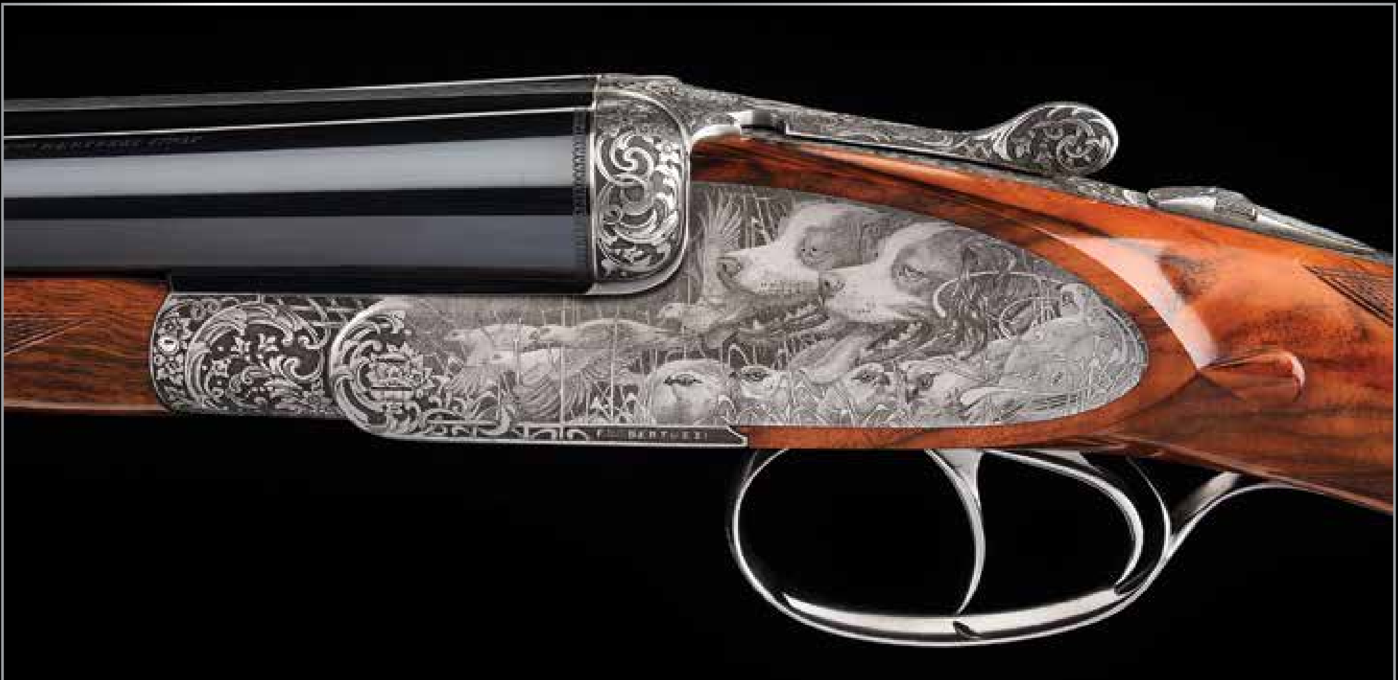


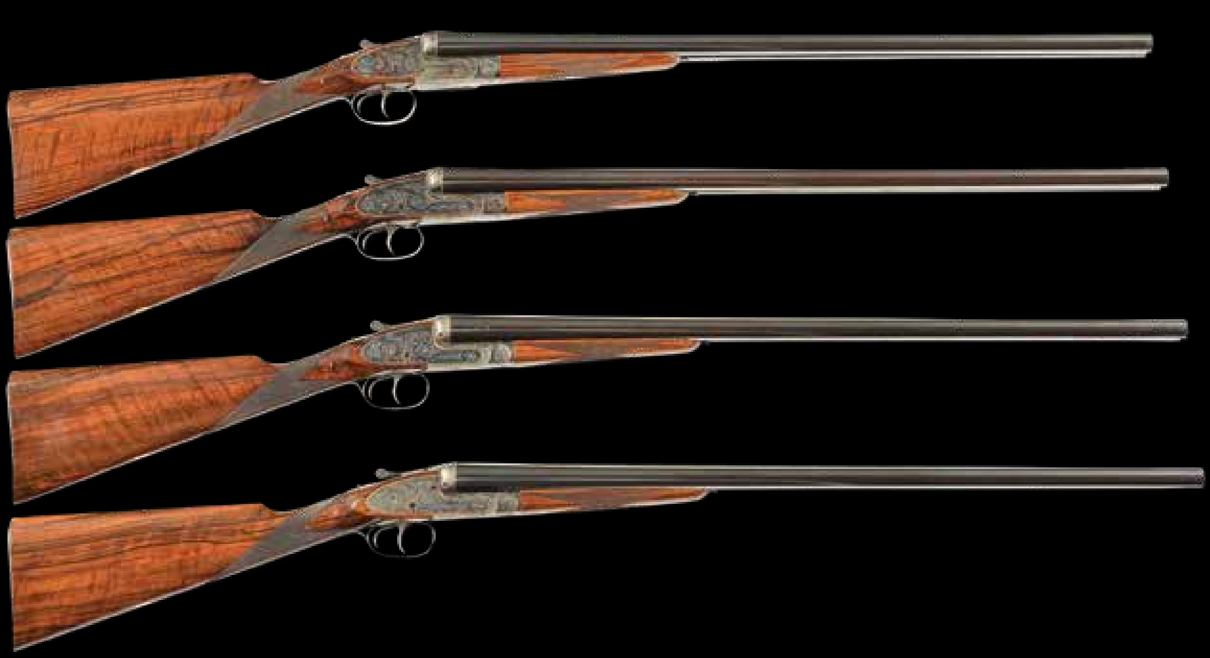


1401 - (M) FLLI. BERTUZZI GULLWING SIDE BY SIDE 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH CASE

Manufacturer: Bertuzzi
Model: Gullwing
Serial No. 6100
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .028 (R) .031
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .019 (Mod.) (R) .001(Cylinder)
Gauge: 20 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (Both) .625
Weight: 6 lbs. 4 oz.

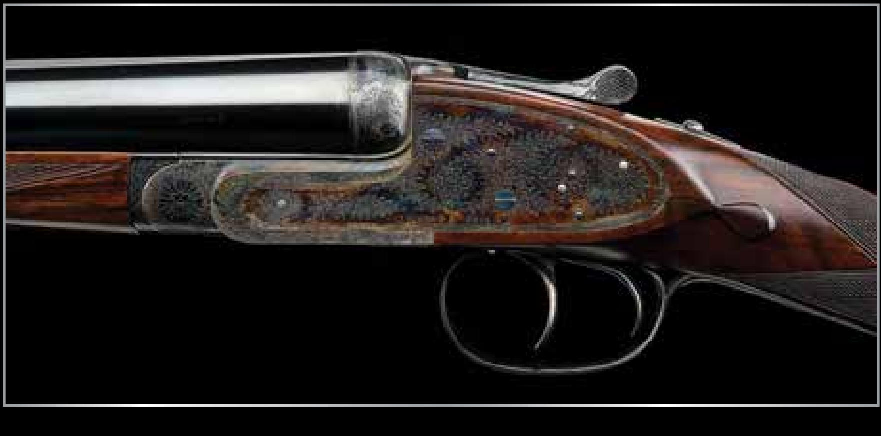
A remarkable Italian gun made circa 2006 with blued steel 28” side by side chopper lump barrels with cross hatched cut concave tapered game rib and round brass front bead. Barrels are built with automatic ejectors. Top of the left barrel reads “Flli BERTUZZI ITALY”. Bottom of barrels with normal identification marks of origin, proof marks, and weight. This lovely gun is appropriately fitted with a marbled honey colored stock, finely checkered English style straight hand grip, fully fine checkered butt and with a LOP of 14 - 7/8”. This “Gullwing” full sidelock game gun is engraved with fine and beautiful Bulino engraving of game dogs and game birds surrounded by full coverage ornamental scroll. This incredible gun’s engraving is by the master engraving house of “Torcoli Inc.” and signed by “G. Ferraglio”. The double triggers with front being articulated are guarded by a fully engraved cast off rolled trigger guard with long bottom strap. The action is supported by a fully engraved/stippled top lever and a stippled non-auto safe slide which is also the operating mechanism for the “Gullwing” feature. The lovely engraved action bottom abuts the guns finely checkered and matching splinter forend which carries an Anson styled release as well as the gold “Flli Bertuzzi” crest.
This handsome gun comes with the makers case by Nizzoli. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 95%+ blue with a couple of small abrasions. Stock and forend with some handling marks, overall very good. The guns case shows some wear and handling marks, but overall is in very good condition. Overall an incredible gun. CP 60,000 - 90,000

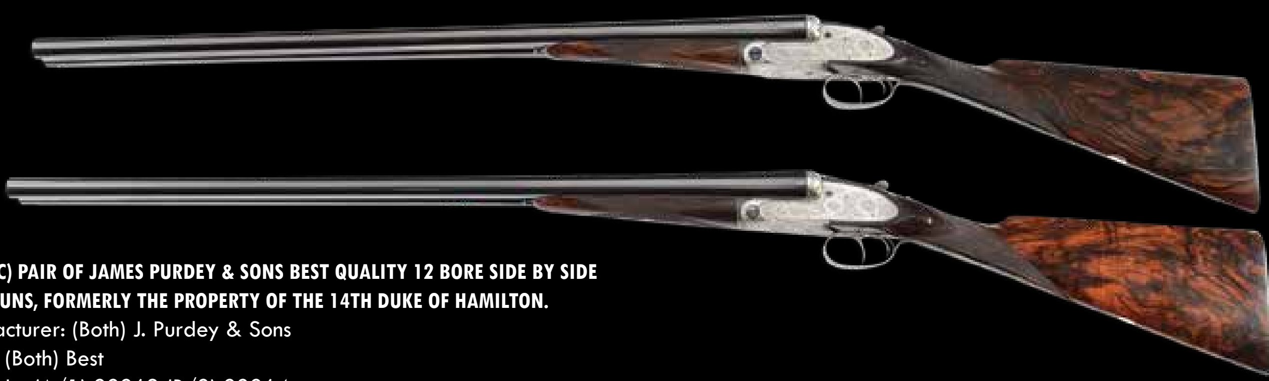




1402 - (M) SET OF 4: PURDEY SLE BEST SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUNS.
Manufacturer: (All) Purdey
Model: (All) SLE Best
Serial No. (A) 28156 (B) 28157 (C) 28158 (D) 28159
Barrel Length: (A) 28” (B) 28” (C) 28” (D) 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8” (All)
Drop at Heel: (A,B&C) 2 - 1/4” (D) 2 - 1/8”
Drop at Comb: (A,B,C&D) 1 - 5/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (1/A) .031” / .033” (2/B) .033”/ .031” (3/C) .032” /.030” (4/C) .032”/ .034”
Chamber: (All) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (1/A) (L) .010 (R) .006 (2/B) (L) .010 (R) .006 (3/C) (L) .018 (R) .005(4/D) (L) .018 (R) .006
Gauge: (All) 12 Gauge
Weight: (All) 6 lbs. 11.6 oz.

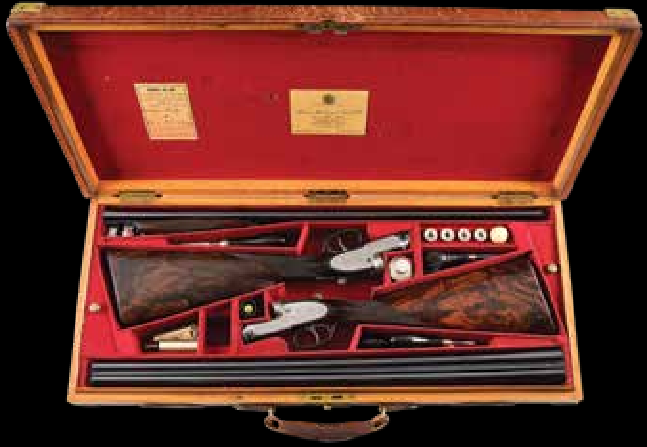
Circa 1976 with London proofs in ‘75. A very rare matched set. This is a set of four 12 bore sidelock ejector side by side game guns with consecutive serial numbers which all have 28” chopper lump blacked steel barrels with smooth concave tapered game ribs and round steel bead front sights. Ribs read “J. PURDEY & SONS. AUDLEY HOUSE. SOUTH AUDLEY STREET . LONDON. ENGLAND.”. Barrels are numbered on rib at breech in gold 1, 2, 3, and 4; all have 2 - 3/4 inch chambers. Chokes: (1/A) L .010 - IC, R .006 - Skeet (2/B) L: .010 - IC, R: .006 - Skeet (3/C) L: .018 - Modified R: .005 - Skeet (4/D) L: .018 - Modified R: .006 - Skeet. Bottom on all sets of barrels have their individual serial numbers, loop (tube) numbers, “A.H” is also stamped on bottom of the barrels. All sets of barrel flats are stamped with the appropriate London proof marks, nitro proof, chamber size 2 - 3/4”, gauge 12 in diamond and 3 - 1/4 tons. The guns are built on the Patent Beesley stocked to the fences actions with handsome case colors, disc set strikers, bladed tumbler cocking indicators, auto safe (SAFE in gold), double case colored triggers, top levers with gold numbers and Purdey assisted opening. All four guns with nicely figured French walnut stocks, English straight grips, drop points, fine 26 line per inch checkering, gold ovals and checkered butts. Matching splinter forends with Anson push button releases and gold numbered escutcheons compliment these handsome gun stocks. The sidelock actions and hardware are handsomely case colored with full coverage traditional rose and scroll engraving, J. Purdey & Sons name is engraved on the bottom of each lock plate as well as on the action bottom. These four guns are housed in two J. Purdey & Sons motor cases with canvas outer covers, cleaning rods, selvyt cloth, striker key, and J. Purdey & Sons cleaning accessories. As an added benefit for those rainy days this incredible set also comes with an additional set of 4 custom 29” chopper lump steel barrels made by the Spanish maker Armas Garbi and come in their very own travel case. All built with 2 - 3/4 inch chambers and choke dimensions of: (A/1) L: .013 - IC, R:.005 - Skeet (B/2) L: .014 - IC, R:.005 - Skeet, (C/3) L:.026 - IM, R:.012 - IC (D/4) L:.026 - IM, R:.013 - IC. In addition to this there is an extra leather case which holds all four guns. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels: (1/A) 85 percent black remaining with some age and usage wear. (2/B) 90 percent black remaining with some freckling, usage and age wear. Purdey barrel sets A & B are slightly off face. (3/C) 85 percent black remaining with some usage and age wear. (4/D) 90 percent black remaining with some usage and age wear. Purdey C & D barrel sets in good working order. All stocks and forends are in fine shape with some slightly visible handling marks. Additional barrels: 90 percent blue and have some visible signs of age and usage. All sets in good working order. Cases: Makers leather double motor cases are both in very good condition with some slight visible usage marks to the outer canvas covers. The extra barrels travel case is good with visible usage and storage marks. The extra leather case holding all four guns is in very good condition with light handling marks. Very nice and rare set. CP. 60,000 - 90,000



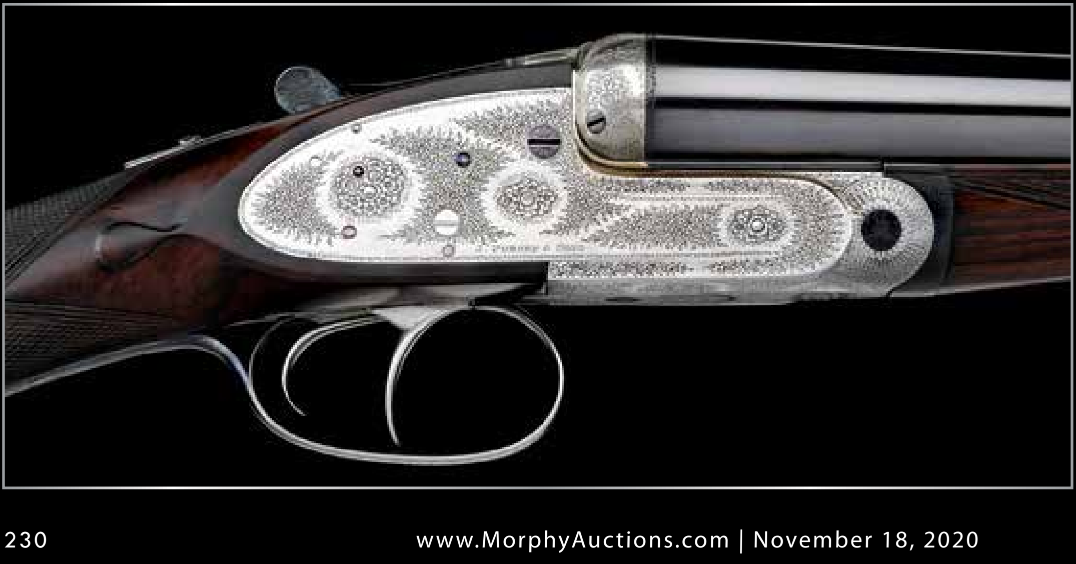


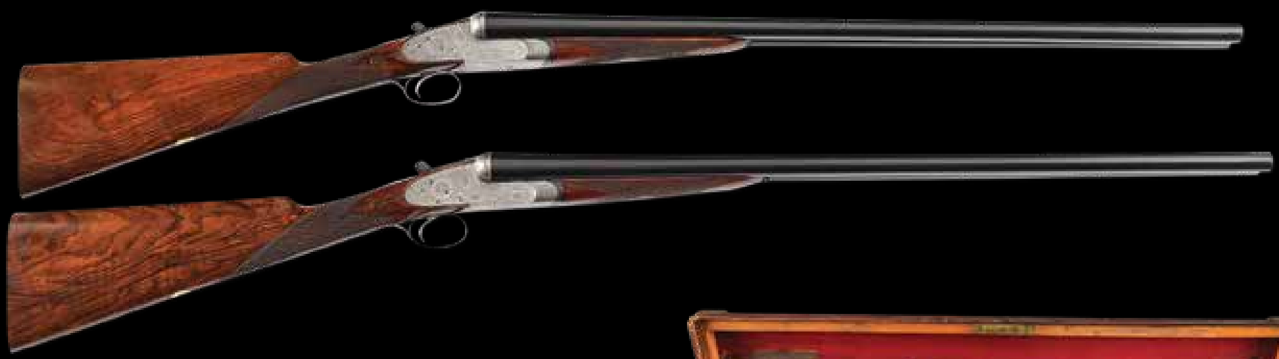
1403 - (C) PAIR OF JAMES PURDEY & SONS BEST QUALITY 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE GAME GUNS, FORMERLY THE PROPERTY OF THE 14TH DUKE OF HAMILTON.

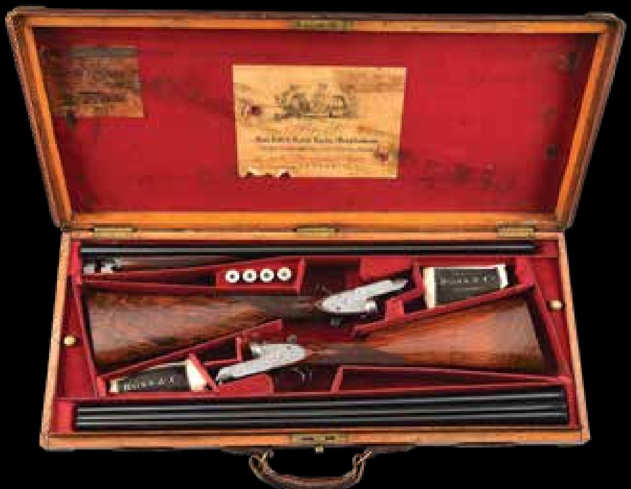
Manufacturer: (Both) J. Purdey & Sons
Model: (Both) Best
Serial No. (A/1) 22263 (B/2) 22264
Barrel Length: (Both) 29”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: (Both) 14 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: (A/1) 2 - 3/8” (B/2) 2 - 1/8”
Drop at Comb: (A/1) 1 - 5/8” (B/2) 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A/1) (L) .022 (R) .023 (B/2) (L) .023 (R) .022
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 1/2”
Choke: TEAGUE (Quarter & Improved Cylinder)
Gauge: (Both) 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .738 (R) .737 (B/2) (L) .735 (R) .736
Weight: (A/1)6 lbs. 10 oz. (B/2) 6 lbs. 12 oz.



Circa 1922. A handsome pair of vintage and historical shotguns built for General Lord Horne then gifted to The Duke of Hamilton, Lord Steward of the Household to His Majesty King George VI and to the present Queen, who then made these his own primary game guns. These guns were built with 29” chopper lump blacked steel barrels with ejectors, smooth, tapered concave game ribs, round brass front bead sights and are numbered “1” and “2” in gold near breech. The ribs read “J. PURDEY & SONS AUDLEY HOUSE SOUTH AUDLEY STREET LONDON.” “MADE OF SIR JOSEPH WHITWORTHS FLUID PRESSED STEEL.” Bottoms of barrels are marked with their individual tube numbers “53376/53377” and “53378/53379”, “SS” (Sam Simons) the barrel maker, serial numbers and marked choke just ahead of the barrel flats on left barrel. Current chokes being Quarter (Left) and Improved Cylinder (Right). Barrel flats are marked appropriately with London Nitro Proof marks, gauge (12) and load. Barrels are supported by nicely checkered splinter walnut forend grips with Anson styled push button releases and their escutcheons are numbered “1” and “2” in gold. Exterior blacked forend iron metal on both engraved with scroll. Interiors are stamped with appropriate serial numbers, “1” and “2” and actioners initials “P.W.” for the number “1” gun and “M” for the number two gun. Patent Beasley actions with silver gray patinas, are engraved with nicely cut Purdey house style rose and scroll, as originated in the 1890’s. “J. Purdey & Sons.” is on each lockplate as well as on bottom of action over “London”. Shiny actions are built with disc set strikers, cocking indicators, auto-safes “SAFE” in gold, blacked engraved top levers numbered “1” and “2” in gold and fine checkering which wrap over wrists. Double triggers with the front being long and articulated are protected by the blacked trigger guards which have serial numbers on tangs, and extends through the English styled checkered grip. 14 - 3/4” deep smoky and marbled European walnut stocks with traditional drop points, ovals with faded engraved crests and checkered butts. Guns are accompanied by their canvas covered oak and leather trunk case and accessories of cleaning, four turnscrews, striker pot with extra strikers, J. Purdey and Sons round nickel oil bottle, 4 nickel snaps caps, cleaning tools, charge card and J. Purdey paper case label. CONDITION: Good. Barrels have 98% new black and have been “Teague” choked. The number 1 barrel’s right ejector trips upon opening. The stock and forend on the number one gun with handling marks, most being at butt of stock. The number two gun with slightly fewer handling marks, again more at butt. Butt stocks most likely have been restocked as stocks are long and figure is modern for the brace’s age. Actions are mechanically sound and triggers are crisp. Some slight wear to a few screw head slots. Case and outer cover are in good condition with some age and storage marks. Good pair of guns with a nice bit of provenance. CP 50,000 - 60,000

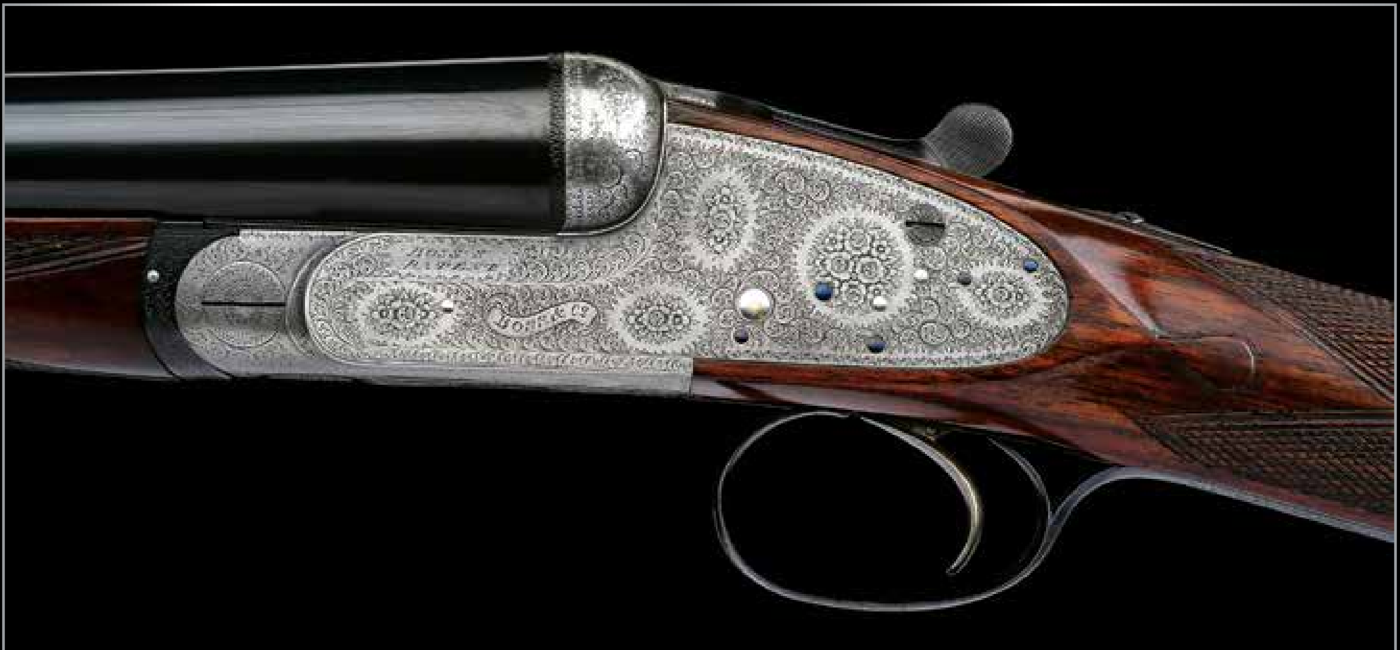


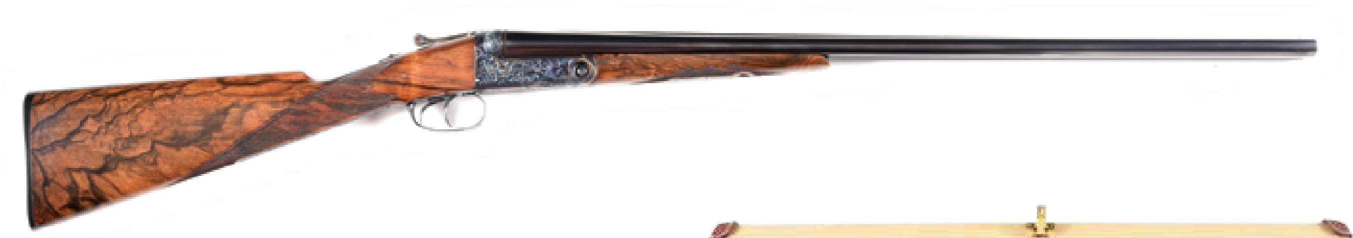




1404 - (C) PAIR OF BOSS & CO 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUNS.
Manufacturer: (Both) Boss & Co.
Model: (Both) SxS
Serial No. (A/1) 5585 (B/2) 5586
Barrel Length: (Both) 29”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: (Both) 14 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: (Both) 2 - 1/8”
Drop at Comb: (Both) 1 - 5/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A/1) (L) .027 (R) .028 (B/2) (L) .021 (R) .025
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (A/1) (L) .005 (R) .005 (B/2) (L) .013 (R) .013
Gauge: (Both) 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .715 (R) .714 (B/2) (L) .732 (R) .735
Weight: (Both) 6 lbs. 8 oz.

Circa 1908. This vintage brace consecutive numbered guns are built with 29” blacked steel barrels (dovetail lump - A/1, chopper lump - B/2) and with ejectors, smooth game concave ribs, and brass round front bead sights. Ribs are marked “1” and “2” in gold near breech and read “BOSS & CO. 13/14 CORK STREET LONDON W1”. Chokes on the (A/1) gun are Improved Cylinder and Improved Cylinder and on the (B/2) barrels are Half and Half. The bright finished sidelock ejector actions with single triggers (A/1 triple release pull), auto-safe and gold lined cocking indicators are engraved in the traditional Boss Rose bouquets and scrolls with “Boss’s Patent” just above “Boss & Co” in banner on lockplates forward of engraved and blacked trigger guards with rolled right edge and long tangs. In front of the trigger guard is engraved “Boss’s Patent / No 11278”. Top levers are marked “1” and “2” in gold on top lever and the word SAFE also in gold. Reddish brown European walnut stocks with strong straight grain have traditional straight hand grip, drop points, point pattern checkering, checkered butt and engraved gold oval. Splinter style forend with Anson style push button release. Oak & leather trunk case with outer canvas cover. The case includes the following accessories: 2 piece wooden cleaning rod, 2 Boss cleaning cloths, 4 nickel plated snap caps, and cleaning tools. The lid displays a vintage Boss paper trade label. CONDITION: Barrels benefit from reblackening and lettering on ribs are recut. Barrels retain (A/1) 93% black and (B/2) 90% black. Bores are bright. Stocks have slight handling marks, the forend tips are slightly reshaped and also have slight handling marks. Actions have crisp triggers and the ejectors are well timed. The case is in good overall condition showing handling, use and storage marks. A pair of nice guns from a London Best gunmaker. CP 50,000 - 60,000

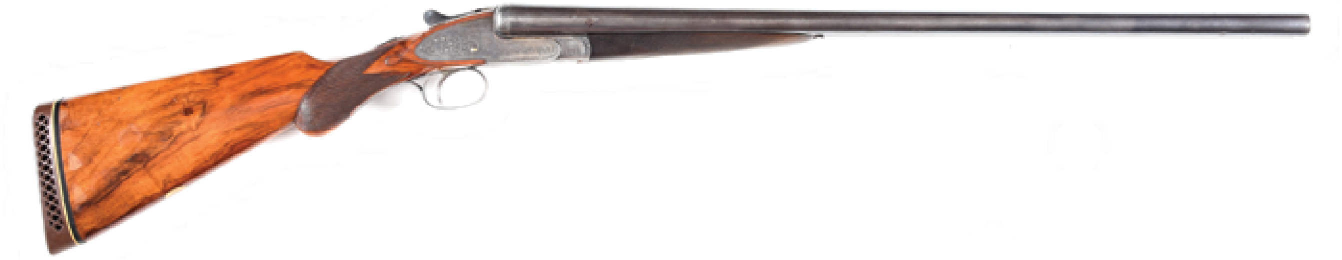




1405 - (C) PARKER BROS.VHE GRADE 20 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN UPGRADED TO AHE GRADE.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: AHE(Upgrade)
Serial No. 176900
Barrel Length: 27 - 7/8”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 -1/4”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 -1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Mod
Gauge: 20 Bore
Weight: 6 lbs. 4.8 oz.

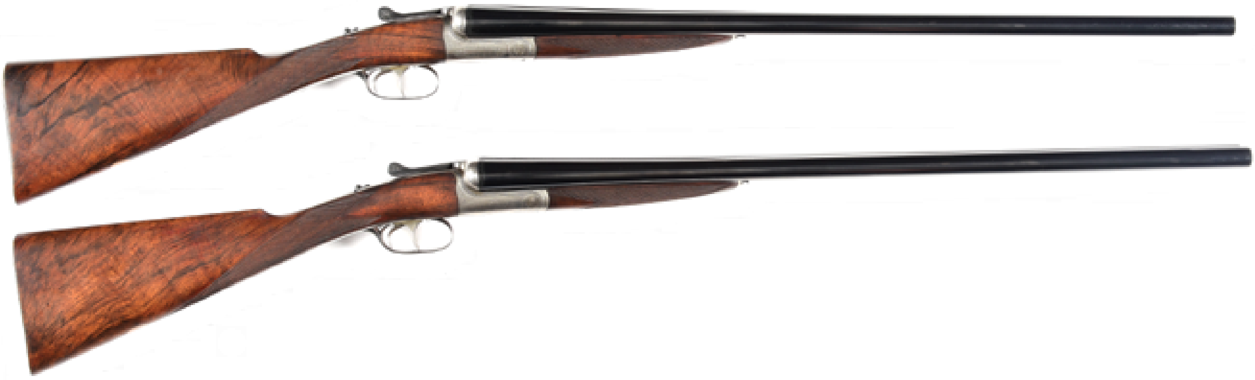
Parker Brothers “VHE” Grade side by side shotgun built in 1917 by Parker Gun Company Meriden, Connecticut. Blued “Vulcan” Steel barrels with matted rib, bead front sight and ejectors. Case hardened “O” frame upgraded to “AHE” Grade by an unknown master gunsmith. Engraved frame with tight scroll vignettes and Parker Brothers Banner on left and right side exactly like an “AHE” Grade would have. Gun has double triggers and automatic safety. Gun has been restocked with a beautiful piece of figured walnut. Stock has checkered English style grip with Parker buttplate. Walnut checkered splinter style forearm. Comes in canvas covered fitted case with accessories. CONDITION: 90+ original finish remaining from upgrade with light handling marks. Good bores and mechanics. Case is in good shape. DLM 5,000 - 10,000



1406 - (C) JOSEPH LANG & SON SIDELOCK SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Joseph Lang & Son
Model: Sidelock
Serial No. 14734
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .026
Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (L) .006 (Skeet) (R) .001 (Cyl.)
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .729 (R) .729
Weight: 6 lbs. 8 oz.

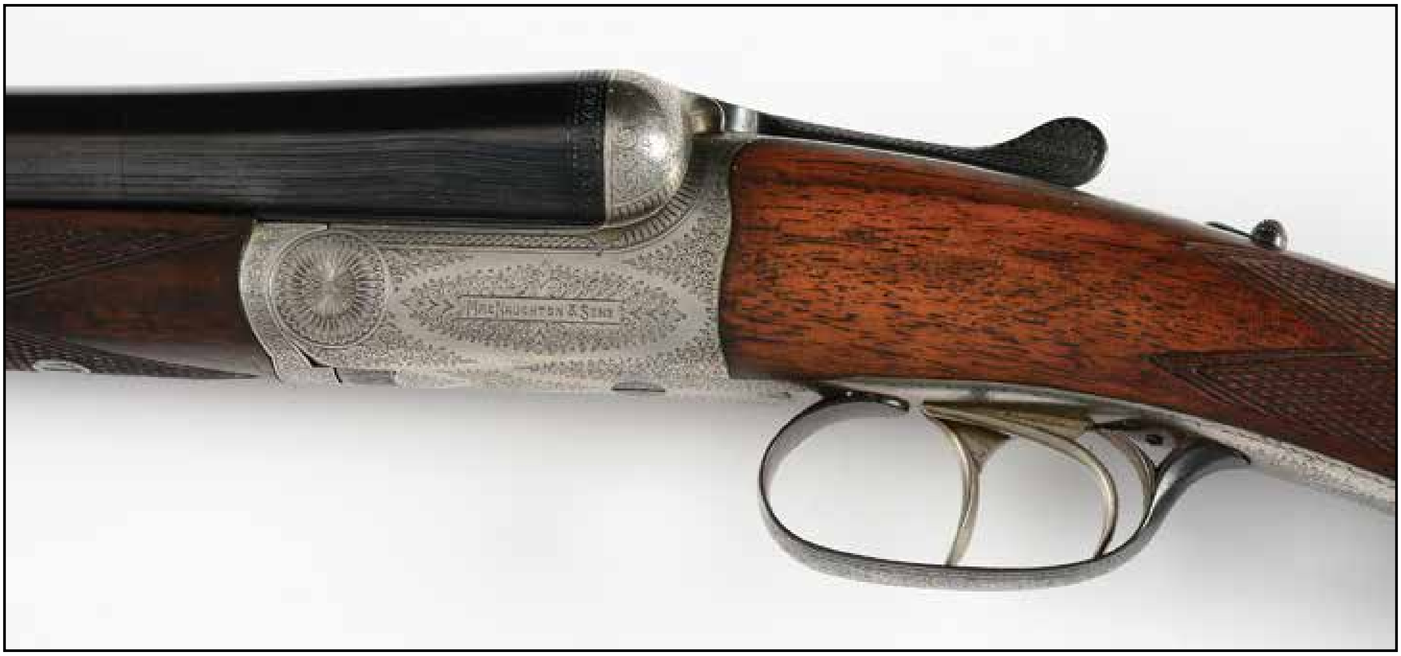
A vintage circa 1909, 26” dove tailed barreled game gun with 2 - 1/2” chambers, ejectors, swamped concave rib and steel round front bead sight. Rib reads “JOSEPH LANG & SON, 102, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON”. The neutral cast gun is stocked with a honey colored piece of European walnut which has a checkered pommel grip (semi pistol), drop points, oval with initials (HLP) and a ventilated brown Pachmayer pad. Vintage forend with smooth checkering and an Anson push button release. The gray patina sidelock action is built with a single mechanical trigger, auto safe and is engraved with fine English rose & scroll. The gun comes with a plastic travel hard case. CONDITION: Good. Barrels with very little original black left, but are sound. Stock appears to be an older replacement with good strong lines, figure with visible handling wear. Forend with missing left side tip, smooth checkering, visible tarnish to hardware and fully operational. Action is mechanically sound. Engraving is good. Case is good. A good shooter. CP 7,500 - 9,000

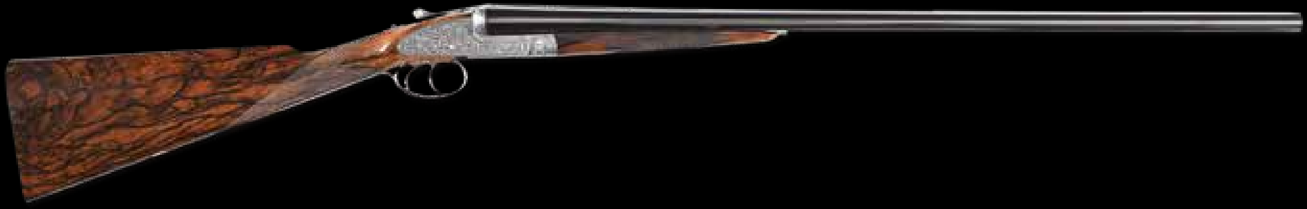


1407 - (C) PAIR OF SIDE BY SIDE ROUND BODY SHOTGUNS BY JAMES MACNAUGHTON & SONS, SLEEVED BY DICKSON.

Manufacturer: (Both) James Mcnaughton & Sons
Model: (Both) SxS
Serial No. (A) 2811 (B) 2812
Barrel Length: (Both) 27 - 7/8”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: (Both) 14”
Drop at Heel: (A) 2 - 3/8” (B) 2 - 1/4”
Drop at Comb: (Both) 1 - 3/4”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A/1) (L) .037 (R) .038 (B/2) (L) .037 (R) .034
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/1) (L) .016 (R) .005 (B/2) (L) .017 (R) .010
Gauge: (Both) 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .730 (R) .726 (B/2) (L) .731 (R) .733
Weight: (Both) 6 lbs. 9 oz.

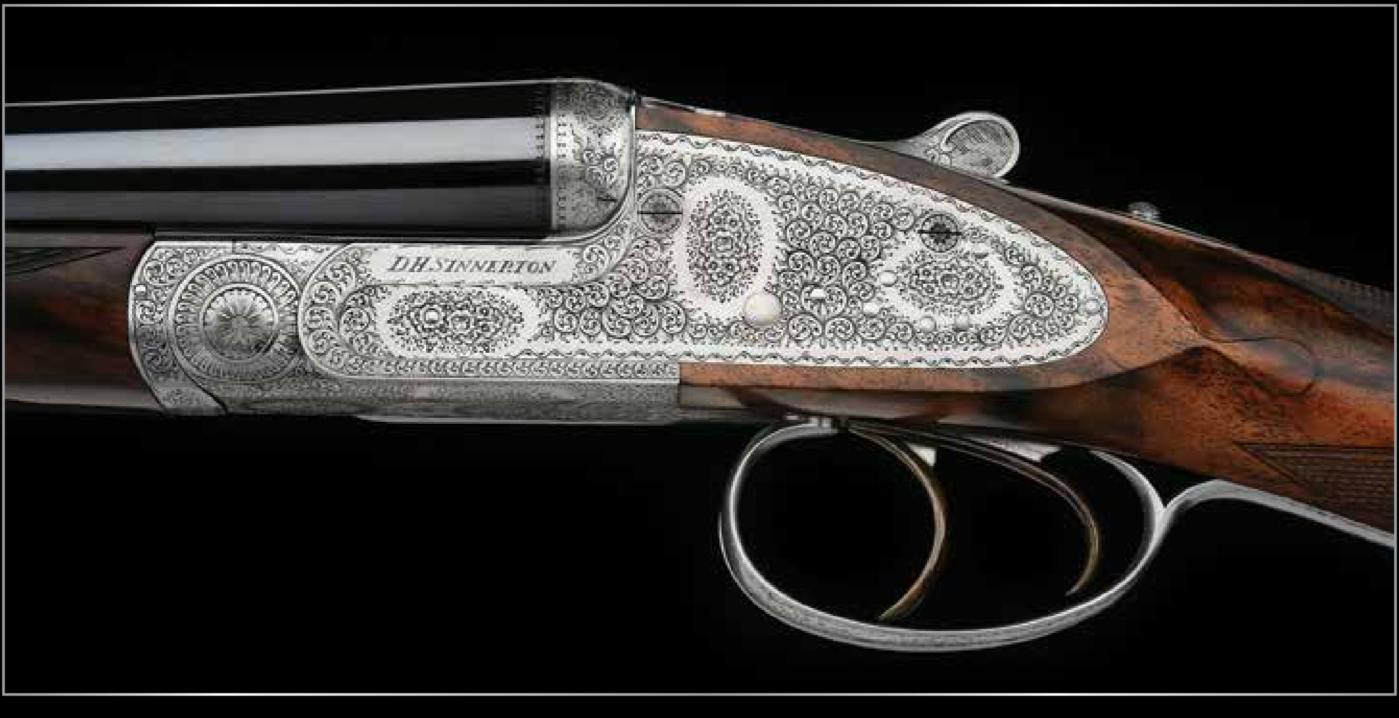
Vintage pair of 12 bore game guns were built in 1905. The pair has 27 - 7/8” sleeved (in 1984) barrels with ejectors, third fastener, smooth game concave ribs, brass round bead front sights. Barrels read “NEW SLEEVED BARRELS BY JOHN DICKSON & SON.” “JAMES MACNAUGHTON & SONS, 30 HANOVER STREET EDINBURGH & PERTH.” The ribs are also number engraved “1” & “2” with a bit of floral scroll just behind near breech. Nice, vintage cast off reddish brown smoky fiddleback stocks with sharp checkering, English straight grips as well as on their checkered butts. Stocks also have gold ovals with bird on branch with leaf in its beak and reads “ALTA PETIT”. Matching splinter forends with Anson styled releases and sharp checkering. Bright coin colored rounded boxlock actions with third bite are scalloped and engraved with light scroll with “MACNAUGHTON & SONS.” in a bar. Actions also have double triggers protected by blued trigger guards, blacked top levers and very unique blued automatic swing safes. Bottom actions also appear to be a solid piece of steel that extends itself as the gun’s long bottom strap. Pair comes with 2 sets of nickel plated snap caps. CONDITION: Good. (A/1) Barrels retain 92% of a 1984 new black from sleeving with various small handling marks. Bores are shiny. (A/1) Stock is in good condition with some handling marks - checkering at bottom of grip has been bruised. (A/1) Forend is in good condition with chip on left side near tip and a small amount of bruising near forend iron. (A/1) Action is mechanically sound and on face. Action has virtually no color left from its original case colors.(B/2) Barrels retain 90% of a 1984 new black due to sleeving with various handling marks. Bores are bright. Rib with visible impressions. (B/2) Stock with several handling marks and visible indentation to the lower section of its English straight grip. (B/2) Forend with slight repairs to both left and right edges with some slight handling marks. (B/2) Action bright with slight signs of original case colors, ejectors are timed well, on face, and triggers are crisp. CP 8,000 - 13,000

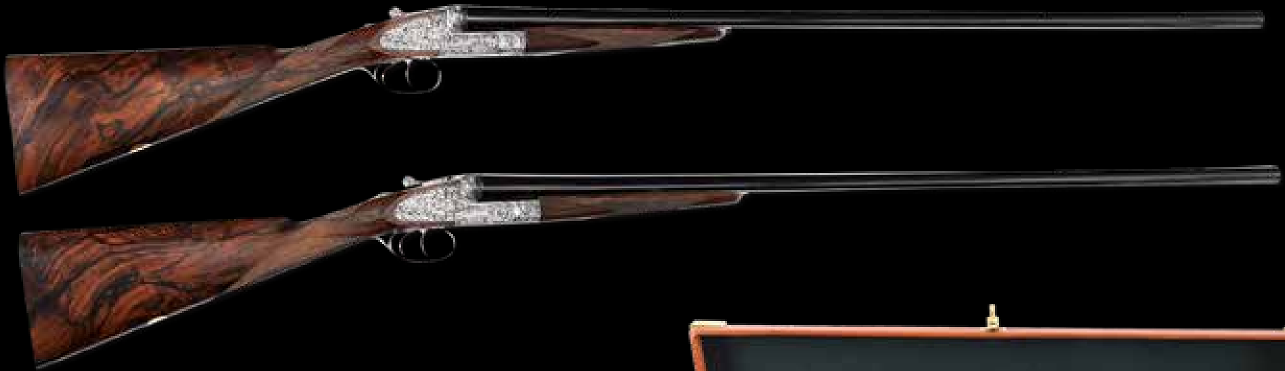


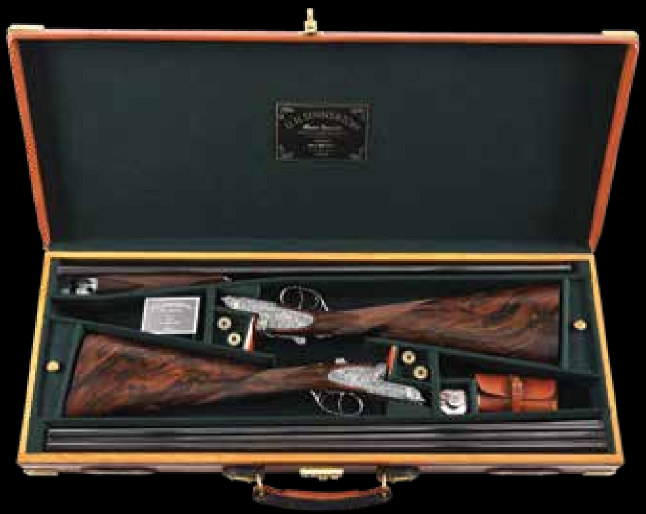


1408 - (M) CASED D. H. SINNERTON BEST GRADE SIDE BY SIDE 20 BORE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: D. H. Sinnerton
Model: Best
Serial No. 437
Barrel Length: 28”
Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .029
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .016 (Mod) (R) .010 (Imp. Cyl)
Gauge: 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (Both) .616
Weight: 5 lbs. 12 oz.

Action proofed in 2004 and delivered to our consignor in 2018. Chopper lump barrels signed “D.H. SINNERTON” and “LONDON, ENGLAND”. Brass bead on smooth concave tapered game rib with light line engraving over breeches and a small sprig of scroll over breech at rib. London proofs on barrel flats, serial number on both tubes, importer mark on short rib. Boss style splinter forend with Anson style push button release engraved with scroll at release and escutcheon, roses with flanking scroll on exterior iron, coil spring ejectors for assisted opening. Checkered in point pattern with vacancy for diamond escutcheon. Interior iron with serial number. Action flats with London proofs. Single fluted traditional style Boss sidelock ejector action well engraved with traditional English rose and scroll with simple line borders with “D.H. SINNERTON” above lockplates. Disc set strikers. Engravers signature “M. Smith” on right side of trigger plate. Trigger guard with rolled right edge. Double triggers. Classic drop points behind lockplates. Automatic safety with “SAFE” inlaid in gold. English style straight stock with point pattern checkering at wrist. Gold oval at belly with “CMC” engraved, matching case. Highly figured stock cast off approximately 1/4”. Checkered butt. Housed in a leather wrapped case with brass corners and canvas cover which has a leather tablet stitched to lid with “CMC” stamped. Accessories compromise pair snap caps, 2 piece cleaning rod, leather wallet with mop, brush, and jag, oil bottle, spare tumblers, spare strikers. CONDITION: Excellent. Gun retains 98% finish with a few very minor handling marks found throughout. Engraving is crisp and attractive. Barrels are tight on face. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are bright, ejectors are strong and in time. Case is fine with only a few very minor marks from handling. Accessories are fine. CP 25,000 - 40,000



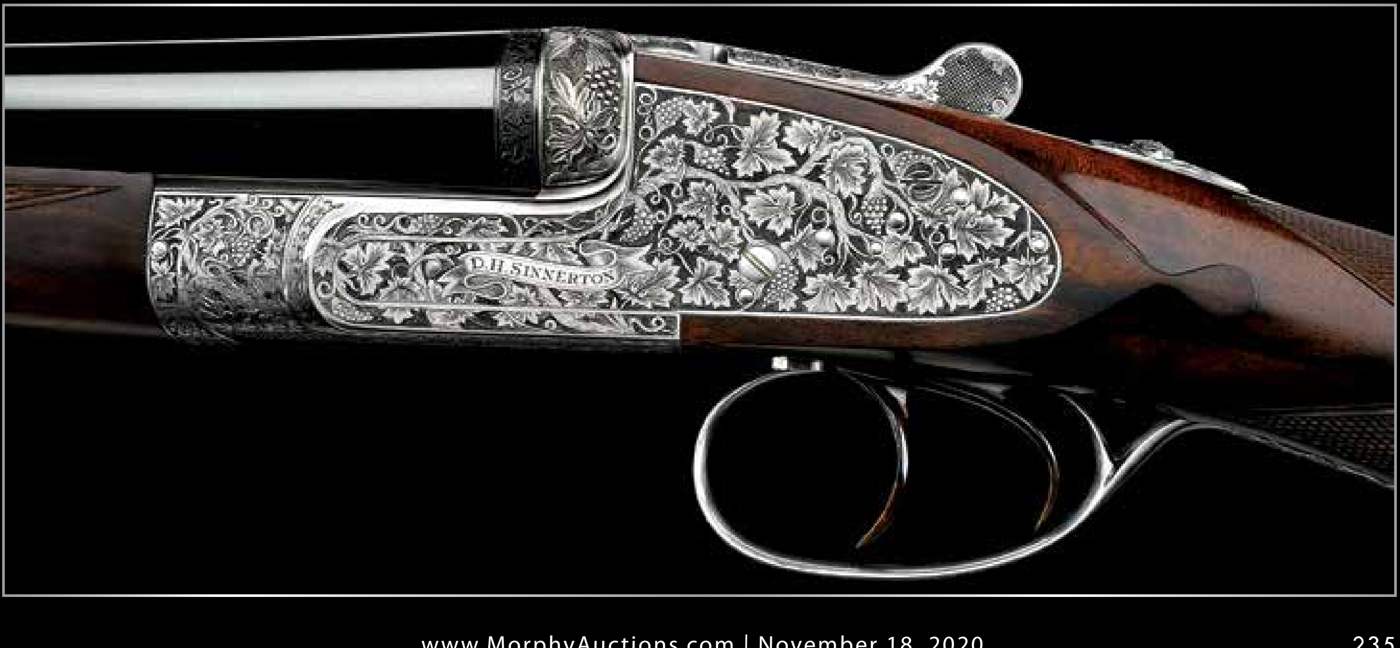




1409 - (M) CASED PAIR OF D. H. SINNERTON BEST GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUNS.

Manufacturer: (Both) D. H. Sinnerton
Model: (Both) Best
Serial No. (A) 0433 (B) 0434
Barrel Length: (Both) 30”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: (Both) 14 - 7/8”
Drop at Heel: (Both) 2”
Drop at Comb: (Both) 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A/1) (L) .030 (R) .033 (B/2) (L) .029 (R) .030
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/1) (L) .022 (R) .022 (B/2) (L) .020 (R) .021
Gauge: (Both) 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .615 (R) .615 (B/2) (L) .614 (R) .614
Weight: (Both) 6 lbs. 8 oz.

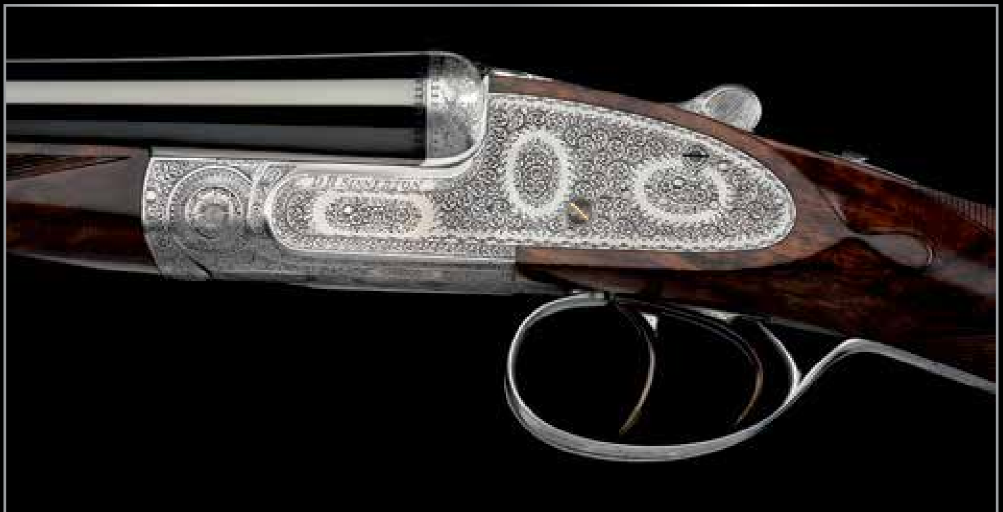
Circa 2016. A very fine pair of 20 bore side by sides with beautifully blacked 30” chopper lump barrels. Built by David Sinnerton, a former Purdey finisher and one of the best known private U.K. gunmakers. The guns barrels feature the “Holland & Holland” styled self opening system. Barrels have smooth narrow/tapered concave game ribs with their appropriate numbers “1” and “2” in gold on top of floral scroll near breech and with small brass front bead sights. Ribs read “D.H. SINNERTON, LONDON, ENGLAND”. The chamber lengths are 2 -3/4”. Chokes are Improved Modified and Improved Modified on the pair of guns. Barrels also with London proofs and guns serial numbers on all tubes. Deluxe Turkish walnut stock with very smoky and marbled flow, English straight grip, fine point closely separated checkering, traditional drop points behind Holland & Holland styled side locks, gold oval with fancy cursive engraved “CMC”, finished to a fine checkered butt. Coin finished sidelock ejector actions are exquisitely engraved with fruiting grape vines and leaves with “D.H. SINNERTON” in banner. Engravers signature of Peter Cusack sits just at top left of trigger guard bow. Trigger guard with rolled right hand edge, long bottom strap also equally beautifully engraved and serial numbers in gold. Actions are built with case colored double triggers, auto safes “SAFE” in gold. Forend with sharp checkering, Anson style push release with gold “1” and “2” on engraved escutcheon and serial numbers stamped on interior iron metal. Pair comes in a makers double oak and leather case with canvas outer which is fitted with a “D.H.SINNERTON” leather case label, ebony and brass snap caps, cleaning rod, nickel plated oil bottle and cleaning tools. In addition to the cleaning tools the case contains spare parts such as firing pins and replacement springs. CONDITION: Excellent. Guns retain 99% finish throughout with very fine/minor handling marks. Engraving is pristine and sharp. Barrel bores are bright and barrels are tight on face. Action and ejectors work perfectly when cycled. Case is very fine with only very few handling, storage marks. Very nice pair of excellently made guns. CP 40,000 - 60,000



1410 - (M) CASED PAIR OF D. H. SINNERTON BEST GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUNS.

Manufacturer: (Both) D. H. Sinnerton
Model: (Both) Best
Serial No. (A) 0435 (B) 0436
Barrel Length: (Both) 29”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: (Both) 14 - 7/8”
Drop at Heel: (Both) 2”
Drop at Comb: (Both) 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A/1) (L) .034 (R) .036 (B/2) (L) .035 (R) .035
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/1) (L) .017 (R) .017 (B/2) (L) .016 (R) .017
Gauge: (Both) 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .614 (R) .614 (B/2) (L) .614 (R) .614
Weight: 5 lbs. 14 oz.

Circa 2019. A nice pair of 20 bore side by sides with well crafted blacked 29” chopper lump barrels. Built by David Sinnerton, the former Purdey finisher and now known as one of the best known U.K. gunmakers. The guns barrels are built on the “Holland & Holland” styled self opening mechanism. Barrels have smooth narrow/tapered concave game ribs with their appropriate numbers “1” and “2” in gold just ahead of a bit of floral scroll near breech and with small brass front bead sights. Ribs read “D.H. SINNERTON, LONDON, ENGLAND”. Their chamber lengths are 2 -3/4”. Chokes are Modified and Modified on the pair of guns. Barrels are stamped with London proofs and guns serial numbers on stamped on bottom of all tubes. The handsome Turkish walnut stocks with rich and smoky grain, English straight grip, fine point closely separated checkering, traditional drop points behind Holland & Holland styled sidelocks, gold oval with fancy cursive engraved “CMC” are finished to a fine checkered butt. The brushed coin finished sidelock ejector actions are nicely engraved with fine rose and scroll with “D.H. SINNERTON” at top of action bar. Engraver’s signature of Martin Smith sits at center right of the case colored double triggers. Trigger guard bow with rolled right hand edge, long bottom strap also handsomely engraved with rose and scroll with serial numbers at center of strap. Actions are built with gold line cocking indicators and auto safes “SAFE” in gold. Forend with sharp checkering, Anson style push release with gold “1” and “2” on engraved escutcheon and serial numbers stamped on interior iron metal. Pair comes in a makers double oak and leather case with canvas outer which is fitted with a “D.H.SINNERTON” leather case label, brass snap caps, cleaning rod, nickel plated oil bottle and cleaning tools. In addition to the cleaning tools the case contains spare parts such as firing pins and replacement springs. CONDITION: Excellent/new. Guns retain 99% finish throughout with very fine/minor handling marks. Engraving is pristine and sharp. Barrel bores are bright and barrels are tight on face. Action and ejectors work perfectly when cycled. Case and outer canvas cover is very fine with only very few handling, storage marks. Very nice pair of new excellently made guns. CP 40,000 - 60,000



1411 - (M) SCARCE WINCHESTER MODEL 21 SKEET GRADE 16 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 21 Skeet
Serial No. 13146
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (R) .025 (L) .027
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (R) .010 (L) .017
Gauge: 16 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (R) .673 (L) 673
Weight: 7 lbs. 1 oz.

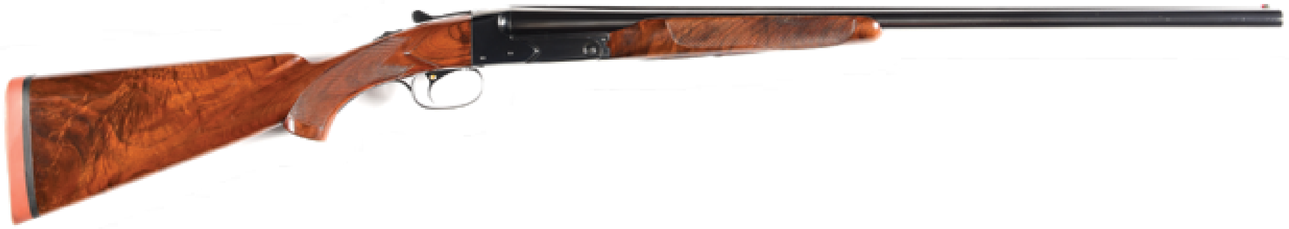
Made with 26” ventilated rib barrels that have white mid and red front bead. Beavertail forend, checkered in Skeet Grade pattern with roll type forend release. Barrel flats with serial number, proof marks, and bottom of tubes “WS-1” and “WS-2” choke markings. Blued receiver is unengraved and stamped “Skeet” in front of trigger guard. Flame grained American walnut buttstock with capped pistol grip, checkered in two-point pattern through the wrist, and has aged Hawkins brand ventilated pad. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain approximately 75% or what appears to be their original blue with areas of tough-up. Action retains approximately 90% of what appears to be its original blue, toned on trigger plate and high edges. Trigger guard with about half of its original blue. Stock and forearm are excellent and sound, retaining most of an older restored finish, with some finish added for preservation. Bores are bright and shiny. Mechanics are crisp. Overall, a very pleasing and scarce Model 21. JSL 4,000 - 6,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1412 - (C) FINE L.C. SMITH FIELD GRADE .410 SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: LC Smith
Model: Field
Serial No. FWS56213
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Chamber: 3”
Gauge: .410 Bore
Weight: 6 lbs. 1 oz.

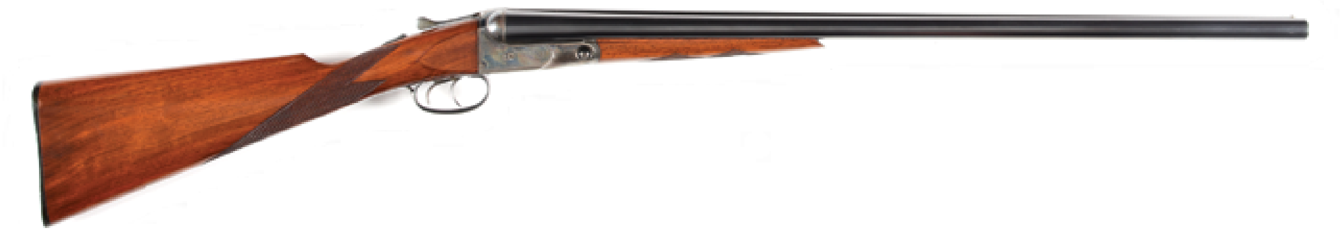
Made with 26” armor steel barrels that have raised matted top rib and brass front bead. Barrel flats with serial number and marked “FIELD NO 3 IN CHAMBER”. Splinter forend checkered in point pattern. Unengraved, case hardened action. Gun made with double triggers, extractors, and auto-safety. Capped pistol grip buttstock checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates in a line and hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain approximately 85% toned brown-blue with some small areas of touch-up, most notably an area of pinprick pitting by right chamber. Action retains approximately 80% toned case color. Trigger guard with blue at bow, toned at tang. Forend has chipping at left side towards tip. Stock checkering lightly chased and finish mostly original with some areas of finish added for preservation. Bores are bright and shiny, mechanics are crisp. Overall, a very presentable and usable small bore L.C. Smith. 3,000 - 5,000



1413 - (M) SCARCE WINCHESTER MODEL 21 "TRAP GRADE" 20 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 21 Trap
Serial No. 9355
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16"
Barrel WAll Thickness: (R) .024 (L) .024
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (R) -.017 (L) .009
Gauge: 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (R) .619 (L) .615
Weight: 6 lbs. 9.6 oz.

Unusual Model 21 made with 26" barrels that have concave, matted top rib with steel mid and red front beads. Barrels with serial number on flats and proof marks, and chokes markings "WS1" and "WS2" on bottoms of tubes. Beavertail forend with roll type release, checkered in Trap Grade pattern. Made with single selective trigger, automatic ejectors, and automatic safety. Unengraved blued action marked "TRAP" on bottom. Full knob pistol grip buttstock, checkered in point pattern through the wrist and terminates with modern reproduction Winchester brand pad. CONDITION: Excellent, as restored. Barrels retain 95-97% of what appears to be their original blue. Action retains nearly all of its properly restored blue, as does forearm and trigger guard. Stocks are sound and excellent, as restored, with minor handling marks. Mechanics are excellent, though ejectors are ever so slightly out of time. Bores are brilliant and shiny. 5,000 - 8,000



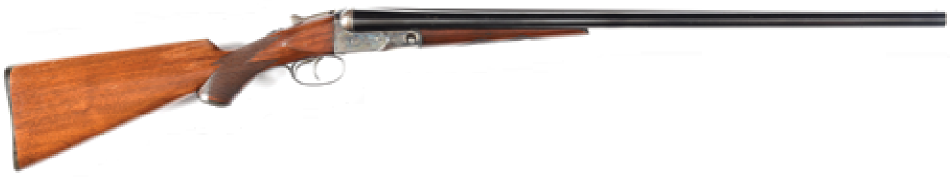
1414 - (C) PARKER VH SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker
Model: VH
Serial No. 229825
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8"
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full and Mod
Gauge: 12 Bore

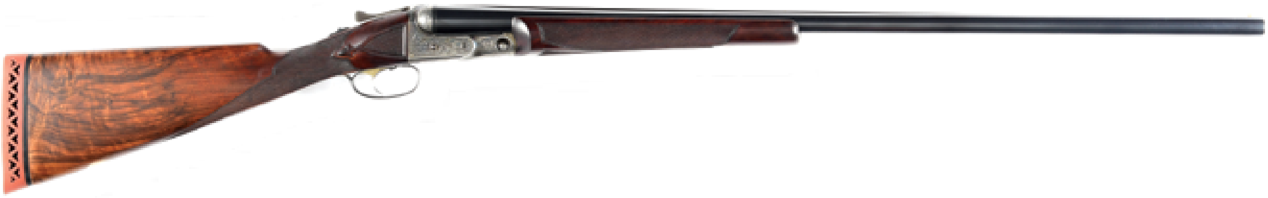
VH Grade double shotgun made by Parker Brothers in Meriden, Connecticut in 1928. Blued "Vulcan Steel Barrels" with matted rib, bead front sight and extractors. No. 1-1/2 case hardened frame with double triggers and automatic safety. Walnut checkered original English style straight stock with Parker logo buttplate and German silver vanity shield. Checkered splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with perfect bores. 80% vivid case colors with wear on carry areas and perfect screws. Trigger guard shows blue wear from use. Numbers match on buttstock, trigger guard and all usual numbered parts. 80%+ varnish with sharp checkering. Small hairline crack at base of trigger guard. Great mechanics and a great gun. DLM 5,000 - 8,000

1415 - (C) PARKER VH SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker
Model: VH
Serial No. 176881
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8"
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full and Mod
Gauge: 12 Bore



VHE Grade double barrel shotgun made by Parker Brothers in Meriden, Connecticut in 1917. Blued "Vulcan Steel" barrels with matted rib, brass bead sight and ejectors. No. 1-1/2 case hardened line engraved frame with double triggers and automatic safety. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Parker grip cap and Parker "Widow's Peak" Parker logo buttplate. Walnut checkered splinter type forearm with latch release. Nice "VHE " Parker. CONDITION: 90% original blue on barrels. 70% vivid case colors with wear on carry areas. Screws have been turned. 80% original varnish with light handling marks. Vanity plate has initials "AR". Checkering is visible with light wear. Gun locks up tight with mirror bores and great mechanics. A great honest Parker. DLM 2,500 - 3,500

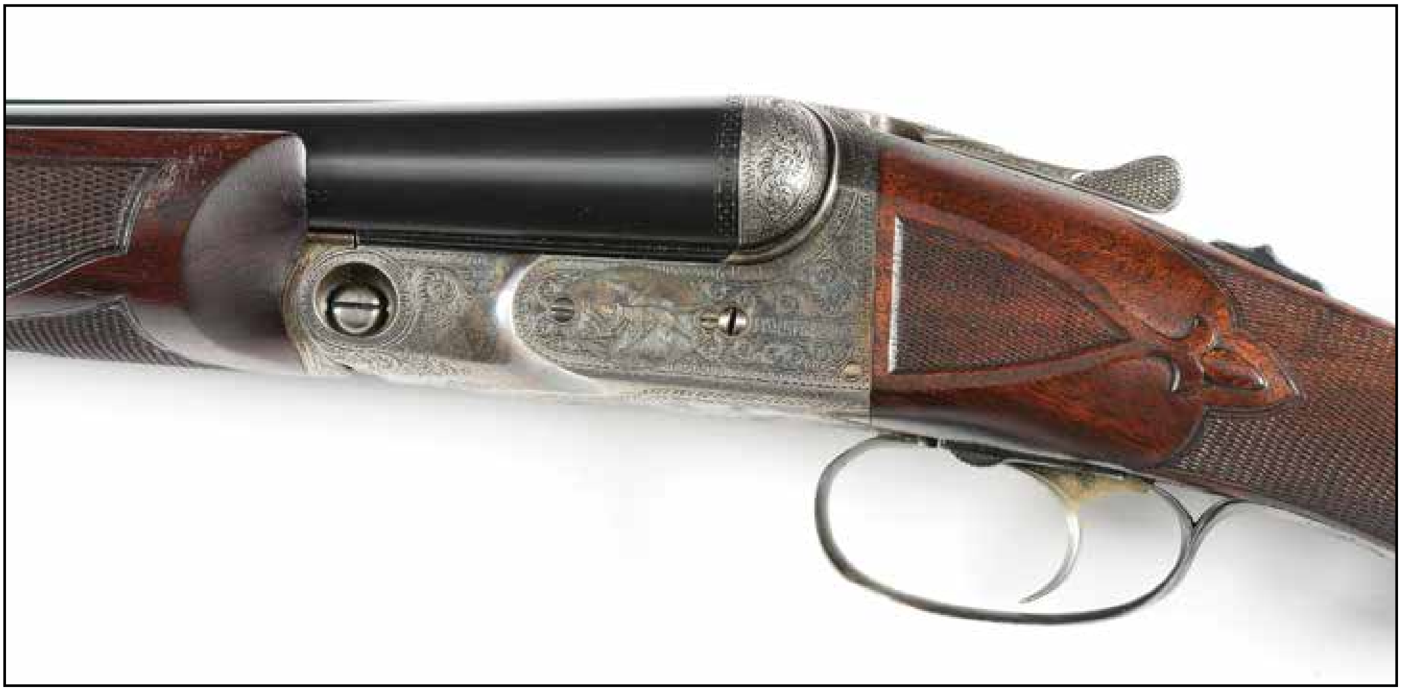


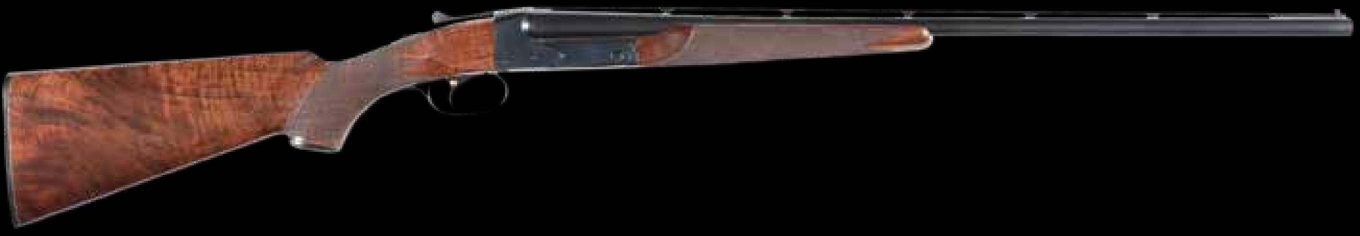
1416 - (C) PARKER BHE TRAP SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Manufacturer: Parker
Model: BHE
Serial No. 173071
Barrel Length: 32”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Chamber: 2 - 5/8”
Choke: Mod and Mod
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 8 lbs. 7.8 oz.

Parker Shotgun serial number 173071 is a “BHE” Grade ordered for G.C. Hinan in 1916. Gun eventually became property of William Earle Umstattd of Canton, Ohio who was an executive of Timken Roller Bearing Company and his name is inscribed on stock shield. Gun features blued “Acme Steel” barrels with matted rib with twin Lyman bead sights and ejectors. Case hardened No. 2 frame with “BHE” style dog and scroll full coverage engraving. Parker single selective trigger with non-automatic safety. Walnut factory “English Style” straight grip stock with checkered side panels and “Fleur de Lis” pattern carving behind panels. Stock has factory cheekpiece and was fitted originally for a Silvers recoil pad (Hawkins reproduction pad currently). Walnut checkered beavertail forearm with latch release. PROVENANCE: Comes with factory letter showing production data and that gun was returned to Parker in 1918 for restocking with the guns current dimensions. Also comes with small biography of William Earle Ummstattd. CONDITION: 90% of a possible factory reblack on barrels with mirror bores. 70% case colors with wear on carry areas. Trigger bow has small dented area with light surface pitting and handling wear. Wood has been cleaned and has replaced reproduction Hawkins pad with an area of small cracks on left side near toe. Small chip out of behind tang. Gun locks up tight. Screws have been turned. DLM
8,000 - 12,000



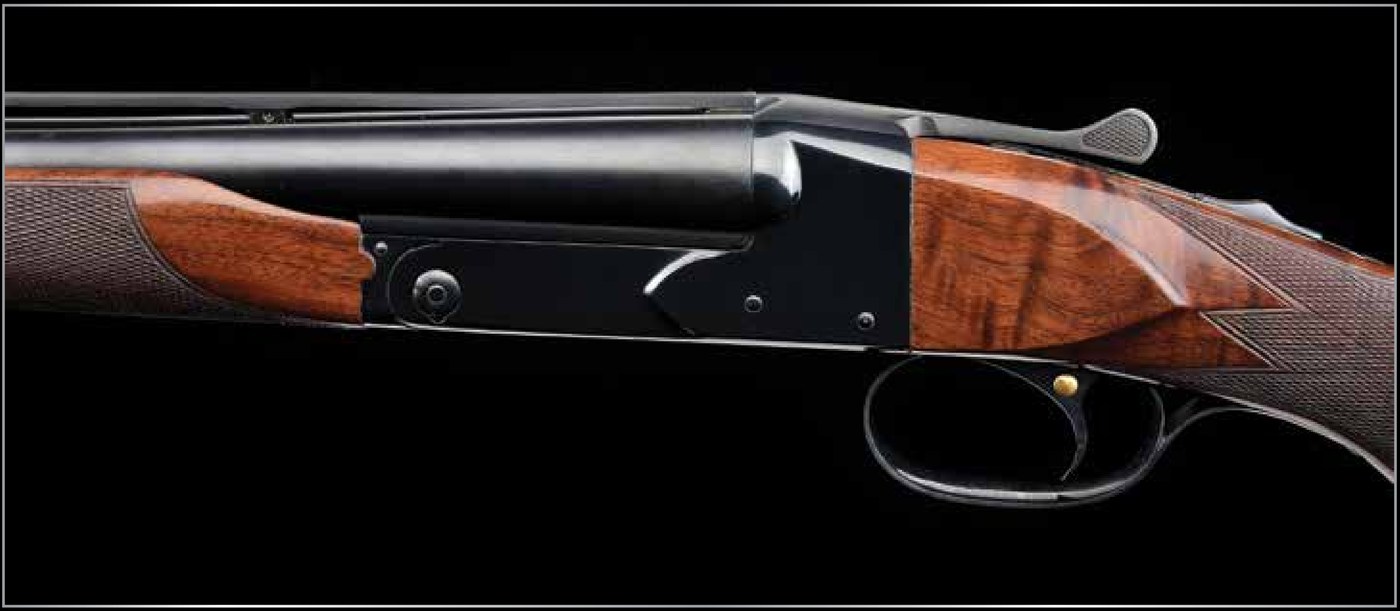


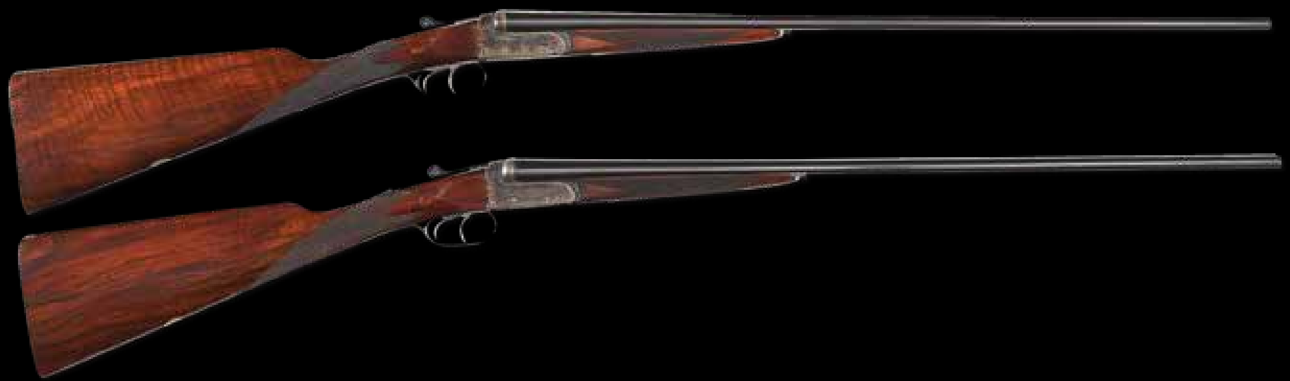
1417 - (C) RARE FACTORY LETTERED WINCHESTER MODEL 21 28 GAUGE DOUBLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 21
Serial No. 24901
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/16”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16”

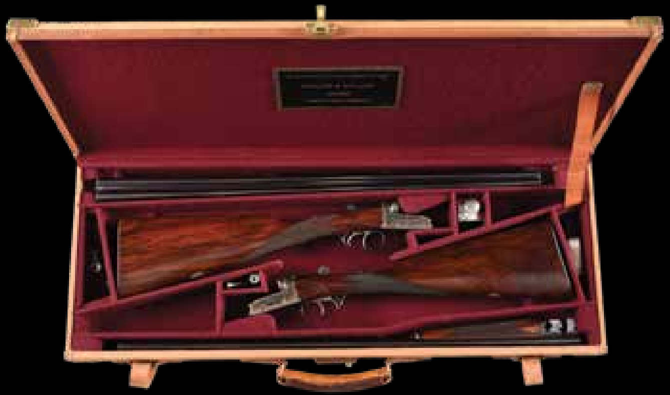
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .032
(R) .035
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: WS1 and WS2
Gauge: 28 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .549
(R) .548
Weight: 7 lbs. 1 oz.

Winchester Model 21 side by side double in rare 28 gauge built by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1953. Factory ventilated Winchester Proof Steel barrels with factory red bead front sight and metal bead mid sight and ejectors. Blued “Field” Grade frame with single selective trigger and automatic safety. Factory letter states that gun was returned to Winchester for repair and reconditioning work in 1981 including recheckering the checkered pistol grip stock and recheckering the walnut beavertail forearm. Comes with booklet of factory letters documenting this gun. CONDITION: 90% PLUS with some light handling marks. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 15,000 - 25,000



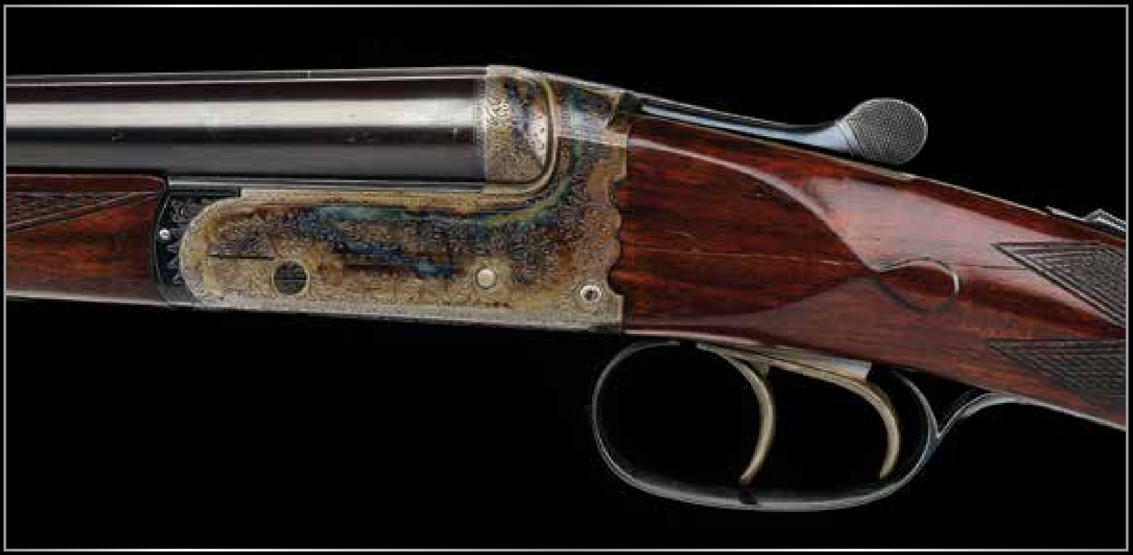


1418 - (C) NICE MATCHED PAIR OF HOLLAND & HOLLAND NORTHWOOD .410 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUNS IN CASE.



Manufacturer: Holland & Holland
Model: Northwood
Serial No. (A) 37140 (B) 37141
Barrel Length: 26” & 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4” (Both)
Drop at Heel: (A/1) 2 - 1/4”(B/2) 2 - 3/8”
Drop at Comb: (A/1) 1 - 3/8” (B/2) 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A/1)L:.031 R:.033 (B/2)L:.040 R:.040
Chamber: 3” (Both)
Choke: (A/1)L:.018 R:.005(B/2)L:.019 R:.006
Gauge: .410 & .410
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1)L:.406 R:.406(B/2)L:.406 R:.405
Weight: 4 lbs. 8 oz. (Both)

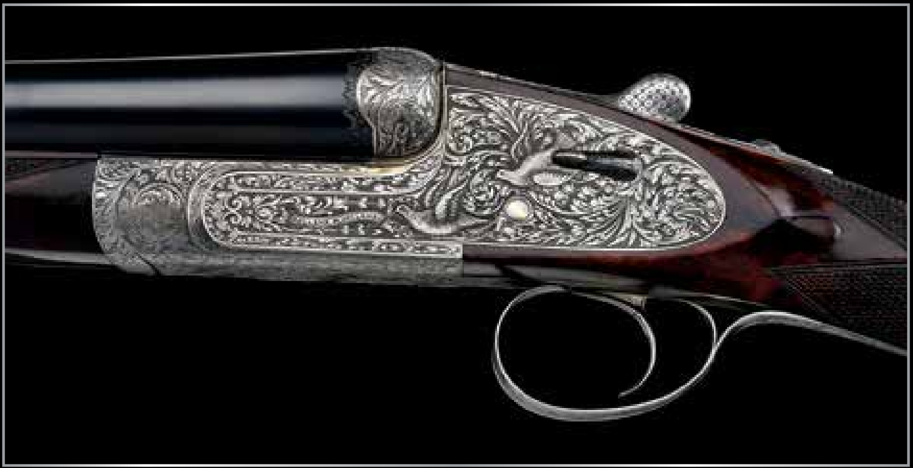
Circa 1960. Built within the first decade of Holland’s new higher quality boxlock. A light and lively pair of sporting game guns by London Best Holland & Holland with 26” blacked steel barrels. Barrels have 3” chambers, ejectors, elegant and slender concave game rib and round steel front bead sight. On both guns the top right barrel reads “HOLLAND & HOLLAND”. On both guns top left barrel reads “13, BRUTON STREET, LONDON”. The ribs on both guns are numbered “1” and “2” with gold inlay near breech. Both sets of barrels are choked Full and Improved Cylinder. Nice English walnut stocks with straight grain and a bit of fiddleback have English straight hand diamond grips, drop points, good checkering, ovals for initials, and checkered butts. Matching splinter forends with Anson styled releases and fine checkering. Strong case colored scalloped boxlock actions with well-executed English scroll and “Holland & Holland” in bar. Action bottom and hardware are blacked and engraved with fine English scroll. Actions are built with traditional double triggers, gold inlaid numbered (“1” and “2”) on top levers, auto safes (SAFE) in gold and with blacked long bottom straps. Both guns come in a double canvas and leather luggage case with snap caps and cleaning tools. CONDITION: GOOD. (A/1) 95% black with marginal handling marks and a bit of color fading at the muzzles. (A/1) Stock with long thin crack on left side of stock running from just behind the midpoint of the scalloped action carrying slightly upwards above the drop point and carrying back to the top end of the checkering on the grip along with some minor handling marks. (A/1) Forend has minor handling marks and a slight chip on its top left edge. (A/1) Action case colors approximately 90%. Action is tight on face, triggers are crisp and ejectors are well-timed. (B/2) 95% black with some light handling/rub marks and a slight bit of black fading at muzzle. (B/2) Stock with some usage, handling marks with a bit of wear at butt. (B/2) Forend with a few light handling marks. (B/2) 90% case colors remaining. Front trigger very light pull. Action is tight and ejectors are well-timed. (A1/B2) Forends do not lock to barrels when guns are not assembled. Case is in good condition showing some usage and storage wear. Fun pair! CP 18,000 - 28,000

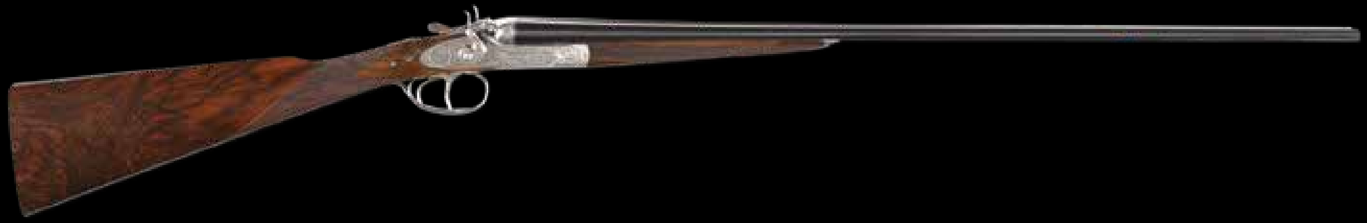


1419 - (C) A GOLDEN AGE PAIR OF HOLLAND AND HOLLAND ROYAL DELUXE EJECTOR PIGEON SIDE BY SIDE 12 BORE SHOTGUNS IN DOUBLE CASE.

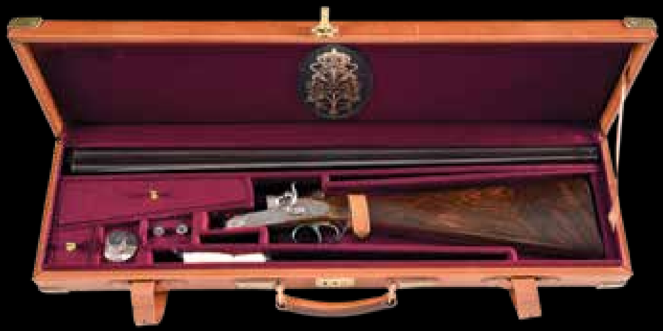
Manufacturer: (Both) Holland & Holland
Model: (Both) Royal Deluxe
Serial No. (A) 32776 (B) 32777
Barrel Length: (Both) 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: (Both) 2 - 1/8”
Drop at Comb: (Both) 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A/1) (L) .031 (R) .035 (B/2) (L) .034 (R) .035
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/1) (L) .025 (Imp Mod) (R) .012 (Imp. Cyl) (B/2) (L) .021 (Mod) (R) .013 (Imp Cyl)
Gauge: (Both) 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .733 (R) .730 (B/2) (Both) .728
Weight: (A/1) 7 lbs. 4 oz. (B/2) 7 lbs. 6 oz.

Circa 1934. A vintage pair of pigeon guns with 30” chopper lump barrels with steel bead front sight on a tapered file cut concave game rib, stippled at breech with a gold inlaid “1” and “2”, respectively. Right barrels reads “HOLLAND & HOLLAND” and left barrels reads “98. NEW BOND STREET, LONDON”. Barrels were sleeved and reproofed in 1975 and 1981, respectively, with Birmingham proofs for 12 bore 2 - 3/4” chambered, choke barrels, old London proofs visible but serrated out. Flashes of original proofs visible on underside of barrels but soft. Sidelock ejector actions with hidden third fasteners (Treble Grip), Holland and Holland patent self-opening system. Action flats with serial number, London and Birmingham proof marks, and Holland and Holland patent date for Royal self-opening system. Well executed flowing acanthus engraving, gun (A) with numerous pigeons throughout while gun (B) has numerous mallards, Holland & Holland in a ribbon on both lockplates. Gold line cocking indicators. Holland and Holland patent hand detachment lever. Non-auto safes. Trigger guards with rolled right edges and single mechanical triggers. Classic drop points behind lockplates. Smokey figured English walnut stocks with straight hand grips checkered in point pattern. Later stock ovals at toe line, just behind checkering. Leather covered recoil pads. Splinter forends with Anson push button style release, checkered in point pattern, release engraved in flowing florals with gold inlaid “1” and “2”. Housed in a Holland and Holland double oak and leather luggage case with brass corners, “JG” stamped on lid. Interior with Holland and Holland case label in lid, and partitioned to fit guns and accessories. Accessories comprise of 2 pairs of nickel plated snap caps, cleaning rod, brush, and a round nickel oil bottle. CONDITION: Good. Barrels, reblacked at time of sleeving. Gun (A) has a few spots of golden staining from dried oil. A few handling marks on barrel including contact from forend, still retaining 95% black. Stocks on (A) have been refinished and top tang is slightly proud to wood with breech pin no longer true. Some handling marks on stock. Bores are very good with some minute freckling towards muzzle. Barrel set (B) with 95% blackening, reblacked at time of sleeving. Forend with handling marks. Buttstock with handling marks and one long scratch on right side of butt. Stock ovals with evidence of recent installation. Recoil pads crystallized. Engraving attractive, action possibly polished. Bores are very good. Ejectors on (A) are timed well, gun (B) left ejector fires first. Case with some scuffs and rubs on exterior, and some rubs to interior. Accessories are fine. A great pair for bird shooting, with appropriate engraving to boot! CP 25,000 - 35,000



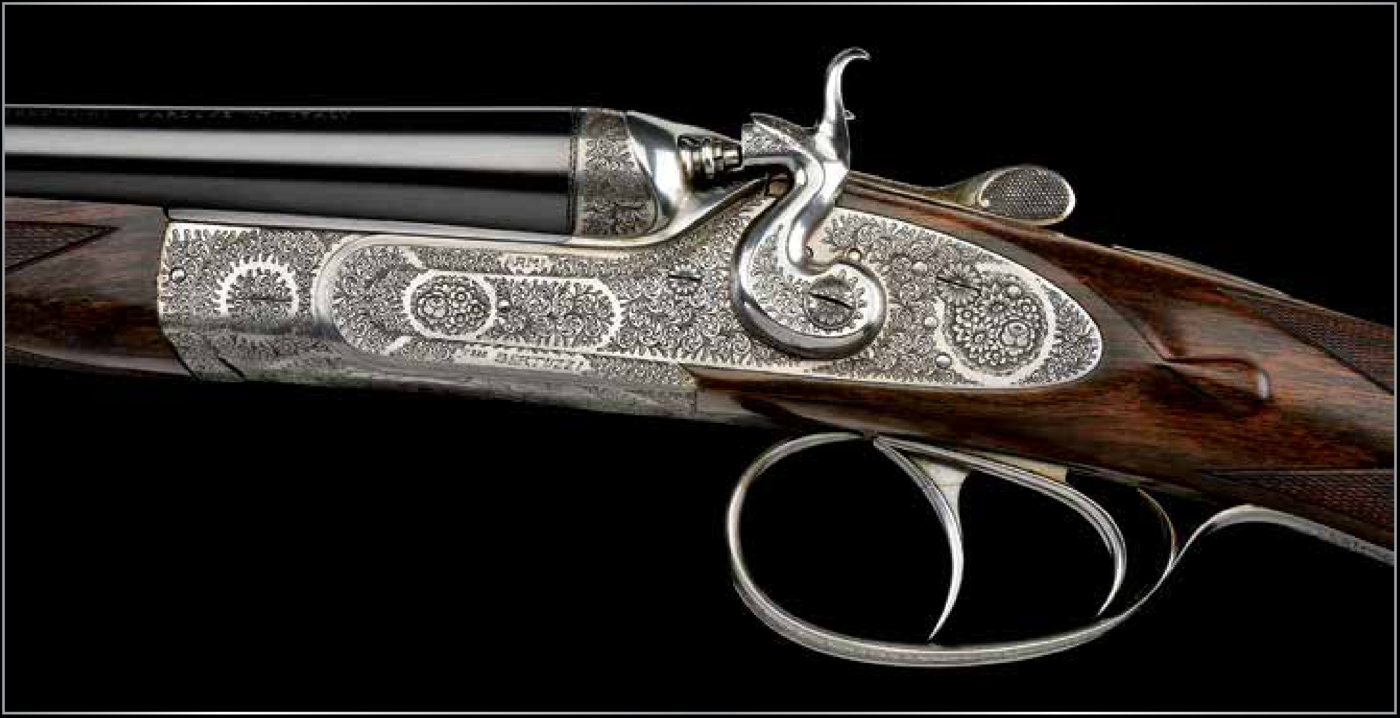


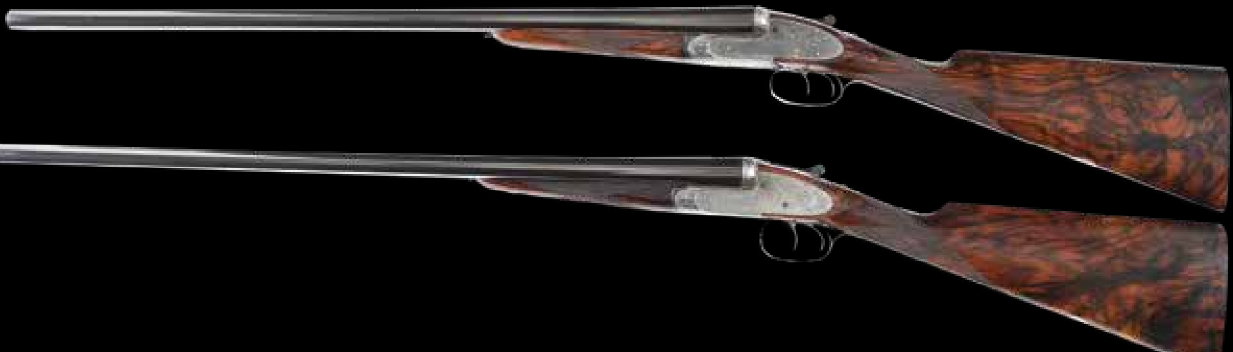
1420 - (M) ELEGANT BERNARDELLI ENGRAVED SELF COCKING BERTUZZI HAMMER .410 BORE SIDE BY SIDE EJECTOR SHOTGUN WITH CASE.



Manufacturer: Bertuzzi
Model: SLE
Serial No. 5919
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Chamber: 3”
Choke: (Both) .008 (Modified)
Gauge: .410
Internal Bore Diameter: (Both) .405
Weight: 5 lbs. 3 oz.

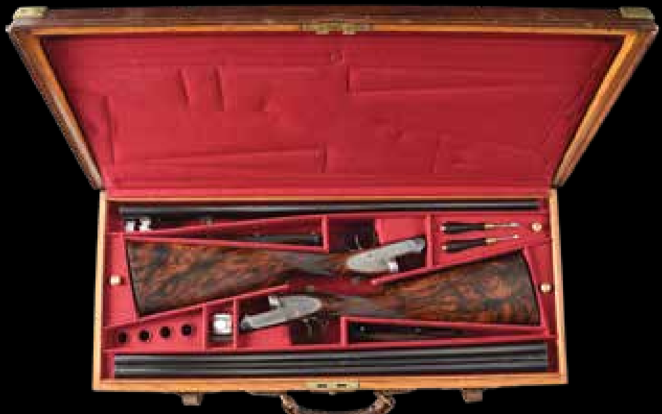
Circa 1992. This light and lively 28” chopper lump barrels of blued steel with small steel bead front sight on smooth concave tapered game rib. Left barrel engraved “ARMI Flli BERTUZZI GARDONE V.T. ITALY” with “Flli BERTUZZI” inlaid in gold. Diminutive line engraving over breech. Underside of barrels marked “WML MOORE & CO / WESTLAKE VLG CA” (the importer). Barrels undersides and barrel flats with appropriate Italian nitro proof marks and “ARMI / BERTUZZI. Receiver and lockplates engraved with well executed English pattern rose bouquet and scrolls, bottom of receiver with excellent Bulino engraving of a dog with a woodcock in mouth. Engravers signature, Bernardelli, on right side of trigger plate. “ARMI” “BERTUZZI” “ITALY” and “GARDONE V.T.” engraved on action. Engraved self-cocking fish-form hammers. Double triggers with front being articulated. Trigger guard with right rolled edge and long engraved tang. European walnut stock with classic drop points, English style straight hand grip with point pattern checkering at wrist, cast approximately 1/2” off. Engraved skeleton steel buttplate with checkered wood. Diminutive point pattern checkered splinter forend with Anson style push button release and Bertuzzi heraldic crest in gold. Last two digits of serial number on interior iron. Housed in a leather Bertuzzi makers case with brass corners and wine colored interior, Bertuzzi heraldic crest in lid, accompanied by round nickel oil bottle, pair of nickel snap caps, 2 piece cleaning rod, mop, jag, brush, and a bottle of oil. CONDITION: Very Good. Barrels retain 90% blue. Right barrel with some minor blemishes along with some soft wear at muzzle. Forend with a few very minor handling marks. Stock is very good with a few minor handling marks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, ejectors are well timed, barrels are tight on face. Bores are bright. Case and accessories are fine. A great little gun! CP 20,000 - 30,000



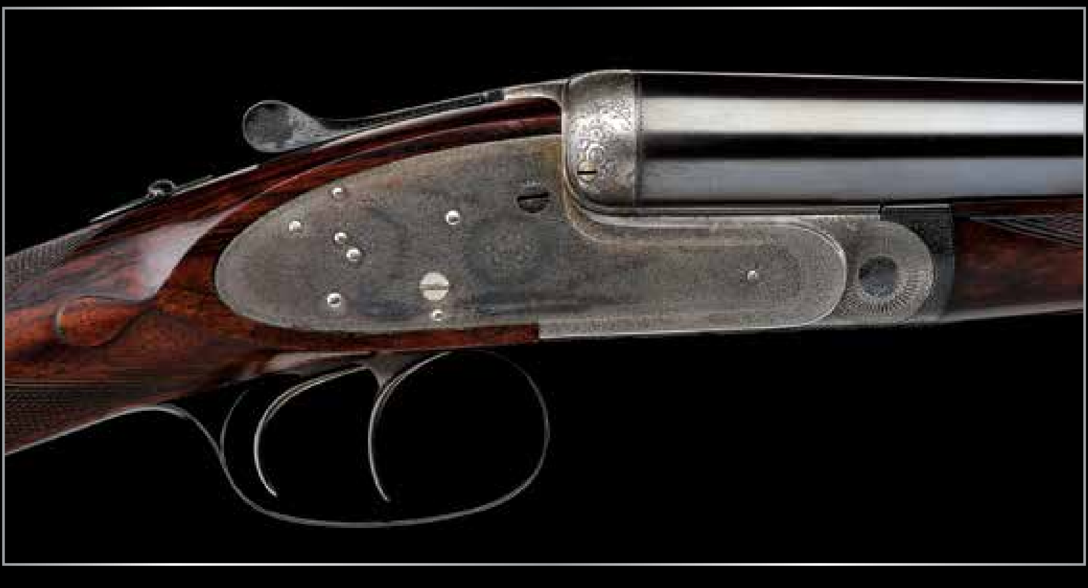


1421 - (C) CASED PAIR OF PURDEY SIDE BY SIDE SIDELOCK SHOTGUNS.

Manufacturer: (Both) Purdey
Model: (Both) SXS Sidelock
Serial No. (A/1) 23951 (B/2) 23952
Barrel Length: (Both) 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: (Both) 15”
Drop at Heel: (Both) 2 - 1/8”
Drop at Comb: (Both) 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A/1) (L) .023 (R) .024 (B/2) (L) .024 (R) .024
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (A/1) (L) .029 (R) .009 (B/2) (L) .029 (R) .007
Gauge: (Both) 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .734 (R) .733 (B/2) (L) .735 (R) .735
Weight: (A/1) 6 lbs. 6 oz. (B/2) 6 lbs. 4 oz.



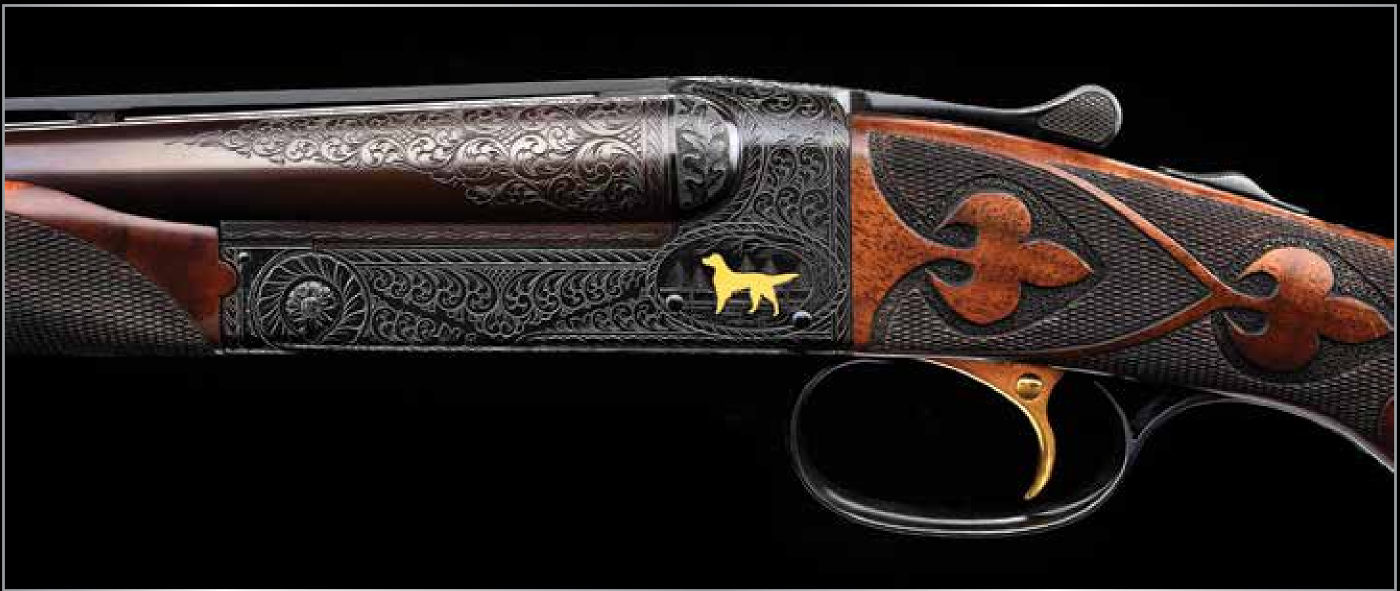
Circa 1928 this fine pair of 12 bore shotguns with 28” chopper lump barrels, ejectors, smooth game concave ribs with numbers “1” and “2” in gold at breech end of ribs and steel front bead sights. Ribs read “J.PURDEY & SONS. SOUTH AUDLEY STREET.LONDON.” “MADE OF SIR JOSEPH WHITWORTH’S FLUID PRESSED STEEL”. Barrel flats stamped Nitro Proof. 2 - 1/2” (for chamber length) and 1 - 1/8 (for load). Bottom of barrels are both stamped “SS” (Stan Simons), serial numbers and tube numbers (A/1) 58664/58665 (B/2) 58666/58667. Chokes are (A/1) Improved Modified and Improved Cylinder. (B/2) Improved Modified and Improved Cylinder. The shiny blacked trigger guards have serial number on long tang. Attractive, marbled/smoky flame figured European walnut cast off stocks with finely checkered English straight grips. Buttstock measures 15” over checkered wood butt. Classic drop points are behind locks, and the closely spaced point pattern checkering wraps over top of grips. Gold initial oval which is engraved “DD” in fancy shaded script. Matching splinter forend with Anson release has actioner’s initials “M.T” (believed to be Maurice Timbers). Case colored although now gray patina actions are engraved with nicely cut Purdey house style rose and scroll, as originated in the 1890’s by James Lucas. “J. Purdey & Sons” is on each lockplate as well as on bottom of action over “London”. Actions are built with set disc strikers, cocking indicators, blacked top levers numbered “1” and “2”, slide safe “SAFE” in gold and double triggers. Guns come in a very nice Purdey makers oak and leather case with oil bottle and turnscrews. CONDITION: Very good. (A/1) Barrels retain 95% black most likely benefiting from a prior reblack. Barrels with some light handling marks. Stock in fine condition with some handling and rub marks (small impression on top left horn) perhaps benefiting from a prior restock. Forend with several light handling marks. Action has lost much of its original case colors and now shows approximately 30/40% colors. Action is mechanically sound being tight on face, crisp triggers and ejectors are well timed. (B/2) Barrels retain 95% black most likely benefiting from a prior reblack. There is some visible wear at muzzle, under forend, and some minor marks from usage. Stock is very good with some slight handling marks. The stocks current configuration and condition shows that it could be benefiting from a properly executed restock. Forend is very good with slight handling marks. Action has lost most of its case coloring and is now down to approximately 10% of its original color. Action is mechanically fine with ejectors timed well, crisp triggers and is on face. Case is in fine condition with some wear from storage. Very nice set. CP 30,000 - 40,000

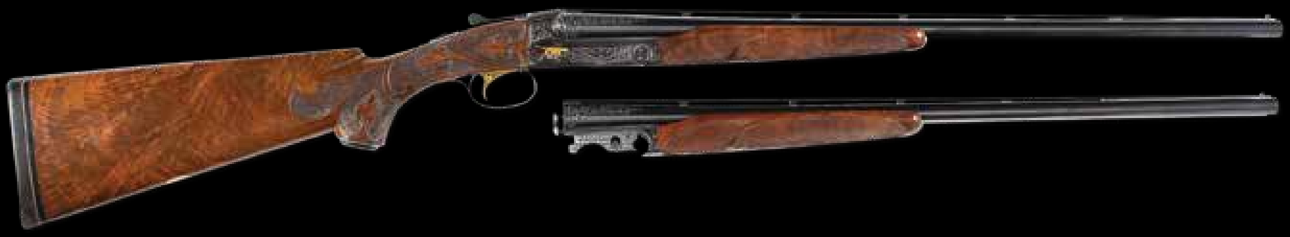


1422 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 21 GRAND-AMERICAN CUSTOM SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE AND ADDITIONAL BARREL SET.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 21 Grand American Custom
Serial No. 24273
Barrel Length: (Both) 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A) (Both) .040 (B) (L) .032 (R) .035
Chamber: (Both) 2 -3/4”
Choke: (Both) Mod and Imp. Cyl
Gauge: (A) 20 Bore (B) 28 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .612 (R) .612 (B) (L) .549 (R) .549
Weight: 6 lbs. 12.8 oz.

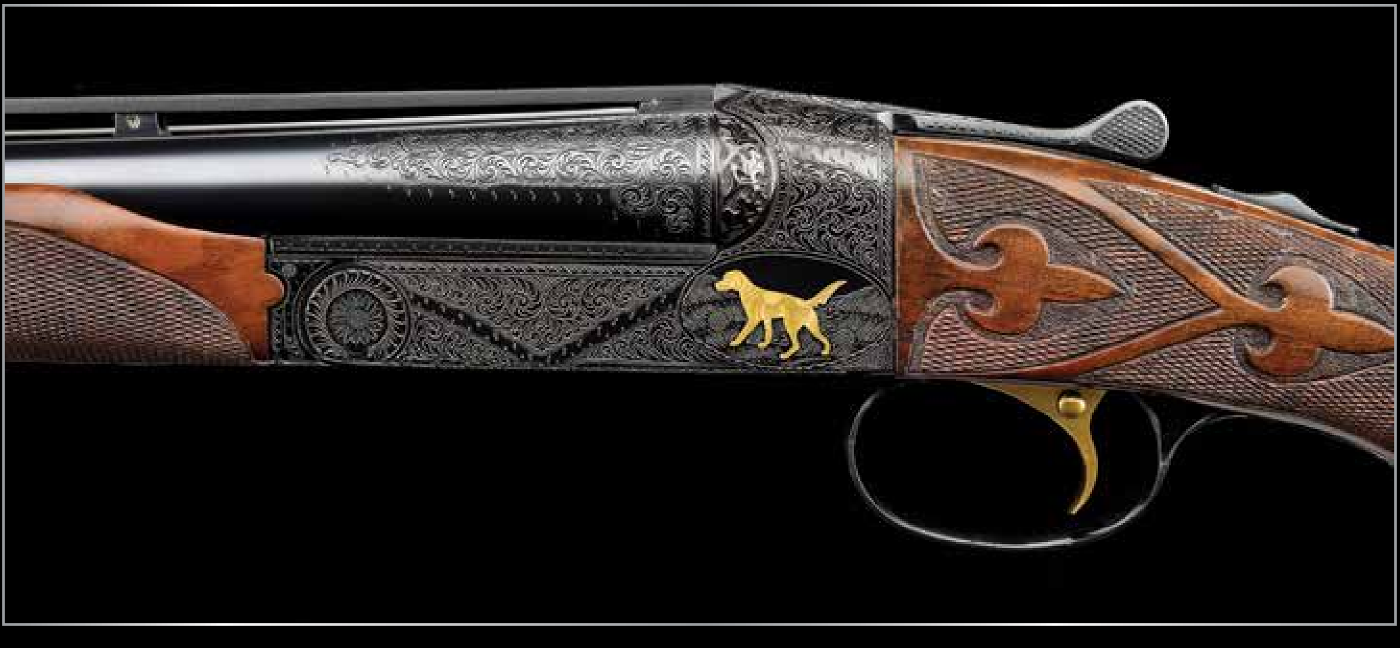
Winchester Model 21 “Grand American” Grade side by side shotgun made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company circa 1950. Factory marked two barrel set with 20 gauge set marked “1” on forearm lug with matching beavertail forearm numbered to gun and marked number “1” in wood. Barrels made of “Winchester Proof Steel” with ventilated rib marked “Custom Built by Winchester” with red bead front sight and ejectors. Left barrel marked “Model 21 Winchester Trademark-20 gauge 2 -3/4” with scroll engraved pyramid at bores. Second set of barrels marked “2” on forearm lug with forearm marked “2” made from Winchester Proof Steel and marked same with same dimensions as first set of barrels except in 28 gauge. Blued frame with No. 6 engraving pattern with gold dog on each side and two birds on bottom with dog’s head on trigger bow. Gun has gold plated single selective trigger and automatic safety. Walnut pistol grip figured stock with 21-B carving and carved buttstock with “Grand American” pistol grip cap. Gun does not letter and must be assumed as a possible upgrade. Comes with fitted leather faced case. CONDITION: Like new with small handling marks and dings. Good bores and mechanics with 28 gauge barrels having a little crazing in bores. Beautiful gun. DLM 20,000 - 30,000

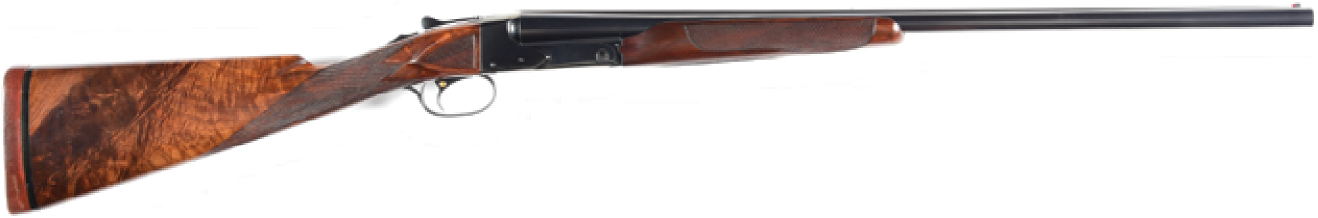




1423 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 21 GRAND AMERICAN 20GA TWO BARREL SET.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: Grand American
Serial No. W30436
Barrel Length: (Both) 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 16 -1/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 -1/2”
Drop at Comb: 1 -1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A) (L) .025 (R) .031 (B) (L) .030 (R) .025
Chamber: Both 3”
Choke: 1) Mode and Imp cyl 2) Full and Full
Gauge: 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .616 (R) .617 (B) (L) .617 (R) .617
Weight: 7 lbs. 10 oz.

Winchester “Grand American” Grade side by side shotgun built for Fred J. Russell. Gun was built by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1973. Gun has two sets of barrels numbered on forearm lug “1” and “2”. Barrel set number one is made from Winchester Proof Steel with full ventilated rib marked “Custom Built by Winchester for Fred J. Russell”. Barrels have twin bead sights with Winchester address, Model 21 and gauge and chamber length left of rib at breech. Barrel set has typical scroll pyramid shaped engraving pattern on breeches with engine turned bores and barrel flats. Barrel set No. “2” has same markings and configurations as number “1” set with different choke dimension. Barrels come with identical walnut beavertail “Fleur de Lis” pattern “21-B” checkered forearms with engraved roller style release and ebony inlay. Walnut feather crotch pistol grip stock with “21-B” “Fleur de Lis” pattern checkering, capped pistol grip with “Grand American” in gold with gold border. Stock has special order pull of “16 -1/4 inches” to the edge of a factory installed leather faced recoil pad. Gold oval stock plaque with initials “F J R”. Blued scroll full coverage engraved frame with “21-6” engraving with gold dog inlay on left and gold pointing dog on right. Gold pheasants in oval on bottom of frame with gold plated single selective trigger. Blued engraved trigger guard with “Dog’s Head” gold inlay on trigger bow. Comes with factory letter stating dimensions and shipping dates with warranty. Also comes with leather covered fitted case with “Winchester” hallmark label and accessories. CONDITION: Gun has 90% + remaining original finish with some light handling and storage marks-possibly unfired with great condition and mechanics. DLM 20,000 - 40,000





1424 - (M) RARE EARLY WINCHESTER MODEL 21 20 GAUGE TOURNAMENT SKEET GRADE SHOTGUN.

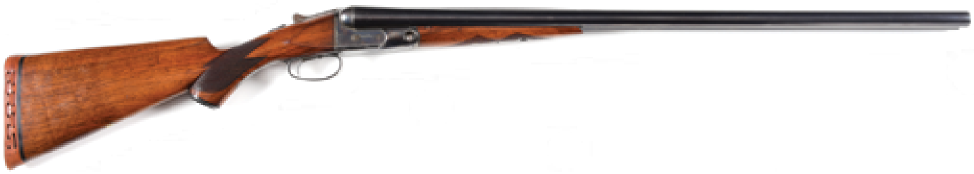
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 21 Tournament Skeet
Serial No. 5767
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/16”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 9/16”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (R) .027 (L) .027
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (R) -.015 (L) .010
Gauge: 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (R) .614 (L) .614
Weight: 6 lbs. 12 oz.

Made with 26” barrels that have matted matted concave top rib with steel mid and red front bead. Barrel flats with serial number, Winchester proof marks, and left flat marked “YS4B”. Bottoms of tubes marked “WS1” and “WS2”. Beavertail forend with roll type opener is checkered in Skeet Grade pattern. Blued, unengraved action marked on bottom of trigger plate “TOURNAMENT SKEET”. Straight grip buttstock with checkered side panels, checkered in three-point pattern through the wrist and terminates with an older hardening Winchester brand red pad. CONDITION: Excellent, as likely factory restore. Barrels retain 98% of an older restored finish with just beginning toning. Receiver retains nearly all of its factory-quality restored blue with proper color and toning. Stocks are sound and excellent and retain nearly all of an older restored finish. Mechanics are very good, though there is a tiny bit of looseness in the hinge. Bores are bright and shiny. JSL 6,500 - 8,500

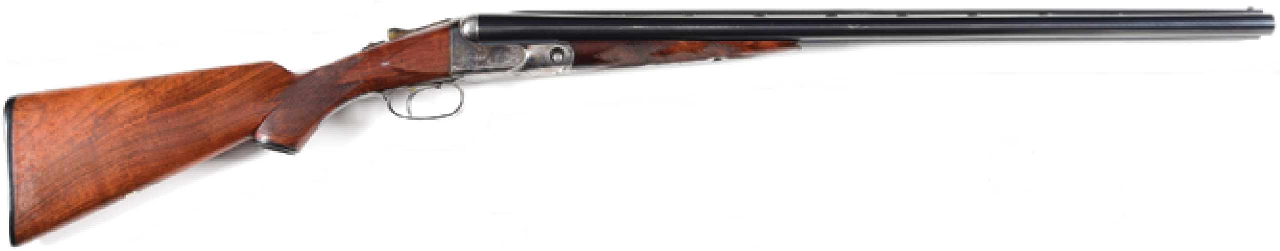
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1425 - (C) PARKER BROS VHE GRADE 12 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros
Model: VHE
Serial No. 212936
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Full
Gauge: 12 Bore

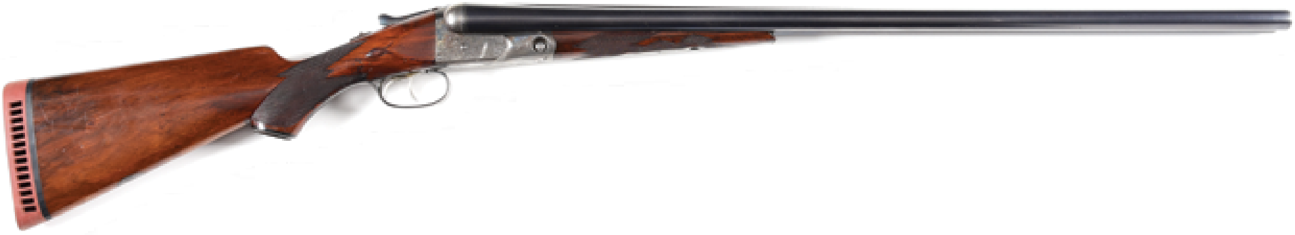


VHE Grade double shotgun made by Parker Brothers in Meriden, Connecticut in 1925. Blued “Vulcan Steel” barrels with matted rib and bead front sight. No. 2 casehardened, line-engraved frame with ejectors and automatic safety and Parker single selective trigger. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Parker Grip cap and Jostam rubber recoil pad and German silver vanity shield. Walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 80% original barrel blue with bright and shiny bores. 50% fading case colors with screws having been turned. 50% finish with light coat of added oil. Sharp checkering with some minor usage marks. Good mechanics. DLM 2,500 - 3,500



1426 - (C) PARKER BROS. DH GRADE SXS SHOTGUN WITH EJECTORS.
Manufacturer: DHE
Model: SxS
Serial No. 133045
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Skeet and Skeet
Gauge: 12 Bore

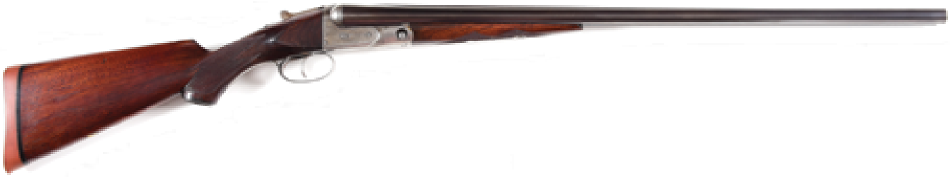
Double barrel “DH” Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers in Meriden, Connecticut in 1905. Blued fluid steel aftermarket barrels (most likely European) with full ventilated rib, twin beads, and ejectors. No. 2 case hardened frame with typical Dog and Bird DH Grade engraving, non-automatic safety, and added Miller single selective trigger. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Parker grip cap and reproduction Parker “Widow’s Peak” buttplate. Walnut checkered splinter type forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% of a total refinish remaining. Barrels have been replaced with aftermarket barrels and have most likely been shortened with flats marked “Full and Mod” and gauge indicating “Skeet and Skeet”. Barrels have two small repaired dents on top of barrels not noticeable on the inside. Gun has carry wear and some usage marks. Gun locks up but has worn hinge when open. Ejectors and trigger functions fine. Bores are bright and shiny. Screws have been turned. Gun has excellent dimensions and would be a great field gun. DLM 4,000 - 6,000



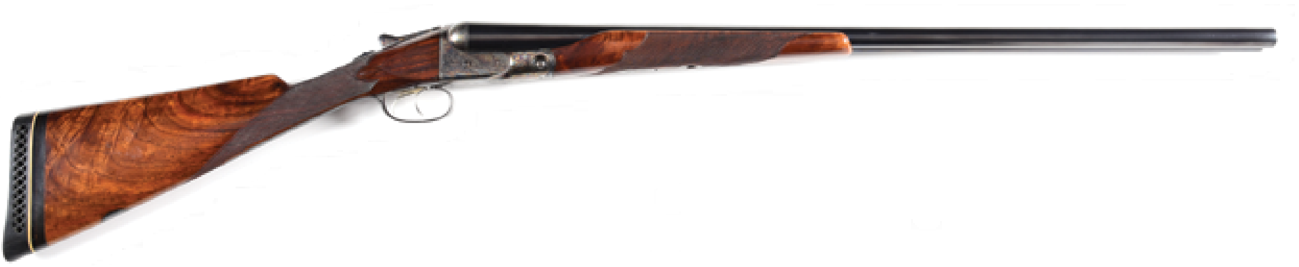
1427 - (C) PARKER BROS. DHE GRADE 12 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: DHE
Serial No. 188739
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Full
Gauge: 12 Bore

DHE Grade double barrel shotgun made by Parker Brothers at Meriden, Connecticut in 1920. Blued “Titanic Steel” barrels with matted rib and brass bead front sight. No. 2 casehardened frame with atypical “Dog and Floral” DHE Grade engraving. Double triggers with ejectors and automatic safety. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Parker grip cap and Hawkins ventilated rubber recoil pad and German silver vanity plate. Checkered splinter forend with latch release. CONDITION: 70% barrel blue with good bores. Light scratches in front of forearm with case wear on end near muzzle and breech. 50% casehardening with wear on carry areas. Screws have been turned. 70% original varnish with scratches and hunting wear. Small crack behind tang. Added reproduction Hawkins pad. Rear trigger has strange cast possibly bent. Good mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

1428 - (C) PARKER BROS. VHE 16 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: VHE
Serial No. 178103
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 - 7/8”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 9/16”
Choke: Full and Imp Cyl
Gauge: 16 Bore



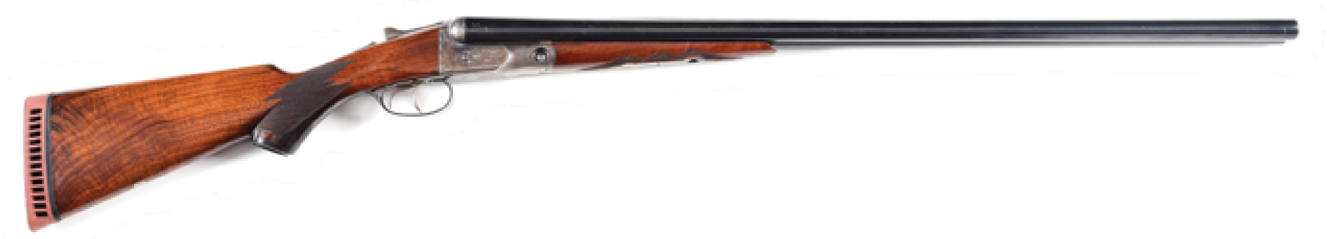
VHE Grade double barrel shotgun made by Parker Brothers in Meriden, Connecticut in 1917. Blued Vulcan Steel” barrels with matted rib and bead front sight and ejectors. No. 1 line-engraved case hardened frame with double triggers and automatic safety. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Parker grip cap, German silver stock shield and added solid rubber recoil pad. Walnut checkered splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% remaining blue on barrels from an old refinish. 10% original case hardening with some replaced floorplate screws. Wood has had checkering refreshed with light coat of added oil. Added recoil pad. Good bores. Gun locks up tight with opening lever in center. DLM 2,500 - 4,000



1429 - (C) PARKER BROS.CHE GRADE 12 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: CHE
Serial No. 129364
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Full
Gauge: 12 Bore

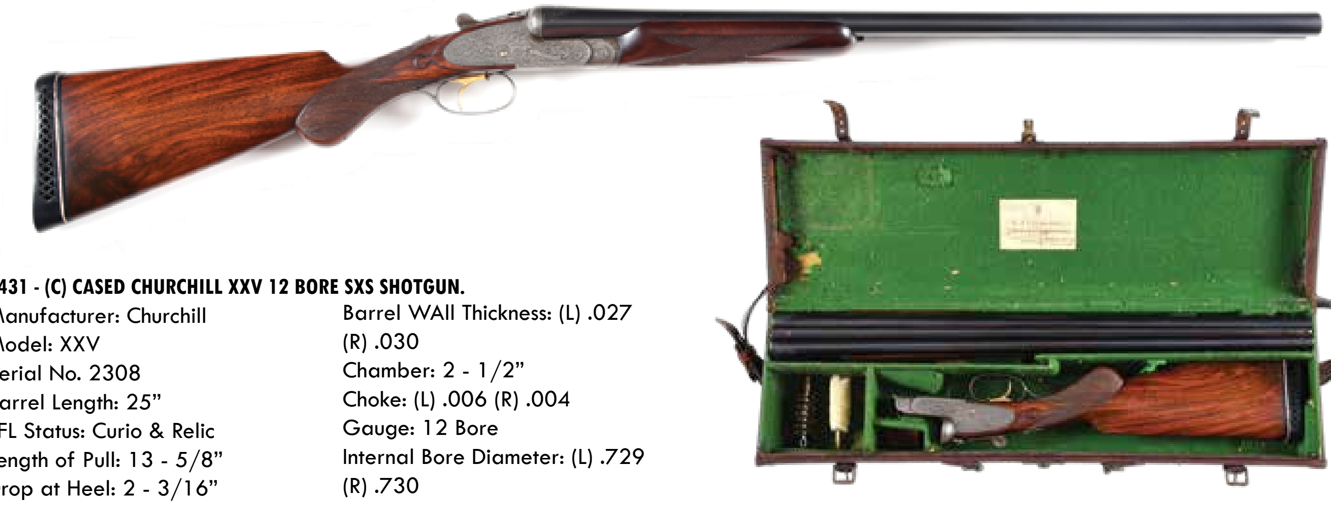
CHE Grade double shotgun made by Parker Brothers Meriden, Connecticut in 1904. Blued “Titanic Steel” barrels with matted rib and bead front sight. No. 2 casehardened frame with ejectors, double triggers, and automatic safety. Perfect screws. Walnut checkered factory English style straight grip stock with added Pachmayer vented rubber recoil pad. Walnut checkered non-factory beavertail forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% plus of an old refinish (most likely Del Grego) with light handling marks. Stock has added pad with stock cut enough to add pad. 90% vivid case colors with 90% plus varnish and sharp checkering. Mirror bores with good mechanics except opening lever spring seems a little weak. A nice restored CHE Grade with options. DLM 4,000 - 6,000



1430 - (C) PARKER BROS. GHE GRADE 12 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: GHE
Serial No. 233190
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Full
Gauge: 12 Bore

GHE Grade double barrel shotgun made by Parker Brothers in Meriden, Connecticut in 1929. Blued “Parker Special Steel Barrels” with matted rib, twin bead sights and ejectors. No. 1-1/2 casehardened frame with bird and floral engraving, double triggers, and non-automatic safety. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with reproduction “Hawkins” rubber recoil pad. Walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% barrel blue of an old refinish with some blemishing in front of forearm and some nicks on right breech. Barrels have three holes drilled on underside of rib covered by the forearm (possibly from rib repair). Barrels ring nicely and are solid. Action retains 70% case colors with balance fading to a silvery patina. Stock retains 70% original finish with checkering having been cleaned. Action locks up tight with slight hinge wear when open. Lever right of center. Mirror bores. Good mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

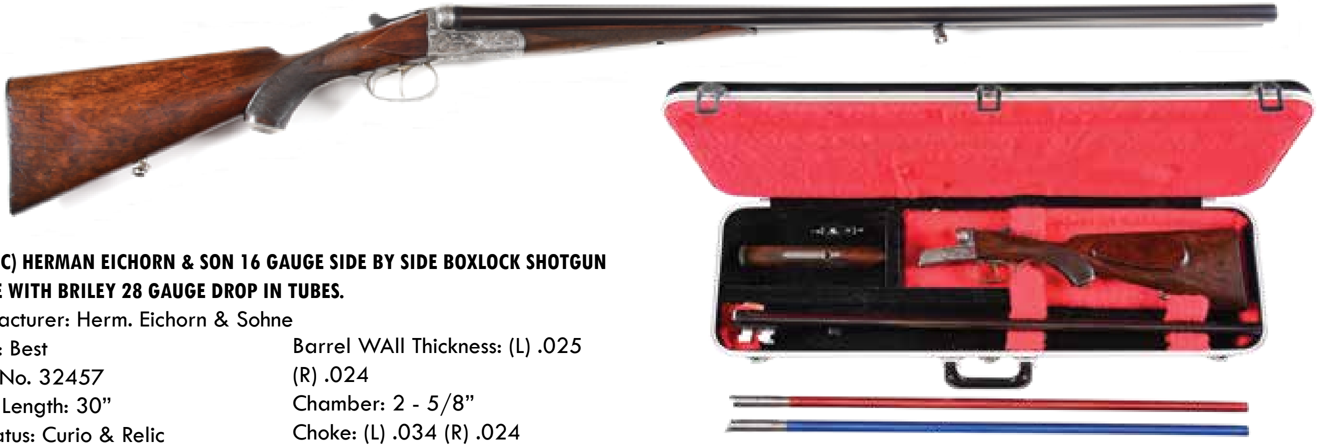


1431 - (C) CASED CHURCHILL XXV 12 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Churchill
Model: XXV
Serial No. 2308
Barrel Length: 25”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/16”
Drop at Comb: 1/3/2008

Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .030
Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (L) .006 (R) .004
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .729 (R) .730
Weight: 6 lbs. 8 oz.

25” chopper lump barrels with single bead on tapered concave machine matted rib with gold inlaid “XXV” over breech, two triangles of scroll engraving at breech, and engraved E.J. Churchill information and address on barrels. Barrel flats with British London proof marks. Beavertail forearm with Anson release, interior of iron with serial number. Forearm checkered in point pattern, with two engraved diamonds, exterior of iron with engraved scroll. Sidelock action with cocking indicators, stocked to the fences, with concealed lumps under floorplate. Miller single selective trigger. Action profusely engraved with tight scroll, both sides with “EJ CHURCHILL” in ribbon, underside with “PREMIER / XXV / MODEL” inlaid in gold in a reserve with flanking “FINEST QUALITY”. Automatic safety with “SAFE” inlaid in gold. Teardrop sidepanels. Prince of Wales grip with two panels of point pattern checkering. Added White Line recoil pad. Housed in a canvas wrapped case with brass plaque on lid reading “JJC”, possibly a previous owner, and added strip of tape on front identifying gun. Reproduction Churchill paper label in lid with accessories comprising 2 piece cleaning rod, mop, and brush. CONDITION: Barrels retain most of a good quality rebluing that has softened legends and matting somewhat, with some age speckling throughout. Forearm is very good, with some abrasions to checkering and possibly refinished. Action is very good, with some age related staining, right plate is slightly askew indicating possible removal and reattachment. Stock is very good with some minor bumps and bruises from field use, but not discernible cracks and quite sound. Added White Line pad has crystallized. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are very good, clean. Ejectors are in time. Case is missing front carrying strap and has scuffs scattered about from use. Interior with numerous rubs and what appears to be silverfish damage, one piece missing from left side of case. Accessories are very good. EW 3,000 - 5,000

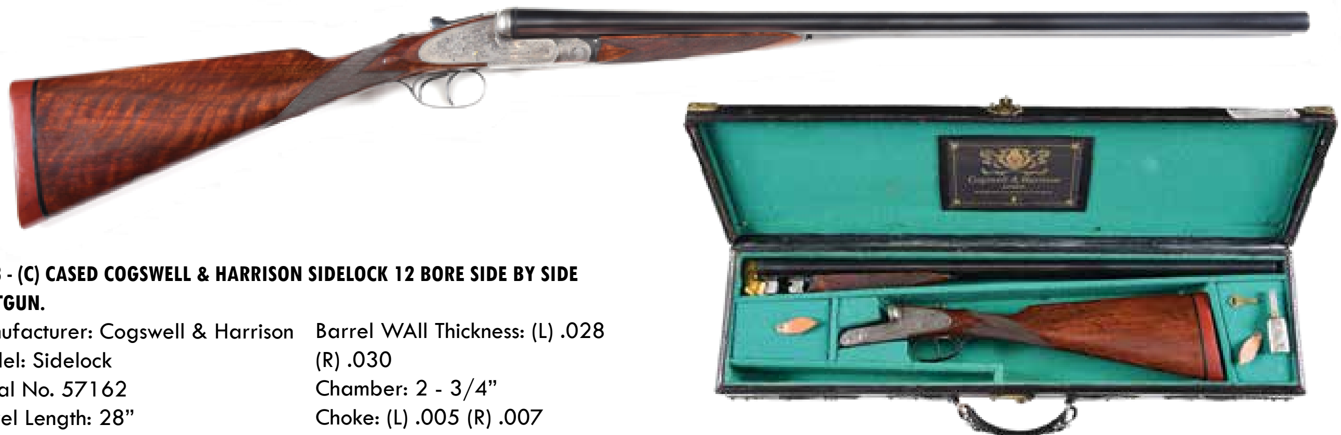


1432 - (C) HERMAN EICHORN & SON 16 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE BOXLOCK SHOTGUN IN CASE WITH BRILEY 28 GAUGE DROP IN TUBES.

Manufacturer: Herm. Eichorn & Sohne
Model: Best
Serial No. 32457
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 21/32”
Drop at Comb: 1/5/2008

Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .025 (R) .024
Chamber: 2 - 5/8”
Choke: (L) .034 (R) .024
Gauge: 16 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .662 (R) .662
Weight: 6 lbs.

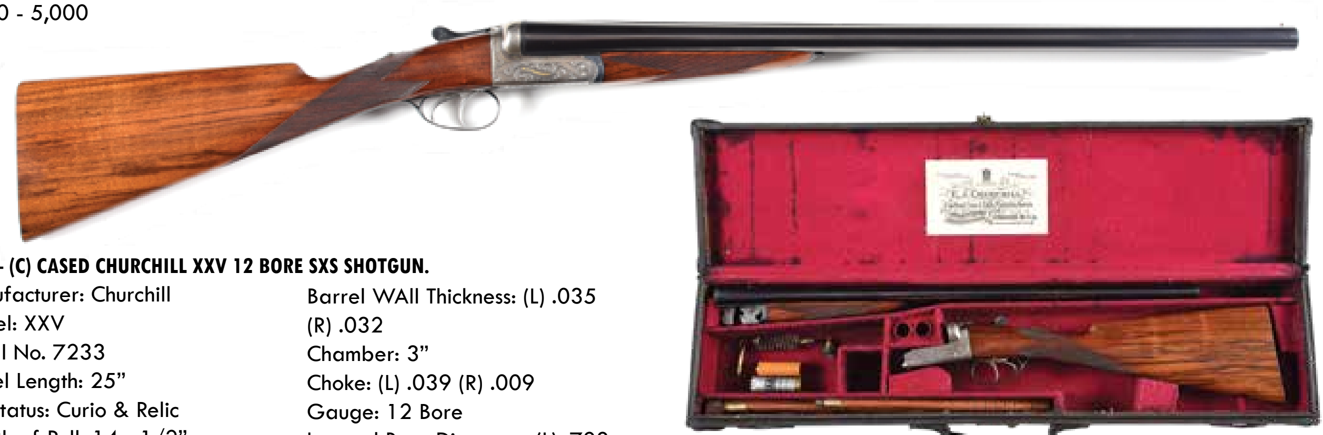
Shoe lump barrels with steel bead on concave tapered machine matte rib. Barrels signed on top “HERM. EICHHORN & SOHNE / BOSTOCK”. Engraved at breeches with florals. Diagnostic proofs on underside of barrel flats for 16 gauge. Sling eye on soldered base. Splinter tip checkered forearm with Deely style release engraved with geometrics numbered internally. Scalloped back boxlock action engraved in florals with vignette on left of a fox stalking pheasants, right of mallards in flight. Greener crossbolt safety. Trigger guard with rabbit. Cocking indicators, automatic safety. Sidepanels converge to a point. Pistol grip stock checkered at wrist with metal grip cap engraved with geometrics. Sling swivel at toe. Horn buttplate. Housed in a black case with red lining, and includes a set of Briley 28 gauge inserts and CT driver. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain virtually all of their black with a few minor marks from handling and operation. Forearm with a few pressure marks and a strong dent to tip. Action engraving is crisp. Stock has been refreshed and is now shy to metal and horn with numerous dents and bruises but no discernible cracks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores with some roughness throughout. Inserts are fine. Case is fine. EW 3,500 - 5,500



1433 - (C) CASED COGSWELL & HARRISON SIDELOCK 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Sidelock
Serial No. 57162
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 15”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .028 (R) .030
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .005 (R) .007
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .736 (R) .736
Weight: 6 lbs. 13 oz.

Dovetail lump barrels with single bead on smooth concave tapered rib engraved “COGSWELL & HARRISON Ltd 168 PICCADILLY, LONDON”. Light scroll and line engraving over breech. Action flats with initial nitro proofing for 2-1/2” 12 gauge shells and later reproof for 2-3/4” shells. Added system to convert extractors to ejectors. Forearm with Anson release, checkered in point pattern, with blued engraved escutcheon; engraved on exterior in scroll. Serial number on interior iron. S8idelock action with cocking indicators engraved in flowing scroll and signed “COGSWELL & HARRISON Ltd” on each plate. Automatic safety with “SAFE”. Sidepanels converge to teardrops. English straight style stock with point pattern checkering. Silver escutcheon at toe. Added red rubber recoil pad with black line spacer. Housed in a black leather case with brass appointments and partitioned to house stock and barrels and accessories comprising oil bottle and two spent 2-1/2” Winchester shells intended for use as snap caps. Reproduction Cogswell and Harrison label in lid and an article on C&H shotguns from 1995. CONDITION: Very good as refurbished. Barrels retain much of a reblue, probably done at time of reproofing, with some bumps and bruises throughout from handling and use. Rib has distinct cut approximately 3” from breech, indicating possible resleeving, added ejector system has some silvering at edges where added. Forearm is very good as refurbished with a few marks from handling and operation, iron has small area of oxidation under bluing. Action has traces of case color, mostly in protected areas. Stock very good with a few marks from the field. Ejectors are slightly out of time. Action works correctly, bores are very good with some light evidence of use. Case with some scrapes throughout; and some rubbing to lining. Label is fine. EW 3,000 - 5,000



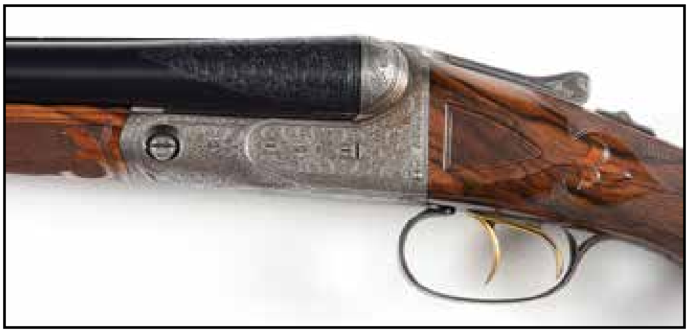
1434 - (C) CASED CHURCHILL XXV 12 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Churchill
Model: XXV
Serial No. 7233
Barrel Length: 25”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/16”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .035 (R) .032
Chamber: 3”
Choke: (L) .039 (R) .009
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .728 (R) .728
Weight: 6 lbs. 3 oz.

25” chopper lump barrels with brass bead on narrow tapered matted Churchill rib with “XXV” over breech. Barrels engraved with “E.J. Church (Gunmakers) Ltd.” and “Orange Street. Gunworks. Leichester Square. London”. Lined engraving over breech. Underside of tubes with serial number engraved, barrel flats with Birmingham nitro proofs for 12 gauge 3” chambers. Hidden third fastener. Splinter flatbottom forearm with Anson release with scroll at relaese, point pattern checkering with diamond engraved en suite, and exterior of iron engraved en suite. Forearm engraved with serial number. Boxlock action with “E.J. Churchill” gold inlaid in ribbons on both sides of action. Serial number engraved on action flats with Birmingham proof. Scroll engraving throughoutl Blued floorplate, trigger guard, and opening lever. Automatic safety. Double triggers. English straight grip stock with point pattern checkering at wrist. Straight grain stock with serrated butt. Housed in a canvas wrapped case with wine colored interior lining and accessories comprising mop, brush, cloth head, snap cap, spent shell inteded for use as a snapcap, and 3 part cleaning rod. Trade label in lid. CONDITION: Very good as partially reconditioned; Barrels retain virtually all of a best quality reblue with a few very minor marks from handling and operation. Forearm is very good with a few minor marks from handling and operation with a minor chip in checkering. Extra layer of varnish has been added at one point. Action has been faded to a pewter grey with case coloring having almost completely faded with only the barest flashes visible in the most protected areas. Opening lever, trigger guard, and tang with a best quality reblue with a few minor marks. Stock is very good with a few minor marks from handling and operation throughout and one very small very tight crack behind the tang. Checkering is sharp. Ejectors are in time and bores are very good. Case is very good, exterior essentially black, accessories very good with some marks from use. Lining has a few tears in it. Trade label a replacement. 3,000 - 5,000

1435 - (C) PARKER BROTHERS VH GRADE UPGRADED TO A-1 SPECIAL BY PACHMAYR.

Manufacturer: Parker Brothers
Model: A-1 Special
Serial No. 106690
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 -1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Mod and Full
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 7 lbs. 12.8 oz.

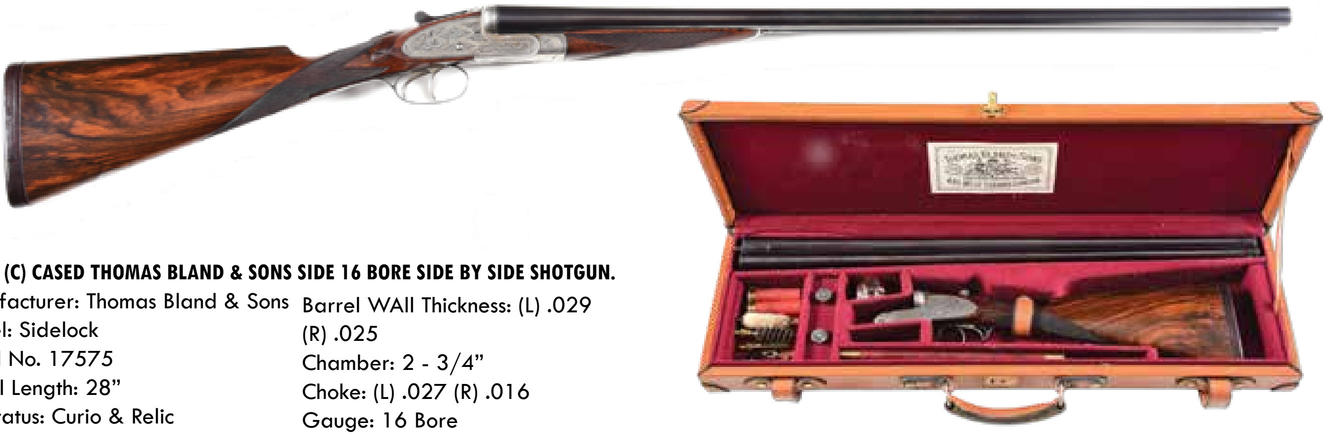


Parker Brothers “VH” Grade side by side shotgun built by Parker in 1901 and upgraded to “A-1 Special” Grade by Frank Pachmayr in Los Angeles, California. Blued steel “Peerless” marked barrels overstamped on rib by Pachmayr with original Parker address and matted rib. Single bead front sight with A-1 Special scroll pattern engraving at breech and muzzles. Gun has casehardened No. 2 frame with full coverage tight vignettes and sculpted barrel lugs with “Parker” name engraved at hinge on bottom of the action. Gun has extractors, gold plated double triggers and non-automatic safety. Fancy figured walnut checkered stock with A-1 Special style carved Fleur de Lis pattern behind checkered lock panels. Engraved skeleton style buttplate with gold medallion grip cap and gold stock monogram shield. Walnut “Fleur de Lis”pattern checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Comes with Pachmayr leather covered case. CONDITION: 90% of a total reblue done at upgrading with coin reapplied action finish. 90% varnish with light handling marks. Left barrel has choke that has most likely been opened up to modified. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 5,000 - 10,000

1436 - (C) CASED PARKER BROS. DHE GRADE FACTORY TWO BARREL SET.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: DHE
Serial No. 189350
Barrel Length: 32”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Chamber: 1) 2 - 5/8” 2) 2 -3 /4”
Choke: 1) Mod and Imp cyl 2) Full and Mod
Gauge: 12 Bore

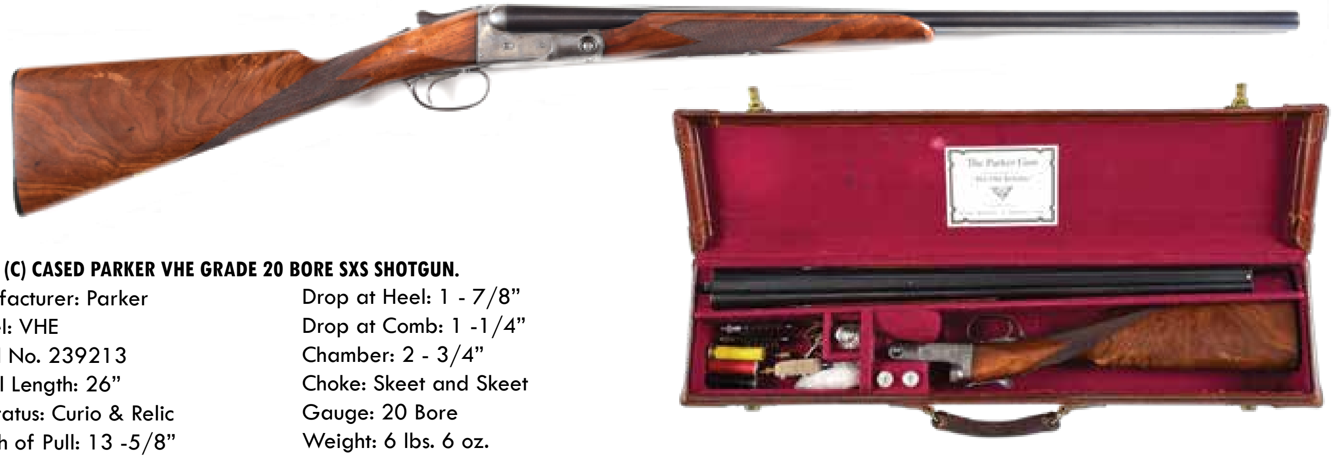
Parker Brothers “DHE” Grade factory two barrel set side by side shotgun made by Parker Brothers, Meriden, Connecticut in 1920. Comes with two sets of factory barrels numbered on the forearm latch lug “1” and “2” and with recoil lug each marked with gun serial number “189350” in usual left side near water table. Matching splinter type walnut checkered forearms with serial number “189350” and numbered “1” and “2”. Barrel set number “1” is “Titanic Steel” marked with Parker address, twin beads with replaced front bead on a matted rib with ejectors. Barrel is not marked on lug with frame size. Barrel set number “2” is fitted with a Parker ventilated rib with Parker address and “Parker Spec. Steel” markings. This set of barrels has ejectors and Remington proof marks. Case hardened No. 1 -1/2 frame with usual “DH” Grade dog and scroll full coverage engraving. Frame has Parker single selective trigger with automatic safety. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Parker logo grip cap and solid red rubber recoil pad and oval silver monogram plaque. Comes with fitted canvas covered case with accessories. CONDITION: Barrel set No. “1” has 80% original blue with chokes possibly opened up to modified and improved cylinder and some light scratches and handling marks. Barrel set No. “2” has 90% of an old reblue possibly factory done by Remington. Underside of rib has four plugged holes from a rib repair. 10% case colors remaining with balance turning a silvery patina. Wood has old coat of added finish possibly done by Remington when extra set of barrels was installed with 85% remaining with some scratches and handling marks. Gun has excellent bores and mechanics. Case is in great shape. Wonderful optioned Parker. DLM 4,500 - 6,500



1437 - (C) CASED THOMAS BLAND & SONS SIDE 16 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Thomas Bland & Sons
Model: Sidelock
Serial No. 17575
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .029
(R) .025
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .027 (R) .016
Gauge: 16 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .664
(R) .666
Weight: 6 lbs.

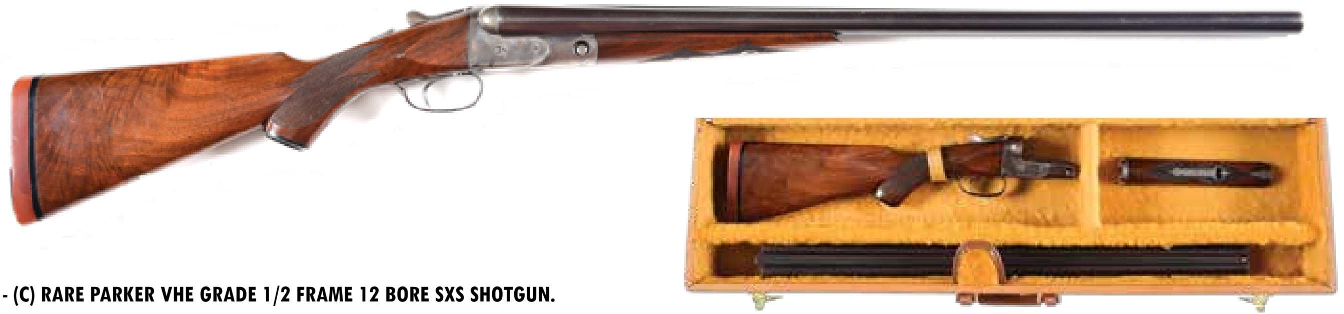
Circa 1927. A between-the-wars 28” with dovetail lump barrels with single steel bead on smooth concave tapered game rib engraved “T. Bland & Son, 62, South Castle Street, Liverpool” on rib. Lined floral borders at breeches with tight scroll over breech. Barrel flats with original 2 - 1/2” 16 gauge proof and later 2 - 3/4” 16 gauge reproof. Chokes are Improved Modified and Modified. Small splinter tip forend with Anson style push button release engraved with scroll and bordering. Checkered in point pattern with central un-checkered diamond with escutcheon engraved with florals. Exterior iron engraved with scrolls. Interior with serial number. Sidelock action engraved with bordered engraving that has sprigs of scroll and scattered sprigs of scroll on lockplates. Both plates signed “THOMAS BLAND & SONS”. Bottom plate also engraved with scrolls. Double triggers. Trigger guard also engraved with scrolls. Automatic safety. Classic dropoints behind locks. Streaked and lightly fiddleback figure straight English style stock checkered at the wrist in point pattern with vacant silver oval at belly and terminating in a rubber recoil pad. Stock is cast off. Housed in a leather case with “JJC” on brass oval on lid and Bland trade label in lid. Accessories comprise two snap caps, oil bottle, mop, brush, screw tip head, and two spent shells for use as snap caps. CONDITION: Very good as partly rehabilitated. Barrel retain the vast majority of a top quality re-bluing job, likely done at time of reproof. Barrels have a few minor marks from handling and use since re-blue, and there are a few minor areas of roughage under the blue, primarily where forend would have connected. Ghosts in rib. Forend is very good, with exterior metal polished, resulting in a softening to engraving; wood is very good with a few very minor marks. Action is very good with a few flashes of case color in protected areas such as behind recoil shields. Trigger guard is very good with crisp engraving. Stock is very good with a few minor marks and an extremely well-executed splice repair along length of spine, with an extra layer of varnish. Butt pad partly crystallized. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are very good, bright and shiny. Ejectors are in time. Case is very good with some scuffs to exterior from use and some compressions of lining. Accessories are very good with some light evidence of use. Trade label replaced. EW/CP
4,500 - 7,500



1438 - (C) CASED PARKER VHE GRADE 20 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker
Model: VHE
Serial No. 239213
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 -5/8”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 -1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Skeet and Skeet
Gauge: 20 Bore
Weight: 6 lbs. 6 oz.

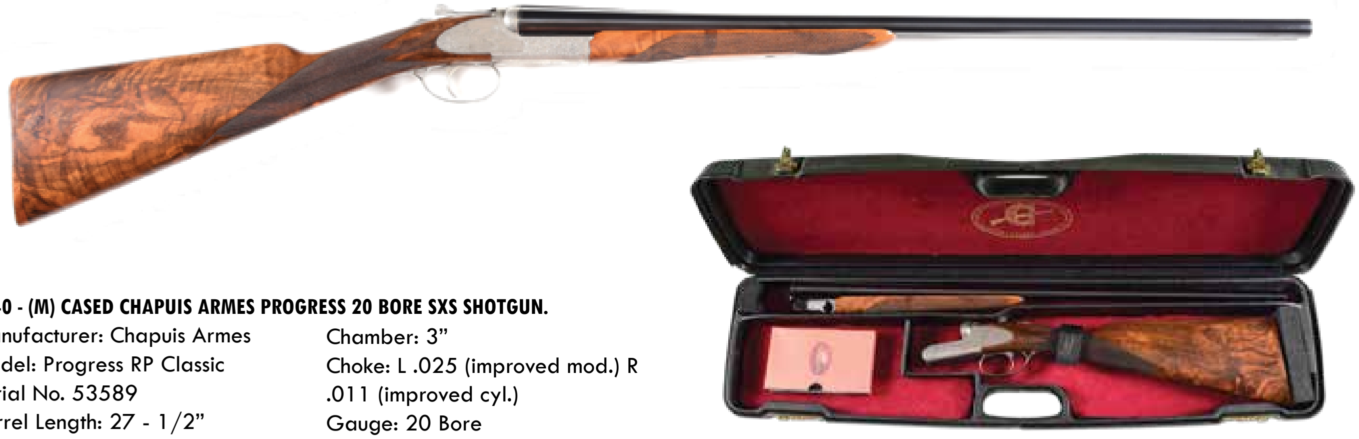
Parker “VHE” Grade side by side shotgun made by Parker Brothers after being bought by Remington Arms, Ilion, New York. Built in 1936. Blued unmarked barrels with matted rib and twin bead sights and ejectors. Barrels marked on flats “Skeet In” and “Skeet Out”. Case hardened “O” frame with line “VH” engraving with “PARKER” name engraved below the hinge with Parker single selective trigger and non-automatic safety. Factory English style grip with matching serial number on wood under tang. Stock has checkered “VH” pattern with late style Parker plastic buttplate. Walnut beavertail forearm with a latch release. Comes with leather covered case with snap caps, oil bottle and wooden jointed cleaning rod. CONDITION: 80% original barrel blue with some light freckling and mirror bores. 40% fading case turning to a plum color. Wood has been cleaned with light oil added finish. Good mechanics. Case in good shape with some handling marks and dings. Great gun with excellent dimensions. DLM 3,500 - 5,500



1439 - (C) RARE PARKER VHE GRADE 1/2 FRAME 12 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker
Model: VHE
Serial No. 240661
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 -1/4”
Drop at Heel: 1 -1/2”
Drop at Comb: 1 -1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Mod
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 6lb 11 oz.

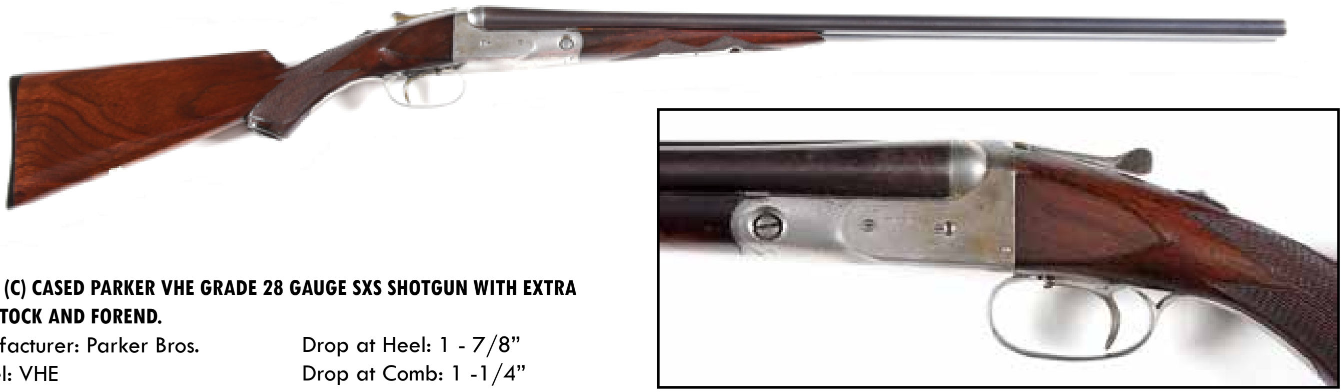
Parker Brothers “VHE” Grade side by side shotgun made by Remington in Ilion, New York in 1937. Blued “Overload Proof” barrels with no markings on rib. Gun has ejectors and bead front sight. Case hardened rare “1/2” Frame with line border engraving marked “Parker” at hinge, Miller non-selective trigger and automatic safety. One of approximately 300 made. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Parker logo grip cap and leather faced rubber recoil pad with silver stock shield with the initials “P.N.I.”. Walnut checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Comes in Winchester marked leather covered case. CONDITION: 80% original barrel blue with good bores. 20% fading case colors with balance fading to a plum color. 70% original varnish with some light crazing and usage marks and dings. Screws have been turned. Good mechanics. DLM
3,500 - 5,000



1440 - (M) CASED CHAPUIS ARMES PROGRESS 20 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Chapuis Armes
Model: Progress RP Classic
Serial No. 53589
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: L .037 R .036
Chamber: 3”
Choke: L .025 (improved mod.) R .011 (improved cyl.)
Gauge: 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: L .625 R .624
Weight: 5 lbs. 14 oz.

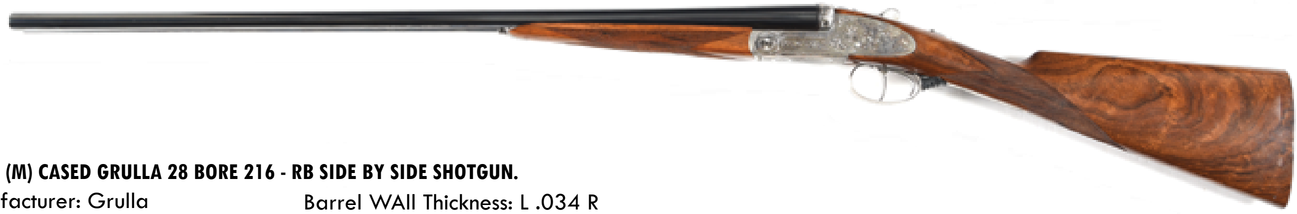
A French Classic RP model side by side with 27-1/2” blued steel barrels, 3” chambers, ejectors, tapered game concave rib and round brass front bead sight. Rib reads “PROGRESS - CHAPUIS ARMES - FRANCE”. A cast-off maple colored European walnut stock with nice figure, English straight hand grip, wooden checkered butt plate and hand-cut sharp checkering. Matching European game walnut forend with a flush Deeley styled release. The boxlock sideplated action has been built with a single mechanical trigger and has a non-auto safe. A silver-grey patina with nice, fine English scroll engraving wrapping around the action is accompanied by game scenes of flying pheasants and grouse in vignettes on sideplates and woodcock in vignette on action bottom. This nice little gun comes with a Chapuis (Negrini) travel case. CONDITION: Very Good. Barrels retain 98 percent original blue. Stock and forend with minor handling marks. Action is mechanically sound. Engraving very good. Case with some traveling and storage marks. Again, very good Gun. CP 3,500 - 5,500



1441 - (C) CASED PARKER VHE GRADE 28 GAUGE SXS SHOTGUN WITH EXTRA BUTTSTOCK AND FOREND.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: VHE
Serial No. 173294
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 12 -3/4"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8"
Drop at Comb: 1 -1/4"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Mod and Imp Cyl
Gauge: 28 Bore
Weight: 5l lbs. 1.4 oz.

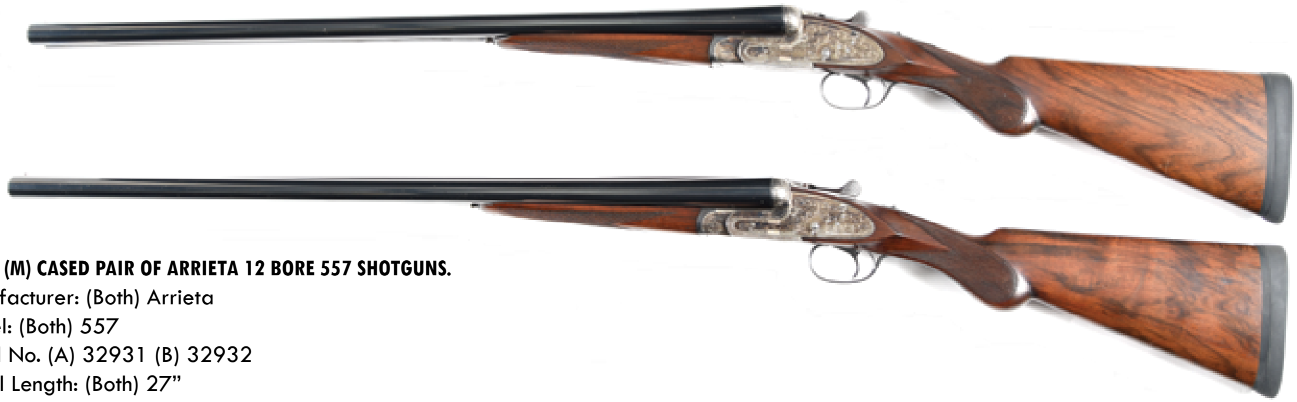
Parker Brothers "VHE" Grade side by side shotgun made by Parker Gun Company, Meriden, Connecticut in 1916. Blued "Vulcan Steel" barrels with Parker address on matted rib with twin bead front sight and ejectors. Case hardened "OO" frame with line engraving, Miller single selective trigger and automatic safety. Walnut pistol grip checkered stock with Parker logo grip cap and Parker buttplate. Walnut checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Comes with extra Del Grego English style stock with heel to toe butt and matching forearm. Also comes with Browning leather faced case. CONDITION: 70% fading original blue with case colors fading to a silvery patina and remaining only in the protected areas. Small ding in left barrel 6 inches from muzzle(not noticeable inside). Wood looks to have been cleaned with checkering freshened. Screws have been turned. Mirror bores with good mechanics. Extra stock has minor handling marks with extra trigger guard in silvery patina condition. Case is in excellent shape. A great grouping with a great rare little gun. DLM 6,000 - 10,000



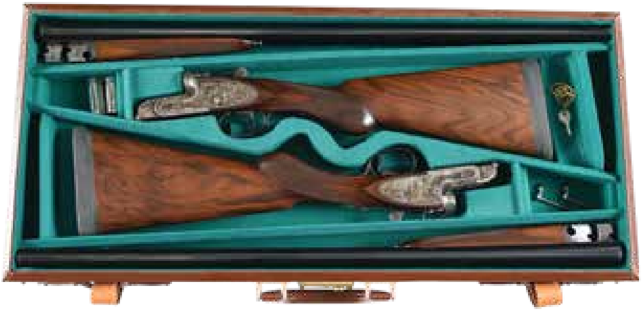
1442 - (M) CASED GRULLA 28 BORE 216 - RB SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Grulla
Model: 216 - RB
Serial No. 216RB
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Barrel WAll Thickness: L .034 R .035
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: L .012 (mod.) R .006 (improved cyl.)
Gauge: 28 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: L .551 R .551
Weight: 5 lbs. 15 oz.

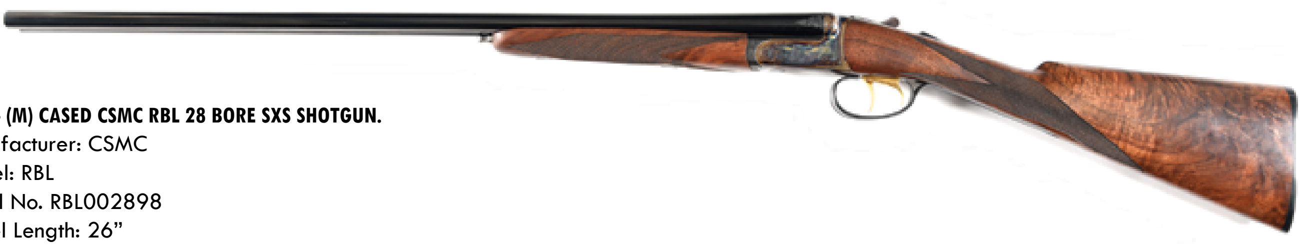
Built circa 2003. Model 216 - RB. A nice lightweight game gun with 28" chopper lump blued steel barrels, ejectors, smooth concave game rib and round steel front bead sight. Top right side of barrel reads "GRULLA ARMAS SL EIBAR MADE IN SPAIN". Bottom of left barrel provides its importer "FIELD SPORT. TRAVERSE CITY MI 28GA 2.3/4 IN". Jeweled Barrel flats show appropriate markings. A nice cast off 14-1/2" deep honey, European walnut stock with traditional well figured grain, semi-smooth fine line checkering and open butt (Not chekered and No pad). A rounded side lock action with gas ports, set disc strikers, top lever, auto safe, jeweled water table and double triggers - front being articulated. The actions silver-grey patina is engraved with lovely Rose and scroll as well as its cast-off rolled trigger guard, long bottom strap and hardware. The guns splinter forend has an Anson styled push-button release and matching checkering. The gun comes with a plastic travel hard case and snap caps. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 98% blue with very light usage marks. Stock and forend with light signs of usage. Action is sound and clean. Case shows signs of usage and storage. 4,000 - 6,000



1443 - (M) CASED PAIR OF ARRIETA 12 BORE 557 SHOTGUNS.
Manufacturer: (Both) Arrieta
Model: (Both) 557
Serial No. (A) 32931 (B) 32932
Barrel Length: (Both) 27”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14” (Both)
Drop at Heel: (A) 2 - 3/8”(B) 2 - 1/2”
Drop at Comb: (A) 1 - 3/4” (B) 1 - 3/4”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (1/A)L.032”/R.033”(2/B)L.034”/R.034”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4” (Both)
Choke: (1/A)L.015/R.007(2/B)L.021/R.007
Gauge: (Both) 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A)L .723 R .723(B)L .725 R .725
Weight: 6 lbs. 13 oz. (Both)

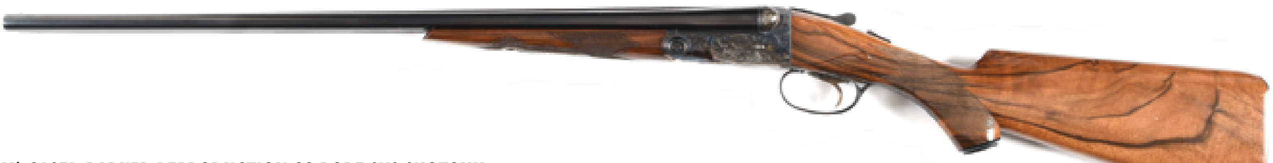


Circa 1984. A matched pair of Model 557 game guns with blued steel 27” chopper lump barrels. Barrels have 2-3/4” chambers, narrow Churchill styled game type ribs with steel round front bead sights and auto ejectors. The tops of the right barrels read “FCA. DE ESCOPETAS ARRIETA - ELGOIBAR (ESPANA). Chokes in A/1 are Modified and Improved Cylinder and in B/2 Modified and Improved Cylinder. Both guns with cast-off European walnut stocks with fine line checkered diamond semi-pistol grips and black “KICK-EEZ” pads. Forearms are splintered and numbered “1” and “2” in gold just beneath the Anson styled push-button releases. Holland & Holland styled sidelock actions on the pair with gas escape ports, disc set strikers, non-auto safe, “S” in gold, blued single mechanical triggers, and blued cast-off rolled edge trigger guards. The faintly case colored actions are engraved with scroll and have a medium gray patina. Lockplates are engraved “ARRIETA Y CO”. Bottom actions have same scrollwork in triangles and have two pheasants standing in a field. The guns come in a double French fitted leather case. CONDITION: Good. Barrels retain approximately 70% blue remaining. Both barrels have freckling, handling, and usage marks. Stocks both have numerous handling and usage marks. They both also show signs of usage and age around lockplates. Forend on the number one gun is good with some slight signs of usage to wood and hardware. Forend number two has a bit of visible wear from usage and around its hardware. Actions and other metal hardware have lost case colors and are now at approximately 30%. Trigger guards with some signs of usage and wear. Case very good with some storage marks. CP 6,000 - 9,000



1444 - (M) CASED CSMC RBL 28 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: CSMC
Model: RBL
Serial No. RBL002898
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14- 1/8”
Drop at Heel: 1 -1/2”
Drop at Comb: 1 -1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Mod and Imp Cyl
Gauge: 28 Bore
Weight: 5 lbs. 4.8 oz.

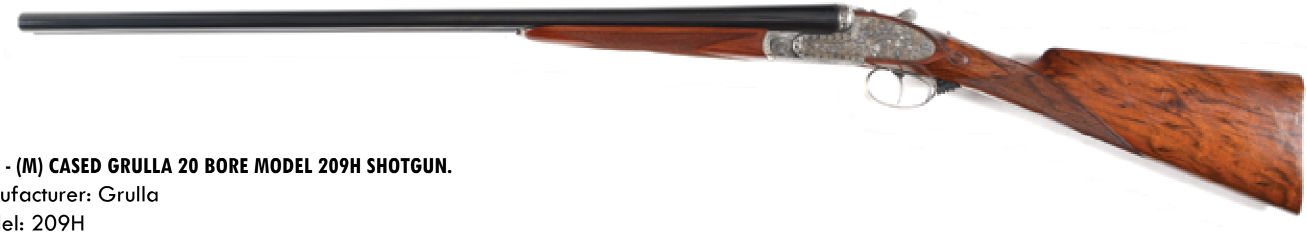
Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company Round Body Model 28 gauge made circa 2009 in New Britain, Connecticut. Blued fluid steel barrels with smooth concave rib and bead front sight. Barrels have scroll pattern engraved on breech of barrels with floral pattern design on rib at breech. Case hardened round body action with dog and scroll full coverage engraving. Gold plated double triggers with automatic ejectors and automatic safety. Fine figured walnut checkered stock with English style grip and black plastic buttplate. Walnut checkered forearm with push button release. Comes in Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing labeled canvas covered trunk case with accessories. CONDITION: Like new possibly unfired with light handling marks. Case is in great shape. DLM 3,000 - 5,000



1445 - (M) CASED PARKER REPRODUCTION 28 BORE SXS SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Reproduction
Model: SxS
Serial No. 282188
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 -1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Mod and Imp Cyl
Gauge: 28 Bore
Weight: 5 lbs. 10 oz.

Parker reproduction “DHE” Grade shotgun made by Winchester at Olin-Kodensha Plant in Tochigi, Japan between 1984 and 1989. Parker “Overload Proofed” fluid steel barrels with matted concave rib and bead front sight and ejectors. English walnut checkered pistol grip stock with “Parker By Winchester” plastic grip cap and blued skeleton steel buttplate. Case hardened “OO” size frame with dog and scroll full coverage engraving, Parker single selective trigger and automatic safety. Walnut checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Comes with original leather covered case with accessories and canvas zip cover. CONDITION: Like new possibly unfired with light handling marks and original paperwork. Great mechanics. These guns are getting harder to find. DLM 5,000 - 8,000



1446 - (M) CASED GRULLA 20 BORE MODEL 209H SHOTGUN.

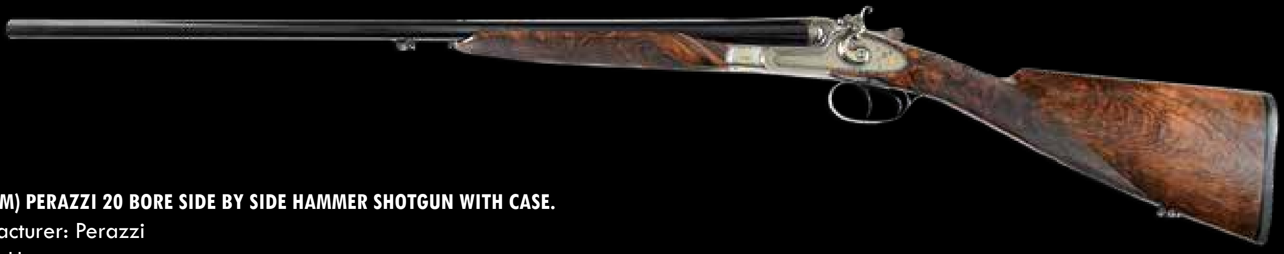
Manufacturer: Grulla
Model: 209H
Serial No. 31-03-095-02
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: L .029 R .030
Chamber: 3”
Choke: L .008 (IC) R .003 (Skeet)
Gauge: 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: L .621 R .621
Weight: 6 lbs. 3 oz.

Circa 2002 Model 209H, with blued chopper lump 28” steel barrels, 3” chambers, smooth concave game rib, round steel bead front sight, and ejectors. “GRULLA SL EIBAR MADE IN SPAIN” written on top of the left barrel. Bottom of left barrel has importers stamp reading “LION COUNTRY SUPPLY INC PORT MATILDA PA”. Barrel flats and lumps are jeweled and stamped with the appropriate markings. The cherry red-brown European walnut stock has an finely checkered English straight hand grip with drop points and a checkered butt. The guns squared five-pin sidelock receiver is set with disc strikers, gas escapes, top lever, auto safe, right hand rolled trigger guard with long bottom strap and double triggers- first being articulated. Grey patina sidelocks and frame are nicely engraved with Holland & Holland Royal style engraving. The matching walnut splinter forend is nicely equipped with an Anson styled push-button release. The gun is accompanied by a makers leather compact case with cleaning tools and accessories. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 90% original blue finish with some color fading and light handling marks. Stock and forend very good, both with some handling marks. Action very good, ejectors timed well. Engraving very good. Action, trigger guard and top lever with loss of case color patina. Approximately with 30% case color remaining. Case is very good with light storage marks. Nice working side by side gun. CP 3,000 - 5,000

1447 - (M) MATCHED PAIR OF HOLLAND AND HOLLAND ROYAL SIDE BY SIDE 12 BORE SHOTGUNS IN CASE.
Manufacturer: (Both) Holland & Holland
Model: (Both) Royal
Serial No. (A) 40344 (B) 40345
Barrel Length: (Both) 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: (Both) 15”
Drop at Heel: (Both) 2 - 1/4”
Drop at Comb: (Both) 1 - 5/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (A/1) (L) .031 (R) .032 (B/2) (L) .032 (R) .034
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/1) (L) .016 (R) .023 (B/2) (L) .023 (R).023
Gauge: (Both) 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .730 (R) .731 (B/2) (L) .729 (R) .729
Weight: (Both) 6 lbs. 8 oz.

Circa 1979 this fine pair of London Best guns are built with 28” blacked steel barrels, 2 - 3/4” chambers, concave game ribs which are numbered “1” and “2” at breech in gold, while sitting in a light floral scroll, steel round front beads. Ribs read “THE ROYAL” in script. Left barrel reads “HOLLAND & HOLLAND”. Right barrel reads “13, BRUTON STREET, LONDON”. The semi plum brown barrels are fitted with ejectors and Holland & Holland’s patented self-opening mechanism. London proved in 1978. All choked Modified & Modified (1/2 & 1/2). The smoky exhibition grade French walnut stocks are built with diamond English straight hand grips, drop points, ovals with initials (EA), and checkered butts. Matching splinter forends with checkered and engraved Anson styled push button releases have gold numbers “1” and “2” just below on their escutcheons. Forends also have matching Royal Scroll engraved forend iron. The seven pin patented Holland & Holland hand detachable sidelocks are beautifully engraved with Holland & Holland’s famous Royal Scroll where “Holland & Holland” is engraved in banner. The bottom action is also adorned with Royal Scroll engraving and reads “The Royal Model” in a shield. These single mechanical trigger actions are built with auto safes with “SAFE” in gold. Fully engraved top levers also baring their respective “1” and “2” in gold. The long bottom straps are engraved and have the guns serial numbers inlaid in gold with cast off rolled trigger guards. The pair comes with a leather oxblood colored double motor case. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels on set (A/1) with 90% black remaining. There are scattered handling marks where black has started to fade. The (A/1) stock has some handling marks from usage/storage. The (A/1) splinter forend has several slight handling marks. (A/1) Action is tight on face and ejectors are well timed, trigger is crisp. The (B/2) barrel has 90% black remaining. There are several small abrasions where portions of the black has been removed / faded. (B/2) The stock on this gun has several handling and storage marks primarily near the butt. (B/2) forend has some slight handling marks. (B/2) Action is tight on face and ejectors are well timed, trigger is crisp. Double motor case has several handling and storage marks and a torn left strap. Interior is good. Nice pair of Best guns. CP 60,000 - 80,000

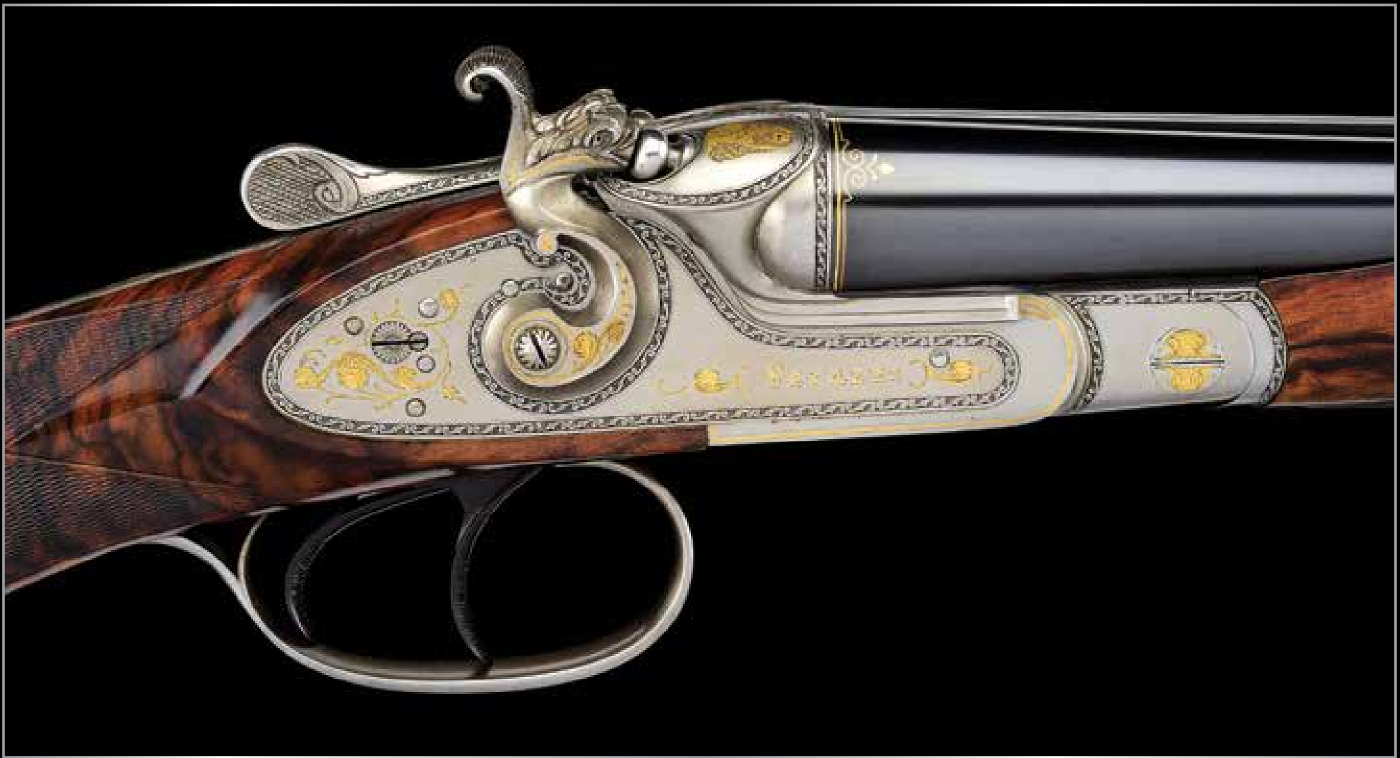
HOLLAND & HOLLAND

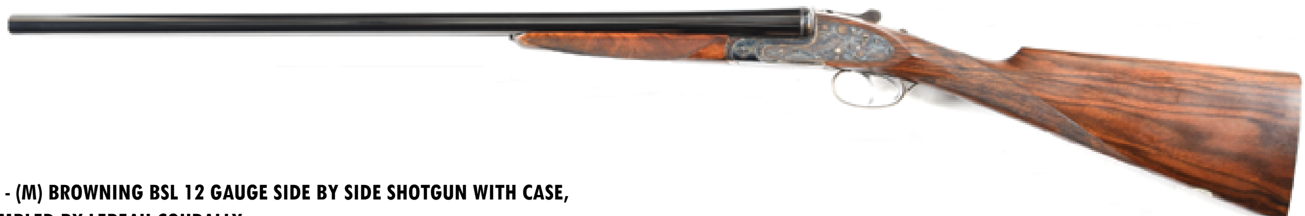


1448 - (M) PERAZZI 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE HAMMER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Perazzi
Model: Hammer
Serial No. 71000
Barrel Length: 27”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .030 (R) .033
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .024 (R) .018
Gauge: 20
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .629 (R) .629
Weight: 6 lbs. 4 oz.

27” chopper lump barrels with single brass bead front sight on a smooth concave tapering game rib with “Perazzi spa made in brescia Italy” inlaid in gold with figural gold line over breeches. Sling eye screwed onto bottom rib, bottom of barrels with Italian proofs for 70mm (2 - 3/4”) chambers, barrel flats with BSA import mark, and Italian proofs including a date code for 1988. Serial number is inlaid on flats in gold. Forearm with Anson release, blued to a polish button with gold lines inlaid around perimeter. Forearm checkered in point pattern with vacant diamonds along belly. Actions flats with golden “MAP”, Italian proofs, and gold inlaid serial number and “20”. Sidelock with hammers, engraved lined geometric engraving, and gold inlaid whorls with further accents on hammers and hinge pins. Filed fishform hammers relief carved with fish head at face. Gold inlaid setters at raised areas around nipples, with further line and golden whorls throughout. Maker name on both plates. Extractor. Double triggers, front articulated, enclosed in a flat profile trigger guard decorated en suite. Straight English style grip stock checkered at wrist in point pattern and made from a lovely wavy grained wood terminating in a partly crystallized black rubber recoil pad. Housed in an unmarked leather wrapped case with wine colored lining. Case is codelocked, but a previous owner clearly could not get the case to work appropriately and resorted to breaking off the lock. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the vast majority of its finishes. Barrels have a few light marks from handling and a few touches of silver where forearm makes contact. Coin finished action with some minor marks from handling and some concealed oil at breeches. Action works appropriately when gently cycled by hand, bores are very good with some very beginning orange peel. Case is very good with numerous scuffs and bruises and broken latch as mentioned. EW 15,000 - 20,000



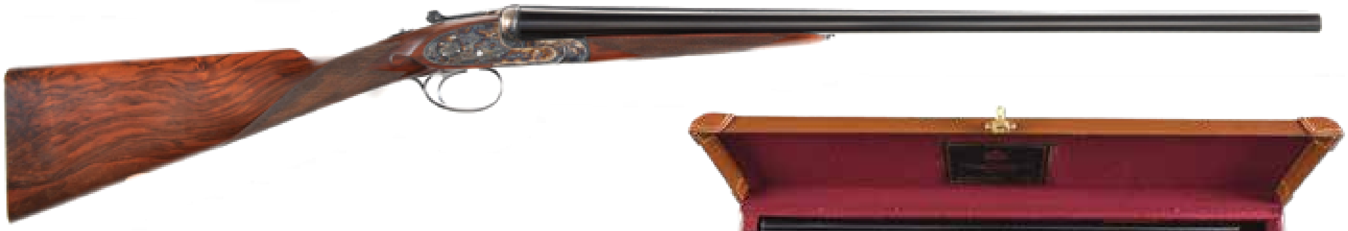


1449 - (M) BROWNING BSL 12 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE, ASSEMBLED BY LEBEAU COURALLY.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BSL
Serial No. 918CS01043
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 15 - 3/16”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”

Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .032 (R) .031
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .025 (R) .012
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .723 (R) .727
Weight: 6 lbs. 13 oz.

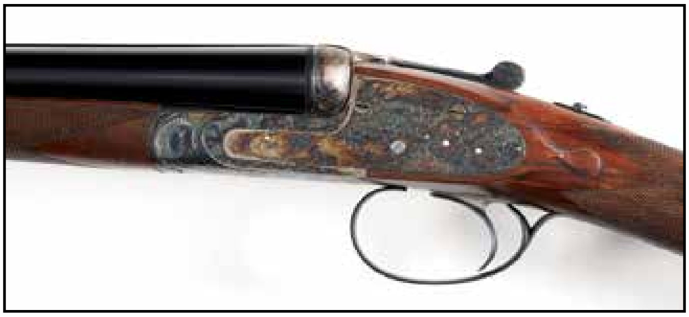
Chopper lump barrels with solid smooth slightly concave rib with single brass bead sight. Tubes signed “Browning assembled by Lebeau Courally” and “Mod B.S.L. 12 Ga 2 3/4” Made in Belgium”. Underside of barrels with serial number and Belgian proofs including choke marks, left with 1 star with a minus, right with 2 stars and a minus. Barrel flats with Belgian proofs for 12 gauge, 70mm (2 - 3/4”) chambers. Forearm with Anson release and diamond escutcheon. Engraved with simple scroll at release, escutcheon and exterior iron. Point pattern checkering. Matching serial number on interior iron. Case colored sidelock action with well cut hand done scroll accents signed “Lesire” just under the left lockplate. Double triggers with long trigger guard. English style straight stock with point pattern checkering at wrist. Toe with oval engraved “EA”. Checkered butt. Housed in a leather wrapped Emmebi case with Browning custom shop leather label in lid and pair of 12 gauge snapcaps. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the vast majority of the barrel blue with a few minor marks scattered about from field use and a few marks from handling and use. Forearm is very good with a few dings, also from light use, with one very small chip missing at release. Action is very good, case colors are vibrant and engraving is crisp, with a few minor handling marks. Trigger guard colors have almost completely faded, likely as a result of handling. Checkering is sharp. Stock is very good with nor discernible cracks or chips, and just a few handling marks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are bright with a touch of orange peel beginning in front of chambers. Case is fine. EW 4,500 - 6,500



1450 - (C) HIGHEST GRADE SPECIAL ORDER 20 GAUGE FRANCOTTE SIDE BY SIDE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GAME SHOTGUN, ENGRAVED BY CORUMBELLE.

Manufacturer: Francotte
Model: SLE
Serial No. 90963
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/16”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”

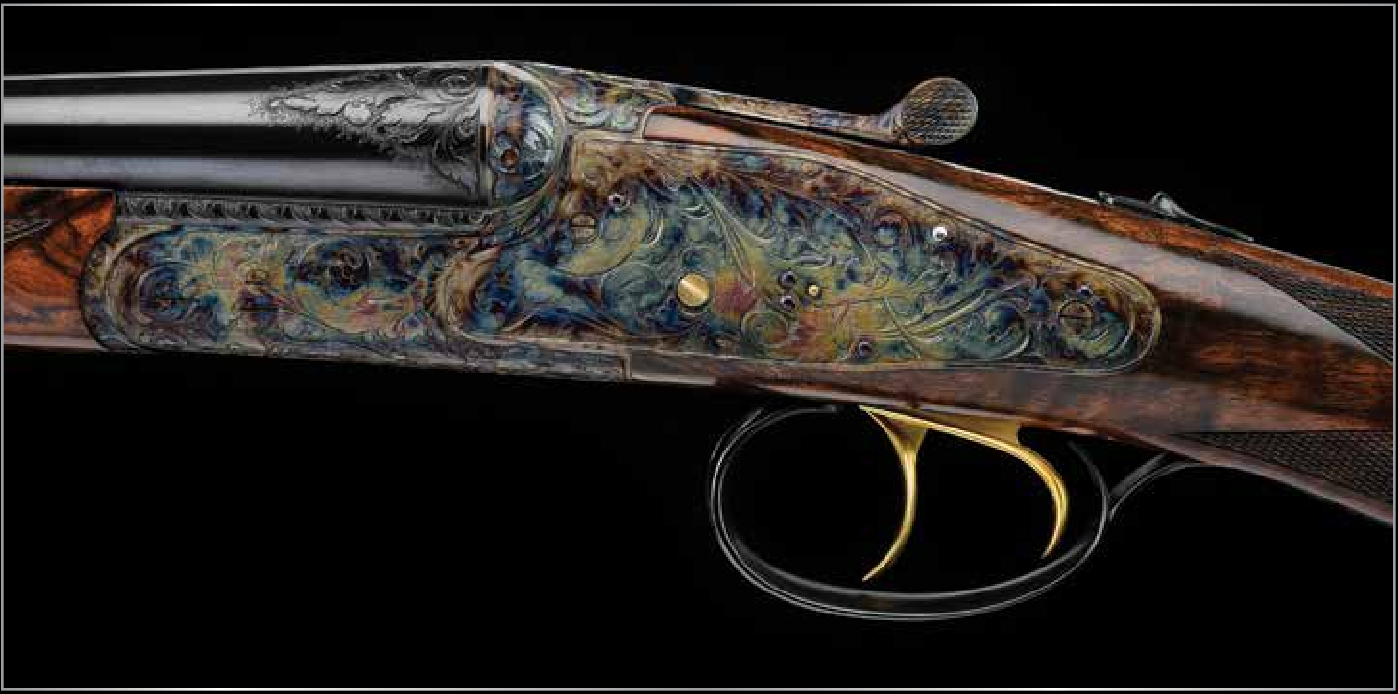
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .023 (R) .021
Chamber: 3”
Choke: (L) .024 (R) .012
Gauge: 20 GA
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .621 (R) .622
Weight: 5 lbs. 9 oz.

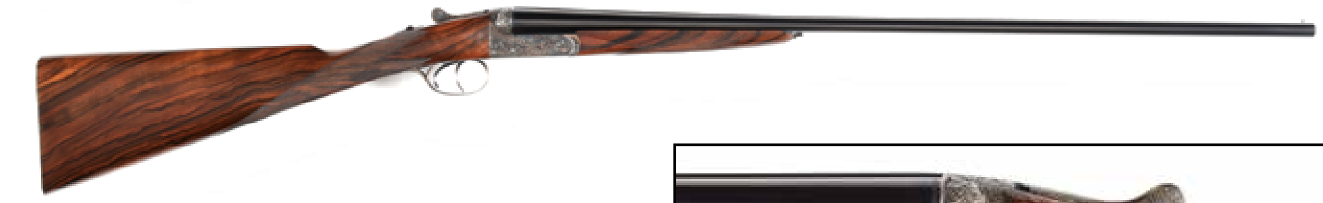


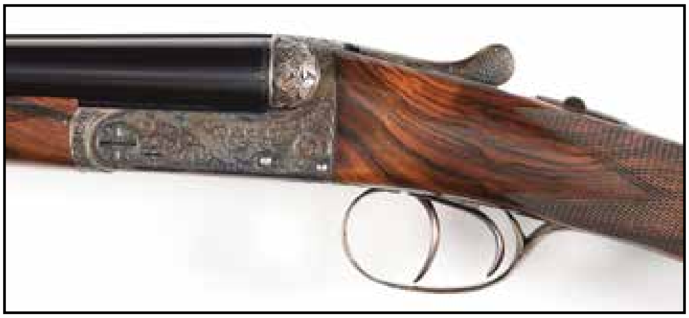
Circa 1969. 26” chopper lump barrels engraved “A. Francotte Maker & Pantentee” and “Abercrombie & Fitch / Made In Belgium” with small bead front sigh ton slight raised concave matte rib. Underside of barrels engraved with “Siemens Martin Steel” and stamped with serial. Barrel flats with Belgian 1969 proofs for 20 gauge 3” chambers. Light bordered engraving at breech. Splinter forearm with Anson release engraved with scroll. Exterior of iron engraved en suite. Forearm checkered in point pattern with vacant diamond in center. Interior with serial number. Case colored sidelock action with well executed tight scroll engraving in a style after English rose and scroll but devoid of florals. Signed on floorplate by Lyson Corumbelle. Bushed strikers, cocking indicators, and a single non selective trigger with an automatic safety (“S” inlaid in gold). Classic rounded teardrops behind action. Very attractive wavy marbled and light fiddlebacked English straight grip stock with point pattern flat top borderless checkering through wrist, which terminates in a checkered butt. Long trigger guard tang with serial number. Vacant gold oval along belly. Housed in a brown leather case with accessories comprising 2 snap caps, oil bottle, a 2 piece cleaning rod and Francotte label in lid. When this gun sold as Lot 2403 in James D. Julia’s March 2016 sale, it is referenced as having been special ordered and received by Abercrombie and Fitch in 1970, and that it was made as a copy of a Boss .410, serial number 9374, which was also sold by Julia’s in October 2015; this paperwork is not included in this lot. CONDITION: Very fine, showing very little evidence of actual use. Barrels retain virtually all of their blue with a few very minor handling marks, most noticeable with two pings at matting. Action retains virtually all of the case color which is vibrant and attractive with a few very minor marks. Wood in commensurate condition with just a few minor marks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are excellent. Ejectors are in time. Case is very good with some scuffs and rubs in the leather. Label has glue coming off the edges, from when it was placed in lid. EW 8,000 - 12,000

1451 - (M) KRIEGHOFF ESSENCIA SMALL FRAME 28 GAUGE GAME GUN WITH CASE
Manufacturer: Krieghoff
Model: Essencia
Serial No. 1077
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .034 (R) .036
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .017 (IM) (R) .006 (IC)
Gauge: 28
Internal Bore Diameter: (Both) .551
Weight: 5 lbs. 12 oz.

Circa 2007. This exquisite, near mint, 28 gauge round bodied game gun exhibiting tasteful decoration and top quality workmanship throughout, has blacked, bright 30” steel barrels. These barrels are fitted with 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, concealed third fastener, smooth concave game rib, and round brass front bead sight. Inlaid in gold on the rib reads “KRIEGHOFF” and engraved “Made in Germany”. Breech ends of barrels are engraved with 1-1/2” triangles of scrolled acanthus. Barrel flats are stamped with German nitro proofs. Sleek, small frame rounded case hardened action with long back action sidelocks, features automatic safety, gold-plated double triggers (front articulated), bushed strikers, third fastener, raised rib tumbler end cocking indicators, auto safe, “S” in gold, and gold-plated internals. Action and lockplates are engraved with striking, exceptionally well cut and laid out, semi-relief, large, flowing, scrolled acanthus with stippled shaded background. Bottom of action has “Essencia” inlaid in gold on arched riband. Fences are carved with near full relief acanthus. Blued, double beaded acanthus engraved trigger guard with long bottom strap has Serial Number at grip. The 1/8” cast off, spectacular, black marble veined, reddish toned European walnut straight grip buttstock measures 14 7/8” over checkered wood butt. This checkering and point pattern checkering on stocks are very well cut and borderless. Matching splinter forend has been built with a fire blued Anson style type push button release and case colored foream metal. Makers dark leather case by Emmebi with stitched leather corners, has dark green canvas outer cover with leather trim. Interior is lined with burgundy cloth and has tan leather Krieghoff label in lid. Case includes cleaning tools, oil bottle and snap caps. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 99% original blue. Engraving is sharp. Full case colors and gold is bright. Stock and forend near mint. Case near mint. Excellent Gun! CP
15,000 - 25,000



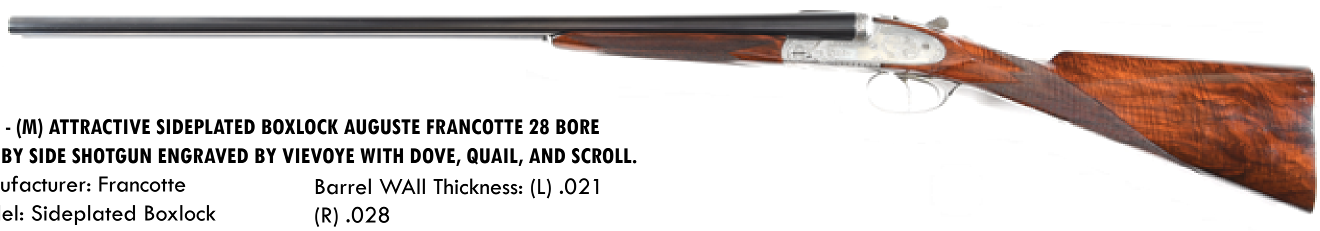




1452 - (M) DAINTY AUGUSTE FRANCOTTE BOXLOCK EJECTOR .410 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Francote
Model: Deluxe Boxlock Ejector
Serial No. 1043
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 15”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Chamber: 3”
Choke: (Both) .016 (Imp. Mod)
Gauge: .410
Internal Bore Diameter: (Both) .408
Weight: 5 lbs.

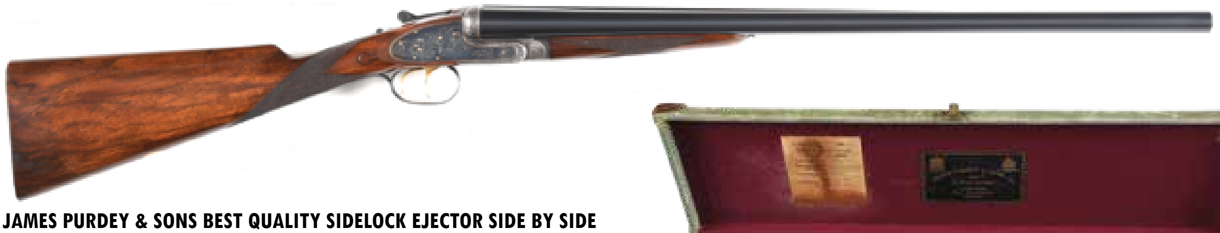
Circa 2010. 28” Dovetail lump barrels of blackened steel with single brass bead fitted with narrow, swamped game rib are engraved “Aug. Francotte a Liege” on top of left barrel. Barrel flats are stamped with 2010 London nitro proofs for 3” chambers, and with Belgian proofs and Francotte AF logo. Serial Number is engraved on bottom of right barrel, and “BSA Millbrook, N.Y.” (importer) is engraved on splinter. Small boxlock action features automatic safety (SAFE inlaid in gold) and double triggers. Action is engraved with a mixture of large shaded scroll with acanthus finials transitioning to small simple scroll. Fences are deep relief carved in multi cinquefoil pattern. Scroll engraving extends to floorplate and trigger guard, which has Serial Number at grip. Engravers signature “J. M. Smetts” is on trigger plate. Finely streaked and lightly figured European walnut straight grip buttstock measures 15” over checkered wood butt. Classic point pattern checkering with mullered borders is at grip. Matching splinter ejector forend has Anson release. Drop at heel: 2”, drop at comb: 1-1/2”. Weight: 5 lbs 0 oz. LOP: 15”. Gun is accompanied by a blue ABS case with combination lock, lined in blue velvet. CONDITION: Very good to excellent. Barrels retain 98% of their black. Retains 98% of case coloring. Engraving is sharp. Both bores ahead of forcing cone show indication of use, Stock and forend with very minor handling marks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, ejectors are in time, Mechanically crisp. Case is fine. A Great Little Gun! CP
9,000 - 13,000



1453 - (M) ATTRACTIVE SIDEPLATED BOXLOCK AUGUSTE FRANCOTTE 28 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN ENGRAVED BY VIEVOYE WITH DOVE, QUAIL, AND SCROLL.

Manufacturer: Francotte
Model: Sideplated Boxlock
Serial No. 11257
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Drop at Heel: 10 - 10/16”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .021 (R) .028
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .030 (R) .018
Gauge: 28 GA
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .552 (R) .548
Weight: 5 lbs. 9 oz.

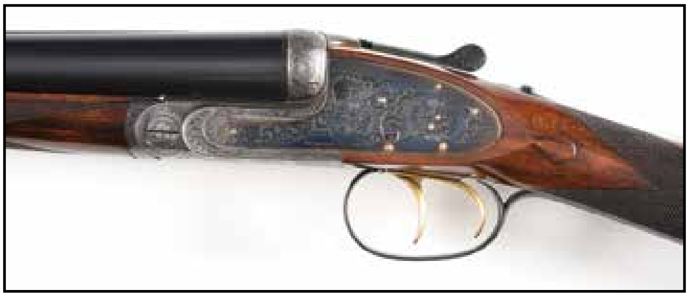
Small steel bead front sight with 1/8th raised spearpoint rib over breech with matting throughout and floral sprig where raised rib slopes down. Tapered slightly concave rib. Barrels engraved “Atlanta Outfitters GA US Agent” and “Auguste Francotte Liege”. Hidden third fastener. Action flats with appropriate Belgian proofs. Splinter forearm with Anson style release and checkered in point pattern. Exterior of iron and area around release engraved with scroll and lined borders, interior of iron with engine turning and serial number. Boxlock action engraved with scroll and vignettes of dove in flight on left and quail on ground on right. Engraver’s signature J. Vielvoye near trigger guard. Action with double triggers and bushed strikers. Exquisite English straight grip stock with wonderful reddish hue and fiddleback figuring. Point pattern checkering at wrist and checkering on butt. Housed in a tan leather case with green felt lining on interior. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain the vast majority of their finish with a few light marks from handling and operation. Action with a few spots of age related staining, engraving is crisp. Wood is very good retaining the vast majority of finish with a few minor marks from the field. Forearm with one minor compression on right side, buttplate with a few serrations. Checkering very good with a few minor abrasions. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are excellent. Ejectors are in time. Case is fine. A lovely small bore. EW 5,000 - 8,000



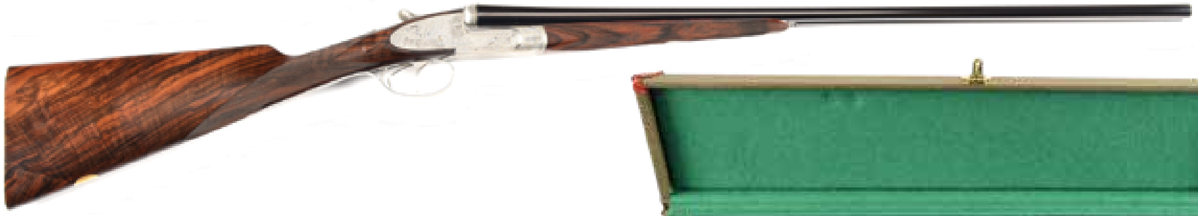
1454 - (C) JAMES PURDEY & SONS BEST QUALITY SIDELOCK EJECTOR SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: James Purdey & Sons
Model: Best Quality SLE
Serial No. 26353
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”

Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .032 (R) .031
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .020 (R) .007
Gauge: 12 GA
Internal Bore Diameter: (Both) .731
Weight: 6 lbs. 15 oz.



Circa 1952. Vibrant blacked 26” chopper lump steel barrels. Front metal bead on narrow tapered stippled rib. Top of left barrel engraved “J. Purdey & Sons” and top of right barrel engraved “Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England”. JA stamp on bottom left tube for J. Aldous, barrel maker. The barrel flats have London Proof Marks. Classic Purdey sidelock ejector utilizing the Beesley self-opening action with vintage case color finish and engraved in well cut English rose and scroll pattern; James Purdy & Sons on both lockplates. Sidelock pins are gold washed. Underside of receiver with “J. Purdey & Sons, London, England”. Disc set strikers, cocking indicating pins. Double triggers in a flat profile trigger guard. Auto safe with “SAFE” inlaid in gold. Nicely streaked European walnut stock with English style straight hand grip, classic drop points behind action, checkered butt, cast approximately 1/2” off and blank stock oval. Splinter forend with Anson push button style release with point pattern checkering. “R” on forend iron indicating the actioner. Housed in canvas case with leather tablet on lid “T. H. McGRAIL” and accessories comprising of cleaning rod, mop, brush, jag, pair of nickel Abercrombie and Fitch snap caps, square nickel oil bottle. CONDITION: Very Good. Barrels with a high quality old reblack are very good with some normal minor handling marks. Barrels are slightly off face, mostly noticeable when forend is removed. Lockplates likely rehardened, balance of receiver with more subdued case coloring mostly visible in protected areas. Gold washed pins have gold wearing at tips of pins. Forend checkering original, wrist checkering recut. One noticeable mark on left side of stock near comb amongst other normal minor marks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are very good with some very minor freckling towards muzzle. Ejectors work well. Case is good with normal scuffs from use but carry handle has detached, exercise caution when carrying case. A good traditionally configured Purdey shotgun. CP 7,000 - 10,000

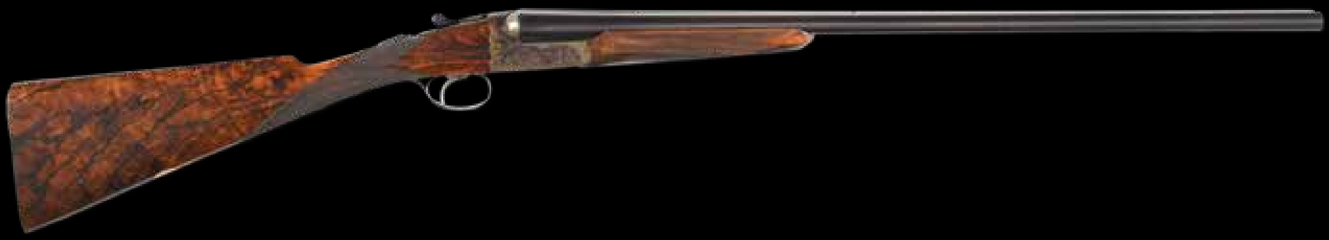


1455 - (M) LOVELY .410 FERLIB SIDLEOCK EJECTOR GUN WITH MINUTE SCROLL ENGRAVING AND GOLD INLAY, SIGNED BY BREGOLI.

Manufacturer: Libero Ferraglio
Model: SLE
Serial No. 33368
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/16”

Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/16”
Chamber: 3”
Choke: (L) .017 (R) .009
Gauge: .410
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .409 (R) .410
Weight: 5 lbs. 11 oz.

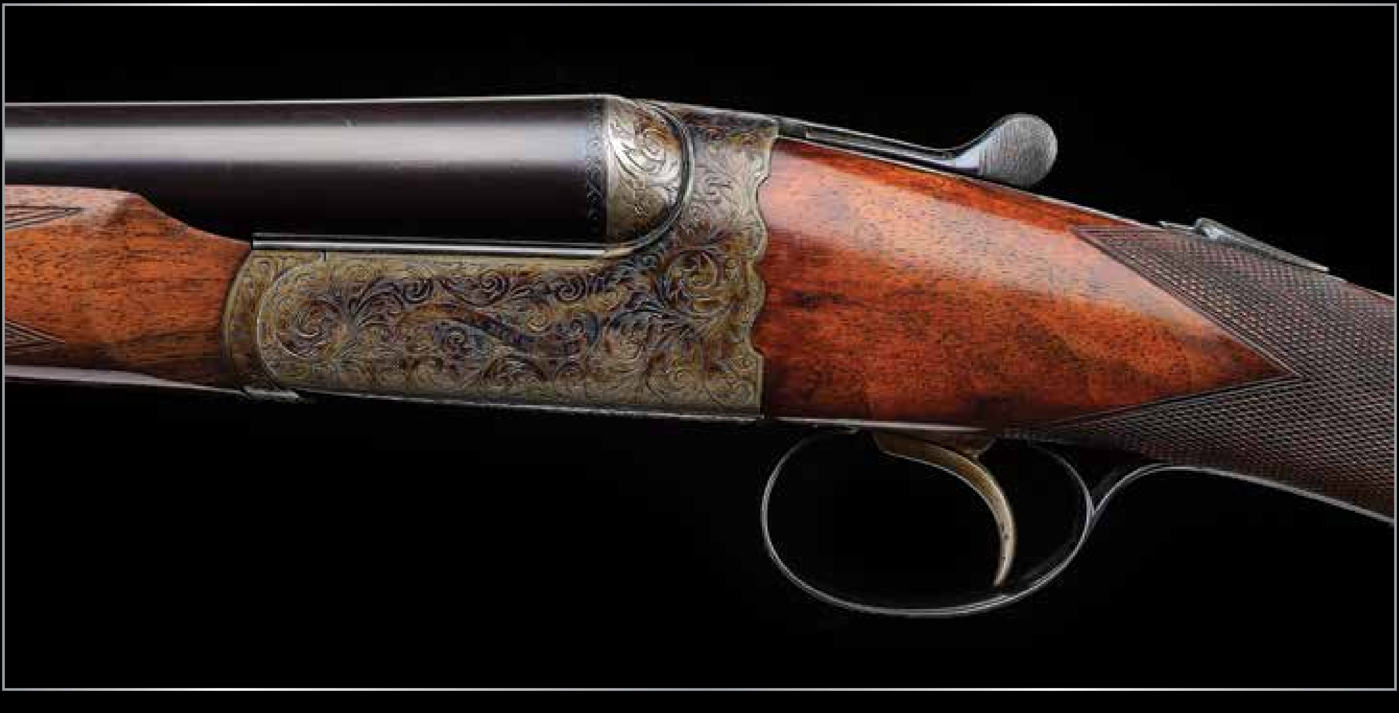
26” chopper lump barrels with single steel bead on hand matted tapered concave rib. Left barrel engraved “LIBERO FERRAGLIO - ITALIA - “ W. L. MOORE - AGOURA C. -” “. Barrel flats with appropriate Italian nitro proofs and date code for 1979. Splinter ejector foreand with Anson release with escutcheon around release and a teardrop escutcheon in center. Point pattern checkering is well cut at forearm. Action is almost completely covered with well executed tight minute scroll engraving, including underneath the opening lever with gold line accents around hinge pin, sideplates, recoil shields, and at cocking indicators. Double triggers with front trigger articulated. Engraver’s signature, “A Bregoli” near trigger guard. Non automatic safety with “SAFE” inlaid in gold. Well streaked and fiddle figured English style straight grip stock is cast slightly off with borderless point pattern checkering and long tang along belly and brass escutcheon at toe. Round teardrops behind sidepanels. Checkered wood butt. Housed in a green canvas wrapped case with leather corners and accessories comprising a set of .410 snapcaps. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the finishes. Barrels retain virtually all of its black with a few very minor marks from handling and operation. Forearm with a few extremely minor marks. Action has some extremely fine pitting in a few areas. Wood is very good with a few marks. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bores have some orange peel in barrels, largely toward breeches. Case is fine. A lovely small bore. EW 5,000 - 8,000



1456 - (C) FINE WESTLEY RICHARDS DROPLOCK 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE

Manufacturer: Westley Richards
Model: SXS
Serial No. 18809
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 - 7/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Barrel WAll Thickness: L .034 R .034
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: L .031 R .006
Gauge: 20 GA
Internal Bore Diameter: L .616 R .617
Weight: 5 lbs. 11 oz.

Ca. 1955. A Nice gun with 26 inch chopper lump barrels with smooth and narrow concave game rib, round steel mid and front bead sights. Rib reads “WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO. LONDON.” Barrel flats are stamped Nitro proof, 2 - 3/4 inch chambers and for 1 ounce shot. Tubes are stamped with the serial number and “JB”. Barrels are nicely choked Full and Improved Cylinder. Attractive, finely marbled and smoky figured European walnut with English straight grip, semi-smooth point checkering, gold oval for initials and checkered butt. A matching beaver tail forend with Anson style push button release has the guns serial number stamped on the interior forend iron. Along the right side of the single mechanical trigger is the barrel selector slide which indicates in gold right or left barrel. An appropriately small blacked trigger guard is scroll engraved and extends itself to the 3/4 length bottom strap. The handsome case colored, scalloped, floral scroll engraved action is set with top lever and auto safe “SAFE” in gold. The gun is fitted in a nicely appointed canvas and leather “VC” (very compact) case with nickel snap caps, oil bottle, two piece cleaning rod and cleaning tools in a leather pouch. CONDITION: Good, Original. Barrels retain over 90% of what appears to be original blue with some light marks and light scratches. Action retains a considerable amount, perhaps 60% original case color. Stock and forend with handling and usage marks. Action is mechanically sound, barrels on face, with strong ejectors and good trigger. Barrel selector slide on the right side of trigger is operationally sound. Nice Game Gun! CP 15,000 - 25,000



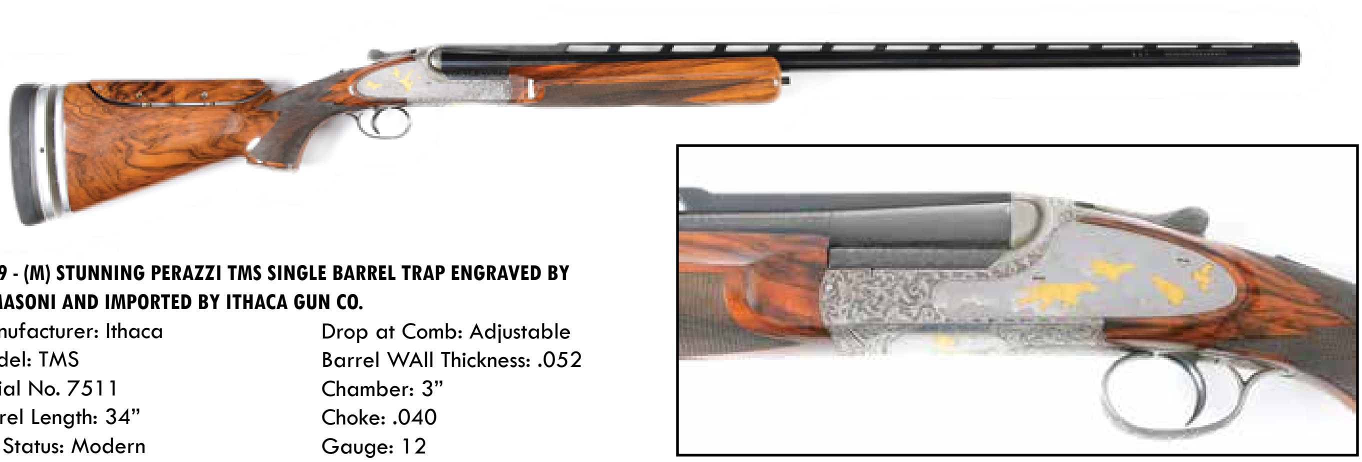
1457 - (C) WILLIAM EVANS BLE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN, ONE OF TWO MADE FOR CAPTAIN. R.C. MACLACHLAN.
Manufacturer: William Evans
Model: BLE
Serial No. 7177
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Barrel WAll Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .025
Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (L) .021 (R) .007
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .733 (R).734
Weight: 6 lbs. 3 oz.

Dovetail lump barrels with single brass bead front sight, signed in the narrowing smooth concave rib “William Evans (From Purdey’s,) 63. Pall Mall, St. James’s, London” with gold inlaid “1” over breech. Light engraving over breech. Underside of of barrel with serial number and proof mark, some old proofs visible under bluing. Action flats with Nitro proofs for 12 gauge choked barrels. Forearm with Anson release engraved with scroll, exterior iron with scroll and “1”. Point pattern checkering at forearm. Interior of iron with serial number. Boxlock ejector action with engraved with scroll and lined floral borders. Floor plate engraved en suite. “William Evans” engraved on both sides. Double triggers protected by a flat profile trigger guard. Opening levers with gold inlaid “1”, automatic safety with “SAFE” inlaid in gold. English style straight stock with sidepanels coming to classic checkered points, screw through sidepanel, point pattern checkering at wrist. Vacant oval at belly. Streaked fiddleback stock. CONDITION: Very good as rehabilitated. Barrels have been reblued, with some areas of roughness visible under the blue and some normal handling marks. Softening to legends as a result of the rebluing. Forearm very good with checkering recut and an extra layer of varnish added. Receiver is good with several old areas of oxidation that have been cleaned, giving the receiver a spotted appearance. Trigger guard and bottom metal have been reblued, with some old spotting visible under the blue. Buttstock are very good with an added layer of varnish and possible sanding that have rounded sharp edges somewhat; wrist checkering recut. Trigger guard proud to metal. Action work appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are very good with some minor pitting throughout. Ejectors are in time. Gun was restored by Paul Hodgins in 2003 and remains unfired since that time according to our consignor. EW 2,500 - 4,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1458 - (C) WILLIAM EVANS BLE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN, ONE OF TWO MADE FOR CAPTAIN. R.C. MACLACHLAN.
Manufacturer: William Evans
Model: BLE
Serial No. 7178
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Gauge: 12 Gauge

Dovetail lump barrels with single brass bead front sight, signed in the narrowing smooth concave rib “William Evans (From Purdey’s,) 63. Pall Mall, St. James’s, London” with gold inlaid “2” over breech. Light engraving over breech. Underside of of barrel with serial number and proof mark, some old proofs visible under bluing. Action flats with Nitro proofs for 12 gauge choked barrels. Forearm with Anson release engraved with scroll, exterior iron with scroll and “2”. Point pattern checkering at forearm. Interior of iron with serial number. Boxlock ejector action with engraved with scroll and lined floral borders. Floor plate engraved en suite. “William Evans” engraved on both sides. Double triggers protected by a flat profile trigger guard. Opening levers with gold inlaid “2”, automatic safety with “SAFE” inlaid in gold. English style straight stock with sidepanels coming to classic checkered points, screw through sidepanel, point pattern checkering at wrist. Vacant oval at belly. Streaked fiddleback stock. CONDITION: Very good as rehabilitated. Barrels have been reblued, with some areas of roughness visible under the blue and some normal handling marks. Softening to legends as a result of the rebluing. Forearms are very good with checkering recut and an extra layer of varnish added. Receiver is good with several old areas of oxidation that have been cleaned, giving the receiver a spotted appearance. Trigger guard and bottom metal have been reblued, with some old spotting visible under the blue. Buttstock are very good with an added layer of varnish and possible sanding that have rounded sharp edges somewhat; wrist checkering recut. Trigger guard proud to metal. Action work appropriately when cycled by hand, bores are very good with some minor pitting throughout. Ejectors are in time. Gun was restored by Paul Hodgins in 2003 and remains unfired since that time according to our consignor. EW 3,000 - 5,000



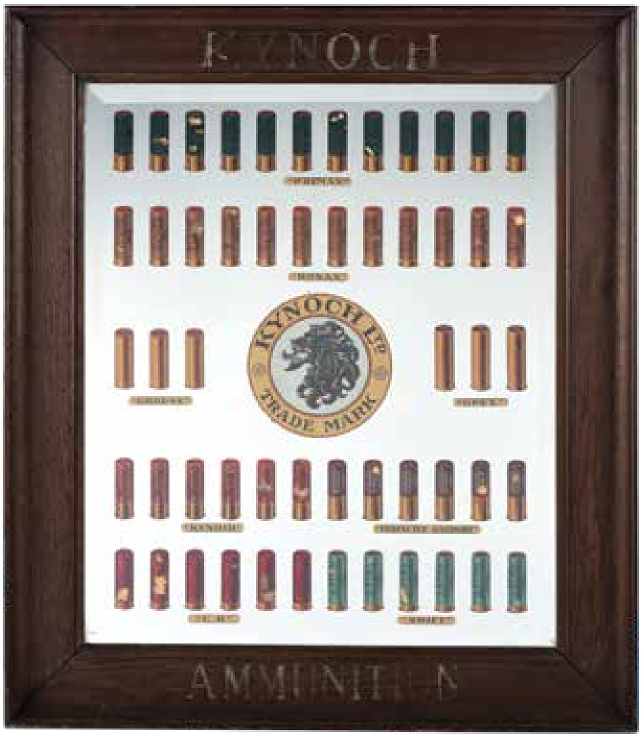
1459 - (M) STUNNING PERAZZI TMS SINGLE BARREL TRAP ENGRAVED BY TOMASONI AND IMPORTED BY ITHACA GUN CO.

Manufacturer: Ithaca	Drop at Comb: Adjustable
Model: TMS	Barrel WAll Thickness: .052
Serial No. 7511	Chamber: 3”
Barrel Length: 34”	Choke: .040
FFL Status: Modern	Gauge: 12
Length of Pull: Adjustable	Internal Bore Diameter: .730
Drop at Heel: Adjustable	Weight: 9 lbs. 4 oz.

Made with 34” matted vent rib barrel that is ported towards muzzle. Left side of barrel marked “Custom Crafted by Manifattura Armi Perazzi” and right side of barrel marked “Ithaca Gun Co. Ithaca, NY”. Barrel lumps are shaded scroll engraved. Large beavertail forend with finger grooves on sides is checkered in point pattern with diamond at center and has Curtis push button release at tip which is blued, forend iron is shaded scroll engraved. The full sidelock action is coin finished and masterfully engraved and sign “TOMASONI” on both locks. Locks are beautifully engraved and gold inlaid with pointers flushing quail on left, pheasants in woods scene with pointer on right, and large gold inlaid pointers on bottom in front of trigger plate, all of which is surrounded by well executed deep cut floral scroll engraving. Water table is marked with serial number, model “TMS” and engraved “Puglisi Classico”. These guns were built for Puglisi Gun Emporium and sold by Jack and John Puglisi of Duluth, MN. The honey colored full capped pistol grip buttstock is checkered in four point pattern with adjustable comb and adjustable but and terminates with a black “NATO” brand recoil pad. Pistol grip cap appears to be made of silver and is engraved en suite with blued screws which have gold engraved washers. Made with blued trigger, auto ejector and safety. CONDITION: Very good as field used and enjoyed. Retains more than 95% original polish blue to to the barrel. Forend is excellent, checkering has lightly thinned. Most of the coin finish remains, thought it has thinned a bit on the top tang and sideplates, and there is some minor staining noted. Stocks are excellent and retain most of their original finish with checkering beginning to thin at wrist and have scattered handling marks and light impressions and a few small chips in the finish. Bores is brilliant and shiny. Mechanics are fine, safety is frozen. All together a very nice single barrel trap engraved by one of the 20th century’s top hands. PROVENANCE: From the Carl Balderson Jr. Estate Collection. JSL 6,000 - 10,000

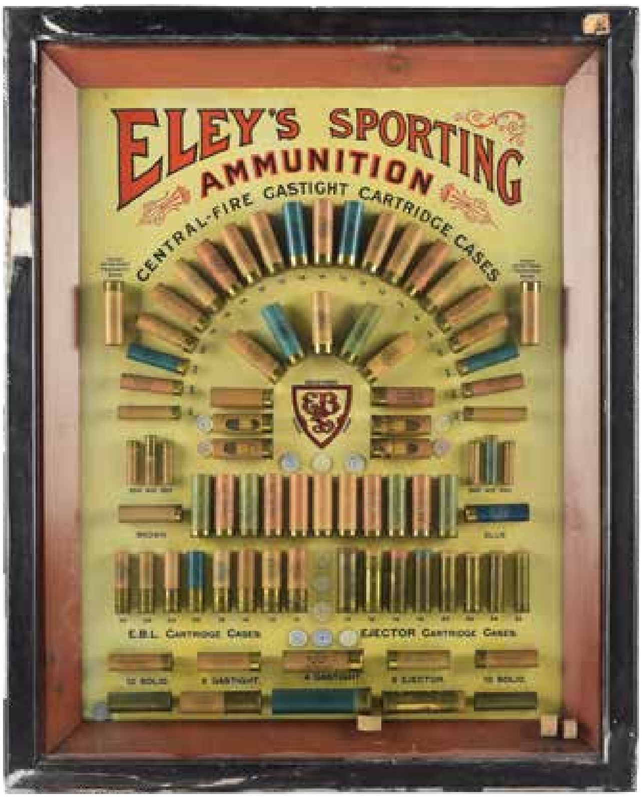
1460 - FRAMED KYNOCH AMMUNITION SHOTSHELL ADVERTISING MIRROR.

Kynoch early 20th Century shotshell advertising mirror measuring 26 - 3/4” wide by 30 - 3/4” tall. Features Oak frame with “Kynoch” and “Ammunition” stenciled on top and bottom on wood. Board features a beveled glass front with 54 shotshells surrounding “Kynoch LTD Trademark (with lion head)”. Shells are full color along with trademark which are applied to glass before mirror backing is applied. Back is marked “This Mirror is property Kynoch LTD Wifton, Birmingham” with “Trademark (Electro Coppered Regent) White Diamond”. Original store marking “O.C. Hawkes LTD ****(Illegible)”. CONDITION: Stenciled names fading with several of the shells developing some disintegration holes. Glass is clear with no cracks or breaks. A nice item for a gun room or hobby room. DLM 2,500 - 4,000



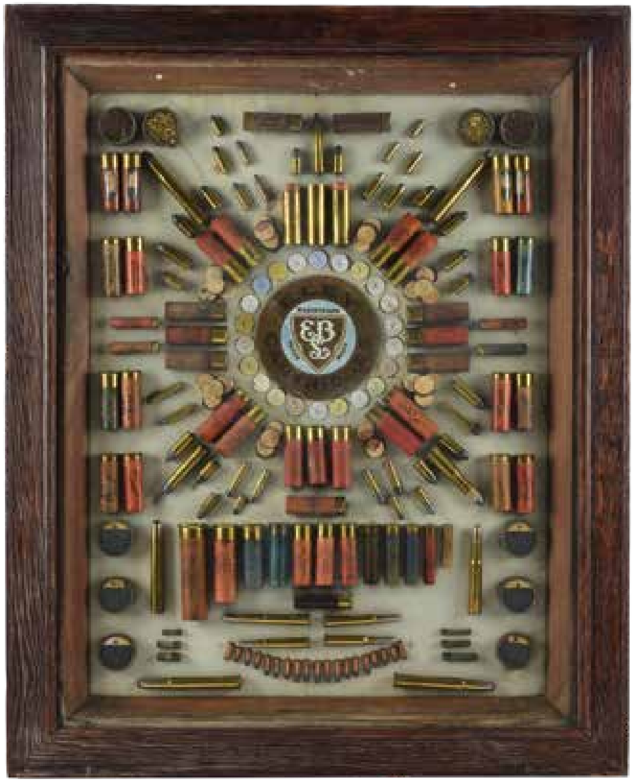
1461 - ELEY BROS. SPORTING SHOTSHELL CARTIDGE BOARD.

Measures 25 - 1/4" by 31 - 1/4". Lovely framed cartridge board from Eley displaying their vast number of shotshell offerings in calibers ranging from 4 bore all the way down to .360. Top of with "Eley's Sporting Ammunition Central-Fire Gastight Cartridge Cases". Numerous cartridges are displayed in a variety of configurations, promoting various qualities such as waterproofing, gastight, compatibility with ejectors, and full brass hulls. 32 to 10 gauge shells are arranged in dual arches with flanking waterproof Pegamoid hulls over rows of other shells. with a central EBL Eley trademark on an offwhite background. Wadding has been worked into the rows of shells as well. Early wavy glass is possibly the original. CONDITION: Very good. Shells have a light age patina to brass and fading to ink stamps. Backing is very good with a some age related staining. Some of the wadding has come loose and could be carefully reattached. Frame is a replacement in fair condition with several areas rubbing, chips, and peeling of the wood. particularly at sides and bottom. PROVENANCE: From the collection of Nathan Posner, former owner of the San Francisco Gun Exchange and most recently on display at the Buffalo Bill Historical Museum of Cody, Wyoming. EW 5,000 - 7,000

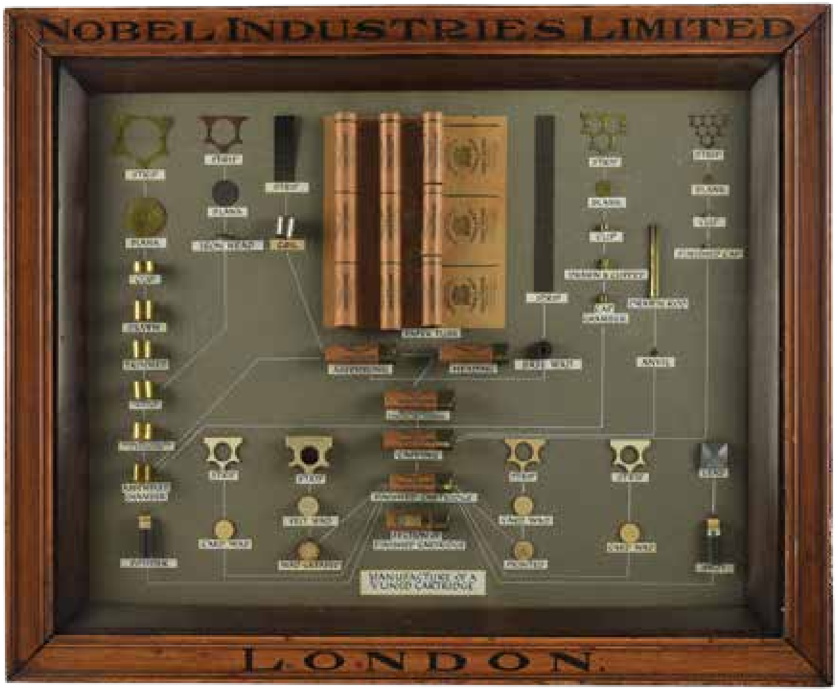


1462 - ELEY BROS. CARTRIDGE AND SHOTSHELL BOARD.

Measures 25 - 1/2" x 31 - 1/2" in frame with a faint "ELEY" across the top, "SPORTING" and "MILITARY" one left and right sides, and "CARTRIDGES" across bottom.. Approximately 55 shotshells, including three brass hulls and four cutaways showing stacking of shot, wads, and powder, in gauges ranging from 4 Bore to .360. Approximately 73 rounds for rifles in pistols, raging from .22 rimfire blanks all the way up to .450 Nitro Express. 4 tins of primer caps, 6 tins displaying shot sizes from 5 to 9. The primers and shot are tastefully arranged at corners while bullets and are arranged in a starburst pattern around a central "ELEY CARTRIDGES" around "EBL" trademark logo with wadding, and lines of shotgun cartridges at borders. Housed in a wooden display case suitable for hanging on a wall with plywood backing and modern hangers. CONDITION: Very good, cartridges have a pleasing patina to their brass components, cardboard components with some age related fading, and a few rubs. One brass shotgun case with white speckling. Backing is has a few tears and some water damage noticeable at top left. Wood has an extra coat of varnish with some rubs; the ELEY SPORTING MILITARY CARTRIDGES lettering has heavily faded. This is a really lovely cartridge board ready to hang! PROVENANCE: From the collection of Nathan Posner, former owner of the San Francisco Gun Exchange and most recently on display at the Buffalo Bill Historical Museum of Cody, Wyoming. EW 5,000 - 8,000

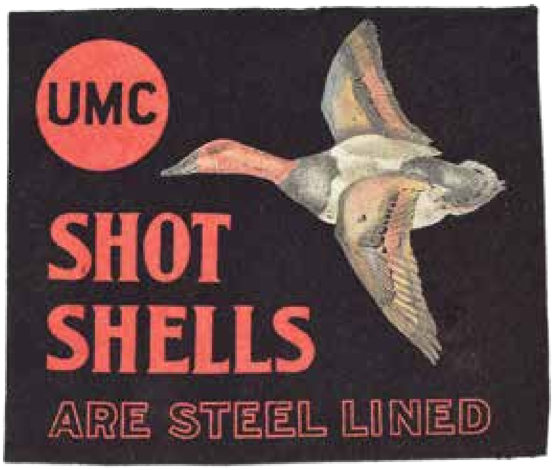


1463 - NOBEL INDUSTRIES LTD. CARTRIDGE BOARD.
Measures 25 1/2" X 31". A unique cartridge board showing the steps in making a shot shell cartridge. It shows all the steps in making the paper hull down to making the primer and base. It is framed in a nice wooden frame that has "NOBEL INDUSTRIES LIMITED / LONDON" painted on the front of the frame. CONDITION: The cartridges are all present and none of them are loose. The frame shows some scuffs and wear. Overall a very attractive board. PROVENANCE: From the collection of Nathan Posner, former owner of the San Francisco Gun Exchange and most recently on display at the Buffalo Bill Historical Museum of Cody, Wyoming. REW
2,000 - 3,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1464 - SHOT SHELL FELT CANVASBACK UMC.
Counter Felt, "UMC SHOT SHELLS ARE STEEL LINED" approximately 11-1/4" x 13-1/2" felt (wool) mat. Here is a counter felt made for advertising cartridges by the Union Metallic Cartridge Co. These felts would be in gun shops, country stores and the likes, on the glass countertops where... when customers were looking at guns or other items to purchase the felts would serve a dual purpose. 1) Most important to UMC, it was advertising of their products. 2) To protect the glass countertops from being scratched. The canvasback is one of the rarest images to find on these felts. This cataloger knows of five or less that exist. To find the wool felts in this condition is difficult at best, most likely when used, these were thrown away. UMC was purchased by Remington in 1912, however, operations had been underway for many years prior to the combination of the two companies, maybe as early as 1902. Therefore this felt is most likely pre-1912 and could be much older, possibly pre turn of the century. "The Reproduction Company" (cartouche on back of felt) was a company that produced these felts around the turn of the century for advertising. A good early turn of the century (1900) mark. You can Google "Reproduction Company 29 W 34th St New York" and a book from Cornell University Library System (The Magazine of Business) from 1909 has an ad from the "Reproduction Company (1909) stating how to advance your sales by using their felt mats and reproducing "Your Company's Images on Mats in Full Color". They state "Don't hang on to old unprofitable methods of keeping your goods before the public. Reproduce your advertisement on one of our felt mats." This fantastic colorful art in a rare gun/ammunition advertisement from turn of the century, example of early rare UMC advertising. 2,000 - 4,000



NOTES:

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

EXTRAORDINARY FIREARMS

Inviting Consignments for our Spring 2021 Auction

Viet Nam War Trophy,
Chinese Type 56 Machine Gun

SOLD $132,250

Likely the Finest Factory Engraved Blue & Case Colored Colt Lightning Known to Exist (1886).

SOLD $190,650

Important Historic Bunker Hill engraved Powder Horn of Daniel Kinne, dated 1775.

SOLD $209,100

Possibly Conrad Ulrich's Greatest Masterpiece and a Legendary Winchester Collector's Icon for nearly half a Century is the Magnificent Gilded High Relief Engraved and Fully Signed Winchester Model 1866 Lever Action Rifle.

SOLD $598,000

2000 N. READING ROAD | DENVER, PA 17517 | 877-968-8880 | INFO@MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM
MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM

ABSENTEE BID FORM

Auction: November 18, 2020
Extraordinary, Sporting, & Collector Firearms

MORPHY
AUCTIONS
2000 N. READING RD • DENVER, PA 17517
P/ 717-335-3435 F/ 717-336-7115
www.morphyauctions.com

Step 1 - Circle Bidding Option

Phone Line **Absentee Bid**

Phone line: Morphy Auctions staff will call you 5 lots prior to the item(s) you wish to bid on.
Absentee: Morphy Auctions staff will execute your left bid(s) as if you were in attendance.

Step 2 - List Lot/Bid Information

Please print clearly.

Lot #	Description	Absentee Bid	Phone Emergency Bid Applies to phone bidders only.

Bid Increments:

$0 - $500/$25	$500 - $1,000/$50	$2,000 - $5,000/$250
$200 - $500/$25	$1,000 - 2,000/$100	$5,000 - $10,000/$500
		$10,000/Auctioneer's Discretion

PLEASE NOTE ▲
Emergency bids are executed only if Morphy Auctions is unable to contact the bidder via the phone number(s) provided.

Step 3 - Fill Out Personal Contact Info

Please print clearly.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________ **State** ______________ **Zip** __________

Phone Line 1 ______________________ **Phone Line 2** ______________________

Email ______________________________

I accept that all bids do not include the buyer's premium of 23%. I accept that all bids are subject to the TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE printed in the catalog. My signature serves as an agreement to the terms stated on this form.

Signature ______________________________ **Date** __________

Print Name ______________________________

BIDDER
TERMS & CONDITIONS

We advise all bidders to read the Terms and Conditions of the Sale before bidding with Dan Morphy Auctions LLC and/or its affiliates Morphy Firearms LLC, and Morphy Auctions, Las Vegas collectively referred to below as MORPHY'S. Those who bid are bound by those Terms and Conditions of the Sale, as amended by any oral announcement or posted notices, which together form the contract of the sale between the successful bidder (purchaser), MORPHY'S and the seller (consignor) of the lot.

TERMS OF SALE

When bidding on any lot offered by MORPHY'S, the bidder indicates acceptance of the following Terms of Sale. Any participation in the auction binds you to agreement of these terms whether or not you read or understand said terms. The Terms in writing contained herein are subject to change without notice and bidder agrees that the most recently published Terms of Sale as published or amended on the website at the beginning of the auction shall apply.

LIMITED GUARANTEE

MORPHY'S makes every effort to accurately describe all items offered in its sales. The descriptions carry a limited guarantee. It is a guarantee to protect you against major discrepancies that would have a major effect upon the value of the item. Under no circumstances do we guarantee against anything less than a major discrepancy that would have less than a major effect upon value. This limited guarantee covers authenticity, major restoration or repair not described, counterfeits, reproductions or major fabrications not disclosed in the description. Examples of what we do not guarantee against, imperfections, slight damages, handling marks, natural imperfections, undisclosed blemishes, finish differences, wood-to-metal fit issues, surface cracks or chips in wood, dings and dents, bore condition, and other similar differences that are inherent in the antiques and collectible industry. All items are sold for display purposes. If electrical, mechanical, or other working parts are inoperable, even if working at the time of sale, we are not liable due to the inherent nature of the age of these antiques and items. It is the bidder's responsibility (present or absentee bidders) to determine by inspection by themselves or a hired professional the exact condition of each item prior to bidding on the item. Should MORPHY'S deny an authenticity issue dispute of the buyer, and the buyer is not satisfied, the buyer may, at his or her own expense, obtain the written opinion of two mutually agreed upon recognized experts in the field of the disputed item. The final decision of those experts will determine any refund consideration. This limited guarantee is only available to the buyer of record. Please also refer to POST SALE RETURN POLICY at end of terms.

Except as stated in the limited guarantee above, MORPHY'S will not be held responsible for typographical errors. Neither we nor the consignor, make any guarantees, warranties, or representation, expressed, or implied, in regard to the property or the correctness of the catalog or other description of the authenticity of authorship, physical condition, size, quality, rarity, importance, provenance, exhibition, literature or historic relevance of the property or otherwise.. It is the bidder's responsibility to initiate contact with MORPHY'S in request for additional information regarding the items. Submit all questions regarding upcoming auction items at least 48 hours prior to the date of auction. We will make every effort to answer all submitted questions in a timely manner. We will do our best, but cannot promise that questions submitted within 48 hours of the auction date will be answered prior to the auction. The consigner and we make no representation or warranty as to whether the buyer acquires any reproduction rights in the property. All items will be available for preview approximately one (1) month prior to the auction.

TIMING

There will be no options for refunds of any type beyond 35 calendar days from the auction date. Paying late and thus receiving items late will not change the limitation on the dates above for refund consideration. Please also refer to POST SALE RETURN POLICY at end of terms.

FIREARMS – All firearms transfers will be in strict accordance with all International, Federal, State and local laws. Be sure to check your country, state and local laws before bidding. If you are unable to import, purchase or own a firearm according to your residency laws, do not bid on these items. If you bid and find out later you cannot legally own/accept delivery, the bid is still a valid contract that the buyer must pay.

- Firearms Catalog Designations
  - o A: antique
  - o M: modern (post 1898), Federal Firearms License (FFL) requirements apply
  - o C: curio & relic eligible
  - o N: National Firearms Act / Title II Gun Control Act of 1968 (Class III SOT) requirements apply
  - o D: Destructive Devices
  - o ^:Modern firearm imported from Canada, will have an unassuming marking that contains at least "BV LYNDEN WA" and any of the following not already marked on the firearm: serial number, caliber, country of manufacture, manufacturer name and model. Marking letters are 1/16" tall and just over 0.003" deep. Buyers must consider this in their bidding. Marking will not appear on antique firearms imported from Canada.

- Checkout and pickup at our location:
  - o The same person to whom the bidder number is registered must be the person to pick up the firearm(s) at the conclusion of the sale – Federal Law disallows anyone else from accepting the transfer.
  - o Licensed bidders, i.e. Federal Firearms licensees or Curios & Relics license holders must present a current signed copy of their license. C&R licensee purchases must conform to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (BATF) C&R requirements.
  - o Non-Residents of Pennsylvania
    - may not pickup modern or curio and firearms without a valid FFL or C & R license
  - o Residents of Pennsylvania
    - Modern firearms sales to non-licensed Pennsylvania bidders who are picking up guns at our location will require the completion of a form 4473 background check.
    - Handgun purchases also require an additional PICS form/background check for each handgun purchased. This process to fill out forms and obtain a response may take 5-10 minutes. Any applicable state fees associated with these checks will be added to the customer's invoice.
    - If you are "Denied" by FBI / PICS background check you will not be able to take possession of the firearm and the firearm will be consigned to the next available firearm auction. Dealers and Individuals that bid on and win items own the items and are fully responsible for payment within terms regardless of whether the FBI / PICS approves their taking physical possession of the items. MORPHY'S will not cancel the sale due to disapproval for any reason.

(continued...)

• If you are appealing a "Denied" decision, we will hold the firearm only if you pay in full.

- Shipping
  - o Any firearms being shipped are legally required to be shipped to a BATF licensed FFL dealer within your state of residence for transfer and pickup. For states that allow shipment of C& R firearms to the C&R license holder, MORPHY's reserves the right to ship those C&R firearms to the address listed on C&R license. You will be responsible for all shipping and transfer costs incurred.
  - o Modern handguns are required to be shipped via FedEx 2-Day Air.
  - o Modern long guns are shipped via FedEx ground to the FFL dealer.
  - o Upon receipt of the invoice, buyer is to confirm the FFL validity and ship to address on the invoice. If not already on the invoice or it is changing, contact a licensed dealer to send their FFL to firearms@morphyauctions.com with the paid invoice number notated in the subject field.
  - o MORPHY'S will not be responsible for exporting modern firearms, weapon or any ammunition. Please see INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING below for additional shipping information. Buyer may contact a third-party provider. We recommend making contact with an exporter prior to bidding for pricing, process and timeline information.

- National Firearms Act (NFA) Class 3 Weapons and Destructive Devices (DD) Processing
  - o Dealers: Buyer must provide MORPHY'S with a copy of their active FFL and either their SOT or DD license, whatever applies. Estimated time for processing and approval of the required Form 3 normally takes two months, dealer to dealer via E-File is usually less than a week.
  - o Individuals: Law requires a completed Form 4, or Form 5 for deactivated guns. MORPHY'S will prepare and sign the front of the applicable transfer form, and send to the individual buyer. Individual is responsible for completing requirements for fingerprints, photo, and a fee of $200 per item, as well as completing applicable portions of the reverse side of the form. Estimated time for processing and approval of Form 4 is 9-12 months.
  - o Dealers and Individuals that bid on and win NFA or DD items own the items and are fully responsible for payment within terms regardless of whether the BATF approves their taking physical possession of the items. MORPHY'S will not cancel the sale due to BATF disapproval for any reason.
- Long guns will only be sold to persons 18 years of age, or older. Handguns will only be sold to those persons 21 years of age, or older. Dealers are bound by these minimum age requirements.
- Since all firearms sold are "collectible" items, MORPHY'S does not test the safety or warrant functionality of these firearms. All firearm purchases should be examined by a certified gunsmith prior to shooting.
- MORPHY'S reserves the right to deny the sale of a firearm to any buyer.

GOODS MADE FROM OR CONTAINING MATERIALS FROM PROTECTED SPECIES - MORPHY'S does not accept any responsibility or liability for the sale of items containing materials from protected species or for any omission in marking or labeling goods as containing materials from protected species. Such material includes, but is not limited to, ivory from elephants and walruses, tortoise shell, crocodile skin, whalebone, rhinoceros horn, some species of coral and certain woods. Restrictions on the importation, exportation, sale, transfer, and/or possession of goods containing materials from protected species derive from international, federal, and state laws and regulations promulgated thereunder. Laws include, but are not limited to, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Flora and Fauna (CITES), the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the Marine Mammals Protection Act (MMPA). States currently restricting trade of protected species include, but are not limited to, California, New York and New Jersey.

Prospective buyers are on notice that several countries completely prohibit importation of property made, all or in part, of protected materials. Some countries require special permits, such as a CITES permit, from the relevant regulating authority in the countries of exportation and importation as well. Potential buyers intending to import the property into another country should be familiar with the relevant customs laws and regulations prior to bidding on goods containing material from protected species. Regulations may vary as the U.S. generally prohibits importation of articles containing material(s) from species it has designated endangered or threatened if the articles are less than 100 years old, subject to certain exceptions.

It shall be the potential buyer's sole responsibility to research and satisfy the requirements of any laws and regulations that apply to the import and export of property as described in the aforementioned paragraphs. All buyers agree to comply with any and all domestic and international restrictions on the trade of protected species as a condition of the sale. Please note that the ability to obtain an export license or certificate does not ensure the ability to obtain an import license or certificate in another country, and vice versa. It is the buyer's responsibility to obtain any export or import licenses and/or certificates as well as any other required documentation. MORPHY'S is not able to assist the buyer in attempting to obtain the appropriate licenses and/or certificates, and there is no assurance that an export license or certificate can be obtained. The inability or delay in obtaining permits, licenses or other permissions to import or export goods containing material from protected species will not constitute a basis for rescission or cancellation of the sale of said goods or the delay in payment of purchased items in accordance with these Bidder Terms and Conditions.

Grading Scale:

Near Mint Plus 97% - 100%	*Near Mint 90% - 96%*
Excellent 80% - 89%	*Very Good 70% - 79%*
Good Below 70%	

BIDDING
RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES

The auctioneer will determine the highest bidder. The auctioneer alone has the right to reopen the bidding of an item if deemed necessary due to a dispute. If there is a tie bid between the floor and Internet or absentee bid, the floor bid takes precedence. MORPHY'S and its representatives reserve the right to remove those attendees who impede preview and/or the auction. Title to all merchandise shall pass to the highest bidder at the fall of the auctioneer's hammer. The buyer will then assume all risk and full responsibility of the lot purchased once ownership has changed. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. MORPHY'S is not responsible for any errors in bids, omissions of bids, or failure to execute bids and shall have no liability to any bidder for any technical or other failure associated with the internet, absentee bidding, or telephone bidding.

(continued...)

BIDDER

TERMS & CONDITIONS

- **ABSENTEE BIDDING** - MORPHY'S will accept absentee bids if pre-authorized by mail, fax or through www.morphyauctions.com online. Absentee bidders must use the absentee bid form and clearly mark the lot number, title and maximum bid amount. Absentee bidding forms may be accessed online at www.morphyauctions.com. If there are two (2) identical bids placed on the same item, priority will be given to the first bid received. All bids must be left in increments as explained on our bid form. If a bid is "out of increment," the auctioneer has the right to round the bid up to the next correct increment. Bidders may preview, register and place bids online through our website, www.morphyauctions.com. Absentee and online bids placed through www.morphyauctions.com will be auto charged to the credit card entered 48 hours after the end of the sale. If you wish to pay by another method please contact us within 48 hours after the sale. Seller(s) agree to allow the Auctioneer to accept and execute absentee bids in a competitive manner for potential buyers and under the MORPHY'S absentee bidding terms and conditions. During the live sale, the auctioneer will execute your absentee bid competitively up to the maximum amount you have indicated.
- **ONLINE BIDDING** - Online bidding through www.morphyauctions.com, Live Auctioneers, Bidsquare, Proxibid, or other bidding platforms may be available; all Terms and Conditions still apply. A surcharge may be added for third party online platforms. Refer to your bidding platform of choice for the final buyer's premium. If there is a tie bid between the internet bidding venues and the floor, the floor bid takes precedence. If a credit card has been provided to one of the online bidding platforms, MORPHY'S reserves the right to use and charge the credit card if the winning bidder has not paid via another method by the 7 day term in Payment Terms below. Due to our fast paced auctions and bids coming from floor bidders, phone bidders, internet bidders and absentee bids, the auctioneer has the final word on all item(s) sold. You (the bidder) assume the risk of winning an item online and not having the item actually sell to you. This is due to the final call of the auctioneer and the operator not being able to re-open that lot. Online bidders are fully responsible for accidental bidding as if they bid normally.
- **BID RESULTS** – MORPHY'S will only contact successful bidders. Please allow 24-48 hours post auction to receive your official invoice from MORPHY'S. The invoice will include item, hammer price, premium, packing and handling, shipping, insurance, and any other charges that apply. Please hold phone inquiries regarding bid success until after receiving your invoice. For verifications, MORPHY'S cannot provide winning bid information until the second business day after the auction. MORPHY'S will not provide bidder information to any outside sources.
- **TELEPHONE BIDDING** - **Requests for phone lines must be received at least three (3) days prior to the auction date.** MORPHY'S cannot guarantee phone lines but will make every attempt to accommodate those who wish to participate through that method. Phone lines are provided on a first come first served basis. Please visit www.morphyauctions.com or call 877-968-8880 to request a call from our representatives during the live auction.

BID INCREMENTS

Bid increments listed are a general guideline. Actual increments are at the auctioneer's discretion. If a lot does not receive a bid of 50% of the low estimate, the lot will be passed by the auctioneer.

$0 - $500	*$25*
$500 - $1,000	*$50*
$1,000 - $2,000	*$100*
$2,000 - $5,000	*$250*
$5,000 - $10,000	*$500*
$10,000 +	*Auctioneer's discretion*

RESERVES

The majority of our items are unreserved, but occasionally items may carry a moderate reserve. Please note that when a lot carries a reserve, the reserve is usually somewhere below our low estimate. In the case of a reserved item, the seller has authorized the auctioneer to bid on their behalf until the reserve price is reached.

BUYER'S PREMIUM

A 20% buyer's premium will be added to all successful bids and is payable by the buyer as part of the total purchase cost. A 3% merchant fee is also automatically applied to all invoices but can be discounted upon payment by cash, check, money order or wire transfer that is received within 7 days from the receipt of the invoice. If the type of payment is split, invoice will reflect the 3% charge for merchant fees on the entire invoice. In addition, a surcharge will be added for certain third party online bidding platforms the bidder utilizes. Refer to your bidding platform of choice for the final buyer's premium.

SALES TAX

MORPHY"S is required to collect sales tax where our company established nexus in the previous year. It is the bidder's responsibility to know the sales and use tax law in their locality and know what sales and use tax will be due upon their purchase. Lots are subject to all applicable state and local taxes, unless appropriate permits are on file with MORPHY'S including lots delivered to you, or your representative. Bidder agrees to pay MORPHY'S the actual amount of tax due in the event that sales tax is not properly collected due to: 1) an expired, inaccurate, or inappropriate tax certificate or declaration, 2) an incorrect interpretation of the applicable statute, 3) or any other reason. The appropriate form or certificate must be on file at and verified by MORPHY'S five days prior to Auction, or tax must be paid; only if such form or certificate is received by MORPHY'S within 4 days after the Auction can a refund of tax paid be made. Lots from different auctions may not be aggregated for sales tax purposes.

PAYMENT, INTEREST & STORAGE FEES

Any invoice totaling more than $100,000 must be paid within three (3) days. All other merchandise must be paid in full within seven (7) days of the date of the invoice. Payments can be made by going to your account online at www.morphyauctions.com, call 877-968-8880 or mail payment to: Dan Morphy Auctions LLC 2000 N Reading Rd, Denver, PA 17517. Upon payment in full, it is the bidder's responsibility to submit any additional information necessary, including an FFL, to initiate transfer and shipping. Interest will be charged on all balances not paid at the rate of 1-1/2% monthly (18% APR) effective 30 days from the invoice date. All goods not retrieved by Buyer within 30 days after the invoice date, shall be subject to a storage fee of $50 per regular sized item per month or $100 per oversized item per month. Buyer authorizes

(continued...)

BIDDER
TERMS & CONDITIONS

MORPHY's to sell, at their standard commission and consignment contract terms, any goods not retrieved after a 90 day period in any manner deemed appropriate by MORPHY's and the proceeds will be applied to any outstanding balance due from the buyer.

Invoices will be auto charged to the credit card on file within 48 hours after the end of the sale. If you wish to pay by another method please contact us within 48 hours after the sale.

We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, personal checks, certified checks, wire transfers, money orders, and cash.

- CREDIT CARD – If a credit card is used as any form of total payment, invoice will reflect a 3% surcharge on the entire invoice. This charge is automatically added, but will be discounted if payment is received by cash, check, money order or wire transfer. MORPHY's reserves the right to refuse to ship to a different address than the billing address on the credit card being used.
- **CHECK** - There will be a $30.00 service charge for returned checks. Make checks payable to: Dan Morphy Auctions LLC. MORPHY'S reserves the right to hold items paid for by personal or company check until said check clears (14 days). MORPHY'S has the right to hold all checks over $2,000. Customers who have an established successful buying history with MORPHY'S may be exempt from this requirement. We will accept a personal or company check >$2,000 from a first time buyer if you provide a Bank Letter of Credit, available on our website, www.morphyauctions.com.
- **WIRE TRANSFERS** – There will be a $30 charge added to all wire transfers less than $2,000. Please add this amount to your invoice total before sending a wire transfer.

In the few situations where a successful bidder does not remit payment when due, MORPHY'S will proceed with the legal steps necessary to protect its interests and will block the bidder from future auction participation.

PACKING/SHIPPING

- It is the bidder's responsibility to take shipping, handling, and insurance costs into consideration when bidding on items.
- **BIDDERS PRESENT AND TAKING ITEMS AFTER AUCTION** – Since item liability transfers upon a successful bid, items paid for must be packed, transported and/or removed by the buyer at his/her own risk after the close of the sale. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. If any employee or agent of MORPHY'S shall pack or transport the merchandise, it is fully at the risk and responsibility and expense of the buyer. MORPHY'S shall not be held liable for any loss or damage that may be caused by the said agent or employee.
- **ITEMS NOT PICKED UP THE DAY OF THE SALE** – Packaging, shipping, and insurance on all items that MORPHY'S agrees to ship to locations that can accept shipments will be made available as an added courtesy and at an additional cost. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. All applicable charges will be applied to the invoice. Shipping will be based on actual costs via FedEx, USPS, or other carriers required based upon the contents of the shipment. Packaging and insurance will vary in cost depending on the items on each invoice. All packages will be shipped with insurance. Standard items packed internally by MORPHY's will ship approximately seven to fourteen (7-14) business days after payment is received. Oversize and breakable items, which MORPHY'S will indicate on the invoice will ship based upon the buyer's arrangement with a 3rd party shipper. MORPHY's cannot combine standard item shipments with oversize and breakable item shipments. If any employee or agent of MORPHY'S shall pack or transport the merchandise, it is fully at the risk and responsibility and expense of the buyer. MORPHY'S shall not be held liable for any loss or damage that may be caused by the said agent or employee.
- **SHIPPING TERMS** - MORPHY'S will ship items to the buyer at the listed address via FedEx or other carriers, FOB Denver, Pennsylvania or FOB other auction locations. Any risk of loss or damage to the item(s) during transit via FedEx, or any other carrier, in excess of the insurance provided by or purchased from MORPHY'S, is at the risk of the buyer. Any additional insurance coverage should be purchased by the buyer through the carrier. Buyer releases MORPHY's from any and all claims for loss or damage to any item during transit and agrees to pay all costs of defense, including attorney's fees, for any claims brought against MORPHY'S for loss or damage occurring during transit.
- **INSURANCE** - Shipping insurance is automatically added, which you can decline by contacting us and providing a signed waiver of insurance form. Insurance for all 3rd party shipments must be arranged through that carrier. Insurance provided or purchased through MORPHY's applies only to shipments to the United States and Canada. Buyers must purchase their own insurance for shipments to other countries.
- **INTERNATIONAL SHIPMENTS** – MORPHY'S welcomes our international customers. MOPRHY'S can provide upon request a complete process and set of recommended company contacts with whom the Buyer can work to understand the steps, timing, and cost to acquire items at auction. It shall be the potential buyer's sole responsibility to research and satisfy the requirements of any laws and regulations that apply to the import and export of property and for paying all shipping costs, customs and duties on the items. By law, MORPHY'S cannot, and will not, declare lesser values for any international purchases and all shipments will include the invoice with purchase totals including the buyer's premium and shipping cost.
- **3RD PARTY SHIPPING of OVERSIZE ITEMS –** Buyers will need to either pick up the items personally or arrange a 3rd party shipping service for oversize items. As a general guideline, the following will indicate which packages apply, as they are of a certain weight, length, or dimensional size.
  · Dimensional size is length (the longest measurement) + (height x 2) + (width x 2). For example a 36" x 36" x 12" package = 36 + (36 x2) + (12 x 2) = 132"
  · USA home shipments must be <70 lbs. and <108" length and <165" dimensional size
  · USA business shipments must be <150 lbs. and <108" length and <165" dimensional size
  · International shipments must be <150 lbs. and <108" length and <130" dimensional size
  · There may be certain shipments that meet these requirements that will still require 3rd party shipping, and we will communicate the reason in those cases.
- **3RD PARTY SHIPPING OF BREAKABLE ITEMS** - MORPHY'S reserves the right to choose items and orders that it will pack, ship, and/or insure directly using our shipping department. Those items that MORPHY'S will not ship will require that the buyer either pick up the items personally or arrange a 3rd party shipping service. Examples of items that may apply after determination by our shipping department include but are not limited to: items with neon of any type (working or non-working), all glass display cases of any size; coin-operated, arcade and vending items with fragile parts and/or glass; signs with parts or protrusions beyond the main body

(continued...)

of the sign, oversized vases (guideline – larger than fit in a 20" x 20" x 40" box), high value lamps and glass of all sizes, high value artwork including but not limited to paintings, statuary, sculpture, figurines, dioramas, and other intricate items; and items subject to impact by moisture and known handling issues in the supply chain. Under no circumstances will MORPHY'S be responsible for shipping damage to picture frames of any kind.

- For any buyers who wish to arrange for their own shipping, MORPHY'S must be notified at least seven (7) days prior to arrival of the shipping company name, arrival date and time. Pickup must be scheduled to begin and end within our normal business hours (9am – 4pm weekdays). Buyers must arrange weekend pickups in advance with MORPHY'S staff, and additional charges may be necessary for overtime. All 3rd party shippers must arrive with a copy of the invoice.

AGREEMENT REGARDING GOVERNING LAW, VENUE, AND LEGAL RIGHTS

I hereby understand and agree that any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to MORPHY'S Bidder Terms & Conditions, which includes this provision (hereafter referred to as "Terms & Conditions"), MORPHY'S, or the breach thereof (hereafter referred to as "Claims"), shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, without regard to its conflict of law provisions. I hereby irrevocably submit to the personal jurisdiction of the appropriate court in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Claims and their enforcement, and I agree that any and all Claims must be adjudicated, heard, determined, and resolved in said court, and I hereby irrevocably waive any objection on the ground that any such action or proceeding in said court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. MORPHY'S failure to exercise or enforce any right or provision of these Terms & Conditions or any other legal rights, shall not constitute a waiver of such right or provision. Any waiver of any provision of these Terms & Conditions by MORPHY'S must be made in writing and signed by an authorized representative of MORPHY'S specifically referencing the provision(s) contained within the Terms & Conditions to be waived. Headings used in the Terms & Conditions are for convenience only and are not to be relied upon. If any provision of the Terms & Conditions is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the parties nevertheless agree that the court should endeavor to give effect to the parties' intentions as reflected in the provision, and the other provisions of the Terms & Conditions shall remain in full force and effect. These Terms & Conditions will inure to the benefit of, and are intended to be, enforceable by MORPHY'S, its parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, successors, assigns, members, directors, officers, and licensees. There are no third party beneficiaries to these Terms & Conditions; a person or entity who is not a party or signatory to these Terms & Conditions has no rights under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to rely upon or enforce any term or provision of these Terms & Conditions.

POST SALE RETURN POLICY

MORPHY'S engages knowledgeable experts to provide catalog descriptions on the merchandise we sell. Every effort is made to ensure those descriptions are accurate and that they fully disclose any exceptions to condition. Any buyer who has made their payment within the due date of 7 calendar days who wishes to report a problem must notify MORPHY'S within three calendar (3) days of receipt of their purchased item. Buyers who have not made their payment within the due date of 7 days may not return any items under any circumstances. No lots purchased by floor bidders (including those bidders acting as agents for others) may be returned. Please refer to MORPHY'S limited guarantee herein. A Return Authorization Number (RA#) must be issued by MORPHY'S before you ship anything back to our address. Any items arriving without a return authorization will not be given a refund. The item in question must be shipped with the RA# on the outside and inside of the package, with full insurance, so it arrives at MORPHY'S within one week of the aforementioned authorization.

PRIVACY
TO REVIEW OUR PRIVACY POLICY, PLEASE VISIT
WWW.MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM/PRIVACY-POLICY

All rights reserved. Entire contents copyright 2020, Dan Morphy Auctions LLC. Copyright includes, but is not limited to, print media, microform and electronic media, such as CD-ROMS and online computer services.

LAS VEGAS

ANTIQUE ARMS

SHOW

SPORTING ARMS SHOW & THE CUSTOM KNIFEMAKERS SHOW

JANUARY 15, 16 & 17, 2021

WESTGATE RESORT & CASINO

300 PARADISE RD, LAS VEGAS, NV 89109

DAILY ADMISSION: Available at the Show

3-DAY GUEST BADGE: $35

REGULAR HOURS:

FRI & SAT. 9:00AM - 5:00PM

SUNDAY 9:00AM - 2:00PM

4-DAY HONORED GUEST BADGE: $90

Honored Guest Hours:

THURSDAY 10:00AM - 6:00PM

FRI & SAT. 8:00AM - 6:00PM

SUNDAY 8:00AM - 2:00PM

For information on how to become an exhibitor,
please visit www.antiquearmsshow.com
or call Beinfeld Productions directly.

BEINFELD PRODUCTIONS | P.O. BOX 1074, MURRIETA, CA 92564
951-970-9669 | BEINFELDPRODUCTIONS@GMAIL.COM

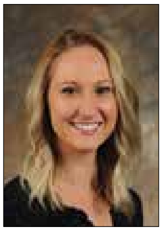
www.AntiqueArmsShow.com

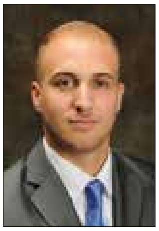
MEET THE TEAM

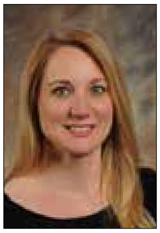
Dan Morphy
President & Founder

Tom Tolworthy
Chief Executive Officer

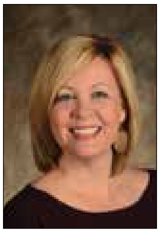
Dana Costello
Chief Financial Officer


Sarah Stoltzfus
Director of Marketing

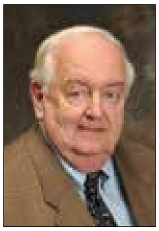

Shaye Krispine
Director of Operations

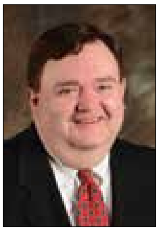

Therese Hince
Director of Sales

Scot Kauffman
General Manager Firearms

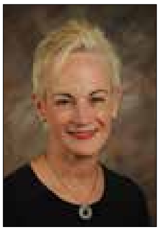

Jamie Griffin
Customer Experience Manager

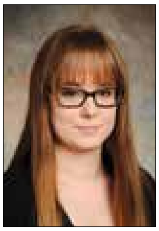
Gary Metz
Consignment Assessment & Procurement

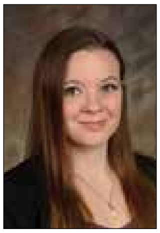

John Morphy, M.D.
Acquisitions/ Appraisals

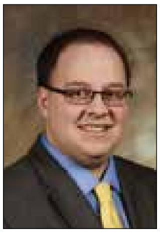

John Morphy
Acquisitions & Promotions

Myles Welsh
Assistant General Manager Firearms

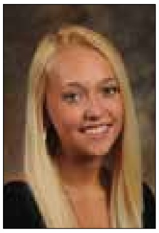

Cheryl Goyda
Firearms Acquisitions & Promotions


Liz Sayres
Firearms Administration

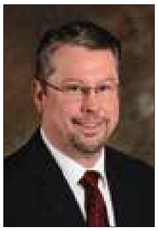

Emily Hamilton
Customer Experience Associate


Andrew Harrison
Customer Experience Associate

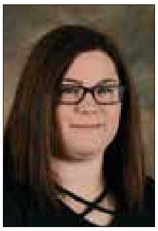
Jae Lukens
Customer Experience Associate

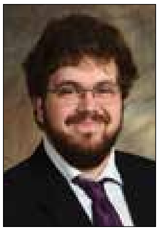

Abbe Shearer
Accounting Specialist

Sierra Perkins
Accounting Specialist

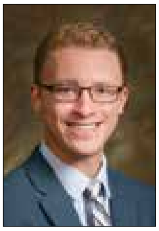

Chris Hince
Consignment Manager

Caleb Enck
Consignment Associate


Kayla Specht
Consignment Associate

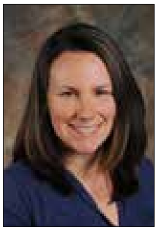

Eric Wagner
Firearms Consignment Associate

Tucker Nelson
Firearms Consignment Associate

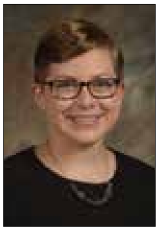

Josh Dobroskey
Firearms Consignment Associate

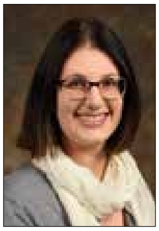
Tasha Lopez
Senior Graphic Designer

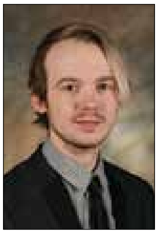
Becky Stellmach
Graphic Designer

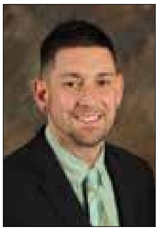

Mary Beth Nocera
Lead Photographer

Dana Moyer
Photographer

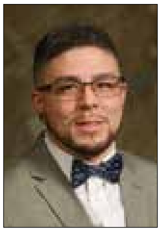

Emily Malloy
Photographer

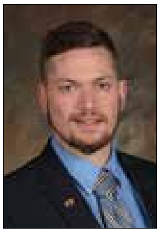

Liz Crasten
Photographer

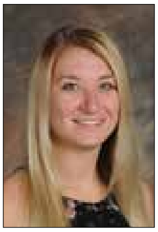

Ben Brossman
Transcriptionist

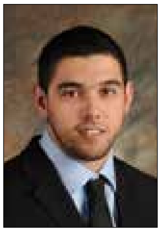

Ryan Kelly
Shipping Manager

Chris Sayres
Shipping Associate

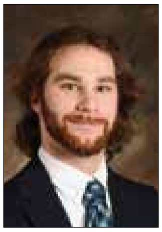

Angel Lopez
Display Coordinator & Apprentice Auctioneer


Daniel Cinelli
Operations Administration


Ashley Messner
Operations Associate


Nate Burkholder
Operations Associate

Andrew Martin
Operations Associate


Ugo Liberti
Operations Associate

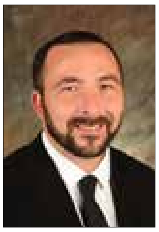
Dan Zerbe
Operations Associate

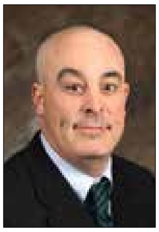
Tommy Sage, Jr.
Head of Toys & Trains

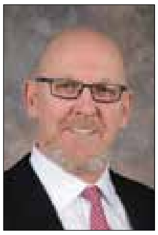
Joel Lazarus
Train Consultant

John & Nancy Smith
Figural Cast Iron Consultants

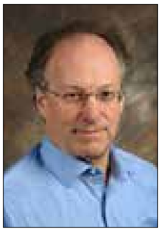
Mike Harrington
Cast Iron, Toy & Horse-Drawn Expert


John Mihovetz
Department Head & Expert Automobilia & Petroliana

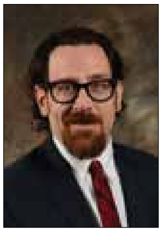

Brian Burke
Acquisitions & Promotions


Don Grimmer
Acquisitions & Promotions

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

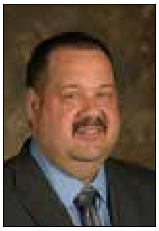

Kelly Kinzle
Americana, Folk Art, & American Decorative Arts Consultant

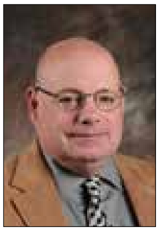
Peter Thomson
Antique & Modern Silver Consultant


Ron Ciarmello
Arts & Crafts Furniture and Fine Jewelry Expert

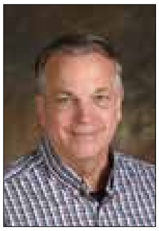
David Geiger
Arms & Armor Specialist

Michael Salisbury
Firearms Expert

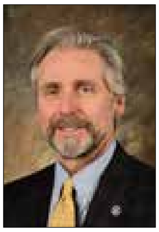

Dan Mackel
Firearms Expert

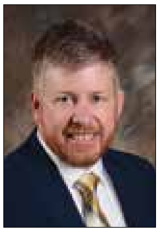

John Keene
Firearms Expert, NFA Specialist

Russ Withem
Firearms Expert

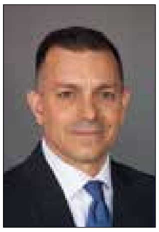

Willi Zahn
German Militaria & Firearms Specialist

David Wyatt
German Military Artifacts (1813 to 1945) Expert

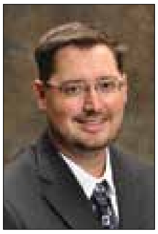

James Kochan
Specialist: Early Americana, Arms, & Militaria


Jeremy Hatch
Firearms Consultant

Josh Loewensteiner
Firearms Consultant


Brian Manifor
Western Antiques & Weapons Expert

Jim Maley
Acquisitions & Promotions


Dave Conley
Auctioneer

UPCOMING AUCTION SCHEDULE

Extraordinary, Sporting, & Collector Firearms
November 18, 2020

Fine & Decorative Arts
December 9 & 10, 2020

Field & Range Firarms and Militaria
December 15 through 18, 2020

Field & Range Firearms
March 3 & 4, 2021

Toys ,Dolls, & Figural Cast Iron
March 10 & 11, 2021

Coin-Op & Advertising
April 3 & 4, 2021

Automobilia & Petroliana
May 11 & 12, 2021

Early Arms & Militaria: Age of Exploration, Empire & Revolution
May 18, 2021

Auction dates & consignment deadlines are subject to change. Please call to verify.

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

THANK YOU

Morphy Auctions is honored that you are considering entrusting your collection to us. Through every step of the process, from appraisal to auction, we are devoted to you and your collection.

We are sure you will be proud of your collection's presentation and pleased with the unrivaled customer service provided by the Morphy staff. We look forward to doing business with you. Please contact us if you have any additional questions.

Dan Morphy

PLEASE NOTE:

BIDDING IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS CATALOG.

This digital catalog is only for viewing the items included in this auction.

To bid on any items you see in this catalog, visit www.MorphyAuctions.com and click on bidding.